This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS.

THE WAR OFFICE, 1st JANUARY, 1924.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1924.

*Price 6d. Net.*

Gr. Brit. War Office
Digitized by Google

# *The NAPIER Company is the only British firm concentrating on one high grade Six-Cylinder model.*

NO cheaper type will be manufactured.

The Six-Cylinder Napier is designed and built for those who regard quality, efficiency and comfort before price; prestige and dignity before ostentation, and who appreciate the advantages of travelling in a motor carriage of distinction, individuality and exceptional performance.

**The 450 h.p. and 1,000 h.p. Napier æro engines — the best in the World —are built in the same factory by the same skilled engineers and of the same high grade materials as the SixCylinder Motor Carriage.**

**Full particulars on application.**

*Chassis Price:*

**11′ 5″ Wheelbase ... £1,500.**
**12′ Wheelbase ... £100 extra.**

**When visiting Wembley make a point of seeing Exhibits 71-71A, Motor and Cycle Section, Palace of Engineering.**

# NAPIER

D. NAPIER & SON, LTD
*14, New Burlington Street, W.1.*
Works: ACTON, LONDON, W.3.

Digitized by Google

# HARRISON & CORONEL

**LIMITED**

*Cigar Importers and Cigarette Manufacturers*

**88, JERMYN STREET, LONDON, S.W.1.**

---

We import all the best brands of Havana Cigars.
PRICES ON APPLICATION.

---

***H.C. CIGARETTES.***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Virginia, Superfine - - | 5/- | per 100 |
| ,, No. 1 (hand made) | 8/- | ,, |
| Turkish - - - - | 10/- | ,, |
| Egyptian Blend - - - | 10/- | ,, |
| Russian Blend - - - | 7/6 | ,, |
| Special Inscription Cigarettes | 8/6 | ,, |

All our Cigarettes are made from the Finest Tobaccos

***SAMPLES FORWARDED FREE ON REQUEST***

Telephone - - Gerrard 5894


Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS.

THE WAR OFFICE, 1st JANUARY, 1924.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 28, Abingdon Street, London, S.W. 1;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
120, George Street, Edinburgh;
or through any Bookseller.

1924.

*Price 6d. Net.*

Digitized by Google

In this Index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1923, the references to those cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year being printed in *italics*. Of the years previous to 1923, only those Army Orders are referred to which were still in force on 31st December, 1923.

The references are to the *year* and to the *number* of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Under Secretary of State, The War Office, London, S.W. 1.

*

Digitized by Google

# INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Absentees.** *See* "Deserters." | | |
| **Academy, Royal Military.** *See* "Military Academy, Royal." | | |
| **Accident or Explosion** in Magazines, &c. ... ... ... | 1916 | 192 |
| **Accountants, Military, Corps of :** | | |
| Amendments to King's Regulations ... ... ... | 1920 | 64 |
| Classification for allowances ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 450 |
| Discharges, premature, on reduction ... ... ... | 1922 | 314 |
| Formation ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 405 |
| Half Pay for officers ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 387 |
| Regulations for appointment of officers ... ... | 1920 | 30 |
| Routes, regimental ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 111 |
| Transfers to ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 44 |
| Uniform ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921<br>1922 | 125<br>266 |
| **Accounting and Accounts :** | | |
| Compilation of pay lists, accounts, &c., by periods of calendar months ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 158 |
| Cost Accounting Scheme, 1920-21. Instructions ... | 1920 | 141 |
| " " Price List of Stores ... ... ... | 1920 | 528 |
| " " 1921-22, Pricing of ordnance stores | 1921 | 256 |
| " " 1922-23, Pricing of ordnance stores | 1922<br>1923 | 75<br>316<br>383<br>69<br>191 |
| Forage and animal accounts of units in United Kingdom ... ... ... ... ... | 1915<br>1920 | 279<br>96 |
| Notes on keeping R.A.S.C. books and accounts ... | 1919 | 153 |
| Officers promoted from the ranks. Settlement of separation allowance, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 21 |
| Pay accounts : | | |
| All troops at home and T.A. in Colonies and Egypt ... ... ... ... ... | 1914<br>1915 | 437<br>15 |
| How to pay a Company ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 29<br>269 |
| Pay and Mess Books. Rendering of ... ... ... | 1915 | 95 |
| Ration account adjustment and messing cash allowance ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 1 |
| Soldiers' accounts : | | |
| Adjustment of, on transfer, &c. ... ... ... | 1920 | 207 |
| Compilation of ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 158 |




Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Accounts Department, Army.** Re-organization ... ... | 1909 | 294 |
| **Acquittance Rolls** and Pay Books of Regular and T.A. units ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 67 |
| **Active List :** | | |
| Officers on, definition of... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 1 |
| **Active Service (General Instructions) :** | | |
| Pay and Accounting ... ... ... ... | 1914<br>1915 | 353<br>71 |
| Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act to meet special circumstances of ... ... | 1915<br>1909 | 159<br>209 |
| Soldiers' Pay Book, for use on ... ... | 1906<br>1910 | 33<br>123 |
| Troops in Great Britain not on ... ... ... | 1921 | 17 |
| Troops in military occupation of a foreign country are on ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 17 |
| **Addresses :** | | |
| On official letters... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 198 |
| Soldiers' not to be furnished ... ... ... | 1912<br>1919 | 209<br>449 |
| **Adjutants :** | | |
| Qualifications in small arms ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 138<br>139<br>256<br>257 |
| Recruiting Officers, *ex-officio* ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 490 |
| Territorial Army ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 171 |
| **Administration, Military, School of.** *See* "Military Administration, School of." | | |
| **Administration, Officers i/c** ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 45 |
| **Advertisements.** Agents for the War Office ... ... | 1920 | 37 |
| **Afghan War, Third.** Official nomenclature of battles ... | 1921 | 173 |
| **Africa :** | | |
| General Service Medal. *See* "Medals." | | |
| German East Africa to be known as Tanganyika Territory ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 60 |
| Gratuities for Officers of King's African Rifles and West African Frontier Force... ... ... ... | 1919 | 89 |

Digitized by Google

**Africa**—*continued.*
Gratuities for N.C.Os. and men of West African Regiment for service beyond 19 years ... ... 1917 242
King's African Rifles—distinction Somaliland on colours ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 16
West African Regiment. Non-European section, R.A.M.C. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 344
West Coast. Leave ... ... ... ... ... 1922 107
" " Service on... ... ... ... ... 1922 428
" " Working Pay of Officers ... ... 1923 287

**Age Limit :**
For enlistment. *See* "Recruits and Recruiting."
For Inns of Court O.T.C., and Artists Rifles ... ... 1920 515
T.A. Cadet Commissions. Minimum age ... ... 1918 276

**Agents, Army :**
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank Ltd. ... 1923 62
" appointed for Staff for R.E. Services ... 1915 77
" appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ... 1915 299
" appointed for R.C. of Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 395
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co. amalgamated... ... 1923 62, 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., etc. ... ... 1922 395
Lloyds Bank Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ... 1923 62
Notification to, of officers eligible for full bonus under A.Os. 54 and 55 of 1919 ... ... ... 1919 91

**Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :**
Distinctions when in Service Dress ... ... ... 1918 269
Officers appointed additional As.D.C. to the King; rank in T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 414
Retention of Royal Cypher and Crown on shoulder-straps ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 251

**Air Force, Royal :**
Administration and procedure ... ... ... ... 1918 100, 316
Amendments to King's Regulations ... ... ... 1918 115
Areas of R.A.F. in United Kingdom ... ... ... 1918 274
Corresponding ranks in Navy, Army and R.A.F. 1918 346
Debts of men relegated to Army Reserve from R.A.F. and *vice versa* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 523



Digitized by Google

**Air Force, Royal**—*continued.*

Discipline. Relations with the Army ... 1918 **109** **227** **273**; 1919 **140** **163** **408** **414**; 1921 **110** **317** **488**; 1922 **263** **390**

Passenger flights in aircraft ... ... ... ... 1918 **274**

Transfers of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men to 1918 **97**; 1923 **37**

Transfers of R.A.M.C. personnel and dental surgeons to ... ... ... ... ... .... 1918 **290**

Visits of Army officers to ... ... ... ... 1918 **274**

**Aliens :**

Officers and men, repatriation of ... ... 1919 **168**; 1920 **354**

**Alliances** between British regiments and Oversea Dominions regiments ... ... ... ... 1919 **58** **373**; 1920 **448**; 1921 **319**; 1922 **90** **430**; 1923 **59** **103** **260** **404**

*Allowance Regulations, 1914 : Issue of* ... ... ... *1914* *454*

**Allowance Regulations, 1924 :** Issue of ... ... ... 1923 **454**

Amendments. *See* "Allowances."

**Allowances and Pay** unauthorized by Regulations. Issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1884 **225**; 1896 **108**

**Allowances (Officers and Nurses) :**

Baggage, Conveyance of, for married officers, families and nurses ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **88**

Baggage, Conveyance of, on retirement, etc. ... 1922 **108** **363**

**Bread and meat for officers and their families on repayment* ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *374*; *1921* *239*

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.* | | |
| **Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.* *Camp kit, free issues for officers and members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *313* |
| „ „ temporary chaplains ... ... ... | 1921 | **484** |
| *Chargers, during active service ... ... ... ... | *1916* | *100* |
| * „ *provision of, during peace time* ... | 1920 | *297* |
| | *1921* | *10* |
| | | *258* |
| | | *485* |
| | | *500* |
| | *1922* | **22** |
| | | *85* |
| | | *134* |
| | | *423* |
| | | *444* |
| | 1923 | **100** |
| Chief Engineer with rank of Colonel Commandant ... | 1921 | **308** |
| Classification for: | | |
| *Accountant Officers ... ... ... ... ... | *1919* | *450* |
| *Army Gymnastic Staff* ... ... ... ... | *1917* | *67* |
| *Assistant Inspectors of Armourers* ... ... | *1916* | *7* |
| „ „ *of Ordnance Machinery* ... | *1915* | *202* |
| „ „ of R.E. Machinery ... ... | 1917 | **208** |
| *Chief Inspector of Works ... ... ... ... | 1918 | **382** |
| *Commissaries and Deputy Commissaries of Ordnance ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | **116** |
| D.D.G.A.M.S. ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **406** |
| Deputy Chief Engineer ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **393** |
| *Officer Commanding Rifle Depot and i/c Rifle Records ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *485* |
| *Officers extra-regimentally employed ... ... | *1918* | *223* |
| *Quartermasters and adjutants of Military Schools, having rank of lieutenant-colonel ... | *1917* | *315* |
| *Quartermasters and ridingmasters having rank of lieutenant-colonel ... ... ... ... | *1917* | *315* |
| *Ranks ... ... ... ... ... | *1915* | *306* |
| | *1916* | *380* |
| *Revised classification ... ... ... | *1919* | *324* |
| | | *406* |
| | *1921* | *418* |
| *Superintending Inspectors of Works ... ... | *1916* | *342* |
| *Contingent. Chaplains and acting chaplains ... ... | *1917* | *133* |
| Family, officer's, definition of for allowances ... | 1923 | **2** |

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."



Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.*

Field:

**Commanders of an Army and an Army Corps* ... *1916* *207*

New conditions ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **324**

**Section of Divisional Ammunition Column* ... *1915* *227*

Forage. **Officers on leave taking their horses for hunting* ... ... ... ... *1921* *240*, *1922* *367*

" Rates of money allowances ... ... ... 1923 **218**, **348**

" **For officers' chargers* ... ... *1920* **297**, *1922* **444**

*See* also "Horses and Mules"

Staff officers ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **324**

Fuel and light:

**Commuted allowance, claims for* ... ... ... *1922* *485*

Home stations ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **324**

Married officer, definition of, for fuel and light ... 1923 **2**

**Married officers on lodging list to draw allowance while on leave* ... ... ... ... *1920* *474*

*Revised rates* ... ... ... ... *1921* *52*, *1922* *41*, *315*, *1923* *229*, *306*

Furniture. Married officers ... ... ... ... 1919 **324**

" Definition of, for furniture ... ... ... 1923 **2**

" When subject to income tax ... ... 1919 **424**

" Removal of, abnormal changes of station 1921 **97**

*Gymnastic Staff, Army. Classification for* ... ... *1917* *67*

**Hospital stoppages. New rates for Royal Air Force, &c.* ... ... ... *1921* *309*

" to be under peace conditions ... 1919 **324**

Light *see* "Fuel and Light," above.

Lodging money:

**During leave from West Coast of Africa* ... ... *1922* *205*

**Families invalided from India* ... ... ... *1920* *565*

Home stations ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **324**

**Officers, period of unposted leave* ... ... ... 1923 **124**

**Officers on temporary duty and sick leave, and on vacating married quarters* ... ... ... *1923* *7*

**Officers of quartermaster class* ... ... ... *1916* *415*

Married officer, definition of, for lodging ... 1923 **2**

Or rent assessment of an officer on consolidated pay ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **20**

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.*
Lodging money—*continued.*
**Time spent in military hospital* ... ... ... *1915 144*
Married officers' ... ... ... ... 1920 **281**; 1923 **5**
Mess allowance, abolition of (with few exceptions) ... 1919 **324**
" " King's Guard ... ... ... 1923 **95**
" " Manœuvres, during ... ... ... 1923 **172**
* " " *personal. By whom paid* ... ... *1915 112*
* " " *for R.A. at Shoeburyness* ... ... *1921 214*
* " *fund, regimental. Grant to Inspectors of R.E. Machinery* ... ... ... ... ... *1920 258*
**Messing contributions, recovery from entitled passengers* ... ... ... *1919 347*
* " " *for passengers not entitled to free messing* ... ... *1922 323*
**Military attachés, commuted* ... ... ... ... *1920 232*
" " foreign ... ... ... ... 1920 **144**
*New and simplified method of claiming and issuing officers'* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 578*
Nurses. Uniform ... ... ... ... 1919 **359**; 1921 **102**
" *Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S., board and washing* ... ... ... ... ... *1922 132*
Outfit:
**Allowance Regulations, paras. 672 and 673 cancelled* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 493*
Officers of Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers ... ... ... 1922 **135**; 1923 **138**
On first appointment ... ... ... ... 1919 **324**
Quartermasters, &c., granted combatant commissions ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **209**
**Retired officer re-employed, para. 671, held in abeyance* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 392*
**Royal Alderney Militia and Colonial Militia Volunteers* ... ... ... ... *1921 261*
Special and Tropical:
For officers discontinued ... ... ... 1920 **335**
**Nurses, Q.A.I.M.N.S., &c. Increased rates*... *1920 159*
Temporary chaplains ... ... ... ... 1921 **484**
Temporary commissions from ranks ... 1918 **284**; 1920 **335**
T.A. officers on first appointment ... ... 1921 **305**

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.* | *1918* | *159* |
| **Outfit and camp kit allowances* ... ... | *1921* | *3* |
| | | *259* |
| | | *277* |
| | | *313* |
| | | *484* |
| | *1922* | *403* |
| **Purchasing and conducting animals* ... ... | *1916* | *30* |
| | *1920* | *214* |
| Ration, new conditions ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **324** |
| | 1923 | **38** |
| **Servant, for Company Commanders, Foot Guards and Infantry*... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *182* |
| „ *for District Officers R.A.* ... ... ... | *1919* | *363* |
| „ *for officers employed at the War Office* ... | *1919* | *363* |
| „ *for officers of R.E. and R.A.S.C.* ... ... | *1921* | *189* |
| „ *for officers on sick leave* ... ... ... | *1919* | *363* |
| „ for certain officers of T.A. ... ... ... | 1922 | **388** |
| * „ *by whom paid* ... ... ... ... ... | *1915* | *112* |
| „ new rates ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **324** |
| **Shoeing chargers in United Kingdom* ... ... | *1921* | *101* |
| | *1923* | *442* |
| **Signals, Royal Corps of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *463* |
| Subsistence and travelling ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **324** |
| **Travelling by Air* ... ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *197* |
| Travelling expenses: | | |
| Families of married officers ... ... ... | 1921 | **97** |
| For attending investitures ... ... ... | 1917 | **1** |
| **For fitting artificial appliances* ... ... ... | *1915* | *306* |
| **Not drawing forage allowance* ... ... ... | *1916* | *415* |
| **Nurses in Great Britain* ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *218* |
| **Officers in Great Britain* ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *218* |
| **Ordered to appear before Medical Board* ... ... | *1920* | *166* |
| On change of station ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **324** |
| **Officers accommodated in billets* ... ... ... | *1923* | *218* |
| **Proceeding to or from India* ... ... | *1911* | *71* |
| | *1922* | *367* |
| Railways concession withdrawn ... ... ... | 1920 | **89** |
| **Revision of allowances for ; officers and other ranks* | *1923* | *218* |
| **To homes, on retirement, &c.* ... ... ... | *1922* | *108* |
| | | *363* |
| Uniform: | | |
| Nurses, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **359** |
| | 1921 | **102** |


* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.*
Uniform—*continued.*
Officers of West India Regiment on compulsory transfer ... ... ... ... ... 1821 **325**
Veterinary. A.D.G. and D.A.D.G.A.V.S. ... 1921 **106**
**Allowances (Regimental and General) :**
**Army Forms, Army Books, Regulations and Stationery ; indents for* ... ... ... ... *1921* *197* *502*
**Assault courses, maintenance of* ... ... ... *1920* *400*
**Bagpipes. Appurtenances of* ... ... ... ... *1918* *178*
Bands in Special Reserve ... ... ... ... 1914 **193**
* „ *increased* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *67*
* „ *Welsh Guards* ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *360*
**Colonial allowance, revised rates* ... ... ... *1922* *426*
**Coal, scale of equivalents* ... ... ... ... *1922* *323*
**Contingent*... ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *40* *522* *1922* *274* *404*
Equipment, allowance for repairs, &c., to, not admissible for those drawing tradesmen's rates ... 1920 **172**
**Forage, debit balances, and stocks* ... ... ... *1922* *59*
**Horse rugs* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *466*
**Hospital stoppages, Royal Air Force, &c.* ... ... *1921* *309*
**Jumps for horses and assault courses* ... ... *1920* *28* *319* *1922* *405* *1923* *258*
* „ „ „ „ *not issuable to cavalry depots* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *163*
**Library* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *578* *1921* *391*
**Miscellaneous stores* ... ... ... ... *1920* *40* *490* *494* *522* *578* 1922 *404*
Mobilization and regimental stores ... ... 1919 **452** *1923* *102* *403*
Motor vehicles, private ... ... ... ... 1922 **271** *1923* *218*

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Regimental and General)**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Practice arms, &c. Upkeep of ... ... ...* | 1921 | **109** |
| | *1923* | *218* |
| | | *337* |
| Regimental. For all arms during the emergency ... | 1920 | **66** |
| | | **177** |
| Reservists' clothing, equipment and stores ... ... | 1920 | **177** |
| **Reservists' clothing, equipment and stores. Not admissible in addition to tradesmen's rates of pay ...* | 1920 | **166** |
| **Royal Military School of Music. Repair of musical instruments ... ... ... ... ...* | *1921* | *131* |
| **Tank Corps; upkeep of practice arms ... ...* | *1923* | *218* |
| **Allowances (Soldiers) :** | | |
| *Baggage, conveyance of, on discharge, &c. ... ...* | *1922* | *408* |
| Clothing. *See* "Clothing and Necessaries." | | |
| Dependants'. Men extending their service under A.O. 120 or 192 of 1919 or 8 of 1920 ... ... | 1920 | **94** |
| *Deserters. Claims for rewards and expenses incurred by police in apprehending ... ... ... ...* | *1917* | *336* |
| Drill Instructors, temporary, T.A. ... ... | 1921 | **435** |
| | 1922 | **183** |
| Field allowance, warrant officers ... ... ... | 1919 | **325** |
| **Funerals ... ... ... ... ... ... ...* | *1923* | *218* |
| Furniture. T.A. permannt staff instructors ... | 1920 | **233** |
| **Hospital diets. Bread ration reduced ... ...* | *1917* | *149* |
| *" " Extras ... ... ... ...* | *1923* | *217* |
| ** " " Procedure on man entering hospital...* | *1921* | *334* |
| *" " Rations ... ... ... ...* | *1923* | *217* |
| ** " " Substitutes ... ... ...* | *1915* | *306* |
| | 1919 | *311* |
| | *1923* | *217* |
| **Hospital Stoppages. Civilian subordinates ... ...* | *1917* | *32* |
| *" " New condition ... ... ...* | *1919* | *325* |
| ** " " New rates ... ...* | *1921* | *309* |
| | *1923* | *217* |
| ** " " Soldiers' wives during confinement ... ... ... ...* | *1922* | *426* |
| **Lodging Money for family of quartermaster in hospital ... ... ... ...* | *1918* | *151* |
| ** " " during leave from West Coast of Africa ... ... ... ...* | *1922* | *205* |
| *" " married officers, abroad ... ...* | *1923* | *336* |
| **N.C.Os. and men on temporary duty, and on sick leave ... ... ... ... ... ...* | *1923* | *7* |

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Soldiers)**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Maltese and Non-European soldiers, separation allowance* ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *441* |
| | *1922* | *255* |
| Marriage (and Married Quarters Rolls) ... | 1920 | **357** |
| | 1921 | **53** |
| | | *163* |
| | | **254** |
| | | **276** |
| | | **407** |
| | | **485** |
| | 1922 | **16** |
| | | *59* |
| | | **84** |
| | | **161** |
| | | *255* |
| | | **270** |
| | | **402** |
| | 1923 | **32** |
| Messing allowance, assessment of ... ... ... | 1920 | **1** |
| „ „ of 3*d.* a day not to be issued when men are billeted | 1921 | **83** |
| * „ „ *abolished* ... ... ... | *1923* | *102* |
| * „ *contributions from passengers not entitled to free messing* ... ... ... | *1922* | *323* |
| * „ „ *from entitled passengers* ... | *1919* | *347* |
| Military Attachés; foreign ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **259** |
| **Promotion of soldiers. Issue of allowances* ... ... | *1921* | *374* |
| | | *406* |
| Ration: | | |
| *Bread, patients in military hospitals* ... ... | *1917* | *149* |
| **Cash issues* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1915* | *182* |
| **Diets, Hospital* ... ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *368* |
| Field: supplies not required not to be drawn | 1915 | **369** |
| | 1920 | **1** |
| **Iron, for field service* ... ... ... | *1915* | *44* |
| | *1917* | *193* |
| **Scale at home stations* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *300* |
| **Detention Barracks, Civil Prisons, &c.* ... ... | *1923* | *142* |
| Separation Allowance Regulations. Issue of ... | 1919 | **76** |
| Amendments. Date of cessation on death of soldier ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **162** |
| „ Payments when soldier is discharged or transferred to Army Reserve ... ... ... | 1920 | **524** |

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Allowances (Soldiers)**—*continued.*
Separation :
*Maltese and Non-European troops* ... ... { *1920* *441*; *1922* *255*
T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **260**
*Travelling allowance for chauffeur, soldier or civilian*... *1923* *237*
" " *daily, when admissible* ... ... *1923* *237*
Travelling allowances. New rates ... ... ... 1923 **218**
* " *expenses, soldier discharged* ... { *1920* *565*; *1923* *387*
* " " *abroad and in U.K.* ... ... *1923* *38*
Families of soldiers ordered to Ireland ... ... 1921 **97**
* " *revised scale* ... ... ... *1923* *218*
Railways concession withdrawn ... ... ... 1920 **92**
**Travelling to a British Dominion or Colony, on Discharge* *1923* *38*
Travelling grants, T.A. ... ... ... ... { 1921 **464**; 1922 **235**
**Warrant officers, Class II* ... ... ... ... *1915* *168*
When living at home ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **536**
**Ammunition :**
History sheets of cordite ... ... ... ... 1916 **405**
Marking, &c. (*See* Ordnance Service, Regulations for, Part II.)
Notes on, for Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer ... ... ... 1920 **80**
Purchase by cadet units ... ... ... { 1918 **117**; 1920 **75**
Scales, &c. (*See* Equipment Regulations, Part I.)
Shipping of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **369**
*Animal Management, 1908 (Reprinted 1918)* ... ... *1908* *57*
Animal Management, 1923 : Issue of ... ... ... 1923 **281**
**Animals.** (*See* Horses and Mules.)
**Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units). Manual of** ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **126**
**Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units,** transfer to R.G.A.... ... 1923 **64**
**Appointments.** Removal of N.C.Os. and men from ... 1918 **346**
**Armies of Occupation :**
Definition of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 { **55**; **243**
Enlistments. *See* "Recruits and Recruiting."
Instructions, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 1919 { **55**; **84**; **119**; **122**

* These are amendments to "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Digitized by Google

**Armies of Occupation**—*continued.*

Instructions, &c.—*continued* ... ... ... ... 1919 181, 243, 292, 293, 298, 299, 321, 365

**Armistice Day**; observance of ... ... ... ... 1923 15

**Armlets:**

War correspondents ... ... ... ... ... 1921 278

Officers ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 73

**Armoured Car Training.** Training and War. *See* "Training Manuals."

**Armourers.** Instructions for, 1912. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1916) ... ... ... ... ... 1912 189

Amendments:

Browning Mixture ... ... ... ... ... 1922 292

Details of contents of bag, armourers ... ... 1914 278

Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c. ... 1921 384

Instructions for care and repair of rifle, magazine, ·303-in., pattern 1914 ... ... 1918 31, 124

Small amendments ... ... ... 1912 250, 1914 278, 1915 396

Table of special component parts of rifles, short, M.L.E., for Mk. VII ammunition ... ... 1912 250

Use of box tests ... ... ... ... ... 1912 250

**Arms, etc.** Purchase by cadet units ... ... 1918 117, 1920 75

**Arms, marking,** O.T.C. ... ... ... ... ... 1913 410

**Army Act:**

Discipline. Relations between Army and R.A.F. *See* "Discipline."

Discipline. Relation between Naval and Military Forces acting together. *See* "Discipline."

Forfeiture of pay. Amendments to notes ... ... 1919 204

Indian. Courts-martial under ... ... ... 1919 90

Superior military authorities (under Section 57A) 1921 32, 1922 6, 1923 61

**Army Circulars and Army Orders** to end of 1892, Reprint of 1896 108

Digitized by Google

**Army Council :**
Constitution of [Letters Patent] ... ... ... 1904 **41**
Thanks to Field-Marshal Earl Haig on abolition of G.H.Q. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **39**
Thanks to Q.M.A.A.C. ... ... ... ... 1920 **5**
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c. ... 1919 **60**

**Army List :**
Battle Honours ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **338** **470**
Crossed swords against officers' names ... ... 1918 **8**
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses and Staff College students ... ... 1918 **378**

**Army Orders.** New system of numbering ... ... Aug. 1919 Pt. I.

**Army Physical Training Staff,** Handbook of, 1922 ... 1922 **218**

**Army Reserve :**
**Abroad, permanent or temporary visits* ... ... *1922* *428* *451*
**Calling out of. Forms of Notice* ... ... ... *1922* *28*
Calling up of Regular Army Reservists, except those resident in Ireland ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **152**
Character of mobilized reservists on discharge. Assessment of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **143**
*Class B. Definition of* ... ... ... ... ... *1918* *366*
Clothes, plain, provision of, on transfer to ... 1921 **39** 1922 **56**
Clothing. Allowance for care of ... ... ... 1920 **166** **177**
Colony. Permission to reside in ... ... ... 1914 **72**
" Residence in. By whom paid ... 1910 **240** 1911 **254**
**Discharge : Causes of* ... ... ... ... *1912* *219* *1913* *386*
* " *certificate* ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *350*
* " *for purposes of re-enlisting into T.A.* ... *1920* *85*
**Discharge of insane reservists* ... ... ... ... *1912* *219*
* " " " *balance of pay* ... ... *1913* *280* *282*
* " *of reservists. Duties of paymasters on* *1912* *22* *1913* *59* *134* *350* *386*

* These are amendments to "Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1911."

Digitized by Google

**Army Reserve**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Discharge, procedure on* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *451* |
| Enlistments and re-engagements into Section D | 1921 | **410** |
| | 1922 | **102** |
| Furlough prior to transfer to ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **345** |
| Gratuity for reservists recalled for coal emergency ... | 1921 | **255** |
| **Indemnity certificate, loss of. Forfeiture of pay* ... | *1912* | *22* |
| **Improper enlistments into regular army. Refund of value of kit* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *408* |
| **Lunatic reservists. Balance of pay* ... ... ... | *1913* | *280* |
| | | *282* |
| * „ „ *Discharge of* ... ... ... | *1912* | *219* |
| **Men called up and again relegated to reserve* ... ... | *1916* | *51* |
| * „ *deemed to have been enlisted and transferred to the Army Reserve under Military Service Act*... | *1916* | *110* |
| **Mobilization. Pay on* ... ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *72* |
| * „ *Separation allowance on*... ... ... | *1912* | *58* |
| **Notices of calling out of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *28* |
| **Offences and convictions. Record of* ... ... | *1912* | *22* |
| | *1913* | *282* |
| Pay on mobilization pending re-classification in trades ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **410** |
| *Powers as regards the issue of Regulations* ... ... | *1919* | *60* |
| Rank of soldier on transfer to Sections B or D, or Class Z ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **82** |
| *Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1911, Issue of* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1911* | *289* |
| *Amendment* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *196* |
| „ cancelled and incorporated with new edition of King's Regulations ... | 1923 | **349** |
| R.A.M.C. Reserve. Transfers of Infantry reservists to ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1909 | **3** |
| | | **93** |
| R.A.M.C. Reserve. Transfers of R.G.A. reservists to ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1911 | **37** |
| | | **90** |
| | | **159** |
| | 1912 | **144** |
| R.A.V.C. Reserve. Transfers to ... ... ... | 1912 | **145** |
| **Residence outside the United Kingdom* ... ... ... | *1922* | *451* |
| Section D. Re-organization of ... ... ... | 1920 | **243** |
| | | **411** |
| | | **436** |
| | | **561** |
| **Separation allowance on mobilization* ... ... | *1912* | *58* |

* These are amendments to "Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1911."

Digitized by Google

**Army Reserve**—*continued.*
Training. No training during 1924–25 ... ... 1923 379
Transfers:
On reduction of Establishment ... ... 1922 180, 257, 340, 361
Payments on ... ... ... ... ... 1922 428
To R.A.M.C. Reserve ... ... ... 1909 3, 93; 1911 37, 90, 159; 1912 144
To R.A.V.C. Reserve ... ... ... ... 1912 145
Voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 340
Unemployment Act, application of, during training... 1922 153
**Army Trustee.** (*See* "Trustee, The United Services.")
**Artificers:**
Handbook, Military, 1915 ... ... ... ... 1915 360
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay ... ... ... 1922 445
R.A. Fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—Future designation to be "Artificers, Royal Artillery" ... 1923 34
R.G.A. heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1906 6
**Artificial Appliances:**
Travelling expenses for officers for fitting ... ... 1915 306
**Artillery College.** New designation for Ordnance College 1921 121
Advanced class, 38th course, final examination ... 1922 147
" " 38th and 39th courses, officers selected ... ... ... ... 1921 180
" " 39th first year; officers passed ... 1923 67
" " 39th final, 1921-22; officers passed... 1923 67
" " 40th and 41st courses; officers selected ... ... ... ... 1923 27
" " New regulations for admission ... 1919 422
Master gunners' course ... ... ... ... ... 1920 568
Ordnance course, 21st course, final examination ... 1921 180
Ordnance Officers' course, 1st, 1921-22; final examination ... ... ... ... ... 1922 227, 354
Ordnance Officers' course, 2nd, 1922-23; final examination ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 115, 449
*Regulations, 1904 (partly revised 1907)* ... ... *1904* *63*
" " cancelled ... ... ... ... 1923 280

Digitized by Google

**Artillery College**—*continued.*
Second small army technical long course; officer selected... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 27
**Artillery, Royal :**
R.A.—
Coast artillery staff course ... ... ... 1922 438; 1923 114
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion... 1921 481
Historical records and traditions of reduced units 1901 112; 196; 1902 6; 1903 195
Instruments, handbook, 1914 ... ... 1914 369; 1915 195; 1916 45
Mess at Shoeburyness... ... ... ... ... 1921 214
Musketry instructors for brigades ... ... 1907 165; 1911 355
*Practice, light, medium and heavy artillery, Instructions for, 1922* ... ... ... ... *1922 127; 248*
Ditto for 1923. ... ... ... ... ... 1923 85
„ amendments .... ... ... ... 1923 209
Range-finders. (*See* "Handbooks.")
Rank nomenclature. Changes in ... ... 1920 142; 1922 457
Riding Establishment. Amalgamation with Cavalry School as "Equitation School" ... 1922 398
Schools of Instruction ... ... ... 1921 39; 1922 25
Supernumerary subalterns. Retirement *See* "Pay, Officers and Nurses."
Terms of service ... ... ... ... ... 1921 413
Training Manual. *See* "Training Manuals."
R.H.A. :
Organization, further changes ... ... ... 1913 220
Ridingmasters. No further appointments will be made... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 278
R.F.A. :
Organization, further changes ... ... ... 1913 220
Re-organization on reduction ... ... ... 1922 188; 306
Special Reserve. Changes in organization 1909 94; 1913 220
Supernumerary subalterns. *See* "Pay, Officers and Nurses."

Digitized by Google

**Artillery, Royal**—*continued.*
R.F.A.—*continued.*
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade" ... ... ... ... 1913 **296**
Training Manual. *See* "Training Manuals."
R.G.A.:
Artificer, heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion ... ... ... ... ... ... 1906 6
Clothing, &c. *See* "Clothing and Necessaries."
Fire commands ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **434**
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. *See* "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A."
Laying teacher, instruction for use of ... 1911 **84**; 1912 **92**
Practice seawards, instructions for, 1922 ... ... 1922 **249**
Re-organization of ... ... ... ... 1918 **287**; 1919 **434**
Re-organization on reduction ... ... ... 1922 **189**; **307**
Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **183**
Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ... ... 1907 **214**
Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve 1911 **37**; **90**; **159**; 1912 **144**
**Artists Rifles** (28th Bn. The London Regiment). Reverts to its pre-war status ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **408**
**Assault Courses:**
Allowance not issuable to cavalry depots ... ... 1920 163
Provision and maintenance ... ... ... ... 1920 28
**Attachés, Military.** *See* "Military Attachés."
**Attestations:**
Officers authorized to carry out ... ... ... 1914 **47**
Original and duplicates to be sent to officers specified in King's Regulations... ... ... ... ... 1920 **563**
Universal, for regular army ... ... ... ... 1921 **389**
**Badges:**
Army Dental Corps ... ... ... ... 1921 **228**; 1922 **457**
" Educational Corps ... ... ... 1921 **124**; 1922 **457**
Chevrons for service overseas. *See* "Chevrons."
Good conduct; award of ... ... ... ... 1922 **304**

Digitized by Google

**Badges**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Honorary Chaplains to the King ... ... ... | 1919 | 294 |
| Machine gun ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 78 |
| | | 165 |
| | 1916 | 348 |
| Rank, acting serjeant-major, T.A. ... ... ... | 1915 | 277 |
| Royal Corps of Signals ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 144 |
| | 1922 | 457 |
| Silver War Badge. Cessation of issue ... ... | 1920 | 43 |
| " " " Wearing of discontinued ... | 1922 | 434 |
| Wearing of, by T.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 298 |
| **Baggage** *see* "Allowances." | | |
| **Bagpipes.** Allowance for appurtenances of ... ... | 1918 | 178 |
| **Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical :** | | |
| Inspection of machinery ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 147 |
| **Bands,** Regimental; Allowance. *See* "Allowances, Regimental and General." | | |
| Royal Artillery, designations ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 65 |
| **Banks :** | | |
| Savings banks. *See* "Savings Banks." | | |
| **Barrack and Hospital Furniture,** Schedules of : | | |
| Part I. Barrack Schedules, 1913 (Reprinted, with amendments, 1915) ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 26 |
| Amendments : | | |
| Corn-crushing machines ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 240 |
| Dental operating room ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 275 |
| " waiting room ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 275 |
| District laboratory ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 179 |
| Drying rooms ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 179 |
| Machines, chaff cutting ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 511 |
| Mechanical transport buildings ... ... ... | 1913 | 179 |
| Miniature (permanent) rifle ranges ... ... | 1923 | 200 |
| Modified gymnasia ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 391 |
| Plates for N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms ... | 1918 | 32 |
| Quarters of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ... ... | 1913 | 210 |
| Recruiting zones in W.D. or hired buildings (Schedule 89) ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 434 |
| Small amendments ... ... ... | 1913 | 179 |
| | | 210 |
| | | 391 |
| | 1914 | 82 |
| | | 161 |
| | | 235 |
| | | 460 |
| | 1915 | 475 |

Digitized by Google

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture,** Schedules of—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Small amendments—*continued.*
1919: 396, 457
1920: 35, 77, 266
1921: 149, 345, 467
1922: 71, 281, 375
1923: 160, 242, 360

Part II. Hospital Schedules, 1910 (Reprinted, with amendments, 1915) ... ... ... ... ... 1910 115
Amendments:
Cleaning materials ... ... ... ... ... 1913 26
Dental operating room ... ... ... ... 1923 275

Small amendments ... ... ...
1913: 26, 179, 391
1914: 82, 161, 460
1918: 65, 254
1919 457
1920: 77, 266
1921: 149, 345, 467
1922: 33, 71, 375, 412
1923 434

**Barrack Detention Rooms:**
Rules for the management of, 1912 ... ... ... 1912 163
Amendments:
Cleaning articles. Supply by officer i/c barracks 1912 191

**Barrack Wardens:**
Appointment, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 1920 483

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Battlefields,** Memorials on. *See* "Memorials." | | |
| **Battle Honours.** *See* "Honours, Battle." | | |
| **Bayonet Training** (Addendum No. 5, Musketry Regulations, Part I) ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **79** |
| **Bermuda :** | | |
| Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for ... | 1914 | **368** |
| Amendments : | | |
| Bounties for boys ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **315** |
| Clothing ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **341** |
| Hospital Stoppages and Fines for Drunkenness... | 1922 | **36** |
| Necessaries ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **290** |
| Revised rates of pay, &c. ... ... ... | 1920<br>1923 | **577**<br>**161** |
| Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906 ... | 1906 | **19** |
| ,, ,, ,, Rifle Corps, 1914 | — | — |
| **Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922,** issue of ... | 1922 | **335** |
| Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **48** |
| **Billeting.** *See also* "Quartering Regulations." | | |
| Army Act Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | **280** |
| Food and drink to be furnished in billets ... ... | 1920 | **499** |
| Rates ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921<br>1922<br>1923 | **225**<br>**191**<br>**182** |
| Stamping of receipts ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | **207** |
| **Billiard and Bagatelle Tables** ... ... ... | 1920<br>1922 | **447**<br>**163**<br>**206**<br>**236** |
| **Binoculars,** &c. Free issue of ... ... ... | 1921<br>1922 | **277**<br>**31**<br>**157**<br>**231** |
| ,, Issue on repayment ... ... ... | 1923 | **138** |
| **Boilers,** inspection of ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **116** |
| **Books :** *See also* "Library." | | |
| Expeditionary Force. *See* "Expeditionary Force." | | |
| Obsolete, disposal of ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **261** |
| **Books and Forms, Army :** | | |
| Classified List, 1917, issue of* ... ... ... ... | 1917 | **41** |
| Indents for ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **197**<br>**502** |

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders, and are not referred to in this Index.

Digitized by Google

**Books, Military, and Maps.** Regulations as to issue of, 1906 ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1906 { 47, 78

**Boots.** *See* "Clothing and Necessaries" *and* "Clothing Regulations."

**Bounties :**

Boys, T.A. ... ... ... ... ... — 1920 540; 1921 { 128, 458

Men re-enlisting for service overseas or for reserves at home. *See* "Recruits and Recruiting."

Militia (late Special Reserve). Non-training... — 1919 171; 1920 442

No bounty under A.Os. 209 of 1916 and 222 of 1918 for men extending under A.O. 55 of 1919 ... ... — 1919 342

T.A., new rates and conditions ... ... — 1921 { 127, 280; 1922 160; 1923 71

**Boys :**

Bounties ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1920 540; 1921 { 128, 458

Enlistment of. *See* "Recruits and Recruiting."

R.A. *See* "Artillery, Royal."

Trade tests for ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1923 414

Trade training in R.C. of S. *See* "Signals, Royal Corps of."

Trade training in R.E. *See* "Engineers, Royal."

Trade training rates of pay ... ... ... — 1922 88; 1923 { 151, 414

**Brigadier-General :**

Grant of honorary rank on retirement ... ... — 1917 57

Rank abolished ... ... ... ... ... — 1920 545; 1921 322

**Britannia Trophy,** The. *See* **Trophy.** ... ... ... — 1923 18

*Buffers and Recuperators in artillery equipments, care and preservation of* ... ... ... ... ... ... — *1921 203*

**Buffers and Recuperators,** care and preservation of; revised edition ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1923 255

**Bugle Sounds.** *See* "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds."

**Building Materials and R.E. Stores,** priced vocabulary of — 1922 251

**Buildings :**

Army Ordnance, or fortifications. Re-appropriation — 1914 453

**Cables :**

And wires. Nomenclature and details ... ... — 1918 Aug.

Digitized by Google

**Cables**—*continued.*

And wires. Nomenclature and details, Amendments — 1919 Nov. / 1919 Dec. / 1921 92

**Cadet Corps.** Prince of Wales appointed Colonel-in-Chief — 1918 136

**Cadet Units :**

Arms, ammunition and equipment. Purchase of — 1918 117 / 1920 75

Cadet commissions. Minimum age ... ... ... — 1918 276

„ Infantry Training, 1919 ... ... ... — 1919 232

Lady West Memorial Shield ... ... ... ... — 1920 463

Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield ... ... ... ... — 1920 464

Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield — *1922 200* / 1923 307

Prince of Wales's Shield ... ... ... ... — 1920 462

Recognition of, and changes in (Lists published during 1923) ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1923 29

Regulations governing, 1921 ... ... ... — 1921 475 / 1922 286

**Cadets** at Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for ... ... ... — 1923 56 / 1923 258

**Canteens.** *See* "Institutes."

**Cashier.** Duties of. *See* "Financial Instructions."

**Casualties :**

Notification to next-of-kin in case of serious illness... — 1917 361

War, system of recording and notifying during — 1913 102 / 1913 414 / 1920 373

**Cavalry :**

Amalgamation of regiments, etc. ... ... ... — 1922 133

Depots. Grants for jumps for horses and assault courses to cease ... ... ... ... ... — 1920 163

Depots. New designations ... ... ... ... — 1918 122

Depots. Formation of Central Cavalry Depot at Canterbury; functions of ... ... ... ... — 1923 10

Disbandment of 4 regiments ... ... ... ... — 1921 319

„ „ „ Disposal of officers ... — 1921 320

„ „ „ Reconstitution, etc. ... — 1922 133

Equipment :

Bandolier ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1923 267

Implements, intrenching ... ... ... ... — 1923 267

Sword bayonets ... ... ... ... ... — 1923 267

Establishment, reduction in ... ... ... ... — 1922 133

Field Service Manual, Cavalry regiment, 1913 — 1913 135 / 1915 392

Digitized by Google

**Cavalry**—*continued.*
Household Cavalry. Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers ... ... 1921 **321**; 1922 **14**
" " Re-introduction of full dress for all ranks ... ... 1920 **293**; 1922 **457**
Organization ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **122**
Re-linking of regiments ... ... ... ... 1921 **402**
Reservists. Places on joining on mobilization 1910 **282**; 1911 **313**; 1912 **14**
School, closing of. *See* "Equitation School." ... 1922 **398**
**Cemeteries, Military :**
To be divided into 3 plots ... ... ... ... 1916 **268**
When necessary, space to be reserved for Dominion soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **26**
**Census, 1921** ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **96**
**Certificates** for mentions in despatches ... ... ... 1919 **166**
**Certificates (King's)** on discharge, for disabled officers, nurses and soldiers. Regulations for ... ... 1919 **362**; 1921 **403**
**Certificates of Education, Army.** *See* "Education Certificates."
**Channel Islands Militia :**
Long Service Medals. *See* "Medals."
Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914 ... ... ... 1914 **456**; 1923 **130**, **202**
Amendments ... ... ... ... 1922 **210**, **494**
Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914 1914 **237**; 1923 **129**
Amendments ... ... ... ... 1922 **209**, **493**; 1923 **201**
**Chaplain-General and Chaplain Staff Officer.** Dress ... 1915 **147**
Retirement of, etc. ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **302**
**Chaplains :**
Acting. By whom pay is issued ... ... ... 1914 **302**
" T.A. By whom pay is issued ... ... 1914 **467**
Army Chaplains' Department, designation changed to Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.) 1919 **92**
Civilian clergymen in T.A. Pay... ... ... ... 1921 **303**
Contingent allowance. Chaplains and acting chaplains ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **133**

Digitized by Google

**Chaplains**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Gratuity on termination of temporary employment | 1921 | 494 |
| | 1922 | 20 |
| Honorary Chaplains to the King, badge for ... ... | 1919 | 294 |
| Mess dress ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 178 |
| "Officiating chaplain"; designation to be used instead of "officiating clergyman" ... ... | 1923 | 143 |
| Outfit and camp kit allowance ... ... ... | 1921 | 484 |
| R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.). Appointments ... ... ... | 1922 | 112 |
| " " Duties in camp ... ... ... | 1922 | 112 |
| " " Reorganization of ... ... | 1921 | 67 |
| " " Uniform ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 112 |
| Unification scheme for administration of R.A.Ch.D. | 1920 | 393 |
| Wearing of uniform by chaplains who relinquish commissions and are appointed Honorary Chaplains... | 1919 | 265 |
| **Chargers.** *See* "Horses and Mules." | | |
| **Charitable Funds, Regimental,** Regulations, 1916 ... | 1916 | 271 |
| **Chelsea Hospital.** Regulations, &c., 1909 ... ... ... | 1909 | 258 |
| **China.** National Anthem ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 320 |
| **Citations** in French Orders of the Day ... ... ... | 1919 | 101 |
| | | 216 |
| **Civil Employment :** | | |
| Regulations as regards Scottish and Southern Commands ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 156 |
| **Civil Power : Aid for,** in Northern Ireland ... ... | 1923 | 153 |
| **Civil Servants :** | | |
| As candidates for parish councils ... ... ... | 1894 | 141 |
| Not allowed to enlist in Militia (late "Special Reserve") ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 196 |
| Superannuation. *See* "Superannuation." | | |
| **Civil Service :** | | |
| Certificates ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1888 | *470 |
| Examinations. Eligibility of soldiers ... ... | 1907 | 167 |
| *Civilian Subordinates.* | | |
| **Civilian Employees.** *See also* "Civilians." | | |
| Regulations for Civilian Subordinates (directly employed and paid by W.D.), 1922... ... ... | 1922 | 70 |
| Amendments to 1922 Edition : | | |
| Accumulated leave ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 241 |
| Small amendments ... ... ... | 1922 | 291 |
| | 1923 | 45 |
| | | 358 |
| | | 459 |

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

**Chaplains**—*continued.*
Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—*continued.*
Amendments to 1922 Edition—*continued.*
Term "employees" to be used instead of "subordinates" ... ... ... ... 1923 **459**
Unemployment insurance ... ... ... 1922 **291**
**Civilians.** *See also* "Civilian Employees."
Pay during sick leave ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **83**
Travelling allowance. Minimum rate raised to 3*s.* 6*d.* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **234**
Travelling expenses, &c. Regulations for ... ... 1917 **36**
**Classification, Musketry.** *See* "Musketry Regulations."
**Clergyman, officiating.** *See* "Chaplain" ... ... ... 1923 **143**
**Clock (24-hour).** Adoption of ... ... ... 1918 **294**; 1922 **447**
The word "hours" to be used ... ... ... 1923 **35**
**Clothes, Plain :**
Men leaving the service ... ... ... 1920 **537**; 1921 **39**; 1922 **56**; 1923 **119**
Provisions of King's Regulations resumed ... ... 1919 **288**
**Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated.** *See* "Clothing and Necessaries."
**Clothing and Necessaries.** *See also* "Dress" and "Uniform."
Allowances. Experimental change in system 1922 **443**; 1923 **347**
" Revised rates ... ... ... 1923 **119**; 1923 **230**
" for recruits ... ... ... ... 1923 **119**
Boots and clothing. New system for repair of 1922 **361**; 1923 **150**
Civilian employees ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **119**; **230**
Clothing ledgers, Special Reserve ... ... ... 1914 **193**
Consolidated clothing allowance :
On discharge or transfer to Army Reserve ... 1920 **537**
Permanent Staff, T.A. ... ... ... ... 1920 **414**
Regulars at home and abroad ... ... 1922 *79*; *196*; *359*; *360*; **443**; 1923 **119**
Warrant Officers, Class I ... ... ... ... 1922 **359**

Digitized by Google

**Clothing and Necessaries**—*continued.*
Demands for ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **114**
Malta Regiment of Militia. *See* "Malta Regiment of Militia."
Militia (late Special Reserve). Clothing and equipment ledgers ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **193**
*Priced Vocabulary of, issue of* ... ... ... ... *1920* *328*
*Amendments to* ... ... ... ... *1920, Dec.* *1921, Mar.* *1921, Sept.* *1922, Feb.* *1922* *300* 1923 **98** **149**
Priced Vocabulary, 1923; *issue of* ... ... ... *1923* 135
" " " " revised ... ... 1923 **167**
Reservists' clothing. Allowance for care of ... 1920 **166** 1920 **177**
Royal Engineers, collar badges... ... ... ... 1922 **104**
Royal Garrison Artillery ... ... ... ... 1923 **70**
Territorial Army. Scales ... ... ... ... 1921 *77*
Warrant Officers, Class I ... ... ... ... *1922* *359*
**Clothing Regulations:**
Part I (Regular Army), issue of ... ... ... 1922 **169**
Amendments:
Badges ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **327** 1923 **312**
Boys, clothing of ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **312**
" enlistment of, for Artillery College, Woolwich ... ... ... ... 1923 **312**
Clothing ledgers ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **327** **413**
" worn or part-worn, disposal of 1922 **413** 1923 **312**
Correspondence ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **312**
Detention barracks, soldiers in ... ... ... 1922 **327**
Helmets ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **312**
Indents, company ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **433**
Indian Establishment, invalids, etc. ... ... 1922 **327**
Issues, delay in ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **312**
Overalls, drab drill; scale of issue ... ... 1923 **312**
Personal clothing and public clothing. Alterations in details ... ... ... ... 1922 **327** **413** 1923 **127** **244** **312** **433**

Digitized by Google

**Clothing Regulations**—*continued.*
Part I (Regular Army), issue of—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Plain clothes on discharge, provision of ... 1922 **413**; 1923 **127**
Regular reservists, storage of clothing, etc., for 1922 **327**, **413**
Royal Corps of Signals for Straits Settlements ... 1923 **312**
Small amendments ... ... ... 1922 **327**, **413**; 1923 **244**, **312**
Tailors' cuttings ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **327**
Tailors and shoemakers, soldiers employed as ... 1923 **418**
Tools and miscellaneous supplies, amended scales of ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **327**, **413**
Vocabulary, priced, of clothing and necessaries... 1923 **127**
Part II, Militia (late Special Reserve), 1914, issue of... 1914 ... **73**
Amendment. Turnover every 5 years ... ... 1914 **116**
**Coast Artillery Staff Course. Arrangements** ... ... 1922 **438**
**Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of.** *See* "Handbooks."
**Colleges.** *See* "Military College, Royal," "Staff College," etc.
**Colonial :**
Alliances between British Regiments and Overseas Dominions Regiments. *See* "Alliances."
Governor or High Commissioner—military funeral ... 1919 **144**
Regulations for commissions in British Army for Officers of Colonial Military Forces. *See* "Commissions."
Residence of Reservists in a Colony. Transfer statement of accounts ... 1914 **72**
" " " India, Egypt, etc. ... 1913 **212**
Space to be reserved in military cemeteries for Dominion soldiers ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **26**
**Commands, Divisional**; Territorial Army ... ... ... 1923 **101**
**Command, Word of**; standardisation ... ... ... 1923 **89**
**Commissions :**
Combatant commissions as second-lieutenants; promotions from ranks to ... ... ... 1922 **254**, **465**; 1923 **207**
In Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Grant of, to Officers of Supplementary List ... ... 1921 **321**; 1922 **14**; 1923 **118**
In Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers 1917 **206**

Digitized by Google

**Commissions**—*continued.*

In Militia and T.A. *See* "Militia" and "Territorial Army."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permanent in regular army during the war ... ... | 1919 | **343** |
| Antedate ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **203** |
| Regular Army. Short Guide to ways of obtaining, etc. ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **416** |
| Regular Army. Regulations under which commissions in the regular army may be obtained by: | | |
| (*i*) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College | 1898 | **54** |
| (*ii*) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies | 1912 | **44**, **214** |
| | 1913 | **54**, **159**, **379** |
| (*iii*) Officers of the Militia (*late* "Special Reserve of Officers"), Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and T.A. | 1912 | **19**, **44**, **214** |
| | 1913 | **54**, **159**, **379** |
| | 1915 | **46** |
| In abeyance during the war ... ... ... | 1919 | **343** |
| (*iv*) University candidates... ... ... | 1920 | **121** |
| | 1921 | **43**, **372** |
| | 1922 | **214** |
| *Royal Military Academy, regulations for admission to, and for first appointments therefrom to the R.A. and R.E., 1920* ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | *204* |
| *Amendments:* | | |
| *Cadet scholarships* ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *468* |
| *Conditions for entering* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *371* |
| *Name of expelled cadet may be made known* ... | *1920* | *325* |
| *Prize cadet taking low position at end of first year* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *237* |
| *Refund of financial benefits* ... ... ... | *1921* | *533* |
| *Revised syllabus for entrance examination* | *1920* | *381* |
| | *1921* | *42* |
| | *1921* | *416* |
| | *1922* | *69* |
| *Various minor amendments* ... ... | *1921* | *416*, *461* |
| | *1922* | *166*, *284* |

Digitized by Google

**Commissions**—*continued.*
*Royal Military Academy—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Antedate in case of cadet who has previously served as an officer* ... ... ... ... *1922 268*
*Royal Military College, regulations for admission to, and for first appointments therefrom to the army, 1920* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 204*
*Amendments:*
*Cadet scholarships* ... ... ... ... *1920 469*
*Conditions for entering* ... ... ... ... *1921 370*
*Name of expelled cadet may be made known* ... *1920 325*
*Prize cadet taking low position at end of first year* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1921 237*
*Refund of financial benefits* ... ... ... *1921 534*
*Revised syllabus for entrance examination* — *1920 382*; *1921 41, 415*; *1922 68*
*Various minor amendments* ... ... — *1921 415, 460*; *1922 167, 285*
*Antedate in case of cadet who has previously served as an officer* ... ... ... ... ... *1922 268*
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, regulations respecting admission to, and for first appointments therefrom, to the regular army, 1923; issue of ... 1923 **436**
Royal Military College, Sandhurst, regulations respecting admission to, and for first appointments therefrom, to the regular army, 1923; issue of ... 1923 **436**
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada:
Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia:
Antedate in case of cadet who has previously served as an officer ... ... ... ... 1922 **268**
Special Reserve of Officers. Commissions granted after 4/8/14 to be relinquished ... ... — 1920 **101, 394**; 1921 **486**
Temporary:
Quartermasters, etc., on mobilization ... ... 1922 **111**
Release from military duty of officers holding — 1919 **10**; 1920 **197**
Termination of commissions in regular army — 1919 **9**; 1920 **197**

Digitized by Google

**Commissions**—*continued.*
Temporary—*continued.*
Termination of commissions of officers appointed during coal strike emergency ... ... ... 1921 162
Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men. Grant of temporary commissions to cease ... ... 1919 360
T.A. cadet commission. Minimum age ... ... 1918 276
Universities, antedate of candidate who has previously served as an officer ... ... ... ... 1922 268
**Commons, House of.** *See* "House of Commons" *and* "Parliament."
**Companies, Public,** and Trade Agencies. Officers and soldiers forbidden to act for ... ... ... ... 1922 322
**Company Conduct Sheets.** *See* "Conduct Sheets."
**Compasses, prismatic,** etc., issue of ... ... ... 1922 31, 157, 231; 1923 138
**Compensation for Injury.** *See* "Injury."
For soldiers on reduction of Establishment ... ... 1922 180, 257, 314, 340, 361
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment 1922 258
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of Army Educational Corps for abrogation of rights formerly enjoyed by them ... ... ... ... ... 1923 54
**Compulsory Service in the Army,** termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve ... ... ... 1920 98
**Conduct Sheets :**
Squadron, Battery or Company, revival of ... ... 1919 432
**Confidential :**
Letters. *See* "Correspondence."
Reports on medical officers and nurses ... 1909 166; 1923 203, 204
" officers ... ... ... ... ... 1923 238
" Special Reserve officers ... ... ... 1914 17
**Contracts :**
House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General ... ... 1913 329; 1921 275
Liquidated damages; rules for ... ... ... 1923 199



Digitized by Google

**Contracts**—*continued.*
R.E. Services. *See* Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I.
Transmission of documents ... ... ... ... 1922 **63**
**Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :**
Regulations for admission ... ... ... ... 1904 **27**
Amendment—Application for admission ... ... 1905 **48**
Special Reserve and T.A. officers ... ... ... 1909 **98**
**Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1918** ... ... 1918 **218**
**Cordite.** History sheets of ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **405**
**Corps Warrant, 1916.** Issue of ... ... ... ... 1916 **250**
Amendments : 1917 **207**
Camel Corps, Imperial ... ... ... 1918 **98**
Dental Corps, Army ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **4**
Educational Corps, Army ... ... ... ... 1920 **231**
Fijian Labour Corps ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **228**
Labour Corps ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **85**
Military Accountants, Corps of... ... ... ... 1919 **405**
Military Provost Staff Corps (including soldiers of T.A.)... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **11**
Schoolmasters, Corps of Army, disbanded ... ... 1920 **231**
Signals, Royal Corps of... ... ... ... ... 1920 **275**
" " to include T.A. units... ... 1920 **501**
Tank Corps ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **239** **270**
Various amendments ... ... ... ... 1916 **258** **325** 1917 **56** **324**
**Correspondence :**
Iraq, British forces in ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **151**
Registration in military offices. Regulations for, 1912 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1912 **190** 1923 **363**
Royal Air Force ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **100**
**Cost Accounting.** *See* "Accounting and Accounts."
**Courses of Instruction, 1922-23 ;** *Programme* ... ... *1922* *72* *174* *175* *216* *243* *288* *290* *331* *377*

Digitized by Google

**Courses of Instruction, 1922-23**; issued in future by A.C.Is.... ... ... 1923 **164**
" " " *Supplement (R.A.O.C. School of Instruction)* *1922* *289*
" " " " *(Army School of Hygiene)* ... *1922* *290*
" " " " *(R.M. School of Music)* ... *1922* *464*
**Courses, Staff.** *See* "Staff Courses."
**Courts-Martial :**
Forms of Warrant for convening ... ... 1919 **204**, 1922 **97**
Forfeiture of decorations ... ... ... ... 1917 **13**
General proceedings of. How dealt with ... ... 1917 **111**
Officers to attend for instruction in procedure ... 1923 **153**
Pay of judge-advocate on ... ... ... ... 1922 **424**
Under Indian Army Act ... ... ... ... 1918 **90**
Votes of members not to be disclosed ... ... 1901 **9**
**Courts of Inquiry :**
Fires ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **26**
Illegal absence of soldiers ... ... ... ... 1917 **283**
Missing officers and soldiers ... ... ... ... 1915 **246**
T.A., in cases of disability ... ... ... ... 1922 **235**
**Crossed Swords, in Army List.** Only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas, are eligible ... ... 1918 **8**
**Cyclist Training Manual.** *See* "Training Manuals."
**Cyclists, Motor :**
Clothing and necessaries. Scale ... ... ... 1915 **17**
Militia (late "Special Reserve") Organization, pay, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **189**, 1913 **412**, 1914 **107**, 1915 **427**, 1916 **105**
T.A. Conditions of enlistment, &c. ... ... ... 1922 **203**
**Death :**
Or serious illness of officers and soldiers; reports and notifications of, for T.A. ... ... ... ... 1923 **125**
Soldier. Instructions as to pay ... ... ... 1916 **235**
**Debts** recoverable from soldiers' pensions ... ... ... 1916 **320**
**Deceased officers :**
Pay ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **92**
**Deceased soldiers. Pay** ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **235**
**Decorations.** *See* "Medals."
**Defence Force :**
Bounty ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **160**



Digitized by Google

**Defence Force**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bounty T.A., for coal emergency ... ... ... | 1921 | 165, 211 |
| Commissions, termination of ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 162 |
| Contingent, library and band allowance ... ... | 1921 | 164 |
| Discharge of T.A. soldier enlisting in. Procedure ... | 1921 | 234 |
| Health and unemployment insurance of ... ... | 1921 | 153, 158, 161, 212, 213 |
| Pay and allowances on formation of ... ... ... | 1921 | 154, 210 |
| Re-enlistment of men for T.A. on discharge from Defence Force ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 297, 301 |

**Demobilization :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Armies of occupation, after signing preliminary peace ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 243 |
| Dates for ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 264 |
| Directions under Territorial and Reserve Forces Act regarding partial disembodiment of T.F. ... ... | 1919 | 22 |
| Furlough and other benefits. Termination of ... | 1920 | 344 |
| Instructions: (*a*) Disposal of after-the-war army men, demobilizers, and pivotal men, (*b*) Allotting daily numbers for dispersal ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 384 |
| Military machinery of. Definition of ... ... | 1919 | 55 |
| Personnel of R.A.M.C. and graves registration units | 1919 | 187 |
| Regulations, Army, 1919; Issue of ... ... ... | 1919 | 7 |
| Amendment to Part I. ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 415 |
| Amendments Nos. 1 to 6 ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 75 |
| „ Nos. 7, 8, 9 ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 145 |
| „ No. 10 ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 186 |
| „ Nos. 11, 12, 13 ... ... ... | 1919 | 226 |
| „ No. 14 ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 280 |
| „ Nos. 15, 16 ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 348 |
| „ Nos. 17, 18, 19 ... ... ... | 1919 | 390 |
| „ Nos. 20, 21 ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 456 |
| „ No. 22 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 32 |
| „ No. 23 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 74 |
| „ No. 24 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 132 |
| „ No. 25 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 327 |
| Contingent, &c., allowances ... ... ... | 1920 | 40 |
| Time-expired soldiers ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 139 |


Digitized by Google

**Dental Corps, Army :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Badges and uniform ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 228 |
| | 1922 | 266 |
| | 1922 | 457 |
| Formation ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 4 |
| Promotion, exchange, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 421 |
| Regulations for Admission, 1923 ... ... ... | 1923 | 128 |
| **Depots :** | | |
| Cavalry. New designations ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 122 |
| Infantry of the line—Re-organization ... ... | 1923 | 99 |
| | | 341 |
| | | 407 |
| **Deserters :** | | |
| Apprehension of. Procedure ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 204 |
| Illegal absence of soldier. Court of inquiry ... ... | 1917 | 283 |
| Procedure for dealing with ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 336 |
| **Designation, Changes in :** | | |
| Army Medical Service to become Army Medical Services... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 92 |
| Army Veterinary Service to become Army Veterinary Services... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 92 |
| Artists Rifles (28th Bn. The London Regiment) reverts to its pre-war status ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 408 |
| Bands, Royal Artillery ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 65 |
| Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment ... ... | 1919 | 269 |
| Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C. ... | 1921 | 454 |
| Cavalry ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 133 |
| | | 261 |
| | 1923 | 104 |
| Cavalry depots ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 122 |
| Civilian Subordinates Army Ordnance Services instead of A.O.D. ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 141 |
| Constantinople, British troops in ... ... | 1921 | 218 |
| | 1922 | 49 |
| German East Africa to be known as Tanganyika Territory ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 60 |
| G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements ; "Malaya" substituted ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 187 |
| G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force, to become G.O.C. The British Troops in Egypt ... ... | 1922 | 262 |
| Gymnasia—Physical Training ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 382 |
| Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. ... ... ... | 1918 | 335 |
| Hussars, 18th ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 267 |
| Highland Light Infantry ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 221 |
| Life Guards ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 186 |



Digitized by Google

**Designation, Changes in**—*continued.*
Mesopotamia to be known as "Iraq" ... ... 1921 445
Officer i/c Administration ... ... ... ... 1920 45
Personnel of Railway Transport Establishment during a war ... ... ... ... ... ... 1911 246
Private, rank of, future designation ... ... ... 1923 222
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C. ... 1920 142
Reserve Brigades, R.F.A. ... ... ... ... 1913 296
Rhine, British troops in, to be known as "The British Army of the Rhine"... ... ... ... 1921 218
Roughrider to Riding Instructor ... ... ... 1923 19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.) ... 1919 92
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D. ... ... ... 1918 363; 1919 141
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D. ... ... ... ... ... 1920 146; 498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C. ... ... ... ... ... 1918 362
Royal Corps of Signals ... ... ... ... ... 1920 359
Territorial Army units ... ... ... ... 1922 481; 1923 339; 373
Territorial Force and Special Reserve ... ... 1921 396
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 509; 1921 69; 183; 367; 1922 48; 1923 289
Welch, spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regiment ... ... ... ... ... 1920 56
**Despatches and Reports** ... ... ... ... ... 1920 404
**Despatches, Mention in**; Certificate for ... ... ... 1919 166
**Detention Barracks and Detention Rooms.** *See* "Prisons, Military."
**Dial Sight, No. 7.** Instructions for use ... ... ... 1913 34
**Dietary :**
In Hospitals. *See* "Medical."
In Military detention barracks, &c. *See* "Prisons, Military."
**Disbandments :**
Cavalry regiments (4) ... ... ... ... 1921 319; 320; 1922 133
Cork Militia, R.G.A. ... ... ... ... ... 1922 91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters ... ... ... ... 1920 231
Cost of alterations to uniform; officers transferred on 1922 403

Digitized by Google

**Disbandments**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Guards Machine Gun Regiment ... ... ... | 1920 | 46 |
| Infantry, certain Corps and Battalions ... ... | 1922 | 78<br>341 |
| Lincolnshire Yeomanry ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 512 |
| Orkney, R.G.A., T.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 185 |
| South Irish Horse ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 47 |

**Discharges :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Certificates. *See* King's Regulations. | | |
| „ T.A. discharged after disembodiment ... | 1919 | 400 |
| Clothes, plain, allowance for provision of, on discharge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920<br>1921<br>1922 | 537<br>39<br>56 |
| Competent officers to authorize. *See* King's Regulations. | | |
| Gratuities on. *See* "Gratuities." | | |
| Hospital. Issue of pay on leaving ... ... ... | 1915 | 116 |
| King's Certificate for disabled officers, nurses and soldiers; regulations for ... ... ... | 1919<br>1921 | 362<br>403 |
| Neurasthenia, &c. Gratuity ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 329 |
| Passages, return, to places abroad for discharged soldiers. *See* "Passages." | | |
| Premature, of men re-enlisted under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 15<br>314 |
| Premature, on reduction of Establishment ... | 1922 | 180<br>181<br>257<br>314<br>340 |
| Purchase money for. Refund of: | | 361 |
| Ex-Royal Marines re-enlisting into army ... | 1915 | 379 |
| Re-enlisted soldiers ... ... ... | 1915<br>1921 | 245<br>60 |
| Rank of soldier on ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 82 |
| Reservists. *See* Army Reserve. | | |
| Soldiers, unfit, ineligible for unemployment insurance on discharge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 68 |
| Suspension of, during coal emergency ... ... | 1921 | 159 |
| T.A. release from Colours, date of ... ... ... | 1920 | 100 |
| „ soldier enlisting in Defence Force ... ... | 1921 | 234 |
| Tuberculosis. Soldiers suffering from ... | 1921<br>1922 | 143<br>457<br>152<br>233 |
| Warrant officers, Class II, pensions, allowances, &c... | 1915 | 168 |




Digitized by Google

**Discipline :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Offences against. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment to be sent to nearest civil prison ... ... | 1916 | **407** |
| Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question | 1914 | **88** |
| Relation of Naval and Military Forces acting together ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | **160** |
| | 1919 | **415** |
| | 1921 | **156** |
| Relations between Army and Royal Air Force | 1918 | **109** |
| | | **227** |
| | | **273** |
| | 1919 | **140** |
| | | **163** |
| | | **408** |
| | | **414** |
| | 1921 | **110** |
| | | **317** |
| | | **488** |
| | 1922 | **263** |
| | | **390** |
| | 1923 | **144** |
| | | **376** |

**Dispensing Warrant** ... ... ... ... ... ... 1884 **225**

**Distinctions :**

Gold braid, for wounded officers, soldiers and nurses. *See* " Dress, Distinctions in."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Honorary, to 8/West Yorkshire Regt.... ... ... | 1922 | **431** |
| „ to King's African Rifles ... ... ... | 1923 | **16** |

" Royal." *See* Designation, Changes in.

**Documents, Officers', T.A.** ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **45**

**Documents, Soldiers' :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| On enlistment into T.A. from regular army, &c. | 1915 | **145** |
| | 1921 | **280** |

**Dominions.** *See* Colonial.

**Drainage (W.D.) Manual,** 1921 ... ... ... ... 1921 **204**

**Dress.** *See also* " Clothing " *and* " Uniform."

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Armlets ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **539** |
| | 1921 | **73** |
| | | **278** |
| | 1922 | **201** |
| Army Dental Corps ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **228** |
| | 1922 | **266** |
| Army Educational Corps ... ... ... | 1921 | **124** |
| | 1922 | **266** |
| | | **457** |


Digitized by Google

**Dress**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia ... ... ... | 1912 | 187 |
| *Belt, with service dress ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 451 |
| *Chaplain-General and Chaplain Staff Officer ... | 1915 | 147 |
| Chaplains who relinquish commissions and are appointed honorary chaplains ... ... ... | 1918 | 270 |
| Chaplains (honorary) to the King ... ... ... | 1923 | 374 |
| Chaplains', mess dress ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 178 |
| „ service dress jacket... ... ... ... | 1923 | 294 |
| Corps of Military Accountants. Mess dress ... | 1921 | 125 |
| | 1922 | 266 |
| Distinctions in. *See* "Dress, Distinctions in." | | |
| Gorget patches abolished except for field-marshals, general officers and colonels ... ... ... | 1920 | 539 |
| | 1921 | 327 |
| | 1923 | 375 |
| Mess dress ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 539 |
| | 1921 | 178 |
| | | 328 |
| „ Highland regiments... ... ... ... | 1923 | 293 |
| | | 375 |
| „ Household Cavalry ... ... | 1920 | 293 |
| | 1923 | 340 |
| | | 405 |
| *Mess Vest, Household Cavalry* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *526* |
| Military attachés ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 525 |
| *New pattern articles ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 279 |
| | | 378 |
| *Officers of Reserve of Officers ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 422 |
| *Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress ... ... | 1912 | 187 |
| *Pins, wearing of ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 469 |
| *Ribands—undress ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 389 |
| Royal Corps of Signals ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 144 |
| | 1922 | 266 |
| | | 457 |
| Royal Engineers, collar badges... ... ... ... | 1922 | 104 |
| *Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C. ... ... | 1912 | 86 |
| „ „ R.A.M.C. ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 329 |
| Tank Corps, Royal; Badges and Uniform ... ... | 1923 | 177 |
| | | 406 |
| Warrant officers, Class I. ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 359 |
| *Various amendments ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 17 |
| | | 122 |
| | | 187 |

* These are amendments to the Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Dress**—*continued.* | | |
| *Various amendments—*continued.* | 1914 | 20, 225, 264 |
| | 1915 | 147, 229 |
| | 1916 | 138 |
| | 1920 | 557 |
| | 1922 | 168, 373 |
| **Dress, Distinctions in :** | | |
| As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King, when in service dress ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 269 |
| Gold braid distinction for wounded : | | |
| Wearing of, discontinued ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 434 |
| Honorary, to 8/West Yorkshire Regt.... ... ... | 1922 | 431 |
| Staff distinctions, changes in ... ... ... | 1920 | 539 |
| | 1921 | 73, 278 |
| | 1922 | 201, 457 |
| **Dress Regulations (1911).** Issue of ... ... ... | 1912 | 17 |
| For amendments, *see* under "Dress," above. | | |
| **Driver ;** new designation ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 222, 296 |
| **Driving, Dangerous,** of military motor vehicles ... ... | 1915 | 467 |
| **Duke of York's R.M. School,** regulations ... ... ... | 1921 | 479 |
| ,, ,, pay of boys, Upper School | 1923 | 338 |
| **Economics, London School of.** Age limit for admission... | 1908 | 251 |
| **Economy and Salvage,** Notes for guidance, 1921 ... ... | 1921 | 147 |
| **Education Certificates :** | | |
| Examinations for 1st class and special army | 1921 | 27 |
| | 1922 | 478 |
| | 1923 | 416 |
| Optional subjects for Army Special Certificate ... | 1922 | 272 |
| *Regulations for Army Certificates of Education* ... | *1922* | *245* |
| **Educational Corps, Army :** | | |
| Administration of by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organisation ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 303 |
| Formation, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 231 |
| | 1921 | 231 |
| Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os. ... ... | 1923 | 54 |


* These are amendments to the Dress Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Educational Corps, Army**—*continued.*
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Superannuation Rules ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **33**
Uniform and badges ... ... ... ... 1921 **124**; 1922 **266**, **457**
*Educational Training, Part I, 1920* ... ... ... ... *1920* *273*
**Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional),** Issue of... ... 1923 **355**
**Effects :**
Soldiers', Fund ... ... ... ... ... ... 1893 **150**
**Egypt :**
Egyptian National Anthem ... ... ... ... 1920 **311**
**Electric Lighting :**
Defence electric light apparatus. Instructions for working... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **529**
Defence electric light training ... ... ... ... 1922 **450**
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909 ... ... 1909 **80**
" " " Amendments ... ... 1911 **336**
" " Vol. III, 1912 ... ... ... 1912 **330**
**Electrical Communications, Fixed.** Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916) ... ... ... ... ... 1912 **63**
Amendments ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **361**; 1919 **230**; 1921 **383**; 1922 **215**, **333**, **380**
**Electricity** and electrical apparatus, notes on, 1920 ... 1920 **389**
**Emblems** of decorations and medals. (*See* "Medals.")
**Employees, Government.** *See* "Civilians" *and* "Civilian Subordinates."
**Engineer Schools.** Pay and Allowances of instructional staff ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **303**
**Engineer Services, Regulations for :**
Part I (Peace), 1910. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915) ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1910 **175**
Amendments :
Abbreviations ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **116**
Abstracts of measurements of works ... ... 1921 **339**
Accounting for stores :
Classification ... ... ... ... ... 1911 **15**
General Charges Account ... ... ... 1923 **354**
Loose-leaf system ... ... ... 1913 **381**; 1914 **163**

Digitized by Google

**Engineer Services, Regulations for**—*continued.*
Part I (Peace), 1910—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Advertisements. Agents ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 37 |
| Agreements and leases, abroad. How dealt with ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 249 |
| Agreements for supply of gas, water, &c. ... | 1922 | 410 |
| Agreements, original, for all hirings. How dealt with ... ... ... ... | 1911 | 201 |
| | 1913 | 249 |
| Annual Statements. Preparation of separate, in engineer districts ... ... ... | 1911 | 140 |
| | 1912 | 46 |
| | | 239 |
| Army Book 43. To be forwarded to local auditor or War Office for audit ... ... | 1915 | 153 |
| Bakeries, W.D., mechanical, inspection of machinery ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 147 |
| Bills of Quantities; for periodical services ... | 1922 | 278 |
| Boilers, inspector of ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 116 |
| Camps for T.A., estimates ... ... ... | 1922 | 116 |
| Canteens or institutes, glass damaged in ... | 1922 | 238 |
| Casual labour for handling stores ... ... | 1923 | 430 |
| Cemeteries, military: | | |
| To be divided into 3 plots ... ... ... | 1916 | 268 |
| When necessary, space to be reserved for Dominion soldiers ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 26 |
| C.R.E. to report to Treasury valuer when alteration in rent occurs, or when T.A. property is relinquished to W.D. ... ... ... | 1911 | 140 |
| Contractors. Revision of lists annually, and removal of firms who have not given satisfaction ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1911 | 108 |
| Contracts: | | |
| Bills of quantities, when sum involved is over certain limits ... ... ... | 1921 | 245 |
| | 1923 | 243 |
| Calling for tenders for non-vocabulary stores... ... ... ... ... | 1911 | 293 |
| | 1914 | 230 |
| Certain deviations may be authorized locally | 1912 | 215 |
| Liquidated damages ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 274 |
| New services to be referred to the War Office ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 215 |
| Placing of ... ... ... ... | 1911 | 108 |
| | 1912 | 326 |
| | 1923 | 245 |
| Stations abroad ... ... ... | 1921 | 245 |
| | 1923 | 243 |

Digitized by Google

**Engineer Services, Regulations for**—*continued.*
Part I (Peace), 1910—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Contracts—*continued.*
Stores, £400 and over, to be referred to War Office ... ... ... ... 1923 **243**
„ revision of Table "K" ... 1919 **350**; 1923 **243**
Surveyors' fees ... ... ... ... 1911 **108**
Triennial. Approval for "star" prices ... 1911 **226**
„ Separate tenders may be obtained for items of over £500... 1923 **243**
„ Various small amendments 1910 **290**; 1911 **226**; 1912 **298**; 1913 **249**; 1921 **380**; 1923 **351**
Variations involving more than £200 to be referred to War Office ... ... ... 1912 **215**
Works services or purchase of stores, Competition for ... ... ... ... 1920 **262**
Works over £3,000 to be referred to War Office ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **243**
Works, revision of Table "K" ... 1919 **350**; 1923 **243**
Cost of jobs of certain workmen to be compared with contract prices ... ... ... ... 1910 **264**
Damages ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **286**
„ and discrepancies ... ... ... 1914 **269**
Damages, estimation of ... ... ... ... 1911 **173**
Defence buildings. When lettering is undesirable ... ... ... ... ... ... 1911 **15**
Designs for works over certain sums to be referred to War Office ... ... ... 1921 **245**; 1923 **243**
Electric light fittings, &c. ... ... ... ... 1921 **339**
„ installations. Tests ... ... 1921 **135**
Electrical and Mechanical Officers, Assistant Inspectors of R.E. Machinery, &c.; duties ... 1922 **116**
Electrical communication services. Provision in A.Fs. M 1427 and M 1428 ... ... ... 1911 **140**
Encroachments by canteen contractors or tenants ... ... ... ... ... ... 1911 **257**
Establishment for Engineer Services, pay of, on Works ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **64**

Digitized by Google

**Engineer Services, Regulations for**—*continued.*
Part I (Peace), 1910—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Estimates for stores ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 473 |
| ,, for works ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 243 |
| ,, Section VI, revised, issue of ... ... | 1922 | 278<br>455 |
| ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1923 | 243 |
| Expenditure. Record of cash and gross ... | 1921 | 420 |
| ,, control of. Section XIII revised | 1923<br>1923 | 76<br>274 |
| Fittings, old, and materials of value, local R.A.S.C. officers to be consulted ... ... | 1912 | 298 |
| Fortifications sub-head in estimates ... ... | 1912 | 239 |
| Funds, allotment of ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 326 |
| Glass damaged in canteens or institutes ... | 1922 | 238 |
| Illuminants: | | |
| Fittings for gas and electric. How chargeable ... ... ... ... | 1911<br>1912 | 108<br>46<br>326 |
| Fittings for incandescent electric lighting not in Priced Vocabulary of Stores | 1914 | 76<br>457 |
| Incandescent electric lighting. Estimates ... | 1914 | 457 |
| Subsidiary meters for officers' and serjeants' messes, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 184 |
| Water, &c.; agreements for supply of ... | 1922 | 410 |
| Inspectors of Works, duties of ... ... ... | 1922 | 64<br>278 |
| Lands. Fee for professional advice ... ... | 1920 | 168 |
| Lettering in works of defence ... ... ... | 1911 | 15 |
| Local civilian labour ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 249 |
| ,, ,, workman's time sheet to be kept ... ... ... | 1910 | 264 |
| Machinery, &c. Supply by units, &c., not to be taken over without authority ... ... | 1913 | 249 |
| Machinery, &c.; demands for renewals ... ... | 1922 | 116 |
| Measurements of works ... ... ... | 1914<br>1921<br>1922 | 457<br>508<br>64<br>278 |
| Metal caps of used-up lamps. Disposal ... | 1920 | 572 |
| Meters. Testing of ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 514 |
| Officer i/c stores is responsible for: | | |
| Actual quantities of stores on charge ... | 1913 | 381 |
| Custody, &c., of ledger sheets ... ... | 1914 | 163 |
| Officer i/c stores. Stocktaking and audit ... | 1913 | 130 |

Digitized by Google

**Engineer Services, Regulations for**—*continued.*
Part I (Peace), 1910—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Parliamentary sanction of army estimates ... | 1913 | **381** |
| Personnel for works services. Pay and appointment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **420** |
| Racers for traversing platforms ... ... ... | 1911 | **356** |
| Rates and taxes on W.D. property abroad ... | 1911 | **108** |
| Rates, local, not payable, but contributions made as act of grace ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | **76** |
| Records of works services under £500 ... ... | 1911 | **293** |
| Recreation grounds for troops ... ... ... | 1920 | **129**<br>**217** |
| Rent, alteration in. C.R.E. to report to Treasury valuer ... ... ... ... ... | 1911 | **140** |
| Repairs, &c., to quarters, stables, &c. ... ... | 1913 | **315** |
| Report on temporary leases ... ... ... | 1919 | **281** |
| Reports and Returns required ... ... ... | 1922 | **116** |
| Responsibility of D.O. and C.R.E. regarding claims ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **383** |
| Sanitation—Co-operation between medical and engineer services ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **108** |
| Schemes for maintenance, &c.; financial limits for Divisional officers, C.R.Es., C.Es.... ... | 1923 | **243** |
| Section VI (Estimates), revised; issue of ... | 1922 | **278** |
| Stamp duty not payable on hirings under Barrack Act, 1890 ... ... ... ... | 1913 | **96** |
| Stock accounts. Auditing ... ... ... | 1913 | **21** |
| ,, ,, for defence electric lights, &c.; rendering of ... ... ... | 1922 | **116** |
| Stocktaking and audit by the officer i/c stores ... | 1913 | **130** |
| ,, lists for electrical stores ... ... | 1912 | **46** |
| Stores, Tools and Materials. Section XII revised ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **76** |
| Stores: | | |
| Bringing on charge ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **81** |
| Classification of, and accounting for ... | 1922 | **278** |
| Class B; review of issues of ... ... ... | 1922 | **116** |
| Contracts, £400 and over, to be referred to War Office ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **243** |
| Credits for returned stores ... ... ... | 1923 | **354** |
| **Damages and losses** ... ... ... | 1912<br>1914<br>1922 | **85**<br>**269**<br>**329** |

Digitized by Google

**Engineer Services, Regulations for**—*continued.*
Part I (Peace), 1910—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Stores—*continued.*
Damages and losses assessing value of non-vocabulary stores ... 1913 **249**
From R.A.O.C. ... ... ... ... 1921 **135**
„ R.E. stores division ... ... ... 1914 **76**
Instructional, and for temporary camps: accounting for ... ... ... ... 1922 **278**
Non-vocabulary. Assessment of value ... 1913 **249**
„ Calling for tenders for { 1911 **293**; 1914 **230**
„ Purchase of ... ... 1921 **420**
Obtainable from R.A.O.C. estimates { 1912 **85**; 1914 **269**
Purchased locally; price ... ... ... 1923 **430**
Receipt to be taken for stores temporarily issued ... ... ... ... ... 1911 **15**
Use of A.B. 43 ... ... ... { 1921 **420**; 1923 **430**
Vocabulary. Rules for preparing estimates for ... ... ... ... { 1911 **108**; 1912 **215**; 1914 **269**
Vocabulary; revision of prices ... ... 1923 **256**
When not available. Procedure ... ... 1918 **317**
Superintending Inspector of Works, duties of... 1922 **64**
Surveyors' fees ... ... ... ... ... 1911 **108**
Temporary camps. Materials for ... ... 1912 **298**
Tenants' fixtures to be removed from hired premises before surrender ... ... ... 1912 **269**
T.A. Association property relinquished to W.D. 1912 **46**
T.A. Camps ... ... ... ... . ... ... 1922 **116**
Vehicles for use in works services not to be included in estimate for vocabulary stores ... 1911 **108**
War Office; matters to be referred to ... ... 1922 **116**
Work executed by direct labour ... ... ... 1921 **420**
Workman's time sheet for civilian day labour ... 1910 **264**
Works below high-water mark. Consent of Board of Trade required ... ... 1913 **407**
„ services under £500. Records ... ... 1911 **293**
**Engineer Services, Regulations for:**
Part II (Technical Treatises), 1920 ... ... ... 1920 **484**
Small amendments ... ... ... { 1921 **339**; 1922 **116**

Digitized by Google

**Engineer Training Manual.** (*See* "Training Manuals.")
**Engineering :**
Military :
Part I, 1908. (Training of R.E. in field defences) (Reprinted 1916) ... ... ... 1908 **180**
Part II, 1910. (Attack and defence of fortresses) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1910 **118**
Vol. III, 1921. (Bridging) ... ... ... 1921 **202**
" " amendments ... ... 1923 **326**
*Part IV, 1910. (Mining and Demolitions) (Reprinted, 1915)* ... ... ... ... *1910* *149*
*Amendments* ... ... ... ... ... *1912* *48*
Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923 ... 1923 **212**
Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous) ... ... ... 1914 **167**
Vol. V. (Roads), 1923 ... ... ... ... 1923 **249**
Vol. VI, 1922. (Water Supply) ... ... ... 1922 **498**
**Engineers, Royal :**
Boys, trade training of ... ... ... ... 1920 **409**; 1921 **29**, **185**
Engineers-in-chief and chief engineers. Duties in the field ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **99**
Field companies. Withdrawal of searchlights ... 1916 **264**
Motor cyclists section. *See* "Cyclists, Motor."
Non-Europeans of 44th Company R.E. Rates of pay 1920 **397**
Pioneer. Abolition of rank of... ... ... ... 1919 **441**
Rank nomenclature, changes in ... ... 1920 **142**; 1922 **457**
Service, terms of ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **269**
**Enlistments and Re-enlistments.** *See* "Recruits and Recruiting."
**Entertainment,** in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for... ... 1923 **117**
**Equipment.** (*See also* Equipment Regulations)
Cavalry. (*See* Cavalry.)
Deficient on demobilization ... ... ... ... 1919 **16**
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1909 **170**, **226**; 1911 **76**
Equipment and arms of officers, warrant officers and staff serjeants ... ... ... ... 1915 **68**, **117**
Headquarters, Divisional Signal Company and Cable Section of Divisional Signal Company. Peace equipment ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **346**
Improper disposal of ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **256**

Digitized by Google

**Equipment**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ledgers. Artillery units (Regular and T.A.) ... | 1917 | 103 |
| „ Militia (late "Special Reserve") ... ... | 1914 | 193 |
| Ledgers, T.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 412 |
| | 1916 | 101 |
| | 1917 | 103 |
| Losses of, or damage to ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 248 |
| Officers'. Marking ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 215 |
| Revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass. Free issues ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 277 |
| R.G.A. Personnel of horse-drawn batteries to be equipped as mounted men ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 392 |
| Sword-belts. Wearing of ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 375 |
| Swords for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C. ... ... | 1912 | 86 |
| „ for officers, R.A.M.C. ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 329 |
| „ indemnification for loss of, by officers on active service ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 41 |
| T.A. Acting serjeant-major ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 277 |
| Web infantry equipment, pattern 1908 ... ... | 1913 | 289 |
| *Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914):* | | |
| *Issue of* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *362* |
| *Amendments:* | | |
| *Accoutrements. Allowance for repair not admissible in addition to tradesmen's rates* ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *172* |
| „ *Allowances for repair. How to be claimed* ... ... ... | *1921* | *46* |
| „ *Repairs by shoemaker* ... ... | *1920* | *218* |
| *Ammunition:* | | |
| *Equipment* ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *136* |
| *Malta. Movable armament* ... ... ... | *1914* | *118* |
| *Pistols. Scale for practice with* ... ... ... | *1913* | *248* |
| | | *388* |
| *Surplus from rifle practice not to be fired in machine guns* ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *165* |
| *Writing off of quantities expended* ... ... | *1914* | *118* |
| *Year* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *139* |
| *Arms and accoutrements:* | | |
| *Demands for* ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *423* |
| | *1921* | *543* |
| *Storage of* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *470* |
| *Bags, armourers, bicycle. Detail of contents* ... | *1916* | *71* |
| *Bandolier and web equipment. Materials for repair of* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *98* |


Digitized by Google

*Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1912—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Bicycles. Components for repair of* ... | 1913 | 248 |
| | *1914* | *118* |
| *Bicycles, Care, loss of, &c.* ... ... ... | *1922* | *208* |
| *Binoculars, &c.; free issue of* ... ... ... | *1922* | *31* |
| *Box respirators* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *284* |
| | | *423* |
| | *1922* | *491* |
| *Browning of bayonets, &c.* ... ... ... | *1922* | *280* |
| *Camp kit. Free issues to officers of regular army and members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.* ... ... ... | *1921* | *342* |
| *Camp equipment deficient. Assessment* ... ... | *1913* | *248* |
| *Compass, prismatic, &c.; free issue of* ... ... | *1922* | *31* |
| *Cooking apparatus, private, for officers* ... ... | *1914* | *118* |
| *Damage to D.P. and E.Y. arms. No charge to be made* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *423* |
| *Equipment:* | | |
| *Accounts, headquarter stations* ... ... ... | *1922* | *117* |
| *Allowance for repair and preservation of, not admissible for those drawing trandesmen's rates* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *172* |
| *Alterations to patterns of war equipment. Report* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *381* |
| *Duration of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *66* |
| *Indents for supplies of* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *117* |
| *Loss or damage of; payments by soldier* ... | *1922* | *43* |
| *Taken by men on furlough, &c. How treated* | *1914* | *118* |
| *Unserviceable* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *66* |
| *Expendable stores* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *98* |
| | | *388* |
| | *1914* | *118* |
| | | *263* |
| *Flutes, piccolos, and drum heads. Care and preservation* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *388* |
| *Harness, saddlery, &c. Care and preservation of* | *1919* | *349* |
| *Horse rugs* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *476* |
| *Horseshoes. Scale to be stored* ... ... ... | *1914* | *118* |
| *Horses, hired, shoeing of* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *117* |
| *Implements, intrenching, to be withdrawn* ... | *1923* | *267* |
| *India and colonies. Units proceeding to or from* | *1920* | *423* |
| *India. Survey of equipment of troops proceeding to or from* ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *423* |
| | *1921* | *510* |
| *Indian Transports, stores for* ... ... ... | *1922* | *208* |
| *Keys for safes* ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *543* |

Digitized by Google

*Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1912—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Leather, brown, accoutrements. Preservation of...* | *1919* | *152* |
| *Ledgers, upkeep of ... ... ... ... ...* | *1921* | *470* |
| *Losses or damages ... ... ... ... ...* | *1913* | *248* |
| *Lubricants, &c., for mechanical transport vehicles, &c. War scale ... ... ... ...* | *1916* | *346* |
| | *1917* | *257* |
| *Machine guns ... ... ... ... ...* | *1920* | *574* |
| *Description, care of, &c. ... ...* | *1920* | *574* |
| | *1922* | *280* |
| *Spare parts for repair of ... ... ...* | *1913* | *388* |
| *Stripping of, for instruction of men ... ...* | *1913* | *388* |
| *Machines, chaff-cutting and corn crushers ...* | *1918* | *154* |
| *,, or hand clippers for clipping animals...* | *1920* | *214* |
| *Malta. Movable armament gun ammunition ...* | *1914* | *118* |
| *Marking ... ... ... ... ...* | *1919* | *112* |
| | *1920* | *423* |
| | *1922* | *66* |
| *,, cavalry, Guards and rifle depot equipment* | *1913* | *98* |
| *Mechanical Transport vehicles. Scale of outfits for, and consumable materials for ... ...* | *1922* | *117* |
| *Men sent home for discharge, &c. Separate vouchers for equipment of each man ... ...* | *1913* | *248* |
| *Mobilization :* | | |
| *Deficiencies in ... ... ... ... ...* | *1922* | *239* |
| *Equipment. Storage of ... ... ... ...* | *1914* | *263* |
| *Peace equipment for R.A.S.C. companies proceeding overseas on ... ... ... ...* | *1914* | *263* |
| *Musical instruments. Allowance for marking not admissible for those drawing tradesmen's rates...* | *1920* | *172* |
| *Paper targets for use with portable sub-targets ...* | *1913* | *248* |
| *Receipt of equipment ... ... ... ...* | *1921* | *423* |
| *Repairs done by R.A. artificers. Report to be rendered ... ... ... ... ...* | *1921* | *85* |
| *,, involving working pay ... ... ...* | *1921* | *342* |
| *,, urgent ... ... ... ... ...* | *1914* | *118* |
| *Reservists. Particulars of personal equipment ...* | *1914* | *118* |
| *Respirators, box ... ... ... ...* | 1921 | *284* |
| | | *423* |
| | *1922* | *491* |
| *Revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass, free issue of ... ... ... ... ... ...* | *1922* | *31* |
| *Rifles, &c., browning of component parts ... ...* | *1922* | *280* |
| *Saddlery, officers' ... ... ... ... ...* | *1920* | *297* |

Digitized by Google

*Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1912—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Saddlery, officers'—continued.*
*Allowance for fitting lamb or prepared skins not admissible in addition to tradesmen's rates* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 172*
*Shoeing officers' horses, charge for* ... ... ... *1921 136*
*Small amendments* ... ... ... ... *1913 98, 165, 388; 1914 118, 263; 1921 196, 284, 423, 510; 1922 31, 66, 170, 208, 414; 1923 79*
*Small arms. Materials for repair and preservation* ... ... ... ... ... *1920 574; 1921 136; 1922 374*
*Soap. Initial issue of* ... ... ... ... ... *1921 381*
*Survey, boards of* ... ... ... ... ... *1921 510*
*Sword bayonets, to be withdrawn* ... ... ... *1923 267*
*Telephone equipment for instruction of R.H. and R.F.A.* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1914 248*
*Telephonists. Detail of set of stores for instruction* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 423*
*Tools, clearing. ·303-inch arms* ... ... ... *1915 393*
*Travelling kitchens at training camps and manœuvres* ... ... ... ... *1914 118, 263*
*Transports and freight ships. Stores for* *1921 381; 1922 280; 1923 313*
*Vehicles. Parts to be kept clean* ... ... ... *1920 574*
*,, Painting of, materials required*... ... *1922 458*
*,, Components, accessories, &c.* ... ... *1920 574*
*Web equipment, patt. 1908, to be withdrawn* ... *1923 267*
**Equipment Regulations,** Part 1, 1923; Issue of ... ... **1923 385**
Amendments:
Typewriting machines ... ... ... ... **1923 457**

Digitized by Google

**Equipment Regulations, Part 2:**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Section I. | | Infantry (Reprinted 1915) ... ... | 1913 | 285 |
| ,, | II. | Cavalry ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 81 |
| ,, | III. | R.A.S.C. (Reprinted 1915) ... ... | 1913 | 165 |
| ,, | IV. | R.A.O.C. ... ... ... | 1914 | 263 |
| ,, | IV*a*. | R.A.P.C. ... ... ... | | |
| ,, | IV*b*. | ... ... ... ... ... | | |
| ,, | V. | R.A.M.C. ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 229 |
| ,, | VI. | Royal Military Academy ... | 1914 | 158 |
| ,, | VII. | Royal Military and Staff Colleges | | |
| ,, | VII*a*. | School of Signalling, Aldershot ... | 1910 | 82 |
| ,, | VIII. | Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 158 |
| ,, | IX. | Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps ... | 1914 | 158 |
| ,, | X*a*. | Engineer details (1) general (2) fortress, survey, &c., units ... ... | 1914 | 362 |
| ,, | X*b*. | Field troop ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 276 |
| ,, | X*c*. | Field company ... ... ... | 1914 | 229 |
| ,, | X*d*. | Divisional Signal Company ... ... | 1914 | 362 |
| ,, | X*f*. | H.Q. Signal units ... ... ... | 1914 | 362 |
| ,, | X*h*. | Signal Squadron ... ... ... | 1914 | 362 |
| ,, | X*j*. | Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade ... | 1912 | 276 |
| ,, | X*k*. | ,, ,, ,, ,, not allotted to Cavalry Division ... | 1914 | 198 |
| ,, | X*l*. | Signal company in South Africa ... | 1912 | 276 |
| ,, | X*n*. | Field Squadron ... ... ... | 1914 | 118 |
| ,, | XI*a*. | Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 248 |
| ,, | XI*b*. | Field Artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 229 |
| ,, | XI*c*. | Field Artillery with Q.F. 4·5-inch howitzer equipment (Reprinted 1914) ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 165 |
| ,, | XI*d*. | Reserve Brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, H. and F. Artillery Staff and Depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band ... ... ... | 1914 | 81 |
| ,, | XI*e*. | Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column B.L. 2·75-inch equipment | 1914 | 198 |
| ,, | XII*a*. | R.G.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 362 |
| ,, | XII*b*. | R.G.A. Siege Artillery Movable Armament and machine guns in armaments ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 205 |


Digitized by Google

**Equipment Regulations,** Part 2—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Section XIIc. | Heavy Artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 205 |
| „ XIV. | Cavalry School, Netheravon ... | 1914 | 158 |
| „ XV. | Camel Corps School, Egypt ... ... | 1914 | 229 |
| „ XVI. | Militia (*late* "Special Reserve") ... | 1913 | 411 |
| „ XVII. | O.T.C. ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 331 |
| Amendments to various sections (Part 2) ... | | 1913 | 98 |
| | | | 248 |
| | | | 388 |
| | | 1914 | 44 |
| | | | 118 |
| | | | 229 |
| | | | 263 |
| | | 1915 | 393 |
| | | 1918 | 64 |
| | | | 89 |
| | | | 322 |
| | | | 351 |
| | | 1919 | 224 |
| | | | 256 |
| | | | 349 |
| | | | 393 |
| | | | 428 |
| | | 1920 | 73 |
| | | | 126 |
| | | | 218 |
| | | | 423 |
| | | | 476 |
| | | | 574 |
| | | 1921 | 46 |
| | | | 136 |
| | | | 284 |
| | | | 342 |
| | | | 381 |
| | | | 423 |
| | | 1922 | 66 |
| | | | 170 |
| | | | 230 |
| | | 1923 | 247 |
| | | | 313 |

**Equipment Regulations,** Part 3:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (Territorial Army) 1914: issue of ... ... ... | 1914 | 229 |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 263 |
| | 1915 | 393 |

Digitized by Google

**Equipment Regulations,** Part 3—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amendments—*continued.* | 1920 | 218 |
| | | 423 |
| | | 574 |
| | 1921 | 85 |
| | | 136 |
| | | 284 |
| | | 423 |
| | 1922 | 43 |
| | | 66 |
| | | 117 |
| | | 170 |
| | | 414 |
| | 1923 | 43 |
| | | 79 |
| | | 159 |
| | | 247 |
| | | 276 |
| | | 359 |
| Bicycle history sheet ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 276 |
| Section IX. (Artillery details) ... ... ... | 1912 | 20 |
| „ „ ( „ ). Amendments | 1912 | 121 |
| | | 217 |
| | 1913 | 66 |
| | | 165 |
| | 1914 | 44 |
| | | 362 |
| | 1919 | 349 |
| „ X. (Engineer details) ... ... ... | 1912 | 121 |
| „ „ ( „ ). Amendments ... | 1919 | 349 |
| **Equitation School** (Weedon), formation of ... ... ... | 1922 | 398 |
| **Establishments :** | | |
| Disbandments. (*See* "Disbandments.") | | |
| Field companies, R.E. ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 264 |
| Peace : | | |
| Part I. Regimental, 1914-15 ... ... ... | 1914 | 134 |
| „ „ Amendments | 1914 | 233 |
| | 1918 | 287 |
| „ II. Territorial Army, 1913-14 ... ... | 1913 | 151 |
| „ „ „ Amendments | 1913 | 367 |
| „ III. Departmental and Miscellaneous Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1913-14 | 1913 | 318 |
| „ IV. H.Q., Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14 ... ... ... | | |

Digitized by Google

**Establishments**—*continued.*
Peace—*continued.*
Part V. Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14 ... ... 1913 318
Reduction of; special retirements and discharges ... 1922 179, 180, 181, 257, 314, 340, 361
R.G.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 287
Specialists, paid, Local Companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery ... ... ... ... ... 1907 214
War:
Part V. Certain Reserve units and depots maintained at home after mobilization ... ... ... 1914 284; 1915 270; 1915 359; 1918 287
„ VI. Departmental and Miscellaneous Establishments, &c., maintained at home after mobilization ... 1914 284
„ XIV. Amendments ... ... ... ... 1916 306
Welsh Guards ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 125
West India Regiment; reduction of 1 battalion ... 1921 111
**Estates:**
Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 184
Distribution of:
In cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c.... 1911 291
How made ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 243
**Examinations.** *See also* "Promotions."
Officers:
For promotion ... ... ... ... 1922 11, 58, 100, 234, 352, 353, 400, 407, 477; *1923* *116*; 1923 225, 262

Digitized by Google

**Examinations**—*continued.*
Officers—*continued.*
In foreign languages. (*See* "Languages.")
Militia (*late* "Special Reserve")—*see* "Militia."
On Supplementary List, R.E. Examination for promotion ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **316**
Soldiers:
Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations ... ... ... ... ... ... 1907 **167**
Examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special army certificates ... 1921 **27**; 1922 **318**, **441**
Optional subjects for Army Special Certificate ... 1922 **272**
Regulations for Army Certificates of Education 1922 **245**
**Explosives, Grenades, &c.** Carrying of in kits, forbidden 1917 **68**
Examination and proof of. Instructions for... 1922 **73**, **250**; 1923 **319**, **362**
Shipping of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **369**
**Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements:**
Dependants' allowance. Men extending under A.O. 120 or 192 of 1919 or 8 of 1920 ... ... ... 1920 **94**
For R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **340**
General instructions ... ... ... ... 1921 **411**; 1922 **155**
**Field Allowance.** *See* "Allowances."
**Field Conduct Book** ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **102**, **375**; 1920 **373**
**Field Ration.** *See* "Rations (in kind)," *and* "Allowances (Soldiers)."
**Field Service Manuals:**
Army Medical Service ... ... ... ... 1914 **462**; 1915 **392**
Cavalry Regiment ... ... ... ... 1913 **135**; 1915 **392**
Divisional Ammunition Column (New Armies) ... 1916 **37**
Field Artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) brigade ... ... ... 1915 **268**
Field Artillery Brigade (Q.F. 4·5-inch Howitzer) E.F., New Armies ... ... ... ... 1915 **316**; 1916 **107**
Headquarters (various units) ... ... ... 1911 **333**; 1915 **392**
Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column ... ... ... ... ... 1910 **87**; 1916 **140**

Digitized by Google

**Field Service Manuals**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Infantry battalion ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 419 |
| | 1915 | 398 |
| Machine Gun company ... ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 319 |
| Mounted Infantry battalion ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 135 |
| R.E. bridging train ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 148 |
| „ field company ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 148 |
| „ „ squadron ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 360 |
| „ „ troop ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1910 | 243 |
| „ signal company (air-line)... ... ... ... | 1913 | 286 |
| „ „ (cable) ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 347 |
| „ „ (lines of communication) ... | 1914 | 164 |
| „ „ (with division) ... ... ... | 1915 | 148 |
| R.E. works company ... ... ... ... ... | 1910 | 185 |
| **Field Service Pocket Book, 1914.** (Reprinted, with amendments, 1916) ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 264 |
| Amendments: | | |
| Courts-Martial under Indian Army Act ... ... | 1918 | 90 |
| Road space tables. New Armies ... ... ... | 1915 | 236 |
| Various amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 130 |
| **Field Service Regulations.** | | |
| Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1923—issue of ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 211 |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 320, 434, 461 |
| Vol. II. 1920. (Operations.) ... ... ... | 1920 | 479 |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 496 |
| Part II. 1909. (Organization and administration) (Reprinted 1916, with amendments to October, 1914) ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1909 | 107 |
| | 1913 | 57 |
| Amendments: | | |
| Addendum for guidance of troops operating in France and Belgium ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 40 |
| Casualties among animals. Indents to replace | 1915 | 149 |
| Engineers-in-chief and chief engineers. Duties | 1917 | 99 |
| Money and accounts ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 359 |
| Sanitation—Co-operation between medical and engineer services ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 107 |
| Stationery services ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 235 |
| Veterinary service. General functions ... | 1915 | 120, 149 |
| *Financial Instructions, 1910. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1914)* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1910* | *52* |

Digitized by Google

*Financial Instructions, 1910—continued.*
*Amendments :*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Abroad (other than India). Adjustment of accounts ... ... ... ... ...* | *1911* | *71, 107, 352* |
| *Accounting. Pay. Units sent home to join Indian E.F. and invalids returning to United Kingdom...* | *1915* | *71* |
| *Accounting Services :* | | |
| *Carried out by regimental paymasters ... ...* | *1913* | *132, 202* |
| *Cash, and training grant expenditure to be dealt with as command services ...* | *1913* | *132, 202* |
| *Accounts :* | | |
| *Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on transfer* | *1911, 1915* | *107, 208* |
| *Checking items in ... ... ... ...* | *1911* | *107, 254* |
| *Soldiers. Compilation of ... ... ...* | *1913* | *132* |
| *" Account period " substituted for " month " ...* | *1913* | *343* |
| *Active service. Pay and accounting ...* | *1914, 1915* | *353, 71* |
| *Adjustment of services performed by Army for Navy and vice versa ... ... ...* | *1911* | *71, 107, 167* |
| *Agreements and copies of leases for hirings to be sent to command paymaster and local auditor ... ...* | *1911* | *199* |
| *Army Reserve :* | | |
| *Lunatic reservists. Issue of pay ... ...* | *1913* | *280* |
| *Pay on mobilization ... ... ... ...* | *1914* | *72* |
| *Payment. Mode of ... ... ... ...* | *1913* | *132* |
| *Permitted to reside in a colony ... ... ...* | *1914* | *72* |
| *Reserve pay. First issue on transfer ... ...* | *1914* | *113* |
| *Residing in the colonies, &c. By whom paid* | *1910, 1911* | *240, 254* |
| *Transfer or enrolment. Proceedings on* | *1910, 1911, 1914* | *107, 254, 72* |
| *Transfer. Statement of accounts ... ...* | *1914* | *72* |
| *Attachment to other units. How paid ... ...* | *1913* | *132* |
| *Baggage, regimental. In connection with training or manœuvres ... ... ... ... ...* | *1913* | *202* |
| *Balance at bank to be verified daily ... ... ...* | *1913* | *132* |
| *,, due to soldiers at end of voyage ... ...* | *1911* | *352* |
| *Bills and claims. Payment of ... ... ...* | *1917* | *366* |
| *Canteens. Rents to be collected quarterly ... ...* | *1911* | *107* |

Digitized by Google

*Financial Instructions, 1910—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Cash accounting services and training grant expenditure to be dealt with as command services* ... 1913 132, 202
*Cash balances* ... 1920 567
*Cashier. Duties of* ... 1912 213, 355; 1913 132
*Casualties to be recorded in office records* ... 1911 291
*Clothing. Indents for free issues* ... 1911 352
*Company, &c., pay lists. Compilation of* ... 1913 132; 1915 463
*Damages and deficiencies of stores chargeable against troops*... 1913 132
*Debts of men relegated to army reserve from Royal Air Force and vice versa* ... 1920 523
*Descriptive returns issued by police courts. Fees* ... 1911 71
*Disallowances by paymasters and local auditors. Appeals against* ... 1913 132
*Estates. Distribution of, in case of pensioners domiciled in Scotland, &c.* ... 1911 291
*Fees for descriptive returns issued by police courts*... 1911 71
*Fees, legal, &c., for prosecutions in civil courts. By whom paid* ... 1917 336
*Imprest account to be properly kept* ... 1913 91
*Imprests for regimental services* ... 1912 355; 1913 91
*,, to sub-accountants* ... 1912 355; 1913 132
*Income duty. Lodging allowances of regimental officers, &c.* ... 1911 199
*India :*
*Nominal lists of drafts for* ... 1911 352
*Payment of units proceeding to or from India at Indian expense* ... 1912 267; 1913 132
*Remittances from India* ... 1910 107
*,, to India* ... 1911 71; 1912 267
*Travelling expenses of officers and others on Indian establishment* ... 1911 71
*Indian E.F. Pay and accounting for units sent home to join, and invalids returning to U.K.* ... 1915 71
*Men of R.A.O.C. and R.A.V.C. temporarily attached to other units, &c.* ... 1913 132

Digitized by Google

*Financial Instructions, 1910—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Navy. Adjustment of services performed by Army for Navy, and vice versa* ... ... ... | *1911* | *71*<br>*107*<br>*167* |
| *Non-effective accounts :* | | |
| *For Militiamen (late " Special Reservists ")* ... | *1913* | *280* |
| *Of a soldier dying at sea* ... ... ... | *1913* | *132* |
| *Regular Army and Militia* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *370* |
| *Office records :* | | |
| *Casualties* ... ... ... ... ... | *1911* | *291* |
| *Date of expiration of service or pension* ... | *1914* | *72* |
| *Pay and mess book rendered by company, &c., commanders* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1915* | *463* |
| *Pay lists, company, &c., compilation of* ... | *1913*<br>*1915* | *132*<br>*463* |
| *Pay of soldiers. Questions dealt with by G.O.C.* ... | *1913* | *132* |
| *Pensioners :* | | |
| *Emigration of pensioners. Advance of pension* | *1910* | *171* |
| *Estates. Distribution of* ... ... ... | *1911* | *291* |
| *Life certificate. Signature of pensioner* ... | *1911* | *322* |
| *Mode of payment* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *132* |
| *Pensions. Payment abroad* ... ... ... | *1913* | *202* |
| *To be identified periodically* ... ... ... | *1911* | *322* |
| *Postal orders lost* ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *213* |
| *Property, private, of soldiers sentenced to imprisonment* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *80* |
| *Regimental claims. Payment of* ... ... | *1910*<br>*1911*<br>*1913* | *107*<br>*291*<br>*132* |
| *Regimental claims. Regular forces* ... ... ... | *1913* | *132* |
| *Remittances :* | | |
| *From abroad (except India)* ... ... ... | *1911* | *139* |
| *From India* ... ... ... ... ... | *1910* | *107* |
| *To India* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1911*<br>*1912* | *71*<br>*267* |
| *Salaries, &c., due in March to be paid before 1st April* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1911* | *322* |
| *Stamped receipts required when, owing to deductions under National Insurance Acts, the amount is less than £2* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1919* | *184* |
| *Stoppages, on account of sums not due to public* ... | *1922* | *370* |
| *Sub-accountants :* | | |
| *Cash book and ledger* ... ... ... ... | *1915* | *463* |
| *Rendering of accounts* ... ... ... ... | *1911* | *167* |

Digitized by Google

*Financial Instructions, 1910—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Transfer. Adjustment of soldier's accounts on* — *1911* *107*; *1913* *343*
*" Soldier transferred to lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advance ... ... ...* — *1911* *139*
*Travelling expenses of officers and others on Indian establishment... ... ... ... ... ...* — *1911* *71*
*Treasury chest. Command paymasters to arrange for funds where there is no treasury chest ... ...* — *1913* *132*
*Unit proceeding to or from:*
*A station abroad (except India). Date of new payment ... ... ... ... ...* — *1913* *132*
*India at Imperial expense ... ...* — *1912* *267*; *1913* *132*
**Finland :** National Anthem ... ... ... ... ... — 1922 **320**
**Fire Manual, Army, 1918** ... ... ... ... — 1918 **390**; 1920 **27**
**Foot Guards :**
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of Militia (*late* "Special Reserve"), and to permanent staff of T.A.) ... ... ... — 1908 **200**; 1913 **173**
Clothing allowances (except for band and pipers) ... — 1922 **23**
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant. Rank ... ... ... — 1914 **210**
Enlistment. Terms of ... ... ... ... ... — 1920 **196**
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers — 1921 **321**; 1922 **14**
Re-introduction of full dress for all ranks ... — 1920 **293**; 1922 **457**
Welsh Guards. Band allowance ... ... ... — 1920 **360**
" Establishment ... ... ... — 1915 **125**
" Formation ... ... ... ... — 1915 **124**
**Forage :**
Allowance. *See* "Allowances."
Improper disposal of ... ... ... ... ... — 1915 **346**
Officers' chargers ... ... ... ... ... — 1922 **22**, **85**, **134**, **423**, **444**
Officers on leave taking their horses for hunting ... — 1921 **240**
Ration, Militia (*late* "Special Reserve") during training ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1913 **200**

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Forage and Animal Accounts** ... ... ... | 1915 | 279 |
| | 1920 | 96 |
| **Foreign Languages.** *See* "Languages." | | |
| **Foreign Powers**; officers not to enter service of ... ... | 1923 | 403 |
| **Forms, Army :** | | |
| Army Forms, books, Regulations and stationery. Indents ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 197 |
| | | 502 |
| *Classification List of Army Books and Forms, 1917* ... | *1917* | *41* |
| Classified List of Army Forms and Books ... ... | 1923 | 133 |
| **Fuel and Light Allowances.** *See* "Allowances." | | |
| **Funds, Regimental.** *See* "Regimental Funds." | | |
| **Furlough.** *See also* "Leave." | | |
| Railway concession voucher for soldiers proceeding on leave, withdrawn ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 92 |
| Ration allowance, on furlough ... ... ... | 1918 | 288 |
| | 1919 | 5 |
| Sick. Extension to soldiers. Notification ... ... | 1916 | 89 |
| ,, Soldiers on, after active service. Issue of pay | 1915 | 116 |
| **Furniture.** *See* "Barrack and Hospital Furniture." | | |
| **Fusilier**; new designation ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 222 |
| **Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq)**, Handbook of apparatus predicting, 1921 ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 348 |
| **Gas :** | | |
| Precautions against poison gas ... ... ... | 1917 | 194 |
| **General and other Staff Officers :** | | |
| Commanders of an army, and an army corps or group of divisions. Field allowance ... ... ... | 1916 | 207 |
| Dress. Changes in staff distinctions ... ... | 1920 | 539 |
| | 1921 | 73 |
| | | 278 |
| | 1922 | 201 |
| Lieutenant-general and major-general. Grant of rank to surgeon-generals ... ... ... | 1918 | 71 |
| Major-general. Grant of rank to officers of R.A.O.C. ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 201 |
| | | 367 |
| Major-general. Grant of rank to officers of A.V.S. ... | 1918 | 135 |
| | | 331 |
| Military secretary and assistant military secretary in a command. Appointment ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 326 |
| Officers i/c administration. Appointment of officers below general ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 45 |
| Pay during leave ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 422 |
| Rewards of general officers, increased rates ... ... | 1921 | 11 |
| **Germany :** Preliminary peace terms signed ... ... | 1919 | 264 |
| **Gifts in kind received during the war for army service** ... | 1916 | 146 |

Digitized by Google

**Gratuities :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 494 |
| | 1922 | 20 |
| Civilian subordinates ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 26 |
| Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c. ... ... | 1916 | 329 |
| Ex-soldiers re-enlisted and reservists rejoining colours for duty with certain infantry regiments ... ... | 1920 | 191 |
| Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21 ... ... | 1922 | 137 |
| ,, on reduction of establishment... ... ... | 1922 | 179 |
| | | 257 |
| ,, rank. How calculated ... ... ... | 1918 | 365 |
| ,, Special Reserve ... ... ... | 1914 | 152 |
| ,, ,, called up during coal emergency ... ... | 1921 | 210 |
| ,, ,, seconded officers ... ... | 1914 | 41 |
| ,, widows ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 182 |
| Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21 ... ... ... | 1922 | 137 |
| Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated ... | 1923 | 1 |
| Under Superannuation Act, 1887 ... ... ... | 1887 | *214 |
| War : | | |
| Nurses ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 194 |
| | | 287 |
| Officers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 85 |
| | | 239 |
| | | 287 |
| ,, and nurses' assessment and date when due ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 287 |
| ,, for service during the war, to whom no gratuity has been issued ... | 1919 | 437 |
| | 1920 | 349 |
| ,, promoted from the ranks... ... ... | 1919 | 239 |
| Soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 17 |
| ,, assessment and date when due ... ... | 1919 | 290 |
| ,, assessment for soldiers with earlier service in Royal Navy, &c. ... ... | 1919 | 345 |
| ,, certain non Europeans ... ... ... | 1919 | 370 |
| | | 385 |
| ,, restoration of service for ... ... | 1919 | 330 |
| ,, those entitled to service pension whilst serving ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 118 |
| ,, to whom no gratuity has yet been granted ... ... ... | 1919 | 437 |
| | 1920 | 349 |
| Widows and children of soldiers dying from disease... | 1916 | 221 |

* *See also* Army Order 1908 of 1896.



Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Guardsman**; new designations ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **222** |
| **Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of.** (*See* "Channel Islands Militia.") | | |
| **Guide, short, to ways of obtaining commissions, &c.** ... | 1922 | **416** |
| **Gun Drills.** *See* "Handbooks." | | |
| **Gun Handbooks.** *See* "Handbooks." | | |
| **Gunner**; new designation ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **296** |
| **Gunnery Staff Course:** | | |
| Course for 1923-24 ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **409** |
| Syllabus of instruction for officers and N.C.Os. ... | 1921 | **146**<br>**532** |
| **Handbooks for guns, &c.:** | | |
| Artillery instruments, 1914 ... ... ... | 1914<br>1915<br>1916 | **369**<br>**195**<br>**45** |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **253** |
| Cables, instructions for jointing solid impregnated paper, insulated, lead-covered, 1913 ... ... | 1913 | **393** |
| Care, &c., of rifles, &c., for serjeant-instructors of Militia (*late* "Special Reserve"), O.T.C. and T.A., 1913 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913<br>1915 | **215**<br>**320**<br>**399** |
| Coast Defence Range Finding, Parts I and III, 1919 | 1919 | **353** |
| Amendments to Part I ... ... ... | 1920<br>1922<br>1923 | **329**<br>**463**<br>**250** |
| Amendments to Part III ... ... ... | 1922<br>1923 | **463**<br>**250** |
| Dial Sight, No. 7, instructions for use, 1913 ... ... | 1913 | **34** |
| Electricity. Notes on, and service electrical apparatus, 1920 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **389** |
| Fuze and Travel correction (Brocq), 1921 ... ... | 1921 | **348** |
| Gun drills for 60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** ... | 1920<br>1922<br>1923 | **221**<br>**74**<br>**167** |
| ,, ,, Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923 ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **50** |
| ,, ,, Mks. II and II*, carriages, Mk. IV, 1923 ... ... | 1923 | **50**<br>**167** |
| ,, 18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II ... | *1920*<br>1922 | *421*<br>**74** |
| ,, ,, Carriages, Mks. I* to II, 1923 ... | 1923 | **50** |
| ,, ,, Q.F., Mk. IV ... ... | | |
| ,, ,, Carriages, Mks. III, III*, IIIT and IV, 1923 ... ... | 1923 | **50** |


Digitized by Google

**Handbooks for guns, &c.**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Gun drills for 13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I and II ... ... | 1922 | 417 |
| ,, 12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. gun... ... ... | 1921 | 546 |
| ,, 9·2-in. B.L. howitzer, Mk. II ... | 1920 | 487 |
| | 1923 | 167 |
| ,, ,, Carriage, Mk. II, 1923 ... ... | 1923 | 50 |
| ,, ,, B.L., Mks. X, Xv, and X* guns | 1922 | 467 |
| ,, ,, B.L., Mks. X, Xv, and X* guns on Mk. VI mounting ... | 1923 | 284 |
| ,, 8-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. VII to VIII | 1920 | 487 |
| ,, ,, B.L. howitzer, Mks. VII, VII*, VII**, and VIII, carriages, Mks. VII and VIIA, 1923 ... ... | 1923 | 50 |
| | | 167 |
| ,, 6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv... ... | 1922 | 336 |
| ,, ,, B.L., Mk. XIX ... ... ... | 1920 | 535 |
| ,, ,, B.L., 26-cwt. howitzer, Mk. I | 1922 | 500 |
| | 1923 | 167 |
| ,, 4·5-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mks. I and II | *1920* | *421* |
| | 1922 | 74 |
| ,, ,, Carriage, Mk. I, 1923 ... ... | 1923 | 50 |
| | | 439 |
| ,, 3·7-in. Q.F. howitzer, Mk. I ... | 1921 | 50 |
| | 1922 | 74 |
| ,, 2·75-in. B.L. gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I carriage, Mk. I ... ... | 1923 | 87 |
| ,, Amendments ... ... ... | 1923 | 365 |
| ,, ,, Carriage, Mk. I ... ... ... | 1923 | 87 |
| Heavy pontoon bridge for use by mechanical transport, 1914 ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 84 |
| Laying teacher R.G.A., instructions for use of, 1911 | 1911 | 84 |
| | 1912 | 92 |
| Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda ... ... ... | 1916 | 77 |
| M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919 | 1919 | 459 |
| | 1921 | 148 |
| Range-finder, artillery, instructions for training range-takers with the, 1915 ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 195 |
| Range-finder, artillery, No. 2 (Mk. II) (Barr & Stroud) | 1916 | 246 |
| Amendments ... ... ... | 1923 | 251 |
| ,, infantry. No. 1 (Marindin) ... ... | 1913 | 147 |
| ,, ,, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) | 1913 | 418 |
| | 1915 | 195 |
| Amendments ... ... | 1923 | 251 |
| Wireless signal stations, procedure for use with, 1912 | 1912 | 223 |
| 60-pr. B.L. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 320 |



Digitized by Google

**Handbooks for guns, &c.**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 60-pr. B.L. Mks. I to I** guns ... ... | 1921 | 547 |
| | 1922 | 298 |
| | 1923 | 134 |
| „ Mks. II and II* guns ... ... | 1921 | 386 |
| | 1922 | 128 |
| | | 299 |
| | | 468 |
| | 1923 | 134 |
| | | 167 |
| „ „ „ On Mk. IV field carriage, 1921... | 1923 | 134 |
| 18-pr. Q.F. gun, Mk. IV... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 207 |
| | | 292 |
| | | 385 |
| „ „ „ on carriages, field, Mks. III, IIIT, III*, and IV, 1921... | 1923 | 214 |
| Amendments, No. 4 ... | 1923 | 365 |
| „ „ Mks. I, I*, II and II* ... | 1921 | 547 |
| | 1922 | 382 |
| | 1923 | 134 |
| „ „ Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on carriages, field, Mks. I*, I**, and II (L.S.) | 1922 | 38 |
| | | 382 |
| | 1923 | 134 |
| | | 214 |
| 13-pr. Q.F. gun on Mk. I field carriage, 1914. Amendments, No. 3 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 365 |
| 10-pr. jointed B.L. gun, mule equipment, 1914 ... | 1914 | 241 |
| 6-pr. Q.F. gun on casement mounting... ... ... | 1921 | 49 |
| 9·2-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. I and II ... ... | 1920 | 133 |
| | 1921 | 148 |
| | 1922 | 382 |
| | 1923 | 134 |
| | | 471 |
| 9·2-in. B.L. guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv, and X*, on carriages, garrison, barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI, and VIA, Land Service, 1923 ... | 1923 | 440 |
| 8-in. B.L. howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII ... ... | 1920 | 272 |
| | 1921 | 93 |
| | | 148 |
| | 1923 | 134 |
| „ „ „ Mks. VI to VII, on travelling carriages, 1920 (Amendments No. 4) ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 365 |

Digitized by Google

**Handbooks for guns, &c.**—*continued.*
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, howitzer ... ... 1920 579; 1921 93, 148
„ Medium mortar, Mks. I, II, and III ... ... 1923 51
„ "B" Q.F. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1911 235
„ B.L. Mk. XIX ... ... ... ... 1920 331; 1921 93; 1923 134
„ B.L. Mk. XIX gun, on travelling carriage (Land Service), 1920—Amendments (No. 3)... ... 1923 365
„ M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III ... 1920 333
Amendment No. 1 ... ... ... ... 1923 329
4·5-in. Q.F. howitzer, 1915 ... ... ... 1915 441; 1922 382; 1923 214
„ „ „ Mks. I and II on Mk. I field carriage, 1915—Amendments No. 5... ... ... 1923 365
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V gun, Land Service, 1916—Amendments (No. 2) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 440
3·7-in. Q.F. mountain howitzer, Mk. I ... ... 1921 207
Amendments (No. 1) ... ... ... ... 1923 365
2·75-in. B.L. (mule equipment) ... ... ... 1920 332
·303-in. Hotchkiss machine gun, Mks. I and I* ... 1920 430
„ Lewis machine-gun, Mks. I and II ... 1919 260, 317, 356; 1920 330
„ machine guns and small-arms ... ... 1917 291
„ „ „ nomenclature of parts, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 1915 238
·303-inch rifle, magazine, pattern 1914 ... ... 1916 242, 281
„ Ross magazine rifle, Mk. III ... ... 1916 45, 108
„ *Vickers machine gun. Addendum* ... ... *1920 386*
„ Vickers, machine gun, mounted on tripod mounting, Mk. IV ... ... ... 1923 88

**Harness, Saddlery, &c.**—Care and preservation ... ... 1919 313, 349

**Hong Kong-Singapore, R.G.A. :**
Change of title ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 335
Disability and family pensions ... ... ... 1922 82
Service pensions for native officers and soldiers ... 1920 47
Working pay, officers' ... ... ... ... ... 1923 287



Digitized by Google

**Honourable Artillery Company :**
Long Service Medal. *See* "Medals."
**Honours, Battle :**
Award of. Conditions ... ... ... ... ... 1922 338, 470
Citations ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 101, 216
Official nomenclature of battles of war of 1914-1919 and 3rd Afghan War ... ... ... ... ... 1921 173
**Honours Lists.** *See* "Medals."
**Horses and Mules.** *See also* Remount Regulations.
Allowance for officers and others purchasing and conducting ... ... ... ... ... 1916 30; 1920 214
Bits for. Field-Marshals and G.Os. ... ... ... 1922 319
Casualties among. Indents to replace ... ... 1915 149
Chargers, officers', provision of, in peace time 1921 258, 500; 1922 22; 1923 100
,, ,, use of, for general purposes ... 1919 50
,, ,, ,, for hunting ... ... 1923 53
Entraining and detraining ... ... ... ... 1917 289
Feeding, &c., army horses. Notes on... ... ... 1916 98
Hired, shoeing of... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 117
Horsehair, &c., sale of, to be brought to account ... 1917 192
Impressment of, in time of national emergency ... 1923 166, 317
Jumps, allowance for ... ... ... ... 1920 28, 319; 1922 405; 1923 258
,, ,, ,, *not issuable to cavalry depots* *1920* *163*
Mares, re-purchase of, by officers and others ... 1915 380
Rugs ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 476
Troop, use of, for polo ... ... ... ... ... 1922 202
**Hospital Stoppages :**
Non-British regiments ... ... ... ... ... 1921 104
Revised rates ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 309
Soldiers' wives during confinement ... ... ... 1922 426
Territorial Army ... ... ... ... ... 1922 60
**Hospitals.** *See* "Medical."
**House of Commons :**
(Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to Contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General 1913 329; 1921 275
Pay of officers, who are Members of the ... ... 1919 8, 11

Digitized by Google

**Hygiene, Army School of.** Courses at ... ... ... 1922 290
**Hygiene, Military, Manual of, 1921.** *See also* "Sanitation." ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 206
Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 545
**Identity Discs :**
King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. Militiamen 1910 90
" " " " Officers ... 1912 89
Malta Division, R.E. Militia ... ... ... ... 1912 90
T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 77
Two discs will be issued in future to each officer and man ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 287, 324; 1918 277
**Illness,** serious, notification of. *See* "Casualties."
**Income Duty :**
On foreign allowance of military attachés ... ... 1920 350
When chargeable on furniture allowance ... ... 1919 424
**India :**
Application of Army Demobilization Regulations to British personnel of Indian service ... ... ... 1919 6
British service officers serving outside India. Indian rates of pay to cease ... ... ... 1919 296; 1921 497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act ... ... 1918 90
Outfit allowance. *See* "Allowances."
Pay. British troops in India ... ... ... ... 1920 292
" Officers appointed to Staff in ... ... ... 1922 184
" Officers proceeding to ... ... ... 1918 7; 1919 328
" Officers promoted from ranks of units on Indian establishment ... ... ... ... 1915 102
Special uniform. Purchase by officers ... ... 1915 460
**Indian Army :**
And Indian Reserve of officers. Commissions in ... 1917 206
Officers of, and British service officers in receipt of Indian pay. Additional emoluments ... ... 1917 278
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c. Pay 1921 99; 1922 53; 1923 411
**Indian Staff College.** *See* "Staff College, Quetta."
**Infantry :**
Disbandment of certain corps and battalions ... 1922 78
Depots, reorganization of ... ... ... ... 1923 99
Equipment ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 267
Field Service Manual, Infantry battalion, 1914 1914 419; 1915 392



Digitized by Google

**Infantry**—*continued.*
Field Service Manual, Mounted infantry battalion, 1913 ... ... ... ... 1913 **135**
Foot Guards; re-introduction of full dress for all ranks ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **293**, 1923 **292**
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies:
Company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line to rank as colour-serjeant 1914 **210**
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the Line 1913 **323**, 1914 **36**, **210**
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ... ... 1914 **410**
Territorial Army ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **54**
Range-finders. *See* "Handbooks."
Titles and designations of infantry regiments. *See* "Designation, changes in."
Training certificate for infantry soldiers ... ... 1917 **290**
,, manual. *See* "Training Manuals."
**Information, Military:**
Leakage of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **255**
Not to be published ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **376**
**Injury:**
To soldiers. Courts of inquiry... ... ... ... 1914 **495**
**Inspection of:**
Malta Division, R.E. Militia, by Chief Engineer ... 1913 **262**
Malta Regiment of Militia, by infantry brigade commander ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **261**
Troops at the "order" instead of the "slope" ... 1913 **346**
**Institutes, Regimental and Garrison:**
Army Trustee. Constitution, &c. ... ... ... 1919 **19**, **198**
Official organization. Appointment of ... ... 1916 **390**
*Rules for the management of, 1916* ... ... ... *1916* *245*
*Amendments:*
*Nomination of brewer* ... ... ... ... *1917* *3*
*Regimental institutes taken over by A.C.C.* ... *1917* *155*
*Soldiers' wives and dependants in receipt of separation allowance, not now excluded* ... ... *1919* *202*
Rules for the conduct of, 1923 ... ... ... 1923 **361**
**Instruction, Courses of.** *See* "Courses of Instruction."
**Insurance Acts, National:**
Application of Part I. Pamphlet explaining ... 1912 **197**
Cards. Entry of particulars on ... ... ... 1914 **336**
Discharge and death. Insurance benefits ... 1915 **332**, 1920 **438**

Digitized by Google

**Insurance Acts, National**—*continued.*
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under ... ... ... ... 1914 94
Instructions for Army reservists and others joining Defence Force ... ... ... ... ... 1921 153, 158, 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others ... ... ... ... ... ... 1912 197; 1913 222; 1914 404; 1920 432
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse. Option of exemption ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 125
Maternity benefit ... ... ... ... 1914 94; 1915 281, 410; 1922 17
National Insurance Act, 1920. Changes ... ... 1920 226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army ... ... ... ... ... 1912 197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders ... ... ... ... ... 1915 332; 1916 28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A ... 1921 112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ... 1914 254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure ... ... ... 1915 332; 1917 136
Unemployment insurance ... ... ... ... 1912 227
Unemployment Insurance Acts. Application to soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 343, 395; 1921 200; 1922 18, 57, 153, 195
**Intelligence Duties in the Field.** Regulations, 1904 ... 1904 162
**Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War,** Reorganization of ... ... ... ... ... 1913 164, 356
**Interpreters.** *See* "Languages."
**Inventions :**
Memorandum for inventors ... ... ... ... 1909 303
Of officers and soldiers of Expeditionary Forces ... 1918 289
Trial of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 221
**Investitures.** Travelling expenses of officers attending ... 1917 1
Clothing allowance for troops in ... ... ... 1921 378

Digitized by Google

**Iraq.** Correspondence for ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **151**
Mesopotamia; change in name ... ... ... 1921 **445**
**Ireland:**
Coast Defence garrisons, command of ... ... 1922 **472**
*Irish Command, abolition of* ... ... ... ... *1922 472*
Irish Command; accounts and correspondence ... 1923 **106**
Irish Horse. *See* "Militia."
Irish regiments, pipers for ... ... ... 1920 **458**; 1921 **344**
Northern Ireland. Formation of new Command ... 1922 **472**
" "Ulster," changed to ... ... 1923 **17**
**Jersey, Royal Militia of.** (*See* "Channel Islands Militia.")
**Judge Advocate-General, Military Department of the Office of.** Inauguration of; establishment, &c. ... ... 1923 **216**
Ditto Retirement and gratuities ... 1923 **220**
**Jumps for Horses.** (*See* "Horses.")
**King Edward VII's Hospital.** (*See* "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")
**King's African Rifles.** (*See* "Africa.")
**King's Certificate on Discharge for Disabled Officers, Nurses, and Soldiers. Regulations for** ... ... 1919 **362**; 1921 **403**
*King's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1912. Issue of* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1912 151*
(*Reprinted, with amendments, 1914.*)
*Amendments:*
*Absence of soldier, illegal. Court of inquiry* ... *1917 281*
" " *Notification in Orders* ... *1921 503*
*Accident or explosion in magazine, &c.* ... ... *1916 192*
*Accommodation of soldiers assisting civil power* ... *1921 503*
*Accountants, Corps of Military. Miscellaneous amendments* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 64*
*Accountants, Corps of Military, Transfers to* ... *1920 44*
*Addresses of soldiers not to be furnished* ... *1912 209*; *1919 449*
" *on official letters* ... ... ... ... *1913 198*
*Adjutants, assistant. Appointment* ... ... ... *1921 333*
" *Qualifications* ... ... ... ... *1920 138*; *257*; *412*
" *Reserve brigades, R.F.A. Course of instruction* ... ... ... ... *1914 260*
" *R.A., must obtain signalling instructors' certificate* ... ... ... ... *1914 192*
" *Militia (late "Special Reserve") units* *1914 260*

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Administration, Officer i/c of. Powers in relation to losses, and delegation of financial authority* ... 1922 273
*Administration. No officer to act for G.O. i/c when he is absent* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1912 352
*Admission to national defences* ... ... ... 1920 64
*Agents, army, for officers' pay* ... ... ... 1923 73
*Allocation of work regarding training between general staff and G.O. i/c administration* ... ... ... 1912 323
*Alsace Lorraine. Visits of officers to* ... ... 1922 25
*Ammunition, ball, precautions after parade* ... ... 1913 276
*Animals, disposal of dead and disabled* ... ... 1916 135
" *in barracks* ... ... ... ... ... 1921 538
" *losses of. (See "Losses" below.)*
*Armament artificers, recommendations for soldiers to be trained as* ... ... ... ... 1921 538; 1922 204
*Armistice Day; observance of* ... ... ... 1923 15
*Arms, marking of, before embarkation* ... ... 1913 402
*Army Book 64, Part I* ... ... ... 1919 449; 1919 451; 1921 76; 1922 366
*Army Remount Service Administration* ... ... 1913 276
*Army Reserve:*
*Furlough prior to transfer to* ... ... ... 1922 339
*Transfers to, before expiration of army service. Men enlisted as boys* ... ... 1912 235
" *certificates on A.F. B 2056 in case of soldiers on furlough* ... ... 1912 263
" *on reduction to ranks* ... ... 1920 64
" *premature* ... ... ... 1912 235; 1913 308
*Transfers to, premature again in force* ... ... 1920 119
" *special. Passages home* ... ... 1913 51
*Arrest. Copy of charge report to be given to person arrested* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 467
*Artillery College, advanced class* ... ... ... 1912 151
" *Schools of Instruction* ... ... 1921 39; 1922 25
*Attestations, duplicate. Documents to be preserved with* ... ... 1913 102; 1914 109; 1920 165
" " *To be checked with original* ... ... ... 1913 340

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Attestations, conduct sheets, &c. Transmission and filing of* ... ... ... ... 1922 450
*,, original. Documents to be preserved with* ... ... ... ... 1913 239, 402
*Authorities for appointments and for rates and quantities, &c., to be revised periodically* ... ... 1914 109
*Bandmasters, dress* ... ... ... ... ... 1913 276
*,, instruction of musicians by* ... 1921 186, 1922 322
*,, qualifications for N.C.Os. to attend classes for training* ... ... ... 1913 88
*Bandsmen, &c. Appointment of boys* ... ... 1914 68
*Barracks, private alterations in* ... ... ... 1913 239
*Bicycles, weekly inspection of* ... ... ... 1912 235
*Billeting of soldiers of Classes 19 and 20* ... ... 1912 323
*Books* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 373, 1921 333, 1922 273, 484
*,, Army, to be kept by record offices and units*... 1914 40
*Boys appointed bandsmen, &c.* ... ... ... 1914 68
*,, soldiers who enlisted as. Continuance in service* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 484
*Brigade of Guards Regulations (Appendix VI)* 1913 402, 1921 279
*Bugle calls and routine on board ship* ... 1912 151, 1921 373, 1922 322
*Buildings, army ordnance or fortifications. Re-appropriation* ... ... ... ... ... 1914 453
*Buildings, sale or demolition of* ... ... ... 1912 209
*Cadet units, unrecognized, inspection of* ... ... 1913 276
*Cash duties of quartermasters* ... ... ... 1922 273
*Casualties, in peace, to soldiers from accidents. Report to War Office* ... ... ... ... 1913 308
*Casualties, in war, recording and notifying* ... 1913 102, 414, 1920 373
*Cavalry depot. Filling of vacancies* ... ... 1920 564
*Cavalry School. Qualification at Saugor equivalent to that at Netheravon* ... ... 1912 263
*,, Subaltern's course* ... ... ... 1914 68
*Ceremonial visits. Governor-Generals of Dominions* 1912 323

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Certificate required by instructors, permanent staff, R.A.S.C., T.A.* ... ... ... ... ... 1912 352
*Character certificates for men discharged or transferred to Army Reserve* ... ... ... 1918 245; 1919 384; 1920 373; 1921 100; 1923 269
*Civil court, officers watching proceedings at* ... ... 1913 375
*Civil power, duties in aid of* ... ... 1912 180; 1921 503; 1923 123
*" ; aid for, in Northern Irelansd...* ... 1923 153
*Classcifiation of ranks and appointments.* See *"Ranks and Appointments."*
*Clothes, plain, for men leaving service* ... ... 1921 39
*Colonial Governments. Employment of soldiers under* 1920 26
*Colonial officers at courses, report on* ... 1912 15; 1912 209; 1913 51
*Command and training of Divisional Yeomanry Regiment* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 68
*Command and training of Yeomanry units and Scottish Horse* ... ... ... ... ... 1912 151
*Command units away from H.Q.* ... ... ... 1920 213
*Commander of Coast Defences. Duties of* ... ... 1922 273
*Commanders, higher, classification of* ... 1919 279; 1921 186
*Commands in India* ... ... ... ... ... 1921 186
*Commissions. First appointments to* ... 1921 373; 1922 111
*Companies, public, and trade agencies. Officers and soldiers forbidden to act for* ... ... ... 1922 322
*Company books, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... 1922 484
*Company conduct sheets* ... ... ... ... 1913 88; 102; 402
*Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant in Foot Guards and infantry to rank as colour-serjeants* ... ... ... 1914 210; 260
*Confidential reports on officers* ... ... 1913 340; 1920 467; 1921 130; 1922 111

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Confidential reports on officers of less than 2 years' service* ... ... 1920 165
*Continuance in service—quartermasters, riding-masters and executive establishment A.O.D.* ... 1921 39
*Continuance in service beyond 21 years of soldiers who enlisted as boys* ... ... ... ... 1922 484
*Continuance of warrant officer in the service* ... 1920 213
*Conveyance by air* ... ... ... ... ... 1923 195
*Cookery and catering* ... ... ... ... ... 1920 412
*Correspondence:*
*Envelopes should show place of delivery* ... 1913 198
*For Old Comrades' Association* ... ... ... 1913 198
*Inferiority or unsuitability of articles supplied*... 1918 213
*Regarding supplies* ... ... ... ... 1913 239
*Secret and confidential. Registration* ... ... 1912 352
*Secret letter, acknowledgment of* ... ... ... 1914 109
*With heads of services and departments*... ... 1913 276
*Courts of inquiry to determine legal absence* ... 1917 281
" " *investigate causes of injury* ... 1921 279
*Courts-martial:*
*District, delegations of powers of convening* ... 1912 151
" *on board ship* ... ... ... 1921 76; 1922 161
" *soldier electing to be tried by* ... ... 1922 77; 151
" *warrant for* ... ... ... ... 1921 76
*Documents to be attached to proceedings* ... 1914 220
*Forwarding of proceedings* ... ... ... 1916 340
*General, proceedings of* ... ... ... 1916 340; 1917 110
*On reservist who improperly enlists in regular forces. Stoppages for kit* ... ... ... 1913 375
*President of* ... ... ... ... ... 1914 109
*President to be named in order for assembly* ... 1912 209
*Value of article deficient to be stated on charge (paras. 563 and 564 restored)* ... ... ... 1920 355
*Various amendments* ... ... ... 1920 467; 1921 186; 503; 1923 153
*Death or serious illness of officer or soldier. Reports and notifications* .... ... ... 1922 366; 1923 195

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Deceased soldier, list of articles belonging to, received from theatre of war, to be sent to War Office* ... 1913 102
*Deceased soldiers. Disposal of personal effects of* ... 1922 366
*Defence electric light training* ... ... 1913 17, 276; 1922 450
*Definitions of "unit" and "company, &c."* 1912 209; 1913 126; 1921 417
*,, "O.C." regarding discharges* 1912 235; 1913 126
*Delegation of powers* ... ... ... ... ... 1915 81
*Departmental officers recalled for duty, &c., seniority of* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 181
*Deputy Director of Veterinary Services. Powers of command* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 315
*Deserter from abroad. Copy of record to be sent to officer i/c records* ... ... ... ... 1912 151
*,, man surrendering himself. Escort to conduct* ... ... ... ... ... 1913 162
*,, procedure for dealing with* ... ... ... 1917 336
*Desertion. Forms of, &c.* ... ... ... ... 1920 564
*Detention barracks. No soldier to be admitted on Sunday, Xmas Day or Good Friday* ... ... ... 1919 310
*,, ,, Equipment of soldiers in* ... 1922 366
*,, ,, Money in possession of soldier* 1922 450
*Discharges:*
*Certificates* ... ... ... ... 1918 245; 1919 384; 1920 373; 1921 100; 1922 111, 322
*,, soldier medically unfit* ... ... 1913 402
*Definition of "O.C." regarding* ... ... 1912 235; 1913 126; 1920 26, 165
*Description and measurements on* ... ... 1913 340
*Funeral, prior to* ... ... ... 1922 339; 1923 68

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Discharges—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Lunatics* ... ... ... ... ... | *1917* | *70* |
| | *1918* | *115* |
| | | *278* |
| | *1921* | *76* |
| *On termination of engagements or expiration of 3 months' notice, suspended* ... ... ... | *1914* | *329* |
| *On termination of engagement. Soldiers serving outside United Kingdom* ... ... ... | *1920* | *4* |
| *Procedure. Revised para. 392. Competent officers to authorize* ... ... ... | *1920* | *33* |
| | | *42* |
| | | *64* |
| | *1921* | *112* |
| | | *417* |
| | *1922* | *111* |
| | | *322* |
| | | *366* |
| | | *450* |
| | *1923* | *6* |
| | | *123* |
| | | *236* |
| *Soldier under 18 years of age. Parents to be informed* ... ... ... ... ... | *191* | *402* |
| *Unemployment Insurance, not issuable* ... | *192* | *68* |
| *Weekly returns of* ... ... ... ... | *19* | *239* |
| *Discipline or efficiency, in case of N.C.O. to be submitted to the War Office* ... ... ... ... | *19* | *340* |
| *Disembarkation of prisoners from transports on which infectious diseases have occurred* ... ... | *19* | *153* |
| *Displaying a white flag in presence of enemy* ... | *14* | *40* |
| *District commanders cease to be officers i/c records during emergency* ... ... ... ... ... | *918* | *41* |
| *Documents, soldiers' :* | | |
| *Disposal on death*... ... ... ... | *912* | *209* |
| | *1918* | *315* |
| ,, *transfer to Indian unattached list, &c.* | *1913* | *17* |
| *R.A.V.C. Custody of* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *51* |
| *Soldiers selected for Courses of Instruction* .. | *1914* | *260* |
| *To be preserved with duplicate attestation* | *1913* | *102* |
| | *1914* | *109* |
| ,, ,, *original attestation* | 1913 | *239* |
| | | *402* |
| *Transmission of, filing, &c.* ... ... | *1922* | *450* |


Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Dress, officers'. Orders of* ... ... ... | *1912* | *180* |
| | | *235* |
| | *1913* | *276* |
| *,, ,, Spurs* ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *16* |
| *,, ,, Sword-belts* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *375* |
| *,, soldiers'. Bandmasters* ... ... ... | *1913* | *276* |
| *,, ,, Greatcoats and waistbelts* ... ... | *1913* | *276* |
| *Duties of officers as regards equipment, ammunition, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *320* |
| *Effects of deceased soldiers. Officer i/c records to keep records* ... | *1918* | *24* |
| *,, ,, ,, and lunatics. Disposal of* ... ... ... | *1922* | *366* |
| *Embarkation of units. Date of* ... ... ... | *1915* | *111* |
| *Employment sheet* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *366* |
| | | *484* |
| *Entraining of troops. Numbering and lettering of compartments* ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *373* |
| *Escort of a deserter who surrenders himself* ... ... | *1913* | *162* |
| *Exemplary character, eligibility for* ... ... | *1912* | *293* |
| | *1921* | *100* |
| | | *503* |
| *Explosion or accident in magazine, &c.* ... ... | 1920 | *467* |
| *Extension of service. R.E.* ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *352* |
| *,, ,, R.G.A.*... ... ... ... | *1921* | *503* |
| *,, ,, Men without required unexpired service* ... ... | *1919* | *423* |
| *,, ,, Men in last year of service or during extra year abroad* ... | *1920* | *26* |
| *Farriery, School of. Courses of instruction* ... | *1922* | *161* |
| *Field Conduct Book* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *102* |
| | | *375* |
| | *1920* | *373* |
| *,, Sheet* ... ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *109* |
| *Field Works, Manual of* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *503* |
| *Financial authority. Delegation of, by Officer i/c Administration* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *273* |
| *Fines for drunkenness*... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *238* |
| *Fire. Appointment of fire committees* ... | *1916* | *236* |
| | *1918* | *278* |
| *,, Care of fire engines, &c.* ... ... | *1913* | *88* |
| | *1916* | *236* |
| | *1917* | *70* |


Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Fire. Court of inquiry* ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *26* |
| „ *Throwing away of unextinguished cigars, matches, &c., forbidden* ... ... ... | *1916* | *236* |
| *Flag, Army Council* ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *26* |
| *Flag stations* ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | *151* |
| | | *180* |
| | | *235* |
| | | *263* |
| | *1913* | *162* |
| | 1919 | *252* |
| | 1920 | *26* |
| | | *412* |
| | *1921* | *333* |
| *Forfeiture of medals, &c.* ... ... ... ... | 1920 | *299* |
| *Fortifications. Re-appropriation* ... ... ... | *1914* | *453* |
| *France. Officers wishing to visit* ... ... ... | *1912* | *352* |
| *Funeral, military, of Governor or High Commissioner of a Colony, &c.* ... ... ... ... | *1919* | *144* |
| *Furlough for recruits* ... ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *40* |
| „ *prior to discharge or transfer to Army Reserve* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *339* |
| „ *special* ... ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *123* |
| *Garrison adjutant. Duties* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *238* |
| *Germany. Officers wishing to visit* ... ... ... | *1912* | *352* |
| *G.O.C. a command in United Kingdom will exercise powers of G.O.C.-in-C.* ... ... ... ... | *1919* | *279* |
| *G.Os.C. to revise special authorities* ... ... ... | *1914* | *109* |
| *Good Conduct Medal. Board of officers* ... ... | *1917* | *170* |
| *Historical records. War diary to take the place of* ... | *1920* | *412* |
| *Horses:* | | |
| *Casting* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *162* |
| *Clipping* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *276* |
| *Entrainment* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *239* |
| | *1917* | *281* |
| *Furniture for officers' horses* ... ... ... | *1913* | *276* |
| *Manes and forelocks* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *111* |
| *Suffering from contagious diseases* ... ... | *1913* | *340* |
| *Transferred from one unit to another, documents required* ... ... ... ... | 1914 | *40* |
| | | *192* |
| *Hospitals. Charges against patients in* ... ... | *1918* | *245* |
| *Illness, serious, or death. Notifications and reports of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *263* |
| | *1922* | *366* |

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Imprisonment or detention. Mitigation or remission of* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 279
*Imprisonment or detention. A N.C.O. to receive every soldier on termination* ... ... ... 1923 37
*India. Officer serving in, may attend examination while on leave in United Kingdom* ... 1912 235; 1913 375
*Information, military, not to be communicated* ... 1919 71
" " *not to be published* ... 1913 376; 1922 273
*Inquiries regarding soldiers* ... ... ... ... 1919 449
*Inspections :*
*Cadet units, &c. (unrecognized), by officers* ... 1913 276
*Cavalry units (para. 21 held in abeyance)* ... 1920 413
*C.O. infantry battalion to visit regimental depot* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 257
*General instructions* ... ... ... ... 1922 450
*Hired ships* ... ... ... ... ... 1912 209
*Hutted camps. May be suspended by G.O.C.* ... 1919 279
*R.A.* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 51
*R.A. units in Coast Defences, by C.R.A.* ... 1912 323
*Small-arms training, and machine-gun training* 1922 204
*Inspector-General of the Overseas Forces* ... ... 1912 180
*Inspectors, lines of communication at home will exercise powers of brigade commander* ... ... 1915 111
*Institutes, regimental and garrison* ... ... ... 1915 354
*Instruction, courses of :*
*Certificate on completion of* ... ... ... 1913 51
*Documents of soldiers selected for* ... ... 1914 260
*Passages home for officers and men* ... ... 1912 235
*Physical training* ... ... ... 1913 88; 1914 68, 260
*Reports on colonial officers* ... ... 1912 15, 209; 1913 51
" *to be rendered to the War Office on completion* ... ... ... ... 1912 209
*Instructors :*
*Physical training. N.C.Os. to act as assistants* 1913 51
*R.A.S.C., T.A. units. Certificate required* ... 1912 352
*Signalling, Royal Malta Artillery* ... ... 1914 16
*Insurance of private property in barracks* ... ... 1920 520

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Interviews at the War Office* ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *260* |
| *,, ,, ,, by officers called upon to resign* ... ... | *1918* | *164* |
| *Leap year, extra day. How calculated for service* ... | *1912* | *352* |
| *Leave for officers to quit United Kingdom* ... ... | *1912* | *352* |
| *,, from West Coast of Africa* ... | *1921* | *417* |
| *,, sick. Officers at home* ... ... | *1922* | *322* |
| *Letters, copies of, to be kept by units for 3 years* ... | *1914* | *40* |
| *Levées. Regulations* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *161* |
| *Libraries, general staff*... ... ... ... | *1920* | *320* |
| | *1922* | *111* |
| *"London Gazette." All military appointments published in; officially* ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *73* |
| *Losses:* | | |
| *Animals, enquiry into* ... ... ... ... | *1916* | *135* |
| *,, powers in relation to* ... ... ... | *1912* | *209* |
| *By theft to be reported to civil and military police* | *1916* | *414* |
| *Or damage to corporation, &c. Procedure* | *1918* | *55* |
| | *1923* | *236* |
| *Powers in relation to losses* ... ... | *1920* | *122* |
| | *1922* | *273* |
| *Stores, animals, &c., value to be ascertained* ... | *1916* | *135* |
| *Stores in transit* ... ... ... ... ... | *1917* | *132* |
| *Lunatics. Discharges*... ... ... ... | *1917* | *70* |
| | *1918* | *115* |
| | | *278* |
| *,, Disposal of personal effects* ... ... | *1922* | *366* |
| *,, Issue of medals to next-of-kin* ... ... | *1921* | *186* |
| *Machine Gun Corps books* ... ... ... ... | *1917* | *256* |
| *Magistrate's requisition in case of riot, &c.* ... ... | *1912* | *180* |
| *Malta Artillery, Royal. Instructors in signalling* :.. | *1914* | *16* |
| *Marriage allowances. Misconduct of wife* ... ... | *1922* | *161* |
| *,, ,, Mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment* ... ... | *1923* | *236* |
| *Master-gunners' course at Artillery College* ... ... | *1920* | *568* |
| *Medals:* | | |
| *Custody of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *195* |
| *Forfeiture of* ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *299* |
| | *1921* | *538* |
| *Good Conduct. Board of Officers* ... ... | *1917* | *170* |
| *,, ,, Conditions* ... ... | *1920* | *119* |
| | *1921* | *100* |
| | | *503* |

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Medals—continued.*
*Issue of, to next-of-kin of lunatics* ... ... 1921 186
*Meritorious Service. Recommendations* ... 1920 377
*Nominal rolls to be sent to the War Office* ... 1918 177
*Of deceased officer or soldier. Disposal* ... 1917 256
*Medical attendance on soldier while on furlough* ... 1914 109
*Medical history sheets. Transmission, &c.* ... 1922 450
*Medical officer to be available during target practice, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 278
*Messes, officers', Subscriptions for incidental expenses* ... ... ... ... ... 1921 186
*„ officers'. Contributions and subscriptions. New rules* ... ... ... ... ... 1923 269
*„ serjeants' :—*
*Appointment of caterer R.E. messes* ... 1913 17
*Corporals may be members at small R.E. stations* ... ... ... ... ... 1920 412
*President at mess meetings* ... 1912 180; 1913 375
*Subscriptions* ... ... ... ... 1921 39
*Supply of wines and spirits* ... ... 1913 162
*Military administration. School of* ... ... 1920 412; 1921 503
*Military history sheet. Record of soldiers' service* 1913 340; 1914 192
*Militia (late "Special Reserve")—*
*Officers, attachment of, to regular units* ... 1912 352, 362; 1913 88
*„ precedence of* ... ... ... ... 1923 55
*Regular establishment. N.C.Os. and men* ... 1920 564
*„ „ Nomination of officers* ... 1924 260
*„ „ Qualifications* ... ... 1913 402
*R.F.A. officer attached to brigade of R.F.A.* ... 1913 88
*Mobilization returns* ... ... ... ... ... 1913 239
*Mounted Infantry School, Longmoor* ... ... 1922 58
*Mourning band may be worn by a N.C.O. or soldier*... 1919 71
*Movement of troops to and from stations abroad* ... 1921 76
*Music, Royal Military School of. Qualifications for* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 88
*Musketry qualification gained by officers promoted from ranks* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 279
*National Anthem, and salutes* ... ... ... 1922 161

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *National emblem may be worn in head-dress* ... | *1918* | *150* |
| *Next-of-kin to be informed in cases of serious illness, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *263* |
| *Nominal list of men discharged* ... ... ... | *1912* | *323* |
| *Numbers. "Army" numbers substituted for "regimental"* ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *338* |
| | | *520* |
| | *1921* | *130* |
| *Officer commanding. Definition* ... ... ... | *1915* | *111* |
| *Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men or more, by rail* ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *239* |
| *Officers and others visiting France and Germany* ... | *1912* | *352* |
| *O.T.C. Lists of N.C.Os. for appointment as serjeant instructor* ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *373* |
| *Orders, Parts I and II of* ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 37 |
| | | 269 |
| *" Part II of* ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *235* |
| | *1913* | *340* |
| | *1915* | *81* |
| *" " Standard of qualification for R.A., Cavalry and Infantry* ... ... | *1912* | *235* |
| *" " To include engineer and corps pay* | *1918* | *245* |
| *Passages by packet for officers and soldiers to attend courses of instruction* ... ... ... | *1912* | *235* |
| *" homeward. Return of* ... ... ... | *1920* | *412* |
| *" officers entitled to separate cabin accommodation* ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *88* |
| *" officers on termination of tour of duty* ... | *1914* | *260* |
| *Patents for inventions. Regulations for taking out* | *1920* | *257* |
| *Permanent staff, T.A. Qualifications — rifle and light gun* ... ... ... | *1920* | *373* |
| *" " N.C.Os. appointed to* ... | *1922* | *366* |
| *Physical training, courses in* ... ... ... | *1913* | *88* |
| | *1914* | *68* |
| | | *260* |
| *" " instructors, N.C.Os. to act as assistants* ... ... ... | *1922* | *273* |
| *Pioneers, Infantry* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *450* |
| *Political meetings, &c.* ... ... ... | *1921* | *279* |
| | *1922* | *58* |
| *Precedence :* | | |
| *Land forces, naval forces, and Air Force* ... | *1922* | *204* |
| *Regular, Special Reserve, New Armies, and T.A., N.C.Os.* ... ... ... ... ... | *1916* | *404* |


Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Precedence—continued.*
*Reserve or retired officers on re-employment* ... *1914* *513*
*R.A.O.C.* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *564*
*T.A. officers who have served in regular army* ... *1914* *151*
*,, ; precedence of* ... ... ... *1923* *55*
*Presents, acceptance of, forbidden* ... ... ... *1916* *358*
*Press, communications to the* ... ... ... *1913* *376*, *1922* *273*
*Proficiency classification* ... ... ... *1917* *364*, *1918* *115*, *315*
*Proficiency of officers. To be capable of giving instruction in physical training* ... ... ... *1912* *209*
*Proficiency pay:*
*Classification. Date of* ... ... ... ... *1913* *162*
*,, of artillerymen* ... ... ... *1913* *162*, *198*
*Men at R.A. depots to be re-classified every two years* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *162*
*Men returning from abroad too late in year for classification* ... ... ... ... *1913* *162*
*,, to be tested annually* ... ... ... *1912* *235*
*Qualified position finder* ... ... ... ... *1913* *17*
*Standards of efficiency for* ... ... ... *1922* *234*
*Promotion.* See also "*Examinations*":
*Accelerated. Special certificate noted for* ... *1912* *209*
*Examination of officers for* ... ... *1922* *58*, *234*, *352*, *407*; *1923* *116*, *123*, *225*, *269*
*Examination of officers qualifying courses* ... *1920* *138*, *257*, *412*
*N.C.O. ranks* ... ... ... ... ... *1914* *453*
*,, ,, Tank Corps* ... ... ... *1921* *130*
*,, ,, certificates of education required* *1920* *520*, *1921* *279*
*N.C.Os. and men* ... ... ... ... *1920* *213*

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Promotion—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *N.C.Os. and men, R.A.* ... ... ... | *1920* | *373* |
| | | *467* |
| *Orderly-room clerk* ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *269* |
| | *1921* | *538* |
| *To and in warrant rank* ... ... ... | *1918* | *86* |
| | *1921* | *186* |
| | | *417* |
| *Protection and identity certificates* ... ... ... | *1918* | *245* |
| *Publishing military information, &c.* ... | *1913* | *376* |
| | *1922* | *273* |
| *Punishment :* | | |
| *For fresh offence. Dates of new awards* ... | *1912* | *209* |
| *Reduction of soldier holding acting rank* ... | *1916* | *99* |
| *Summary, of soldiers* ... ... ... | *1919* | *384* |
| | *1922* | *58* |
| *,, of officers* ... ... ... | *1919* | *205* |
| | | *384* |
| | *1922* | *204* |
| *,, on active service* ... ... ... | *1912* | *209* |
| *,, power of O.C. detachment* ... ... | *1914* | *40* |
| *Qualification. Standard for anti-aircraft companies* | *1918* | *115* |
| *,, Standard of 1st Class Machine Gunner, Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun* | *1917* | *364* |
| *Q.A.I.M.N.S., application from member of, to be admitted to Queen Alexandra Hospital* ... ... | *1912* | *235* |
| *Quartermasters, &c., temporary commissions as, on mobilization* ... ... ... | *1922* | *111* |
| *,, and cash duties* ... ... ... | *1922* | *273* |
| *Quarters, officers'* ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *333* |
| *Quarters to be retained during temporary absence of N.C.O. or man* ... ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *109* |
| *Railways. Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *239* |
| *Rank and precedence of officers :* | | |
| *Departmental officers recalled for duty. Seniority* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1915* | *181* |
| *Quartermasters, &c., grant of rank in lieu of honorary rank* ... ... ... ... ... | *1918* | *...259* |
| *Rank, officers' ; serving in a Colony* ... ... | *1923* | *331* |
| *Ranks, corresponding, in the Army, Navy and Air Force* ... ... ... ... | *1918* | *177* |
| | | *346* |
| | *1919* | *252* |

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Rank and precedence of officers—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Regular, Militia (late "Special Reserve"), T.A. and Volunteer officers with officers of dominion, colony, &c.* ... ... ... | *1919* | *23* |
| *Reserve of officers or officers on retired list, on re-employment* ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *513* |
| | *1915* | *73* |
| *Temporary, T.A. and other officers, ranking with regulars* ... ... ... | *1915* | *35* |
| *„ commissions whilst employed in Indian Defence Force* ... ... | *1917* | *269* |
| *Temporary rank below colonel* ... ... ... | *1915* | *201* |
| *Ranks and appointments of soldiers :* | | |
| *Acting rank, unpaid, or lance rank* ... ... | *1914* | *16* |
| *Company serjeant-majors and company quartermaster-serjeants. Foot Guards and Infantry of Line* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *260* |
| *Company serjeant-major (railway operating and tugmaster) R.E.* ... ... ... ... | *1916* | *414* |
| *Corresponding ranks in Army and Navy and Air Force* ... ... ... ... | *1918* | *177* |
| | | *346* |
| | *1918* | *252* |
| List of ... ... ... ... ... | *1918* | *195* |
| | | *346* |
| | *1922* | *58* |
| *Pioneer (R.E.), abolition of rank* ... ... | *1919* | *441* |
| *Reversion to lower rank* ... ... ... ... | *1918* | *346* |
| *Saddler quartermaster-corporal (Household Cavalry)* ... ... ... ... ... | *1914* | *260* |
| *Saddletree-maker, quartermaster-serjeant* ... | *1913* | *163* |
| *Signallers* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1918* | *115* |
| *Various amendments* ... ... ... | *1920* | *64* |
| | *1921* | *333* |
| | *1923* | *123* |
| *Warrant officers, class II* ... ... ... | *1915* | *70* |
| *Warrant rank, promotion to and in* ... ... | *1918* | *86* |
| *Re-appropriations, engineer services (provisional amendment)* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *467* |
| *Re-appropriations, fortifications and buildings* ... | *1914* | *453* |
| *Receipts from carriers for stores* ... ... ... | *1913* | *51* |
| *„ incidental, from sale of stores, &c.* ... ... | *1917* | *192* |
| *Records of officers' services* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *366* |

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Records of soldiers' services* ... ... ... — *1921* 538; *1922* 111, 484
„ *historical. Copies to be sent to the War Office* ... ... ... ... ... — *1919* 449
„ *R.A.V.C.* ... ... ... ... ... — *1913* 51
*Recruits. Furlough for* ... ... ... ... — *1914* 40
„ „ *from abroad. Return passage* — *1912* 209
*Re-engagements* ... ... ... ... — *1919* 423; *1923* 123
*Regimental conduct sheets* ... ... ... — *1912* 112; *1913* 102, 198, 402; *1921* 462
„ „ „ *Entries for gallant conduct* ... ... ... — *1912* 323
„ „ „ *Officers and warrant officers* ... ... — *1920* 165, 320
*Regimental funds, management of* ... ... ... — *1922* 273
*Religious denomination of soldiers* ... ... ... — *1920* 564
*Remount Service, Army. Administration* ... ... — *1913* 276
*Remounts :*
*Arrival report to be rendered* ... ... ... — *1913* 276
*Foals of Government mares are State property* ... — *1913* 276
*Reports on horses showing vice* ... ... ... — *1913* 276
*Report on explosion or accident in magazine, &c.* ... — *1916* 192
*Reports, annual, on commands. Abolished* ... ... — *1919* 449
„ *confidential, on officers.* (See "*Confidential Reports.*")
*Reports and returns, various* ... ... ... — *1912* 209, 235; *1913* 239, 402; *1914* 16, 40, 109, 192, 260; *1915* 305; *1920* 520; *1921* 130; *1922* 362, 366

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Reservists re-enlisting irregularly* ... ... ... *1921 186*
*,, residing abroad, on discharge* ... ... *1923 123*
*Resignations. Officers called on to resign may interview Member of Council* ... ... ... ... *1918 164*
*Responsibility of soldier regarding public money* ... *1920 320*
*Returns, abroad, prior to embarkation* ... ... *1912 151*
*Reversions of soldiers holding acting rank* ... ... *1918 346*
*Riding establishment, R.A.* ... ... ... ... *1921 503*
*,, ,, R.H.A....* ... ... ... *1921 130, 417*
*Rifles, &c., not to be brought near ship's compasses* *1915 449*
*Riot; definition of* ... ... ... ... ... *1923 123*
*Routes, regimental. C. of M. Accountants* ... ... *1922 111*
*,, district. By whom issued* ... ... ... *1912 209*
*,, of soldiers discharged from hospital* ... ... *1922 58*
*Royal Air Force. Amendments* ... ... ... *1918 115*
*Royal Army Ordnance Corps. Confidential reports* *1922 111*
*Royal Artillery, inspection of* ... ... ... *1913 51*
*Royal Standard and King's Colour, The Queen and Queen-Mother* ... ... ... *1913 402*
*,, ,, when to be flown* ... ... ... *1912 180*
*Saddlers, &c. Courses for* ... ... ... ... *1922 322*
*Sale of horse hair, &c., to be brought to account* ... *1917 192*
*Sales of stores; no officer or W.D. civilian to purchase* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1923 123*
*Salutes:*
*Abolition of left-hand salute* ... ... ... *1918 246*
*Acting appointments* ... ... ... ... *1922 204*
*By officers* ... ... ... ... ... *1916 340*
*Compliments on the march. Tanks, &c.* ... *1922 273*
*Colonels commandant* ... ... ... ... *1921 186*
*Governor of New Zealand* ... ... ... *1913 308*
*Honours and salutes by troops on parade* ... *1920 26*
*,, ,, at military funerals* ... *1922 204*
*,, ,, to White Ensign* ... ... *1922 273*
*,, ,, when National Anthem is played* ... ... ... *1922 161*
*Saluting stations* ... ... ... ... *1920 257, 564; 1921 373; 1922 25*
*Sanitary defects in buildings to be reported* ... ... *1912 209*

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Sanitation in its application to military life. Manual of. Distribution* ... ... ... ... *1920 119*
*School of Military Engineering. Classes* ... ... *1919 346*
*Secret and confidential correspondence.* (See "*Correspondence*" *above*).
*Secret and confidential books, documents, &c.* *1913 88, 402; 1914 16*
*Sentences, suspension of, under Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act. Entry in statement of services, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1919 208*
*Servants, officers':*
*Payment in R.A.* ... ... ... ... *1914 192*
*„ to soldiers acting for more than one officer* ... ... ... ... *1918 177*
*Soldier servants and orderlies* ... ... *1920 64; 1921 186*
*Serjeant-tailor, appointment of* ... ... ... *1920 213*
*„ „ for Artillery College* ... ... ... *1921 130*
*Service abroad. Date of embarkation* ... ... *1915 111*
*„ extension of* ... ... ... ... ... *1919 423*
*„ leap year* ... ... ... ... ... *1912 352*
*Services, statement of* ... ... ... ... *1918 315; 1919 208; 1922 450*
*Shaving the upper lip* ... ... ... ... ... *1916 340*
*Ship. Bugle calls and routine on* ... ... *1912 151; 1921 373; 1922 322*
*„ Expenditure of funds by C.O. on board* ... *1914 109*
*Ship's compasses. Rifles and steel articles not to be brought near* ... ... ... ... ... *1915 449*
*Ships. Duties of medical officer i/c* ... ... ... *1922 366*
*Ships, hired. Board of final inspection* ... *1912 209; 1922 366*
*„ „ Inspection of fittings &c., on* ... *1912 209*
*Shoeing-smith. "Farrier" substituted* ... ... *1922 58*
*Signalling instructors in battalions of Machine Gun Corps* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1920 64*
*Signal Schools, Army. Courses at* ... ... ... *1914 16, 220*
*Small book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64* ... *1919 449*

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Special certificate will be noted at the War Office for acceleration of promotion* ... ... ... ... 1912 209
*Special Reserve.* (See "*Militia.*")
*Spurs, wearing of, by officers* ... ... ... ... 1914 16
*Staff College* ... ... ... ... ... 1920 190, 257; 1921 76, 333, 538; 1922 322, 484
*Standard of qualifications for R.A., Cavalry and Infantry, in Part II of Orders* ... ... ... 1912 235
*Stores lost or damaged in transit* ... ... 1917 132; 1922 25
*Supervision of training of Divisional Yeomanry Regiments* ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 68
*Sword belts, wearing of* ... ... ... ... 1913 375
*Tailors' shop. Management* ... ... ... ... 1913 276
*Tank Corps. Transfers to* ... ... ... ... 1920 44
*Territorial Army:*
*Certificate required for instructors, permanent staff, R.A.S.C.* ... ... ... ... 1912 352
*Permanent Staff. N.C.Os. appointed to* ... 1922 366
*Soldiers of classes 19 and 20 serving on permanent staff. Billeting* ... ... ... 1912 323
*Tour of duty:*
*Nomination of officers* ... ... ... ... 1914 260
*Officer whose unit is abroad* ... ... ... 1914 151
*Officers. Passages on termination* ... ... 1914 260
*Training. Allocation of work in regard to, between General Staff and Officer i/c Administration* ... 1922 111
*Training Manuals, issue of* ... ... ... 1920 373, 467; 1922 25; 1923 195
*Transfers of men of good conduct* ... ... ... 1913 51
" " *within three months of completion of colour service* ... ... 1913 308
*Transfers to—*
*Corps of Military Mounted and Foot Police* ... 1917 203
*Other corps* ... ... ... ... ... 1920 44, 373

Digitized by Google

*King's Regulations—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Transfers to—continued.*
*Other corps—continued.* ... ... ... 1921 186, 333; 1922 407
" *of same arm* ... ... ... ... 1915 181
" *men sent home from abroad*... ... 1912 209
*R.E. Date of* ... ... ... ... ... 1912 352
*Reserve* ... ... ... ... ... 1920 64; 1921 538
" *Assessment of characters on* ... ... 1922 111
*Royal Air Force* ... ... ... ... ... 1923 37
*Unpaid acting N.C.O. or lance rank* ... ... 1914 16
*Veterinary :*
*Deputy Director of Veterinary Services. Powers of command* ... ... ... ... ... 1918 315
*R.A.V.C. Custody of documents* ... ... 1913 51
*School, Royal Army. Courses of instruction* ... 1922 58, 161
*Duties ; definition of unit* ... ... ... 1923 153
*Voyage returns* ... ... ... ... ... 1922 362
*War Office, duties of directors* ... ... ... 1913 402
*Warrant officer, continuance in service* ... ... 1913 239
" " *Class II* ... ... ... 1914 220; 1918 195
" " " *Change in name of certain ranks* ... ... ... 1918 195
" " " *not to be punished by C.O.* 1917 279
*Warrants for women and children not on married establishment*... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 373
*Warrants issued on repayment* ... ... ... 1921 373
*White flag. Display of, in presence of enemy* ... 1914 40
*Will, making and custody of* ... ... ... 1921 76; 1922 366

**King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1923.** Issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **349**
Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **386**, **426**
Billets, payment for ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **452**
Command, classification for ... ... ... ... 1923 **452**
Conduct sheets, keeping of ... ... ... ... 1923 **452**
Confidential reports, officers ... ... ... ... 1923 **426**
Courts of Enquiry on explosions, &c. ... ... ... 1923 **426**
Depots, posting to ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **426**

Digitized by Google

**King's Regulations**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Embarkation of families, medical certificate ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Embarkation returns ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 426<br>452 |
| Equitation School, Weedon; objects of ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Escorts for prisoners on release ... ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Examinations, machine gun course ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| ,, field engineering test ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Extension of service ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Foreign Power, service under ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Funerals, mourning at ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Gunnery Staff Course ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Messes, contributions to, by officers of Royal Tank Corps ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 386 |
| Paragraphs, comparative table, editions 1914 and 1923 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Poppy, wearing of, on anniversary of Armistice ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Range-finder, Infantry No. 2, handbook of ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Registers of birth, marriage, death ... ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Reports and returns ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 426<br>452 |
| Returns, embarkation ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 426 |
| Signalling, instructors in; appointment of ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Territorial Army, Permanent Staff, qualifications for appointment to ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Transfers to other corps ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Transport, regimental ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |
| Vehicles, motor; improper use of ... ... ... | 1923 | 452 |

**King's Shield.** Minature riffe competition for. *See* Cadet Units.

**Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated.** *See* Clothing and Necessaries.

**Kits:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Carrying in of explosives, grenades, &c., forbidden | 1917 | 68 |
| Compensation for loss of, on active service. Procedure ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 190 |
| Field, T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 364<br>416 |
| Field, Yeomanry cyclists ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 265<br>304 |
| Officers'. Indemnification for loss of ... ... ... | 1915 | 323 |
| ,, Marking of ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 215 |

**Lady West Memorial Shield** for Territorial Cadets... ... 1920 463

**Land.** General instructions concerning, for W.D. land agents and valuers ... ... ... ... ... 1917 287; 1919 80

Digitized by Google

**Land Forces (Notes on) of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India)**—Issued and placed on sale ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **213**

**Land Settlement** of ex-Service officers and soldiers 1919 **43**; 1920 **496**

**Languages :**

Courses of study in foreign ... ... ... 1922 **12**, **439**; 1923 **225**, **381**

Examinations in foreign—
Results (in 1923) ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **186**, **345**

*Regulations relating to the study of foreign, 1922* *1922* *121*; *1923* *226*

**Laundries, Military,** employing civilians, to be open to inspection ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **147**

**Law, Manual of Military.** (*See* "Military Law, Manual of.")

**Laying Teacher, R.G.A.** Instructions for use of, 1911 ... 1911 **84**

**Leave :** (*See also* "Furlough.")
Limitation of, after 1/2/19 ... ... ... 1919 **55**
Pay during. Staff officers, &c. ... ... ... 1922 **422**
Railway concession voucher for use when soldiers proceed on leave, withdrawn ... ... ... 1920 **92**
Service on West Coast of Africa ... ... ... 1922 **107**
Sick pay of substitute during ... ... ... ... 1922 **428**

**Library :**
Military detention barracks, &c. Supply of books ... 1913 **358**
Militia (*late* "Special Reserve") ... ... ... 1913 **53**

**Life Guards.** Change in designation ... ... ... 1922 **186**

**Loans** granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on ... ... ... ... ... 1907 **239**

**Lodging Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances.")

**Losses :**
Equipment, &c., deficient on demobilization ... 1919 **16**
" loss or damage of. Payments by soldier 1922 **43**
Kit. Compensation for, on active service. Procedure ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **190**
" Indemnification for ... ... ... ... 1915 **323**
On active service :
Indemnification for losses ... ... ... ... 1914 **426**
" " loss of kit ... ... ... 1916 **190**
" " loss of swords ... ... 1916 **41**
Powers in relation to losses ... ... ... ... 1920 **122**

Digitized by Google

**Losses**—*continued.*
Stores damaged or deficient. Chargeable against troops ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 132
Swords. Indemnification for loss on active service ... 1916 41
**Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield** for Territorial cadets ... 1920 464
**Machine Gun Course :**
Annual ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 268
Report to be made on conclusion of weapon training year ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1922* *109*
**Machine-Gun (Armament)**; issue of S.A. ammunition for ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 268
**Machine-Gun School,** instructional staff of, to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine-Gun Schools ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 63
**Machine-Gun Training, 1921**... ... ... ... ... 1921 428
Annual Machine-Gun Course—Reports ... ... 1923 308
**Magazine Regulations, 1922.** Issue of ... ... ... 1922 212
Amendments—
Ammunition, Q.F.; care and preservation of ... 1923 432
Artillery matériel in time of war. Amendment of Instructions ... ... ... ... 1922 379; 1923 432
Explosives, packages of. Labelling ... ... 1922 379
,, ammonal, fuze, thunderflash ... 1923 44, 321
,, classification of ... ... ... 1923 321, 432
Projectiles, storage of ... ... ... ... 1922 379
,, unexploded; disposal of ... ... 1923 321
Stations, initials and monograms of ... ... 1923 44, 240
,, "Tropical" ... ... ... ... 1923 321
**Magazines and Care of War Matériel, Regulations for, 1913.** (Reprinted 1917).—Partially superseded by "Magazine Regulations, 1922," above ... ... ... 1913 389
Amendment—
Oil for instruments fitted with correctional gear 1920 429
**Malta Artillery, Royal :**
Pay and allowances of officers ... ... ... 1922 138, 342; 1923 287, 333
Pay, &c., of soldiers ... ... ... ... 1920 234, 361; 1921 215



Digitized by Google

**Malta Artillery, Royal**—*continued.*

Pensions, soldiers' ... ... ... ... 1921 310; 1922 428, 429
Quartermaster, pay of ... ... ... ... ... 1922 138
Retired pay, officers' ... ... ... ... ... 1923 333
Revolver, binoculars, &c. ... ... ... ... 1922 157

**Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations,** 1909 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1909 18
Amendments:
Annual inspection by chief engineer ... ... 1913 262
Identity discs ... ... ... ... ... 1912 90
Pay. New rates ... ... ... ... ... 1920 376

**Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own:**
Compensation to soldiers of Permanent Staff, on disbandment ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 258
Regulations, 1906 ... ... ... ... ... 1906 18
Amendments:
Annual inspection by infantry brigade commander ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 261
Clothing and necessaries ... ... ... 1906 99; 1910 90
,, equipment, &c. Damages to ... 1909 82
Identity discs for militiamen ... ... ... 1910 90
Identity discs for officers ... ... ... ... 1912 89
Men called up to assist permanent staff instructors in musketry ... ... ... ... 1913 107
Pay. New rates ... ... ... ... ... 1920 376
Recruits' training ... ... ... ... ... 1912 62

**Maltese and Non-European Troops.** Separation allowance 1920 441
,, soldiers in British units. Separation or marriage allowance ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 255

**Manuals.** *See under* subject of the Manual *and under* "Training."
**Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual,** 1921; issue of... 1921 515
Amendments to ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 47

**Maps.** *See* "Books, Military, and Maps."
**Marriage Allowance.** *See* "Allowances (Soldiers)."
**Marriage,** soldiers to notify intention of ... ... ... 1916 157
**Married Officers.** Allowances for. *See* "Allowances (Officers).")
**Married Quarters Rolls.** *See* "Allowances (Soldiers)."
**Married Soldiers' Quarters.** Lighting of ... ... ... 1922 266
**Mauritius,** working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 287

Digitized by Google

**Mechanical Transport.** *See* "Service Corps, Royal Army."

**Medals and Decorations :**

Africa General Service Medal, Institution of ... 1902 132; 1916 89
" " " operations in Somaliland, 1920 ... ... 1921 171
Applications, &c., for medals to be sent to the War Office ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 177; 179
Badges. *See* "Badges."
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ... 1919 44; 172
" " " " Transfers to ... 1919 217
Chevrons for service overseas ... ... ... ... 1918 4; 132; 261
" " draft conducting officers, &c. ... ... 1918 286
" " T.A. Nursing Service ... 1918 20
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration. Warrant ... 1921 364
" " Long Service Medal Warrant ... ... ... 1923 60
Coronation medal—rank of ... ... ... ... 1911 217
Crossed swords in Army List. Only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas are entitled ... ... 1918 8
Deceased officers and soldiers. Disposal of medals and decorations ... ... ... ... 1913 149; 1917 180; 256; 1918 199
Decorations and orders. Courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited 1917 33
Distinctive letters :
"A.M." use of, after names of officers and soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 271
"D.C.M." and "M.M.", use of, after names of officers and soldiers ... ... ... ... 1918 13
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service ... ... ... 1918 53
Distinguished conduct medal for, awards in 1922 1922 223; 1923 22
" " " awards in 1923 ... 1923 419
Distinguished conduct and war medals of re-enlisted men, restoration of forfeited ... ... 1915 383; 1916 240



Digitized by Google

**Medals and Decorations**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals ... ... | 1916 | 290 |
| | | 396 |
| | 1917 | 114 |
| | 1918 | 357 |
| | 1921 | 172 |
| Emblems, indents for ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 268 |
| Emblems on riband of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 3 |
| Foreign Commemoration war medal ribands for present war. Wearing of prohibited ... ... | 1919 | 218 |
| Foreign decorations and medals, awards (in 1923) ... | 1923 | 23 |
| | | 424 |
| Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, decorations and medals ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 300 |
| | | 301 |
| General Service Medal; instituted ... ... ... | 1923 | 3 |
| ,, ,, ,, operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c. | 1923 | 4 |
| Gold braid distinction for wounded officers, soldiers and nurses. *See* "Dress." | | |
| Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees ... | 1911 | 62 |
| India General Service Medal, 1908 ... ... ... | 1909 | 1 |
| ,, ,, Operations against Afghanistan, 1919 | 1920 | 223 |
| | | 434 |
| | 1921 | 362 |
| ,, ,, Waziristan, 1919-21 operations ... | 1921 | 361 |
| | 1922 | 94 |
| | | 347 |
| | 1923 | 107 |
| ,, ,, Mahsud, 1919-20 operations ... | 1921 | 361 |
| | 1922 | 347 |
| King's Medal; for champion shot; home and colonies; conditions, &c., of award | 1923 | 174 |
| ,, ,, awards in 1923 ... ... ... | 1923 | 298 |
| Long Service and Good Conduct Medals: | | |
| Conditions. *See* **King's Regulations.** | | |
| Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial Militia ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1906 | 24 |
| Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ... ... | 1913 | 404 |
| Militia, instructions ... ... ... | 1904 | 211 |
| | 1908 | 127 |
| ,, Awards (in 1923) ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 145 |
| Regular Forces, awards (in 1923) ... ... | 1923 | 421 |
| Riband for ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 183 |

Digitized by Google

**Medals and Decorations**—*continued.*
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—*continued.*
Special Reserve, awards (in 1922) ... ... 1922 3, 146, 348, 394
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company ... ... ... ... ... 1906 257; 1907 50
Volunteer, Long Service:
Awards (in 1923) ... ... ... ... 1923 383
Instructions ... ... ... ... ... 1908 129
Meritorious Service Medal:
Awards (in 1923) ... ... ... ... ... 1923 21, 108, 175, 297, 422
Emblem to denote bar ... ... ... ... 1921 172
Recommendations for ... ... ... ... 1920 377
Riband for ... ... ... ... ... 1916 183; 1917 238
Military Cross:
Presentation of ... ... ... ... ... 1917 267
Military Medal:
Awards (in 1923) ... ... ... ... ... 1923 20, 420
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." by nurses who have received the Military Medal ... 1918 53
Presentation of medal for gallant conduct or meritorious service ... ... ... 1917 267
" Orders and decorations to next-of-kin of deceased officers and soldiers ... 1916 363
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C., D.C.M., M.M., and T.D. ... ... ... ... 1921 18
Regulations governing award of Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration ... ... ... ... ... 1921 364
Restoration of forfeited D.C.M. and war medals of re-enlisted men ... ... ... ... ... 1916 240
Restoration of Orders, decorations and medals ... 1920 300, 301
Ribands, medal, for service on campaigns in connection with the war ... ... ... ... ... 1918 114
Ribands—undress uniform ... ... ... ... 1919 389
Royal Red Cross. Emblem to denote 1st Class ... 1918 357



Digitized by Google

**Medals and Decorations**—*continued.*

Star 1915:

Grant of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **350**

Grant of clasp ... ... ... ... 1919 **361**; 1921 **70**

Wearing of riband ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **165**

Star 1914-15. Grant of... ... ... ... 1919 **20**, **383**; 1920 **310**; 1922 **346**

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **291**

Territorial Army. Officers i/c records will take charge of medals, &c. ... ... ... ... 1915 **432**

Territorial Efficiency Medal: ... ...

Awards (in 1923) ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **66**, **176**, **299**, **423**

Riband ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **439**

Territorial War Medal ... ... ... ... 1920 **143**; 1921 **492**

Victoria Cross:

Emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress ... ... ... ... 1917 **114**

Victory Medal (Inter-Allied War Medal) ... 1919 **218**, **301**, **421**; 1920 **183**; 1922 **391**; 1923 **446**

Emblem on riband to denote mention in despatches ... ... ... 1920 **3**

War Medal (British), 1914-19 ... ... ... 1919 **266**; 1922 **392**

War medals, and crossed swords in Army List. Only officers, &c., definitely appointed for duty overseas are entitled ... ... ... ... 1918 **8**; 1919 **179**

Wearing of Orders, decorations and medals. Method of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **284**

**Medical:**

**Accounting. Stores in military hospitals* ... ... *1908* *316*

* *These are amendments to the Regulations for the Army Medical Service,* 1906.

Digitized by Google

**Medical**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Accounting.* *Stores issued on loan* ... ... ... | *1907* | *273* |
| "Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services" ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **92** |
| Attendance on adjutants, their families, and families of serjeant-instructors, T.A. ... ... ... | 1920 | **366** |
| Attendance on family of officer or soldier. Second opinion ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **264** |
| Appointments as officers to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies (commissions in Militia and T.A.) ... ... | 1920 | 302 |
| **Chemical cabinets* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *165* |
| **Damaged articles. Allowance to be made in claim for wear and tear* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *264* |
| **D.D.M.S. Duties regarding embarkation of cases suffering from disease* ... ... ... ... ... | *1907* | *203* |
| **Definition of "medical attendance"* ... ... ... | *1907* | *247* |
| Dental surgeons and R.A.M.C. personnel transfers to R.A.F. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | **290** |
| **Diets. Extras for patients partaking of meals in dining hall* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1909* | *22* |
| * „ *table* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1909* | *22* |
| **Dining rooms in hospitals* ... ... ... ... | *1909* | *22* |
| **Disinfection of rooms and quarters* ... ... ... | *1908* | *148* |
| **Equipment, medical and surgical, for units in the field* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1916*<br>*1917*<br>*1918* { *56*, *185*<br>*1922* | *416*<br>*316*<br>*113* |
| *Equipment, transfer of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *113* |
| Examinations, T.A. Capitation grant ... ... | 1922 | **112** |
| Examination of soldier; essential before disability pension is granted ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **1** |
| **Eye instruments. Contents of case* ... ... ... | *1908* | *148* |
| **Field fracture box:* | | |
| (*1906 pattern*), *conversion to 1916 pattern* ... | *1916* | *416* |
| (*1916 pattern*), *contents of* ... ... ... | *1916* | *416* |
| Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service | 1914<br>1915 | **462**<br>**392** |
| **Government Lymph Establishment* ... ... ... | *1909* | *285* |
| Hospitals: | | |
| Admission to ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **458** |
| **Diets. Extras for patients partaking of meals in dining hall*... ... ... ... ... ... | *1909* | *22* |


* *These are amendments to the Regulations for the Army Medical Service* 1906.



Digitized by Google

**Medical**—*continued.*
Hospitals—*continued.*
**Dining rooms in hospitals* ... ... ... ... *1909* *22*
**Drugs, dangerous, in prescriptions. Instructions* ... ... ... ... ... *1922* { *62* / *453*
Hospital stoppages: *Accounts* ... ... ... *1911* *20*
**Infectious malady. Treatment of officer in civil hospital* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1912* *186*
Limbs, artificial; supply of ... ... ... ... 1923 **458**
**Medical equipment (consumable) for use in* ... *1922* *372*
**Mental cases to be admitted to selected military hospitals* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1910* *292*
Military families' hospitals:
**Aseptic furniture and surgical appliances for labour rooms* ... ... ... ... *1910* *147*
**Duties of head nurses and nurses* ... ... *1909* *334*
**Fee for board payable by nurses admitted for training as midwives* ... ... ... *1921* *242*
**Patients to hand over articles of value* ... *1911* *358*
**Regulations for the nursing staff* ... ... *1909* *331*
**Training of nurses as midwives* ... ... *1911* *73*
*Officers. Admission to military hospitals* ... *1912* *241*
Pay. Issue of, on discharge from ... ... 1915 **116**
Queen Alexandra Hospital. Applications from Q.A.I.M.N.S. nurses for admission ... ... 1912 **235**
*Returns, Monthly (A.F. A 31)* ... ... ... *1922* *487*
*Stores in military hospitals. Accounting* ... *1908* *316*
**Surgical materials for use in* ... ... ... *1922* *372*
**Infectious malady. Treatment of officer in civil hospital* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1912* *186*
**Inspection of men monthly* ... ... ... ... *1907* *83*
**Instruments, pocket. Contents of regulation case of*... *1907* *273*
**Inventories, abstract of* ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *264*
**Issues to ships* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1907* *203*
**Lysol 91 per cent. tubes to replace those at present in field medical equipment* ... ... ... ... *1921* *242*
**Medical College, Royal Army and Queen Alexandra Military Hospital. Command of* ... ... ... *1909* *196*
**Mental cases to be admitted to selected military hospitals* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1910* *292*
*Midwife, woman employed as, on board ship, pay* ... *1923* *173*
**Naval invalids on board ship. Medical charge of* ... *1909* *232*
Neurasthenia, &c. Soldiers discharged on account of. Gratuity ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **329**

* *These are amendments to the Regulations for the Army Medical Service*, 1906.

Digitized by Google

**Medical**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Medical**—*continued.* | | |
| **Next-of-kin to be communicated with in case of serious illness* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *270* |
| **Pensioners and civilians who decline Government scheme of compensation. Medical attendance* ... | *1917* | *34* |
| Physical examination of: | | |
| **Candidates for commissions* ... ... | *1910* | *147* |
| | | *179* |
| | *1913* | *382* |
| " " in Militia (*late* " Special Reserve ") | 1909 | **220** |
| | 1910 | **41** |
| | 1913 | **376** |
| **Recruits* ... ... ... ... ... | *1911* | *110* |
| | *1912* | *218* |
| | *1921* | *476* |
| " *Instructions for* ... ... ... | 1922 | *122* |
| | | *246* |
| | | *499* |
| | *1923* | *46* |
| **Post. Deleterious liquids, &c., by* ... ... ... | *1908* | *33* |
| *Practitioner, civilian; pay for, in examination of recruits* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1923* | *14* |
| **Prescriptions, instructions regarding* ... ... ... | *1922* | *62* |
| | | *453* |
| Q.A.I.M.N.S.: *See also* " Nursing Service." | | |
| **Employment in other branches of the public service* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1908* | *112* |
| **Nurses for serious non-transportable cases* ... | *1907* | *273* |
| **Rules for special nursing staff* ... ... ... | *1909* | *77* |
| **Reports, confidential:* | | |
| *Medical officers and nurses* ... ... ... | *1909* | *166* |
| **Senior medical lieutenant-colonel, by D.D.M.S.* ... | *1908* | *316* |
| **Reserve dressing box. Contents of* ... ... ... | *1921* | *505* |
| **Returns, Monthly (A.F. A 31)* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *487* |
| **Samples and specimens for examination. Sending of* | *1907* | *83* |
| **Sanitary duties* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *338* |
| **Schoolmistress, army. Medical attendance* ... ... | *1911* | *110* |
| **Small amendments* ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *575* |
| **Statistical Index Card. Preparation of* ... ... | *1922* | *487* |
| **Statistics. Preparation of* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *62* |
| Stores: (*See also* " Stores.") | | |
| **Accidental breakages or damages of glass and earthenware* ... ... ... ... ... | *1912* | *356* |
| **Accounts in the field* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *180* |

* *These are amendments to the Regulations for the Army Medical Service,* 1906.

Digitized by Google

**Medical**—*continued.*
Stores—*continued.*
**Directions on return of* ... ... ... 1910 147; 1916 162
**Empty packages* ... ... ... ... ... 1922 113
**In military hospitals. Accounting* ... ... 1908 316
**Issued on loan. Accounting* ... ... ... 1907 273
**Priced list of* ... ... ... ... ... 1917 259
„ *Revised Sections I, II and XIII* ... 1922 176
**Surgical instruments, &c., for labour wards in military families' hospitals* ... ... ... ... ... 1921 44
Syphilis:
**Instructions for recording cases of* ... ... ... 1920 322
**Treatment of soldiers discharged* ... ... ... 1914 77
**Teeth, artificial. Supply of* ... ... ... ... 1920 417
**Teeth. Rules for inspection of recruits*... ... 1920 322; 1921 44
Training Manuals. (*See* "Training Manuals.")
Tuberculosis. Discharge of soldiers suffering from 1921 **143**, **457**; 1922 **152**, **233**
Vision, test of, for Regular commissions ... ... 1923 **8**
„ „ for recruits ... ... ... ... 1923 **93**
**War Office. Ex-soldier and pensioner clerks at. Not entitled to medical attendance* ... ... ... ... 1920 526
Water Analysis Cases ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **165**
**Water cart. Accessories* ... ... ... ... 1918 56
**Water testing. Sterilization. Cases* ... ... ... 1916 416
**Medical Corps Reserve, Royal Army:**
Transfers of infantry reservists to ... ... ... 1909 **3**, **93**; 1911 **37**, **90**, **159**; 1912 **144**
„ R.G.A. reservists to ... ...
**Medical Corps, Royal Army:**
Appointment of officers in future emergency ... 1920 **302**
D.D.A.M.S. Classification for allowances ... ... 1919 **406**
Demobilization of personnel of ... ... ... 1919 **187**
March of the Corps—altered ... ... ... ... 1923 **109**
Militia (*late* "Special Reserve") and T.A. Promotion of lieutenants ... ... ... 1915 **319**; 1916 **356**

* *These are amendments to the Regulations for the Army Medical Service,* 1906.

Digitized by Google

**Medical Corps, Royal Army**—*continued.*
Non-European section attached West African Regt. 1922 **344**
Non-Europeans. 29th Company. Pay ... ... 1920 **397**
Promotion. Examination of majors for ... ... 1922 **100**
Regulations for admission to, 1921 ... ... ... 1921 **293**
Transfer of personnel to R.A.F. ... ... ... 1918 **290**
T.A. Calculating service for promotion ... ... 1915 **45**
" Promotion to rank of major ... ... ... 1916 **68**
*Medical Service, Army. Regulations for, 1906. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1914.)*
*Issue of* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1906* *245*
**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923.**
Issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **272**
Amendments :—
Officers admitted to military hospitals ... ... 1923 **389**
Recruits, instructions for ... ... ... ... 1923 **437**
Syphilis: Treatment of soldiers after discharge ... 1923 **428**
**Mekometer, Handbook, 1911** ... ... ... ... 1911 **340**
**Memorials on Battlefields** ... ... ... ... ... 1919 { **160** **234**
**Mesopotamia.** *See* Iraq.
**Messes.** R.A. officers', at Shoeburyness ... ... ... 1921 **214**
**Messing :**
Auditors. Appointment of ... ... ... ... 1915 **341**
Contributions :
Cash allowance ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **1**
Soldiers, management of. Notes on, 1922 ... ... 1922 **247**
**Military Academy, Royal :**
Antedate of cadet who has served as an officer ... 1922 **268**
Cadet scholarships ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **468**
King's cadet. Outfit allowance ... ... ... 1921 **258**
Regulations for admission to, and for first appointments therefrom. *See* Commissions.
**Military Administration, School of :**
Courses to be announced by A.C.I. ... ... ... 1921 **496**
Formation, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 { **396** **412**
Quartermaster-serjeants' courses ... ... ... 1921 { **119**
List of officers who passed Junior Officers' Course, No. 3 { 1922 { **309** **301**
" " " " No. 4... 1923 **28**
" " " " No. 5... 1923 **184**
**Military Attachés :**
Dress ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **525**

Digitized by Google

**Military Attachés**—*continued.*
Exchange compensation and income tax on foreign allowance ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **350**
Foreign allowances ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **259** **370**
Pay for Military Attaché (graded as general staff officer, second grade) ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **259**
**Military College, Royal, Sandhurst :**
Antedate of cadet who has served as an officer ... 1922 **268**
Cadet scholarships ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **469**
King's cadet. Outfit allowance ... ... ... 1921 **258**
Physical Training, officer superintending ; additional pay ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **102**
Regulations for admission to, and for first appointments therefrom. *See* Commissions.
**Military College, Royal, Kingston, Canada.** Regulations relating to commissions ... ... ... ... ... 1898 **54**
**Military College, Royal, Kingston, Canada.** Antedate of cadet who has previously served as an officer ... 1922 **268**
**Military College, Royal, Duntroon, Australia.** Antedate of cadet who has previously served as an officer
**Military Law, Manual of,** 1914. Issue of ... ... ... 1914 **111**
Amendments :
Certain recruiting officers and paid pensioner recruiters are subject to military law ... ... 1921 **324**
Court of inquiry to determine soldier's illegal absence ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **283**
Courts-martial and military decorations, &c. ... 1922 **321**
Definition of " Regular Forces " ... ... ... 1922 **449**
Discipline on board H.M. ships ... ... ... 1923 **235**
Field punishment, revised rules for ... ... 1923 **384**
Forfeiture of pay. (Notes to Army Act) 1919 **204** 1923 **194**
General courts-martial. Forms of warrant for convening and confirming ... 1919 **204** 1922 **97**
" " Proceedings of. How dealt with ... ... 1917 **111**
Record of charge against an officer which has been summarily dealt with to be produced ... 1919 **204**
Reduction of an officer in his corps ... ... 1917 **220**
Relation of Naval and Military Forces acting together ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **160**
**Military Police.** Transfers to ... ... ... 1917 **203** 1922 **21**

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Military Provost Staff Corps.** Additional pay ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| ,, ,, Corps warrant, amendment to ... ... ... | 1918 | 11 |
| **Militia,** Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. *See* Bermuda. | | |
| ,, Channel Islands Militia. *See* Channel Islands. | | |
| ,, Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. *See* "Medals." | | |
| ,, Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. *See* Malta. | | |
| ,, Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia. Regulations. *See* Malta. | | |
| ,, (*late* "Special Reserve.") | | |
| *Accounting services ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 128 |
| *Additional pay. Acting serjeant-cook at artillery depot ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 295 |
| *Adjutant, acting. Appointment and emoluments ... | 1913 | 342 |
| ,, of R.A., R.E. and Infantry units ... ... | 1914 | 260 |
| *Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 112 |
| * ,, in supplementary list ... ... ... | 1913 | 163 |
| * ,, qualification for commissions in Reserve of Officers ... ... ... ... | 1914<br>1916 | 222<br>8 |
| *Ammunition issued on parade, precautions ... ... | 1913 | 278 |
| *Attachment of officers to regular units ... | 1912<br>1913 | 295<br>90 |
| Badges for good shooting ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 78 |
| *Band allowance ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 193 |
| Bounties: | | |
| Categories (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*). (*See* under "Categories" below.) | | |
| *Men who die or become insane during non-training period ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 278 |
| Non-training. Forfeiture if resident in a colony | 1912 | 354 |
| * ,, May be stopped to satisfy claims | 1912 | 79 |
| ,, on demobilization ... | 1919<br>1920 | 171<br>442 |
| *Recruits ... ... ... ... ... | 1912<br>1913 | 153<br>310 |
| *Re-engagement ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 146 |
| *Casualties in war. Recording and notifying ... | 1913 | 102<br>414 |


* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Militia**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Categories (*a*) and (*b*) R.A.S.C. Enlistment stopped | 1913 | 228 |
| Category (*a*): | | |
| Motor cyclist section, R.E.: | | |
| Organization, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 189 |
| | | 412 |
| | 1914 | 107 |
| | 1915 | 427 |
| | 1916 | 105 |
| R.A.M.C. Formation, &c. ... ... | 1908 | 273 |
| | 1909 | 157 |
| Category (*b*): | | |
| Bounties ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 146 |
| Postal section, R.E. Organization, &c. ... | 1913 | 81 |
| | | 193 |
| | | 303 |
| Signal section, R.E. Organization, &c. ... | 1913 | 82 |
| Category (*c*): | | |
| Attestations for recruits. One form only required ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 354 |
| Formation of category (*c*) ... ... ... | 1912 | 110 |
| R.A.O.C. fitters. Pay, &c. ... ... ... | 1914 | 243 |
| | | 253 |
| R.A.S.C. Horse transport personnel ... ... | 1912 | 339 |
| ,, Mechanical transport drivers. Pay, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 98 |
| | | 119 |
| Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in ... ... | 1914 | 196 |
| *Clothing and equipment ledgers ... ... ... | 1914 | 193 |
| *C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 278 |
| | 1914 | 222 |
| Commissions: | | |
| *Age qualifications ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 222 |
| | 1916 | 8 |
| *Candidates for, who have served in the regular army. Conditions ... ... ... | 1912 | 114 |
| | 1913 | 342 |
| Mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 228 |
| *Mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. Technical qualification ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 237 |
| *Medical qualifications ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 376 |
| *Physical examination of candidates for commissions in ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 376 |
| Probationary period not required for officers from cadet units ... ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 72 |

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Militia**—*continued.*
Commissions—*continued.*
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties ... ... ... 1912 237
*Confidential reports on officers ... ... 1913 342; 1914 17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers of 1909 98
Courses:
*Machine gun at Small Arms School (*late* School of Musketry) ... ... ... ... ... 1913 90
*Obligatory for R.A.F. officers ... ... ... 1912 79
*Seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 1914 41
*Travelling expenses of officers attending ... 1913 310
*Discharges; services no longer required ... ... 1923 270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men ... 1912 153
*Establishment, peace, reserve battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade ... ... ... ... ... 1914 41
Examinations:
*Officers for confirmation of appointment 1913 376; 1914 17
* „ promotion ... ... ... 1912 79, 182, 211, 265, 295; 1913 276
*Officers for promotion, suspended ... ... 1920 109
*On transfer from one arm to another ... ... 1912 114
*Ex-officers of regular army. Appointment ... 1912 114; 1913 241, 342
*Extra reserve battalions. Instructor in musketry responsible for training ... ... ... ... 1913 128
*Forage for horses during training ... ... ... 1913 200
*Forfeiture and restoration of medals ... ... ... 1920 300
Formation of Reserve of Officers ... ... ... 1908 99
*Furlough for men ... ... ... ... ... 1914 41
Gratuities:
*Officers' ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 152
Officers called up during coal emergency ... 1921 210
Annual gratuity. Counting of service ... 1920 394
*Gunnery, School of. Q.F. courses ... ... 1913 19; 1914 261

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Militia**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Information, military, not to be published ... ... | 1913 | 379 |
| *Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions... | 1913 | 128<br>200 |
| *Interviews at the War Office ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 261 |
| Irish Horse: | | |
| *Classification as efficient ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 278 |
| *Clothing and equipment grants ... ... | 1912<br>1913 | 182<br>342 |
| *Clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge ... | 1914 | 261 |
| *Conveyance of horses ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 79 |
| *Establishment grants ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 342 |
| *Machine-gun courses ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 90 |
| *Medal for long service ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 404 |
| Option of exemption from Insurance Act ... | 1915 | 36 |
| *Packsaddlery grant... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 342 |
| *Payment before resignation ... ... ... | 1913 | 404 |
| *Provision and conveyance of cycles ... ... | 1913 | 53 |
| *Subalterns' voluntary course of training... ... | 1912 | 114 |
| *Training of stretcher bearers ... ... ... | 1912 | 237 |
| *Medal for long service ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 404 |
| Option of exemption from Insurance Act ... | 1915 | 36 |
| *Lance-corporal (unpaid). Establishment of signal section ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 152 |
| Leave: | | |
| *For officers during training ... ... | 1913<br>1914 | 377<br>112 |
| * ,, to travel abroad ... ... ... | 1912 | 79<br>354 |
| *Probationary officers ... ... ... | 1912<br>1913 | 182<br>404 |
| *Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid ... ... ... ... ... | 1914<br>1917 | 112<br>336 |
| *Library allowance ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 53 |
| *Life certificate, rendering of ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 114 |
| Loss of, or damage to, equipment ... ... ... | 1915 | 178 |
| *Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School (*late* School of Musketry) ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 90 |
| Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 228 |
| Medal for long service. Awards. *See* Medals. | | |
| *Medal for long service. Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 404 |

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Militia**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Medals. Forfeiture and restoration of ... ... | 1920 | 300 |
| *Musicians, skilled. Discharge free ... ... ... | 1914 | 112 |
| „ „ Enlistment ... ... ... | 1914 | 112 |
| *Musketry camp. Calling up of trained men with recruits ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 79 |
| * „ course for recruits ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 310 |
| Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 101 |
| | | 394 |
| | 1921 | 486 |
| Officers appointed to Staff of T.A.; pay ... | 1922 | 131 |
| | | 357 |
| *Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment ... ... | 1913 | 200 |
| | | 376 |
| | 1914 | 41 |
| *O.T.C. Members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 222 |
| Organization, R.F.A. Changes in ... ... | 1909 | 94 |
| | 1913 | 220 |
| *Outfit allowance. Officers on probation ... ... | 1913 | 163 |
| Pay: | | |
| *Adjutant. Officer acting as ... ... ... | 1913 | 342 |
| *Higher rank. Date from which it may be granted ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 325 |
| Mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C. ... ... | 1912 | 98 |
| | | 111 |
| Officers'. By whom issued ... ... | 1914 | 302 |
| | 1915 | 15 |
| Postal section, R.E. Pay and bounty ... ... | 1913 | 81 |
| | | 193 |
| | | 303 |
| Proficiency Pay. Previous service counting towards ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 96 |
| *Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 376 |
| Postal section, R.E. ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 81 |
| | | 303 |
| „ „ Pay and bounty ... ... ... | 1913 | 193 |
| Promotions: | | |
| *Lieutenant-Colonels to colonels ... ... ... | 1919 | 33 |
| Lieutenants, R.A.M.C. ... ... ... | 1915 | 319 |
| | 1916 | 356 |
| *Second lieutenants to lieutenants... ... ... | 1920 | 167 |


* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Militia**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9*d.* ... | 1914 | 70 |
| Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army ... | 1915 | 35 |
| *Records of service of officers ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 112 |
| Recruits: | | |
| *Discharged medically unfit ... ... ... | 1912 | 114 |
| *Furlough for ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 41 |
| Regular establishment: | | |
| Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to | 1908 | 200 |
| | 1913 | 173 |
| *Categories of ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 241 |
| | | 278 |
| | 1914 | 41 |
| N.C.Os. and men ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 564 |
| *Qualifications ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 402 |
| Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 124 |
| *Residence in a colony. Conditions ... ... ... | 1912 | 354 |
| * ,, permanent, in foreign country, not allowed | 1912 | 354 |
| R.A.M.C. Attached to R.A.F. ... ... ... | 1918 | 290 |
| ,, (Category (*a*).) Formation of ... | 1908 | 273 |
| | 1909 | 157 |
| ,, Obligatory courses. Officers residing in Australia ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 193 |
| ,, Promotion of lieutenants ... ... | 1915 | 319 |
| | 1916 | 356 |
| R.A.S.C. Categories (*a*) and (*b*) enlistment ... | 1913 | 228 |
| ,, Horse transport personnel ... ... | 1912 | 339 |
| R.F.A. (Category (*a*) ). Organization, pay, &c. ... | 1914 | 184 |
| R.F.A. Changes in organization ... ... | 1909 | 94 |
| | 1913 | 220 |
| *Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank ... ... ... | 1914 | 17 |
| Rifles, &c., care of. Handbook for serjeant instructors ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 215 |
| | | 320 |
| *Separation allowance ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 193 |
| Signal section, R.E. ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 82 |
| *Supplementary List: | | |
| *C.O. of officers on, during non-training period | 1913 | 278 |
| | 1914 | 222 |
| Grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 321 |
| Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ... | 1921 | 264 |

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

**Militia**—*continued.*
*Supplementary List—*continued.*
Officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers ... ... 1922 **2**
*Removal of officers from ... ... ... ... 1913 **163**
Title substituted for "Unattached List" ... 1913 **278**
Training:
*Annual, of officers, residing abroad ... ... 1914 **193**
* „ „ R.A.S.C. ... ... ... 1912 **237**
* „ „ R.F.A.... ... ... ... 1913 **90**
* „ „ training year ... ... ... 1913 **377**
* „ „ transferred to unattached list 1914 **41**
* „ Period for R.G.A. and R.E. ... 1912 **153**, 1913 **377**
No compulsory or voluntary training during 1923-24: For officers ... ... ... ... 1923 **30**
*Officers, during probation ... ... ... 1912 **237**, 1914 **222**, 1916 **31**
*Probationary. Service in regular army, &c., to count ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **31**
*Recruits. Periods of ... ... ... 1912 **153**, 1913 **163**, 1914 **17**
*Stretcher bearers ... ... ... ... ... 1912 **237**
*Voluntary ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **90**, **278**; 1914 **193**, **261**
*Voluntary economy in travelling expenses ... 1913 **90**
*Transfers of officers to other arms ... ... 1912 **114**, 1914 **222**
*Travelling expenses. Officers attending courses ... 1913 **310**
**Militia Regulations** (*late* "Regulations for the Special Reserve"), 1911; issue of... ... ... ... ... 1911 **354**
**Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield.** *See* Cadet Units.
**Mobilization:**
General. Directions of Secretary of State ... ... 1914 **281**
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ... 1923 **36**
Stores and equipment. *See* Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I.
**Money Order Accounts** ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **385**
**Motor Cycle, The** (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ... 1922 **244**

* These are amendments to the Militia Regulations, 1911.

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Motor Cycles,** T.A.; provision, &c., of ... ... ... | 1922 | **203** |
| **Motor Vehicles, Private :** | | |
| Licence duty ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1917 | **225** |
| Temporary alteration in allowance for use of... ... | 1922 | **271** |
| **Mounted Troops, Divisional,** Training Manual, 1915 ... | 1915 | **237** |
| **Movement, Manual of (War),** 1923; Issue of ... ... | 1923 | **323** |
| **Moves of Units :** | | |
| During Trooping Season, 1922-23 ... ... | 1922<br>1923 | **224**<br>**378** |
| „ „ 1923-24 ... ... ... | 1923 | **94**<br>**178**<br>**179** |
| **Music, Directors of.** Appointment ... ... ... | 1914 | **175** |
| „ **Royal Military School of;** pamphlet ... ... | 1922 | **464** |
| „ „ „ pupil's course ... ... | 1923 | **346** |
| **Musketry :** | | |
| Instructors in Malta, Regiment of Militia. Men assisting ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | **107** |
| Training Year; institution of term "Weapon Training Year" ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **480** |
| **Musketry Regulations.** | | |
| Part 1, 1909. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914.) | | |
| Amendments : | | |
| Ammunition for repetition of elementary instruction practices of recruits (para. 136) in abeyance | 1920 | **532** |
| Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, issue of; to govern all musketry practices for current year ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **80** |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **210** |
| Badges, machine gun ... ... ... ... | 1916 | **348** |
| Bayonet training (Addendum No. 5) ... ... | 1921 | **79** |
| Cancellation of Addenda Nos. 6 and 7 ... ... | 1923 | **80** |
| Courses, tables A, B and C, &c. (Addendum No. 7) ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **171**<br>**211** |
| Firing, standing ... ... ... ... | 1916<br>1917<br>1918 | **394**<br>**285**<br>**27** |
| „ while advancing ... ... ... ... | 1917 | **285** |
| „ with fixed bayonet with Mk. VII ammunition ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | **348** |
| Light guns (Lewis and Hotchkiss) and table L (Addendum No. 6) ... ... ... ... | 1920<br>1921<br>1922 | **170**<br>**569**<br>**138**<br>**382**<br>**37**<br>**171** |


Digitized by Google

**Musketry Regulations,** Part I—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Machine guns. Immediate action test ... ... 1918 27
Miniature cartridge practice. Examination of targets ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 348
Musketry year ... ... ... ... 1920 569; 1922 37, 378
Precautions against poisonous gas ... ... ... 1917 194
Qualification, standards of ... ... ... ... 1921 512
Range table for Vickers guns for Mk. VII ammunition ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 197
Removal of "handguard, rear" ... ... ... 1920 170
Rifle fire, theory of; selection of range ... ... 1915 439
,, magazine, ·303-inch pattern (Addendum) ... 1916 242, 281
Rifles to be unloaded after practice, &c. ... ... 1916 394
Small amendments ... ... ... ... 1916 163; 1920 219
T.A. rifle courses (Appendix IV) ... ... 1921 79, 193, 343, 474; 1922 37, 211, 287
Webley pistol. Instructional course for (Addendum No. 3) ... ... ... ... ... 1921 79, 291, 382, 424

Part II, 1910 (Reprinted with amendments, 1914.)
Amendments:
Targets for classification ranges ... ... ... 1921 79, 247, 474

**National Anthem:**
Egyptian ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 311
Finnish and Chinese ... ... ... ... ... 1922 320
Of all Nations ... ... ... ... ... ... 1910 114

**Naval and Military Forces** acting together. Command and discipline. *See* "Discipline."

**Naval Ordnance Department.** Issue of stores, &c. Quarterly statement ... ... ... ... ... 1917 172

**Naval Ratings** in Military Detention Barracks, &c. *See* "Prisons, &c."

Digitized by Google

**Navy and Army Canteen Board.** *See* "Institutes."
**Necessaries.** *See* "Clothing and Necessaries."
**Next-of-Kin :**
Of deceased officers and soldiers. Presentation of Orders and decorations to ... ... ... ... 1916 **363**
To be communicated with in cases of serious illness 1912 **270**, 1917 **361**
**Nomenclature, Changes in.** *See* "Designation, Changes in."
**Numbers :**
Substitution of "army" numbers for regimental numbers in T.A. ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **521**
**Nursing Service :**
Conveyance of nurses and their baggage on retirement, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **108**, **363**
Gold braid distinction for members of military nursing services ... ... ... ... 1918 **343**, 1919 **116**
General Service Medal ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **4**
Gratuities, nurses, disabled after 1/10/21 ... 1921 **432**, 1922 **137**
Hospitals, Military Families :
Fee payable by nurses admitted for training as midwives ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **242**
Pay, retired pay, and allowances. Rates for nurses ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **358**
Training of nurses as midwives ... ... ... 1911 **73**
King's certificate on discharge for disabled members of nursing services, &c. ; regulations ... 1919 **362**, 1921 **403**
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :
Instructions relating to the formation of ... 1902 **168**
Pay, retired pay and allowances. Rates of 1920 **358**, **443**, 1921 **482**
Pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **289**
Regulations for admission, 1921 ... ... ... 1921 **89**
Reports (special), to War Office ... ... ... 1923 **203**
Reserve. Regulations for admission ... ... 1920 **426**
Rules for special nursing staff ... ... ... 1909 **77**
Uniform allowance ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **359**
Wearing of uniform by retired members of ... 1919 **167**
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :
Formation, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **102**
Regulations for admission, 1921 ... ... ... 1921 **425**
Reports (special) ; to War Office ... ... 1923 **204**

Digitized by Google

**Nursing Service**—*continued.*

Silver war badge on discharge ... ... ... 1919 29; 1920 43

Travelling expenses of nurses to their homes on retirement, resignation, &c. ... ... ... 1922 108; 363

T.A. Chevrons for service overseas ... ... ... 1918 20

„ Regulations for admission ... ... ... 1921 249

Uniform allowance ... ... ... ... 1919 359; 1921 102

Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names of nurses who have received the Military Medal ... 1918 53

War gratuity for nurses ... ... ... ... 1919 194; 287

**Occupation, Armies of.** *See* "Armies of Occupation."

**Occupation** in civil life of soldiers. Record of ... 1918 329; 1919 48

**Officers Training Corps :**

Arms, marking of ... ... ... ... ... 1913 410

Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division ... 1921 182

Conditions of service ... ... ... ... ... 1922 173

Disbandment of contingents ... ... ... 1921 366; 1922 473

Formation of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1908 72

„ new units ... ... ... ... 1921 66; 233; 366; 1923 110

Inns of Court. Minimum age for joining ... ... 1920 515

List of N.C.Os. for appointment as serjeant-instructors ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 373

Liverpool University Contingent. Affiliated to The King's Regiment ... ... ... ... ... 1921 265

Outfit grant for officers on first appointment to ... 1921 439

Permanent Staff ; married quarters roll ... ... 1922 402

Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921 ... 1921 283

Amendments :

Allowances ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 542

Attachment of T.A. officers ... ... ... 1923 246

Bridlington Grammar School ... ... ... 1921 454

Cadets ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 206

Camps, advance and rear parties ... ... 1922 213

„ for Senior Division ... ... ... 1923 206

Capitation grant ... ... ... ... ... 1921 465

Certificates A and B ; examinations for 1922 242; 1923 357

Digitized by Google

**Officers Training Corps**—*continued.*
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Certificates A, Junior Division, grant for ... 1922 **376**
" of Proficiency ... ... ... 1922 **67**, 1923 **206**
Conditions of Efficiency ... ... ... ... 1922 **213**
" Service ... ... ... ... 1922 **173**
Contingents of Junior Division; List of ... 1923 **206**, **265**
Drill, company and platoon ... ... ... 1923 **357**
Establishments ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **206**
Examinations; date, place, &c., to be notified to War Office ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **357**
Musketry training ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **118**
" efficiency badge ... ... ... 1922 **213**
Organisations ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **206**
Outfit grant ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **213**
Railway warrants, issue of ... ... ... 1922 **492**
Serjeant-instructors ... ... ... ... 1921 **465**
Small amendments ... ... ... ... 1923 **206**
Syllabus of training ... ... ... ... 1923 **357**
Uniform ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **213**
Rifles, care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors, 1913 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **215**, **320**; 1915 **399**
**Official Residence,** beneficial occupation of, by Civil Servants ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1888 ***90**
**Optical Instruments.** Restrictions regarding sale removed 1919 **386**
**Orders (Regimental),** Part II:
Method of framing ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **127**, **377**
To whom sent in T.A. ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **348**
(*See also* King's Regulations.)
**Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:**
A.O.D. officers amalgamated with R.A.O.C. ... 1918 **363**
Armourers. Instructions for (Reprinted 1916). *See* Armourers.
Civilian subordinates will have appellation A.O. Services in place of A.O.D. ... ... ... ... 1919 **141**
Designation of C.O.O., O.C., and Inspecting O.O. not altered ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **141**

* *See also* Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

**Ordnance Corps, Royal Army**—*continued.*
Grant of rank of major-general to officers of R.A.O.C. 1918 **201**
Rank nomenclature. Changes in ... ... 1920 **142**, 1922 **457**
School of Instruction ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **289**, **317**
T.A. Officers, promotion of ... ... ... ... 1922 **159**, **317**
**Ordnance Machinery, Inspectors of**; regulations for appointment of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **297**
**Ordnance Manual** (War), 1914 ... ... ... ... 1914 **356**
**Ordnance Officers' Course.** *See* Artillery College.
*Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I. 1912. (Reprinted with amendments, 1915)* ... ... ... *1912* *273*
*Amendments:*
*Abbreviations of titles of services* ... ... ... *1919* *429*
*Accounting for various services* ... ... ... *1913* *176*
*,, stores. See "Stores" below.*
*,, stores taken into use* ... ... ... *1921* *340*
*Ammunition, S.A. Payments by civilian rifle clubs. Adjustment* ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *176*
*Arms, D.P. sold out of the Service* ... ... ... *1920* *428*
*,, marking of* ... ... ... ... *1913* *410*, *1921* *544*
*,, mixture for browning* ... ... ... ... *1922* *277*
*,, sold to Indian Government* ... ... ... *1920* *428*
*Bicycles. Return to store on unit proceeding abroad. Re-issue* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *24*
*Boats and vessels. Repairs, &c.* ... ... ... *1913* *24*, *206*
*,, new* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *24*
*Buildings, new. Indents for vocabulary stores* ... *1913* *410*
*Camp equipment, charges for deficiencies* ... ... *1922* *65*
*Camp kettles. Cleaning of, on return to store* ... *1920* *169*
*Carts, water-tank, with filters. Cleaning of. Storage of hose* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *410*
*Civilian subordinates. Statement of expenditure, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... ... ... *1914* *231*
*Cylinders and boxes, empty. Disposal* ... ... *1913* *24*
*Dubbing. Storage* ... ... ... ... ... *1912* *299*
*Duties of officers who have passed advanced class, Ordnance Course or Firemaster's Class* ... ... *1921* *285*
*Explosives:*
*Carriage of, on board ship* ... ... ... *1919* *110*
*Classification of* ... ... ... ... ... *1918* *33*

Digitized by Google

*Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Explosives—continued.*
*In Naval service, marking of V.S. tubes* ... *1917* *195*
*Railway transport of* ... ... ... ... *1918* *33*
*Rent for storage of, for private individuals. Adjustment* ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *176*
*Stowage of, in freight ships* ... ... ... *1919* *110*
*Fuzes, T. & P., No. 80, Mark IV. Disposal of covers* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1914* *117*
*Harness, saddlery, &c. Care and preservation of* *1919* *313*
*Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange, &c.* ... *1921* *340*
*Keys of safes* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1921* *544*
*Ladders, wooden. Instructions for testing* ... ... *1913* *24*
*Laundries, W.D.* ... ... ... ... *1921* *472*; *1922* *115*
*Machine tools for R.A.O.C. workshops* ... ... *1913* *206*
*Magazines. Rent for storage of explosives for private individuals. Adjustment* ... ... ... *1913* *176*
*Marking packages* ... ... ... ... ... *1921* *340*
*Marking small arms issued on payment to officers* ... *1920* *428*
*" of accoutrement, small arms, &c.* ... ... *1922* *65*
*Mobilization stores and equipment:*
*Carts, water-tank, with filters, cleaning of. Storage of hose* ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *410*
*Deficiencies in; reports on* ... ... ... *1922* *237*
*Dubbing. Storage* ... ... ... ... *1912* *299*
*Sword bayonets. Attachment to short rifles* ... *1913* *206*
*Vehicles. Care of* ... ... ... ... *1913* *24*
*Waterproof sheets. Storage* ... ... ... *1913* *24*
*Naval Ordnance Department. Issues of stores to. Quarterly statement in duplicate* ... ... ... *1917* *172*
*Ordnance officers. Seniority* ... ... ... ... *1914* *231*
*Packages, empty. Obliteration of marks before re-issue* ... ... ... ... ... ... *1917* *320*
*Pattern, changes of, in artillery matériel, &c., published monthly* ... ... ... ... ... *1920* *571*
*Petrol cans. Examination of, for leaks, &c.* ... *1913* *410*
*Purchases, local* ... ... ... ... ... *1922* *164*
*Returns and reports of R.A.O.C.* ... ... *1914* *49*, *231*; *1921* *509*
*Small amendments* ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *24*, *410*

Digitized by Google

*Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Small amendments—continued.* ... ... | *1914* | *117* |
| | *1921* | *472* |
| | *1922* | *65* |
| *Small arms and machine guns. Examination, repair, &c.* ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *571* |
| | *1921* | *246* |
| | | *472* |
| *Small arms, claims for damages to* ... ... ... | *1922* | *164* |
| *Steam boilers, unserviceable, not to be destroyed before sale* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *246* |
| *Storage of tanks and Tank Components* ... ... | *1920* | *428* |
| *Stores :* | | |
| *Accounting for "articles in use"* ... ... | *1921* | *340* |
| *,, Balance sheet* ... ... ... | *1914* | *231* |
| *,, Balancing ledgers* ... | *1914* | *231* |
| | *1916* | *69* |
| *,, Use of movable leaf ledgers* | *1914* | *117* |
| | *1916* | *69* |
| *Direct issues from Woolwich* ... ... ... | *1913* | *206* |
| *Emergency purchases* ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *164* |
| *For barrack and hospital services, &c.* ... ... | *1920* | *428* |
| *For Colonial Governments on payment* ... ... | *1922* | *328* |
| *Indents for* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *65* |
| *Issues between ordnance depots; faulty consignments* ... ... ... ... ... | *1922* | *454* |
| *Local purchases* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *206* |
| | *1922* | *164* |
| *Mobilization.* (*See "Mobilization" above.*) | | |
| *Receipt of* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *246* |
| *Returns of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *509* |
| *Tents and necessary stores. Issues on loan* | *1921* | *421* |
| | *1922* | *65* |
| | | *277* |
| *Unserviceable. Sale of* ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *410* |
| *Valuable or attractive to be kept in safes* ... | *1921* | *544* |
| *Vocabulary, for new buildings. Indents* ... | *1913* | *410* |
| *Stowage of explosives in freight ships* ... ... | *1919* | *110* |
| *Tally-sheets* ... ... ... ... ... ... | *1920* | *428* |
| *Tents, &c., issue of, on temporary loan* ... | *1922* | *65* |
| | *1922* | *277* |
| *Tooth brushes for certain employees* ... ... ... | *1914* | *117* |
| *Vehicles. Care of* ... ... ... ... ... | *1913* | *24* |
| *,, Painting of* ... ... ... ... | *1921* | *191* |
| *Waterproof sheets, &c., unserviceable. Sale, &c.* ... | *1913* | *410* |

Digitized by Google

*Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I—continued.*
*Amendments—continued.*
*Waterproof sheets, &c., condemned, to be retained on charge by numbers* ... *1921* *246*
*,, ,, storage* ... ... ... *1913* *24*
**Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations.** Part I, 1923 ... 1923 **311**
Amendments (No. 1) ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **429**
**Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations.** Part II, 1914.
(Reprinted with amendments, 1916) ... ... ... 1914 **418**
Amendments :—
Ammunition boxes, Q.F., 18-pr. ... ... ... 1923 **429**
Cartridges, fitted with percussion primers, examination of ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **230**
Chokes in bore of guns. Instructions for removing 1916 **419**
Detonators ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **429**
Distances from muzzle and breech to steps on inner "A" tubes ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **419**
Examination of B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzer ... 1919 **394**
Explosives, date of inspection ... ... ... 1923 **41**
,, reports of inspection ... ... ... 1923 **41**
Fuzes :
Actual mean weights of, &c. ... ... ... 1915 **474**
Examination of ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **429**
Percussion, D.A. Impact, No. 45 P ... ... 1923 **429**
Time, No. 25 ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **429**
Gunpowder, unserviceable ... ... ... ... 1923 { **41** **240**
,, wetted, disposal of ... ... ... 1923 **41**
Guns :
And howitzers. Condemning limit for local enlargement ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **139**
Guns with liners ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **33**
Marking of guns manufactured after 1/11/14 1915 **230**
Q.F. 3-in. gauging protrusion of striker ... 1915 **474**
Naval service. Painting, &c., filled shell, &c. ... 1918 **391**
Obturators. Slow and steep-coned. Replacement limits... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **419**
Ordnance, length of rifling. (Appendix XIV) ... 1919 **225**
Rifling of, life and wear of. (Pamphlet No. 25) ... 1922 **65**
Protrusion of striker. Test for ... ... ... 1916 **419**
Revision of Part II will be carried out by Pamphlets : ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **110**
The following pamphlets have been published :—
No. 1. Land Service Projectiles (and Amendments 1A) ... ... ... 1919 **110**

Digitized by Google

**Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations,** Part II—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Pamphlets—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. 1B. | Amendments to No. 1 ... ... | 1920 | **475** |
| No. 1C. | ,, ,, ... ... ... | 1920 | **525** |
| No. 1D. | ,, ,, ... ... ... | 1921 | **246** |
| No. 1E. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **429** |
| No. 2. | Cartridges (for land and naval service) ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **237** |
| No. 2A. | Amendments to No. 2 ... ... | 1923 | **240** |
| No. 2B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **353** |
| No. 2C. | ,, ,, ... ... ... | 1923 | **429** |
| No. 3. | Marking on land service projectiles | 1919 | **253** |
| No. 3A. | Amendments to No. 3 ... ... | 1921 | **544** |
| No. 3B. | ,, ,, ... ... ... | 1923 | **311** |
| No. 3C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **429** |
| No. 4. | Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **225** |
| No. 4A. | Amendments to No. 4 ... ... | 1919 | **455** |
| No. 4B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1920 | **263** |
| No. 4C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1922 | **371** |
| No. 5. | Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **489** |
| No. 5A. | Amendments to No. 5 ... ... | 1923 | **240** |
| No. 5B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **311** |
| No. 5C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **429** |
| No. 6. | Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c. | 1920<br>1923 | **525**<br>**269** |
| No. 6A. | Amendments to No. 6 ... ... | 1921 | **340** |
| No. 6B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1922 | **115** |
| No. 6C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1922 | **454** |
| No. 7. | Land Service Cordite Regulations ... | 1920 | **70** |
| No. 7A. | Amendments to No. 7 ... ... | 1920 | **263**<br>**475** |
| No. 7B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1920 | **571** |
| No. 7C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1921 | **137** |
| No. 7D. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **240** |
| No. 8. | Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c. ... ... | 1920 | **169** |
| No. 8A. | Amendments to No. 8 ... ... | 1922 | **454** |
| No. 9. | Instructions for inspection of Trench Warfare ammunition, &c. ... | 1920 | **263** |
| No. 10. | Gunpowder, guncotton, &c. ... | 1920 | **263** |


Digitized by Google

**Ordnance Services, Army Regulations.** Part II.—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Pamphlets—*continued.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| No. 10A. | Amendment to No. 10 ... ... | 1922 | **65** |
| No. 10C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **240** |
| No. 11. | Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives ... ... | 1921 | **45** |
| No. 11A. | Amendments to No. 11 ... ... | 1921 | **472** |
| No. 11B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1922 | **277** |
| No. 11C. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1922 | **454** |
| No. 11E. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **240** |
| No. 12. | Examination of rockets, lights, &c. | 1920 | **263** |
| *No. 12A.* | *Amendments to No. 12 ... ...* | *1920* | *525* |
| *No. 12A.* | *Amendment to Pamphlet 12 ... ...* | *1923* | *311* |
| *No. 12B.* | *Amendments to No. 12 ... ...* | *1921* | *137* |
| No. 12. | Revised edition ... ... ... | 1923 | **75** |
| No. 13. | Examination of ordnance ... ... | 1921 | **191** |
| No. 13A. | Amendments to No. 13 ... ... | 1922 | **32** |
| No. 13B. | ,, ,, ... ... | 1923 | **240** |
| No. 14. | (Not yet issued.) | | |
| No. 15. | Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke ... ... ... | 1922 | **489** |
| No. 16 / No. 17 | (Not yet issued.) | | |
| No. 18. | Examination of aiming rifles and fittings ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **191** |
| No. 19. | List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ... ... ... | 1922 | **277** |
| No. 25. | Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars | 1922 | **65** |
| No. 26. | Visual examination and repair of respirators ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **156** |
| Shell: Varnishing and painting interior of ... | | 1915 | **230** |
| Small amendments ... ... ... ... | | 1915 | **230** / **474** |
| Wear and scoring of ordnance ... ... ... | | 1919 | **352** |

**Ordnance Stores, Pricing of,** 1921-22. Cost accounting ... 1921 **256**
,, ,, ,, 1922-23. Cost accounting ... 1922 **75**
**Outfit Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances.")
**Parish Councils.** Civil Servants as candidates for ... 1894 **141**
**Parliament:**
Thanks of both Houses to the Navy and Army for their services during the War ... ... ... 1917 **349**

Digitized by Google

**Passages :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, etc., residing abroad, on mobilization ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 36<br>38 |
| Deferred, for officers and soldiers (aliens and others) enlisted overseas whose claim to repatriation is approved ... ... ... ... ... | 1919<br>1920 | 168<br>354 |
| Deferred, to places abroad for discharged soldiers detained by Ministry of Pensions ... ... ... | 1918 | 375 |
| Deferred, to places abroad for officers... ... ... | 1919 | 169 |
| Refund of expenses on joining the army from abroad | 1918<br>1919<br>1920 | 275<br>51<br>352 |
| Return, to places abroad for discharged soldiers | 1915<br>1916<br>1918 | 300<br>40<br>93<br>214<br>375 |
| Officers, on appointment to a commission ... ... | 1923 | 38 |
| „ on retirement, to a British possession ... | 1923 | 38 |
| **Passes, Army.** Sale of forbidden ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 295 |
| **Patriotic Fund,** commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1893 | 150 |
| **Pay (Civilians) :** | | |
| Civilian subordinates attached to and paid by units | 1919 | 448 |
| Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits ... | 1923 | 14 |
| **Pay (Officers and Nurses) :** *See also* Pay Warrant, Amendments." | | |
| Adjutants : | | |
| Acting, in Militia (*late* " Special Reserve ") ... | 1913 | 342 |
| Chaplains : | | |
| Acting. By whom pay is issued ... ... ... | 1914 | 302 |
| „ T.A. By whom pay is issued ... ... | 1914 | 467 |
| Coast battalion, R.E. ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 481 |
| Command pay, officer commanding rifle depot ... | 1923 | 1 |
| District officers, R.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 481 |
| Gratuities for service during the War, to certain classes to whom no gratuity has been issued hitherto ... ... ... ... ... | 1919<br>1920 | 437<br>349 |
| Half-pay. New rates ... ... ... ... | 1919<br>1920<br>1921 | 324<br>179<br>306 |
| House of Commons. Members of ... ... ... | 1919 | 8<br>11 |

Digitized by Google

**Pay (Officers and Nurses)**—*continued.*

Indian:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army officers and British service officers on Indian pay. Additional emoluments ... | 1917 | 278 |
| Army officers employed under War Office, &c. ... | 1921 | 99 |
| Establishment. Pay of officers promoted from ranks of units on ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 102 |
| Officers proceeding to India ... ... | 1918 | 7 |
| | 1919 | 328 |
| | 1920 | 288 |
| Malta. Artillery, Royal ... ... ... | 1922 | 138 |
| „ King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia ... | 1920 | 376 |
| „ R.E. (Militia), Malta Division ... ... | 1920 | 376 |
| New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay ... | 1921 | 106 |
| | | 308 |
| | | 392 |
| | | 393 |
| | | 394 |
| | 1923 | 1 |
| Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom | 1919 | 438 |
| | 1923 | 92 |

Retired pay: *See* also Pensions and Pensioners.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900 | 1913 | 183 |
| Commutation of. Revised regulations ... ... | 1920 | 104 |
| Counting of time of officers seconded for study at Universities ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 404 |
| | 1922 | 148 |
| Officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the War (Ministry of Pensions) ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 289 |
| Officers disabled after 1/10/21 ... ... | 1921 | 432 |
| | 1922 | 137 |
| | | 221 |
| List of officers electing to remain under Pay Warrant of 1909 ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 136 |
| New rates ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 106 |
| | | 392 |
| | | 394 |
| Officers retained in army during the war ... | 1920 | 364 |
| Officers specially promoted though permanently unfit for general service ... ... ... | 1917 | 16 |
| Officers specially retired on reduction of establishment ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 179 |
| | | 257 |
| Supernumerary subalterns, R.A. ... ... | *1920* | *291* |
| | | *348* |
| | 1921 | 143 |
| | | 236 |
| | 1923 | 302 |


Digitized by Google

**Pay (Soldiers).** *See also* Pay Warrant, amendments.
Accounts. *See* Accounting and Accounts.
Allotments of pay, voluntary, at home ... ... 1921 **368**
Army Reserve:
Pay on mobilization pending re-classification in their trade ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **410**
Boys under training, rates of pay ... ... ... 1922 **88**
Coast pay, West Coast of Africa ... ... ... 1922 **1**
Deceased soldiers. Instructions as to pay ... ... 1916 **235**
Discharge from army. Issues of pay to soldiers on leaving hospital ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **116**
Gratuity, ex-soldiers re-enlisted, and reservists rejoining ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **191**
Gratuity, soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated .. ... ... ... ... 1915 **116**
Hospital. Issues of pay on leaving ... ... ...
„ stoppages. *See* "Medical."
How a soldier should get his pay ... ... ... 1916 **299**
„ to pay a company ... ... ... ... 1915 **29**, **269**
India: pay of British troops serving in ... ... 1920 **292**
Malta, King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia ... 1920 **376**
„ R.E. (Militia). Malta Division ... ... 1920 **376**
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ... 1919 **325**, **406**; 1920 **181**, **239**, **240**, **500**; 1921 **106**, **480**
„ Election to draw new rates once made is final ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **62**
Proficiency Pay:
Classification. Dates for ... ... ... ... 1920 **157**
New conditions ... ... ... ... 1919 **325**; 1920 **83**
„ standards ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **368**
Scheme of tests ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **294**
Standards of efficiency for ... ... ... 1922 **234**
Schoolmistress ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **136**
Shoemaker and tailors. Standards of proficiency, &c., for pay ... ... 1920 **123**
„ „ Boys under training ... 1921 **28**



Digitized by Google

**Pay (Soldiers)**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Soldiers on sick furlough, &c., and men discharged on leaving hospital. Instructions as to pay ... | 1915 | **116** |
| Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c. ... ... | 1920 | **351** |
| Special Reserve. *See* Militia, *late* "Special Reserve." | | |
| *Tradesmen. Tests for classification of* ... | *1920* | *254* |
| | | *465* |
| | | *570* |
| | *1921* | *142* |
| | | *230* |
| | | *272* |
| | | *455* |
| | *1922* | *55* |
| | | *232* |
| | 1923 | *1* |
| | | *33* |
| | | *120* |
| | | *188* |
| | | *228* |
| | | *258* |
| | | *413* |
| | | *460* |
| Tradesmen's rates, retrospective grant of, to soldiers reclassified ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **197** |
| | | **313** |
| | | **445** |
| West Coast of Africa, Coast pay ... ... ... | 1922 | **1** |
| West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company R.E. | 1920 | **397** |
| | 1921 | **312** |
| **Pay Accounts :** Compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | **3** |
| **Pay and Allowances** unauthorized by regulations, issue of | 1884 | **225** |
| **Pay and Mess Book :** | | |
| Detachment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | **175** |
| Rendering of ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | **95** |
| **Pay Book, Soldier's,** for use on active service ... | 1906 | **33** |
| | 1910 | **123** |
| Soldier's Service and Pay Book. Revised A.B. 64 ... | 1918 | **396** |
| Will. Form of ... ... ... ... ... | 1906 | **166** |
| | 1907 | **296** |
| Wills, how dealt with ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | **129** |
| ,, making and custody of ... ... ... | 1921 | **76** |
| | 1922 | **366** |
| **Pay Corps, Royal Army :** | | |
| Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C. ... ... | 1920 | **498** |


Digitized by Google

**Pay Corps, Royal Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Change in designation of R.A.P.D. to R.A.P.C. ... | 1920 | 146<br>498 |
| Discharges, premature, on reduction ... ... ... | 1922 | 314 |
| Ranks and appointments ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| **Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of Pay Lists** ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913<br>1920<br>1918 | 192<br>158<br>187<br>396 |
| **Pay Duties of Os.C. Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c. Instructions relating to** | 1920<br>1921<br>1923 | 34<br>207<br>576<br>82<br>158 |
| **Pay Lists.** Compilation of company, &c. ... ... | 1913<br>1915 | 192<br>462 |
| ,, ,, by periods of calendar months | 1920 | 158 |
| **Pay Offices,** regimental ; amalgamation with record offices | 1922 | 311 |
| **Pay Sheets,** Detachment (A.F. N. 1510) ... ... ... | 1917 | 223 |
| **Pay Warrant, 1909.** List of officers electing to remain under, for retired pay ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 136 |
| **Pay Warrant, 1922,** issue of ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 260 |
| Amendments : | | |
| Accountants, Corps of Military ; Half-pay of officers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 387 |
| Active List, Officers on, definition of ... ... | 1923 | 1 |
| Additional pay : | | |
| Adjutants ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 142<br>288 |
| Channel Islands Militia, acting serjeant-major ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 302 |
| Medical duties ; West India Regiment ... | 1923 | 287 |
| Military Provost Staff Corps ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| Quartermaster employed at War Office ... | 1923 | 13 |
| Officer superintending physical training, R. Military College ... ... ... | 1923 | 102 |
| Allotment and stoppages ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 122 |
| Army Reserve, payments on transfer to, or on discharge ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| Army Reserve, permanent residence abroad ... | 1922 | 428 |
| Barrack Wardens, retirement of ... ... ... | 1922 | 365 |
| Boys, Upper School, Duke of York's R.M. School | 1923 | 338 |
| Cadets (King's) ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 258 |
| Cessation of pay on retirement, &c. ... ... | 1922 | 385 |



Digitized by Google

**Pay Warrant, 1922**—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Chaplain-General and Chaplains; retirement of, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 302 |
| Children, legitimate or illegitimate ... ... | 1923 | 234 |
| Classification of trades ... ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| | 1923 | 141, 266, 444 |
| Command pay, officer commanding rifle depot... | 1923 | 1 |
| „ for officers drawing regimental pay ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 13 |
| „ One battalion depot ... ... | 1923 | 173 |
| Commutation of soldiers' pensions ... ... | 1922 | 386 |
| Corps pay during leave ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 448 |
| „ for officers drawing regimental pay ... | 1923 | 13 |
| „ Royal Tank Corps ... ... ... | 1923 | 402 |
| Courts-Martial, pay of judge-advocate on ... | 1922 | 424 |
| Dental Corps, Army; promotion, exchange, &c. | 1922 | 421 |
| Deputy Chaplain-General ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 173 |
| Disability pensions, officers and nurses ... ... | 1922 | 389, 428 |
| Discharge of soldiers ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 288, 403, 425 |
| Engineer Services; temporary appointments ... | 1923 | 444 |
| „ pay ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 13 |
| Examination of recruits ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 14 |
| Ex-Officers, re-enlistment of; conditions of service ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 288 |
| Extra-duty pay, acting adjutant at a R.F.A. depot ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 302 |
| Extra-duty pay; A. Inspector of Ordnance Machinery ... ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| „ „ Royal Tank Corps ... ... | 1923 | 402 |
| Good-conduct badges ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 304 |
| Gratuity to soldiers on discharge ... ... | 1923 | 1 |
| Half-pay, Corps of Military Accountants ... | 1922 | 387 |
| „ not drawn by officers holding military appointments ... ... ... | 1923 | 258 |
| Increments for length of service; rules ... ... | 1922 | 343 |
| „ „ „ amendments... | 1923 | 11, 258 |
| Inspection Staff ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 12 |
| Leave, pay during; staff officers ... ... | 1922 | 422 |

Digitized by Google

**Pay Warrant, 1922**—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Leave, sick; pay of substitute during ... ... 1922 **428**
Malta Artillery, Royal; Command pay ... 1922 **342**
" " " Additional pay ... 1923 **139**
" " " Pay of officers on election to Malta Senate and Legislative Assembly ... ... 1923 **142**
" " " pensions ... ... 1922 **428** **429**
Manœuvres, pay during ... ... ... ... 1923 **172**
Medical practitioners, civilian ... ... ... 1923 **173**
Officers on the Active List, definition of ... 1923 **1**
" abroad, on mobilization, free passage to U.K. or elsewhere ... ... ... 1923 **36**
Pay Corps, Royal Army; ranks and appointments ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **428**
Pensioner quitting British Dominions ... ... 1923 **218**
Pensions for disability not discovered until after discharge ... ... ... ... 1922 **428**
" disability, for Reservists ... ... 1923 **258**
Pension, advance of, on discharge ... ... 1923 **36**
" time forfeited by sentence of court-martial ... ... ... ... 1923 **173** **444**
" qualifying service ... ... ... 1923 **288** **403** **444**
Promotion of farriers, saddlers and artificers R.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **288**
Promotion of soldiers, pay on ... ... ... 1922 **428**
Quartermaster employed at War Office, additional pay ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **13**
Quartermaster-serjeants, R.E. ... ... ... 1922 **365**
Reduction to rank of private ... ... ... 1922 **428**
Reserve of Officers, Regulars ... ... ... 1923 **425**
Regimental officers, mode of issue of pay ... 1922 **428**
Research Department ... ... ... ... 1923 **332**
Retired officers, re-employment of, pay ... ... 1923 **102**
Retired pay of veterinary officers... ... ... 1922 **345**
" for officers retired for disability ... 1923 **173** **288**
" rank element in ... ... ... 1923 **1** **338**
Rewards payable to recruiters ... ... ... 1922 **385**



Digitized by Google

**Pay Warrants, 1922**—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Riding Instructors ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **425** |
| Rifle Depot, pay of officer commanding ... | 1923 | **1** |
| Rifle Records, pay of Officer i/c ... ... ... | 1923 | **1** |
| R.A.M.C., non-European section attached West African R. ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **344** |
| R.A.S.C. Lieutenant; seniority of ... ... | 1923 | **102** |
| Saddlers and farriers ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **142** |
| Schools, Army, pay of pupil teachers ... ... | 1922 | **259** |
| ,, ,, officers, new rates of pay ... | 1923 | **1** |
| Schools, Army, payments for children attending | 1923 | **1** |
| School of Equitation ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **1** |
| Signal pay ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **13** |
| Signals, Royal Corps of; farrier-staff-serjeants | 1922 | **302** |
| Small amendments ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **1**, **57**, **72**, **102**, **122**, **139**, **142**, **193**, **218**, **258**, **371** |
| Somaliland Camel Corps ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **428** |
| Staff pay, acting ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **172** |
| ,, Depot ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **334**, **402** |
| ,, R.E. Services ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **335** |
| ,, War Office ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **338**, **372** |
| Superannuation, officers ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **443** |
| Surgical appliances; issue of to officers partially disabled ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **372** |
| Tradesmen's rates of pay ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **36** |
| Veterinary officers, retired pay of ... ... | 1922 | **345** |
| ,, surgeons, civilian ... ... ... | 1923 | **142** |
| Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men; ranks and appointments ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **102** |
| West African Regiment; pay of non-European soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **403** |
| West Coast of Africa, service on ... ... ... | 1922 | **428** |
| West India Regiment, pensions for ... ... | 1922 | **425** |

Digitized by Google

**Pay Warrants, 1922**—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Widows ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **137**
Working pay: modifications ... ... 1922 **302**; 1923 **287**
**Paymasters.** *See* Pay Corps, Royal Army.
**Peace Terms** (preliminary):
Date of signing ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **264**
Termination of the War (Order in Council) ... ... 1921 **356**
**Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses).** *See also* "Pay, Officers.
Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c. ... 1922 **389**; **428**
,, re-assessment of grants made before 4/8/14 1922 **471**
Disability and family pensions, Kong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **82**
Disabled after 1/10/21 ... ... ... ... 1921 **432**; 1922 **137**; 1922 **221**
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions) ... 1920 **289**
Increase in pensions of persons of small means 1920 **347**; 1922 **471**
On reduction of establishment; special retirements... 1922 **179**
Service pensions, Native Officers of Hong Kong-Singapore regiment ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **47**
Widows. Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c. ... ... 1923 **137**
,, of general or lieutenant-general ... ... 1923 **288**
,, Officers specially promoted though permanently unfit for general service ... 1917 **16**
,, Temporary rank of officers counting towards ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **276**
**Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers):**
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ... 1887 ***214**
Chelsea pensions:
Arrangements for payment of re-employed pensioners... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **287**
Pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad paid weekly in advance ... ... ... 1915 **296**
Pensioners below warrant rank residing in United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ... ... 1914 **407**
Commutation of. Table of rates ... ... 1921 **351**; 1922 **386**
Debts recoverable from pension ... ... ... 1916 **320**

* *See* also Army Order 108 of 1896.



Digitized by Google

**Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Disability and Family pensions, Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 82 |
| Disability. After 1/10/21 ... ... ... | 1921 | 432 |
| | 1922 | 137 |
| | | 221 |
| ,, Discovered after discharge ... ... | 1922 | 428 |
| ,, Medical examination ... ... ... | 1923 | 1 |
| ,, Pensioners who re-enlisted during the War | 1921 | 483 |
| ,, Re-assessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 471 |
| ,, Soldiers and families for former wars (Ministry of Pensions) ... ... ... | 1918 | 162 |
| ,, Soldiers and families for Great War (Ministry of Pensions) ... ... ... | 1920 | 4 |
| Ex-soldiers. Counting the service of, for pension ... | 1919 | 56 |
| Increase in pensions of persons of small means | 1920 | 347 |
| | 1922 | 471 |
| On reduction of Establishment; compensation ... | 1922 | 180 |
| | | 257 |
| Pension issue office ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 363 |
| Re-engagement of N.C.Os. and men of regular army to complete 21 years for pension ... ... | 1916 | 49 |
| | | 80 |
| | | 393 |
| Re-enlisted N.C.Os. ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 332 |
| Re-enlistment of service pensioners ... ... ... | 1920 | 445 |
| ,, of warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men of regular army to complete 21 years for pension ... ... | 1916 | 79 |
| Service pensions: | | |
| Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pensions... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 446 |
| Counting of service of ex-soldiers for ... ... | 1919 | 56 |
| Counting service during the War of 1914-19 ... | 1921 | 260 |
| For disabled soldiers ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 330 |
| For ex-soldiers. Mobilized T.A. service to count | 1919 | 56 |
| For soldiers retained beyond 22 years ... | 1918 | 1 |
| | 1920 | 13 |
| For soldiers retained beyond 22 years. Extension of period of election ... ... ... | 1918 | 101 |
| Native soldiers, Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A.... | 1920 | 47 |
| Royal Malta Artillery ... ... ... | 1921 | 310 |
| | 1922 | 428 |
| | | 429 |

Digitized by Google

**Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)**—*continued.*
Service pensions—*continued.*
Soldiers re-enlisting under A.O. 4 of 1919 may complete 21 years for pension ... ... ... 1919 **120**
War gratuity for men entitled to service pension 1919 **118**
Widows; Militia, Special Reserve, &c. ... ... 1923 **137**
,, admitted to sanatorium ... ... 1923 **258**
West India Regiment ... ... ... ... 1922 **425**; 1923 **288**

**Pensions, Ministry of:**
Deferred passages to places abroad for officers detained by Ministry of Pensions ... ... ... 1919 **169**
Deferred passages to places abroad for soldiers ... 1918 **375**
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for great War (1914-19) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **4**
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **162**
Powers and duties transferred to ... ... ... 1917 **83**
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **289**

**Phonetic Alphabet** for use between fighting services ... 1921 **91**, **274**

**Photography abroad,** prohibited ... ... ... ... 1918 **237**

**Physical Examination.** *See* "Medical."

**Physical Training:**
Army Physical Training Staff; Handbook of, 1922 1922 **218**
All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training ... ... ... 1919 **309**
Assistant instructors in units ... ... ... ... 1922 **273**
Changes in nomenclature ... ... ... ... 1919 **382**
Distribution of responsibility in connection with ... 1920 **511**
Physical training staff. Classification of officers for allowances ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **67**

**Pipers** for Irish regiments ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **458**

**Platoon and Company Drill.** Notes on, 1916 ... ... 1916 **288**

**Police, Military, Mounted;** and **Military Foot Police.** *See* "Military Police."

**Political Meetings,** &c. ... ... ... ... 1921 **279**; 1922 **58**

**Polo;** use of troop horses for ... ... ... ... 1922 **202**

**Poppy,** wearing of, on Armistice Day ... ... ... 1923 **452**

Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915) ... ... ... 1913 **139**; 1914 **126**

Digitized by Google

**Practice Seawards, R.G.A.** (Coast Artillery). Instructions for, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **249**
Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **254**
**Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery.** Instructions for, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **127** **248**
**Precedence of :**
Officers. *See* "Rank and Precedence."
**Prescriptions,** Instructions regarding ... ... ... 1922 **62**
**Presents.** Acceptance of, forbidden ... ... ... 1916 **358**
**Press.** Publication of articles, &c., in. *See* "Publication of."
**Prince of Wales** appointed Colonel-in-Chief of cadet corps ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **136**
**Prince of Wales's Shield** for Territorial cadets ... ... 1920 **462**
**Prince of Wales's Challenge Cup** ; Royal Tournament ... 1923 **105**
**Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c. :**
Barrack Detention Rooms, Rules, 1912 ... 1912 **163** **191** 1914 **127**
Cork detention barrack ; closing of ... ... ... 1922 **228**
Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to detention barracks in the United Kingdom ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1907 **132**
Devonport branch detention barrack ; closing of ... 1923 **261**
Equipment of soldiers committed to detention barracks ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **366**
Military detention barracks and detention rooms. Schedule of ... ... ... ... ... ... 917 **371**
Military prisons and detention barracks opened during 1921 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **37**
Money in possession of soldiers... ... ... ... 1922 **450**
Rules for military detention barracks and military prisons, 1911 ... ... ... ... 1912 **28**
Amendments :
Allowances ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **64**
Bank holidays. Soldiers under sentence will work in their rooms ... 1913 **358**
" Staff to be allowed off duty... 1913 **358**
Boys. Treatment of ... ... ... ... 1913 **358**
Casualties to be reported ... ... ... 1913 **358**
Committal form. Irregularities ... ... 1913 **358**
Court of inquiry on absent soldiers ... ... 1920 **326**
Dietary :
No. 3 scale punishment diet ... ... 1922 **264**

Digitized by Google

**Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.**—*continued.*
Rules for military detention barracks, &c.—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*
Dietary—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Soldiers under sentence of over 42 days | 1913 | 64 |
| | | 358 |
| | 1914 | 459 |
| | 1917 | 71 |
| Special Scale for men of Categories A and B (i) ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 88 |
| | | 188 |
| Special Scale for men of Categories other than A and B (i) ... ... ... | 1918 | 88 |
| Diets in military detention barracks, &c. Table for computing issues ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| | 1914 | 459 |
| | 1917 | 71 |
| Discharge documents ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| | | 390 |
| Employment; stone-breaking, &c. ... ... | 1922 | 264 |
| Gratuity to Naval rating not returned to service ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 64 |
| Kit sent on committal with a Naval rating discharged from service ... ... ... | 1913 | 64 |
| Library. Supply of books ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| Marks, awarding of ... ... ... | 1913 | 64 |
| | | 358 |
| | 1915 | 189 |
| | 1922 | 264 |
| Master keys not to be used for doors of rooms of soldiers under sentence ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| Military Provost Staff Corps. N.C.Os. to give instruction in industrial work ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| Military training. Syllabus ... ... | 1917 | 71 |
| | 1920 | 215 |
| Naval ratings ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 64 |
| No admissions on Sundays, Xmas Day, or Good Friday ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 314 |
| Parades and drills ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| Personal violence by soldiers under sentence to be reported ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| Punishments ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| | 1922 | 264 |
| Remand, soldier while under. Treatment ... | 1913 | 390 |
| Report on men released under sentence of over 14 days ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 64 |

Digitized by Google

**Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.**—*continued.*
Rules for military detention barracks, &c.—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| School instruction ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 64<br>358 |
| Time tables ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 215 |
| Visits, official, not to be made during meals ... | 1913 | 64 |
| Watchman, night. Substitute in emergency cases ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 358 |
| Water bottles, &c., to be inspected daily ... | 1913 | 64 |
| Stafford detention barrack, closing of ... ... | 1923 | 181 |
| **Prisons, Military, in the Field.** Rules for, 1913 ... ... | 1913 | 65 |
| **Private, rank of**; future designations ... ... ... | 1923 | 220<br>296 |
| **Procedure,** Rules of, 1907 ... ... ... ... ... | 1907 | 282 |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 1908 | 84<br>85<br>228 |
| | 1909 | 45 |
| | 1910 | 2 |
| | 1914 | 110 |
| | 1915 | 146 |
| | 1917 | 111<br>219<br>266 |
| | 1919 | 158<br>203<br>204 |
| | 1920 | 137<br>269<br>439 |
| | 1921 | 75<br>217<br>431 |
| | 1922 | 5 |
| (Colonel-commandant. Various amendments | 1921 | 217) |
| (Consequent on Army (Annual) Act, 1919 ... | 1919 | 203) |
| (Proceedings of General Courts-martial ... ... | 1917 | 111) |

**Proficiency Pay.** *See* "Pay, Soldiers."
**Promotions :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Allowances on promotion. Issue of, to soldiers ... | 1921 | 374<br>406 |
| Coast Battalion, R.E. Promotion of officers ... | 1921 | 481 |
| Dental Corps, Army ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 421 |
| District officers, R.A. ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 481 |

Digitized by Google

**Promotions**—*continued.*
Examinations for. *See* "Examinations."
From the ranks. Combatant commissions as second lieutenants ... ... ... ... ... 1922 254; 1923 148, 412
Machine-gun Corps ... ... ... ... ... 1918 175
N.C.O. ranks, Tank Corps ... ... ... ... 1921 130
" " Certificates of education required 1920 520; 1921 279
N.C.Os. Exemption from education certificates withdrawn ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 440
Officers of T.A. ... ... ... ... ... 1921 229; 1922 159; 1923 152, 187
Pay on, soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 428
R.A.M.C. Lieutenants, Militia (*late* "Special Reserve") and T.A. ... ... ... ... 1915 319; 1916 356
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia (*late* "Special Reserve") ... ... ... ... ... 1920 167
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in T.A. ... ... 1920 173
Special, of officers, though permanently unfit for general service; retired pay, &c. ... ... ... 1917 16
**Provost Staff Corps, Military** *see* "Military Provost Staff Corps."
**Publication of:**
Military information prohibited ... ... ... 1922 273
Sketches and pictures ... ... ... ... ... 1917 188
**Punishments:**
Detention introduced as a form of punishment ... 1906 114
Field, rules for ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 377
In military detention barracks and prisons ... 1913 358; 1922 264
Offences against discipline. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment to be sent to nearest civil prison ... 1916 407
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O. 1917 279
**Purchase Money for discharge.** Refund of:
Ex-Royal Marines re-enlisting into army ... ... 1915 379
**Purchase or Sale of Commissions,** Regulations for, cancelled ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1871 *115
**Quarterly Regulations,** 1917. *See also* "Billeting."
Issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 196

* *See* also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

**Quarterly Regulations, 1917**—*continued.*
Rents reserved under war emergency hiring which show a loss. Instructions ... ... ... 1919 79; 1921 287
Revised rates for billeting ... ... ... 1921 225; 1922 191
**Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.** *See* "Nursing Service."
**Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.** *See* "Nursing Service."
**Railway Manual** (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914) ... ... ... ... ... ... 1911 45
Amendments. Changes in designation of personnel... 1911 246
**Railways.** *See* "Allowances—Travelling."
**Range-Finders :**
Instructions, &c. *See* "Handbooks."
Removal of optical parts ... ... ... ... 1916 266
**Ranges :**
Annual Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics 1922 466; 1923 210, 318
Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges 1908 322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges ( ·22-inch bore) ... 1909 246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council ... ... 1912 328
Use of W.D. ranges by T.F., and of T.F. ranges by W.D. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 40
**Rank and Precedence of Officers.** *See also* "King's Regulations—Rank and Precedence of Officers."
Acting rank. Counting of, for gratuities ... ... 1919 117
" " grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.) 1922 312
Brigadier-general, Rank abolished ... ... 1920 545; 1921 322
Honorary rank, quartermasters, &c. abolished; and rank granted in lieu ... ... ... 1918 258, 260
Militia ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 55
Retention of rank by officers on termination of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed ... 1918 376
Retention of rank, Rules in force prior to war to come into force ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 341
Temporary rank counting for widows' pensions, &c. 1915 276
Territorial Army ... ... ... ... ... 1923 55
Volunteer officers. Honorary rank on retirement ... 1919 123
**Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers.** *See also* "King's Regulations—Ranks and appointments of soldiers."
Acting serjeant-major, T.A. ... ... ... ... 1915 240

Digitized by Google

**Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers**—*continued.*
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C. ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **142**; 1922 **457**
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ... 1919 **82**
" transfer, Territorial Army ... ... ... 1922 **60**
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks 1913 **223**; 1914 **374**
Warrant officer, Class II. (*See* "Warrant officers.")
**Rates and Taxes** on W.D. property abroad ... ... 1911 **108**
**Rates,** local. Not payable, but contributions made ... 1914 **76**
**Ration Account,** adjustment, and messing cash allowance 1920 **1**
**Rations (in kind) :**
Allowances in lieu. *See* "Allowances."
Field. Supplies not required should not be drawn 1915 **369**; 1920 **1**
Forage. *See* "Forage."
Hospital diets. *See* "Medical."
Improper disposal of ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **346**
Special ration (dietary) in military detention barracks, &c. *See* "Prisons, &c."
**Razors.** Issues to men joining colours ... ... ... 1917 **51**
**Receipts :**
Incidental, from sale of stores, &c., to be brought to account ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **192**
**Records :**
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **311**
District commanders cease to be officers i/c records... 1918 **41**
Historical records. Copies to be sent to War Office... 1919 **449**
Officers' services (A.F. B 199A) ... ... ... 1922 **366**
Rifle, pay of officer i/c ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **1**
R.A.V.C. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **51**
T.A., officers i/c of. Duties ... ... ... ... 1915 **83**
" " To take charge of medals, &c.... 1915 **432**
**Recruiting Regulations.** Regular Army and Militia, 1912. (Reprinted, with amendments, 1914) ... ... ... ... 1912 **361**
" " Parts I, II, III (portion), IV and V Revised ; issue of 1922 **27**; 1922 **61**
For amendments *see* "Recruits and Recruiting" below.
**Recruits and Recruiting :**
*Adjutants are recruiting officers, *ex-officio* ... ... 1922 **490**

* These are Amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

**Recruits and Recruiting**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Age of men enlisted from Militia or T.A. ... ... | 1922 | 326 |
| *Attestation. One only required for Category (c) Special Reserve ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 354 |
| | 1919 | 47 |
| *Attestation of recruits from out stations ... ... | 1923 | 78 |
| Boys. Enlistment of ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 279 |
| | 1923 | 157 |
| | | 190 |
| | | 231 |
| | | 305 |
| * „ King Edward's Horse ... ... ... | 1914 | 47 |
| | 1919 | 47 |
| „ Training for a trade; pay of ... ... | 1922 | 88 |
| | 1923 | 151 |
| Care of recruits and time-expired men. *See* "Civil Employment Regulations." | | |
| Chief Recruiting Officer, London ... ... ... | 1923 | 42 |
| *Civil servants not allowed to enlist in Special Reserve ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 196 |
| | 1919 | 47 |
| Clothing. Sale of, to soldier about to be discharged | 1921 | 80 |
| Clothing. Scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. *See* "Clothing and Necessaries." | | |
| Depot Commander ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 96 |
| Enlistment of men: | | |
| And re-enlistments into Regular Army; and enlistments and re-engagements into Section D, Army Reserve ... ... | 1921 | 410 |
| | | 499 |
| | | 537 |
| | 1922 | 154 |
| | | 269 |
| In stores sections, R.E., armies of occupation. | 1919 | 164 |
| Serving as members of overseas contingents, into British army ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 125 |
| Serving as members of overseas contingents, and others, into British army for armies of occupation ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 156 |
| Tradesmen, R.E., armies of occupation ... ... | 1919 | 235 |
| Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new system ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 190 |
| Examination of recruits; pay for civilian medical practitioners ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 14 |
| | | 338 |
| *Food and lodging in cases when attestation is delayed ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 75 |
| | 1919 | 47 |

* These are amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

**Recruits and Recruiting**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Furlough after approval ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 313 |
| | 1914 | 40 |
| | | 75 |
| Insurance, National Health. Company commanders to see that recruits have A.F. O 1847 ... ... | 1916 | 28 |
| Malta Regiment of Militia recruit training ... ... | 1912 | 62 |
| Militia (*late* "Special Reserve"): | | |
| Categories (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*). Enlistments. *See* Militia, *late* "Special Reserve." | | |
| *Civil servants not to enlist in Special Reserve ... | 1914 | 196 |
| *Conditions of enlistment into regular army | 1914 | 265 |
| | 1921 | 541 |
| *Definition of Category (*c*) ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 354 |
| Discharged—medically unfit ... ... ... | 1912 | 114 |
| *Disposal in doubtful cases ... ... ... | 1914 | 19 |
| Furlough for ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 41 |
| *King Edward's Horse. Enlistment of boys ... | 1914 | 47 |
| *Period of service for re-enlistment ... ... | 1913 | 313 |
| *Re-enlistments ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 19 |
| * „ ex-soldiers under 41 years of age ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 124 |
| Officer i/c recruiting zone ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 96 |
| Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for | 1921 | 476 |
| | 1922 | 122 |
| | | 246 |
| | | 499 |
| | 1923 | 46 |
| Recruiters, rewards payable to ... ... ... | 1922 | 385 |
| * „ paid. Declaration by pensioner taking up duties ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 337 |
| Recruits and time-expired men, care of. *See* "Civil Employment Regulations." | | |
| Re-enlistments: | | |
| For Overseas Garrisons, &c., for 2, 3 or 4 years | 1919 | 124 |
| | | 180 |
| | | 222 |
| | | 329 |
| | | 364 |
| Into regular army. General instructions ... | 1921 | 410 |
| Men of Defence Force for T.A. ... ... ... | 1921 | 297 |
| | | 301 |

* These are amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

**Recruits and Recruiting**—*continued.*
Re-enlistments—*continued.*
Restoration of forfeited D.C.M. and war medals of re-enlisted men ... ... ... 1915 **383**; 1916 **240**
Under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c.; premature discharges ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **15**
Warrant officers (Class II), N.C.Os. and men allowed to re-enlist to complete 21 years for pension ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **79**
*Returns, rendering of ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **207**
*Royal Artillery, enlistment of boys ... ... ... 1922 **279**
*Royal Artillery, revision of terms of service for "R.H.," "R.F.A.," and "R.G.A." ... ... 1923 **9**
*R.A.M.C. Only men of good education and intelligence to be enlisted ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **196**
*R.A.O.C. Enlistments as clerks ... ... ... 1914 **265**
* „ To be passed as suitable before enlistment ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **265**
* „ Trade proficiency certificates ... ... 1914 **196**
*R.A.S.C. Special qualifications, &c. ... ... ... 1913 **166**
*R.E. Pioneers—Army Signal Service. Height and age ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **133**
*R.E. special qualifications ... ... ... 1913 **62**; 1914 **75**, **124**, **196**, **224**
„ stores sections. Enlistment of men in for armies of occupation ... ... ... ... 1919 **164**
Territorial Army:
Enlistment of foreigners ... ... ... ... 1921 **132**
Enlistment of T.A. into regular army, &c. 1921 **280**, **541**; 1922 **162**
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles, O.T.C. Minimum age for joining ... ... ... ... 1920 **515**
Recruiting for T.A. after 16/2/20—Re-enlistment of disembodied men ... ... ... 1920 **42**
**Reduction of:**
Officer in his corps ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **220**
R.F.A. and R.G.A.; re-organization ... ... ... 1922 **188**, **189**
Soldier to rank of private ... ... ... ... 1922 **428**

* These are amendments to the Recruiting Regulations.

Digitized by Google

**Re-employment of retired officers.** *See* "Retired Officers."

**Re-engagements :**

N.C.Os. and men of regular army to complete 21 years for pension ... ... ... ... 1916 **49** **80** **393**

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c. 1921 **411**

**Re-enlistments.** *See* "Recruits and Recruiting."

**Regimental Debts Act, 1893**; Regulations under, 1893... 1893 **150** **151**

Amendments :

Active service. Regulations to meet special circumstances ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **159**

Removal of committee of adjustment ... 1919 **209**

Committee of adjustment ... ... ... ... 1904 **183**

Distribution of estates. How made ... ... 1917 **243**

Effects. Disposal of ... ... ... ... ... 1904 **183**

Effects of a deserter ... ... ... ... ... 1906 **125**

Inventory and account ... ... ... ... 1904 **183**

Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers dying in the service. Disposal ... ... 1913 **149** 1917 **180** 1918 **199**

Medical board to ascertain if person is insane ... 1913 **149**

Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of officer's estate ... ... ... 1895 **1**

Surplus, payment of ... ... ... ... ... 1904 **183**

**Regimental Funds :**

Army Trustee. Constitution of ... ... ... 1919 **19** **198**

Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations... ... ... ... 1919 **13**

**Releases :**

From colours of men of T.A. ... ... ... 1919 **12** **22**

From Military duty of officers holding temporary commissions ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **10**

**Remittances.** *See* "Financial Instructions."

*Remount Manual (War), 1913. Issue of* ... ... ... *1913* *348*

*Amendments :*

*Duties of remount officer attached to army cavalry corps or other H.Q.* ... ... ... ... ... *1915* *154*

*Facilities to be given to local auditor* ... ... *1914* *160*

*Remounts to be issued to armies, &c....* ... ... *1915* *154*

**Remount Manual (War), 1923.** Issue of ... ... ... 1923 **325**

Digitized by Google

**Remount Regulations, 1913.** Issue of ... ... ... 1913 **174**
Amendments :
Boarding-out horses. Instructions for ... ... 1914 **271**
Branding of horses ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **317**
District remount officers ... ... ... ... 1914 **159**
Officers purchasing horses. Allowances ... ... 1916 **136**
Statement of amount for purchase of horses and vehicles ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **159**
**Remount Service :**
Organization of ... ... ... ... ... ... 1914 **252**
**Remounts.** (*See* "Horses.")
**Rents** reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss. Instructions ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **79**
**Reports and Despatches** ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **404**
**Reports and Returns, various.** *See* "King's Regulations."
**Reports :**
Confidential. *See* "Confidential."
**Reserve :**
Army Reserve. *See* "Army Reserve."
Home Hospitals Reserve. *See* "Home Hospital Reserve."
National ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **7**
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve. *See* "Nursing Service."
Reserve of Officers :
Regular army. *See* "Reserve of Officers, Regular Army."
T.A. *See* "Reserve of Officers T.A."
R.A.M.C. Reserve. *See* "Medical Corps Reserve, Royal Army."
Special Reserve. *See* "Militia (*late* 'Special Reserve ')."
T.A. Reserve. *See* "Territorial Army."
**Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :**
Four company organization extended to ... ... 1914 **410**
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions : Appointment, &c. ... ... ... ... 1913 **128**, **200**
**Reserve of Officers, Regular Army :**
Formation ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **550**, 1922 **54**
Officers Training Corps, appointments from ... ... 1921 **331**
,, residing abroad, free passage, on mobilization 1923 **38**
Supplementary List ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **2**, **13**, **14**

Digitized by Google

**Reserve of Officers, Regular Army**—*continued.*
Supplementary List, outfit allowance... ... ... 1922 135

**Reserve of Officers, Territorial Army.** Formation, &c. 1921 126, 188, 332, 369, 459; 1922 24; 1923 316

**Resignation :**
Conveyance on, of officers and nurses and their baggage ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 108, 363

**Retention in the Service.** *See also* "Bounties."
Officers retained in army during the war ... ... 1920 364
Soldiers due for discharge. *See* "Discharges."
" transfer to A. Reserves, retained during coal emergency ... 1921 152, 253

**Retired Officers, Re-employment of.** *See also* "Pay—Retired Pay."
Appointed to Staff of T.A. ; pay ... ... ... 1922 131
Pay. New rates of ... ... ... ... 1919 438; 1923 92, 102

**Returns.** *See also* "King's Regulations."
Officers (A.F. B 149). Monthly ... ... ... 1920 99
War service returns ... ... ... ... ... 1919 88

**Revolvers, &c. ;** free issue of ... ... ... 1921 277; 1922 31, 157, 231
" issue on repayment ... ... ... 1923 138

**Rewards ;** increased rates to certain General Officers ... 1921 11

**Riding Instructor,** new designation ... ... ... ... 1923 19
" " Artillery, pay of ... ... ... ... 1923 258

**Ridingmasters :**
No further appointments to be made ... ... 1919 278; 1921 498

**Rifleman ;** new designation ... ... ... ... ... 1923 222

**Rifle, Miniature.** Competition for King's Shield by cadet units. *See* "Cadet Units."

**Rifles :**
And Light Automatics ; Annual Range Courses for 1922 466; 1923 97
Care, &c., of ; Handbook for Serjeant Instructors Militia (late "Special Reserve"), O.T.C. and T.A. 1913 215, 320

Digitized by Google

**Rifles**—*continued.*
Magazine, ·303-inch, pattern 1914. Instruction for care and repair ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **31**
Not to be brought near ship's compasses ... ... 1915 **449**
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918; Amendments... 1921 **516**
**Roughrider**; designation changed to "Riding Instructor" ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **19**
**Rules of Procedure.** *See* "Procedure, Rules of."

**Saddlery, Harness, &c.** Care and preservation of ... 1919 { **313** **349**
**Saddlery:**
Officers' ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **297**
" allowance for fitting skins not admissible in addition to tradesmen's rates ... 1920 **172**
**Sales of Stores**; no officer or W.D. civilian to purchase... 1923 **123**
**Salutes:**
Abolition of left-hand salute ... ... ... ... 1918 { **211** **246**
When National Anthem is played ... ... ... 1922 **161**
**Sanitation.** *See also* "Hygiene."
Co-operation between medical and engineer services ... 1919 { **107** **108**
Manual of sanitation in its application to military life, 1920 ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **125**
**Savings Associations** ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **253** 1922 **406** 1923 **192**
**Savings Bank, Post Office,** Army Regulations for, 1909 1909 **25** 1911 **79**
Deposits ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **103**
**Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds,** Regulations for, 1916 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 **271**
**School, Duke of York's Royal Military.** *See* "Duke of York's Royal Military School."
**School of Military Administration.** *See* "Military Administration, School of."
**School, Senior Officers'.** *See* "Senior Officers' School."
**Schoolmistresses, Army:**
Fuel and light in quarters ... ... ... ... 1923 **140**
Increased rates of pay ... ... ... ... 1920 **136** 1921 **438**
" " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, &c. 1923 **140**
Passage home ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **288**

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Schools, Army. Regulations for 1911, issue of ... ...* | *1911* | *329* |
| *Amendments :* | | |
| *Detachment schools. Minimum number of pupils ...* | *1914* | *197* |
| *Elder children's schools. Closing of ... ...* | *1914* | *232* |
| *Examinations for 1st class certificates ... ...* | *1912* | *160* |
| *,, of soldiers for certificates of education ... ... ... ...* | *1912* | *160* |
| | | *359* |
| | *1913* | *246* |
| | | *351* |
| *,, of officers for promotion ; soldiers no longer allowed to take the written examination ... ...* | *1922* | *442* |
| *Ex-soldier teachers. Sick pay, &c. ... ... ...* | *1914* | *232* |
| *Girl pupil teachers. Pay ... ... ... ...* | *1923* | *248* |
| *Inspections to be arranged by G.Os.C. ... ...* | *1921* | *140* |
| *Map reading not to be a separate subject ... ...* | *1919* | *387* |
| *Physical examinations of children ... ... ...* | *1913* | *385* |
| *Proposal for new works, &c. ... ... ...* | *1914* | *232* |
| | *1915* | *47* |
| *Recruits' attendance at schools ... ... ...* | *1913* | *246* |
| *Shorthand examinations in ... ... ... ...* | *1919* | *354* |
| **Schools, Army :** | | |
| Pay of pupil teachers ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **259** |
| Payments for children attending ... ... ... | 1923 | **1** |
| **Selection of Officers** ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **103** |
| **Senior Officers' School, Woking :** | | |
| List of officers excused from attendance ... | 1922 | **193** |
| | | **479** |
| | 1923 | **224** |
| | | **410** |
| | | **447** |
| Objects,, courses, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **97** |
| | | **470** |
| | 1921 | **113** |
| | | **219** |
| | 1923 | **26** |
| | 1921 | **449** |
| Vacancies, allotment of ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **52** |
| | | **193** |
| | | **397** |
| | 1923 | **113** |
| 7th course. List of officers attending... ... ... | 1922 | **9** |
| 8th ,, ,, ,, ,, .... ... ... | 1922 | **193** |
| 9th ,, ,, ,, ,, ... ... ... | 1922 | **308** |
| 11th ,, ,, ,, ,, ... ... ... | 1923 | **224** |


Digitized by Google

**Senior Officers' School, Woking**—*continued.*
8th course. Announcement ... ... ... ... 1921 **449**
9th „ „ ... ... ... ... 1922 **52**
10th „ „ ... ... ... ... 1922 **193**
11th „ „ ... ... ... ... 1922 **397**
12th „ „ ... ... ... ... 1923 **113**
12th „ Officers attending ... ... ... 1923 **344**

**Seniority of Officers.** *See* "Rank and Precedence of Officers."

**Separation Allowances.** Regulations. *See* "Allowances."

**Serjeant-Instructors,** Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c., 1913 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **215**
Amendments ... ... ... ... ... 1913 **320**, 1915 **399**

**Servants :**
Allowance. *See* "Allowances (Officers')."
Officers'. Payment to soldiers acting for more than one officer ... ... ... ... ... ... 1918 **177**

**Service** *see also* "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service" :
Compulsory, in the army. Termination of ... ... 1920 **98**
Counting of commissioned service towards soldiers' pension ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **446**
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension ... 1919 **56**
Counting of service during the war of 1914-19. towards pension ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **260**
Officers' service :
Reckoning service of certain officers of West India Regiment on reduction of one battalion ... ... 1921 **107**
Restoration of service for pension extended to soldiers improperly re-enlisted while in army reserve ... 1920 **287**
Restoration of service for war gratuity ... ... 1919 **330**
Terms of service in R.E. ... ... ... ... 1921 **269**
„ „ R.A. ... ... ... ... 1921 **413**
„ „ Territorial Army ... ... ... 1922 **110**
War service returns ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **88**

**Service and Pay Book,** Part I, Soldiers' :
Incorporation of soldiers' small book ... ... ... 1919 **451**

**Service Corps, Royal Army :**
Discharges, premature, on reduction ... ... ... 1922 **314**
Drill Book ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **481**
Duties. Regulations for. *See* "Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. Regulations for."

Digitized by Google

**Service Corps, Royal Army**—*continued.*
Mechanical transport:
Amendments to regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services dealing with M.T — 1918 **119**; 1920 **69**; 1922 **163**, **369**
Clothing scales for M.T. drivers and motor cyclists ... ... ... ... ... — 1921 **199**; 1921 **414**
Extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ... 1920 **340**
Special clothing ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **56**
Vehicles, lubricants, &c., for. War scale — 1916 **346**; 1917 **257**
,, scale of outfits for, and consumable materials for ... ... ... 1922 **117**
Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T. ... 1919 **40**
,, amendments ... ... ... ... 1919 **231**
Notes on keeping R.A.S.C. books and accounts ... 1919 **153**
Special qualifications for recruits ... ... ... 1913 **166**
**Sierra Leone.** Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer unit... ... ... ... ... 1909 **265**
**Signal Stations, Wireless.** Handbook of, 1912 ... ... 1912 **223**
**Signal Training Manual.** *See* "Training Manuals."
**Signalling:**
Instructions for, between Navy and Army ... ... 1915 **312**
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and practice purposes only. (Reprint) ... ... ... 1914 **202**
**Signals, Royal Corps of:**
Badges and uniform ... ... ... ... — 1921 **144**; 1922 **266**, **457**
Boys, trade training of ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **456**
Clothing, scales of ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **198**, **288**, **414**, **501**
Colonel commandant; appointment of ... ... 1923 **291**
Distinction "Royal" ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **359**
Farrier-staff-serjeants, appointment of ... ... 1922 **302**
Formation ... ... ... ... ... — 1920 **275**, **276**, **513**; 1921 **495**
T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **460**, **501**

Digitized by Google

**Signals, Royal Corps of**—*continued.*
Trade qualifications ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **415**
*Qualifying courses for officers desirous of being seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals* ... ... 1921 408
Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers desirous of being seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **263**
**Sketches and Pictures.** Publication of ... ... ... 1917 **188**
**Small Arms.** Qualifications in, for Majors and Adjutants 1920 **139**, **256**, **318**, **420**
,, ,, claims for damages to ... ... ... 1922 **164**
,, ,, **and Machine Guns**; examination, &c. 1920 **571**; 1921 **246**, **472**
**Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, The Corps of :**
Establishment, promotions, &c. ... ... ... 1923 **63**
Amendments ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **314**
**Small Arms School :**
Name substituted for "School of Musketry" ... 1919 **453**
Commandant to act as officer i/c Records of The Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools ... 1923 **63**
**Small Book,** Soldier's, incorporated in A.B. 64 ... ... 1919 **449**, **451**
**Smoke,** Manual on use of ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **283**
**Somaliland Camel Corps**; pensions ... ... ... ... 1922 **428**
,, Honorary distinction on colours of King's African Rifles ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **16**
**Special Reserve of Officers,** change to Militia ... ... 1922 **2**
**Special Reserve** to be known as Militia ... ... ... 1921 **396**
**Special Reserve.** *See* "Militia."
**Spirit Bubbles.** List of, for use with artillery sights, and instruments ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **250**
**Staff.** *See* "General and other Staff Officers."
**Staff College, Camberley :**
Entrance examinations ... ... ... ... 1922 **99**, **225**, **351**, **476**; 1923 **111**, **183**, **223**, **343**

Digitized by Google

**Staff College, Camberley**—*continued.*

Graduates ... ... ... ... ... 1922 8; 1923 24, 112

Nominations for admission ... ... ... 1922 225, 351, 475; 1923 25, 223, 448

Regulations, 1921, issue of ... ... ... ... 1921 179

Amendments ... ... ... ... ... 1922 34, 172, 282, 495

**Staff College, Quetta :**

Entrance examinations ... ... ... ... 1922 99, 396, 437, 476; 1923 111, 186, 343

List of graduates ... ... ... ... 1922 226; 1923 146

**Staff Courses,** Senior and Junior. Symbols to be used in Army List to denote officers who have qualified 1918 378; 1922 438; 1923 114

**Stationery,** disposal of obsolete documents ... ... 1923 121

**Statistics,** Medical ; preparation of ... ... ... ... 1922 62

**Stores :**

And clothing ; demands for ... ... ... ... 1922 114

Anti-aircraft ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 258

Exchange of ... ... ... ... ... 1921 282; 1922 163

Held by Contractors ... ... ... ... ... 1921 466

Heavy mountain and anti-aircraft ... ... ... 1923 258

Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for... 1918 389; 1922 163

Medical :

Accounts in the field, instructions for ... ... 1913 180

Priced list ... ... ... ... ... 1917 259; 1922 176

Mobilization and regimental stores. Allowance for care of re-instituted ... ... ... ... ... 1919 452

Digitized by Google

**Stores**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Price list, for cost accounting ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **528** |
| Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1922 ... | 1922<br>1923 | **419**<br>**328** |
| Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. *See* "Clothing and Necessaries." | | |
| Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **251** |
| Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II): | | |
| Rates for cost accounting purposes. *See* "Accounting and Accounts." | | |
| Issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern Stores ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **270** |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... | 1922 Jan.<br>1922 Sept.<br>1922<br>1923 | <br><br>**418**<br>**501**<br>**90**<br>**470** |
| Issue of Part II :— | | |
| Part II, in preparation ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **251** |
| Section 14 ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **76** |
| ,, 15A ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **252**<br>Sept |
| ,, 15B ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **76** |
| ,, 16A ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **177** |
| ,, 16B ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **39**<br>**129** |
| ,, 16C ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **219** |
| ,, 17 ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **548** |
| ,, 18A ... ... ... ...<br>,, 18B ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **129** |
| ,, 19 ... ... ... ...<br>,, 20 ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **76** |
| ,, 21A ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **477** |
| ,, 21B ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **251** |
| ,, 22 ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **76** |
| ,, 23 ... ... ... ...<br>,, 24 ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **177** |
| ,, 25 ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **548** |
| ,, 26 ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **129** |
| ,, 27 ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **387** |
| ,, 28A ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **129** |
| ,, 28B ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **219** |
| ,, 28C ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **76** |


Digitized by Google

**Stores**—*continued.*
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—*continued.*
Issue of Part II—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Section 29A ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 76, 177 |
| „ 29B ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 39 |
| „ 29C ... ... ... ... | | |
| „ 29D ... ... ... ... | | |
| „ 29E ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 76, 177 |
| „ 29F ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 252 |
| Weedon Section ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 295 |
| Amendments to Part II ... ... | 1922 Aug. | |
| | 1922 Sept. | |
| | 1922 Oct. | |
| | 1923 | 169, 285, 366, 438 |
| Index, &c., to Part II ... ... ... | 1922 Dec. | |
| R.E. *See* "Engineer Regulations, Part I." | | |
| Sale of by W.D. No T.A. officer or man to purchase | 1923 | 198 |
| Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T. ... ... | 1919 | 40 |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 231 |
| **Straits Settlements, G.O.C. the Troops**; change in designation ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 187 |
| **Sub-Target, Portable,** and how to use it, 1911 ... | 1911 | 268 |
| | 1912 | 329 |
| **Sudan, 1916.** Operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 291 |
| **Superannuation:** | | |
| Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1887 | *214 |
| Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil Servants ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1909 | 264 |
| Beneficial occupation of official residence ... ... | 1888 | *90 |
| Certificate for, Treasury minute ... ... ... | 1887 | *66 |
| Increase of salary or wages ... ... ... ... | 1888 | *154 |
| Re-employment of persons in receipt of ... ... | 1876 | †167 |
| **Supernumerary Subalterns, R.A.** Terms of retirement | 1920 | 291, 348 |
| | 1921 | 143, 235 |

* *See* also Army Order 108 of 1896.
† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Digitized by Google

**Superior Military Authorities** under Section 57A Army Act — 1921 **32**; 1922 **6**, **98**

**Supplementary List.** *See* "Reserve of Officers, Regular Army."

**Supply Manual (War), 1909** ... ... ... ... ... — 1909 **249**
Amendment. Medical comfort pannier ... ... — 1913 **415**

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services,** Regulations for, 1915, Issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1915 **353**
Amendments:
Advertisements. Agents ... ... ... — 1920 **37**; 1923 **77**
Accounts, expense store ... ... ... ... — 1923 **390**
Accounting for M.T. vehicles and stores received for repair, &c. ... ... ... ... ... — 1921 **194**
Ammunition and explosives, shipping of ... ... — 1922 **369**
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1917 **101**
Army Ordnance Depot, Didcot: transport of stores... ... ... ... ... ... ... — 1922 **114**
Assessment of charges for loss or damage ... — 1918 **389**; 1922 **163**; 1923 **239**
Auction, sales by ... ... ... ... ... — 1923 **456**
Barrack wardens. Appointment, &c. ... — 1920 **483**; 1922 **276**
Barracks, equipment of ... ... ... — 1922 **369**, **488**
Batteries, dry; on board ship ... ... ... — 1923 **77**
Bedding, &c., condemned ... ... ... — 1921 **248**; 1922 **276**
Billiard and bagatelle tables ... ... — 1920 **447**; 1922 **163**, **206**, **236**; 1923 **456**
Blankets, &c., disinfection and washing of ... — 1922 **276**
Books, obsolete. Disposal of ... ... ... — 1920 **261**
Bread, statement of cost ... ... ... ... — 1922 **163**
Carrier's notes for conveyance of stores, &c., between regiments, &c. ... ... ... ... — 1919 **151**
Cells, electric, dry; shipment of ... ... ... — 1922 **488**
Condemned stores. Disposal ... ... — 1918 **389**; 1922 **276**

Digitized by Google

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services,** Regulations for —*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Condemned Stores. Of value £100 and over. Particulars to be reported to W.O. ... ... | 1923 | 40<br>310 |
| Contracts and Members of Parliament ... ... | 1921 | 282 |
| „ late tenders, treatment of ... ... | 1922 | 276 |
| „ transmission of documents ... ... | 1922 | 63 |
| „ liquidated damages ... ... ... | 1923 | 199 |
| Disposal of condemned articles ... ... ... | 1920 | 33 |
| Exchange of stores ... ... ... ... | 1921<br>1922 | 282<br>163 |
| „ Damaged electric lamps ... ... | 1922 | 456 |
| Explosives conveyed by ship ... ... ... | 1919 | 37 |
| Fire engines ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 273 |
| Floor coverings; issue of ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 63 |
| Fuel and Light, contracts for ... ... ... | 1922 | 369 |
| Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange ... | 1921 | 336 |
| „ Reserve supplies ... ... ... | 1922<br>1923 | 30<br>276<br>155<br>273 |
| Incandescent gas mantles ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 384 |
| Inspection of supplies... ... ... ... | 1921<br>1922 | 194<br>324 |
| Lamps, broken glass, unless accidental, to be charged for ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 40 |
| Laundries, withdrawal of stores from ... ... | 1922 | 163 |
| „ articles in transit... ... ... ... | 1922 | 276 |
| Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area ... ... | 1923 | 310<br>431 |
| List of Aldershot Command sub-districts ... | 1921<br>1923 | 336<br>126 |
| „ Eastern Command sub-districts ... | 1921<br>1922<br>1922 | 336<br>30<br>206 |
| „ Irish Command sub-districts ... | 1919<br>1923 | 151<br>391<br>310 |
| „ London District sub-districts ... ... | 1921 | 336<br>419 |
| „ Malta sub-districts ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 216 |
| „ Northern Command ... ... ... | 1921<br>1922<br>1923 | 336<br>276<br>155 |


Digitized by Google

**Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services,** Regulations for —*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| List of Scottish Command sub-districts ... | 1919 | **391** |
| | 1921 | **336** |
| | 1922 | **488** |
| ,, Southern Command sub-districts ... | 1919 | **77** |
| | | **391** |
| | 1921 | **336** |
| | 1922 | **325** |
| | 1923 | **155** |
| ,, Western Command sub-district ... | 1919 | **391** |
| | 1921 | **336** |
| | 1923 | **352** |
| ,, Sub-districts abroad ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **310** |
| Married soldiers' quarters, light for ... ... ... | 1922 | **206** |
| Mechanical transport ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **69** |
| | 1922 | **163** |
| | | **369** |
| Samples of coal for examination ... ... ... | 1917 | **101** |
| Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with supplies ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **276** |
| | | **369** |
| | 1923 | **239** |
| Shipments by H.M. ships or freight ships. Bills of lading ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **139** |
| Stores, Government, held by contractors ... ... | 1921 | **466** |
| Stores, &c.; examination and submission of demands for ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **114** |
| Stores, barrack; repair of ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **155** |
| Supply Accounts ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **456** |
| Transport, requisitions for ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **456** |
| Unserviceable stores, surveys on, losses of, &c. | 1918 | **389** |
| | 1920 | **127** |
| | 1921 | **282** |
| | | **540** |
| | 1922 | **163** |
| Vehicles, motor; storage of ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **431** |
| Vessels, W.D. Estimates ... ... ... | 1921 | **506** |
| ,, Revised instructions ... ... | 1923 | **40** |
| Water, contracts for ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **369** |
| Water for washing private motor cars ... ... | 1923 | **431** |

**Swords, Officers':**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indemnification for loss on active service ... ... | 1916 | **41** |
| R.A.M.C. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **329** |

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Tanganyika Territory** to be the new name for German East Africa ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **60** |
| **Tank Corps, Royal :** | | |
| Amendment of Corps Warrant ... ... ... | 1917 | **270** |
| Badges and uniform ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **177**, **406** |
| Band ; allowance for ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **173** |
| Colonial Commandant ; appointment of ... ... | 1923 | **291** |
| Commission in ; to whom granted ... ... ... | 1923 | **402** |
| Officers, permanent list ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **445** |
| Organization, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1917 | **239**, **240** |
| | *1918* | *328* |
| | 1919 | *104*, **165** |
| *Probationary attachment of officers* ... ... ... | *1922* | *19* |
| Promotion, qualification of officers for ... ... | 1923 | **380** |
| Reservists' clothing and accoutrements ... ... | 1923 | **258** |
| Schools, Wool ; programme, 1922-3 ... ... ... | 1922 | **175** |
| Title "Royal," authorised ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **369** |
| **Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923.** Issue of | 1923 | **322** |
| **Telegraphy and Signalling :** | | |
| Cancellation of obsolete publications ... ... ... | 1918 | **352** |
| **Telegraphy and Telephony :** | | |
| Instruction in, Army— | | |
| Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) ... ... ... ... | 1908 | **259** |
| " " Amendments ... | 1912 | **277** |
| | 1918 | **30**, **155**, **184** |
| Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) ... ... ... ... ... | 1909 | **248** |
| " " Amendments ... | 1912 | **277** |
| | 1913 | **105** |
| | 1915 | **438** |
| | 1918 | **125** |
| **Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921.** Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army ... ... ... | 1921 | **396** |
| **Territorial Army** (late Territorial Force) : | | |
| *Accommodation, expenditure on ... ... ... | 1922 | **275** |
| *Accounts, auditing of ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **409** |
| Acquittance rolls and pay books ... ... ... | 1915 | **67** |


* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.



Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Acting serjeant-major : | | |
| *Appointment ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 266 |
| Disability pension, &c. ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 180 |
| Equipment and badge of rank ... ... ... | 1915 | 277 |
| *Rank of ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 240 |
| *Additional As.D.C. to His Majesty. Rank ... ... | 1920 | 414 |
| Adjutants, pay of officers of T.A., &c., appointed as ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 131<br>357 |
| Adjutants, termination of appointment ... ... | 1923 | 271 |
| Adjutant sick in hospital, G.O.C. may appoint another officer ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 39<br>455 |
| Adjutant, acting ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 455 |
| Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A. | 1922<br>1923 | 482<br>233<br>408 |
| Artists Rifles reverts to its pre-war status ... ... | 1920 | 408 |
| ,, O.T.C. Minimum age for joining ... | 1920 | 515 |
| Attestations, checking of ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 455 |
| Badges of rank. Acting serjeant-major, T.A. ... | 1915 | 277 |
| * ,, with mottoes and honours of corps, &c., of which they form part, may be worn by T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 298 |
| *Board of officers at camp to investigate sickness, &c. | 1920 | 566 |
| Bounties. Boys ... ... ... ... | 1920<br>1921 | 540<br>128<br>458 |
| ,, For 1921-22 ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 165<br>209<br>302 |
| ,, New rates and conditions ... ... | 1921<br>1922<br>1923 | 127<br>*280*<br>160<br>*271* |
| *Boys in excess of establishment ... ... ... | 1920 | 321 |
| *Buildings, sub-letting and insurance of ... ... | 1923 | 388 |
| Cadet commissions. Minimum age ... ... ... | 1918 | 276 |
| Cadet force, territorial. *See* "Cadet units." | | |
| *Camps, annual, conveyance of men, guns, cycles, &c., grants in aid ... ... ... | 1922<br>1923 | 368<br>238<br>388 |
| ,, annual; reports on ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 455 |
| ,, for 1923 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 132 |
| ,, week-end ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 351 |


* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Casualties, notification of ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 265<br>348 |
| Casualty clearing stations, previously known as clearing hospitals ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 27<br>131<br>509 |
| *Chaplains, appointment of ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 112 |
| * ,, for duty in camp ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 112 |
| ,, Re-organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.) ... | 1921 | 67 |
| ,, *uniform of ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 112 |
| Civilian clergymen. Pay ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 303 |
| *Civil Power, duties in aid of ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 322 |
| Clearing hospitals. *See* "Casualty Clearing Stations" above. | | |
| *Clothing allowances. Permanent staff ... ... | 1920 | 414 |
| *Clothing and equipment grants; certificates required ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922<br>1923 | 409<br>427 |
| *Clothing and necessaries lost during embodiment ... | 1921 | 539 |
| ,, ,, *See also* "Clothing and Necessaries." | | |
| Colonels, A.M.S., to be transferred to T.A. Reserve on attaining age of 57 years ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 49 |
| Commissions: | | |
| *Candidates must be fit for general service ... | 1921 | 132 |
| Probationary period not required for officers from cadet units ... ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 72 |
| *Relinquishment of Militia (*late* Special Reserve) or temporary commissions on appointment to T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 77 |
| *Resignation ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 219 |
| *Removal for misconduct ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 219 |
| C.Os. of divisional signal companies ... ... ... | 1917 | 340 |
| *Courts of Inquiry in cases of disability ... ... | 1922 | 235 |
| Cyclist battalions. Allowance in aid of officers' mess expenses ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 464 |
| Cyclists, motor, pay and engineer pay ... ... | 1915 | 91 |
| ,, ,, proficiency pay. Qualification ... | 1915 | 69 |
| *Death, injury and illness. Notifications of ... | 1921<br>1923 | 335<br>125 |
| Decoration, officers', T.A. Conditions ... ... | 1921 | 335 |
| *Definition of "C.O." ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 228 |
| * ,, unit ... ... ... ... | 1915<br>1921 | 228<br>464 |

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.



Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Definitions, revised ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 464 |
| | 1922 | 275 |
| | | 368 |
| Designations of units; changes in ... ... ... | 1922 | 481 |
| *Disability (injury or sickness); procedure in cases of | 1922 | 235 |
| | 1923 | 351 |
| *Discharge; age limit for tradesmen ... ... ... | 1923 | 198 |
| Discharge certificate for T.A. discharged after disembodiment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 400 |
| Discharge from colours ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 12 |
| | | 22 |
| ,, ,, date of ... ... ... | 1920 | 100 |
| * ,, ,, Officers competent to confirm ... ... | 1920 | 414 |
| | 1921 | 539 |
| Disembodiment ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 22 |
| | 1921 | 430 |
| Divisional Commander; pay ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 101 |
| Documents: | | |
| *Officers' ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 45 |
| *Of non-effectives. How dealt with ... | 1921 | 280 |
| | 1923 | 455 |
| *On enlistment into T.A from Regular Army, &c., or into Regular Army, &c., from T.A. | 1915 | 145 |
| | 1921 | 280 |
| | 1921 | 541 |
| | 1922 | 162 |
| *Preparation, maintenance and custody ... ... | 1921 | 280 |
| *Drill instructors, temporary; pay and allowances | 1921 | 435 |
| | 1922 | 183 |
| *Drills ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 375 |
| *Drill stations, hire of ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 275 |
| Efficiency Medal: | | |
| Awards. *See* "Medals." | | |
| *Revised regulations ... ... ... | 1921 | 241 |
| | | 335 |
| | 1922 | 26 |
| | 1923 | 125 |
| *Elections, assemblies of units during ... ... ... | 1922 | 409 |
| Embodiment of the T.A. ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 281 |
| *Emoluments, personal, during peace ... ... ... | 1920 | 68 |
| Enlistments. | | |
| * ,, Applications from foreigners ... ... | 1921 | 132 |

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *Enlistments, from, into Regular Army, Royal Marines, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 280 |
| | | 541 |
| | 1922 | 162 |
| | 1923 | 154 |
| | | 271 |
| | | 309 |
| Equipment: | | |
| And badge of rank. Acting serjeant-major ... | 1915 | 277 |
| And Arms; losses of, or damage to ... ... | 1922 | 43 |
| Ledgers for T.A. units ... ... ... | 1915 | 412 |
| | 1916 | 101 |
| | 1917 | 103 |
| Personal. Losses of, or damage to ... ... | 1915 | 178 |
| *Examinations for promotion of officers, suspended ... | 1920 | 109 |
| *Field allowance ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 486 |
| *Forfeiture and restoration of medals ... ... ... | 1920 | 301 |
| Gold braid distinction for wounded officers and soldiers, T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1916 | 423 |
| *Good conduct badges. Wearing of ... ... ... | 1921 | 77 |
| Grants of loans, issued in instalments ... ... | 1923 | 74 |
| Gratuities: | | |
| *During disablement ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 246 |
| *Injury at regimental sports ... ... ... | 1922 | 256 |
| N.C.Os. and men discharged for enlistment in Regular Army. No gratuity ... ... ... | 1915 | 24 |
| *Harness and saddlery. Supply of ... ... ... | 1921 | 77 |
| *Horses for annual camp ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 125 |
| *Hospital stoppages ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 60 |
| *Identity discs ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 77 |
| Imperial and general service obligation ... ... | 1915 | 249 |
| Infantry. Four company organization extended to T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 54 |
| *Injuries at regimental sports ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 256 |
| Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C. Minimum age for joining ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 515 |
| *Inspection of brigades, units, &c. ... ... ... | 1922 | 452 |
| *Instructors, permanent staff. Furniture allowance .. | 1920 | 233 |
| *Instructors, temporary ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 388 |
| Married Quarters' Roll; N.C.Os. posted for duty with P.S. of T.A. ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 270 |
| *Matron, principal. T.A. uniform allowance, &c. ... | 1915 | 185 |
| * ,, ,, wearing of uniform on retirement ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 368 |


* These are amendments to the T.A Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Medal, war ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 143 |
| Medals. Applications for, to be sent to the War Office ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 179 |
| * ,, Forfeiture and restoration of ... | 1920<br>1922 | 301<br>26 |
| *Medical Attendance ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 77 |
| * ,, ,, allowance, adjutants, their families and families of serjeant instructors ... | 1920<br>1923 | 366<br>258 |
| * ,, examination; capitation grant ... | 1922<br>1923 | 114<br>154 |
| * ,, practitioners, civilian; payment of ... ... | 1922 | 324 |
| *Military law. Officers of T.A. on active list and officers of T.A. Reserve on duty are subject to ... | 1921 | 77 |
| *Model scheme. Amendment of ... ... ... | 1916 | 32 |
| Motor-cycles, provision, &c., of ... ... ... | 1922 | 203 |
| *Musketry. Qualification for ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 335 |
| * ,, in week-end camps ... ... | 1922<br>1923 | 324<br>351 |
| Numbering of N.C.Os. and men ... ... ... | 1920 | 521 |
| Nursing Service. Chevrons for service overseas. ... | 1918 | 20 |
| ,, Regulations for admission ... | 1921 | 249 |
| ,, war gratuity... ... ... ... | 1919 | 194 |
| *Office expenses. Grants for ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 132 |
| Officers. Reduction to peace establishment ... | 1921 | 166 |
| ,, Termination of appointment ... ... | 1923 | 271 |
| Organization and allocation of re-organized T.A. ... | 1922 | 482 |
| ,, Four company organization in infantry battalions ... ... ... | 1915 | 54 |
| *Outfit grant. By whom issued at home ... ... | 1917 | 224 |
| * ,, to officers on first appointment ... | 1921 | 305<br>439 |
| ,, T.A. officers on appointment to O.T.C. ... ... ... ... | 1920<br>1921 | 294<br>439 |
| ,, ; conditions for retention, &c. ... | 1923 | 198 |
| Part II of Orders. To whom sent ... ... ... | 1915 | 348 |
| * ,, ,, Entries as to former service ... | 1918 | 120 |
| *Pay and allowances, regimental; amendments | 1922<br>1923 | 324<br>125<br>309<br>351 |
| *Pay during disablement ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 259 |

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Pension. Mobilized T.A. service of ex-soldiers to count for ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **56** |
| Permanent staff: | | |
| Appointment of Foot Guards to ... ... | 1908 | **200** |
| | 1913 | **173** |
| N.C.Os. appointed to ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **366** |
| *Payments for additional duties ... ... | 1922 | **409** |
| | 1923 | **372** |
| Qualifications. Rifle and light gun ... ... | 1920 | **373** |
| *Temporary instructors ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **452** |
| Practice arms, &c. Allowance for upkeep of ... | 1915 | **466** |
| Precedence of T.A. officers who have served in the regular army ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | **151** |
| | 1923 | **198** |
| *Proficiency pay. Service counting for... ... | 1921 | **132** |
| | 1922 | **409** |
| Promotion: | | |
| *Calculating service for promotion in R.A.M.C.... | 1915 | **45** |
| *Lieutenant-colonels to colonels ... ... ... | 1919 | **34** |
| Lieutenants, R.A.M.C. ... ... ... | 1915 | **319** |
| | 1916 | **356** |
| * ,, to rank of major, R.A.M.C. ... | 1916 | **68** |
| Officers ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **229** |
| | 1922 | **159** |
| | | **317** |
| | 1923 | **309** |
| *Second-lieutenants to lieutenants... ... ... | 1920 | **173** |
| *Qualifications for certain financial grants ... ... | 1922 | **409** |
| *Quartermaster. Age of retirement ... ... ... | 1921 | **280** |
| * ,, and quartermaster-serjeant. Pay | 1921 | **280** |
| | | **464** |
| | 1922 | **324** |
| | 1923 | **238** |
| | | **309** |
| | | **427** |
| *Ranges. Use of ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | **40** |
| | 1923 | **125** |
| *Rank. Grant of, in lieu of honorary, for quartermasters, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | **260** |
| * ,, on discharge. Embodied service to count double ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **566** |
| * ,, on transfer ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **60** |
| ,, T.A. officers ranking with officers of regular Army ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | **35** |

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| R.A.M.C.: | | |
| Attached to R.A.F. ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 290 |
| Calculating service for promotion ... ... | 1915 | 45 |
| Promotion of lieutenants ... ... ... | 1915<br>1916 | 319<br>356 |
| *Promotion to rank of major ... ... ... | 1916 | 68 |
| T.A. cadets training manual ... ... ... | 1920 | 425 |
| Records, officers o/c. Duties ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 83 |
| „ „ to take charge of medals, &c. ... | 1915 | 432 |
| *Recruiting for T.A. after 16/2/20 ... ... ... | 1920 | 42 |
| Recruits and recruiting. *See* "Recruits and Recruiting." | | |
| *Re-enlistment of disembodied men ... ... ... | 1920 | 42 |
| „ men on discharge from Defence Force ... ... ... | 1921 | 297<br>301 |
| Re-equipment grant to officers of T.A. ... ... | 1920 | 241 |
| „ „ „ withdrawal ... | 1922 | 364<br>446 |
| Release from colours of men of T.A. ... ... ... | 1919 | 12<br>22 |
| * „ „ „ date of discharge | 1920 | 100 |
| „ embodied service of officers of T.A. ... | 1919 | 21<br>22 |
| *Reports, confidential on officers ... ... ... | 1923 | 238 |
| Reserve. Appointment of cadet officers to ... ... | 1914 | 228 |
| „ colonels, A.M.S., to be transferred to, on attaining age of 57 years ... ... | 1918 | 49 |
| „ reduction of officers to peace establishment ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 166 |
| Reserve of officers (T.A.). Formation, &c. ... | 1921<br>1922<br>1923 | 126<br>188<br>332<br>369<br>459<br>24<br>316 |
| *Residence of officers; reports of change in ... ... | 1923 | 309 |
| *Resignation; when payments on are not required ... | 1922 | 409 |
| *Retirement, compulsory. Age limits ... ... | 1921 | 132<br>464 |
| „ „ If unfit for general service | 1923 | 388 |
| * „ calculating commissioned service ... | 1921 | 280 |
| *Returns of personnel; and of weapon training ... | 1922 | 409 |

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rifles, &c. Care of. Handbook for serjeant instructors ... ... ... ... ... | 1913 | 215, 320 |
| | 1915 | 399 |
| *Salutes. Abolition of left-hand salute ... ... | 1918 | 246 |
| Second in command. Additional pay, &c., to cease | 1920 | 244 |
| *Separation allowance for T.A. ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 260 |
| *Servant allowance increased ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 388 |
| *Service dress ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 77 |
| * ,, former. Forfeiture, &c. ... ... ... | 1918 | 120 |
| ,, statement of ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 83 |
| * ,, terms of ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 110 |
| Signals, Royal Corps of ... ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 460 |
| ,, ,, to include T.A. units ... | 1920 | 501 |
| Staff of, appointments to, of T.A. officers, &c.; pay | 1922 | 131, 357 |
| | 1923 | 101, 171 |
| *Supplementary and General Lists; institution of ... | 1922 | 60 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendment ... | 1923 | 154 |
| *Telegraphic addresses, register of, abolished ... ... | 1915 | 266 |
| Titles of units; changes in ... ... ... | 1922 | 481 |
| | 1923 | 232, 264, 463 |
| Training, 1923. List of camps... ... ... ... | 1923 | 132, 205, 245, 279, 356 |
| * ,, grant to G.Os.C.-in-C. ... ... ... | 1922 | 324 |
| * ,, reports ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 60 |
| *Transfers to another corps or another unit of same corps ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 71 |
| | 1920 | 375 |
| | 1922 | 112 |
| * ,, Regular Forces or Special Reserve ... | 1923 | 219 |
| ,, cadetship, R.M. College or R.M. Academy | 1923 | 219 |
| *Transport officer for field ambulance ... ... ... | 1915 | 145 |
| *Travelling grants... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 464 |
| | 1922 | 235, 324 |
| | 1923 | 125, 338, 351, 427 |

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Territorial Army**—*continued.*
Unattached list. Reorganization ... ... ... 1921 **270**
* ,, ,, ; "Supplementary and General Lists" substituted ... ... ... ... 1922 **60**
Unemployment Act; application of, during training 1922 **153**
Uniform:
*Allowance, &c. Principal matron, nursing service ... ... ... ... ... ... 1915 **185**
*Articles of uniform required by officers ... ... 1921 **335**
Re-equipment grant to officers of T.A. ... ... 1920 **241**
,, ,, ,, unattached list, on appointment to O.T.C. ... ... ... 1920 **294**
*Substantive colonels ... ... ... ... 1921 **335**
*University students ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **238**
*Vehicles for annual camp ... ... ... ... 1923 **125**
Veterinary:
Hospitals (R.A.V.C.) ... ... ... ... 1914 **66**
Pay of D.A.D. of Veterinary Services ... ... 1922 **303** **357**
Promotion of lieutenants, R.A.V.C. ... ... 1916 **208**
War medal ... ... ... ... ... ... 1920 **143**
Yeomanry and mounted rifles. Training manual ... 1912 **221**
**Territorial Army Regulations, 1914.** Issue of ... ... 1915 **33**
For amendments, *see* "Territorial Army" above.
**Thanks of Army Council** to Q.M.A.A.C. ... ... ... 1920 **5**
,, ,, to Field-Marshal Earl Haig on abolition of G.H.Q. ... ... 1920 **39**
**Thanks of Parliament** to Navy and Army for their services during the war ... ... ... ... ... ... 1917 **349**
**Time.** Adoption of continental system (24-hour clock) 1918 **294** 1922 **447**
**Title, Change of.** *See* "Designation. Change in."
**Tournament,** Royal (41st annual), 1924 ... ... ... 1923 **450**
,, ,, Prince of Wales Challenge Cup ... 1923 **105**
**Trades** classification and tests. *See* "Pay Soldiers."
**Tradesmen** for R.E. in armies of occupation. Enlistment of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **235**
**Tradesmen,** R.A. *See* "Artificers."
**Training:**
Allocation of work in regard to, between General Staff and O. i/c Administration ... ... ... 1922 **111**
Army Reserve, Class I. No training during 1923-24 1923 **31**
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen; at Blandford; opening of ... ... ... ... 1923 **185**

* These are amendments to the T.A. Regulations, 1914.

Digitized by Google

**Training**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Certificate of training for infantry soldiers only ... | 1917 | **290** |
| Educational training. *See* "Educational Training." | | |
| Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new system ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **190** |
| Military training in military detention barracks, &c., Syllabus ... ... ... ... ... | 1917<br>1920 | **71**<br>**215** |
| Militia officers, during 1922-23 ... ... ... | 1921 | **101** |
| „ „ „ 1923–24 ... ... ... | 1923 | **30** |
| „ other ranks, during 1922-23 ... ... ... | 1922 | **267** |
| Physical. Distribution of responsibility ... ... | 1920 | **511** |
| Range Courses (Annual) for Rifles and Light Automatics; issue of ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **466** |
| Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **97** |
| Recruits. Malta Regiment of Militia ... ... | 1912 | **62** |
| Reports, T.A. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **60** |
| Signals. Boys of Royal Corps of ... ... ... | 1921 | **456** |
| T.A., 1923. List of camps ... ... ... ... | 1923 | **132**<br>**205** |
| Trade training of boys in R.E. ... ... | 1920<br>1921 | **409**<br>**29**<br>**185** |
| „ „ „ „ *See* "Central School" above. | | |
| Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year" ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | **480** |
| *Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1913* ... ... | *1913* | *406* |
| **Training and Manoeuvre Regulations, 1923.** Issue of ... | 1923 | **461** |
| **Training Corps, Officers.** *See* "Officers Training Corps." | | |
| **Training Manuals, &c.:** | | |
| Armoured car training, 1921 (Training and War) | 1921<br>1922 | **427**<br>**461** |
| „ „ „ amendments ... ... | 1923 | **83** |
| Artillery, Vol. I, 1920 (Drill) ... ... ... ... | 1920 | **480** |
| „ „ II, 1920 (Gunnery) ... ... ... | 1920 | **533** |
| „ „ III, 1921 (Organization and employment of Artillery in War) ... ... | 1921 | **205** |
| Bayonet (Addendum No. 5, Musketry Regulations) .. | 1921 | **79** |
| Cadet Infantry, 1919 ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | **232** |
| Cavalry, Vol. I, 1921 (Training) ... ... ... | 1921 | **86** |
| „ „ „ amendments ... ... | 1921<br>1922 | **347**<br>**293** |
| „ Vol. II, 1921 (War) ... ... ... | 1921<br>1923 | **86**<br>**465** |


Digitized by Google

**Training Manuals, &c.**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Coast Artillery, 1921, Vol. I ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 349 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1923 | 82, 208, 277, 464 |
| ,, 1920, Vol. II ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 580 |
| Cyclist (provisional), 1917 ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 173 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... | 1918, 1918 | 253, 246 |
| Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915 ... ... ... | 1915 | 237 |
| Educational, Part I, 1920 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 273 |
| Engineer (Provisional), 1922 ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 124 |
| Field Artillery, 1914 ... ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 166 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1915, 1917, 1918 | 233, 476, 137, 318, 128, 186, 246 |
| Field Works (All Arms), 1921 ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 514 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1923 | 131 |
| Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence) ... | 1914 | 277 |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, amendments | 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918 | 420, 118, 434, 44, 72, 38, 346, 129 |
| ,, ,, Vol. II, 1911 (Siege) ... ... | 1911 | 54 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... | 1913, 1914 | 61, 463 |
| ,, ,, Vol. III, 1911 (Material, appliances and machines) ... ... | 1911 | 119 |
| ,, ,, ,, ,, amendments | 1912, 1913, 1914 | 53, 61, 80 |
| Issue of, to N.C.Os. ... ... ... ... | 1920, 1922 | 373, 467, 25 |

Digitized by Google

**Training Manuals, &c.**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Infantry, Vol. I, 1922 (Training) Provisional ... | 1922 | 123 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1922 | 296 |
| | 1923 | 162 |
| | | 468 |
| ,, Vol. II, 1921 (War) Provisional ... ... | 1921 | 513 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... ... ... | 1922 | 497 |
| Machine Gun, 1921 ... ... ... ... ... | 1921 | 428 |
| Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of ... | 1923 | 323 |
| Musketry. *See* "Musketry Regulations." | | |
| R.A.M.C., 1911 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1911 | 263 |
| Chapter XXII, revised; issue of ... ... | 1922 | 294 |
| R.A.M.C., T.A. Cadets, 1920 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 425 |
| R.A.S.C., Part I, 1909 ... ... ... ... ... | 1909 | 308 |
| ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1910 | 272 |
| | 1912 | 183 |
| | 1914 | 239 |
| | 1919 | 355 |
| ,, ,, ,, Drill book ... | 1920 | 481 |
| ,, Part II, 1922. (Supplies) ... ... ... | 1922 | 244 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendments ... | 1923 | 81 |
| ,, Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport) ... | 1922 | 125 |
| ,, ,, ,, amendment | 1922 | 460 |
| ,, Part IV, 1912. (Mechanical Transport) ... | 1912 | 88 |
| ,, IVB (The Motor Cycle) ... ... ... | 1922 | 244 |
| Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923. Issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 324 |
| Signal Training, Part I, 1919 ... ... ... | 1919 | 257 |
| | 1922 | 119 |
| | | 415 |
| ,, ,, amendments ... ... | 1923 | 163 |
| ,, Part II, 1920 ... ... ... ... | 1920 | 581 |
| ,, Vol. II, Part I, 1923; Issue of ... | 1923 | 467 |
| ,, Vol. III (Pamphlet No. 1 (Telephone), and Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph) ... ... ... | 1922 | 334 |
| Pamphlet No. 3 ... ... | 1923 | 86 |
| ,, 4 ... ... | 1923 | 282 |
| ,, 5 ... ... | 1923 | 327 |
| ,, Part IV, 1922 (Provisional) ... | 1922 | 120 |
| ,, ,, VI, 1918 (Procedure) | 1918 | 327 |
| | 1922 | 295 |
| | 1923 | 466 |
| ,, ,, VII, 1921 ... ... ... | 1921 | 145 |


Digitized by Google

**Training Manuals, &c.**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Signal Training, Part VIII, 1920 ... ... ... | 1920 | 72<br>482 |
| Smoke, Manual on the use of ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 283 |
| Tank. Vol. I, 1920 (Training and War) ... | 1920<br>1922 | 534<br>462 |
| „ Vol. II, 1921 (Tank Gunnery) ... | 1921<br>1923 | 48<br>84<br>248 |
| Tank Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923 ... | 1923 | 322 |
| Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 466 |
| Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, 1912 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1912<br>1918 | 221<br>246 |

**Transfers :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on ... ... ... | 1920 | 207 |
| From and to the Army Reserve. *See* "Army Reserve." | | |
| Infantry reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve ... ... | 1909 | 3<br>93 |
| R.G.A. reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve ... ... | 1912 | 144 |
| T.A. to another corps or another unit of same corps ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1920<br>1922 | 375<br>112 |
| To Corps of Military, Mounted, and Foot Police | 1917<br>1922 | 203<br>21 |
| „ lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advances ... | 1911 | 139 |
| „ Reserve of R.A.V.C. ... ... ... ... | 1912 | 145 |
| „ Royal Air Force ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 97<br>290 |

**Transport :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ammunition and explosives ... ... ... ... | 1914 | 240 |
| Mechanical. *See* "Service Corps, Royal Army." | | |
| Temporary deck and engineer officers. Inland water transport. Uniform ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 85 |
| Instructions relating to the care, maintenance and operating of Mechanical transport vehicles ; issue of ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1923 | 49 |
| „ „ „ Supplement No. 1 | 1923 | 364 |

**Travelling allowances and expenses.** *See also* "Allowances."

Civilians :

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Minimum raised to 3*s.* 6*d.* ... ... ... | 1917 | 234 |
| Regulations for certain ... ... ... ... | 1917 | 36 |
| „ ; revised rates ... ... ... | 1923 | 218 |

Digitized by Google

**Travelling by Air** ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **197**

**Trooper**; new designation ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **222**, **296**

**Trophy**—The Britannia Trophy, presented by Admiralty to Army Council; custody of; competition for ... 1923 **18**

**Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1914** ... ... ... 1914 **234**; 1920 **473**; 1921 **244**, **468**; 1922 **411**, **459**

**Trustee, The United Services:**

Constitution, &c., of ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **19**, **198**

Alteration of title ... ... ... ... ... 1921 **63**

**Tuberculosis,** discharge of soldiers suffering from ... 1921 **143**, **457**; 1922 **152**, **233**

**Ulster**; creation of new command ... ... ... 1922 **472**

" equivalent to Northern Ireland District ... ... 1923 **17**

**Unemployment Acts.** Application to soldiers ... 1922 **195**; 1923 **382**

" " Application to Army Reserve and T.A. during training ... ... 1922 **153**

**Uniform.** *See also* "Clothing" and "Dress."

Accountants, Corps of Military; uniform ... 1921 **125**; 1922 **266**

Aides-de-Camp to the King. Retention of Royal Cypher and Crown on shoulder straps ... ... 1920 **251**

Allowance, &c. Principal matron, T.A. ... ... 1915 **185**

" for nurses, &c. ... ... ... 1919 **359**; 1921 **102**

Articles of uniform required by officers of T.A. ... 1921 **335**

Army Dental Corps. Uniform and badges ... 1921 **228**; 1922 **266**

Army Educational Corps. Uniform and badges 1921 **124**; 1922 **266**

Changes in ... ... ... ... ... ... 1923 **295**

Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **403**

Facings of Worcestershire Regiment. Change of ... 1920 **557**

Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards re-introduced ... ... ... 1920 **293**

Officers not to renew uniform except service dress ... 1919 **288**

Digitized by Google

**Uniform**—*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Re-equipment grant to officers of T.A. ... | 1920 | 241 |
| | 1922 | 364 |
| „ „ „ „ unattached list on appointment to O.T.C. | 1920 | 294 |
| „ „ refund of... ... ... ... | 1921 | 74 |
| Royal Corps of Signals. Badges and uniform | 1921 | 144 |
| | 1922 | 266 |
| Royal Engineers, collar badges... ... ... ... | 1922 | 104 |
| Special, for India. Purchase by officers ... ... | 1915 | 460 |
| Temporary deck and engineer officers. Inland water transport ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1918 | 85 |
| Wearing of, by officers when not on duty ... ... | 1919 | 288 |
| „ by demobilized and disembodied officers | 1919 | 265 |
| „ by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and been appointed honorary chaplains ... ... ... | 1919 | 265 |
| „ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps ... ... ... ... ... | 1919 | 420 |
| „ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ... | 1919 | 167 |

**Universities :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Seconding of officers for study at ... ... | 1919 | 323 |
| | | 404 |
| | 1921 | 34 |
| | 1922 | 148 |
| | 1923 | 147 |

**University Candidates :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Antedate, where candidate has previously served as an officer ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1922 | 268 |
| Regulations for army commissions. *See* "Commissions." | | |

**Vaccination :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing ... | 1923 | 1 |

**Vehicles :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Dangerous driving of ... ... ... ... ... | 1915 | 467 |
| Mechanical transport. *See* "Service Corps, Royal Army." | | |

**Vessels, W.D. :**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Clothing, scale of, for masters, officers and crews | 1920 | 518 |
| | 1922 | 79 |
| General service (Home), regulations for, 1904 ... | 1904 | 138 |


Digitized by Google

**Vessels, W.D.**—*continued.*

*Repairs, &c., to* ... ... ... ... ... *1913* *24* *206* *1923* *156*

*Veterinary Manual (War), 1915* ... ... ... *1915* *151*

Veterinary Manual (War), 1923 ... ... ... 1923 **165**

**Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :**

Designation of A.V.C. altered to R.A.V.C. ... ... 1918 **362**

Discharges, premature, of soldiers, on reduction ... 1922 **314**

Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C. ... ... 1920 **527**

*Regulations for A.V. Services, 1906. Issue of (Reprinted with amendments, 1917)* ... ... ... *1906* *63*

*Amendments :*

*Army books and stationery* ... ... ... *1907* *84*

*A.V. Stores, Woolwich* ... ... ... ... *1907* *84*

*Disinfection, &c. Materials for* ... ... ... *1907* *84*

*Duties of officer i/c A.V. Stores* ... ... ... *1912* *117*

*,, Quartermasters* ... ... ... ... *1907* *84*

*Field Service...* ... ... ... ... ... *1907* *84*

*,, Accounts. Discrepancies. Recommendation of Director-General, A.V.S.* ... ... ... ... *1908* *55* *1919* *109*

*Infection and contagious diseases. Officer responsible for measures* ... ... ... ... *1909* *167*

*Medicines. Instruments, &c., supplies* ... ... *1907* *84*

Regulations for A.V. Services, 1923. Issue of ... 1923 **278**

Retired pay of officers ; service element ... ... 1922 **345**

Stores, priced list of ... ... ... ... ... 1922 **419**

T.A., R.A.V.C. (Veterinary Hospitals) ... ... 1914 **66**

,, pay of D.A.D. of Veterinary Services ... ... 1922 **303**

Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C. ... ... 1912 **145**

**Victory Medal.** *See* "Medals and Decorations."

**Vocabularies of Stores, Priced.** *See* "Stores."

**Voluntary Aid Detachments :**

Bonus for those retained on military service ... 1919 **300**

Distinctions in dress for wounds ... ... ... 1918 **343**

Registration of (lists published during 1923) ... ... 1923 **189** **227** **300** **417**

Silver war badge on discharge ... ... ... ... 1918 **291**

Uniform allowance ... ... ... ... ... 1919 **359**

War gratuity for nursing members of V.A.D. ... 1919 **194**



Digitized by Google

**Volunteer Corps :**
Disbandment of certain corps ... ... ... 1920 455; 1923 280
**Volunteers :**
Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. *See* "Bermuda."
Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. *See* "Bermuda."
**Wardens,** range and land ... ... ... ... ... 1908 308
**War Matériel,** regulations for care and preservation of. *See* "Magazines and care of War Matériel regulations for."
**War of 1914-19 :**
Official nomenclature of battles ... ... ... 1921 173
Termination of (Order in Council) ... ... ... 1921 356
" Cancellation of A.Os. ... ... 1921 357
**War Office.** Ex-soldier and pensioner clerks at. Not entitled to medical attendance ... ... ... ... 1920 526
**Warrant Officers :**
Classes I and II :
Badges of rank, acting serjeant-major, T.A. ... 1915 277
Class I :
Clothing, and clothing allowances ... ... 1922 359
Gratuity ... ... ... ... ... ... 1916 181
Class II :
Allowances, pensions, &c. ... ... ... ... 1915 168
Cannot be punished by C.O. ... ... ... 1917 279
Creation of ... ... ... ... ... 1915 70; 1918 194
Rank and status ... ... ... ... ... 1917 279
References in Royal Warrants and Regulations 1916 129
General Service Medal ... ... ... ... ... 1923 4
**Weapon Training Year ;** new term in place of "Musketry Year" ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 480
**"Welch."** Spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regiment ... ... ... ... ... 1920 56
**Welsh Guards.** *See* "Foot Guards."
**West African Regiment, &c.** *See* "Africa."
**West India Regiment :**
And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay ... ... 1920 397
Pensions for ... ... ... ... ... ... 1922 425
Uniform allowance for officers on compulsory transfer ... ... ... ... ... ... 1921 325
Reduction of one battalion ... ... ... ... 1921 111
Reckoning service. on reduction ... ... ... 1921 107

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Widows, Soldiers'.** Soldiers' Effects Fund ... ... ... | 1893 | **150** |
| *See also* "Pensions." | | |
| **Wireless Telegraphic Installations** on hired transports ... | 1911 | **36**<br>**242**<br>**359** |
| **Works Manual (War), 1913,** Issue of ... ... ... | 1913 | **178** |
| Amendment. Duties of foremen of works and tables of labour constants ... ... ... ... | 1914 | **83** |
| **Yeomanry :** | | |
| And Mounted Rifles training manual, 1912 ... ... | 1912 | **221** |

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison & Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C. 2.

(B 25/969) Wt. 27840—PP6203/1736 15M 4/24 H & S, Ltd. Gp. 23. P. 24/43
26/Printing/81.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# WELDING

## IS STRONGER, BETTER AND CHEAPER THAN RIVETING

FOR CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR.

**It will pay you to install A.W.P. Arc Welding Plants and Equipments, and to use A.W.P. Flux-covered Electrodes, which can be supplied to weld correctly any analysis steel without loss of strength or ductility. Tell us what phase of Engineering interests you, and we will show why you need our Plant and Electrodes.**

---

# ALLOY WELDING PROCESSES,

LIMITED,

## 14-16, CHURCH STREET, LONDON, N.1.

Telephones: North, 2050 & 776.
Codes-A.B.C. 5th Edition & Bentleys.

Telegrams: "Alweprol,"
Nordo, London.

---

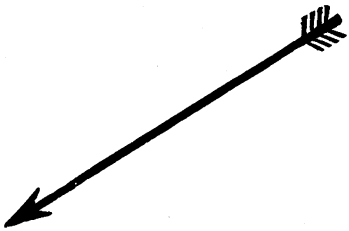
**Manufacturers of A.W.P. Welding Plants for alternating and direct current. Special flux-covered Electrodes and Rods for oxy-acetylene welding.**

*Ask for Bulletin No. 47B.*

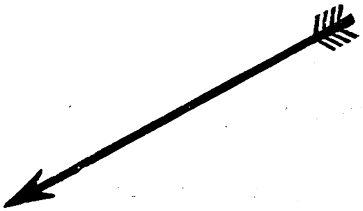

Digitized by Google

There is not any phase in advertising,

particularly



as regards The Flotation of Public Companies, and Company Meeting Publicity, that can be better handled than by the services offered by



Berry's Advertising Agency,

244-6, ABBEY HOUSE, WESTMINSTER,
LONDON, S.W.

'Phone: 2119 VICTORIA.

Digitized by Google

*Before the coming of steam, James Shoolbred had established his modest shop in George the Fourth's, Tottenham Court Road.*

*To-day the House of Shoolbred still stands, a huge storehouse, wider-reaching and deeper in resource for ten decades of growth—three generations of service.*

*Here are examples of what the Shoolbred Wine Department can offer you. Choice vintages, brought to ripeness and maturity in our 50-year old cellars. So too with Cigars; the few examples quoted represent but a minute portion of the large stocks of Cigars always maintained.*

**SHERRIES**

BIN 7. *ALCAZAR*, medium dry rather full wine. Dozen bottles **64/-**

**PORTS**

BIN 49. Light Tawny Wine. Dozen Bottles **48/-**

*MARQUEZ DO DOURO.* A very excellent wine. Dozen Bottles **62/-**

*EL REI DE PORTUGAL.* Soft and delicate, many years in wood. Dozen Bottles **66/-**

**CLARETS**

*CHATEAU PITRAY ST. EMILION.* 1917. Dozen Bottles **48/-**

**CHAMPAGNES**

*MOET & CHANDON.* Dry Imperial. Vintage 1915. Dozen Bottles **150/-**

*POMMERY & GRENO.* Nature. Vintage 1915. Dozen Bottles **150/-**

**SAUTERNES**

*RIVES DE GENESTE.* Shoolbreds Monopoly. A dry medium French White Wine, exceptional value. Dozen Bottles **36/-**

*CHATEAU PONTAC LOUPIAC.* Medium rich. Vintage 1916. Dozen Bottles **56/-**

**HAVANA CIGARS**

*ROMEO & JULIETA.*

*SELECCION GOURMET.* No. 2. Per 100 **116/-**

*HUPMANN.*

*SELECCION DES CONNOISSEUR No. 2.* Per 100 **110/-**

*POR LARRANACA.*

*COELIBES.* Per 100 **78/-**

*TENOR.* Per 100 **72/-**

# SHOOLBREDS

*The Quality House*
*Since 1822*

*TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON, W.1.*

BY APPOINTMENT

TO H.M. THE KING.

# J.R. GAUNT & SON,

## LIMITED,

## 60, CONDUIT STREET, BOND STREET, LONDON, W.1—and—BIRMINGHAM.

---

## Badge, Button, Medal, Sword and Accoutrement Manufacturers.

*Regimental Jewellery and Silverware, Miniature Medals and Decorations.*

Full Price List and Coloured Illustrations of British and Foreign Decorations, and Regimental Souvenirs in Gold, Silver and Bronze, on application.

**Badges, Medals, &c., for Societies, Clubs, and for all purposes.**

We hold DIES for BUTTONS, BADGES, &c., for nearly every Regiment in the Empire.

***Manufacturers to the British and Foreign Governments.***

---

**ESTABLISHED 200 YEARS.**

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS, January, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Order | 1. | Coast Pay for European Officers and Other Ranks | 3 |
| Army Order | 2. | Special Reserve of Officers—Change to Militia ... | 3 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Order | 3. | Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order | 4. | Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ... | 5 |
| Army Order | 5. | Rules of Procedure ... ... ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order | 6. | Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A, Army Act ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order | 7. | National Reserve ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order | 8. | Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates ... | 6 |
| Army Order | 9. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order | 10. | School of Military Administration ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order | 11. | Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History ... ... ... ... ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order | 12. | Courses of Study in Foreign Languages ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order | 13. | Supplementary List—Regular Army Reserve of Officers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order | 14. | Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List (Household Cavalry and Foot Guards) ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order | 15. | Premature Discharge of Men Re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 and Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918 ... ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order | 16. | Marriage Allowance ... ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order | 17. | National Health Insurance Acts — Maternity Benefit ... ... ... ... ... ... | 17 |


LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;
or from EASON & SON, LTD., 40 & 41, LOWER SACKVILLE STREET, DUBLIN.

*Price 3d. Net.*

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 18. | Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920—Application to Soldiers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 19. | Tank Corps—Probationary Attachment of Officers | 18 |
| Army Order 20. | Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Gratuity of Temporary Commissioned Officers on Termination of Employment ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 21. | Transfer to Corps of Military Mounted Police and Military Foot Police ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 22. | Horses and Forage for Officers holding Staff and Departmental Appointments in Overseas Garrisons ... ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 23. | Clothing Allowances—Foot Guards (except Band and Pipers) ... ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 24. | Territorial Army Reserve of Officers ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 25. | King's Regulations—Amendments ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 26. | Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments ... | 22 |
| Army Order 27. | Recruiting Regulations, 1912 (reprint, 1914) ... | 23 |
| Army Order 28. | Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 29. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 30. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 31. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments ... | 26 |
| Army Order 32. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 33. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II—Hospital Schedules, 1910 (reprint, 1915)—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 34. | Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 35. | Royal Malta Artillery—Free Issue of Revolver and Binoculars ... ... ... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 36. | Bermuda Militia Artillery—Hospital Stoppages and Fines for Drunkenness ... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 37. | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 38. | Handbook ... ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 39. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 40. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.; Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1920; and Amendments to the Price List of Emergency Pattern Stores, 1920 ... ... ... ... ... 34
Appendix to Army Order 12 of 1922 ... ... ... ... ... 35
Appendix to Army Order 23 of 1922 ... ... ... ... ... 36

Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Coast Pay for European Officers and Other Ranks. A.O. 1. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

48 Gen. No. 5243 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Schedule attached to Our Warrant dated 18th January, 1920,* relating to coast pay for European officers and other ranks while serving on the West Coast of Africa ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following additions shall be made to the table of rates of coast pay in paragraph 1 of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant aforementioned :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Quartermaster-serjeant ... | 2*s.* 3*d.* |
| Staff quartermaster-serjeant ... | |
| Staff-serjeant ... ... ... | |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day of January, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 9 of 1920.

### Special Reserve of Officers—Change to Militia. A.O. 2. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

91 Gen. No. 2472 WHEREAS by a Warrant of His late Majesty King Edward, dated 3rd April, 1908, a special branch of the Reserve of Officers was created and designated the Special Reserve of Officers, and officers of the Militia were given commissions therein ;

AND WHEREAS WE have now decided to revive the honourable designation of Militia for this branch of Our Service ;



(M 7659) Wt. 17/P.5 2875 2/22 H & S Ltd. 9662wo.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 2
1922
*continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, except as regards officers on the Supplementary List of the Special Reserve of Officers of Our Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards, the aforesaid branch of Our Reserve of Officers shall become part of Our Militia, and officers who were serving therein on 1st October, 1921, shall be deemed to be officers of Our Militia as from that date: and that any Royal Warrant, proclamation, order, regulation or document applying to Our Special Reserve of Officers shall have effect from that date as though references therein to officers of Our Militia were substituted for references therein to Our Special Reserve of Officers;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers on the Supplementary List of the Special Reserve of Officers of Our Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards shall be placed on a Supplementary List of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers, and be eligible for promotion under the terms of Our Warrant dated 28th December, 1920.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of January, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 550 of 1920.

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

The conditions of service and of remuneration of the Militia are under consideration. When they are published, officers of the Special Reserve of Officers will be given the option of continuing to serve under those conditions or of resigning their commissions. In the meantime they will be subject to the existing regulations.

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

68 / 50 / 843

**Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers have been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— A.O. 3. / 1922.

| Unit. | No. | Name. | Rank. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3rd Bn. The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire). | 5718 | Calverley, W.... | Serjeant. |
| 3rd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. | 1326 | Hollands, F. ... | Serjeant. |

68 / Gen. No. / 4044

**Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officer has been awarded the Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— A.O. 4. / 1922.

| Unit. | No. | Name. | Rank. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. | 5542 | Cutajar, C. ... | Lance-Serjeant. |

110 / Gen. No. / 3700

(*Statutory Rules and Orders*, 1922, *No.* 59.)

**Rules of Procedure.**—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve the following amendments to the Rules of Procedure :— A.O. 5. / 1922.

1. *Before* the words "PROCEEDINGS ON PLEA OF GUILTY" on page 683 of the Manual of Military Law, *insert* the following :—

*Q.* *Do you wish to apply for an adjournment on the ground that any of the rules relating to procedure before trial have not been complied with and that you have been prejudiced thereby, or on the ground that you have not had sufficient opportunity for preparing your defence ? A.O. 5. / 1922.

*A.*



Digitized by Google

A.O. 5 1922 *continued.*

2. At the foot of the page *insert* the following :—

* This question will only be asked if the accused pleads "not guilty" to one or more of the charges. If accused desires to make an application for an adjournment, the court will hear any statement or evidence which he may desire to adduce in support thereof, and any statement of the prosecutor or evidence in answer thereto. Such statement or evidence will be recorded, together with the decision of the court on a separate sheet of paper attached to the proceedings and signed by the president of the court.

3. These amendments shall be cited as the Rules of Procedure (Amendment) Rules (No. 1), 1922.

A.O. 6. 1922.

**Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A, Army Act.**—The following officer has been appointed by the Army Council to be a superior military authority under 57A of the Army Act :— 110 Gen. No. 3630

The Governor-General of the Sudan.

A.O. 7. 1922.

**National Reserve.**—Army Order 143 of 1913 (and the Regulations issued therewith), and Army Orders 168 of 1913 and 358 of 1914 are hereby *cancelled.* 9 Reserve 5022

A.O. 8. 1922.

**Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, is given below :— 43 Staff College 3112

Evans, Brevet Major R., M.C., Royal Horse Guards.
Norton, Major E. F., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Horse Artillery.
Kerans, Major P. M. A., M.C., The Carabiniers.
Tylden-Wright, Major W. R., D.S.O., 3rd Hussars.
Sanford, Major G. A., D.S.O., The Carabiniers.
Gayer-Anderson, Lieut.-Colonel T. G., C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.
Hammick, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. T., D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.
Lucas, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. C., M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Hill, Major, L. R., O.B.E., Royal Field Artillery (*L*).
St. Clair, Major G. J. P., D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.
Adam, Major R. F., D.S.O., O.B.E., Royal Field Artillery.

Digitized by Google

Thomson, Major J. N., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Graham, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. A. L., D.S.O., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Healing, Major N. C., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Rawson, Major C. D., D.S.O., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Chenevix-Trench, Major L., C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Engineers (*l*).
Benskin, Major J., D.S.O., O.B.E, Royal Engineers.
Mackesy, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel P. J., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers.
Shakespear, Captain A. T., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Engineers (*l*).
Wilson, Brevet Major B. T., D.S.O., Royal Engineers.
Willan, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. H., D.S.O., M.C., Royal Corps of Signals.
Pike, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel E. J. L., M.C., Grenadier Guards.
Thorne, Major A. F. A. N., C.M.G., D.S.O., Grenadier Guards.
Pollok, Major R. V., C.B.E., D.S.O., Irish Guards.
Boyd, Brevet Major J. D., D.S.O., The Queen's Regiment.
Scarlett, Brevet Major, Hon. P. G., M.C., The Buffs.
Majendie, Brevet Major V. H. B., D.S.O., Somerset Light Infantry.
Anderson, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel D. F., C.M.G., D.S.O., East Yorkshire Regiment.
Wilson, Brevet Major W. C., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., Leicestershire Regiment.
Acland, Brevet Major A. N., D.S.O., M.C., Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Ellis, Major A. J., D.S.O., Border Regiment.
Sole, Brevet Major D. M. A., D.S.O., Border Regiment.
Glover, Brevet Major G. de C., D.S.O., M.C., South Staffordshire Regiment.
Frizell, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. W., D.S.O., M.C., South Staffordshire Regiment.
Coode, Captain C. H., Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Watson, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. W. M., C.M.G., D.S.O., King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Barber, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. D., M.C., King's Royal Rifle Corps.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 8 / 1922 *continued.*

Saunders-Knox-Gore, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. A. C., D.S.O., King's Royal Rifle Corps.
Tagg, Brevet Major E. J. B., D.S.O., Durham Light Infantry.
Telfer-Smollet, Brevet Major A. P. D., D.S.O., M.C., Highland Light Infantry.
Fraser, Major P. B., D.S.O., O.B.E., Royal Army Service Corps.
Pery-Knox-Gore, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. F. G., D.S.O., Royal Army Service Corps.
Maude, Lieut.-Colonel C. G., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., Army Educational Corps.
Barge, Major K., D.S.O., M.C., 17th Cavalry.
Turnbull, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel B., 23rd Pioneers.
Venning, Brevet Lieut.-Colonel F. E. W., D.S.O., 31st Punjabis.
Marshall, Major J. S., D.S.O., 35th Sikhs.
Peck, Lieut.-Colonel J. H., C.M.G., D.S.O., Australian Military Forces.
Viney, Lieut.-Colonel H. G., C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O., Australian Military Forces.
McNaughton, Brigadier-General A. G. L., C.M.G., D.S.O., Royal Canadian Artillery.
Constantine, Lieut.-Colonel C. F., D.S.O., Royal Canadian Artillery.
Avery, Lieut.-Colonel H. E., C.M.G., D.S.O., New Zealand Staff Corps.
Theron, Captain F. H., South African Defence Forces.
Wannenburg, Lieutenant D. N. M. H., South African Defence Forces.

A.O. 9. / 1922.

**Senior Officers' School.**—1. With reference to the note to paragraph 6 of Army Order 97 of 1920, the following is a list of the officers who have attended the 7th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 7th October, 1921, to 20th December, 1921:— 43 / Misc. / 3932

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Lake, W. J. C. ... ... | Royal Navy. |
| Captain Mackenzie-Grieve, A. J. ... | Royal Navy. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Howard-Vyse, R. G. H., C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Horse Guards. |
| Major Spurrier, R. S. ... ... ... | 1st King's Dragoon Guards. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 9
1922
*continued*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Bingham, Hon. J. D Y., D.S.O. (*h.p.*) | 15th The King's Hussars. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Talbot, D. H., D.S.O., M.C. | 17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Atchison, H. W. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Hay, E. S. ... ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Dunbar, J. C., D.S.O. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Younger, A. A. S., D.S.O. ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Fergusson, V. M., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Muirhead, M., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Young, C. S. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Johnson, R. H., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Renny-Tailyour, J. W., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Warren, W. R., C.B.E., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Adams, R. J., D.S.O. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Langford, E. G., D.S.O. ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Burden, W. Mac. C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Stanham, H. S. ... ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Moberly, A. H., D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Colbeck, B. B., D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Russell, W. C. P., D.S.O. ... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Edmeades, W. A., D.S.O. ... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Mac Clellan, G. P., D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Bt Lieut.-Colonel Mc. Clintock, R.S., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Butterworth, R. F. A., C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Skinner, R. B., O.B.E.... ... | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Hepper, A. W. ... ... ... | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Gore-Langton, F. W., O.B.E.... | 3rd Bn. Coldstream Guards. |
| Major Loder, G. H., M.C. ... ... | 1st Bn. Scots Guards. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Kershaw, S. H., D S.O. | The Northumberland Fusiliers. |
| Major Holland, T. C. B. ... ... | 1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment. |
| Major Hill, C. W., D.S.O. ... ... | 1st Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Hare, C. T. M., C.B.E. | 1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment. |
| Major Acton, W. M., D.S.O. ... ... | 2nd Bn. The Royal Irish Regiment. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 9
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Craufurd, R. Q., D.S.O. | The Royal Scots Fusiliers. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Herapath, L., C.B.E. | 2nd Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding). |
| Major Wellesley, F. H. B. ... ... | 1st Bn. The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding). |
| Major Sandeman, G. R., D.S.O., M.C. | 2nd Bn. The Border Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Allen, R. S., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Hampshire Regiment. |
| Major Watson, H. F., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). |
| Major Hughes, E. L., O.B.E., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Major Moore, F. H., C.B.E., D.S.O.... | 2nd Bn. The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Carpenter, G., D.S.O | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major Harmar, C. D'O., D.S.O. ... | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Heathcote, C. E., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. |
| Major Oliver, G. L. ... ... ... | 4th Bn. The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Major Seymour, C. H. N., D.S.O. ... | 4th Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major Koebel, F. O., D.S.O. ... ... | 2nd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut. - Colonel Matthews, C. L., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Wallace, A. W. B. | 1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Fraser, G. I., C.M.G., D.S.O. | The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Crosbie, J. P. G., D.S.O. | 4th Bn. The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own). |
| Major Pearse, W. P. ... ... ... | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major Harding, G., D.S.O. ... ... | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Strettell, C. B. D. | 23rd Cavalry (Indian Army). |
| Major Hutcheson, S. ... ... ... | 3rd Brahmans (Indian Army). |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 9 / 1922 *continued.*

| Rank and Name | Corps |
|---|---|
| Major Hunt, H. R. A., D.S.O.... ... | 1/25th Punjabis (Indian Army). |
| Major King-Mason, A. R. L. ... ... | 108th Infantry (Indian Army). |
| Major Gretton, J. C. ... ... ... | 126th Baluchistan Infantry (Indian Army). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel Bannatyne, N. C. | 128th Pioneers (Indian Army). |
| Major Johnston, M. C.... ... ... | 7th Ghurkha Rifles (Indian Army). |

43 / Misc. / 4654

**School of Military Administration.** — With reference to paragraph 861 and Appendix XI, King's Regulations (as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921), the following is a list of officers who passed the Junior Officers' Course, No. 2, which assembled at the School of Military Administration, Chisledon, on 23rd September, 1921, and terminated on 16th December, 1921 :— A.O. 10 / 1922.

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| *Distinguished.* | |
| Captain Empson, A., M.C. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Clarke, J. A. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Gifford, J. R., M.C. ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Thrupp, C. G. D. ... ... | The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey) (attached Tank Corps). |
| Captain (Bt. Major) Godwin-Austen, A. R., O.B.E., M.C. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Lieutenant Boxshall, R. A. ... ... | The East Surrey Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Dix, W. ... ... ... | The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. |
| Captain Moore, A. W. U. ... ... | The Manchester Regiment. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Wickham, R. A. ... | The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's). |
| Lieutenant Calwell, J. Y ... ... | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Squadron Leader Reid, G. R. M., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Air Force. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 10
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| *Satisfactory.* | |
| Captain Wilson, F. W. B. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Hewitt, H. H. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Black, C. McC. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Devereux, R. de B. ... | The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment). |
| Lieutenant English, C. R. L.... ... | The Northumberland Fusiliers. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Butterworth, J. H. ... | The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Allan, T. C., M.C. ... | The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). |
| Lieutenant Lywood, I. C. G.... ... | The Norfolk Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Sparkes, W. L. ... ... | The Devonshire Regiment. |
| Captain Smyth T. R. H. ... ... | The East Yorkshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Winterbottom, S. H., M.C. | The Lancashire Fusiliers. |
| Captain Wylie, P. E. ... ... ... | The King's Own Scottish Borderers. |
| Lieutenant Cooper, W. S. L.... ... | The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. |
| Lieutenant Baker, E. G. ... ... | The Hampshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Griffith, J. E. ... ... | The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Way, G. B. C. ... ... | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). |
| Captain Leslie, W. A. A., M.C. ... | The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). |
| 2nd Lieutenant Clarke, E. N.... ... | The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own). |
| Squadron Leader Maycock, R. B., O.B.E. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight Lieutenant Stewart, H. ... | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight Lieutenant Vernon, J. T. ... | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Wigglesworth, C. G., A.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Strudwick, C. R. ... | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Welsh, S. F. A. ... | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Powell, W. B. E. ... | Royal Air Force. |

Digitized by Google

107
Gen. No.
3417

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.**—In continuation of Army Order 538 of 1920, the following table shows the campaigns and the selected periods on which the military history papers will be set, at the examinations named, for lieutenants for promotion in subject (*b*) (iii) and captains for promotion in subject (*d*) (iii). (*See* Appendix XI, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920) :— A.O. 11. 1922.

| 1. Serial No. | 2 Date of examinations. | 3. Campaign set for first time. | 4. Campaign set for second time. | 5. Campaign set for last time. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | April, 1923. | Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium from 8th August, 1918, inclusive, to the cessation of hostilities on 11th November, 1918, covered by the despatch of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, dated 21st December, 1918. | ... | Campaign of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force in Palestine from 28th October, 1917, to 11th December, 1917 (including 3rd Battle of Gaza and the capture of Jerusalem) covered by the despatch of General Sir E. Allenby, dated 16th December, 1917. |
| 2 | October, 1923. | ... | Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium, 1918 (as given in Serial 1, column 3). | ... |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 11
1922
*continued.*

| 1. Serial No. | 2. Date of examinations. | 3. Campaign set for first time. | 4. Campaign set for second time. | 5. Campaign set for last time. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | April, 1924. | Campaign of the British Army in Gallipoli, including the initial landing and the final withdrawal, covered by the despatches of General Sir Ian Hamilton, dated 20th May, 26th August and 11th December, 1915, and of General Sir C. Munro, dated 6th March, 1916. | ... | Campaign of the British Army in France and Belgium, 1918 (as given in Serial 1, column 3). |
| 4 | October, 1924. | ... | Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3, column 3). | ... |
| 5 | April, 1925. | To be notified later. | ... | Campaign in Gallipoli (as given in Serial 3, column 3). |

Digitized by Google

64
3712

**Courses of Study in Foreign Languages.**—1. Courses of study in foreign languages have been approved as under :— A.O. 12. 1922.

| Language. | Held at | Duration of course in months. | Number of officers for course. | Date of commencement of course. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Turkish .. | School of Oriental Studies. | 5 | 10 | 3rd October, 1922. |
| Arabic ... | School of Oriental Studies. | 5 | 10 | 3rd October, 1922. |
| Chinese ... | School of Oriental Studies. | 6 | 10 | 3rd October, 1922. |
| Russian ... | King's College, London. | 5 | 10 | 2nd May, 1922. |
| Russian ... (advanced course.) | King's College, London. | 5 | 10 | 3rd October, 1922. |

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. A nominal roll, in the form shown in the Appendix, will be furnished by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding, addressed to the Secretary, The War Office (S.D. 8), London, S.W. 1, to reach that office at least 1 month before the date laid down for the commencement of each course.

4. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a class are :—

(*a*) He must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army.

(*b*) His previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education. Special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated.

(*c*) He should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

5. Before a final selection is made officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

6. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant and ration allowances.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 12 1922 *continued.* Claims will be submitted in accordance with the instructions laid down in the pamphlet issued with Army Order 578 of 1920, to the Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the Command Paymaster.

7. Officers while attending the courses will be borne on the strength of the London District.

8. Officers taking courses at King's College or University College will be required to report at the College at 1000 hours on the date laid down for the commencement of the course. Those taking courses at the School of Oriental Studies will report at the School at 1100 hours.

A.O. 13. 1922. **Supplementary List—Regular Army Reserve of Officers.**—1. Army Order 264 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.* 91 Gen. No. 2472

2. A Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards will be formed and appointments to this list will be made in accordance with the Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers. In all cases applications for appointment should be made in the first place to the commanding officer of the regiment.

3. The number of appointments will be limited to the number of vacancies existing in the regular peace establishments of the regiments concerned. Commanding officers may now submit the names of selected candidates to fill existing vacancies.

4. A limited number of appointments to regular commissions in the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards will be made from selected candidates on this Supplementary List. The conditions of such appointments will be as laid down in Army Order 321 of 1921.

A.O. 14. 1922. **Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List (Household Cavalry and Foot Guards).** — Consequent on Army Order 13 of 1922, Army Order 321 of 1921, and the appendices issued therewith will be amended as follows :— 100 Foot Guards 364

*For* "Supplementary List, Special Reserve (Household Cavalry and Foot Guards)" *substitute* "Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards."

Digitized by Google

19 Gen. No. 7750 — **Premature Discharge of Men Re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 and Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918.**—1. It has been decided that soldiers who re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 and Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918, and who are due for discharge on or before 31st March, 1922, may, with their own consent, be discharged forthwith. — A.O. 15. 1922.

2. Soldiers thus electing to be discharged may be granted furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 345 of 1920, provided that the period of furlough granted will in no case prolong a soldier's service beyond 31st March, 1922.

3. On discharge under this Army Order, soldiers who would be entitled to an instalment of bounty of 10*l*. on 31st March, 1922, will receive that instalment in full.

4. Discharges will be carried out under paragraph 392 (xxv), King's Regulations, the cause of discharge being amended to read "At his own request, his services being no longer required".

46 3007 — **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to paragraph 2 of the schedule to Army Order 357 of 1920, as the index figure for the cost of living on 1st January, 1922, as published by the Ministry of Labour, is 92, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year, April, 1922, to March, 1923, will be those shown under the figure 90 in the sliding scale in paragraph 3 of the schedule to the above-mentioned Army Order. — A.O. 16. 1922.

93 3004 — **National Health Insurance Acts — Maternity Benefit.**—It is notified that Maternity Benefit is not payable until at least 42 weekly contributions have been paid in respect of an insured person. Form D of Army Form O 1834 (Claim for Maternity Benefit by a Soldier's Wife) should be amended accordingly by the officer making the payment. — A.O. 17. 1922.

93 2285 — **Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920—Application to Soldiers.**—With reference to Army Order 343 of 1920, the following class is added to the classes excluded from the benefits of paragraph 2 of that Order and paragraph 4 (*a*) is amended accordingly :— — A.O. 18. 1922.

"Soldiers discharged under paragraph 392 (xv*a*), King's Regulations."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 19. 1922. **Tank Corps — Probationary Attachment of Officers.** — 1. It has been decided to substitute a 6 months' probationary period for the 6 months' course at present attended at the Central Schools, Tank Corps, by officers desirous of being seconded for service with the Tank Corps. 100 Tank Corps 143

2. The probationary period will be divided into two sub-periods as under—

(*a*) Two months' attachment to a regular Tank Corps unit.

(*b*) Four months' course of gunnery, driving and mechanical maintenance at the Central Schools, Tank Corps.

The attachment at (*a*) will normally precede the course at (*b*), but under special circumstances officers will be permitted to attend the course at (*b*) and subsequently to complete the attachment at (*a*).

The dates of courses at (*b*) will be notified from time to time in Army Orders.

3. Reports will be rendered as under to the Secretary, The War Office (M.S. 4)—

(*a*) *On completion of the period of attachment,*—A report by the officer commanding the unit to which the officer is attached on his general suitability for service with the Tank Corps, including any special qualifications or defects.

(*b*) *On completion of the course at the Central Schools, Tank Corps.* — A report by the Colonel Commandant, Tank Corps Centre, on the technical standard attained by the officer during the course.

4. Applications by officers desirous of being seconded for service with the Tank Corps should be forwarded through the usual channel to reach the Secretary, The War Office (A.G. 2 T), not less than 3 months before the date on which the next course at the Central Schools, Tank Corps, begins, or, when it is desired that for special reasons the course should precede the attachment, not less than 1 month before the date on which the next course begins.

5. For the present, officers recommended for secondment to the Tank Corps for service with armoured car units in India, Egypt and Iraq by the General

Digitized by Google

Officers Commanding-in-Chief affected will continue to be seconded as heretofore irrespective of paragraph 2 (*b*) above. A.O. 19 1922 *continued.*

Every opportunity will be given as conditions stabilize to enable officers serving abroad with armoured car companies Tank Corps to complete the full courses at the Central Schools, Tank Corps.

Clergy 1 — **Royal Army Chaplains' Department—Gratuity of temporary Commissioned Officers on termination of Employment.**—It has now been decided that the gratuity issuable to temporary commissioned chaplains on termination of employment under paragraph 3, Table V, of Army Order 95 of 1920, is not subject to the payment of income tax, and paragraph 9 of Army Order 494 of 1921 is accordingly *cancelled.* A.O. 20. 1922.

30 Misc. 1971 — **Transfer to Corps of Military Mounted Police and Military Foot Police.**—Army Order 203 of 1917 is hereby *cancelled.* A.O. 21. 1922.

116 Gen. No. 6899 — **Horses and Forage for Officers holding Staff and Departmental Appointments in Overseas Garrisons.**—The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Order 500 of 1921 :— A.O. 22. 1922.

*Under* "GIBRALTAR". *For* "Deputy - Assistant Quartermaster-General" in line 7 *substitute* "Staff Captain".

*Under* "MALTA". *For* "Marine" in lines 22 and 24 *substitute* "Malta".

54 Gen. No. 5083 — **Clothing Allowances—Foot Guards (except Band and Pipers).**—1. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 133 of 1921, the rates of clothing allowance for the Foot Guards (except Band and Pipers) will on and after 1st January, 1922, until further notice, be as laid down in the Appendix to this Army Order. A.O. 23. 1922.

2. The rates of allowance shown in the Appendix to this Army Order will not be issuable to men of the Foot Guards employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will continue to draw the rates of allowance laid down in Army Orders for dismounted men.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 24. 1922. **Territorial Army Reserve of Officers.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 126 of 1921, as amended by Army Orders 188, 332, 369 and 459 of 1921* :— 9 Gen. No. 9652

1. Paragraph 6. Line 6, *delete* from "nor" to "following". *After* line 6, *insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 24. 1922. "The age for appointment to the Territorial Army Reserve will not exceed the following :—"

2. At end of paragraph *add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 24. 1922. "An officer on the active list of the Territorial Army may be transferred to the Territorial Army Reserve provided he has not reached the age for retirement laid down in paragraph 7."

A O. 25. 1922. **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 768, as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921, Section III, lines 19 and 20. *For* "*Air Defence School*" *substitute* "*School of A.A. Defence.*" 8 King's 527

2. Paragraph 769, as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921, Section (III), sub-paragraph (*a*), line 8. *After* "leave" *insert* "if they so desire."

*For* sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

A.O. 25. 1922. (*c*) Part III.—The duration of the course (anti-aircraft artillery staff course) will be about 5 calendar months, beginning at the Artillery College on a date, subsequent to the completion of Part I, to be notified by the War Office.

Nine weeks will be spent at the Artillery College, and 13 weeks at the A.A. Artillery School (*see* para. 776).

During the period intervening between the termination of Part I and the beginning of Part III, officers on the home establishment will, if necessary, return to their units.

---

* These amendments will have retrospective effect as from 31st March, 1921, the date of issue of Army Order 126 of 1921, and officers then serving on the active list of the Territorial Force, whether selected for the reconstructed Territorial Army or not, will be eligible for selection for transfer to the reconstructed Territorial Army Reserve, if within the age limits mentioned.

The names of those officers who have been rejected for the Territorial Army Reserve and who now become eligible may be re-submitted.

Digitized by Google

Officers of the Indian establishment and officers from Colonies and from the Dominion forces will be attached to units quartered in Great Britain. A.O. 25 1922 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 775, as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921, Section (I), line 11. *After* "leave" *insert* "if they so desire."

4. *For* paragraph 776 *substitute*—

**Courses at the Anti-Aircraft Artillery School.** A.O. 25. 1922.

776. (I) The anti-aircraft artillery staff course (gunnery staff course, Part III) is intended to complete the training of officers and N.C.Os. as instructors in anti-aircraft gunnery, by affording such instruction in the theory and practice of gunnery, and in artillery material, as is applicable to anti-aircraft defence only. These officers and N.C.Os. will be required to pass the gunnery staff course, Part I (*see* para. 769 (III) and para. 770 (II)) before undergoing the anti-aircraft artillery staff course.

The duration of the course is laid down in para. 769 (III) (*c*).

Officers and N.C.Os. of the regular army will be given 1 month's leave after the termination of the course if they so desire. This will not apply to officers of the Militia and Territorial Army.

An officer who obtains a qualifying certificate at the end of the course will have a dagger added to the "*g*" recorded against his name in the Army List under the provisions of para. 769 (III).

(II) Other courses will be as follows :—

(*a*) Short course for officers and N.C.Os. who have passed Part I gunnery staff course, and who are not to undergo Part III gunnery staff course. One course annually of 2 weeks' duration.

(*b*) Senior officers (Regular and Territorial Armies), for lieutenant-colonels and majors. One course annually of 2 weeks' duration.

(*c*) Junior officers and N.C.Os. (Regular Army). One course annually of 4 weeks' duration.

(*d*) Junior officers and N.C.Os. (Territorial Army). Two courses annually of 2 weeks' duration.

(*e*) Specialist course (Regular and Territorial Armies). For instruction in service anti-aircraft instruments. One course annually of 3 weeks' duration

Digitized by Google

A.O. 25 / 1922 *continued.*

5. Paragraph 1287A. *Delete* from "departments" in line 2 to "Montmédy" in line 4 and *substitute* "Territories of Alsace, Lorraine and Belfort". — 0144 / 6056

6. Paragraph 1480, as amended by Army Order 132 of 1917. *Add* at end— — 57 / Southern / 8222

A.O. 25. / 1922.

"Instructions as to opening packages will not apply to standard packages received at R.A.O.C. depots or to bales, &c., received by units for storage as war or reservists' equipment, when the weight marked on the package is found to be correct."

7. Paragraph 1807. *Delete* "Chatham (Amherst Fort)" and "East Tilbury (Coalhouse Fort)". — 28 / 1431

8. Paragraph 1879, as amended by Army Orders 373 and 467 of 1920. *For* lines 31 to 38 *substitute*— — 40 / W.O. / 8224

A.O. 25. / 1922.

"R.A.S.C. ... ... R.A.S.C. Training :—

Officers—all Parts.

| | |
|---|---|
| Horse Transport and Supply W.Os. ... | Parts I, II and III. |
| Horse Transport and Supply N.C.Os. ... | Parts I and III. |
| Mechanical Transport W.Os. and N.C.Os. ... | Parts I and IV. |

A.O. 26. / 1922.

**Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.**— — 68 / T.F. / 1760

1. Paragraph 523, as amended by Army Orders 335 and 396 of 1921, line 1. *Delete* "Army."

2. *Before* the word "Army" *insert* "Force or" in the following places in paragraph 523 :—

(A) (ii), line 5 ; (A) (iii), line 7 ; (A) (iv), lines 6 and 10 ; (F) (ii), line 2 ; (F) (iii), line 1 ; F (iv), lines 1 and 3 ; (F) (v), line 2.

3. Paragraph 526A, as amended by Army Orders 322 of 1919 and 396 of 1921, line 4. *Delete* "Army."

Digitized by Google

4. Paragraph 529A, as amended by Army Order 301 of 1920. *For* second sub-paragraph *substitute*— A.O. 26 1922 *continued.*

"When not embodied, a man of the Territorial Army will forfeit any such medals on being discharged in circumstances as defined in paragraph 392 (x), (xi) and (xii), King's Regulations." A.O. 26. 19. 2.

5. *For* paragraph 529B, as amended by Army Order 301 of 1920, *substitute*—

"529B. Forfeited medals will be returned at once to the Secretary, War Office." A.O. 26. 1922.

6. *Insert* new paragraphs—

"529C. Any D.C.M., M.M., War Medal, M.S.M., or Territorial Efficiency Medal, forfeited by a man who, subsequent to 4th August, 1914, is accepted for enlistment or re-enlistment into the Territorial Army, will be restored provided that he truthfully declares all former service upon such enlistment or re-enlistment, or is subsequently retained for service upon the declaration or detection of such former service." A.O. 26. 1922.

"529D. Any War Medal, Long Service and Good Conduct Medal or Efficiency Medal forfeited by a man may be restored at the discretion of the Army Council."

7. Footnote on page 131, as amended by Army Orders 301 of 1920 and 396 of 1921, line 1. *Before* "Army" *insert* "Force or".

27 Gen. No. 7917 **Recruiting Regulations, 1912 (reprint, 1914).**— A.O. 27. 1922.

1. Parts I, II, III (up to and including former paragraph 133), IV and V have been revised, and copies of the revised portions will shortly be issued to all concerned in *substitution* for the corresponding parts of the 1912 edition, which are *cancelled.*

2. Paragraphs 135 to 141 inclusive of the 1912 edition should be renumbered 83 to 89.

3. Appendix III to Recruiting Instruction No. 4, issued with Army Order 78 of 1920, and Recruiting Instruction No. 5, issued with Army Order 422 of 1920, are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 28. 1922. **Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 79 / 1462

A.O. 29. 1922. **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1914—Amendments.**—Paragraph 61, *Group C*, as amended by Army Order 195 of 1921. Gen. No. 6 / 6604

1. *For*—

| | |
|---|---|
| "Dispensers, R.A.M.C.<br>Laboratory Attendants, R.A.M.C.<br>Operating Room Attendants, R.A.M.C. | With qualifications referred to in the Standing Orders, R.A.M.C." |

*substitute*—

A.O. 29. 1922.

| | |
|---|---|
| "Dispensers.<br>Laboratory Attendants.<br>Operating Room Attendants.<br>Nursing Orderlies.<br>Mental Attendants.<br>X-ray Attendants. | With qualifications similar to those prescribed for soldiers of the R.A.M.C. in the Standing Orders for the R.A.M.C. and the supplement thereto." |

2. *Add*—

"Telephone operators."

A.O. 30. 1922. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 71, line 20. *After* "App. XXVII" *insert*— 53 / Gen. No. / 2695

A.O. 30. 1922.

"Supplies demanded will not be consigned to the local officer in charge of supplies, but will be sent direct to Central Hospitals and taken on charge in the Hospital Diet Account."

2. Appendix XXIII. Page 162, Eastern Command, as amended by Army Order 336 of 1921. *For* columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 *substitute* the following:— 53 / S.D. / 2577

Digitized by Google

EASTERN COMMAND.

A.O. 30
1922
*continued.*

| Area. | R.A.S.C. district headquarters. | R.A.S.C. sub-district. | Stations of sub-districts. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Eastern ... | Colchester ... | ... | Colchester, Ipswich, Felixstowe, Martlesham, Harwich. |
| | | Norwich ... | Norwich, Pulham St. Mary, Bircham Newton, Great Yarmouth, Bury St. Edmunds. |
| | | Warley ... | Warley, Shoeburyness (fed from Thames and Medway area). |
| Shires ... | Hertford ... | Bedford ... | Bedford, Cambridge, Newmarket, Weedon, Northampton, Mill Hill, Hertford, Enfield Lock, Henlow, Finchley, Duxford. |
| | | Hounslow... | Hounslow, Kingston, Kneller Hall, Uxbridge, Ruislip, Park Royal, Hampton Court. |
| South-Eastern | Woolwich ... | ... | Woolwich, Biggin Hill, Guildford, Kidbrooke, Kenley. |
| | | Brighton .. | Brighton, Chichester, Newhaven, Seaford, Maresfield, Crowborough, Patcham, Arundel, Worthing, Eastbourne, Shoreham, Horsham, Lewes. |
| | Dover ... | ... | Dover, Deal, Walmer. |
| | | Canterbury | Canterbury, Manston, Tonbridge, Richborough, Ramsgate, Faversham, Herne Bay, Birchington, Margate. |
| | | Shorncliffe | Shorncliffe, Folkestone, Hythe, Lydd, Hastings, St Leonards, Bexhill, Tunbridge Wells, Ashford, Hawkinge, Dymchurch. |
| Thames and Medway. | Chatham ... | ... | Chatham, Chattenden, Maidstone, Medway Defences and Shoeburyness (for Supply Services only). |
| | | Gravesend | Gravesend, New Tavern Fort, Thames Defences (including Forts Cliffe, Coalhouse, Shornmead and Tilbury). |
| | | Sheerness... | Sheerness (including Barton's Point Fort, Garrison Point Fort and Well Marsh), Isle of Grain Fort, Slough Fort, Eastchurch and Port Victoria. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 31. 1922. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments.**— 54 Officers 2063

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 31. 1922.

29A. A free initial issue of a revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass will be made to officers as laid down in Appendix XXX on first appointment to permanent commissions in the Regular Army.

2. Appendix II, paragraph 3 (*b*), line 3, as amended by Army Order 510 of 1921. *After* "Officer" *insert* "or a senior Ordnance Officer of the Directing Staff." 8 Equipt. 510

3. *Insert* new appendix— 54 Officers 2063

A.O. 31. 1922.

## APPENDIX XXX.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 29A.)

**Free issue of revolvers, binoculars and prismatic compasses to officers on first appointment to permanent commissions in the Regular Army.**

1. Free initial issues of the items authorized by paragraph 29A will be made as follows :—

| Item. | Cavalry. | R.A. | R.E. | R.C. of S. | Infantry and Foot Guards. | Tank Corps. | R.A.S.C. | R.A.M.C. | R.A.V.C. | R.A.O.C. | A.E.C. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Revolvers ... ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | (*a*) | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Binoculars, prismatic, graticuled ... ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Binoculars, prismatic, ungraticuled ... ... ... ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cases, compass, prismatic ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Compasses, prismatic ... ... | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

(*a*) Revolvers will not be issued to officers of the R.A.M.C., but issue on loan may be authorized to such officers when serving in an area of active operations provided the G.O.C. determines that such issue is necessary.

2. Issue of these items will not be made to directors of music, to the staff for R.E. services or to officers who have previously had free issues made to them while cadets at the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College.

3. Issues will be made by the R.A.O.C. on receipt of indent from the officer's commanding officer. Such

Digitized by Google

indents must show the names of the officers for whom the articles are demanded. Indents will be submitted within 3 months of the date the officer is first appointed to a commission. A.O. 31 / 1922 *continued.*

4. The articles will be brought on charge in the equipment account and the issue in this account will be supported by the officer's receipt.

5. Revolvers, binoculars and compasses will, on issue to officers, be marked with the "Sale Mark" and will be maintained in a serviceable condition by officers at their own expense.

8 / Ordnance / 278

**Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendment (No. 13A) to Pamphlet No. 13.—** Page 2, paragraph 7. *For* second sub-paragraph *substitute*— A.O. 32. / 1922.

"The total cost (as ascertained by the cost accounts) is to be charged. A.O. 32. / 1922.

As the Chief Inspector, Woolwich, is responsible for the examination and repair of ordnance on charge of Trinity House, all charges in connection therewith will be forwarded to him direct."

57 / Eastern / 8408

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part II—Hospital Schedules, 1910 (reprint, 1915)—Amendments.** A.O. 33. / 1922.

1. Schedule No. 1.

*After* "Chairs, Windsor" *insert*—

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Clippers, hair, pairs | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 for each hospital of over 50 but less than 150 beds.<br>2 for each hospital of over 150 beds." |

A.O. 33. / 1922.

2. Schedule No. 25.

*After* "Chairs, Windsor" *insert*—

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Clippers, hair, pairs | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 1 for each hospital of over 50 but less than 150 beds.<br>2 for each hospital of over 150 beds." |

A.O. 33. / 1922.

*Amend* detail against "Scissors, hair-cutting, pairs" to *read*—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| " | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 " |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 34. 1922. **Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendment.**—Page 6, column 1 of the table, line 5. *For* "**Dutch (S. African)**" *substitute* "**Afrikaans**". 48 S. Coll. 3356

A.O. 35. 1922. **Royal Malta Artillery—Free Issue of Revolver and Binoculars.**—1. A free issue of a revolver and binoculars will be made to officers of the Royal Malta Artillery under the conditions laid down in Army Order 277 of 1921. 54 Officers 2075

2. Arrangements will be made for the issue on loan of prismatic compasses to officers who proceed on service out of Malta. Where such issues are necessary, they will be made at the stations to which the officers proceed.

A.O. 36 1922. **Bermuda Militia Artillery—Hospital Stoppages and Fines for Drunkenness.**—1. With reference to Army Order 577 of 1920, increasing the rates of pay of officers and other ranks of the Bermuda Militia Artillery, it has been decided that the rates of fines for drunkenness for militiamen of this regiment shall be increased to the rates provided for soldiers of the British Army. 064 1313

2. The following amendment will therefore be made to the Regulations for the Bermuda Militia Artillery, promulgated by Army Order 368 of 1914:—

*For* paragraph 232 *substitute*—

A.O. 36. 1922.

232. *Modified system of fines, &c.*—The following scale of fines for drunkenness will be applicable to the disembodied militia during preliminary drill and training:—

| | |
|---|---|
| First fine, not exceeding 10*s.* ... | with or without extra drill. |
| Second and succeeding fines, a sum not less than 10*s.* and not exceeding 40*s.* ... ... ... ... | |

A soldier should not be fined for drunkenness when the unpaid fines amount to 40 shillings (*see* para. 497, King's Regulations, as amended by A.O. 238 of 1921).

3. The following amendment will also be made:—

Paragraph 231, line 3. *For* "in the" *substitute* "for soldiers in para. 73,".

4. The present rates of hospital stoppages for soldiers are as laid down in Army Order 391 of 1920.

Digitized by Google

104 / Gen. No. / 4225 — **Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 8, as amended by Army Order 569 of 1920. — A.O. 37. / 1922.

*For*—

"Bermuda ... ... } 1st April
Jamaica ... ... }

*substitute*—

"Bermuda ... ... } 1st April. — A.O. 37. / 1922.
Jamaica ... ... }
Malta ... ...

*Delete* "Malta" in line 13.

104 / T.F. / 318 — **Appendix IV, January, 1921 (issued with Army Orders for February, 1921)—Amendment.**—2. Pages 3 and 6. *Against* "9" in column 1 *insert* "†" and *add* footnote to Table A, Part II, and Table B, Part II—

"† On ranges where trenches cannot be dug, practice 9 may, on the authority of the Territorial Divisional Commander, be fired by troops lying behind cover." — A.O. 37. / 1922.

104 / Misc. / 411 — **Addendum No. 6 (issued with Army Order 170 of 1920).**—3. A revised Appendix A to this Addendum has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The Appendix issued with Army Order 324 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled*.

40 / W.O. / 7458 — **Handbook.**—A handbook of the Q.F. 18-pr. Guns, Marks I, I*, II and II* on Carriages, Field, Marks I*, I** and II (Land Service), has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. — A.O. 38. / 1922.

57 / Vocab. / 7929 / ... / 7983 / ... / 7986 / ... / 7985 — **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II.**—1. Revised editions of Sections 16B, 29B, 29C and 29D of Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 39. / 1922.

2. Paragraphs 2 to 7 (inclusive) of Army Order 251 of 1921, promulgating Section 21B of Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, also apply to these sections.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 40.
1922.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Army Forms and Books approved.

1. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-12, "Letter requesting the verification of the address to which the Medals and Decorations of a deceased soldier should be sent." A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form B 2531, "Pictorial Recruiting Poster—'Rates of Pay'."

Army Form B 2532, "Pictorial Recruiting Poster—'Advantages of Joining the Army'."

Army Form B 2533, "Pictorial Recruiting Poster—'Why not Join the Army?'"

Army Form B 2534, "Pictorial Recruiting Poster—Tank Corps."

Army Form B 2535, "Recruiting Poster—'How to Join the Army'."

Army Form B 2536, "Recruiting Poster—'Old and New Rates of Pay'."

Army Form B 2537, "Recruiting Placard—'Experience Counts'."

Army Form B 2538, "Pictorial Recruiting Poster—'Keep up Old Traditions'."

Copies of the above eight posters have been sent to Officers i/c Recruiting Zones.

Army Form G 1091, "Detail of Reservist's Equipment and Clothing." This form, which was cancelled by Army Order 222 of 1920, is now re-introduced in a revised form, and will render the use of Army Book 250, "Reservists' Kits, Register of," unnecessary in the future. The revised form should be taken into use forthwith. Copies are now available and should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-440, "War Equipment Table for an Armoured Car Company, Tank Corps," dated January, 1922. A distribution of this new table has been made to those concerned.

Army Book 489, "Dental Laboratory Book." Copies of this book have been sent to Headquarters of Commands at home and to certain Commands abroad.

Digitized by Google

**Army Forms and Book revised.**

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form A 2012, "Lunatic Asylums ; List of (England and Wales)." Copies have been sent to Headquarters of Commands at Home.

Army Form G 922B, "Mobilization Stores (Weedon and Woolwich Sections); Balance Sheet of Remain, or Station or Depot Distribution List." Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List for Army Forms and Books, for use in connection with the Cost Accounting Scheme," revised up to 1st December, 1921. Copies have been sent to Command Accountants at home and abroad.

Army Form O 1809, "Statement of Accounts of a Soldier on Transfer, &c." This form, which supersedes Army Form 1809D, should be indented for as required.

Army Book 81, "Army Children's Schools ; Visitors' Book." Copies should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms and Books cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 59, "Special Reserve ; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 59A, "Special Reserve ; Notice Paper."

Army Form B 61, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists) Irish Horse ; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 61A, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), Irish Horse ; Notice Paper."

Army Form B 78, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), Category C, 1 year's service ; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 78A, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), Category C, 1 year's service ; Notice Paper."

Army Form B 92, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), King Edward's Horse ; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 92A, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), King Edward's Horse ; Notice Paper."

Army Form B 104–11, "Record Office Return, Recruits Discharged within 3 months of Enlistment."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 40 1922 *continued.*

Army Form B 140, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), R.E., Motor Cyclist Section; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 140A, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), R.E., Motor Cyclist Section; Notice Paper."

Army Form B 223, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), Category B; Attestation Paper."

Army Form B 223A, "Army Reserve (Special Reservists), Category B; Notice Paper."

Army Form C 320, "Inspection Report on Garrison Schools, by Inspector of Army Schools (Yearly)."

Army Form C 346A, "Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Store Section); Annual Qualification Report on Serjeants and Lower Ranks."

Army Form E 529, "Militia; Good Service Certificate."

Army Form F 767, "Civilians employed on Field Service; Form of Agreement."

Army Form O 1809B, "Notification by O.C. of Particulars of Accounts of a Soldier about to be Discharged."

Army Form O 1809C, "Paymaster's Notification to Company Commander of Particulars of Accounts of Soldiers on transfer at Home."

Army Form O 1809D, "Statement of Sums issued and Bills paid for Soldiers transferred from one Company or Unit to another."

Army Form W 3002, "Lands within the Danger Zone of an Emergency Rifle Range; Agreement Form."

Army Form W 3635, "Form of Enrolment in the V.A.D., G.S. Section."

Army Form W 3685, "Claims for Corps Working Pay."

Army Form W 5002, "Receipt Voucher; Clothing, &c., recovered from men proceeding overseas, &c."

Army Form W 5049, "Return of Civilian Employees under A.C.I. 1280 of 1918."

Army Form W 5050, "Instructions for completing A.F. W 5049."

Army Book 88, "Regimental Infant School; Visitors' Minute Book."

Army Book 250, "Reservists' Kit, Register of."

**Amendments to Army Forms.**

4. The following amendments will be made to the undermentioned Army Forms:—

(i) Army Form B 179A, "Medical Report on a Soldier."

Digitized by Google

19
Gen. No.
7752

A.O. 40
1922
*continued.*

In view of the fact that disabilities due to aggravation by service other than during the Great War are not now pensionable under the post-war Royal Warrants, it has been decided that the columns headed "Aggravated by" in the answers to (ii), (iii) and (iv) of questions 14, 16 and 23 of Army Form 179A shall no longer be completed, and that the following additional question shall be inserted before 14 (*a*), 16 (*a*) and 23 (*a*):—

"If the disability was aggravated by Great War service, to what specific conditions do you attribute the aggravation?"

(ii) Army Forms B 179B, "Statement by a Soldier concerning his own case" and B 179B (Officer), "Statement by an Officer concerning his own case."

In view of the termination of the Great War the following amendments will be made to the above two forms:—

Paragraph 1 (*a*). *Delete* "during this war."
Paragraph 3. *Delete* "during the present war."

(iii) Army Form B 210A, "Application to join T.A. as a Motor Cyclist."

The following amendments will be made on the front page of Army Form B 210A before being completed:—

Line 8—

*After* "condition" *insert* "and to produce it for use as required for purposes of training."

*After* "and" *insert* "that I".

These amendments must be initialled by the man when completing the form.



Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.; AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, 1920; AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICE LIST OF EMERGENCY PATTERN STORES, 1920.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1920, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 57 / Vocab. / 8016

Amendments to the Price List of Emergency Pattern Stores, 1920, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — ... / 8015

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 12 OF 1922.

.....Command.

RETURN OF OFFICERS ELIGIBLE AND RECOMMENDED FOR CLASSES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

| Rank. | Name (in full). | Unit, &c. | Married or single. | Age. | Course for which recommended. | Linguistic and other special qualifications. | Able to ride? Yes or No. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

Station..... ..... .....

..... .....
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Date.....

.....Command.

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 23 OF 1922.

### QUARTERLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE—FOOT GUARDS (EXCEPT BANDS AND PIPERS).

| Rank. | Quarterly rate. | |
|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* |
| Serjeant-major ... ... ... ... ... | 101 | 0 |
| Superintending clerk ... ... ... } Warrant officer, Class II ... ... ... } | 96 | 6 |
| Orderly-room serjeant (when ranking as colour-serjeant or serjeant). | 86 | 6 |
| Serjeant drummer ... ... ... ... | 129 | 6 |
| Company quartermaster serjeant ... ... | 84 | 6 |
| Serjeant ... ... ... ... ... ... | 83 | 0 |
| Lance-serjeant ... ... ... ... ... } Corporal ... ... ... ... ... ... } | 71 | 6 |
| Drummer... ... ... ... ... .. | 76 | 6 |
| Private ... ... .. ... ... ... | 71 | 0 |

NOTES.—1. In the case of men whose scale of personal clothing includes drab drill overalls, the rate shown above will be increased by 3*s.* 6*d.* a quarter.

2. Serjeants employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 7*s.* 6*d.* a quarter.

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By Harrison and Sons, Limited, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2.
Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## April, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th April*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 131. | Royal Warrant – Emoluments of Officers of the Territorial Army or Militia and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army, or as Adjutants in that Army .. .. .. .. | 4 |
| Army Order 132. | Royal Warrant – Board and Washing Allowance for Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 6 |
| Army Order 133. | Establishment of Cavalry Regiments .. .. .. | 7 |


### ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

#### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 134. | Provision of Chargers, Forage and Mounted Equipment .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 9 |
| Army Order 135. | Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining Permanent Commissions therein .. .. .. | 9 |
| Army Order 136. | Pay Warrant—Amendment .. .. .. .. .. | 12 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; and 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh; or from EASON & SON, Limited, 40 & 41 Lower Sackville Street, Dublin.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 137. | Retired Pay, Pensions and Non-Effective Gratuities | 13 |
| Army Order 138. | Royal Malta Artillery—Pay of Quartermaster .. | 13 |
| Army Order 139. | Revised Payments for Cadets at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College .. .. | 14 |
| Army Order 140. | Revision of Trade Groups for Increased Rates of Pay .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 17 |
| Army Order 141. | Pay of Military Police .. .. .. .. .. .. | 18 |

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 142. | Military Medal .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 143. | Meritorious Service Medal .. .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 144. | Foreign Decorations and Medals .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 145. | Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 146. | Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal .. ... .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 147. | Artillery College — Final Examination of the Advanced Class, 1921-22 .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| Army Order 148. | Seconding of Officers for study at Universities .. | 20 |
| Army Order 149. | Foreign Languages .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 20 |
| Army Order 150. | Recognition of Cadet Units .. .. .. .. .. | 24 |
| Army Order 151. | Correspondence for British Forces in Iraq .. .. | 25 |
| Army Order 152. | Discharge of Soldiers suffering from Tuberculosis | 25 |
| Army Order 153. | Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to the Army Reserve and Territorial Army during training .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 26 |
| Army Order 154. | Enlistments and Re-enlistments into the Regular Army .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 27 |
| Army Order 155. | Extension of Service .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 28 |
| Army Order 156. | Care of Recruits and Time-Expired Men .. .. | 30 |
| Army Order 157. | Royal Malta Artillery — Free Issue of Revolvers, Binoculars and Prismatic Compasses .. .. .. | 31 |
| Army Order 158. | War Savings .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 31 |
| Army Order 159. | Promotion of Territorial Army Officers .. .. .. | 31 |
| Army Order 160. | Territorial Army—Bounties .. .. .. .. .. | 31 |
| Army Order 161. | King's Regulations—Amendments .. .. .. .. | 34 |
| Army Order 162. | Territorial Army Regulations—Amendment .. .. | 39 |
| Army Order 163. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments .. .. .. .. | 39 |
| Army Order 164. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 40 |
| Army Order 165. | Regulations for the Army Medical Services, 1906 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments .. .. .. .. | 42 |
| Army Order 166. | Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers—Amendments .. | 43 |
| Army Order 167. | Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. .. | 43 |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 168. | Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment .. .. .. | 44 |
| Army Order 169. | Clothing Regulations, Part I—Revised Edition .. | 44 |
| Army Order 170. | Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. . .. .. .. | 44 |
| Army Order 171. | Musketry Regulations, Part I, Addenda Nos. 6 and 7—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 47 |
| Army Order 172. | Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendment .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 48 |
| Army Order 173. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 49 |
| Army Order 174. | Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Amendments .. | 49 |
| Army Order 175. | Tank Corps Central Schools, Wool—Programme, 1922-23 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 49 |
| Army Order 176. | Priced List of Medical Stores, 1922 .. .. .. .. | 49 |
| Army Order 177. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II .. .. .. | 50 |
| Army Order 178. | Books, Forms, &c. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 51 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 54

(C1599) Wt. 11/P3 2875 5/22 Harrow G. 1 (W.O.P. 13) A 2

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 131 to 133 have been published specially during the month of April, 1922.

*Published on 7th April*, 1922.

A.O. 131.
1922.

## ROYAL WARRANT.

**Emoluments of Officers of the Territorial Army or Militia and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army, or as Adjutants in that Army.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions under which officers of Our Territorial Army, or of Our Militia or officers retired from Our Regular Army, may be employed on the staff, or as adjutants, &c., of Our Territorial Army ; 9 Brigades 2198

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the emoluments of such officers shall be as detailed in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th day of April, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 131
1922
*continued.*

1. Officers of the Territorial Army or Militia and retired officers filling the under-mentioned appointments in the Territorial Army shall receive a consolidated yearly allowance at the rates shown :—

| | | £ | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Brigade Commander C.R.A. of a Division | where no Brigade Major is sanctioned... ... | 750 | a year. |
| " " | where a Brigade Major is sanctioned... ... | 500 | " |
| D.A.A. and Q.M.G. ... ... ... ... | | 400 | " |
| Brigade Major ... ... ... ... | | 375 | " |
| D.A.D.V.S. ... ... ... ... | | 375 | " |
| Adjutant ... ... ... ... ... | | 350 | " |

2. These rates will be inclusive of all allowances (except travelling), and will be subject to revision as and when the rates of pay of officers of the Regular Army are revised.

3. The rates will be issuable monthly in arrear all the year round without addition, with the exception that during annual training in camp, and at week-end camps, officers will be eligible to draw regulated allowances appropriate to the appointment they hold (not exceeding those of captain in the case of adjutants), in addition to the consolidated allowance.

4. During authorized courses of instruction, an officer of the Territorial Army may receive the full pay and allowances of his rank in lieu of the consolidated allowance in paragraph 1.

5. In the case of retired officers the allowance in paragraph 1 may be issued in addition to retired pay, provided that the retired pay and the allowance together do not exceed the amount of full Army pay and allowances for the particular appointment. If they do exceed that amount the allowance will be reduced accordingly.

6. An officer of the Territorial Army duly appointed to act in a vacancy, or during the temporary absence of the adjutant (paragraph 180, Territorial Army Regulations, 1914), shall receive an allowance at the same rate and under the same conditions as detailed above, except that during annual training in camp he shall drop the allowance and be eligible for the full pay and allowances of his rank (not exceeding captain).

During week-end camps he will be eligible to draw

Digitized by Google

A.O. 131 1922 *continued.*

the regulated allowances for his rank (not exceeding captain), in addition to the consolidated allowance.

7. Amendments to paragraphs 556–559, and 572–573, Territorial Army Regulations, 1914, will be issued in due course.

8. The rates and conditions detailed in this Schedule will apply to all officers of the Territorial Army and retired officers appointed to the posts specified after the date of this Warrant. Officers who are already filling appointments other than those referred to in paragraph 6 above will be dealt with separately. The conditions of paragraph 6 will apply to officers acting as adjutant, on the date of this Warrant, and with effect from that date, as well as to those appointed in future.

---

*Published on* 11*th April*, 1922.

---

A.O. 132. 1922.

## ROYAL WARRANT.

### Board and Washing Allowance for Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rate of board and washing allowance issuable to Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Our Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service; 2 Gen. No. 918

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rates laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be *substituted* for those in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, as amended by Our Warrants of 22nd October, 1920,* and 1st March, 1921.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 443 of 1920.
† Army Order 102 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 132
1922
*continued.*

1. From 1st April, 1922, or, in commands abroad, from the date of receipt of this Warrant, the board and washing allowance issuable under paragraphs 682 and 683 Allowance Regulations, 1914, as amended by Army Order 443 of 1920, will be 21*s.* a week for nurses serving at home and 24*s.* a week for nurses serving abroad, except that at stations (at home or abroad) where there are not more than two nurses serving, the allowance issuable will be 24*s.* a week.

2. The portion of the above allowance allocated as washing allowance (for personal clothing) and the reduced allowance issuable when free messing or hospital diets and extras are provided will remain at 6*d.* and 7*d.* a day respectively.

3. The board and washing allowance for nurses' servants at home, issuable under paragraph 682, Allowance Regulations, 1914, as amended by Army Order 443 of 1920, will, from 1st April, 1922, be *reduced* to 14*s.* 6*d.* a week, except that at stations where only one nurses' servant is employed the rate will be 16*s.* a week. The conditions governing the issue of the allowance remain unchanged.

---

20
Cavalry
482

**Establishment of Cavalry Regiments.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the reconstitution of the four Cavalry regiments referred to in Army Order 319 of 1921, and of the reduction in establishment of the equivalent of one regiment of Household Cavalry and eight regiments of the Cavalry of the Line, as soon as the exigencies of the service permit.

A.O. 133.
1922.

2. The reduction referred to above will be effected by the amalgamation of regiments as shown in paragraph 3.

3. *Household Cavalry.*—The 1st and 2nd Life Guards will be amalgamated to form one regiment consisting of four squadrons, the existing regiments providing two squadrons each. The composite regiment will be designated "The Life Guards." A further reduction of two Hotchkiss troops each in the Royal Horse Guards and the Life Guards will be effected.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 133 / 1922 *continued.*

*Cavalry of the Line.*—Regiments of the Cavalry of the Line will be amalgamated as follows :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3rd Dragoon Guards | 2 squadrons | To form 3rd/6th Dragoon Guards.* |
| The Carabiniers | 1 squadron | |
| 4th Dragoon Guards | 2 squadrons | To form 4th/7th Dragoon Guards.* |
| 7th Dragoon Guards | 1 squadron | |
| 5th Dragoon Guards | 2 squadrons | To form 5th/6th Dragoons.† |
| The Inniskillings | 1 squadron | |
| 13th Hussars | 2 squadrons | To form 13th/18th Hussars.† |
| 18th Hussars | 1 squadron | |
| 14th Hussars | 2 squadrons | To form 14th/20th Hussars.† |
| 20th Hussars | 1 squadron | |
| 15th Hussars | 2 squadrons | To form 15th/19th Hussars.† |
| 19th Hussars | 1 squadron | |
| 16th Lancers | 2 squadrons | To form 16th/5th Lancers.† |
| 5th Lancers | 1 squadron | |
| 17th Lancers | 2 squadrons | To form 17th/21st Lancers.† |
| 21st Lancers | 1 squadron | |

* Agents—Holt & Co. † Agents—Cox & Co.

Other cavalry regiments not referred to above will remain as at present constituted.

4. A composite regiment will be treated for all purposes as a complete regiment, but each squadron will retain the name of its original regiment in order to preserve the identity of the latter, *e.g.*, 1st Life Guards Squadron, The Life Guards ; The 6th Dragoon Guards Squadron, 3rd/6th Dragoon Guards, &c.

5. Detailed instructions will be issued in due course.

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Provision of Chargers, Forage and Mounted Equipment. A.O. 134. / 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

42 / R.M.C. / 1271

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to amend the regulations relating to the provision of chargers for officers of Our Army in peace time ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Table attached to Our Warrant of 22nd July, 1920,* shall be amended as follows :—

Paragraph 15. Royal Military College. *Add*—

| | Horses. | Forage. |
|---|---|---|
| Equitation officer ... ... ... ... | 2 | 2 |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 297 of 1920.

### Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining Permanent Commissions therein. A.O. 135. / 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

48 / Gen. No. / 5276

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of outfit allowances to officers appointed to the Supplementary List of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers with a view to being granted permanent commissions in Our Household Cavalry or Our Foot Guards ;

Digitized by Google

A.O.135 1922 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the grant of Outfit Allowances shall be governed by the instructions contained in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. Officers referred to in this Warrant are officers appointed to commissions in the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers who are candidates for permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry or Foot Guards under the conditions of Army Order 321 of 1921.

2. Officers referred to in paragraph 1, who are required to wear full dress, will receive an initial outfit allowance of £75.

3. Officers, except those referred to in paragraph 4, selected for permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry or Foot Guards whilst serving in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers will receive, on being permanently commissioned, a further allowance of £75.

4. Officers granted the allowance under paragraph 2, who have received outfit allowances in respect of previous commissions in any branch of His Majesty's forces, will, on being permanently commissioned in the Regular Army, receive the further allowance referred to in paragraph 3, less the amount of the grants received in respect of former commissions.

5. Officers who fail to pass the examination, or for any other reason do not obtain permanent regular commissions, will be required to refund the whole of the allowance received under paragraph 2.

6. Camp kit will be issued to officers on repayment from army stores. On obtaining permanent commissions, such officers will be entitled to a refund of the cost of the kit. No allowance will be made to officers who purchase camp kit from any source other than that prescribed.

7. Revolvers, binoculars and prismatic compasses will be issued on loan to officers under regimental arrange-

Digitized by Google

ments. The articles will be demanded from the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and held on equipment ledger charge of the unit concerned. When the officer is permanently commissioned in the Regular Army, these articles will be definitely handed over to him as a free issue, and struck off ledger charge by certificate voucher.

A.O. 135 1922 *continued.*

If an officer does not obtain a permanent commission under the conditions of Army Order 321 of 1921, he will be required to hand in the articles to unit store in a serviceable condition.

8. The allowances under this Warrant will be issued in each case by the agent or paymaster who issues the officer's pay. Application for the allowance under paragraph 2 will be made in the form laid down in Appendix A. Application for the allowances under paragraphs 3 and 4, and for the refund of the cost of the camp kit should be made in the form laid down in Appendix B.

---

## APPENDIX A.

I hereby claim the outfit allowance of £75 granted by paragraph 2 of Army Order 135 of 1922, and in consideration of this allowance being issued to me, I hereby undertake to refund the whole of the allowance in the event of my not being appointed to a permanent commission in the Household Cavalry* or Foot Guards,* under the conditions of Army Order 321 of 1921.

Signed .....

Rank and regiment.....

.....

Date.....

* Strike out the words which are inapplicable.

---

## APPENDIX B.

I hereby claim the balance of outfit allowance under paragraph* 3/4 of Army Order 135 of 1922, and I hereby certify that—

*(*a*) I have not previously held a commission in any branch of His Majesty's forces, except under Army Order 264 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 2 of 1922.

*(*b*) I have received the following outfit allowance in respect of my former appointment, as..... in the....., £ .....

* Strike out where necessary.

Digitized by Google

A.O.135 1922 *continued.*

I also claim a refund, under paragraph 6 of Army Order 135 of 1922, of the sum of £....., the amount paid by me for camp kit on.....

Signed .....

Rank and regiment.....

.....

Date.....

A.O.136. 1922.

## Pay Warrant—Amendment.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914; 7 Gen. No. 8986

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *substituted* for Article 1174A of Our said Warrant, as promulgated by Our Warrant of 13th October, 1920* :—

**8. West African Regiment, West African Frontier Force, and King's African Rifles.**

A.O. 136. 1922.

1174A. The local rank held by a non-commissioned officer of Our Army while serving with Our West African Regiment, Our West African Frontier Force, or Our King's African Rifles, shall reckon as substantive rank for pension, provided that—

(1) The non-commissioned officer holds the local rank until the date of his being remanded to the British establishment with a view to discharge, and has held it for the 12 months immediately preceding that date; or,

(2) If he returns to his British unit for further service prior to discharge, he holds the substantive equivalent of the local rank on final discharge, and has held the rank for the 12 months immediately preceding discharge.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of March, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 448 of 1920.

Digitized by Google

## Retired Pay, Pensions and Non-Effective Gratuities.

A.O. 137. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

22 Wounds 182

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 14th October, 1921*;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant aforementioned.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

* Army Order 432 of 1921.

### SCHEDULE.

1. Table II, paragraph 8, line 2. *For* "a pension equal to" *substitute* "such pension as Our Army Council may determine, but not exceeding".

2. Table II, paragraph 9, lines 3, 4 and 5. *For* "under the same condition a pension equal to the ordinary rate of widow's pension, not exceeding £24 a year for any one of them" *substitute* "such pension as Our Army Council may determine, not exceeding in the total the ordinary rate of widow's pension, and not exceeding £24 a year for any one of them".

3. Table V, paragraph 5, line 4. *For* "a pension of" *substitute* "such pension as Our Army Council may determine, but not exceeding".

4. Table V, paragraph 5, line 8. *For* "be" *substitute* "not exceed".

5. Table V, paragraph 7, lines 3 and 5. *For* "of" *substitute* "not exceeding".

## Royal Malta Artillery—Pay of Quartermaster.

A.O. 138. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

041 1620

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rate of pay of the Quartermaster of Our Royal Malta Artillery;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the scale of pay shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall

Digitized by Google

A.O. 138 1922 *continued.* have effect from 1st April, 1922, for all Quartermasters appointed after that date, and shall be *substituted* for the scale laid down in Our Warrant dated 8th July, 1920.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Quartermaster serving on the 1st April, 1922, shall continue in receipt of the rate of pay applicable to him under the scale provided in Our Warrant of 8th July, 1920,* but shall not receive any increase of pay under that scale. He shall become eligible to draw pay under the scale provided in this Our Warrant from the date on which the rate of pay provided therein becomes more favourable to him.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

* Army Order 288 of 1920.

## SCHEDULE.

PAY OF QUARTERMASTER, ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY.

| Service. | Daily pay. | |
|---|---|---|
| | *s.* | *d.* |
| On appointment ... ... ... ... | 14 | 0 |
| After 4 years' service ... ... ... | 16 | 0 |
| After 8 years' service... ... ... ... | 18 | 0 |
| After 12 years' service ... ... ... | 20 | 0 |
| After 15 years' service ... ... ... | 25 | 0 |

## A.O. 139. 1922. Revised Payments for Cadets at the Royal Military Academy and the Royal Military College.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the payments required for cadets entering Our Royal Military Academy and Our Royal Military College after 1st July, 1922; 100 Candidates 6498

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of

Digitized by Google

Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, as amended by Our Warrants dated 9th August, 1920* and 21st July, 1921,† with effect from 1st July, 1922 :— A.O. 139 1922 *continued.*

The following shall be *substituted* for Article 708 :—

708. The amount referred to in Article 707 shall be payable half-yearly in advance at the following yearly rates. If the father of a cadet is promoted, or retires, the rate of contribution shall be altered accordingly :— A.O. 139. 1922.

| | £ |
|---|---|
| (*a*) For a King's cadet ... ... ... ... | Nil |
| (*b*) For a King's India cadet (at Our Royal Military College only) ... ... ... ... As may be arranged by Our Secretary of State for India in Council. | |

For the son of—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*c*) An officer, seaman, marine, soldier or airman who has died whilst on full pay, half-pay, retired pay or pension, and whose family has been left in pecuniary distress (subject to the approval of Our Army Council) ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| (*d*) A deceased officer, of whatever rank, whose widow is, or would have been, if living, eligible for pension ... ... ... | 55 |
| (*e*) A soldier who is serving, or who died while serving, with the colours, or who was discharged either on account of ill-health caused by the service, or after at least 20 years' colour service; or a seaman, marine or airman in corresponding circumstances ... ... ... ... ... | 55 |
| (*f*) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding rank below the substantive rank (as regards combatant, medical, dental and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards departmental officers) of lieutenant-colonel in Our Army, commander in Our Royal Navy, and wing-commander in Our Royal Air Force ... A retired officer who last served in a rank below the above-mentioned ranks, and retired with not less than 20 years' | 55 |

* Army Order 339 of 1920.
† Army Order 311 of 1921

Digitized by Google

A.O. 139
1922
*continued.*

| | £ |
|---|---|
| service, or on account of age, non-employment, or ill-health caused by the service, or on reduction of establishment<br>All serving or retired quartermasters or officers of similar categories who are, or were, paid under Table II. of Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919,‡ or under previous regulations governing the pay of such officers (provided that, if retired, they retired with the service or for the reasons stated above), or serving or retired officers of corresponding rank in Our Royal Air Force in similar circumstances ... ... | 55 |
| (*g*) An officer who is (or, if deceased, was at the time of his death) on the active list holding the substantive rank (as regards combatant, medical, dental and veterinary officers) or the rank (as regards departmental officers) of lieutenant-colonel or colonel in Our Army, or a commander or captain in Our Royal Navy, or a wing-commander, group-captain, or air-commodore in Our Royal Air Force ... ... ... ...<br>A retired officer who last served in any of the above ranks and retired as stated in (*f*) ... ... ... ... | 80 |
| (*h*) A major-general or lieutenant-general<br>(*i*) A rear-admiral or vice-admiral ...<br>(*j*) An air vice-marshal or air marshal... | 95 |
| (*k*) A general ... ... ... ...<br>(*l*) An admiral ... ... ... ...<br>(*m*) An air chief-marshal ... ... | 105 |
| (*n*) A serving or retired officer not otherwise specially provided for ... ...<br>(*o*) A private gentleman ... ... ... | 200 |

2. Article 709 shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

‡ Army Order 324 of 1919.

Digitized by Google

## Revision of Trade Groups for Increased Rates of Pay.

A.O. 140.
1922.

GEORGE R.I.

30
Gen. No.
7524

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the list of trades provided in Our Warrants of 13th September, 1919,* and 20th August, 1920,† as amended by subsequent Warrants;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Tables attached to Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919,* and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Part II of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 20th August, 1920.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

* Army Order 325 of 1919.
† Army Order 362 of 1920.

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.

The following amendments will be made to Army Order 325 of 1919 :—

1. Table 1, paragraph 2, lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "master gunner, 1st Class."
2. Table 2, Section I. *Opposite* "Master gunner, 2nd class, Royal Artillery." *For* "13*s*. 0*d*." *substitute* "15*s*. 0*d*."

### PART II.

The following amendments will be made to Army Order 362 of 1920 :—

1. TABLE 3, *Group A*. *Before* "Armament artificer" *insert* "Ammunition examiner (R.A.O.C.)."
2. TABLE 3, *Group C*. *After* "Masseur" *insert* "Master gunner."
3. TABLE 3, *Group E*. *After* "Assistant despatch rider" *insert* "Assistant draughtsman (signals)."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 141.
1922.

## Pay of Military Police.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of pay of certain non-commissioned officers of Our Corps of Military Police ; 30 Misc. 2030

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Table 1 of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919,* shall be amended as in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, with retrospective effect from 1st April, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of April, 1922, in the 12th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

* Army Order 325 of 1919.

## SCHEDULE.

The following shall be *substituted* for paragraph 4 of Table 1 of the Schedule to Army Order 325 of 1919 :—

A.O. 141.
1922.

4. (*a*) Lance-corporals and corporals of the Corps of Military Police (except tradesmen) will draw a rate of pay of 1*s*. of day in excess of the rate shown in paragraph 2.

(*b*) Soldiers of the Military Provost Staff Corps and soldiers of the Corps of Military Police not provided for in paragraph 4 (*a*) (except tradesmen), of the rank of serjeant and below, will draw a rate of pay of 6*d*. in excess of the rates shown in paragraph 2.

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

68 / Gen. No. 3917 — **Military Medal.**—A list of awards, which appeared in the *London Gazette*, dated 29th March, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 142. / 1922.

68 / Gen. No. 3917 — **Meritorious Service Medal.**—A list of awards, which appeared in the *London Gazette*, dated 29th March, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 143. / 1922.

68 / Gen. No. 3917 — **Foreign Decorations and Medals.**—Lists of awards, which appeared in the *London Gazette*, dated 6th February, 1922, and 29th March, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 144. / 1922.

68 / Gen. No. 4081 — **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O. 145. / 1922.

68 / Gen. No. 4076 — **Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers and men have been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— — A.O. 146. / 1922.

| Unit. | No. | Name. | Rank. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3rd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment. | 3/4833 | Morters, D. F. .. | Serjeant. |
| 3rd Bn. The Suffolk Regiment. | 3/7739 | Petchell, G. .. | Private. |
| 3rd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. | LSR/2050 | Williams, G. .. | Private. |
| 3rd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers. | 3281 | Davies, J. T. .. | Serjeant. |
| 3rd Bn. The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's). | 5529 (Latterly 79005, The Welch Regiment.) | Bowyer, C. .. | Serjeant. |
| 3rd Bn. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. | 3/5584 | MacKinnon, D. | Private. |

*Erratum.*—With reference to Army Order 3 of 1922, the particulars of No. 1326, Serjeant F. Holland, 3rd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment, are as now stated.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 147. 1922.** **Artillery College—Final Examination of the Advanced Class, 1921-22.**—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the 38th Advanced Class :— 43 / Arty. Coll. / 76

Major H. G. Collins, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Captain G. de L. Landon, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Major K. F. Dunsterville, D.S.O., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain L. B. A. Becher, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain D. S. C. Evans, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain D. L. Hurford, M.C., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain B. C. Icely, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. Gibbs, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant R. E. Skelton, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant F. G. Wrisberg, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain G. C. Rowe, Australian Staff Corps.

**A.O. 148. 1922.** **Seconding of officers for study at Universities.**— 100 / Gen. No. / 7247

1. With reference to Army Orders 323 and 404 of 1919, it has been decided to continue under the same conditions the seconding of a limited number of officers, holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army, for a course of study at a University.

2. Officers, however, must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course.

3. Applications from officers desirous of being seconded in order to commence a University course during the academic year beginning October, 1922, must reach the Secretary, The War Office, supported by the necessary documents, not later than 30th June, 1922.

**A.O. 149. 1922.** **Foreign Languages.**—Results of Examinations held January, 1922, under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages. 64 / 3753

Digitized by Google

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— A.O. 149 / 1922 *continued.*

(a) *First Class.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Brevet Major Heywood, H. F., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Captain Fisher, D. R. D., D.S.O. | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Captain Straker, H. G. ... .. | Royal Artillery... ... | German. |
| Lieutenant Fouracres, C. E. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Johnes, R. P. ... | The Somerset Light Infantry. | French. |
| Captain Giffey, C. K. O. B. ... | The Worcestershire Regiment. | German. |
| Captain Determes, M. J. ... | Indian Army ... ... | French. |
| Captain Abraham, R. C. .. ... | Indian Army ... ... | German. |
| Lieutenant - Colonel Pinault, J. E. | Fusiliers du St. Laurent Regiment, Canada. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) van den Berg, J. W. H. G. H., D.S.O. | Royal Canadian Machine-Gun Brigade, Canada. | Hollander Dutch. |
| Captain Flynn, P.... ... ... | 22nd Royal Canadian Regiment. | French. |

(b) *Second Class.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Herbert, J. A. ... ... | Royal Horse Guards ... | French. |
| Major Brooke, J. A. ... ... | The Inniskillings ... | French. |
| Captain Archibald, S. C. M., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Captain Bates, A.G., D.S.O.,M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Captain Reynolds, B. T., M.C. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | German. |
| Captain O'Leary, B. J. ... ... | Royal Artillery... ... | German. |
| Captain Spencer, E. A. ... ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Russian. |
| Captain Bishop, C. B. J., M.C. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Saalfeld, A. E. ... | Royal Artillery... | French. German. |
| Lieutenant Miller, A. G. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | German. |
| Lieutenant Goldsmith, F., M.B.E., M.M. | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Withers, A. ... ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Japanese. |
| Captain Mulvany, C. F. ... ... | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Captain Smallwood, G. R., M.C. | Royal Corps of Signals | German. |
| Captain Beaumont - Nesbitt, F. G., M.C. | Grenadier Guards ... | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Jebens, F. J., M.C. | The Royal Fusiliers ... | German. |
| Corporal Le Guern, F. M. A. ... | The Royal Fusiliers ... | French. |
| Lieutenant Munden, H., D.F.C. | The Somerset Light Infantry. | French. |
| Captain Hindson, R. E. ... ... | The Royal Welsh Fusiliers. | Russian. |
| Brevet Major Hennessy, R. G., D.S.O., M.C. | The Border Regiment... | French. |
| Lieutenant Stuart, A. H. ... | The Black Watch ... | Arabic. |
| Captain Whitaker, A. P. D., D.S.O. | The Royal Army Service Corps. | French. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 149
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Field, L. F. ... ... | The Royal Army Service Corps. | Arabic. |
| Major Campbell, F. E. A., O.B.E. | Army Educational Corps. | German. |
| Brevet Major Lilly, A. N. I., M.C. | Indian Army ... ... | Persian. |
| Major Mead, W. L. ... ... | Indian Army ... ... | Persian. |
| Captain Hankin, H. M. ... ... | Indian Army ... ... | Russian. |
| Captain Noad, C. K., O.B.E. ... | Indian Army ... | French. German. |
| Captain Blacker, L. V. S. ... | Indian Army ... ... | French. |
| Major (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) Crerar, H. D. G., D.S.O. | Royal Canadian Artillery. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel) Langford, R. J. S. | Canadian Army ... | French. |
| Major Svendsen, L. O. ... ... | Calgary Regiment, Canada. | German. |
| Lieutenant (Brevet Captain) Mignault, P. L. | 22nd Royal Canadian Regiment. | French. |
| Lieutenant O'Connor, F. M. ... | North Saskatchewan Regiment. | French. |

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Watson, N. ... ... | 3rd Hussars ... ... | Russian. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Woollcombe, F. R., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | Italian. |
| Captain Price-Williams, H., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery ... ... | French. |
| Captain MacWatt, S. L., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Captain Anderson, S. T. S., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Captain Smith, G. L. S., M.C. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Spanish. |
| Captain Pharazyn, W. N., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant Coghill, Sir M. N. P. S., Bart. | Royal Artillery... ... | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant Lester, B. C. ... | Royal Artillery... | French. German. |
| Lieutenant Cooper, W. J. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Lieutenant Patterson, L., M.C. | Royal Artillery... | Russian. Turkish. |
| Lieutenant Chaytor, J. C. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Turkish. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Haig, A. N. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | French. |
| Lieutenant Brownjohn, N. C. D., M.C. | Royal Engineers ... | French. |
| Captain Thrupp, C. G. D. ... | The Queen's Royal Regiment. | French. |
| Brevet Major Hansen, P. H., *V.C.*, D.S.O., M.C., *p.s.c.* | The Lincolnshire Regiment. | Danish. |
| Lieutenant Johnes, R. P. ... | The Somerset Light Infantry. | German. |
| Captain Hennesey, R. G., D.S.O., M.C. | The Border Regiment. | German. Italian. |
| Captain Peploe, H., D.S.O. ... | The Royal West Kent Regiment. | French. |
| Lieutenant Ellenberger, G. F., M.C. | The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. | French. German. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 149
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Tait, J. ... ... | The Middlesex Regiment. | French. |
| Captain Baker, A. W. H.... ... | The North Staffordshire Regiment. | French. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Webb, O. K. S. | The Royal Irish Fusiliers. | French. |
| Captain Treacher, F., M.C. ... | The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. | German. |
| Captain Wilson, G., M.C., M.B. | Royal Army Medical Corps. | Spanish. |
| Captain Mylne, R. H., M.C. ... | Indian Army ... ... | Arabic. |
| Captain Armstrong, F. H. C., O.B.E. | Indian Army ... ... | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant (acting Captain) Dicker, B. P. | Indian Army ... ... | Japanese. |

3. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination conducted by the University of London, King's College, in the language as stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Smith, D. ... ... | Royal Artillery ... | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Bradley, V. J. ... | The Queen's Royal Regiment. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Hayes, E. C.... ... | The Norfolk Regiment | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Snow, A. E. ... ... | The Somerset Light Infantry. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Stephen, J. C. ... | The Black Watch ... | Russian. |
| Captain Ryan, C. C. L. ... ... | Indian Army ... ... | Russian. |

4. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination conducted by the School of Oriental Studies in the language as stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Bingham, C. H.... ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Waters, J. R. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Cutforth, L. E. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Day, H. L. V. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant McNeil, D. R. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Ettlinger, E. S., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | Persian. |
| Lieutenant (acting Captain) Stenson, J., M.C. | Royal Artillery... ... | Persian. |
| Lieutenant Watson, A. H. ... | Royal Artillery... ... | Persian. |
| Lieutenant Ross, C. G. ... ... | Royal Engineers ... | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Behrens, E. L. ... | The Queen's Royal Regiment. | Arabic. |
| Captain Pargiter, A. P., M.C. ... | The Royal Irish Regiment. | Arabic. |
| Captain Barton, E. C., M.C. ... | The Worcestershire Regiment. | Persian. |
| Lieutenant Pavey, A. L., M.C.... | The Wiltshire Regiment. | Arabic. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 150. 1922. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following amendments have been reported by the Territorial Army Associations :— 9 Cadets 4718

1. Ongar Grammar School Cadets and Chelmsford King Edward VI School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 197 of 1910, have been reduced to one company each.

2. 1st Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 65 of 1911, has been reduced to three companies.

3. Imperial Service Cadet Corps, Brighton, now the 1st Cadet Battalion 57th (Home Counties) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Imperial Service Cadet Corps), recognized in Army Order 130 of 1911, has been reduced to five companies.

4. 8th Southwark Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 347 of 1911, has been reduced to four companies.

5. 10th Southwark Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 75 of 1912, has been reduced to one company.

6. 3rd Chichester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 75 of 1912, has been reduced to four companies.

7. 4th Chichester Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, has been reduced to three companies.

8. 7th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 320 of 1912, has been reduced to 12 companies.

9. 7th Southwark Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 38 of 1914, has been reduced to three companies.

10. 3rd Chelmsford Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 63 of 1914, has been reduced to two companies.

11. 2nd Chelmsford Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 63 of 1914, has been reduced to four companies.

12. 2nd Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been reduced to one company.

13. 4th Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 188 of 1916, has been reduced to two companies.

14. 5th (Schools) Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 335 of 1916, has been reduced to two companies.

Digitized by Google

15. 7th Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has been reduced to two companies. A.O. 150 1922 *continued.*

16. 11th Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, has been reduced to one company.

17. 5th and 7th Hampshire Regiment Cadet Battalions, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, have amalgamated, and in future will be known as 5/7th Hampshire Regiment Cadet Battalion.

18. The Farm School Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 103 of 1919, has been reduced to five companies.

19. 2/2nd Cadet Battalion, Middlesex Regiment (Schools), recognized in Army Order 137 of 1919, has been reduced to four companies.

20. Weybridge Park College Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 340 of 1919, has been reduced to one company.

21. 2nd (Streatham) Cadet Battalion, The East Surrey Regiment, recognized in Army Order 255 of 1920, has been reduced to one company.

26 Postal 1062 **Correspondence for British Forces in Iraq.**—It is notified for information that postal correspondence addressed to individuals attached to any unit of the British Forces in Iraq should bear on the envelope the name of the last known station at which the unit was serving. A.O. 151. 1922.

24 Gen. No. 7932 **Discharge of Soldiers suffering from Tuberculosis.**—In consequence of the transfer of services in connection with the National Health Insurance Acts to the Government of Northern Ireland, it is notified, with reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 457 of 1921, that notifications on Army Form A 2021 in respect of soldiers whose home addresses on discharge are in the administrative area of Northern Ireland will in future be forwarded by Os.C. hospitals to the Secretary, Ministry of Labour for Northern Ireland, No. 7, Upper Queen Street, Belfast, instead of to the National Health Insurance Commission, Dublin. A.O. 152. 1922.

The administrative area of Northern Ireland comprises :—

The County Borough of Belfast.
The County Borough of Londonderry.
The County of Antrim

Digitized by Google

A.O. 152
1922
*continued.*

The County of Armagh.
The County of Down.
The County of Fermanagh.
The County of Londonderry.
The County of Tyrone.

A.O. 153.
1922.

**Unemployment Insurance Acts—Application to the Army Reserve and Territorial Army during training.**—1. With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Order 343 of 1920, it is notified that in future men of the Army Reserve and Territorial Army will, if they were normally, before training, employed persons within the meaning of the Acts, continue to be insured during training. 93 / 3297

Under the old system insurance was only continued during training provided a man was actually employed in an insurable occupation immediately before the period of training commenced. That is to say, if he was then actually unemployed, his insurance was not continued during training, as contributions would not be paid prior to training owing to his being unemployed.

Under the new system, even if a man is unemployed immediately prior to training, provided he was, previous to the period of unemployment, working in an insurable occupation and has had an unemployment book issued to him, contributions will be paid on his behalf during training.

Thus the proof of a man's normal employment in an insurable occupation will be the fact that he has had an unemployment book issued to him.

2. Each man on joining for training should, therefore, be asked by the O.C. company, &c., for his unemployment book. If he states that he has never possessed such a book no contributions will be payable. If he states that he has left the book with his employer he should be ordered to obtain it from the employer. If he states that he has left it at an Employment Exchange he should be asked to produce the official receipt (U.I. 40).

If the man who has left his book with his employer fails to obtain it within a period of 7 days, application should be made to the nearest Employment Exchange or Branch Employment Office of the Ministry of Labour for an Emergency Book. The Emergency Book will be issued upon the O.C. company, &c., supplying the officer of the Ministry of Labour with a list showing the man's name in full, home address and civil occupation. The

Digitized by Google

man's name, address and civil occupation should be written upon the Emergency Book, which should thereupon be stamped in the usual way. The Emergency Book should be returned to the man at the end of the training as if it were a regular unemployment book: the instruction to the contrary appearing upon the Emergency Book may be disregarded. In the case of a man who has left his book at an Employment Exchange and produces an official receipt, that document should be sent to the Exchange named upon it, whereupon the Exchange will forward the book to the O.C. company, &c. The man who has left his book at the Exchange and cannot produce a receipt should be dealt with in the same way as the man who has left his book with the employer and fails to produce it, *i.e.*, an Emergency Card must be applied for and used. A.O. 153 1922 *continued.*

3. If and when the book is produced, contributions at the following rates will be payable during the period of training :—

| | *s.* | *d.* | |
|---|---|---|---|
| In respect of men aged 18 years and over... ... ... ... | 1 | 7 | a week or part of a week. |
| In respect of youths aged 16 and under 18 years ... ... ... | 0 | 9½ | |

If the training commences in the middle of a week in respect of which a contribution has already been paid, no further contribution will be payable for that week. Contributions are to be paid by means of Unemployment Insurance stamps to be affixed to the Unemployment Book. When affixed the stamps should be cancelled in ink by writing the date across them.

4. A man who, while being normally employed in an insured occupation, possesses a certificate of exemption from liability to pay unemployment insurance contributions, will hold an exempt person's book. Contributions payable in respect of exempt persons by means of stamps to be affixed to the exempt person's book will be at the rate of 10*d.*, and not 1*s.* 7*d.*, in the case of men of 18 years and over ; 5*d.*, and not 9½*d.*, in the case of youths of 16 and under 18 years.

5. The company officer will be responsible for seeing that all necessary unemployment insurance contributions are in fact paid and unemployment books duly stamped accordingly before the man leaves on termination of training.

27 Gen. No. 7891 **Enlistments and Re-enlistments into the Regular Army.**—Section 3 of Appendix I to Army A.O. 154. 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 154 1922 *continued.* Order 410 of 1921, regarding the special re-enlistment of discharged soldiers resident in Ireland for a period of 6 months with any infantry battalion stationed in the Irish Command is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 155. 1922. **Extension of Service.**—1. Until further orders are issued, extension of service of soldiers serving on short engagements will be modified as stated below. 27 / Gen. No. / 7952

2. In cases where extension of service is permitted, the extension will be carried out under Army Order 411 of 1921, the conditions and provisions of which must be rigidly observed.

| Section of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921. | Nature of extension. | How to be dealt with. |
|---|---|---|
| I | Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant who re-enlisted under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special Indian Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, to extend with a view to completing 21 years' service. | As provided for in Section I of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921. |
| II | Soldiers below the rank of serjeant who re-enlisted under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special Indian Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, to extend with a view to completing 21 years' service. | Will be limited to soldiers who were serving on Regular Army normal engagements at the time of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special Indian Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919. |
| III | Extension of service of short-engagement men to a normal period. | Will be allowed only in the following arms and branches:—<br>Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery.—Fitters and farriers only.<br>Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals.—Tradesmen only.<br>Tank Corps.—Drivers, I.C. (Tanks), drivers, I.C. (armoured car), electricians, blacksmiths, fitters (bench and engine), tinsmiths, carpenters, turners, coppersmiths and wheelers only. |

Digitized by Google

| Section of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921. | Nature of extension. | How to be dealt with. |
|---|---|---|
| III—(*continued*). | | Royal Army Service Corps (Horse Transport and Supply).—Clerks only, up to the numbers notified from time to time by the Secretary, The War Office to officer i/c Royal Army Service Corps Records.<br>Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport).—All tradesmen (except turners). Drivers will only be permitted to extend under conditions to be notified from time to time by the Secretary, The War Office to officer i/c Royal Army Service Corps Records.<br>Royal Army Ordnance Corps. — Tinsmiths, tent-menders, blacksmiths, armourers, armament artificers, wheelers and carpenters only.<br>Royal Army Medical Corps.—Tradesmen only.<br>Army Dental Corps.<br>Corps of Military Accountants. |
| IV | Extension of service of short-engagement men for a further 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours without any Army Reserve liability. | Will be allowed only in the following arms and branches:—<br>Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery.—Fitters and farriers only.<br>Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals.—Tradesmen only.<br>Tank Corps.—Drivers, I.C. (Tank), drivers, I.C. (armoured car), electricians, blacksmiths, fitters (bench and engine), tinsmiths, carpenters, turners, coppersmiths and wheelers only.<br>Royal Army Service Corps (Horse Transport and Supply).—Clerks only, up to the numbers notified from time to time by the Secretary, The War Office to officer i/c Royal Army Service Corps Records.<br>Royal Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport). — All tradesmen (except turners). Drivers will only be |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 155
1922
*continued.*

| Section of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921. | Nature of extension. | How to be dealt with. |
|---|---|---|
| IV—(*continued*). | | permitted to extend under conditions to be notified from time to time by the Secretary, The War Office to officer i/c Royal Army Service Corps Records.<br>Royal Army Ordnance Corps.—Wheelers and carpenters only.<br>Army Dental Corps. |
| V | Extension of service of short-engagement men for a further 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours and Army Reserve liability. | Suspended. |
| VI | Extension of service of short-engagement men to 12 years, the extended period being for service in the Army Reserve. | As provided for in Section VI of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921, except that no man who intends to reside in any part of Ireland is to be allowed to extend his service for service in the Army Reserve under this section. |
| VII | Extension of service of short-engagement men who were serving on normal engagements at the time of their re-enlistment under Army Orders 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special Indian Army Orders 39-S of 1918 or 47-S of 1919, the extended period being for service in the Army Reserve. | As provided for in Section VII of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921, except that no man who intends to reside in any part of Ireland is to be allowed to extend his service for service in the Army Reserve under this Section. |
| VIII | Extension of service for a month at a time of certain men re-enlisted for short periods in Ireland. | Suspended. |

A.O. 156.
1922.

**Care of Recruits and Time-expired Men.**—1. The appointments of officer i/c time-expired men, in the Scottish and Southern Commands, referred to in Army Order 54 of 1918, have been terminated with effect from 1st April, 1922. The returns hitherto sent to these officers should therefore be discontinued.

31
Gen. No.
2531

2. Army Order 54 of 1918 is hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

54 / Officers / 2075

**Royal Malta Artillery—Free Issue of Revolvers, Binoculars and Prismatic Compasses.**—1. A free issue of a revolver, binoculars and prismatic compass will be made to officers of the Royal Malta Artillery under the conditions laid down in Army Order 277 of 1921.

2. Army Order 35 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled.* A.O. 157. 1922.

36 / 1541

**War Savings.**—Army Orders 298 of 1916 and 83 of 1918 are hereby *cancelled.* A.O. 158. 1922.

9 / A.O.C. / 119

**Promotion of Territorial Army Officers.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 229 of 1921 :— A.O. 159 1922.

1. Appendix A. *Delete* "*Royal Army Ordnance Corps*" and detail, and *substitute*—

"*Royal Army Ordnance Corps*—A course of 12 working days at the R.A.O.C. School of Instruction, Hilsea, followed by an examination set by the School."

2. Appendix B. *After* paragraph dealing with "*Infantry*" *insert*—

9 / A.S.C. / 2307

"*Royal Army Service Corps*—A course of 12 working days at the R.A.S.C. Training College, Aldershot."

3. *After* paragraph dealing with "*Royal Army Medical Corps*" *insert*—

9 / A.O.C. / 119

"*Royal Army Ordnance Corps*—An attachment of 4 working days to the Headquarters of a Command, at the end of which the Command will report to The Secretary, The War Office, on the officer. A course of 8 working days at the R.A.O.C. School of Instruction, Hilsea, followed by an examination at the School. The attachment and course of instruction to be completed within a period of 3 months."

9 / Gen. No. / 821

**Territorial Army — Bounties.**—1. The bounties payable to warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who enlist or extend their engagements in the Territorial Army after 2nd March, 1922, will be at the following rates and subject to the following conditions, in *substitution* for those laid down in Territorial Army Regulations, paragraph 580 A-F, as promulgated by Army Order 280 of 1921. A.O. 160. 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 160 1922 *continued.*

2. A *trained man* will be entitled to a bounty of £2 10*s.* for each training year in which he *either*—

(i) Performs 20 drills and attends annual camp for 15 days ; *or*

(ii) Performs 30 drills and attends annual camp for 8 days.

3. A *recruit* will be entitled to a bounty of £2 if he either—

(i) Performs the number of drills prescribed for a recruit in his arm of service, and attends camp for 15 days ; *or*

(ii) Performs 10 drills in excess of the number of drills prescribed for a recruit in his arm of service, and attends annual camp for 8 days.

4. In addition to the bounties under paragraphs 2 and 3, a bounty of 10*s.* will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. or man in a unit in which a musketry qualification is required, if he has fired the prescribed course and qualified in the standard test. In arms in which a musketry qualification is not required, the same bounty will be paid to those who satisfy such alternative conditions of efficiency as may be laid down.

5. Time spent with advance or rear parties will not count towards the period of attendance in camp required under paragraph 2 or 3.

6. If in any training year a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has attended for not less than 15 days at a voluntary course of instruction applicable to the arm or branch of service to which he belongs, and qualified at the course, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize such attendance to count, for the purpose of bounty under paragraph 2 or 3, as equivalent to 15 days' attendance at annual camp.

7. The bounty under paragraph 2 or 3 will be payable to a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, otherwise eligible, who has commenced his annual training in camp and signified his intention of remaining for the full p riod required under paragraph 2 or 3, but, before completion of the period, is admitted to hospital or sent home in consequence of disability not brought about by his own action. Payment of the bounty in such cases will be supported by a certificate that the man had signified his intention of remaining in camp for the required period

Digitized by Google

A.O. 160
1922
*continued.*

8. If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man who has performed the obligatory number of drills for his arm of service is prevented by sickness duly certified from attending camp for the period required to enable him to earn bounty under paragraph 2 or 3, he will receive a bounty calculated at the rate of 6*d.* a drill up to the number in paragraph 2 (ii) and 3 (ii), as a maximum for a trained man and a recruit respectively.

9. A recruit enlisted after the annual training in camp of his unit, but before the 1st November following, will not be eligible for the trained man's bounty in the succeeding year unless he has completed his preliminary training in addition to the training laid down for his second year of service.

10. The total bounty will ordinarily be issued in a single payment at the end of camp or of the training year, but the O.C. a unit may authorize the bounty for musketry (or the approved alternative) to be paid as soon as it has been earned in any case where he considers this course desirable.

11. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who were serving in the Territorial Army on the 2nd March, 1922, will be dealt with for bounty purposes under Territorial Army Regulations, paragraph 580 A–F, during the continuance of their then current engagements (including re-engagements signed by them not later than the 2nd March, 1922), unless they have made a written election not later than 31st May, 1922, to be dealt with wholly under the conditions in this Army Order.

12. On the expiration of the engagements (or re-engagements) current on 2nd March, 1922, all warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men will be dealt with wholly under this Army Order for purposes of bounty ; such men, on re-engagement or re-enlistment, will not be entitled to earn more than a total bounty of £3 for the whole training year in which they re-engage or re-enlist, except in cases where, prior to the expiration of their engagements, they had already earned bounty in excess of that amount under the old conditions. (*See*, however, paragraph 14 for special conditions applicable to the present year only.)

13. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men electing to be dealt with under the old bounty conditions in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 11, may also be



Digitized by Google

A.O. 160 1922 *continued.* allowed to count attendance at a voluntary course of instruction as the equivalent of camp, under the conditions of paragraph 6.

*Special condition applicable to men whose engagements expire before the end of annual camp in* 1922.

14. In consideration of the fact that the training year 1921–22 is already far advanced, men whose engagements expire before the end of the annual camp in 1922 will receive payment for the drills performed under those engagements, and if they re-engage or re-enlist they will in addition be entitled to earn the bounty under paragraph 2 less a deduction of 1*s.* for each drill for which they have received payment under their old engagements up to 20 in the case of a man who attends camp for 15 days, and 30 in the case of a man who attends for 8 days.

15. The necessary amendments to the Regulations for the Territorial Army will be published in due course.

A.O. 161. 1922. **King's Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. *Delete* paragraph 826A, promulgated by Army Order 58 of 1922. 8 King's 526

2. *For* paragraphs 827-830 *substitute*—

**Royal Army Veterinary School, and School of Farriery, Aldershot.**

A.O. 161. 1922. 827. Details of the classes of instruction held at the Royal Army Veterinary School, and School of Farriery, Aldershot, are published annually in the "Courses of Instruction" pamphlet. Classes of instruction at the Royal Army Veterinary School, and School of Farriery, Aldershot.

3. *For* paragraph 1365 *substitute*— 8 Pay 166

A.O. 161. 1922. 1365. If the wife of a soldier on the Married Quarters Roll is guilty of misconduct the C.O. may deprive her of the privilege of occupying married quarters.

All cases of such misconduct shall be reported immediately to the War Office, through the usual channels, so that a decision may be given as to whether

Digitized by Google

the wife will forfeit the benefits to be derived from the Marriage Allowance Roll. A.O. 161 1922 *continued.*

If the decision is that marriage allowance to the wife shall cease, the family will, if there are no children, or if there are children and they do not continue to live with the soldier, be struck off the Married Quarters Roll.

Any family deprived of marriage allowance may be restored to the Marriage Allowance Roll by the Army Council on the recommendation of the C.O.

110 / Gen. No. 3740

4. Paragraph 1488A, as promulgated by Army Order 76 of 1921. At end of second sentence *insert*—

"It can be granted for the period of the immediate voyage only, and will therefore expire as soon as the troops reach the port of disembarkation." A.O. 161. 1922.

47 / 737

5. *Insert* new paragraphs—

1777A. When the National Anthem is played for a royal salute all ranks in military uniform not under the orders of the O.C. the parade will stand at attention; officers, warrant officers and N.C.Os. saluting. A.O. 161. 1922.

Officers in attendance on His Majesty the King or other Royal Personages will not salute when the National Anthem is played for a royal salute.

In the case of officers of headquarters staff, after the royal salute the G.O.C. alone is to be regarded as in attendance, and will take up his position in rear of His Majesty.

The only exception to the above is on the occasion of the trooping of the colour on the King's Birthday. When the National Anthem is played on the presentation of arms to the colour, all officers, including those in attendance on His Majesty, will salute.

1777B. All ranks in military uniform not on parade will stand to attention when the National Anthem is played during the *feu de joie* and for the royal salute, but officers, warrant officers and N.C.Os. will salute only when the royal salute is given.

1777C. When the National Anthem is played on occasions when there is no parade, or on occasions of a non-military nature, all ranks in military uniform will stand at attention; officers, warrant officers and N.C.Os. if wearing headdress saluting.

1796A. The provisions of para. 1777A, as regards saluting, will be applicable on all occasions on which guards of honour are mounted.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161 / 1922 / *continued.*

6. *Insert* new Appendix— 28 / 1401

## APPENDIX XXVIII.

### Regulations Regarding Levées.

A O 161. / 1922.

[Note.—*These regulations are intended for officers on the Active or Retired Lists of the Army except those on the Indian and Colonial Establishments.*]

1. Officers may be presented only on the following occasions :—

(*a*) On first appointment.
(*b*) On attaining field rank, and each successive rank afterwards.
(*c*) On appointment to the command of a battalion or to the Colonelcy of a regiment.
(*d*) On appointment to the Army Council or to the Staff of the Army.
(*e*) On appointment as Aide-de-Camp General or as Aide-de-Camp to the Sovereign or to any member of the Royal Family.
(*f*) On appointment to any British Order of Knighthood in a degree not below that of Commander or Companion, or on subsequent promotion in the Order, provided that they have not already been vested personally by the King.
(*g*) On return from active service in the field or from special service abroad.

2. In all the above cases presentations will be made by the Secretary of State for War unless otherwise desired by applicants. If the presentation is to be made by a gentleman other than the Secretary of State for War, the application should be made to the Comptroller, Ceremonial Department, by the Presenter as being personally responsible for the gentleman he wishes to present. He must also personally attend the Levée and must have been previously presented himself. Should the Secretary of State for War, for any reason, be unable to be present, he will make arrangements with another Cabinet Minister to make the presentations on his behalf and inform the Lord Chamberlain accordingly, at least 3 days before the date of the Levée.

3. When a number of officers of a regiment attend a Levée on their return with their regiment from a tour of foreign service, they are expected to do so collectively, and to pass together in succession. No presentation in

Digitized by Google

this case is necessary, unless they come under any of the categories referred to in paragraph 1 of these rules. In applying for Levée Cards in such cases it should be stated which of the officers require to be presented, and which not, so that the appropriate cards may be issued in each case. (*See* paragraph 5.)

A.O.161 1922 *continued.*

4. At the first Levée of the year the senior Colonels Commandant of the Royal Artillery and the Royal Engineers are required to attend and present the "States" of their regiment and corps, respectively. In the event of either of them being unable to be present at this Levée owing to ill-health, another Colonel Commandant is nominated by the Adjutant-General to undertake the duty and the names and addresses are reported to the Ceremonial Department, St. James's Palace, who issue the cards to these officers.

5. There are two kinds of Levée Cards—

(*a*) Presentation Cards, and
(*b*) Attendance Cards.

The former are for the use of all officers who are being presented. The latter are for the use of those who do not require to be presented under paragraph 1, but who wish to attend the Levée for other reasons. Either kind of card suffices should the officer desire to make presentations at the same time.

6. Apart from the occasions mentioned in paragraph 1, on which an officer may be presented, other attendances are not allowed oftener than once in 3 years unless in special circumstances or unless he has presentations to make.

This paragraph is not intended to apply to officers of the Household Cavalry or Brigade of Guards.

7. A notification of forthcoming Levées is published in the *London Gazette* on receipt of which G.O.C.-in-C. will make an announcement in routine orders for the information of officers serving in the Command.

8. The arrangements for the attendance of officers at Levées are made by the Secretary, The War Office, in conjunction with the Comptroller, Ceremonial Department, except in the case of officers of the Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards.

9. Applications from, or on behalf of, Army officers (other than those of the Household Troops) who desire to be present at a Levée will be addressed to the Secretary (C. 2, Investitures), The War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W. 1, and should reach the War Office

Digitized by Google

A.O. 161 1922 *continued.*

not later than 10 days before the date fixed for the Levée.

All Levée Cards other than those mentioned in paragraph 4 will be issued direct to the applicants by the Secretary, The War Office (C. 2, Investitures).

10. Applications should contain the following information in respect of every person who is to attend the Levée :—

(*a*) Army rank, and unit or appointment.

(*b*) Title (if any), and name, including the initials of any orders or decorations awarded.

(*Note.*—Only one Christian name is permitted to appear on a Levée Card ; the remainder of the names, not exceeding two, being represented by initials if desired.)

(*c*) Whether a "Presentation Card" or "Attendance Card" is required.

(*d*) In addition to the foregoing information—

(1) Application for "Presentation Card" should show in each case—

(i) The occasion on which the applicant wishes to be presented.

(ii) The name of the gentleman (if other than the Secretary of State for War) who will be at the Levée and will present the applicant. If the presentation is to be made by a gentleman other than the Secretary of State for War, the request for permission to make it should be addressed to the Comptroller, Ceremonial Department, by the Presenter as being personally responsible for the officer he wishes to present.

(iii) Whether it is desired to make a presentation or presentations, giving particulars.

(2) Applications for "Attendance Cards" should show in each case—

(i) The date and occasion of the last attendance at a Levée.

(ii) Whether it is desired to make a presentation or presentations, giving particulars.

Digitized by Google

19 Misc. 9329

**Territorial Army Regulations — Amendment.** — Paragraph 168, as amended by Army Order 280 of 1921. *For* second sentence *substitute*— A.O. 162. 1922.

The original attestation of a man of the Territorial Army who enlists in the Royal Marines will be forwarded to the O.C., Royal Marine Division, or the O.C., Royal Marine Depot, if specially applied for by either of these officers. A.O. 162. 1922

53 Gen. No. 2352

54 Gen. No. 4360

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendments.** — 1. *Delete* paragraph 151. A.O. 163. 1922.

2. Paragraph 331, as amended by Army Order 119 of 1918, line 4. *For* "106" *substitute* "105."

3. Paragraph 338, as amended by Army Order 119 of 1918, line 3. *For* "106" *substitute* "105".

4. *For* paragraph 532, as amended by Army Order 389 of 1918, *substitute*—

532. Charges for articles lost or damaged will be made as follows :— A.O. 163. 1922.

(*a*) *Repairable damage*—actual cost of repair including both wages and materials or components. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair, the G.O.C. may, at his discretion, authorize the less amount to be charged.

(*b*) *Loss or damage beyond repair*—(except as laid down in paragraphs 522, 543, 545, 546 and 548). 75 per cent. of vocabulary rate for the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value, which will then be charged, is less.

Articles damaged beyond repair will be taken into store and brought before the next Board of Survey. A ticket will be attached to each article showing the amount of the charge and giving a reference to the voucher on which the charge was made.

5. Paragraph 552, as amended by Army Order 282 of 1921, line 7. *Delete* "and 671A".

6. *For* paragraph 569 *substitute*—

569. The cloth and balls will only be replaced at the public expense when they are actually unserviceable from fair wear. A.O. 163. 1922.

8 Ordnance 287

7. Paragraph 710, line 1. *Delete* "the 30th September and"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 164. 1922. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I — Amendments.** — 1. *For* paragraphs 80 to 84 *substitute*— 8 Ordnance 292

A.O. 164. 1922.

80. The local purchase of ordnance stores referred to in the following paragraphs will be dealt with by the C.O.O. and all contracts will be entered into and important purchases made under the orders of the superior authority, the procedure laid down in Appendix XXI being followed for purchases or repairs between the values of £10* and £50.*

For further instructions regarding contracts, *see* Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services

81. If the C.O.O. of a central ordnance depot finds it necessary to purchase stores to meet indents from units, he will first consider the advisability of authorizing purchase by the C.O.O. of the area in which the unit is stationed. If, owing to saving in cost of transport, it is considered that this is the more economical method, he will pass an issue order and instruct the C.O.O. of the area accordingly; stores so purchased will be accounted for by a command ordnance depot and vouchered to the unit concerned.

82. Expenditure on local purchases of stores may be incurred as follows :—

I. C.O.Os. are authorized to purchase, in urgent cases when time does not admit of compliance with paragraph 480, stores required by units and allowed by regulations, but not available locally, up to a value of £10* on any one description of article.

In these cases the procedure laid down in Appendix XXI need not be followed, but the C.O.O. will adopt such action as he may consider expedient to effect purchases on the most economical terms.

II. When approval has been given by A.D.O.S. Provision, C.O.Os. are authorized to arrange for local purchase—

(*a*) *At home stations.*—With the approval of the superior authority up to £50* on any one description of article.

When the proposed expenditure on any one description of article exceeds £50,* application will be made, on A.F. G 1041, to the War Office for authority to purchase. A list will accompany the Army Form giving the names and addresses of the firms invited to tender and the rates quoted by each. A recommendation will also

Digitized by Google

be made as to the tender or tenders it is proposed to accept. A.O. 164 1922 *continued.*

In cases of urgency, purchase may be effected up to a limit of £100 on any one description of article without previous reference to the War Office.

(*b*) *At stations abroad.*—The superior authority may authorize purchase of stores up to any amount, provided the rates are remunerative as compared with home prices, after allowing for cost of freight and handling.

83 Expenditure on repairs may be incurred as follows :—

I. C.O.Os. are authorized to purchase for army ordnance workshop services up to the value of £10* on any one service, or with the approval of the superior authority up to £50* as at II (*a*) of paragraph 82.

These limits will not apply when local provision is expressly authorized by List of Changes or other War Office authority.

II. C.O.Os. are authorized to incur expenditure up to £10* on any one service, or with the approval of superior authority up to £50,* where owing to lack of facilities or pressure of work in army ordnance workshops it is necessary to have repairs carried out by the trade.

If the estimated cost of the service exceeds £50*, prior War Office authority must be obtained.

84. The laying of floor coverings of approved patterns, supplied at the public expense, for messes, quarters or storehouses, when approved, is an army ordnance service.

The cost, if any, of carrying out this service should be charged to Vote 8, Local Purchases.

85. A statement will be rendered to the A.D.O.S. Provision (Woolwich), in triplicate on the 5th of each month, detailing all moneys expended on local purchases or repairs carried out by the trade during the preceding month. Such purchases or repairs costing more than £50* for any one article or service will be shown in detail, even though prior War Office sanction has been obtained. Purchases and expenditure on repairs of and below £50* may be consolidated in the return, but they should be classified under Vote 8 and Vote 9 (sub-heads A, B and C).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 164 1922 *continued.*

2. *Re-number* paragraphs 85 and 86 to *read* 86 and 87 respectively.

3. *Delete* paragraph 87.

4. Paragraph 85 (re-numbered 86) line 4. *For* "£25" *substitute* "£50*".

5. *Add* footnote : "* Provisional only."

6. *For* paragraph 441 *substitute*— 8 / Equipment / 535

A.O. 164. 1922.

441. Claims for damages to small-arms noted by inspection viewers will be made by the C.I.S.A.

All other charges for the repairs and damages specified below will be made locally in accordance with the following scale :—

| | | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rifles | barrel cut or badly rusted but not unserviceable ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| | barrel slightly rusted ... ... (to be cleaned by armourer.) | 0 | 8 |
| | barrel cord worn at muzzle or breech but not unserviceable ... | 2 | 0 |
| | barrel cord worn at both muzzle and breech but not unserviceable ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 |
| Pistol, barrel ... ... ... ... | | 2 | 0 |
| ,, cylinder ... ... ... ... | | 1 | 6 |
| Swords, sword-bayonets and dirks, all patterns ... ... | blade bent slightly, cut on edge or rusty | 1 | 0 |
| | rusty or damaged hilts or sockets ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| Scabbards, leather, sword-bayonet ... | | 1 | 0 |
| Scabbards, steel, all patterns ... | rusty or dented (or both) ... ... | 1 | 0 |
| Lances | steel parts rusty or damaged ... | 1 | 0 |
| | other defects ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |

Charges for deficiencies or for articles rendered unserviceable through unfair wear will be assessed as directed in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

Claims under this paragraph will be made on A.F. G 838 and will be adjusted in the accounts of the Command Paymaster.

A.O. 165. 1922.

**Regulations for the Army Medical Services, 1906 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments.**—The following Appendices are *cancelled* :— 24 / Eastern / 2605

Appendix 17.—Contents of Chemical Cabinet (1897 pattern).

Appendix 19.—Contents of Water Analysis Case (field pattern).

Digitized by Google

The chemical cabinets and water analysis cases are obsolete and will be withdrawn. Those on charge in military hospitals, laboratories and medical stores at home will be forwarded to the Army Medical Store, Woolwich. The number of those held on charge abroad will be reported to the Secretary, The War Office, for instructions regarding disposal. A.O. 165 / 1922 *continued.*

43 / R.M.A. / 720

**Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, issued with Army Order 204 of 1920—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 45, line 2. *After* "rates." *insert* "In case of non-payment a cadet will not be permitted to return to the Royal Military Academy." A.O. 166. / 1922.

2. Paragraph 50. At end of paragraph *add* "In case of non-payment a cadet will not be permitted to return to the Royal Military Academy."

3. Paragraph 59. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

(4.) In the case of non-payment of the contributions and fees laid down in paragraphs 45 and 50. A.O. 166. / 1922.

4. *Add* new paragraph—

79A. When a cadet passes out of the Royal Military Academy, the Commandant will certify that all debts have been paid. In those cases where this certificate cannot be given the granting of a commission will be liable to be withheld unless such debts are discharged. A.O. 166. / 1922.

43 / R.M.A. / 720

**Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for First Appointments therefrom to the Regular Army, issued with Army Order 204 of 1920—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 48, line 2. *After* "rates." *insert* "In case of non-payment a cadet will not be permitted to return to the Royal Military College." A.O. 167. / 1922.

2. Paragraph 53. At end of paragraph *add* "In case of non-payment a cadet will not be permitted to return to the Royal Military College."

3. Paragraph 63. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

(4.) In the case of non-payment of the contributions and fees laid down in paragraphs 48 and 53. A.O. 167. / 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 167 1922 *continued.* A.O. 167. 1922.

4. *Add* new paragraph—

83A. When a cadet passes out of the Royal Military College, the Commandant will certify that all debts have been paid. In those cases where this certificate cannot be given the granting of a commission will be liable to be withheld unless such debts are discharged.

A.O. 168. 1922.

**Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.**—Paragraph 667, column 6. Mess vest—The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's). 55 Infy. 319

*For* "White washing, double breasted, roll collar, 6 buttons, and button holes" *substitute* "Buff cloth, single breasted, roll collar, 4 buttons".

A.O. 169. 1922.

**Clothing Regulations, Part I—Revised Edition.** — 1. A revised edition of the Clothing Regulations, Part I, Regular Army, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. A.C.D. 37690

2. The following Army Orders are *cancelled* :—

1914.—221 and 355.
1920.—399.
1921.—2 (paragraph 18), 133 (paragraph 4), 192 and 471.
1922.—56.

3. War Clothing Regulations, 1918 (issued with Army Order 251 of 1918), and the following amending Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

1918.—319 and 388.
1919.—185 and 318.

4. Paragraph 2 of Army Order 357 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 406 of 1921, is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 170. 1922.

**Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 127, as amended by Army Order 423 of 1920, line 2. *After* "war" *insert* "(except as directed in paragraphs 158 and 159)." 8 Equipt. 541

2. Paragraph 147, as amended by Army Order 543 of 1921, line 6. *After* "station" *insert* ", and as provided in paragraphs 158 and 159."

3. In headings "E" and "F" above paragraphs 151 and 158, as amended by Army Order 543 of 1921. *For*

Digitized by Google

"COLONIAL STATIONS" *substitute* "OTHER STATIONS ABROAD". A.O. 170 / 1922 *continued.*

4. In sub-heading over paragraphs 152 and 159, as amended by Army Orders 423 of 1920 and 284 of 1921. *For* "II—COLONIAL STATIONS" *substitute* "II—OTHER STATIONS ABROAD".

5. Paragraph 152, as amended by Army Orders 423 of 1920 and 284 of 1921, line 1. *For* "Colonial stations" *substitute* "other stations abroad".

54 / Gen. No. / 5145 — 6. Paragraph 422. *After* "through." in line 17 *insert* "Mess tins for mounted services will always be stamped on the inside in the centre of the lid and bottom portion." A.O. 170. / 1922.

54 / Gen. No. / 4183 — 7. Appendix XX, as amended by Army Order 470 of 1921, paragraph 2, line 2. *After* "will" *insert* "not".

8. Appendix XX, paragraph 3, line 1. *For* "Distinguishing" *substitute* "During mobilization, distinguishing".

9. Appendix XX, paragraph 7, lines 3 and 6. *For* "H.M.T.D." *substitute* "M.T. Stores Depot".

10. Appendix XX, paragraph 8, line 4. *After* "number" *insert* "(if registered)". *Delete* line 7.

11. Appendix XX, paragraph 14, line 1. *For* "paragraphs 1 and 2" *substitute* "paragraph 1".

9 / O.T.C. / 4650 — **Part 2, Section XVII—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 35, page 7. In proportion column *against* "infantry" in lines 4, 6, 11, 14 and 20, and "unit" in line 17, *insert* "(*b*)". Page 8, in proportion column *against* "establishment" in lines 1 and 2, and "infantry" in lines 5 and 10, *insert* "(*b*)".

*Add* footnote on pages 7 and 8—

"(*b*) The University College, Dundee, infantry platoon, will be considered as a unit for this purpose." A.O. 170. / 1922.

2. Table 1, sub-table "C.—ENGINEERS AND INFANTRY" as amended by Army Order 423 of 1920. In proportion column *against* "Infantry" in line 3, *insert* "(*b*)".

*Add* footnote—

"(*b*) 4 for infantry platoon, University College, Dundee." A.O. 170. / 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170 1922 *continued.*

3. Table 1. *For* sub-table "F. Veterinary Contingents" *substitute*— 9 O.T.C. 2655

## F. Veterinary Contingents.

A.O. 170. 1922.

| Description. | Proportions. |
|---|---|
| *Weedon Section.* | |
| Rifles, short M.L.E., Mark III. ... | 1 for each serjeant-instructor and cadet. |
| Rifles, short, ·22-inch, R.F. ... ... | 1 for each section. |
| Bottles, oil ... ... ... ... | 1 for each rifle. |
| Pull-throughs, ·303-inch arms ... | |
| Brushes, cleaning, tubes, aiming ... | 1 for each ·22-inch short rifle. |
| Cleaners, tubes, aiming ... ... | |
| Rods, cleaning, tubes, aiming ... | |

4. Table 2. *For* sub-table "F. Veterinary Contingents" *substitute*—

## F. Veterinary Contingents.

A.O. 170. 1922.

| Description. | Proportions. |
|---|---|
| *Section No.* 1A. | |
| Bottles, water, enamelled ... ... | 1 for each serjeant-instructor and cadet. |
| Carriers, water-bottle, with shoulder strap ... ... ... ... | |
| Haversacks, other services ... ... | |
| Slings, rifle, web ... ... ... | 1 for each rifle. |
| Straps, mess-tin, M.S. ... ... | 1 for each serjeant-instructor and cadet. |
| Tins, mess, M.S. ... ... ... | |
| Web equipment, patt. '08— | |
| Braces, without buckle ... ... | 1 for each haversack, O.S. |
| Bandolier equipment, patt. '03— | |
| Bandoliers, 50-rounds ... ... | 1 for each serjeant-instructor and cadet. |

**Part 3—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 22 *substitute*— 8 Equipment 535

A.O. 170. 1922.

22. Charges for repairs and damages specified below will be made in accordance with the following scale:—

| | | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rifles | barrel cut or badly rusted but not unserviceable... | 2 | 0 |
| | barrel cord worn at muzzle or breech but not unserviceable ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| | barrel cord worn at muzzle and breech but not unserviceable ... .. ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 |
| | barrel slightly rusted (to be cleaned by a serjeant-instructor who is in possession of a small-arms certificate, and amount credited to the public) | 0 | 8 |
| Pistol, barrel ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 2 | 0 |
| ,, cylinder ... ... ... .. ... ... ... | | 1 | 6 |

Digitized by Google

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Swords, sword-bayonets and dirks—all patterns— | | |
| Blade bent slight, cut on edge or rusty ... ... ... | 1 | 0 |
| Rusty or damaged hilts or sockets ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| Scabbards, leather, sword-bayonet ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 |
| Scabbards, steel—all patterns— | | |
| Rusty or dented (or both) ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 |

A.O. 170 1922 *continued.*

Charges for deficiencies or for articles rendered unserviceable through unfair wear will be assessed in accordance with paragraph 20.

104 Gen. No. 4152

**Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914), Addendum No. 6, February, 1920—Amendments.**—1. Page 10. Section 5, line 4. *Delete* from "which" to "1920". A.O. 171. 1922.

2. Page 10. Paragraph 6 (*a*), line 9. *After* "units" *insert* "except personnel of machine gun troops and platoons".

3. Page 11. Paragraph 7 (*a*), line 8. *After* "men" *insert* "except personnel of machine gun troops and platoons".

104 Gen. No. 4152

**Addendum No. 7, March, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Page 2. *Delete* paragraph 2.

2. Pages 3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 13, 16, 22 and 24. In target column of the "Grouping" practice on each of these pages, *for* "Small (4 ft.)" *substitute* "Grouping".

3. Pages 3, 4, 12 and 13. In target column of the practice immediately following the Grouping practice, *for* "Do." *substitute* "Small (4 ft.)".

4. Page 10. *For* lines 2 to 12 *substitute*—

The following practices will be fired :—Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 7 from "suitable individual and collective field practices" (*see* "Notes for Instructors on the Use of the Rifle," October, 1918, as amended by Army Order 516 of 1921). A.O. 171. 1922.

Those services *not* armed with the bayonet may fire selected practices from Nos. 5, 6, 8, 9 and 11, or repeat practices already fired.

5. Page 14. Practice 14—

(i) Column 2. *For* "Rapid" *substitute* "Slow".

(ii) Column 6. *Delete* from "the firer" in line 2 to "allowed" in line 6, and *substitute*—

"firer lying down with box respirator in "Alert" position, rifle unloaded, and pouch buttoned. On word "Gas", firer will put on his box respirator, load and fire." A.O. 171. 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 171 1922 *continued.*

6. Page 17. *For* Practice 26 *substitute*—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "26. | Rapid | Large (6 ft.) | 400 | 5 | Lying; as in Practice 14. 1 minute allowed." |

7. Page 17. Practice 27. *For* "Do." in 2nd column *substitute* "Slow". *For* "Do." in 6th column *substitute* "Lying".

8. Page 20. *For* lines 3 to 11 *substitute*—

A.O. 171. 1922.

The following practices will be fired :—Nos. 2, 3, 4, 8 and 11 from "suitable individual and collective field practices" (*see* "Notes for Instructors on the Use of the Rifle," October, 1918, as amended by Army Order 516 of 1921).

The following may be fired at any time throughout the year and form suitable practices for competitions :—Nos. 1, 6, 9, 10 and 12. Troops not armed with the bayonet will substitute other practices for practices 1, 4 and 12.

9. Page 26. *For* lines 2 to 8 *substitute*—

A.O. 171. 1922.

Practices to be selected from "suitable individual and collective field practices" (*see* "Notes for Instructors on the Use of the Rifle," October, 1918, as amended by Army Order 516 of 1921).

Practice No. 7 (Gas Defence) will be obligatory.

10. Page 27. *Delete* lines 11 to 14.

11. Page 27. *Add* to footnote "*" "Cavalry and Infantry personnel selected to fire the whole of Table 'L' will not fire Part IV, Table 'B'".

12. Page 28, paragraph V. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 171. 1922.

"(*c*) Cavalry will not fire with bayonets fixed."

A.O. 172. 1922.

**Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendment.**—Paragraph 9. At end of second sub-paragraph *add*—

43 S. Coll. 3423

A.O. 172. 1922.

"An officer riding a Government horse with the Staff College drag will be charged a hire fee, the amount to depend on the class of horse allotted to him.

The hire fee for a Household Cavalry charger, an ordinary charger, or a cob, is £13, £12, or £8 10*s.* a year, respectively.

This charge covers all risks except such as are due to culpable negligence."

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 4364 — **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. — A.O. 173. / 1922.

43 / R.A.S.C. / 375 — **Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Amendments.**—1. Page 100, paragraph 7. "Territorial Army, R.A.S.C." *Delete* "(*a*) Officers. (*b*) N.C.Os." and particulars shown in columns 2 to 6 and *substitute*— — A.O. 174. / 1922.

A.O. 174. / 1922.

| Detail. | Maximum No. of students. | Syllabus. | Period. | Place. | Date of commencement. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7. Territorial Army, R.A.S.C. | 45 { 20 officers / 25 N.C.Os. | Supply Subjects. | 2 weeks | Aldershot | 4. 9.22<br>4.12.22<br>8. 1.23 |
| (*a*) Officer's and N.C.Os. | 40 { 20 officers / 20 N.C.Os. | H.T. Subjects. | 2 weeks | Woolwich | 29. 5.22<br>3. 7.22<br>18. 9.22<br>20.11.22<br>22. 1.23 |
| Officers ... | 20 | M.T. Subjects. | 3 weeks | Aldershot | 25. 1.22<br>27.11.22 |
| (*b*) N.C.Os. ... | 25 | M.T. Subjects. | 3 weeks | Aldershot | 10. 4.22<br>11. 9.22 |

2. Page 101, line 2 of footnote. *After* "Commands," *for* "to O.C., No. 1 Corps Depot, Aldershot, or No. 2 Corps Depot, Woolwich, as the case may be" *substitute* "to the Commandant, R.A.S.C., Training College, Aldershot."

43 / Misc. / 3861 — **Tank Corps Central Schools, Wool—Programme, 1922-23.**—A pamphlet containing the programme of courses to be held at the Tank Corps Central Schools, Tank Corps Centre, Wool, during the period 1922–23, has been approved, and is being issued as a supplement to the pamphlet, "Courses of Instruction, 1922–23," issued with Army Order 72 of 1922, page 79 of which is accordingly *cancelled*. — A.O. 175. / 1922.

24 / Gen. No. / 7871 — **Priced List of Medical Stores, 1922.**—A revised edition of the Priced List of Medical Stores, Sections I, II and XIII, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. — A.O. 176. / 1922.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 177. 1922. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II.**—1. Revised editions of Sections 16A, 23 and 24 of Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 7942 .. 7975 .. 7974

2. The rates shown in these revised editions will supersede all rates previously published, or otherwise communicated (except as provided in paragraph 11 of the instructions) and will take effect from the date on which the books are received at a station. The date of such receipt must be reported to the Secretary, The War Office.

3. Attention is drawn to the fact that the books are issued for official use only.

4. *Errata*—Sections 29A and 29E, issued with Army Order 76 of 1922—

SECTION 29A.

Page 2—**Apparatus laying field telephone cables**—
PORTABLE R.A.—
Reels, cable
Spindles
*For* "set", *substitute* "each" in column 4.

Page 7—**Cases**—
BATTERY BELL
*For* "4*s.* 3*d.* each", *substitute* "5*s.* 3*d.* each".

Page 43 — **Telephones**, MICROPHONES, CAPSULE, MARK I
*For* "2*s.* 8*d.* each", *substitute* "1*s.* 4*d.* each".

Page 46—**Telephone sets**—
PORTABLE—
*C, Mark II*—
*Handles, generator*
*For* "2*d.* each", *substitute* "2*s.* 2*d.* each".

SECTION 29E.

Page 13—**Water main, gear for tapping under pressure**—
TAPS, DRILL—
1¼ inch
1 "
¾ "
*For* "set", *substitute* "each" in column 4.

Digitized by Google

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 178.
1922.

### Army Forms approved.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 200 (Trial), "Military History Sheet and Statement of Services." This form has been devised in connection with the trial, now proceeding, with a view to amalgamating Pay and Record Offices. Supplies have been issued to offices concerned.

Army Form B 2092, "Tank Corps: Recruit's Transfer Training Report." Supplies have been sent to the Tank Corps Centre.

A sheet of Instructions to accompany Army Form G 1026, "Contractors' Invoice and Inspection Note for Army Ordnance Stores," has been approved, and copies will be issued with supplies of the form. These Instructions supersede those appearing at present on the outside cover of Army Form G 1026.

### Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form B 137, "Quarterly Report on Recruiting." This form supersedes the old edition of Army Form B 137 and Army Form B 137A and "Quarterly manuscript Return of Recruiting Personnel," referred to in the list of returns in paragraph 6 of Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Provisional), January, 1922. Copies have been sent to officers i/c recruiting zones.

Army Form B 153, "Annual Inspection Report on Units of the Regular Forces and the Militia." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 234, "Application by a Soldier for Appointment as an Armament Artificer, Royal Army Ordnance Corps." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1524, "Territorial Army Association: Annual Financial Return, 1921–1922." Supplies have been distributed to Secretaries of Territorial Army Associations.

NOTE.—Army Form M 1432, "Annual Estimate of the Pay of the Staff, &c., in Command," has not been revised this year. Copies of last year's print have been sent to Headquarters of Commands at home and abroad.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 178
1922
*continued.*

**Army Forms cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 137A, "Recruiting ; Return showing men finally approved week by week during Quarter."

Army Form B 2085, "Recruiting Poster ; Special Reserve."

Mobilization Store Tables—

Army Form G 1098-7, "Motor Machine Gun Brigade (France)."

Army Form G 1098-13B, "Horse Artillery Brigade (Egypt)."

Army Form G 1098-22, "Mountain Artillery Brigade (Salonica)."

Army Form G 1098-38F, "Air Line Section (Egypt and Salonica)."

Army Form G 1098-79, "Field Bakery."

Army Form G 1098-90, "Field Butchery."

Army Form G 1098-121, "Divisional Ambulance Workshop."

Army Form G 1098-122, "Cyclist Company ; Divisional Mounted Troops."

Army Form G 1098-132, "Base Royal Engineer Park (Mediterranean)."

Army Form G 1098-170, "Siege Artillery Battery."

Army Form G 1098-174, "Yeomanry Regiment (Dismounted Duties)."

Army Form G 1098-177, "Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance."

Army Form G 1098-189, "Siege Artillery Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery."

Army Form G 1098-194, "Mounted Brigade Field Ambulance (2 Sections)."

Army Form G 1098-199, "Mountain Artillery Battery, R.G.A. (Egypt, Hong Kong and Singapore)."

Army Form G 1098-205, "Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Home Defence."

Army Form G 1098-241, "Machine Gun Squadron (Egypt)."

Army Form G 1098-241A, "Machine Gun Squadron (British Cavalry) (France)."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 178 1922. *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-259, "Siege Artillery Section (France)."

Army Form G 1098-268, "Water Tank Mechanical Transport Company, Royal Army Service Corps (France)."

Army Form G 1098-273, "Supply Column (Egypt)."

Army Form G 1098-283, "Corps Cyclist Battalion (France)."

Army Form G 1098-285, "Heavy Trench Mortar Battery."

Army Form G 1098-286, "Armoured Train (France)."

Army Form G 1098-287, "Anti-Aircraft Battery, Home Defence."

Army Form G 1098-288, "Fixed Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Section."

Army Form G 1098-341, "Central Repair Shop and Store; Heavy Branch, Machine Gun Corps."

Army Form G 1098-391, "Armoured Car Unit."

Army Form G 1098-417, "Mechanical Transport Section for an Army Troop, Machine Gun Battalion."

Army Form G 1098-418, "Army Troops, Machine Gun Battalion (France)."

Army Form G 1098-420, "Motor Machine Gun Brigade Ammunition and Supply Column, R.A.S.C."

Army Form G 1098-426, "Light Railway Signal Section (Egypt)."

Army Form G 1098-428, "Canadian Motor Machine Gun Brigade (France)."

Army Form G 1098-429, "Canadian Motor Machine Gun Mechanical Transport Company, C.A.S.C."

Army Form G 1098-432, "Anti-Aircraft Service."

Army Form G 1098-437, "Armoured Train."

**Memorandum.**

It has been decided that Army Book 40, which was devised for keeping accounts of stocks of Medical Stores, &c., by small hospitals, &c., shall not be kept by Territorial Army units. Such units holding Medical Equipment will account for it in their Equipment Ledgers.

Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## May, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st May*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 179. | Royal Warrant—Disposal of Officers on Reduction of Establishment .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 3 |
| Army Order 180. | Royal Warrant—Compensation for Soldiers compulsorily Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve on Reduction of Establishment.. .. | 8 |
| Army Order 181. | Premature Discharge of Soldiers serving on Special Short Service and Duration-of-War Engagements .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 12 |


### ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

#### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 182. | Servant Allowance — Company Commanders of Foot Guards and Infantry .. .. .. .. .. | 15 |
| Army Order 183. | Territorial Army Regulations—Amendment .. .. | 15 |
| Army Order 184. | Pay Warrant—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. | 16 |


#### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 185. | Reduction of Establishments .. .. .. .. .. | 17 |
| Army Order 186. | Change in Designation—The Life Guards .. .. | 17 |
| Army Order 187. | Change in Designation — General Officer Commanding the Troops, Straits Settlements.. .. | 17 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; and 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh; or from EASON & SON, Limited, 40 & 41 Lower Sackville Street, Dublin.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—May, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 188. | Re-organization of the Royal Field Artillery | 17 |
| Army Order 189. | Re-organization of the Royal Garrison Artillery | 20 |
| Army Order 190. | Moves of Units during the Trooping Season, 1921-22 | 22 |
| Army Order 191. | Rates for Billeting | 25 |
| Army Order 192. | Territorial Efficiency Medal | 26 |
| Army Order 193. | Senior Officers' School | 26 |
| Army Order 194. | School of Military Administration | 29 |
| Army Order 195. | Unemployment Insurance Acts, 1920-1922—Application to Soldiers | 30 |
| Army Order 196. | Rates of Clothing Allowance | 34 |
| Army Order 197. | Retrospective Grant of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay to Soldiers re-classified on issue of Standard Trade Tests | 34 |
| Army Order 198. | Recognition of Cadet Units | 35 |
| Army Order 199. | Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments | 36 |
| Army Order 200. | Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's Shield | 36 |
| Army Order 201. | Dress, Officers' | 37 |
| Army Order 202. | Use of Troop Horses for Polo | 37 |
| Army Order 203. | Territorial Army—Provision and Maintenance of Motor Cycles | 38 |
| Army Order 204. | King's Regulations—Amendments | 39 |
| Army Order 205. | Allowance Regulations—Amendment | 40 |
| Army Order 206. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments | 40 |
| Army Order 207. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Provisional), January, 1922—Amendment | 41 |
| Army Order 208. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments | 41 |
| Army Order 209. | Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey—Amendments | 42 |
| Army Order 210. | Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia—Amendments | 45 |
| Army Order 211. | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments | 48 |
| Army Order 212. | Magazine Regulations | 49 |
| Army Order 213. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Amendments | 49 |
| Army Order 214. | Provisional Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1920—Amendments | 51 |
| Army Order 215. | Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912—Amendments | 53 |
| Army Order 216. | Courses of Instruction, 1922-23 | 53 |
| Army Order 217. | Territorial Army Training, 1922 | 54 |
| Army Order 218. | Handbook of the Army Physical Training Staff | 54 |
| Army Order 219. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II | 54 |
| Army Order 220. | Books, Forms, &c. | 54 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. .. 57
Appendix to Army Order 203 of 1922 .. 58


Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 179 to 181 have been published specially during the month of May, 1922.

*Published on* 11*th May*, 1922.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Disposal of officers on reduction of Establishment.

GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
7210

WHEREAS reductions are being made in the establishments of Our Army rendering it necessary to dispense with the services of a number of officers serving on permanent regular commissions ;

A.O.179.
1922.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such officers as Our Army Council may decide to be surplus to the requirements of Our Army shall be retired, from such dates as Our Army Council may decide, on the special terms laid down in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, or otherwise disposed of in the manner laid down therein ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that retirement on retired pay or gratuity at the special rates in this Our Warrant shall be subject to the conditions of Articles 518 and 681 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, as amended by Our Warrant of 28th December, 1920,* relating to liability to recall to service and membership of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th day of May, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
EDWARD SHORTT.

* Army Order 550 of 1920.

(C1808) Wt. 11/P3 6/22 2875 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 41)



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 179
1922
*continued.*

## SCHEDULE.

### I. Retired Pay.

1. This portion of the Schedule refers to officers who are assessable for retired pay either—

(*a*) As having, on date of retirement, 15 or more years' service reckoning towards retirement under Article 540, Pay Warrant, 1914; or,

(*b*) As having, by 31st August, 1921, 15 or more years' total service to reckon for retired pay under Article 572A, Pay Warrant, 1914, as amended by subsequent Warrants (subject to paragraph 9 below).

Such officers (including officers for whom voluntary retirement on retired pay may not be permissible at 15 years' service) will be awarded retired pay at the rates appropriate on the normal scale applicable to their service and rank, together with additions, called "compensation elements," according to rank as follows :—

| Rank. | Compensation element. | |
|---|---|---|
| | £ | |
| Subaltern ... ... ... | 50 a year | Subject to paragraph 5. |
| Captain ... ... ... | 60 „ | |
| Major (or other officer whose rank element of retired pay is limited to that of major) ... ... | 75 „ | |

2. A substantive lieutenant-colonel holding a lieutenant-colonel's appointment for a definite term of command displaced from his command on reduction of establishment before the completion of 4 years from the date on which he was gazetted to his command may either—

(*a*) Remain on the full pay, including command pay, of his rank until he has completed the 4 years, counting such time as service in the rank for the purpose of reckoning retired pay. On completion of the 4 years he will be placed on half-pay equal to full pay, for 6 months, followed by half pay at the ordinary rate (Table XV, Army Order 324 of 1919); or,

(*b*) Be retired forthwith on the rate of retired pay he would have earned had he completed the 4 years.

A lieutenant-colonel electing to remain on full pay will be held available for any employment suitable to

Digitized by Google

his rank, and in the event of his refusing to accept such employment, he will be placed on half-pay under Article 308, Pay Warrant, 1914, and will not be eligible for half-pay equal to full pay for 6 months.

A.O. 179 1922 *continued.*

3. A substantive lieutenant-colonel (not coming within the provisions of paragraph 2) who would normally serve on full pay to the age limit of his rank, may, if retired on reduction of establishment, be granted, in addition to the retired pay he has earned by rank and actual service, a compensation element of £100 a year (subject to paragraph 5). In the event of a lieutenant-colonel being retired under this paragraph with less than 1 year reckoning towards lieutenant-colonel's rank element of retired pay, his rank element will be assessed as though he had completed 1 such year and the compensation element will be added thereto.

4. An officer (not on the list of a regiment or corps) holding a colonel's (or higher) appointment and displaced therefrom by reduction of the post, may either—

(*a*) Retire at once with the retired pay he would have earned had he continued in the appointment for the normal term, or up to the normal age limit of his rank, whichever date is earlier; or,

(*b*) Be placed on half-pay, reckoning service towards retirement as under (*a*).

An officer electing alternative (*b*) may retire from the half-pay list at any time, on the retired pay he would have been awarded under alternative (*a*).

5. An officer retired with a compensation element of retired pay under paragraph 1 or 3, if he is within 2 years of the normal age limit of his rank, will have his compensation element proportionately reduced. Subject to this condition, a compensation element may be awarded in addition to normal maximum rates of retired pay, if already earned.

6. An officer whose retired pay includes a compensation element will be at liberty to commute the compensation element, in whole or in part, whether he is under or over the age of 40 years.

In other respects the compensation element will be regarded as an integral portion of the officer's retired pay, and it will be subject to variation, in accordance with the cost of living, within the same limits and at the same dates as the normal retired pay (paragraph 1, General Conditions, Army Order 324 of 1919).

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 179
1922
*continued.*

## II. Gratuities.

7. An officer not assessable for retired pay, as having, on date of retirement, less than 15 years' service (as defined in paragraph 1), will be retired with a gratuity on the following scale :—

| Rank and service. | Basic gratuity. | Service addition. |
|---|---|---|
| | £ | |
| Second Lieutenant .. .. .. .. | 600 | Together with an addition of £100 for each year's service. |
| Lieutenant with less than 5 years' service .. .. .. .. .. | 700 | |
| Lieutenant with 5 and less than 15 years' service .. .. .. .. | 800 | |
| Captain with less than 13 years' service | 1,000 | |
| Captain with 13 or 14 years' service .. | 1,100 | |

*Note.*—In the above table "years' service" means complete years of commissioned service, reckoning towards increase of pay under Article 291, Pay Warrant, 1914, as amended by Army Order 14 of 1921.

A table of total gratuities for representative ranks and services is given in the Appendix.

8. An officer with 13 or 14 years' service reckoning towards retirement, for whom voluntary retirement on completion of 15 years' service would ordinarily be permissible, may elect to be placed on half pay under Article 308, Pay Warrant, 1914 (up to 2 years' service while on the half pay list reckoning towards retirement under Article 540 (*j*), Pay Warrant 1914), and subsequently retire on the ordinary rate of retired pay appropriate to his rank and service, in lieu of being immediately retired with gratuity on the scale in paragraph 7.

9. An officer commissioned from the ranks who is eligible to retire voluntarily with a gratuity (whether as an alternative to retired pay or not) under Article 572A, Pay Warrant, 1914, as amended by subsequent Warrants, may, on retirement, elect to receive either—

(*a*) Such gratuity *plus* basic gratuity under paragraph 7 ; or,

(*b*) Basic gratuity under paragraph 7, *plus* service addition calculated on years of commissioned service, whichever total is greater.

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX.

A.O. 179
1922
*continued*

TABLE OF GRATUITIES FOR REPRESENTATIVE PERIODS OF COMMISSIONED SERVICE UP TO 14 YEARS.

(Referred to in paragraph 7.)

| 1. Rank. | 2. Total actual commissioned service. | 3. Basic gratuity. | 4. Service addition of £100 for each complete year of commissioned service. | 5. Total gratuity. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | £ | £ | £ |
| Second Lieutenant .. | Under 1 year | 600 | — | 600 |
| " .. | 1 year .. | 600 | 100 | 700 |
| Lieutenant .. | 2 years .. | 700 | 200 | 900 |
| " .. | 3 years .. | 700 | 300 | 1,000 |
| " .. | 4 years .. | 700 | 400 | 1,100 |
| " .. | 5 years .. | 800 | 500 | 1,300 |
| " .. | 6 years .. | 800 | 600 | 1,400 |
| " .. | 7 years .. | 800 | 700 | 1,500 |
| " .. | 8 years .. | 800 | 800 | 1,600 |
| " .. | 9 years .. | 800 | 900 | 1,700 |
| " .. | 10 years .. | 800 | 1,000 | 1.800 |
| " .. | 11 years .. | 800 | 1,100 | 1,900 |
| " .. | 12 years .. | 800 | 1,200 | 2,000 |
| " .. | 13 years .. | 800 | 1,300 | 2,100 |
| " .. | 14 years .. | 800 | 1,400 | 2,200 |
| Captain .. .. | 2 years .. | 1,000 | 200 | 1,200 |
| " .. .. | 3 years .. | 1,000 | 300 | 1,300 |
| " .. .. | 4 years .. | 1,000 | 400 | 1,400 |
| " .. .. | 5 years .. | 1,000 | 500 | 1,500 |
| " .. .. | 6 years .. | 1,000 | 600 | 1,600 |
| " .. .. | 7 years .. | 1,000 | 700 | 1,700 |
| " .. .. | 8 years .. | 1,000 | 800 | 1,800 |
| " .. .. | 9 years .. | 1,000 | 900 | 1,900 |
| " .. .. | 10 years .. | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| " .. .. | 11 years .. | 1,000 | 1,100 | 2,100 |
| " .. .. | 12 years .. | 1,000 | 1,200 | 2,200 |
| " .. .. | 13 years .. | 1,100 | 1,300 | 2,400 |
| " .. .. | 14 years .. | 1,100 | 1,400 | 2,500 |

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Officers selected for retirement under this Warrant will be duly informed and their retirement will be notified in the *London Gazette*, as and when the exigencies of the service admit; it will, therefore, be unnecessary for such officers to forward an application to retire.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180. 1922. **Compensation for soldiers compulsorily discharged or transferred to the Reserve on reduction of Establishment.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS it is considered expedient in order to effect a reduction in the strength of Our Army that certain soldiers should forthwith be discharged prior to the termination of their engagements or prematurely transferred to Our Army Reserve, as the case may be ; 7 Gen. No. 9021

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such soldiers shall, on compulsory discharge or transfer to Our Army Reserve, be granted compensation at the rates and under the conditions provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th day of May, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
EDWARD SHORTT.

---

SCHEDULE.

1. *Soldiers serving on other than normal engagements, i.e.*, who enlisted for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years under Army Order 4, 124, 125, 155, 238 or 413 of 1919, Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918, or 47/S of 1919, or Section 1, Appendix I, to Army Order 410 of 1921, or who have extended their service for periods of 1, 2, 3 or 4 years under Section IV. of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921, or similar instructions, will be granted the following benefits on being compulsorily discharged in consequence of their services being no longer required on reduction of establishment :—

(*a*) 28 days' leave with full pay and allowances, at the conclusion of which they will be discharged.

(*b*) The full bounty or gratuity which would be issuable on the conclusion of their colour service, including, in the case of a soldier who enlisted under Army Order 4, 124, or 125 of 1919, any instalment of bounty in respect of the unexpired portion of his engagement.

(*c*) In addition, if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of the soldier's engagement

Digitized by Google

is 3 months or less, half pay and half ration allowance and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the time of discharge) for 28 days following the date of discharge, except that where the unexpired portion of his engagement is less than 28 days, half pay and half ration allowance and full marriage allowance will be granted for the actual period of unexpired service only.

(*d*) In addition, if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his engagement is more than 3 months and not more than 6 months, quarter pay, quarter ration allowance, and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the date of discharge) for a further 28 days.

(*e*) In addition, if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his engagement is more than 6 months and not more than 12 months, quarter pay, quarter ration allowance and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the date of discharge) for a further 28 days.

(*f*) In addition, if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his engagement amounts to more than a year, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance, and full marriage allowance for a period of 28 days for each year or portion of a year by which the unexpired portion of his engagement exceeds 1 year.

A soldier serving on other than a normal engagement, who is given the option of transfer to another unit or corps, or discharge, and elects to be discharged, will be granted benefits according to the scale provided in paragraph 2 (*c*), instead of as above.

A soldier who enlisted on other than a normal engagement, and who has extended his service to a normal engagement, will be dealt with in the same manner as a soldier who originally enlisted on a normal engagement, as shown below, whether the extended period of service would have been partly with the colours and partly in the Army Reserve, or entirely in the Army Reserve.

2. *Soldiers serving on normal engagements.*

(*a*) A soldier serving on a normal engagement who is given the option of premature transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge, will be granted the same benefits as a soldier serving on other than a normal engagement who is compulsorily discharged, as in paragraph 1 (*a*),

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180 1922 *continued.*

(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*) and (*f*), according to the length of his unexpired *colour* service, and under the same conditions, whether he accepts discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.

(*b*) If compulsorily discharged without being given the option of transfer to the Army Reserve, he will be granted in addition to the benefits admissible under paragraph 2 (*a*) a gratuity of £2 10*s*. for each complete year of unexpired Reserve service at the date of his discharge. This gratuity will be paid in equal weekly instalments spread over the same period as the weekly payments to be made under paragraph 2 (*a*).

(*c*) If he is given the option of (1) transfer to another unit or corps, (2) premature transfer to the Army Reserve, or (3) discharge, and elects to take either (2) or (3), he will be granted the following benefits only, and not those mentioned in paragraphs 2 (*a*) and (*b*) :—

(i) 28 days' leave with full pay and allowances, at the conclusion of which he will be transferred to the Army Reserve or discharged, as the case may be.

(ii) The full gratuity which would have been issuable under Article 1117, Pay Warrant, 1914, on the conclusion of his colour service, if he had completed his engagement.

(iii) In addition, if, at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, his unexpired colour service is 3 months or less, half pay, half ration allowance and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve) for 14 days following the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, except that where the unexpired portion of his colour service is less than 14 days, half pay and half ration allowance and full marriage allowance will be granted for the actual period of unexpired colour service only.

(iv) In addition, if, at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, his unexpired colour service is more than 3 months and not more than 6 months, quarter pay, quarter ration allowance, and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve) for a further 14 days.

(v) In addition, if, at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, his unexpired colour service is more than 6 months and not more than 12 months, quarter pay, quarter ration

Digitized by Google

allowance and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve) for a further 14 days.

(vi) In addition, if, at the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve, his unexpired colour service is more than a year, quarter pay, quarter ration allowance and full marriage allowance for 14 days in respect of each year or portion of a year by which his unexpired colour service exceeds 1 year.

(*d*) A warrant officer, Class I, who has been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years for a fixed period under Article 770, Pay Warrant, 1914, and paragraph 270, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 213 of 1920, and is discharged before the expiration of such period, will be eligible for the benefits under the preceding paragraphs, calculated in respect of the unexpired portion of the period which he is serving to complete, and will draw in addition the pension for which he is eligible.

A soldier (other than a warrant officer, Class I), who has been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years, will not be eligible for benefits on the above scale, but will be granted in addition to his pension and the gratuity for which he is eligible under Article 1117, Pay Warrant, 1914 :—

(i) Twenty-eight days' leave with full pay and allowances, at the conclusion of which he will be discharged.

(ii) Half pay, half ration allowance and full marriage allowance (if in receipt thereof at the date of discharge) for 28 days following the date of discharge.

3. The special benefits under the preceding paragraphs will not be given to any soldiers who have been, or are to be, discharged for reasons of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct.

A soldier who at the conclusion of his current engagement would have been eligible for a service pension, and is granted a pension on premature discharge, will draw the benefits for which he is eligible under the preceding paragraphs in addition to such pension.

4. Soldiers discharged compulsorily as above with 14 and less than 21 years' total service, will be eligible for

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 180 1922 *continued.* service pensions on discharge under the general conditions of Army Order 325 of 1919, provided that—

(*a*) They have not less than 10 years' qualifying service;

(*b*) They are serving on engagements to complete at least 21 years' total service.

(*c*) They are serving on engagements under which they would be serving with the colours on completing 21 years' service were they not prematurely discharged.

Pensions will be assessed under Table 5 of Army Order 325 of 1919, *i.e.*, on the basis of 1½*d.* a day for each year of qualifying service actually given, with the usual additions for rank.

---

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

1. No leave or special issue of pay or allowances under the above paragraphs will be granted in respect of any period after the date on which the soldier would normally have been discharged.
2. In the case of soldiers who have already proceeded on leave pending discharge the leave already taken will count in diminution of the 28 days referred to in paragraphs 1 (*a*) and 2 (*c*) (i).
3. It should be noted that the maximum gratuity under Article 1117, Pay Warrant, 1914, for which a soldier discharged to permanent pension is eligible, is £2.

---

*Published on* 12*th May*, 1922.

---

A.O. 181. 1922. **Premature Discharge of Soldiers serving on Special Short Service and Duration-of-War Engagements.**—1. It has been decided to discharge, as early as possible, in consequence of the reduction of the Army, all soldiers (except those referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3) whose term of colour service expires between 21st April, 1922, and 31st March, 1923, both dates inclusive, and who belong to either of the following categories:— 19 Gen. No. 7778

(*a*) Soldiers serving on special short service engagements—*i.e.*, enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Order 4, 124, 125, 155 (except those specially enlisted as Territorial Instructors), 156, 164, 195, 196, 235, 238 or 413 of 1919, or 192 of 1920, or Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918 or 47/S of 1919, or Section 1, Appendix I to Army Order 410 of 1921;

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Soldiers who while serving on duration-of-war engagements (whether voluntarily enlisted or deemed to have been enlisted under the Military Service Acts) extended their service for a definite period with the colours only, under Army Order 8 or 296 of 1920, or 411 of 1921, or by special authority under Section 78 (i) (*c*) of the Army Act.

A.O. 181 1922 *continued*

2.—(*a*) Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers not below the rank of serjeant who, when serving on regular army normal engagements, re-enlisted under Army Order 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918, or 47/S of 1919, and who are eligible to extend, and desirous of extending, their service under the provisions of *Section I* of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922) will retain the privilege of being allowed to extend their service. Other soldiers (*i.e.*, soldiers below the rank of serjeant) similarly situated, who are eligible to extend, and desirous of extending their service under the provisions of *Section II* of Appendix A above quoted, may be permitted *at the discretion of the O.C.* to extend their service.

(*b*) Soldiers who re-enlisted under any of the engagements referred to in paragraph 1, other than those mentioned under sub-paragraph (*a*) above, whose periods of colour service expire before 1st April, 1923, will not be allowed to extend their engagements for further service with the colours or in the Reserve. Exceptions, however, may be allowed for such soldiers extending to normal engagements only, provided that—

(i) They are excepted from discharge under this Army Order by paragraph 3 (*c*) (other than those who are excepted for the reason that they wish to reside in Ireland); and

(ii) Provision exists for such extension under Section III (but no extensions will be permitted under Section IV) of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922).

3. The following categories of soldiers will not be discharged under this Army Order :—

(*a*) Soldiers who before 21st April, 1922, had extended their engagements for service in the army reserve under Sections V, VI or VII of

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 181
1922
*continued.*

Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922).

(*b*) Soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 (*a*) above who have extended, or now so extend, their service under the provisions of Section I or II of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922).

(*c*) Certain soldiers who cannot be spared on account of their technical qualifications or whose services are temporarily required for other special reasons, instructions concerning whom have been, or may from time to time be issued, to Os.C. units by officers i/c records.

4. Those soldiers referred to in paragraph 1 who are serving overseas will be discharged under the terms of this Army Order as soon as arrangements can be made for their transportation.

5. Furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 345 of 1920, will be granted, provided that the period of furlough will in no case prolong the soldier's colour service beyond the date on which it would normally expire. The furlough will be taken into consideration in determining any furlough that may be given as a benefit under the terms of compensation referred to in paragraph 7.

6. Discharges will be carried out under paragraph 392 (xxv), King's Regulations, the cause of discharge being amended to read "His services being no longer required on reduction of establishment."

7. The terms of compensation to be given to soldiers discharged under this Army Order are given in Army Order 180 of 1922. Such compensation will be given only to those soldiers serving under the engagements referred to in paragraph 1 who are discharged under this Army Order, and not to any soldiers who have been, or may be, discharged for reasons of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct.

8. In those arms in which enlistment into Section D is at present open, Os.C. units will explain to all personnel about to be discharged the procedure for enlisting in Section D, Army Reserve, and the advantages to be gained therefrom.

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Servant Allowance—Company Commanders of Foot Guards and Infantry. A.O. 182. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

48 Gen. No. 4724

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of servant allowance to officers of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st October, 1922, the grant of 2*s.* 6*d.* a week to the officer commanding a company in a battalion of Our Foot Guards and of Our Infantry of the Line who employs a groom shall cease to be issuable, and paragraph 516 of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, shall be *cancelled* accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of May, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

### Territorial Army Regulations—Amendment. A.O. 183. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

9 Gen. No. 844

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rate of allowance issuable in lieu of clothing to pensioners and others employed as temporary drill instructors in Our Territorial Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendment shall be made to the Regulations for Our Territorial Army, as amended by Our Warrant of 10th October, 1921* :—

Paragraph 570, line 7. "5*d.*" shall be *substituted* for "6*d.*"

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of May, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

* Army Order 435 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 184. 1922.

## Pay Warrant—Amendments.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army ; R.U. 499

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our said Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of May, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

PEEL.

---

### SCHEDULE.

1. Article 187. The following shall be *substituted* for the second paragraph :— R.U. 499

A.O. 184. 1922.

" The Indian pay of his appointment shall be issuable to an officer appointed to the Staff in India from the date on which he assumes the duties of his post at the station to which he is appointed. During the voyage the emoluments of an officer transferred from a Staff appointment on the Imperial to a Staff appointment on the Indian establishment shall be as provided in Indian regulations."

2. Article 379, line 3. The word " two " shall be *substituted* for the word " three " and the words " or with Indian troops in an Eastern Theatre " shall be *inserted* after the word " India,". 17 4071

3. Article 478, line 8. " 15*s*." shall be *substituted* for " 10*s*." 8

4. Article 478, line 11. " £1 10*s*." and " £3 " shall be *substituted* for " £1 1*s*. " and " £2 2*s*." respectively. Pay 167

---

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 185. 1922.

9 Artillery 6658

**Reduction of Establishments.** — His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the disbandment of the Orkney Royal Garrison Artillery, Territorial Army.

20 Cavalry 490

**Change in Designation—The Life Guards.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the composite regiment to be formed by the amalgamation of the 1st and 2nd Life Guards shall be designated "The Life Guards (1st and 2nd)."

A.O. 186. 1922.

2. Army Order 133 of 1922 will be amended accordingly.

098 3397

**Change in Designation—General Officer Commanding the Troops, Straits Settlements.**—It has been decided that the designation of the "General Officer Commanding the Troops, Straits Settlements," will in future be "General Officer Commanding the Troops, Malaya".

A.O. 187 1922.

20 Artillery 4336

**Re-organization of the Royal Field Artillery.**— In view of the reductions which are being effected in the Royal Field Artillery the following re-organization will take place :—

A.O. 188 1922.

2nd Brigade H.Q. will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 22nd Brigade H.Q.
7th Brigade H.Q. will be disbanded.
16th Brigade H.Q. will be disbanded.
30th Brigade H.Q. will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 24th Brigade H.Q.
31st Brigade H.Q. will be disbanded.
33rd Brigade H.Q. will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 26th Brigade H.Q.
34th Brigade H.Q. will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 29th Brigade H.Q.
36th Brigade H.Q. will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 25th Brigade H.Q.

9th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India and will absorb 110th Battery.
15th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 113th Battery.
16th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 111th Battery.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 188
1922
*continued*

17th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 112th Battery.

21st Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 103rd Battery.

22nd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 125th Battery.

24th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 120th Battery.

29th Battery will absorb 129th Battery and be transferred from U.K. to Constantinople, and will absorb 131st Battery.

32nd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 116th Battery.

33rd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 117th Battery.

34th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 134th Battery.

36th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 118th Battery.

41st Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 133rd Battery.

42nd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 104th Battery.

45th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 145th Battery.

47th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 121st Battery.

48th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 114th Battery.

50th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 126th Battery.

53rd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 105th Battery.

55th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 141st Battery.

56th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 128th Battery.

60th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 107th Battery.

70th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 127th Battery.

71st Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 115th Battery.

72nd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 135th Battery.

87th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 106th Battery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 188
1922
*continued*

89th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 108th Battery.

90th Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 109th Battery.

91st Battery will absorb 140th Battery, and be transferred from 16th to 12th Brigade, and will absorb 130th Battery.

142nd Battery will be transferred from U.K. to India, and will absorb 119th Battery.

The brigading of batteries will then be as follows:—

*Home.* (14 *Brigades.*)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st Brigade | ... | 11, 98, *136, *146 (H). |
| 4th Brigade | ... | 7, 14, 66, 4 (H). |
| 5th Brigade | ... | 63, 64, 73, 81 (H). |
| 6th Brigade | ... | 69, 74, 77, 79 (H). |
| 8th Brigade | ... | *137, *138, *139, 82 (H). |
| 9th Brigade | ... | 19, 20, 28, 76 (H). |
| 10th Brigade | ... | 46, 51, 54, 30 (H). |
| 11th Brigade | ... | 83, 84, 85, 78 (H). |
| 12th Brigade | ... | 6, 23, 49, 91 (H). |
| 13th Brigade | ... | 2, 8, 44, *132 (H). |
| 14th Brigade | ... | 38, 68, 88, 61 (H). |
| 15th Brigade | ... | 52, 80, *143, *144 (H). |
| *35th Brigade | ... | 12, 25, 58, 31 (H). |
| *37th Brigade | ... | 1, 3, 5, 57 (H). |

*Rhine.* (1 *Brigade.*)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3rd Brigade | ... | 18, 62, 75, 65 (H). |

*Constantinople.* (1 *Brigade.*)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 19th Brigade | ... | 39, 96, 97, 29 (H). |

*Egypt and Iraq.* (1 *Brigade.*)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 17th Brigade | ... | 13, 26, 92 (H), 10 (H). |

* Instructions regarding the re-numbering of these units will be issued later.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 188
1922
*continued.*

*India.* (11 *Brigades.*)

| | |
|---|---|
| 2nd Brigade ... | 35 (H), 42, 53, 87 (H). |
| 18th Brigade ... | 59 (H), 93, 94, 95 (H). |
| 20th Brigade ... | 41, 67, 99, 45 (H). |
| 21st Brigade ... | 21, 101, 102, *148 (H). |
| 23rd Brigade ... | 60, 89, 90, 100 (H). |
| 27th Brigade ... | 24, *142, 37 (H), 47 (H). |
| *30th Brigade ... | 9, 16, 17, 43 (H). |
| *32nd Brigade ... | 34, 72, 27 (H), 86 (H). |
| *33rd Brigade ... | 32, 33, 36, 55 (H). |
| *34th Brigade ... | 22, 50, 56 (H), 70 (H). |
| *36th Brigade ... | 15, 71, 48, 40 (H). |

* Instructions regarding the re-numbering of these units will be issued later.

A.O. 189.
1922.

**Reorganization of the Royal Garrison Artillery—** In view of the reductions which are being effected in the Royal Garrison Artillery, the following re-organization will take place :— 20 Artillery 4337

MEDIUM.

VIIth Medium Brigade Headquarters will be disbanded.

VIIIth Medium Brigade Headquarters will be disbanded.

IXth Medium Brigade Headquarters will be disbanded.

Xth Medium Brigade Headquarters will be disbanded.

1st Medium Battery will absorb 2nd Medium Battery.

3rd Medium Battery will absorb 4th Medium Battery.

5th Medium Battery will absorb 6th Medium Battery and be transferred from 8th Medium Brigade to 1st Medium Brigade.

10th Medium Battery will absorb 9th Medium Battery.

11th Medium Battery will absorb 12th Medium Battery.

18th Medium Battery will absorb 27th Medium Battery.

19th Medium Battery will absorb 31st Medium Battery.

20th Medium Battery will absorb 32nd Medium Battery.

25th Medium Battery will absorb 28th Medium Battery and be transferred from 7th Medium Brigade to 1st Medium Brigade.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 189 1922 *continued*

26th Medium Battery will be transferred from United Kingdom to India and will absorb 7th Medium Battery.

29th Medium Battery will absorb 40th Medium Battery.

33rd Medium Battery will absorb 35th Medium Battery and be transferred from United Kingdom to Gibraltar.

34th Medium Battery will absorb 36th Medium Battery and be transferred from United Kingdom to Malta.

37th Medium Battery will be transferred from United Kingdom to India and will absorb 21st Medium Battery.

38th Medium Battery will be transferred to India and will absorb 8th Medium Battery.

The brigading of Medium Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, will then be as follows :—

*Home.* (2 *Brigades.*)

Ist Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery—1st, 3rd (H.), 5th (H.), 25th (H.)* Medium Batteries.

Vth Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery—17th, 18th (H.), 19th (H.), 20th (H.) Medium Batteries.

*Rhine.* (1 *Battery.*)

Unbrigaded—29th* Medium Battery.

*Mediterranean.* (1 *Brigade.*)

IIIrd Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery—34th,* 10th (H.), 11th (H.), 33rd* (H.) Medium Batteries.

*India.* (2 *Brigades plus* 1 *Battery.*)

IInd Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery—24th,* 23rd* (H.), 26th* (H.), 37th* (H.) Medium Batteries.

IVth Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery—13th, 14th (H.), 15th (H.), 16th (H.) Medium Batteries.

Unbrigaded—38th* Medium Battery.

* Instructions regarding the re-numbering of these units will be issued later.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—May, 1922.

**A.O. 190. 1922.** **Moves of Units during the Trooping Season, 1921-22.**—The following will be *substituted* for the moves mentioned in Army Order 299, as amended by Army Order 446 of 1921 :— 120 Gen. No. 8859

| Arm. | Unit. | From | To. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cavalry .. | 4th Dragoon Guards .. .. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 7th Dragoon Guards .. .. | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | 3rd Hussars .. .. .. .. | Home .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 4th Hussars .. .. .. .. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 5th Lancers .. .. .. .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 8th Hussars .. .. .. .. | Iraq .. .. | Egypt |
| | 9th Lancers .. .. .. .. | Home .. .. | Egypt |
| | 11th Hussars .. .. .. .. | Egypt .. .. | India |
| | 19th Hussars .. .. .. .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 20th Hussars .. .. .. .. | Constantinople | Home |
| | 21st Lancers .. .. .. .. | India .. .. | Home |
| Artillery .. | 1st Brigade Headquarters, Royal Horse Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | "A" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | Iraq .. .. | Home |
| | "B" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | "M" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | 3rd Brigade Headquarters, Royal Horse Artillery. | India .. .. | Egypt |
| | "D" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | India .. .. | Egypt |
| | "J" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | India .. .. | Egypt |
| | "I" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | "L" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | "F" Battery, Royal Horse Artillery. | Home .. .. | Palestine |
| | 10th Brigade Headquarters, Royal Field Artillery. | Constantinople | Home |
| | 46th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Constantinople | Home |
| | 51st Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Constantinople | Home |
| | 54th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Constantinople | Home |
| | 30th (Heavy) Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Constantinople | Home |
| | 17th Brigade Headquarters, Royal Field Artillery. | Iraq .. .. | Egypt |
| | 13th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Iraq .. .. | Egypt |
| | 92nd Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Iraq .. .. | Egypt |
| | 26th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Iraq .. .. | Egypt |
| | 19th Brigade Headquarters, Royal Field Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 39th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 96th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Constantinople |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 190
1922
*continued*

| Arm. | Unit. | From | To. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Artillery .. | 97th Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 131st (Heavy) Battery, Royal Field Artillery. | Egypt .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 1st Medium Brigade Headquarters, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Malta .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Malta .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Malta .. .. | Home |
| | 3rd Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Gibraltar .. | Home |
| | 4th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Gibraltar .. | Home |
| | 3rd Medium Brigade Headquarters Royal Garrison Artillery. | India .. .. | Malta |
| | 9th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | India .. .. | Malta |
| | 10th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | India .. .. | Malta |
| | 11th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | India .. .. | Gibraltar |
| | 12th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | India .. .. | Gibraltar |
| | 4th Medium Brigade Headquarters, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 13th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 14th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 15th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 16th Medium Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 1st Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Home .. .. | Palestine |
| | 15th Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Palestine .. | Home |
| | 14th Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery. | Iraq .. .. | Egypt |
| | 42nd Pack Battery .. .. .. | Palestine .. | Iraq *viâ* India |
| | (1) Indian Pack Battery .. .. | India .. .. | Palestine |
| Infantry .. | 1st Bn. Irish Guards .. .. .. | Home .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 1st Bn. The Buffs .. .. .. | Home .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 2nd Bn. The Buffs .. .. .. | Iraq .. .. | Aden |
| | 1st Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 1st Bn. The Royal Fusiliers .. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers .. | Aden .. .. | Home |
| | 4th Bn. The Royal Fusiliers .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. The King's Regiment .. | Egypt .. .. | Hong Kong |
| | 2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment .. | India .. .. | Iraq |
| | 1st Bn. West Yorkshire Regiment | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 1st Bn. Royal Irish Regiment .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal Irish Regiment .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. Cheshire Regiment.. .. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers. | India .. .. | Egypt |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. Gloucestershire Regiment | Home .. .. | Rhine |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 190
1922
*continued.*

| Arm. | Unit. | From. | To. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Infantry. | 4th Bn. Worcestershire Regiment | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. East Lancashire Regiment | Home .. .. | Jamaica |
| | 1st Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 2nd Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 1st Bn. Duke of Wellington's Regiment. | Home .. .. | Gibraltar |
| | 1st Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment.. | Jamaica .. | Malta |
| | 1st Bn. Hampshire Regiment .. | Constantinople | Egypt |
| | 1st Bn. South Staffordshire Regiment. | Singapore .. | India |
| | 2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment .. | India .. .. | Egypt (Soudan) |
| | 2nd Bn. Black Watch .. .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 2nd Bn. Essex Regiment .. .. | Malta .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 2nd Bn. Sherwood Foresters .. | Egypt .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment .. | Home .. .. | Constantinople |
| | 1st Bn. Royal Berkshire Regiment | Iraq .. .. | India |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal West Kent Regiment. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 2nd Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. | Home .. .. | India |
| | 1st Bn. Middlesex Regiment .. | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 2nd Bn. Middlesex Regiment .. | Egypt .. .. | Singapore |
| | 3rd Bn. Middlesex Regiment .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 4th Bn. Middlesex Regiment .. | Gibraltar .. | Egypt |
| | 4th Bn. Middlesex Regiment .. | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. King's Royal Rifle Corps | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 2nd Bn. Wiltshire Regiment .. | Hong Kong .. | India |
| | 1st Bn. North Staffordshire Regiment. | Home .. .. | Gibraltar |
| | 1st Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment. | Home .. .. | Rhine |
| | 2nd Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment. | Iraq .. .. | India |
| | 1st Bn. Durham Light Infantry .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. Gordon Highlanders .. | Constantinople | Malta |
| | 1st Bn. Royal Irish Fusiliers .. | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. Connaught Rangers .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Connaught Rangers .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. Leinster Regiment .. .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Leinster Regiment .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 1st Bn. Royal Munster Fusiliers .. | Rhine .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal Munster Fusiliers | Egypt .. .. | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers .. | India .. .. | Home |
| | 4th Bn. Rifle Brigade .. .. | India .. .. | Gibraltar |
| | 4th Bn. Rifle Brigade .. .. | Gibraltar .. | Home |
| Tank Corps. | 6th Armoured Car Company .. | Iraq .. .. | India |
| | 11th Armoured Car Company .. | Home .. .. | India |

Digitized by Google

105
Gen. No.
3013

**Rates for Billeting.**—1. The schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1922, which came into force in the United Kingdom on 30th April, 1922, provides new rates from that date for accommodation and food for soldiers and stable room and forage for horses billeted on the keeper of a victualling house under Section 106 (1) of the Army Act. A.O. 191. 1922.

2. The rates for billeting are—

| Accommodation, &c., to be provided. | Daily rates payable. |
|---|---|
| *Officers and soldiers—* | |
| Class I. | |
| (*a*) Officers— | |
| Lodging and attendance for each officer .. .. .. .. | 3*s.* |
| N.B.—An officer shall pay for his food. | |
| (*b*) Soldiers— | |
| Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished | 10*d.* for the 1st soldier, 8*d.* for each additional soldier. |
| Breakfast, as specified in Part I of the second schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts .. .. .. .. .. .. | 7*d.* |
| Dinner as so specified .. .. .. .. | 8*d.* |
| Supper as so specified .. .. .. .. | 3*d.* |
| Where no meals furnished—lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat | 10*d.* for the 1st soldier, 8*d.* for each additional soldier. |
| *Horses—* | |
| Class I (*i.e.*, stabling and forage). | |
| *Stable room and 10 lb. of oats, 12 lb. of hay, and 8 lb. of straw a day for each horse.. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1*s.* 9*d.* |
| Class II. | |
| *Proper stabling, but without forage .. | 6*d.* |

* The manure remains the property of the War Department, which is entitled to any benefit arising from its disposal.

3. The above rates will be substituted for those now shown in Appendix E, Quartering Regulations, 1917, and will have effect from 30th April, 1922, to 29th April, 1923, inclusive.

4. It should be noted that officers and soldiers cannot, at present, be billeted under Section 108A, Army Act.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—May, 1922.

**A.O. 192. 1922.** **Territorial Efficiency Medal.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned.

68 / T.F. / 1796

**A.O. 193. 1922.** **Senior Officers' School.**—1. In continuation of Army Order 529 of 1921, and with reference to paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Order 97 of 1920, the undermentioned officers are excused attendance at the Senior Officers' School, Woking :—

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel G. C. Williams, C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel B. J. Curling, D.S.O. | King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. B. Incledon-Webber, C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Irish Fusiliers. |

96490 / 5 / C.U. / 1108 / W.E. / 1894

2. With reference to the note to paragraph 6 of Army Order 97 of 1920, the following is a list of the officers who have attended the 8th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 10th February to 12th May, 1922 :—

43 / Misc. / 4017

| Rank and Name. | | Corps. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain ... | Altham, E., C.B. ... ... | Royal Navy. |
| Captain ... | Pilcher, C. H., D.S.O. ... | Royal Navy. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Penn, F., M.C. ... ... | 2nd Life Guards. |
| Major ... | Pilcher, A. S. ... ... | 4th Royal Irish Dragoon Guards. |
| Major ... | Sanford, G. A., D.S.O. ... | The Carabiniers (6th Dragoon Guards). |
| Major ... | Tylden-Wright, W. R., D.S.O. | 3rd The King's Own Hussars. |
| Major ... | Godman, J. ... ... ... | 15th The King's Hussars. |
| Major ... | Neame, B. ... ... ... | 18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own). |
| Major ... | Thompson, Sir T. R. L., Bt., M.C. | 18th Royal Hussars (Queen Mary's Own). |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Rogers, W. L. Y., D.S.O. ... | Royal Horse Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | White, A. K. G., D.S.O. ... | Royal Horse Artillery. |
| Major ... | Walch, J. C., D.S.O. ... ... | Royal Field Artillery. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | | Corps. |
|---|---|---|
| Major ... | Hall, B. A. M., D.S.O., O.B.E. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | MacAlpine-Leny, W.H., D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Graham, C. A. L., D.S.O. ... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major ... | Taylor, L. R. E. W., D.S.O.... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major ... | Campbell, P. H. ... ... | Royal Engineers. |
| Major ... | Hogg, P. G. H., D.S.O. ... | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Winterbotham, H. St. J. L. C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Cunningham, A. B., C.B.E., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major ... | Bell, A. H., D.S.O., O.B.E. ... | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Newcombe, S. F., D.S.O. ... | Royal Engineers. |
| Major ... | Goldingham, R. E. D., O.B.E. | Royal Engineers |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Grove, T. T., C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Willan, R. H., D.S.O., M.C.... | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major ... | Edwards, G. J., D.S.O., M.C. | 2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards. |
| Major ... | Robertson, K. S., O.B.E. ... | 2nd Bn. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment). |
| Major ... | Rainsford-Hannay, J., D.S.O. | The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey). |
| Major ... | Storey, H. I., D.S.O. ... | 1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Anderson, D.F., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Luker, R., C.M.G., M.C. ... | 1st Bn. The Lancashire Fusiliers. |
| Major ... | Dugmore, W. L. E. R. ... | 1st Bn. The Cheshire Regiment. |
| Major ... | Kyrke, H. V. V., D.S.O. ... | 2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Raikes, G.T., D.S.O. ... ... | 2nd Bn. The South Wales Borderers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Fane, J., D.S.O. ... ... | 1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment. |
| Major ... | Ellis, A. J., D.S.O. ... ... | The Border Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Gem, G. ... ... ... | 1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Major ... | Anderson, L. P. ... ... | 2nd Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Fitzpatrick, E. R., C.B.E., D.S.O. | The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire). |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | | Corps. |
|---|---|---|
| Major ... | Greenhill, F. W., O.B.E. ... | The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire). |
| Major ... | Lawrie, F. B. A. ... ... | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major ... | Bennett, M. F. ... ... | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Mallinson, H., D.S.O. ... | 1st Bn. The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry. |
| Major ... | Percy-Smith, D. C., D.S.O., O.B.E. | 1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Pearson, V. L. N., D.S.O. ... | 4th Bn. The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Major ... | Pardoe, F. L., D.S.O. ... | 2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major ... | O'Meara, A. E. ... ... | 1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment. |
| Major ... | Sharpe, C. S., D.S.O.... ... | 1st Bn. The York and Lancaster Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Greenwell, W. B., D.S.O. ... | 1st Bn. The Durham Light Infantry. |
| Major ... | Sworder, F. R. F. ... ... | 1st Bn. The Gordon Highlanders. |
| Major ... | Tredennick, J. P., D.S.O., O.B.E. | 1st Bn. The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. |
| Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. | Barbor, R. D.... ... ... | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major ... | Traill, E. F. T., D.S.O. ... | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major ... | Davis, T. A. ... ... ... | 8th Rajputs (Indian Army). |
| Major ... | Philips, J. C. ... ... ... | 28th Punjabis (Indian Army). |
| Major ... | Benson-Cooke, P. G.... ... | 94th Russell's Infantry (Indian Army). |
| Major ... | Warton, C. P. F., O.B.E. ... | 1/102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers (Indian Army). |
| Major ... | Giffard, D. H. R. ... ... | 8th Gurkha Rifles (Indian Army). |

3. With reference to Army Order 97 of 1920, the 10th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, assembles on 22nd September, 1922, and terminates on 15th December, 1922. The allotment of vacancies for this course will be as follows :— 43 / Misc. / 4096

Digitized by Google

A.O. 193
1922
*continued*

| Command, &c. | Infantry. | Cavalry. | Royal Artillery. | Royal Navy. | Royal Marines. | Royal Air Force. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aldershot .. .. .. .. | 5 | 1 | 3 | .. | .. | .. |
| Eastern .. .. .. .. | 3 | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | .. |
| Irish .. .. .. .. | 7 | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. |
| London District.. .. .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Northern .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Scottish .. .. .. .. | 2 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Southern .. .. .. .. | 2 | 1 | 2 | .. | .. | .. |
| Western .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| British Army of the Rhine .. | 2 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| India. (British officers serving on establishment of Indian Army). | 4 | (Any | arm) | .. | .. | .. |
| Admiralty .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. |
| Adjutant - General, Royal Marines. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. |
| Air Ministry .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |

Nominal rolls of officers selected by Commands, &c., to attend this course, accompanied by a certificate in each case that the officer is recommended for promotion in his annual confidential report, (*see* paragraph 879, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Orders 109 and 467 of 1920), will be forwarded in time to reach the Secretary, The War Office (S.D. 4), not later than 22nd August, 1922.

Officers selected for the course will be directed by Commands, &c., to place themselves in communication with the adjutant of the school at least 14 days prior to the date of assembly for instructions.

42
Misc.
1128

**School of Military Administration.** — With reference to paragraph 764, King's Regulations (as amended by Army Order 503 of 1921), the following is a list of officers who passed satisfactorily the Senior Officers' Course No. 2, which assembled at the School of Military Administration, Chisledon, on 13th January, 1922, and terminated on 7th April, 1922 :— A.O. 194 1922.

| Rank and Name. | Unit. |
|---|---|
| Paymaster Commander F. P. E. Hanham. | Royal Navy. |
| Lieut.-Colonel R. de V. Williams .. | Royal Field Artillery (T.A.). |
| Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. Badham-Thornhill, D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major (Brevet Lieut. - Colonel) H. R. G. Stevens, D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 194
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Unit. |
|---|---|
| Major W. H. B. Atkinson .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major H. O. Clogstoun .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major L. Chenevix-Trench, C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major J. Benskin, D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain S. E. Moon .. .. .. | Royal Engineers (T.A.). |
| Major P. Docker.. .. .. .. | The Royal Warwickshire Regiment (T.A.). |
| Lieut.-Colonel C. P. Tremlett, C.B.E. | The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.). |
| Major J. S. N. Harrison, D.S.O. .. | The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). |
| Major J. L. F. Tweedie, D.S.O. .. | The Gloucestershire Regiment. |
| Major E. B. Ward, D.S.O. .. .. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Major O. M. T. Frost .. .. .. | The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) R. S. Hart, D.S.O. | The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). |
| Major J. P. D. Underwood, D.S.O. .. | The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire). |
| Major D. W. Powell, D.S.O. .. .. | The Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Lieut.-Colonel R. S. Murray-White, D.S.O. | The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (T.A.). |
| Major C. M. Rogers .. .. .. | The London Regiment (T.A.). |
| Lieut.-Colonel H. A. H. Jones .. | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) G. E. Badcock, C.B.E., D.S.O. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Lieut.-Colonel G. G. Delap, C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Army Medical Corps. |
| Lieut.-Colonel H. C. R. Hime, D.S.O., M.B. | Royal Army Medical Corps. |
| Major (Brevet Lieut.-Colonel) acting Lieut.-Colonel F. W. R. Hill, C.M.G., D.S.O., O.B.E. | Royal Army Ordnance Corps. |
| Major L. C. Lewis, O.B.E. .. .. | Royal Army Ordnance Corps. |
| Major A. C. V. Gibson, O.B.E. .. | Royal Army Ordnance Corps. |
| Major H. C. Dolphin, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Army Ordnance Corps. |
| Wing Commander A. V. Bettington, C.M.G. | Royal Air Force. |
| Wing Commander H. S. Turner, M.B.E. | Royal Air Force. |
| Wing Commander H. R. Nicholl, O.B.E. | Royal Air Force. |
| Lieut.-Colonel J. H. Peck, C.M.G., D.S.O. | Australian Military Forces. |

A.O. 195.
1922.

**Unemployment Insurance Acts, 1920-1922.** 93
3162

**Application to Soldiers.**—1. In future, when a soldier is discharged or transferred to the Reserve, Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. (application for unemployment book) will be completed by Os.C. units in respect only of those soldiers who are eligible under paragraphs 5 and 6 below for the credit of contributions under Section 41 of the

Digitized by Google

Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920, and not (as laid down in paragraph 6 of Army Order 343 of 1920, as amended by Army Order 395 of 1920), in respect of all soldiers discharged or transferred.

A.O. 195 1922 *continued.*

2. In other respects the present practice will not be altered, but in order that Os.C. units, &c., may be fully aware of the conditions and procedure for the credit of contributions, it has been decided to collate the previous instructions regarding the application of the Unemployment Insurance Acts to soldiers, and Army Orders 343 and 395 of 1920, 200 of 1921 and 18 and 57 of 1922 are accordingly *cancelled.*

3. *Nature of provision made for soldiers.*—The Unemployment Insurance Act of 1920 extended the contributory scheme of unemployment insurance generally to all civilians falling within the National Health Insurance Scheme. While a soldier is serving with the colours his employment is continuous, and insurance against unemployment is therefore unnecessary, but after he is discharged or transferred to the Reserve, it will be necessary for him to be insured against unemployment like other civilians. In the absence of any special provision for soldiers he would be unable to draw any benefit for periods of unemployment until he had been engaged in an insured trade, and a specified number of contributions has been paid in respect of him, and then he would only be able to draw one week's benefit for every six contributions so paid. To meet this difficulty and to provide for unemployment occurring in the period immediately following discharge or transfer to the Reserve, arrangements have been made for all soldiers of the categories given in paragraph 5 below discharged or transferred to the Reserve after 31st July, 1920, except those excluded from the benefits of this paragraph under paragraph 6 below, to be credited on discharge or transfer to the Reserve with 90 contributions, payments being made from Army funds to the unemployment fund accordingly. No recovery will be made from the soldier's pay. The contributions so credited entitle the soldier to 15 weeks' benefit after discharge or transfer to the reserve. If he does not draw the whole of this benefit immediately after discharge or transfer to the reserve prior to obtaining employment, the balance can be drawn at a later date, whenever the usual conditions for the receipt of benefit are fulfilled. It is obviously to the soldier's advantage not to draw the whole of the 15 weeks' benefit immediately after discharge or transfer

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 195 1922 *continued.*

to the reserve, but to obtain employment as early as possible, and leave the balance of the 15 weeks' benefit available to provide for subsequent unemployment not covered by contributions paid in respect of him after discharge.

4. *Amount of benefit.*—The amount of unemployment benefit is at present 15*s.* a week for a single man, and 20*s.* a week for a married man with an additional 1*s.* a week for each child.

5. *Classes of soldiers eligible.*—The provisions of this Army Order apply, subject to paragraph 6, to—

(*a*) Soldiers of the Regular Forces belonging to units, the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom ; and

(*b*) European soldiers transferred, or appointed, from units the depots of which are situated in the United Kingdom, to serve with the following units, raised outside the United Kingdom :—

The Royal Malta Artillery.
The Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia).
The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
The Hong Kong - Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.
The Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery.
The Bermuda Militia Artillery.
The Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.
The West India Regiment.
The West African Regiment.
The King's African Rifles.
The West African Frontier Force.

6. *Classes of soldiers excluded.*—No payment will be made by the Army Council to the unemployment fund in respect of, and no contributions will be credited to—

(*a*) Soldiers whose discharge is carried out under the following sub-paragraphs of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, 1914 : (i), (ii), (iii), (v), (vi), (viii), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xiv), (xva), (xviii) and (xxvi).

(*b*) Boys whose age on discharge is under 16 years.

7. *Procedure.*—(*a*) Soldiers whose discharge or transfer to the reserve is carried out at home.—The officer who authorizes the discharge under paragraph 392, King's Regulations, 1914, or the officer who authorizes transfer to the reserve, will arrange for Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. to be completed by the O.C. the man's unit in respect

Digitized by Google

A.O. 195 / 1922 *continued.*

of each eligible soldier, and signed by the soldier, as soon as it has been decided to carry out his discharge or transfer to the reserve. In the case of a soldier who is disqualified under paragraph 6 above from receiving the credit of contributions, the O.C. unit will so inform him at the time of discharge or transfer to the reserve. Special care will be taken to ensure that the address given on the form is a full postal address, and is the address to which the soldier desires that his unemployment book should be sent. This is important from the point of view both of the Ministry of Labour and of the soldier himself. In the event of the soldier being unable to give any definite address he should be asked to give the name of a post office to which his unemployment book may be sent *poste restante*, and where he will in due course apply for it. Attention is also drawn to the slip, U.I.A. 69, which accompanies the Form U.I.A. 3/X.S., and care should be taken to ensure that the man's signature is obtained in the space provided thereon for that purpose. This slip should be attached in each case to the relative Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. It is most important that the particulars on the form should be entered in ink, not pencil. On the date of approval of discharge or transfer to the reserve, the completed form will be forwarded to the officer i/c records with the remainder of the soldier's documents and the officer i/c records will complete the certificate* on the form and forward the latter within twenty-four hours of receipt to the Assistant Accountant-General, Finance Department, Ministry of Labour, Kew, Surrey. In the event of no Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. being received in the case of a soldier who is eligible for the credit of contributions, the officer i/c records will at once call upon the O.C. unit to furnish a form. It is essential that the forms should reach the Ministry of Labour without delay to enable an unemployment book to be issued to the soldier within one week of the date of discharge or transfer to the reserve.

(*b*) Soldiers whose discharge is carried out abroad.—No unemployment benefit can be drawn while the ex-soldier is still abroad, but the officer carrying out his discharge should instruct him, in the event of his returning to the United Kingdom, to apply to the officer i/c records for Form U.I.A. 3/X.S. The officer i/c records

* This certificate is to the effect that the man appears to come within the provisions of Section 41 of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 1920. The cause of discharge should be given by quoting the sub-paragraph of paragraph 392, King's Regulations, 1914, under which the man is discharged.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 195 1922 *continued.* will complete the form and will have it signed by the applicant (the necessary information being obtained from the man and his documents), and will then proceed as in the case of a soldier discharged at home:

8. *Insurance of men of Army Reserve and Territorial Army during training.*—The above system does not apply and the procedure to be followed is set out in Army Order 153 of 1922.

A.O. 196. 1922. **Rates of Clothing Allowance.** — The following amendments will be made to the Appendix to Army Order 79 of 1922 :— 54 Gen. No. 4891

1. Heading to Table "A.—REGULAR FORCES." *After* "Foot Guards" *insert* "at Home Stations."

*Opposite* "(3) Dismounted men" *insert* "*" in columns (4) and (5) and *add* footnote—

A.O. 196. 1922. * These rates will apply to men of the Irish Guards stationed at Constantinople.

*Opposite* "(4) Kilted men" *insert* "†" in columns (4) and (5) and *add* footnote—

A.O. 196. 1922. † These rates will apply to pipers of the Irish Guards stationed at Constantinople.

2. Table "B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY." *For* "Band corporal" *substitute* "Band-corporal-of-horse." 54 Artillery 8010

3. Heading to Table "C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY BAND, &c." *After* "FOOT GUARDS" *insert* "AT HOME STATIONS (*but see* NOTE 2)."

*Opposite* "Bandsman" *insert* "†" in column (2) and "‡" in column (3) and *add* footnotes—

A.O. 196. 1922. † Boys will draw the appropriate rate under Table A of this Appendix until the fourth clothing quarter day after issue of full dress clothing when the rate above laid down will be drawn.
‡ Including boys.

At foot of page *add*—

A.O. 196. 1922. NOTE 2.—Men of the Irish Guards at home stations will draw the appropriate rate under Table A of this Appendix until the fourth clothing quarter day after the initial issue of full dress clothing, when the rates laid down in this table will be drawn, provided the men are still in the United Kingdom. 54 Infantry 5049

A.O. 197. 1922. **Retrospective Grant of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay to Soldiers reclassified on Issue of Standard Trade Tests.**—1. Under the terms of paragraph 1 of Section II of the Army Council's Instructions on Army Order 325 of 1919, a soldier who, on issue of the standard test for his trade, qualifies for a class higher than that 30 Gen. No. 7506

Digitized by Google

in which he was temporarily classified under that paragraph, is eligible for the higher rate of pay with retrospective effect as from 1st July, 1919. This retrospective grading was provided for on the assumption that it would be possible for all standard tests to be issued at an early date, and that, consequently, the standard of trade proficiency shown by individual soldiers on testing would be materially the same as on 1st July, 1919. A.O. 197 1922 *continued.*

2. In view of the unavoidable delay which has occurred since the publication of Army Order 325 of 1919 in the issue of tests for certain trades, and, in consequence, the advancement of trade proficiency, in the case of many soldiers, beyond the standard reached by them on 1st July, 1919, the following amendment will be made to the last line of paragraph 1 (*a*) of Section II of the above Instruction :—

*After* "held" *add*—

"provided that the Command Testing Board or other testing authority is satisfied that the soldier being reclassified has not had definite opportunities provided for him which have increased his trade skill in the meantime, such as undergoing classes of instruction, or regular employment at his trade, &c. In such a case the increase of pay will date only from the end of such class of instruction or other opportunity, and in their recommendation for increased pay the testing authority will state their opinion as to the date from which such increase should commence". A.O. 197. 1922.

9 Cadets 4718

**Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following amendments have been reported by the Territorial Army Associations :— A.O. 198 1922.

1. 1st Cadet Battalion, The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment), recognized in Army Order 65 of 1911, has been reduced to eight companies.

2. 5th Southwark Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 347 of 1911, has been reduced to two companies.

3. 1st Southwark Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 143 of 1912, has been reduced to six companies.

4. 2nd Southwark Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 143 of 1912, has been reduced to four companies.

5. 9th Southwark Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, has been reduced to two companies.

6. Lewisham Cadet Battalion, now 1st Cadet Battation (Lewisham), 20th Battalion, The London Regi-



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 198 1922 *continued*

ment, recognized in Army Order 235 of 1913, has been reduced to four companies.

7. 10th Battalion, London Regiment Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 416 of 1914, has been reduced to two companies.

8. Wandsworth Scottish Scouts, now Wandsworth Scottish Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 262 of 1916, has been reduced to two companies.

9. 4th London Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 168 of 1917, has been reduced to three companies.

10. 2nd Cadet Battalion, The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey), recognized in Army Order 103 of 1919, has been reduced to four companies.

11. 1st Cadet Battalion, 4th Battalion, The London Regiment, recognized in Army Order 156 of 1920, has been reduced to four companies.

A.O. 199. 1922.

**Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :— 83 761

SCOTLAND.

| Number. | Detachment. | Classification. | By whom organized. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | Dumbarton .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. (Scottish Branch.) |

A.O. 200. 1922.

**Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's Shield.** — 1. A revised edition of the pamphlet giving the conditions under which members of cadet units which have been officially recognized by Territorial Force Associations may compete for the King's Shield has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9 Cadets 3848

2. Army Order 176 of 1920 (and the pamphlet issued therewith), and Army Order 47 of 1921 are hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

55 Staff 128 **Dress, Officers'.**—The following will be added to the distinctive lettering for armlets laid down in paragraph 3 (*b*) of Army Order 539 of 1920, as amended by Army Order 73 of 1921 :— **A.O. 201. 1922.**

"A.E.C. ... Command Education Officer".

116 Gen. No. 7023 **Use of Troop Horses for Polo.**—1. At the discretion of G.Os.C.-in-C., officers may be permitted to use troop horses for polo, under the conditions stated below, and provided that, in the opinion of divisional and brigade commanders, such use will in no way interfere with the military work of the horses. Use for polo will not, in any circumstances, be considered a reason for increasing the authorized establishment of animals required for strictly military purposes. **A.O. 202. 1922.**

2. In the event of permission being granted, C.Os. will be held responsible that the following conditions are rigidly observed :—

(*a*) Troop horses used for polo must always be available when required for military purposes.

(*b*) The use of troop horses for polo will be confined to the officers of the unit to which the horses belong, and no horse not classified as a "rider" or "pack" will be so used.

(*c*) No troop horse will be taken away from the station at which the unit is quartered, or be played in any first-class tournament.

(*d*) No troop horse will be used for polo until it is 6 years old, and has been certified by the veterinary officer as physically fit for the game and passed by the C.O. as sufficiently trained.

(*e*) Not more than two troop horses will be played on any one day by any one officer, and no troop horse will be played on more than three days in any one week or in more than two chukkers on any one day.

3. The charge for hire will be £4 for the season for each horse to be used for polo. The payments will be made by the unit, not by individual officers, and will be due whether the horses are used throughout the whole season or not. Payment will be made direct to the command cashier in two equal instalments, the first at the commencement of the polo season and the second in



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 202 1922 *continued.* the middle of the season. A list, certified by the C.O., showing the Army number of each horse, will accompany each payment. The veterinary officer in charge will countersign this list as evidence that all the animals have been passed by him as physically fit. Separate lists will be forwarded and payment made for additional animals taken into use after the general payment.

A copy of the list will be forwarded at the same time direct to the command paymaster.

4. The closest veterinary supervision will be maintained in the case of all troop horses used for polo, and the C.O. will afford every facility to the veterinary officer in carrying out this duty. Careful reports and statistics, showing the effect of the game on each horse played will be compiled by the veterinary officer in charge of the unit and forwarded to the Secretary, The War Office, at the close of the present polo season, when the effect of the scheme, which at present is experimental, will be reviewed.

A.O. 203. 1922. **Territorial Army—Provision and Maintenance of Motor-Cycles.**—1. *Provision and upkeep of motor-cycles.*—Men enlisting into the Territorial Army as motor-cyclists, within the numbers authorized by Provisional Peace Establishments, will provide and maintain their own motor-cycles, which should conform to the specification given in the Appendix. 9 Signals 447

2. *Motor-cycle allowance.*—To meet the expenses thus entailed, and to cover the cost of wear and tear and all liability for damage (petrol and oil being supplied free from army stocks), an allowance of 5*s.* a day will be issued to the motor-cyclists under the following conditions :—

(*a*) It will be granted during annual training in camp, and trainings during the year authorized by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief concerned.

(*b*) It will be in addition to any pay and allowances to which the motor-cyclist may be entitled by virtue of his rank or appointment.

The allowance will be claimed through the pay list.

No motor-cycle allowance will be issued on account of recruits' or annual drills.

Payment will not be made for days on which a

Digitized by Google

machine is out of action due to any bad state of repair not occasioned by military service. A.O. 203 1922 *continued.*

3. *Inspection of motor-cycles.*—(*a*) On enlistment the motor-cyclists will be required, at their own expense, to submit their own motor-cycles for inspection by an officer deputed by the officer commanding unit, and to complete Army Form B 210A, which, when certified by the inspecting officer, will be filed with their attestations.

(*b*) A motor cyclist, on coming up for annual training, will be required to produce his motor-cycle in a serviceable condition to the satisfaction of his commanding officer. A motor cyclist who fails to do this may, in the absence of reasons considered valid by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief concerned, be refused permission to train, and be liable to be discharged from the Territorial Army.

4. *Insurance on motor cycles.*—Motor-cyclists will be required to insure their machines at their own expense under a comprehensive policy to include accidental damage, loss by theft, fire, &c., and third party risks, whilst on duty.

5. *Officers.*—The allowance may also be paid, subject to the conditions in paragraphs 1, 2 and 4, to officers who bring their own motor-cycles to training in order to provide the number required by their units within the Provisional Peace Establishments. Such motor-cycles must be produced in serviceable condition to the satisfaction of the commanding officer and will be liable to inspection under paragraph 3 (*a*).

**King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 121 *substitute*— A.O. 204. 1922.

8 King's 557

121. The Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe, and the Commandant, Machine Gun School, will inspect in small-arms training and machine-gun training respectively such units at home as they may deem desirable, including units of the Militia, Territorial Army and depots. They will furnish reports to the Secretary, The War Office. A.O. 204. 1922.

Forms E 500 34

2. Paragraph 177, line 7. *Delete* "on A.F. E 500".

8 King's 561

3. Paragraph 317, as amended by Army Order 538 of 1921. *After* "(all corps)" *insert* "or for artificer, R.A."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 204 1922** *continued.*

A.O. 204. 1922.

4. *For* paragraph 492A, as promulgated by Army Order 205 of 1919, *substitute*— 8 King's 570

492A. When a general officer, who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer, decides to award—

(*a*) Forfeiture of seniority of rank ; or

(*b*) Forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion where an officer's promotion depends upon length of service ;

the forfeiture in either case should not exceed 12 months' seniority or service as the case may be.

5. Paragraph 1768 (ii), line 1. *Before* "colonel" *insert* "colonel commandant," 8 King's 568

6. Paragraph 1780, line 4. *For* "brigadier-general" *substitute* "major-general."

7. Paragraph 1833. *Below* "Brigadier - General" *insert*—

A.O. 204. 1922.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| "Colonel-Commandant or Colonel-on-the-Staff. | .. | .. | 1 battalion." |

**A.O. 205. 1922.** **Allowance Regulations — Amendment.** — Paragraph 291, last sub-paragraph, line 1. *After* "allowances" *insert* "due to officers". 30 Home 203

At end of paragraph *add*—

A.O. 205. 1922.

"The allowances due to warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men will be issued by the O.C. the unit to which they are attached on arrival from the West Coast, and will be charged in the accounts of the Fixed Centre Paymaster."

**A.O. 206. 1922.** **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. The hiring charges for billiard tables and bagatelle tables will be decreased as from 1st April, 1922, to £14 a year and £5 10*s*. a year respectively. 57 Aldershot 9586

The first sentence of paragraph 567, as amended by Army Order 447 of 1920, should therefore be amended as follows :—

*For* "£21" *substitute* "£14" and *for* "£8" *substitute* "£5 10*s*."

Digitized by Google

53 Northern 1480 — A.O. 206 1922 *continued.*

2. In future, light will be allowed at the public expense in married soldiers' quarters up to the hour admissible in the case of the quarters of warrant officers, Class I, viz., 11 p.m.

The following amendment will therefore be made to Appendix VI, paragraph 16 :—

*Add* at end "and married soldiers' quarters."

20 A.S.C. 1441

3. Appendix XXIII, page 162, EASTERN COMMAND, as amended by Army Order 30 of 1922. *Delete* "Canterbury" from column 3 (R.A.S.C. sub-district).

Forms B 137 31 — **A.O. 207. 1922.**

**Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Provisional), January, 1922 — Amendment.** — Paragraph 6. RETURNS :— *Delete*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B 137A | Return for the purpose of checking weekly returns. To be rendered with A.F. B 137. | — |
| — | Quarterly manuscript return of recruiting personnel. | The War Office, through command headquarters. |

8 Equip. 543 — **A.O. 208. 1922.**

**Equipment Regulations, Part 1 — Amendments.**

—1. *Delete* paragraph 375.

2. Paragraph 376, line 2. *After* "bicycles" *insert* "are included in Instructions for Armourers; general instructions for the guidance of all users".

3. Paragraph 377. *Delete* from "The" in line 2 to "officer." in line 4.

4. Paragraph 462, line 2. *For* "282 (or 283), and 388" *substitute* "and 282 (or 283)".

5. Paragraph 499. *Delete* from "which" in line 2, to "A.B. 388." in line 3 and *substitute* "These will be accounted for in accordance with paras. 97 and 462."

6. Paragraph 527 (*b*). *Delete* from "Examine" in line 21 to "Bicycles." in line 23 and *substitute* "Examine and clean all machine guns in accordance with "Instructions for care and preservation"."

54 Gen. No. 5052

7. Appendix III, Table 3, page 112, as amended by Army Order 381 of 1921. *Insert*—

*Pimlico Section No. 15.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frocks .. | dowlas.. | 12 | .. |
| | khaki drill | 20 | 36 |
| Trousers | dowlas.. .. pairs | 12½ | .. |
| | khaki drill .. „ | 20 | 36 |

A.O. 208. 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209. 1922. **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 149 *substitute*— 91 C.I. 522

A.O. 209. 1922. 149. The scales of clothing and necessaries for militiamen will be as follows :—

TABLE I.—SCALE OF CLOTHING.

| Articles. | Garrison Artillery. Militiamen. | Garrison Artillery. Boys. | Infantry. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Coat, great, dismounted .. .. | 1 | .. | 1 | |
| Boots, ankle (*a*) .. ..pairs | 1 | .. | 1 | |
| Badges, cap (*b*) .. .. .. | .. | 1 | .. | |
| Cap, service dress .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Frock, drab drill, overall (*c*) .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Jacket, service dress .. .. | 2 | .. | 2 | |
| Putties .. .. .. ..pairs | 1 | .. | 1 | |
| Trousers, S.D. .. ..pairs | 2 | .. | 2 | |
| " drab drill, overall (*c*).. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Shoes, canvas .. ..pairs | 1 | 1 | 1 | |

(*a*) When worn for three trainings, ankle boots and canvas shoes may be retained by the men in whose possession they are. With the man's consent surplus part-worn boots and shoes will be issued instead of new and may be retained at the end of the training.

(*b*) Badges, cap, for militiamen are included in the scale of necessaries.

(*c*) Rank and file (except lance-serjeants and men employed as clerks) and artificers of all ranks.

TABLE II.—SCALE OF NECESSARIES.—ALL SERVICES, EXCEPT BOYS IN PREPARATORY SERVICE, UNDERGOING ARTILLERY TRAINING.

| Articles. | Number for each man. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| *Badges, cap .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Bag, kit .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Braces .. .. .. pair | 1 | |
| Brass button .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Brushes, brass .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " blacking .. .. | 1 | |
| " clothes .. .. .. | 1 | |
| * " hair .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " polishing .. .. | 1 | |

* Supplied on enrolment and kept up at the man's expense.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209
1922
*continued.*

| Articles. | Number for each man. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| *Brushes, shaving .. .. .. | 1 | |
| * „ tooth .. .. .. | 1 | |
| *Comb .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Disc, identity, red .. . | 1 | Issued on mobilization only. (*See* paragraph 162.) |
| „ „ green .. .. | 1 | |
| Fork .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Holdall .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Knife, clasp and lanyard .. | 1 | Garrison Artillery only. |
| „ table .. .. .. | 1 | |
| *Razor .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Shirts .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| †Socks.. .. .. pairs | 2 | |
| Spoon .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| *Titles for shoulder straps sets | 2 | |
| Bugles for „ „ „ | 2 | Infantry only. |
| Towels .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Wax, polish .. .. tin | 1 | May be retained at the end of each training. |

* Supplied on enrolment and kept up at the man's expense.

† Each recruit will receive two new pairs of socks, of which one pair may be retained at the end of the training and the other will be returned to store for re-issue to him with a new pair for the second year's training, and so on in each succeeding year. Part-worn socks left by non-effectives and men who have passed into the reserve may be re-issued, two pairs being considered as equivalent to one new pair.

2. *For* paragraph 150 *substitute*—

150. TABLE III.—SCALE FOR RESERVE. A.O. 209. 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Jacket, service dress ... ... | | 1 |
| Trousers „ „ ... | pair | 1 |
| Puttees ... ... ... | „ | 1 |
| Cap, service dress, soft ... ... | | 1 |

Greatcoats condemned as unfit for ordinary service may be retained for use of reservists when performing range duties. The garments, when no longer fit for use, will be returned to store for disposal to the contractor for worn-out clothing.

3. *For* paragraph 151 *substitute*—

151. The articles of clothing and necessaries included in the foregoing tables, except those otherwise exempted, will be continued in wear until no longer fit for use.

4. *Delete* paragraph 152.

5. Paragraph 153, line 4. *For* "all articles" *substitute* "boots and canvas shoes."

6. Paragraph 155, line 6. *After* "destroyed." *insert* "Tooth brushes will be destroyed."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209 1922 *continued.*

7. Paragraph 156. *Delete* last three lines.

8. Paragraph 157. *For* lines 3 and 4 *substitute* "the instructions for the Regular Forces in Clothing Regulations, Part I."

9. *Delete* paragraph 158.

10. Paragraphs 159, 171 and 194. *For* "Clothing Regulations, Part II." *substitute* "Clothing Regulations, Part I."

11. Paragraph 161. *For* line 3 *substitute* "for the Regular Forces in the Clothing Regulations, Part I."

12. *For* paragraph 162 *substitute*—

A.O. 209. 1922.

162. The identity discs included in Table II will be stored ready marked by the O.C. the unit in which the militiaman is serving. The discs will be marked with the man's army number, initials of the regiment or corps, name and religious denomination. The marking will be carried out with stamps, steel, $\frac{5}{64}$-inch, issuable under the Equipment Regulations. A personal issue of identity discs will be made to each officer. Discs of non-effectives will be destroyed.

13. *For* paragraph 163 *substitute*—

A.O 209. 1922.

163. Clothing and necessaries (except tins of wax polish) will be marked with the regimental designation and kit number. Discs, identity, will be marked as directed in paragraph 162.

14. *For* paragraph 167 *substitute*—

A.O. 209. 1922.

167. Marking tools and marking ink or paint, will be supplied free on indent from the R.A.O.C. No charge will be allowed for marking or re-marking. The C.O. will be held responsible that all marking is properly effected.

15. Paragraph 173, line 5. *For* "blacking" *substitute* "wax polish." *After* "hair" in line 6 *insert* ", tooth". *After* "brushes" in line 6 *insert* "badges, titles, and bugles".

16. Paragraph 174, line 1. *After* "hair" *insert* ", tooth."

17. Paragraph 182, line 8. *Delete* "for marking and".

18. Paragraph 193. *For* "Army Ordnance Department" *substitute* "Royal Army Ordnance Corps".

19. Paragraph 195, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "as in Appendix D, Clothing Regulations, Part II,".

20. Paragraph 199. *Delete* from "For" in line 4 to "workers" in line 5

Digitized by Google

21. Paragraph 201, line 6. *Delete* "cord pantaloons" and "and stable bags". A.O. 209 1922 *continued.*

22. Paragraph 203. *Delete* from "If" in line 6 to end of paragraph.

23. Paragraph 208, line 2. *Delete* "after cleaning".

24. Paragraph 211. *Delete* "drawers" in line 3 and "When necessary, the drawers will be darned." in lines 5 and 6.

25. Paragraph 218, sub-paragraph (1). *For* lines 3 to 7 *substitute* "will be charged for the value of the deficient or damaged article. The amount will be".

26. Paragraph 229. *For* lines 1 to 6 *substitute* "An allowance will be granted for altering clothing supplied made up, and for the sewing on of chevrons and badges. Alterations should not be".

54 Gen. No. 5068

**Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 185. A.O. 210 1922.

*For* **Table I.** *substitute*—

A.O. 210. 1922.

**Table I.**

*Scale of Clothing.*

| Articles. | Artillery. | Engineers. | Infantry. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boots, ankle .. .. .. pair | 1 | 1 | 1 | * Rank and file (except lance-serjeants and men employed as clerks) and artificers of all ranks. |
| Cap, service dress, soft .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| " " stiff .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Coat, great, drab mixture, dismounted .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Frock, drab drill overall* .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Jackets, service dress .. .. .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| Puttees .. .. .. .. pair | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Shoes, canvas .. .. .. " | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Trousers, drab drill overall* .. " | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| " service dress .. .. " | 2 | 2 | 2 | |

(i.) When worn for three trainings, ankle boots and canvas shoes may be retained by the men in whose possession they are. With the consent of the men, surplus part-worn boots and shoes will be issued to recruits instead of new, and may be retained by them at the end of the training. Any other part-worn articles not required for recruits may be issued to trained men on the same conditions.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 210 1922 *continued.*

(ii) Mounted men of the 18-pr. Gun Section, R.G.A., will receive the following articles—

Coat, warm, M.S., 1, in lieu of coat, great, D.M., 1.
Pantaloons, cord, pair, 1, in lieu of trousers, S.D., pair, 1.
Spurs, jack, ordinary, pair, 1.

2. Paragraph 185. *For* **Table II,** *substitute*—

A.O. 210. 1922.

**Table II.**

*Scale of Necessaries (all Services).*

| Articles. | Number for each man. | |
|---|---|---|
| Badge, cap* | 1 | |
| Bag, kit | 1 | |
| Braces .. pair | 1 | |
| Brass, button | 1 | |
| Brushes: blacking | 1 | |
| Brushes: brass | 1 | |
| Brushes: clothes | 1 | |
| Brushes: hair* | 1 | |
| Brushes: polishing | 1 | |
| Brushes: shaving* | 1 | |
| Brushes: tooth* | 1 | |
| Comb* | 1 | |
| Disc, identity, red | 1 | Issued on mobilization only. (*See* paragraph 194). |
| Disc, identity, green | 1 | |
| Fork | 1 | |
| Holdall | 1 | |
| Knife, clasp, with lanyard | 1 | Except infantry. |
| Knife, table | 1 | |
| Razor* | 1 | |
| Shirts | 2 | |
| Socks† .. pairs | 2 | |
| Spoon | 1 | |
| Titles for shoulder straps* .. sets | 2 | |
| Bugles for ditto* " | 2 | Infantry only. |
| Towels | 2 | |
| Wax polish, tin of | 1 | May be retained at the end of each training. |

* Supplied on enrolment and kept up at the man's expense.
† Each recruit will receive two new pairs of socks, of which one may be retained at the end of the training, and the other will be returned to store for re-issue to him with a new pair for the second year's training, and so on in each succeeding year. Part-worn socks left by non-effectives and men who have passed into the reserve may be re-issued, two pairs being considered as equal to one new pair.

3. *Delete* paragraph 185A.
4. *For* paragraph 186 *substitute*—

A.O. 210. 1922.

186. The articles of clothing and necessaries included in the foregoing scales, except those otherwise exempted, will be continued in wear until no longer fit for use.

Digitized by Google

5. Paragraph 187, line 5. *For* "all articles" *substitute* "boots and canvas shoes". A.O. 210 1922 *continued.*

6. Paragraph 189, line 7. *After* "condemned" *insert* "together with tooth brushes".

7. Paragraph 190. *Delete* from "The" in line 3 to end of paragraph.

8. Paragraph 191. *Delete* from "for" in line 3 to end of paragraph and *substitute* "contained in Clothing Regulations, Part I".

9. Paragraphs 192, 203, 229 and 230. *For* "Clothing Regulations, Part II," *substitute* "Clothing Regulations, Part I".

10. Paragraph 193. *Delete* from "Special" in line 3 to end of paragraph and *substitute* "regular forces in Clothing Regulations, Part I".

11. *For* paragraph 194 *substitute*—

194. The identity discs included in Table II will be stored ready marked by the O.C. the unit in which the militiaman is serving. The discs will be marked with the man's army number, initials of the regiment or corps, name and religious denomination. The marking will be carried out with stamps, steel, $\frac{5}{64}$-inch, issuable under the Equipment Regulations. A personal issue of identity discs will be made to each officer. Discs of non-effectives will be destroyed. A.O. 210. 1922.

12. *For* paragraph 195 *substitute*—

195. Clothing and necessaries (except tins of wax polish) will be marked with the regimental designation and kit number. A.O. 210. 1922.

13. *For* paragraph 199 *substitute*—

199. Marking tools and marking ink or paint will be supplied free on indent from the Royal Army Ordnance Corps. No charge will be allowed for marking or re-marking. The C.O. will be held responsible that all marking is properly effected. A.O. 210. 1922.

14. Paragraph 205, line 6. *For* "blacking" *substitute* "wax polish".

Line 7. *After* "hair" *insert* ", tooth". *After* "brushes" *insert* "badges, titles and bugles".

15. Paragraph 206, line 1. *After* "hair" *insert* ", tooth".

16. Paragraph 217, line 10. *Delete* "for marking, and".

17. Page 42. *For* heading "*Cleaning, repairs and*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 210 / 1922 *continued.*

*washing*" *substitute* "*Cleaning, repairs, fitting and washing*".

18. *Delete* paragraph 235.

19. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 210. / 1922.

243A. An allowance will be granted for altering clothing supplied made up and for the sewing on of chevrons and badges. Alterations should not often be necessary and will only be carried out on the written order of the C.O. Such an order will not be given until it has been ascertained that the garment which it is proposed to alter will not fit any man in the unit who has not already been fitted.

20. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 210. / 1922.

245A. When a garment has been fitted to a man it will be retained as far as practicable for his exclusive use so long as he remains in the unit or until it is worn out. The fitting of boots will be carried out as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I.

245B. Records will be kept of the measurements of all men. Recruits will be carefully measured and when fitted with clothing due allowance will be made for growth.

21. Paragraph 247, lines 3 and 4. *For* "canvas clothing" *substitute* "drab drill overalls".

22. Paragraph 253, sub-paragraph (1). *Delete* from "in" in line 5 to "regimentally" in line 9.

23. *Delete* paragraphs 255, 263 and 264.

A.O. 211. / 1922.

**Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprinted, 1914).**—1. Appendix IV, January, 1921, issued with Army Order 79 of 1921, will be held in abeyance until further orders. 104 / T.F. / 331

2. An experimental Appendix IV has been approved for trial during 1922, and copies will be issued to Territorial Army units concerned in due course.

**Addendum No. 7 (March, 1921)—Amendments.**— 104 / Gen. No. / 4243

1. Page 12. *Delete* the whole of Part I.

2. Page 13. *Delete* Practices 8, 9 and 13.

3. Page 14. *Delete* Practice 16.

4. Page 15. *Delete* Practice 18. *Amend* "Total rounds" to *read* "60".

Digitized by Google

5. Page 21. (i) *Delete* "Part I ... ... 25". A.O. 211 1922 *continued.*
(ii) Line 4. *For* "85" *substitute* "60".
(iii) Line 8. *For* "400" *substitute* "350".
6. Page 27. Paragraph II, line 1. *Delete* "I".
Line 3. *For* "400" *substitute* "350".
Line 6. *Delete* "Part I ... 25".
Line 7. *For* "85" *substitute* "60".
Line 11. *Delete* "in Part I".
Line 12. *For* "250" *substitute* "200".
7. Page 28, paragraph VIII, as amended by Army Order 291 of 1921, line 3. *Delete* "and in Table "B," Part I".
8. Page 30, paragraph 409, line 1. *Delete* "I".
9. Page 34, paragraph 421, line 3. *Delete* "25".
Line 3. *For* "85" *substitute* "60".
Line 4. *For* "400" *substitute* "350".
10. Page 35. Paragraph 425 will be held in abeyance.
11. Page 37, paragraph 436, line 3. *Delete* "and Part I, Table "B"".

8 Magazines 73 **Magazine Regulations.**—1. A revised edition of the Magazine Regulations has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 212. 1922.

2. The revised Classification of Ammunition and Explosives on which these regulations has been based was issued as Army Council Instruction 489 of 1921.

3. The following sections (with relevant Appendices) which formed part of the Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel, 1913 (reprint, 1917) have been omitted and will be issued in due course as a separate publication, viz :—

Sections XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII (part of), XIX and XX.

4. This publication will be known in future as Magazine Regulations.

9 O.T.C. 4276 **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 5. *Add* at end— A.O. 213. 1922.

", unless they are in receipt of a Parliamentary grant for educational purposes."

9 O.T.C. 4333 2. Paragraph 65. *For* last sentence *substitute*—

The strength of such parties will not exceed 1 officer and 10 per cent. of other ranks in the case of those A.O. 213. 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 213 1922 *continued.* units and contingents whose total camp strength is 100 cadets or less, and 1 officer and 7 per cent. of other ranks for those whose camp strength exceeds 100 cadets.

In cases where units or contingents combine and are grouped together in one camp, the commander of the camp may at his discretion detail the whole of the advance and rear parties from one or more units or contingents of those attending the camp.

3. Paragraph 72. *After* "(3)" *insert*—

A.O. 213. 1922. In cases where cadets have been granted special leave from camp and it is intended to claim the capitation grant on their behalf, application for the issue of the grant must be made by the O.C. contingent to the Secretary, The War Office, as soon as possible after 1st October in each year. In forwarding such applications the reasons for which a cadet was granted leave will be stated fully. Leave from camp should only be given in exceptional circumstances, *e.g.*, domestic affliction, university examinations, or where cadets are representing their university in sports.

4. Paragraph 73 (1). *Against* "40" in line 1 and "45" in line 3 *insert* "†" and *add* footnote— 9 O.T.C. 4841

A.O. 213. 1922. † Each complete day in camp up to a maximum of 10 days, and not more than 10 lectures on musketry instruction or on the syllabus laid down for Certificate "A" may count as drills for efficiency purposes.

5. Page 35. In the footnote, *for* "£30" and "£40" *substitute* "£40" and "£50" respectively.

6. Paragraph 142, line 1. *For* "Service" *substitute* "In the Junior Division, service". 9 O.T.C. 4851

At end of paragraph *add* "In the Senior Division, uniform may be either of the pattern prescribed for officers or for other ranks of the regular army."

7. *For* paragraph 149 *substitute*— 9 O.T.C. 4781

A.O. 213. 1922. 149. A musketry efficiency badge in worsted embroidery, consisting of a rifle with a star above it, will be worn horizontally on the left forearm by a cadet of the Junior Division who—

(*a*) Performs on an open range the course of musketry laid down for the Officers Training Corps, or ;

(*b*) Performs the "Empire" test of the miniature range course laid down for contingents of the Junior Division,

and is classified as a first-class shot in either course.

A similar badge, but without the star, will be worn in the same manner by a cadet of the Junior Division

Digitized by Google

who performs the "Empire" test of the miniature range course, and is classified as a second-class shot. A.O. 213 1922 *continued.*

These badges will not be worn in addition to the marksman's badge referred to in paragraph 146, or by a cadet who qualifies in a *local* test on the miniature range.

8. Paragraph 153, line 3. *After* "scale" *insert* "Any further copies required in excess of this scale must be purchased from contingent or private funds."

9. *For* paragraph 155 *substitute*—

9 O.T.C. 4718 — 155. These maps should be demanded on Army Form L 1387 from the Secretary, The War Office. Maps supplied should last for three years, when new sheets may be demanded to replace those worn out. A.O. 213. 1922.

9 O.T.C. 4276 — 10. Paragraph 161, column 3. *For* "Secretary, War Office," *substitute* "Local Auditor" against the return "Annual claim for grant under para. 110."

11. Page 52. *Delete* second sentence of footnote.

12. Appendix IVB. The titles of regiments shown in column 2 of this Appendix will be amended to agree with those shown in Army Order 509 of 1920, as amended by Army Orders 69, 183 and 367 of 1921 and 48 of 1922.

13. Appendix IVB, page 84. *Delete* "Handsworth Grammar School".

9 O.T.C. 4776 — Page 87. *Insert* "Handsworth Grammar School" as a contingent allotted to the Royal Warwickshire Regiment for assistance in training.

100 Candidates 6450 — **Provisional Regulations under which Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by University Candidates, 1920—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 6, line 5 of addition made by Army Order 43 of 1921. *After* "18 months" *insert*— A.O. 214. 1922.

"The Commissions of accepted candidates for the Royal Engineers will be antedated, approximately, either 18 months or 1 year, according to the degree held by candidates, as laid down in Appendix V to these Regulations."

Line 6. *After* "the" *insert* "Royal Engineers or".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 214
1922
*continued.*

A.O. 214.
1922.

2. Paragraph 9. *For* sub-paragraph (*d*), as promulgated by Army Order 43 of 1921, *substitute*—

(*d*) For a Commission in the Royal Engineers have taken a degree in Engineering as laid down in Appendix V.

3. *Insert* new Appendix :—

A.O. 214.
1922.

## APPENDIX V.

### Degree required for University Candidates for Commissions in the Royal Engineers.

*A.*—Degrees which entitle the candidates to an antedate of approximately 18 months :—

*Oxford University.*

B.A., with Honours in Engineering Science Final Honours School.

*Cambridge University.*

B.A., Honours Mechanical Sciences Tripos.

*Edinburgh University.*

B.Sc. in Engineering.

*London University.*

B.Sc., with Honours in Engineering (not including the B.Sc. in Engineering (Mining) or B.Sc. in Engineering (Metallurgy).

*Manchester University.*

B.Sc. with Honours in Engineering.

*McGill University, Montreal.*

B.Sc. with Honours in Civil or Mechanical or Electrical Engineering.

*B.*—Degrees which entitle candidates to antedate of approximately 12 months.

*London University.*

B.Sc. in Engineering (not including the B.Sc. in Engineering (Mining) or B.Sc. in Engineering (Metallurgy) ) in the case of candidates who have passed (*a*) Matriculation Examination provided Advanced Mathematics and one of the subjects Mechanics, Chemistry or Physics be covered by the certificate or (*b*) Senior School Examination provided Elementary and Advanced

Digitized by Google

Mathematics, History and Geography and one of the subjects Mechanics, Chemistry or Elementary Physics be covered by the certificate. A.O. 214 1922 *continued.*

*McGill University, Montreal.*

B.Sc. in Civil Engineering (but not in Mechanical, Electrical, Metallurgical or Mining Engineering) in case of candidates who have passed the Engineering Matriculation Examination, provided Chemistry or Physics be covered by the certificate.

NOTE.—The foregoing amendments regarding the qualifications required for candidates for Commissions in the Royal Engineers will come into force for all candidates who have not registered themselves as candidates for Commissions prior to the date of this Army Order. Those candidates whe have so registered will be considered for Commissions under the old regulations.

67 / 11 / 49 **Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 129 *substitute* :— A.O. 215. 1922.

129. All instruments, batteries and other Class "A" stores, as defined in paragraphs 528 and 591, Regulations for Engineer Services, Part 1, are to be issued on inventory and will remain on ledger charge, their absence from store being accounted for by copies of the inventory delivered to the storekeeper. A.O. 215. 1922.

Class "B" stores, used in the construction, renewal, alteration or maintenance of lines, will be issued from store, struck off and accounted for as in paragraph 602, Regulations for Engineer Services, Part 1.

Tools and plant will remain on ledger charge in accordance with paragraph 591 (*b*), Regulations for Engineer Services, Part 1.

2. Paragraph 131, lines 6 and 7. *Delete* "in the case of telegraph line stores". *For* "extension," in line 7, *substitute* "service".

17 / 4065 **Courses of Instruction, 1922-23.**—A pamphlet containing revised Sections relating to the Royal Army Veterinary School and the School of Farriery has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 216. 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217. 1922. **Territorial Army Training, 1922.**—A list of camps for Territorial Army Training, 1922, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 9 / Gen. No. / 1104

A.O. 218. 1922. **Handbook of the Army Physical Training Staff.**—The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8381

A.O. 219. 1922. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II.**—1. Revised editions of Sections 16C and 28B of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's Service have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 / Vocab. / 8001

2. Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Order 177 of 1922 apply to the above-mentioned sections. .. / 8018

---

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Army Forms and Books approved.

A.O. 220. 1922. 1. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 81, "Report of Officer's Arrival on Duty from Abroad." Supplies of this form have been sent to Headquarters of Commands abroad.

Section F of Army Form B 104-1 (Part I, "Monthly Return showing Services and Ages of other ranks of Regimental Establishments." Copies of this form, which previously bore no Army Form number, should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2065, "Particulars of a Warrant or Non-Commissioned Officer recommended for Appointment to a Temporary Commission as Quartermaster, &c., on Mobilization." Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands at home and abroad.

Digitized by Google

Army Form B 2065A, "Form Letter notifying Officer in Charge of Records of Registration of Names Recommended on A.F. B 2065." This form is for War Office use only.

A.O. 220 / 1922 *continued.*

Army Form K 2422, "Engineer Services; Expense Ledger Sheet."
Army Form K 2423, "Cover for A.F. K 2422."
Army Form K 2424, "Engineer Services; Summary of R.E. Stores Vouchers."
Army Form K 2425, "Engineer Services; Works Progress Report (Specific Services only)."
Army Form K 2426, "Engineer Services; Quarterly Account."

Supplies of the above five forms have been sent to Headquarters of Commands at home. Their use will render Army Book 481 and Army Form K 1301 unnecessary as far as Royal Engineer Services at home are concerned.

Army Book 78, "School Register of Attendance for Children."
Army Book 79, "School Register of Admission for Children."

These books which replace the old edition of Army Book 79, "School Register for Children; Regiments (including Infants' and Industrial Schools," should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms and Books revised.**

2. The following Army Form and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form O 5126, "Return and Certificate of Soldiers Eligible for Proficiency Pay." This form was previously issued as Army Form W 5126; copies should be indented for as required.

Army Book 18 (Part II), "Record of Electric Cables." Copies of this book should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form B 179B (Officer) "Medical Board; Statement by an Officer concerning his own Case."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 220 1922 *continued.*

Army Form W 3169, "Expeditionary Force ; Return of Soldiers entitled to Proficiency Pay."

Army Form W 3203, "Application for Pension or Gratuity—Dependants, Class B."

Army Form W 3204, "Application for Pension or Gratuity—Dependants, Class A."

Army Form W 3622, "Monthly Diary for Keeper of Messenger Dogs."

Army Form W 3623, "Register of Messenger or Watch Dogs."

Army Form W 3733, "Separation Allowance ; Notification to Allottee of transfer to Labour Corps."

Army Form W 3739, "Contents Sheet (Supply Trucks)."

Army Form W 3743, "Mange and Skin Disease Chart."

Army Form W 3771, "Formation, Weekly Salvage Return."

Army Form W 3772, "Receipts and Disposals of Salved and Returned Stores (Base Posts and Depots)."

Army Form W 3800, "Qualification List ; Officers of Labour Units."

Army Form W 3825, "Advice and Despatch Note ; Scrap Metal."

Army Form W 3827, "Horse Recovery Form II."

Army Form W 3828, "Horse Recovery Form III."

Army Form W 3838, "Mechanical Transport ; Marching-out State."

Army Form W 3871, "Permit for Removal of Stores."

Army Form W 7507, "Statement of Officers' Pay and Allowances drawn through Army Agents and Command Paymasters."

**Memorandum.**

It has been decided that Army Form M 1441, "Annual Estimate of Charges for Provisions, Forage, Fuel and Light, Water, &c. (Stations abroad)," will not be revised this year. Copies of the old print have been sent to Headquarters of Commands abroad. "Cost of Disinfectants" should be added to **Table IX.**—MISCELLANEOUS.

Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

57
Gen. No.
2527

An index from January, 1919, to December, 1920, and a list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 203 OF 1922.

### SPECIFICATION.

(*a*) Motor-cycles are to be of a well known and approved make, for which adequate stocks of spare parts are available in the country.

(*b*) Machines must be fitted with the following:—

(i) Variable speed gear.
(ii) Magneto ignition.
(iii) Spring forks.
(iv) Acetylene head and tail lamps and generator (generator to be of ample size).
(v) An effective silencer.

(*c*) Engines should normally be of 500 c.c. or larger capacity; certain types of smaller capacity may, however, be accepted.

(*d*) The section of tyres fitted must not be smaller than 2¼ inches for machines of 500 c.c. and over, or 2 inches for machines of less than 500 c.c.

(*e*) Magnetos are to be of the waterproof type or efficiently protected from wet.

(*f*) Partial belt drive is permissible. Section of belt is to be not less than ⅞-inch for machines under 500 c.c. or 1-inch for machines over 500 c.c.

(*g*) Spare parts described in Army Form B 210A are to be provided by the motor cyclist and carried on the machine.

(*h*) Motor cycles are to be fitted with suitable valise or bag for carrying personal kit.

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## June, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th June*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANT.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 221. | Pay and Allowances .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 3 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 222. | Meritorious Service Medal .. .. .. .. .. | 4 |
| Army Order 223. | Distinguished Conduct Medal .. .. .. .. .. | 5 |
| Army Order 224. | Moves of units during Trooping Season, 1922-23 .. | 5 |
| Army Order 225. | Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission .. .. .. .. .. .. | 6 |
| Army Order 226. | Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates .. .. | 9 |
| Army Order 227. | 1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921-22 .. .. .. | 10 |
| Army Order 228. | Detention Barracks and Military Prisons .. .. | 11 |
| Army Order 229. | Recognition of Cadet Units .. .. .. .. .. | 12 |
| Army Order 230. | Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments .. .. | 12 |
| Army Order 231. | Free issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 12 |
| Army Order 232. | Classification of Tradesmen—Tests for .. .. .. | 13 |
| Army Order 233. | Discharge of Soldiers suffering from Tuberculosis | 13 |
| Army Order 234. | King's Regulations Amendments .. .. .. .. | 13 |
| Army Order 235. | Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments .. | 16 |
| Army Order 236. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 237. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I and II—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. .. | 19 |
| Army Order 238. | Regulations for Engineer Services Peace, 1910—Part I (reprint, 1915)—Amendment .. .. .. | 21 |
| Army Order 239. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments .. | 22 |
| Army Order 240. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1913 (reprint, 1915)—Amendments .. | 23 |



LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; and 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh; or from EASON & SON, Limited, 40 & 41 Lower Sackville Street, Dublin.

*Price 3d. net.*


Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—June, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 241. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 23 |
| Army Order 242. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendment .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 23 |
| Army Order 243. | Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Amendments .. | 24 |
| Army Order 244. | Royal Army Service Corps Training, Parts II and IVB.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 24 |
| Army Order 245. | Regulations for Army Certificates of Education .. | 24 |
| Army Order 246. | Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits—Amendments .. .. .. .. .. | 24 |
| Army Order 247. | Management of Soldiers' Messing .. .. .. .. | 25 |
| Army Order 248. | Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922—Amendments.. .. .. | 25 |
| Army Order 249. | Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Artillery) .. .. .. .. .. | 25 |
| Army Order 250. | Modified Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Explosives in the Land Service at Home Stations—Amendments .. .. .. .. | 25 |
| Army Order 251. | Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores .. | 26 |
| Army Order 252. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II .. .. .. | 26 |
| Army Order 253. | Books, Forms, &c. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 26 |

Errata—Army Order 190 of 1922 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 29

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. 29


Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 221. 1922.

### Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

25 Injuries 6673

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and Our Warrants of 13th September, 1919,* and 14th October, 1921 ;†

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule shall be made to Our Warrants of 13th September, 1919,* and 14th October, 1921.†

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of June, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 324 of 1919. † Army Order 432 of 1921.

### SCHEDULE.

#### PART I.

25 Injuries 6673

1. *Insert* new Article—

8A. Where an officer, soldier, or other person for whose emoluments provision is made in this Our Warrant is injured or killed in such circumstances that a pension allowance or grant is payable under this Our Warrant to or in respect of him, and where he or his widow, child or dependant receives compensation from or on behalf of the person alleged to be responsible for the act, omission, or circumstances, which caused the injury or death, any such compensation may be taken into consideration in assessing any pension, allowance, or grant which might be awarded to or in respect of the officer, soldier or other person, and where the compensation is received after assessment it may be taken into consideration and the assessment may be amended or cancelled accordingly. A.O. 221. 1922.

100 Gen. No. 7236A

2. Article 70, line 5. *After* "Major-generals" *for* "70" *substitute* "75‡".

48 Gen. No. 5217

3. Article 147, line 5. *For* "shall" *substitute* "may (unless Our Army Council shall decide otherwise)"

50 Gen. No. 5507

4. Article 1250 (*c*), line 8. *After* "Marines;" *insert* "of airmen of Our Royal Air Force;".

‡ This number includes provision for Major-Generals appointed to command divisions of the Territorial Army.

(C1999) Wt. 11/P3 7/22 2875 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 150)



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 221
1922
*continued.*

PART II.

1. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 324 of 1919 :—

Table IV, SPECIAL PROVISIONS (iii). *Add* at end :—

" The conditions laid down for the issue of acting staff pay in the above-mentioned Articles are unchanged." 48 Gen. No. 5217

2. The following amendments will be made to the Schedule to Army Order 432 of 1921 :—

(i) Table I.—*Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 221. 1922. 4A. In the event of an officer being invalided with two disabilities, one due to service in the Great War and the other due to post-war service, his retired pay shall be specially assessed by Our Army Council in consultation with Our Minister of Pensions. 7 Gen. No. 8934

(ii) Table IV.—*Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 221. 1922. 3A. In the event of a soldier being invalided with two disabilities, one due to service in the Great War and the other due to post-war service, his pension shall be specially assessed by our Army Council in consultation with Our Minister of Pensions.

(iii) Table V, paragraph 6, line 4. *For* " by 2*s*. 6*d*. a week " *substitute* " by one-third, subject to a maximum pension of 12*s*. 6*d*. a week." 22 Wounds 182

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 222. 1922. **Meritorious Service Medal.**—1. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— 68 Gen. No 4125

Serjeant-Major G. Chimes, *late* Royal Engineers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant C. Evison, *late* Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Peake, *late* The Hampshire Regiment.
3rd Class Master Gunner T. Read, *late* Western Division, Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant J. Sheppard, *late* The Bedfordshire Regiment.
Staff-Serjeant J. Simpson, *late* Medical Staff Corps.
Serjeant-Major J. Smith, *late* The North Staffordshire Regiment.
Serjeant-Major J. Sylvester, *late* Southern Division, Royal Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 222 1922 *continued.*

2. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of His Majesty's Tower of London has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Yeoman Warder A. Nunn, *late* Serjeant-Major, The Suffolk Regiment.

68 / Gen. No. / 3917

3. A list of awards which appeared in the *London Gazette*, dated 8th May, 1922, will be issued to all concerned.

68 / Gen. No. / 3917

**Distinguished Conduct Medal.**—A list of awards which appeared in the *London Gazette*, dated 8th May, 1922, will be issued to all concerned. A.O. 223. 1922.

120 / Gen. No. / 9115

**Moves of Units during Trooping Season 1922-23.**—1. The following are the moves between the United Kingdom and commands and garrisons overseas of cavalry, Royal Artillery, infantry and Tank Corps units for the trooping season 1922–23, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced :— A.O. 224 1922.

| Arm. | Unit. | From. | To. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cavalry .. | 6th Dragoon Guards (1 squadron) | Home | India |
| | 7th Dragoon Guards (1 squadron) | Home | India |
| | Royal Scots Greys .. .. .. | Egypt | India |
| | 5th Lancers (1 squadron) .. | Home | India |
| | The Inniskilling Dragoons (1 squadron). | Home | Egypt |
| | 18th Hussars (1 squadron) .. | India | Home |
| Royal Artillery. | 10th (H) Battery, R.F.A... .. | Iraq | Egypt |
| | 13th Pack Battery, R.G.A .. | Egypt | Aden |
| | 16th Pack Battery, R.G.A. .. | Aden | Egypt |
| Infantry .. | 2nd Bn. The Buffs .. .. .. | Aden | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment | Iraq | Aden |
| | 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment. | India | Iraq |
| | 1st Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment. | Home | Egypt |
| | 2nd Bn. The East Yorkshire Regiment. | Iraq | Home |
| | 1st Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers. | Egypt | Khartoum |
| | 3rd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment. | India | Home |
| | 2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. | Malta | Constantinople |
| | 2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regt. | Khartoum | Constantinople |
| | 2nd Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers. | Egypt | India |
| | 2nd Bn. The Essex Regiment .. | Constantinople | India |
| | 2nd Bn. The Sherwood Foresters | Constantinople | India |
| | 1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment .. | Constantinople | North China |
| | 1st Bn. The K.R.R.C. (Cadre) .. | Home | India |
| | 3rd Bn. The K.R.R.C. .. .. | India | Home |
| | 4th Bn. The K.R.R.C. .. .. | India | Home |
| | 1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment. | Gibraltar | Constantinople |
| Tank Corps.. | 1st Armoured Car Company .. | Iraq | India |
| | 2nd Armoured Car Company .. | Iraq | India |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O.225. 1922. **Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission.**—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— 43 Staff College 3492

(*a*) Successful candidates :—

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Hutchison, B. O. .. .. | 7th Queen's Own Hussars. |
| Major Cheyne, J. L., M.C. .. .. | 16th Lancers. |
| Captain Stewart-Cox, A... .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Whitefoord, P. G., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Peck, C. H., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Pargiter, R. B. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Wakely, A. V. T., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Dening, B. C., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Wemyss, H. C. B., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Captain Trappes-Lomax, T. B... .. | Scots Guards. |
| Captain Witts, F. H., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Irish Guards. |
| Captain Thomson, A. B., M.B.E. .. | The Buffs. |
| Captain Allen, J. F. W., M.C. .. .. | The Buffs. |
| Captain Le Bas, R. S. .. .. .. | The Somerset Light Infantry. |
| Captain Pratt, D. H., D.S.O., M.C. .. | The Royal Irish Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Gambier-Parry, M. D., M.C. | The Royal Welch Fusiliers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Halsted, J. G., M.C. | The Loyal Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Torin, L. H., M.C. | The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Foster, T. F. V., M.C. | The Connaught Rangers. |
| Captain Elsworthy, A. L., M.B.E. .. | The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. |
| Captain Magnay, A. D. .. .. .. | 1st/3rd Cavalry. |
| Major Leslie-Smith, C. .. .. .. | 22nd Punjabis. |
| Major Strover, E. J. .. .. .. | 4/70th Chin Rifles. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Radley, H. P., M.C. | 72nd Punjabis. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Johnston, A. L. | 126th Baluchistan Infantry. |
| Captain Lemarchand, F. E. .. .. | 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (F.F.). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Crerar, H. D. G., D.S.O. | Royal Canadian Artillery. |
| Major Vanier, G. P., D.S.O., M.C. .. | The Royal 22nd Regiment. |

(*b*) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain Davidson, F. H. N., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Horse Artillery. |
| Captain Ward, B. M. .. .. .. | 1st King's Dragoon Guards. |
| Major Wilson, D. C., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Cherry, R. G., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Lemmon, C. H., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Roney-Dougal, A. R., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Beresford-Peirse, H. M. de la P., D.S.O | Roya Field Artillery. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Eden, H. C. H., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Atkinson, K. P., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Griffith, A. L. P., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Schreiber, E. C. A., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Franklyn, G. E. W. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Graham, S. D., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Studdert, R. H., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Frith, O. T. .. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Loch, K. M., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Lund, O. M., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Turner, W. A. S., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Rusher, A. E., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Firebrace, R. C. W. G. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Underhill, N. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Collingwood, S., M.C. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Wynne, O. E., O.B.E. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain Britten, W. E., O.B.E. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Hanna, W. F., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain Bond, R. L., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Macready, G. N., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Calthrop, E. E., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Dewing, R. H., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain Grimsdale, G. E. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Chenevix-Trench, R., O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major Day, C. L. .. .. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Captain Parry-Jones, M. M., M.C. .. | The Royal Fusiliers. |
| Captain Swayne, J. G. des R. .. .. | The Somerset Light Infantry. |
| Lieutenant Caillard, F. C. V. D., M.C. | The Somerset Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Br. Major Costin, E. B., D.S.O. | The West Yorkshire Regiment. |
| Captain Palmer, A. E. G., D.S.O., M.C. | The Green Howards. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Petre, R. L., D.S.O., M.C. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major James, H., V.C., M.C. | The East Lancashire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Douglas-Withers, H. H., M.C. | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers. |
| Captain Powell, J. J. .. .. .. | The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Pechell, P., M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Irwin, N. M. S., D.S.O., M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Percival, A. E., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Newnham, L. A., M.C. | The Middlesex Regiment. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 225
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain and Bt. Major Lawrence, A. E., M.C. | The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Captain Ferguson, J. F. .. .. .. | The Durham Light Infantry. |
| Captain Hume-Gore, G. R. V., M.C. .. | The Gordon Highlanders. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Gartlan, G. I., D.S.O., M.C. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Captain Cowley, V. L. S., D.S.O., M.C. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Captain Stopford, M. G. N., M.C. .. | The Rifle Brigade. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Watson, R. M., D.S.O. | The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. |
| Captain Vickers, W. G. H., O.B.E. .. | 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. |
| Major Walker, E. J. P. T., O.B.E. .. | 32nd Lancers. |
| Captain Smyth, J. G., V.C., M.C. .. | 15th Ludhiana Sikhs. |
| Major Hall, W. D., M.C. .. .. .. | 1st/50th Kumaon Rifles. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Maltby, C.M., M.C. | 95th Russell's Infantry. |

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain Ward, B. M. .. .. .. | 1st King's Dragoon Guards. |
| Major Lemmon, C. H., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Schreiber, E. C. A., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Franklyn, G. E. W. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Loch, K. M., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Firebrace, R. C. W. G. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Wynne, O. E., O.B.E. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Macready, G. N., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Dewing, R. H., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain Parry-Jones, M. M., M.C. | The Royal Fusiliers. |
| Captain Palmer, A. E. G. D.S.O., M.C. | The Green Howards. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Petre, R. L., D.S.O., M.C. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major James, H., V.C., M.C. | The East Lancashire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Percival, A. E. D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Newnham, L. A., M.C. | The Middlesex Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Lawrence, A. E., M.C. | The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Captain Hume-Gore, G. R. V., M.C. | The Gordon Highlanders. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Gartlan, G. I., D.S.O., M.C. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Captain Stopford, M. G. N., M.C. .. | The Rifle Brigade. |
| Captain Smyth, J. G., V.C., M.C .. | 15th Ludhiana Sikhs. |
| Major Hall, W. D., M.C. .. .. .. | 1st/50th Kumaon Rifles. |

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they

Digitized by Google

receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 22nd January, 1923. A.O. 225 1922

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date. *continued.*

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

43 I.S.C. 76

**Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below :— A.O. 226 1922.

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major Macdougall, A. I., D.S.O., M.C... | The Inniskillings. |
| Major Lumley, J. N., M.C. .. .. | 13th Hussars. |
| Major Martin, H. G., D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Little, E. M... .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Buckland, G. N., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Squires, E. K., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Bird, C. A., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Romanes, J. G. P., D.S.O. | The Royal Scots. |
| Captain and Bt Major Campbell. J. A., D.S.O. | The Suffolk Regiment. |
| Major Milling, J. McM., M.C. .. .. | The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment. |
| Captain Le Fanu, R., M.C. .. .. | The Leicestershire Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Raikes, G. T., D.S.O. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Curtis, H. O., D.S.O., M.C. | The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major Inglis, J., C.M.G., D.S.O. .. .. | The Cameron Highlanders. |
| Major Daniels, A. M., O.B.E. .. .. | 1st/3rd Cavalry (late 3rd Skinner's Horse). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Corbett, T. W., M.C. | 9th/10th Cavalry (late 9th Hodson's Horse). |
| Major Beresford, G. de la P., M.C. .. | 9th/10th Cavalry (late 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Mayne, A. G. O. M., D.S.O. | 13th/16th Cavalry (late 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers). |
| Major Lang, W. H. .. .. .. .. | 13th/16th Cavalry (late 16th Cavalry). |
| Major Howell, G. B., M.C. .. .. | 18th/19th Cavalry (late 19th Lancers). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Baker, W. H. G., D.S.O. | 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Shearer, E. J., M.C. | 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers. |
| Major McPherson, A. B., M.C. .. .. | 6th Royal Jat Light Infantry. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Condon, W. E. H. .. .. | 18th Infantry (late 17th Infantry). |
| Major Gray, D. B. .. .. .. .. | 22nd Punjabis (late 48th Pioneers). |
| Major Haig, A. B., M.C. .. .. .. | 24th Punjabis. |
| Major Quinan, E. P., O.B.E. .. .. | 27th Punjabis. |
| Major Heriz-Smith, G. V., O.B.E., M.C. | 27th Punjabis. |
| Major Stranack, H. R. .. .. .. | 29th Punjabis. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Hickman, H. T. D., M.C. | 34th Royal Sikh Pioneers. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Nicholson, F. W. L., D.S.O., M.C. | 37th (The Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras. |
| Captain Laird, H. G. C., D.S.O... .. | 37th (The Prince of Wales's Own) Dogras (late 101st Grenadiers). |
| Major Lieth-Ross, W., M.C. .. .. | 55th Coke's Rifles (F.F.). |
| Captain de Butts, F. C., D.S.O., M.C. .. | 55th Coke's Rifles (F.F.). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Le Cornu, C. J. S., M.C. | 56th Punjabi Rifles (F.F.). |
| Major Hemsley, C., D.S.O. .. .. | 64th Pioneers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Baxter, D. St. J. | 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry). |
| Major Yates, J. A., C.I.E., D.S.O. .. | 103rd Mahrat'a Light Infantry. |
| Major Manners, C. M. S., D.S.O., M.C. | 120th (Prince of Wales's Own) Rajputana Infantry (late 104th Wellesley's Rifles). |
| Major Franks, K. F., D.S.O. .. .. | 117th Royal Mahrattas. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Holliday, J. C. H., O.B.E. | 122nd Rajputana Infantry. |
| Major Farebrother, F. H... .. .. | 128th Pioneers. |
| Major Harvey-Kelly, C. H. G., D.S.O. | 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis. |
| Major McSwiney, H. F. C., D.S.O., M.C. | 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. |
| Major Phayre, R. B., M.C. .. .. | 4th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Major Ryan, D. G. J., D.S.O. .. .. | 6th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Captain Bernard, R. P. St. V., D.S.O., M.C. | 6th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Major Wilson, N. M., D.S.O. .. .. | 7th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Major Ross, E. J., M.C. .. .. .. | 8th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Major Cookson, S. M. .. .. .. | Supply and Transport Corps. |
| Lieut.-Col. (Hon. Brig. General) Lloyd, H. W., C.B., C.M.G., C.V.O., D.S.O. | Royal Australian Artillery. |
| Major and Bt Lieut.-Col. Williams, E. M., D.S.O. | Australian Imperial Forces. |

A.O. 227.
1922.

**1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921-22.**—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "o" certificate as from 16th May, 1922:— 43 A.C. 53

Lieut.-Colonel F. M. Murray, Royal Artillery (I.O.D.).
Captain G. C. Shaw, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant J. W. Gaisford, Royal Field Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 227 / 1922 *continued.*

Lieutenant G. A. N. Swiney, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Captain T. S. Cave, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant G. P. U. Hardy, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant B. A. Goldstein, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant G. H. Johnston, Royal Garr'son Artillery.
Lieutenant W. C. E. Nethery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain W. E. C. Pickthall, West Yorkshire Regiment.
Captain E. R. Macpherson, O.B.E., The Gordon Highlanders.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), J. H. D. Sheppard, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), J. S. Omond, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), P. W. Kidd, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), D. R. Smith, O.B.E., M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. Cansdale, O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), G. M. Manuelle, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), A. M. Hidden, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. F. T. Haigh, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), L. H. Williams, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. E. de Wolff, C.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), W. W. Richards, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), L. H. Aste, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), G. W. Palmer, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), G. R. S. Love, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain R. N. C. Bishop, Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

23 / Irish / 280

A.O. 228. / 1922.

**Detention Barracks and Military Prisons.**—The detention barrack at Cork was closed with effect from 11th April, 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.229. 1922.** **Recognition of Cadet Units.** — The following amendments have been reported by the Territorial Army Associations :— 9 Cadets 4718

1. Waltham Abbey Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 69 of 1919, is transferred to the administration of the Hertfordshire Territorial Army Association, and will be affiliated to the 1st Battalion, The Hertfordshire Regiment.

2. 1st Winchburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 72 of 1921, and 1st Kirkliston (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 323 of 1921, have been transferred to the administration of the Midlothian Territorial Army Association.

**A.O.230. 1922.** **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.** — The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office— 83 761

ENGLAND AND WALES.

| Number. | Detachment. | Classification. | By whom organized. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 39 | Surrey .. .. | Men's .. .. | British Red Cross Society. |
| 226 | Hampshire .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. |

**A.O. 231. 1922.** **Free issue of Revolver, Binoculars and Prismatic Compass.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 277 of 1921 :— 54 Officers 2070

1. Paragraph 2. *After* "binoculars" in line 12 *insert* "revolvers".

2. Paragraph 3. *After* "considered." in last line *insert*

A.O. 231. 1922. ", except in the case of cadets who pass out of the Royal Military Academy or the Royal Military College up to the end of 1922* and submit their application within 3 months of the date of their first appointment to a commission."

3. Paragraph 6. *After* "binoculars" in line 1 *insert* "revolvers".

*Delete* from "The" in line 5 to "unit." in line 7.

* Up to the end of 1923 as regards the refund in respect of a revolver.

Digitized by Google

30 / Gen. No. / 7555

**Classification of Tradesmen—Tests for.**—1. With reference to Army Order 362 of 1920, as amended by Army Orders 542 of 1920, 103, 170, 352 and 436 of 1921, and 42 and 140 of 1922, tests for the trades shown below have been approved, and copies will shortly be available for issue. Others will be issued in due course. Requests for copies of the tests should be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office, Whitehall, S.W. 1. **A.O.232. / 1922.**

*Group A.*

Railway engine driver.
Instrument maker (surgical).

2. These tests will be carried out in accordance with Army Council Instructions 789 of 1920 and 555 of 1921.

3. Consequent on the issue with Army Order 55 of 1922 of the test for painter and decorator, the following tests previously published with Army Order 465 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled* :—

*Group C.*

Painter and paperhanger.

*Group D.*

Painter.

4. The trade test for railway engine driver (Group A), issued with Army Order 254 of 1920, is also hereby *cancelled.*

93 / 2510

**Discharge of Soldiers suffering from Tuberculosis.**—With reference to Army Order 143 of 1921, it is notified that when the address at which a soldier intends to reside, after discharge, is situated in Wales or Monmouthshire, the notification on Army Form A 2021 should, in future, be forwarded by the O.C. hospital to the Welsh Board of Health, City Hall, Cardiff. **A.O.233. / 1922.**

107 / Gen. No. / 3502 / 11689 / 13 / 100 / A.S.C. / 1619

**King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 861 (1), as amended by Army Orders 109 and 467 of 1920 and 538 of 1921. *Against* "R.A." *after* "in lieu of (*e*)." *insert* "A certificate that the candidate has passed the Advanced Class at the Artillery College will be accepted in lieu of subhead (*e*) (i)." *Delete* whole of detail opposite "R.A.S.C." and *substitute* "Subjects (*a*) and (*b*)." **A.O.234. / 1922.**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234 1922 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 862 (ii) as amended by Army Orders 109 of 1920 and 238 and 538 of 1921. *Below* "*Tank Corps*—Qualified, &c." *insert*—

"*R.A.S.C.*—

Qualified at the R.A.S.C. Training College, Aldershot."

3. Paragraph 864, as amended by Army Orders 109 of 1920 and 130 of 1921. *Delete* from "all" in line 6 to "major" in line 7 and *substitute* "examination for promotion to the rank of major." — 107 / Gen. No. / 3421

4. Appendix XI, as amended by Army Orders 109 and 205 of 1920.

SUBJECT (*e*). **Artillery.** In the penultimate line of column headed "Books recommended" *delete* "Equipment and". — 8 / King's / 576

SUBJECT (*g*). **Army Service Corps Subjects.** *For* line 21 "**Lieutenants for Promotion to Captain**" *substitute* "**Captains for Promotion to Major**". *Delete* lines 36 and 37. "**Captains for Promotion to Major.** (*In addition to above*)".

**Instructions for the Guidance of Boards appointed to superintend examination in written subjects, &c.** Paragraph 2, Column 2. *Opposite* "Sub-heads (*d*) (v) and (*e*) (i)," *for* "1430 to 1730" *substitute* "1430 to 1630". *Delete* "Sub-head (*i*) (iv), Captains."

**II.—STANDARD OF QUALIFICATIONS.** *Opposite* "R.A.S.C." in line 27 *delete* from "(*b*)" to end of line, and *substitute* "(*b*) or (*d*) and (*g*)".

5. Appendix XII, as amended by Army Order 205 of 1920, PART I. Technical subjects (Written). Subject 1, line 2. *After* "Organization" *insert* "and Administration." — 107 / Medical / 190

6. *For* paragraphs 682–688, as amended by Army Orders 364 of 1917 and 115 and 315 of 1918, *substitute*— — 8 / King's / 563

**Standards of Professional Efficiency.**

A.O. 234. 1922.

682. The general conditions of eligibility for proficiency pay are laid down in the Pay Warrant. — Proficiency pay.

The standards of professional and educational proficiency necessary for the issue of proficiency pay to a soldier, otherwise eligible, are that—

(*a*) he has at least one year's service with the colours, excluding service as a boy ;

(*b*) he is certified by his C.O. to be in all respects a thoroughly trained and efficient soldier. (This qualification will include a satisfactory physical standard, and special qualifications according to the arm or branch to which the soldier belongs.)

(*c*) he is in possession of a 2nd class certificate of education.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234 1922 *continued.*

Grant.

683. All soldiers who are eligible for proficiency pay will be classified by the C.O. on, or shortly before, 1st January and 1st July in each year ; and the names of soldiers so classified as qualified for the grant will be published in Part II Orders. Proficiency pay will cease at the end of each period ending 30th June and 31st December, and will re-commence only from the date on which a soldier is shown in Part II Orders as having been re-classified as qualified for the grant.

Soldiers becoming eligible for proficiency pay for the first time will be classified by their C.Os. as soon as possible, and the names of such men as, in their opinion, are in every way qualified for proficiency pay will be included in Part II Orders.

A C.O. will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay. It will be granted only in cases where the soldier shows energy and ability by becoming proficient in musketry, machine gunnery, signalling, range taking or gun laying, or by the acquisition of such other qualifications as may be required of a thoroughly trained soldier in the arm or branch to which he belongs.

Withdrawal

684. A C.O. may withdraw proficiency pay if, in his opinion, the soldier falls below the requisite standard, and may restore it if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard.

Date of receipt or withdrawal.

The date of receipt or withdrawal will be that of the C.O's. certificate, as published in Part II Orders.

Transfers.

685. In the case of transfer from one unit to another where proficiency pay can be granted, the soldier will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer for a period of six months from the date of last certificate. A soldier will not be certified by his C.O. as qualified for proficiency pay until he has completed two months' service in his unit, but where proficiency pay has lapsed merely through transfer, the date of classification may be antedated so as to provide for the continuous issue of proficiency pay, provided that classification takes place within three months of joining the new unit.

Returns.

686. C.Os. will render a return to the G.O.C.-in-C., on A.F. W 5126, by 6th January and 6th July of each year, through the usual military channels, showing what percentage of the soldiers eligible for proficiency pay serving under their command were in receipt thereof on 1st January or 1st July immediately preceding. A summary in tabular form will be prepared for each

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 234 1922 *continued.*

command, and forwarded by the G.O.C.-in-C. to the Secretary, The War Office.

687. Inspections will be made from time to time under the instructions of the G.O.C.-in-C., to ensure that the general standards for the grant of proficiency pay are maintained at a uniform and proper level. Inspections.

A.O. 235. 1922.

## Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.—

9 Gen. No. 428

1. Paragraph 659, line 4. *After* "quarters" *insert*—

A.O. 235. 1922.

"At the same time the medical officer will, in all cases (including sickness), complete A.F. B 117 (suitably amended where the case is one of sickness) and forward it immediately to the C.O. of the officer or soldier so dealt with."

2. Paragraph 659A. *For* second sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 235. 1922.

"He will also arrange for the completion of A.F. B 117 (including Section 3 as far as possible) as in para. 659 and forward it with a full report to the C.O. of the officer or soldier concerned."

3. *For* paragraph 659F *substitute*—

A.O. 235. 1922.

659F. If the medical officer certifies that the disability is of a trivial character, unlikely to cause permanent ill effects, no court of inquiry need be held, unless considered necessary under sub-paras. (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of para. 659G. Where no court of inquiry is held, A.F. B 117 will, in the case of an officer, be forwarded through the prescribed channel to The Secretary, The War Office, a copy being retained at command headquarters. In the case of a soldier it will be forwarded to the officer i/c records for custody with the original attestation after the necessary entry, stating whether he was on duty and whether he was to blame, has been made in the medical history sheet (A.F. B 178).

4. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 235. 1922.

659G. In the following cases a court of inquiry will be assembled as soon as possible and, where practicable, on the day on which the disability is reported :—

(*a*) If the disability is fatal (unless an inquest is held) or is certified by the medical officer to be of a serious nature.

(*b*) If, in the opinion of the C.O., doubt exists as to the cause of the disability.

Digitized by Google

(*c*) If, in the opinion of the C.O., doubt exists as to whether the officer or soldier was on or off duty at the time he contracted the disability.

(*d*) In the case where a claim for compensation or pension arises or for any other reason it is desirable thoroughly to investigate the causes of the disability.

The court will investigate and report the circumstances as affecting the question whether the disability was contracted in and by the performance of military duty. The court should record such opinion as they are able to form on this point. At camp the court will consist of the C.O. or next senior officer and the medical officer of the unit, the adjutant, and an officer of the R.A.M.C. or R.A.M.C. (T.A.). When not at camp the court will consist of such of these officers, or their qualified representatives, as are available. The report of the findings of the court will be in addition to the report on A.F. B 117.

659H. When no evidence as to the circumstances attending the disability beyond that of the sick or injured officer or soldier is forthcoming, it should be so stated in the proceedings. The court will not give any opinion, but the C.O. of the officer or soldier will record his opinion on the evidence, stating whether the officer or soldier was on duty and whether he was to blame. The medical officer will, in the case of an officer, record his opinion in the proceedings as to the effect of the disability on the officer's service. In the case of a soldier, a record will be made in the medical history sheet (A.F. B 178) by the C.O. that a court of inquiry has been held and also as to whether the soldier was on duty and whether he was to blame. The medical history sheet will then be passed to the medical officer who will record his opinion as to the effect of the injury on the soldier's service.

659J. The proceedings of the court of inquiry in the case of an officer will be forwarded by the C.O. through the prescribed channel to The Secretary, The War Office, a copy being retained at command headquarters. In the case of a soldier where the disability proved fatal, and in the case of sickness, as provided in para. 660, the proceedings will similarly be forwarded to the War Office. In other cases they will be transmitted to the officer i/c records for enclosure with the original attestation.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 235 1922 *continued.*

659K. When an officer or soldier, not on duty, is injured in any way by or through the fault of a civilian, and claims or receives compensation from such civilian, the fact should be recorded in the proceedings of the court of inquiry (if held) or on A.F. B 117.

5. Paragraph 660, line 7. *After* "sickness" *insert* "a duplicate copy of". *For* "board" *substitute* "court of inquiry or A.F. B 117".

6. Appendix XIV, Table A. *For* the entry against (*b*) in column 5, "Conditions," *substitute*— 9 Gen. No. 919

The drill must consist of at least the following :—

*Royal Artillery*—
1 officer, 2 warrant officers and N.C.Os., 12 privates.

*Royal Engineers*—
Field Company or Squadron—
1 officer, 2 warrant officers and N.C.Os., 18 privates.

Field Park Company—
1 officer, 2 warrant officers and N.C.Os., 10 privates.

Defended Ports—
8 all ranks.

*Signals*—
Company or Squadron—
1 officer, 2 warrant officers and N.C.Os., 10 privates.

Artillery Brigade Signal Section—
3 all ranks.

*Infantry*—
Company—
1 officer, 4 warrant officers and N.C.Os., 20 privates.

*Tank Corps*—
Armoured Car Company—
1 officer, 2 N.C.Os., 10 privates.

*R.A.S.C.*—
Divisional Train—
10 all ranks.

Digitized by Google

*R.A.M.C.*—
10 all ranks.

A.O. 235
1922
*continued.*

*R.A.O.C.*—
Company—
1 officer, 1 warrant officer or N.C.O., 4 privates.

Cavalry Divisional Ordnance Detachment—
3 all ranks.

*R.A.V.C.*—
Hospital—
1 officer, 1 warrant officer or N.C.O., 3 privates.

Mobile Section or Evacuating Station—
3 all ranks.

57
Gen. No.
2701

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendment.** — *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 236.
1922.

568A. When an officers' mess, in which there is a billiard table held on inventory, is taken over by a unit, a notification will at once be sent by the O.C. the unit to the officer i/c barracks, if the unit does not desire to use the table.

A.O. 236.
1922.

Failing the receipt of such a notification, the unit will be charged for the hire of the table.

79
1668

**Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I —Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 391 *substitute*—

A.O. 237.
1922.

391. (i) Reports of deficiencies in mobilization equipments stored in regimental charge will be rendered to C.O.Os. of areas in accordance with Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

A.O. 237.
1922.

(ii) On 1st April and 1st October in each year, reports of deficiencies will be prepared in triplicate by ordnance officers in charge of command ordnance depots for all regular army mobilization equipment held assembled in the depots. These reports will be prepared on the lines of the form shown in Appendix XXXIV, and will be forwarded to the C.O.O. of the area or command who will attach them to A.F. G 1081 (*see* para. 391A).

391A. C.O.Os. will render half-yearly on A.F. G 1081 a list of the regular army units for whom assembled mobilization equipments are held in their area or com-

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 237 / 1922 *continued.*

mand. These lists will be prepared and disposed of as follows :—

(i) Commands in which units are supplied direct from central ordnance depots.

Three copies of A.F. G 1081, together with the detailed reports of deficiencies referred to in para. 391 (on which the C.O.O. of the area will quote the issue order numbers of the depot from which stores are due) will be sent to the C.O.O. of the central ordnance depot concerned, who will enter on the deficiency report his remarks as to the state of supply (if stores are due on intermediate demands the numbers will be quoted) and will forward the returns to the A.D.O.S. of the command.

The A.D.O.S. will submit one copy to the G.O.C.-in-C. for despatch to the Secretary, The War Office (Q.M.G. 9B). He will retain one copy, and return the third to the C.O.O. of the area.

(ii) Other commands.

Two copies of A.F. G 1081, together with the deficiency reports showing the intermediate demand numbers or other action taken to provide the stores, will be forwarded by the C.O.O. to the A.D.O.S. of the command, who will submit one copy to the G.O.C. for despatch to the Secretary, The War Office (Q.M.G. 9B), and retain the other.

2. *Insert* new Appendix—

A.O. 237. / 1922

## APPENDIX XXXIV.

(*Referred to in para.* 391.)

Report of deficiencies in regular army mobilization equipments on army ordnance charge at .....(station).

.....Date.

I.—The following equipments are complete in all respects :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Headquarters, division ... ... ... | 2 |
| Headquarters, infantry brigade ... | 4 |
| Headquarters divisional artillery ... | 2 |
| Headquarters, divisional engineers ... | 2 |

Digitized by Google

II.—The following deficiencies exist in the mobilization equipments shown below :— A.O. 237 / 1922 *continued.*

| Description of stores. | Numbers deficient. | | | | | | Action taken to complete. (I.D. and I.O. Nos. and dates.) | Remarks of C.O.O., C.O.D., as to state of supply. (*See* para. 6A, A.F. G 1081.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Army troops companies. | Motor air-line section. | Cable section. | Sanitary section. | General hospital. | Total. | | |
| Number of equipments. | 12 | 5 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 32 | | |
| *Section No.* 1A. | | | | | | | | |
| Bags, ration .. | 2,400 | 100 | 140 | 60 | 500 | 3,200 | | |

40 / W.O. / 8159

**Part II—Pamphlet No. 2.**—A revised edition of Pamphlet No. 2 has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Pamphlet No. 2, issued with Army Order 150 of 1919, Amendments No. 2A, issued with Army Order 282 of 1919, and Amendments No. 2B, issued with Army Order 323 of 1920, are hereby *cancelled.*

103 / Gen. No. / 2698

**Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1910—Part I (reprint, 1915) — Amendment.** — Paragraph 457. *Add—* A.O. 238. / 1922.

A.O. 238. / 1922.

The unit in occupation of the barracks to which the canteen or institute belongs is responsible for making good all glass damaged in rooms used by the troops, unless such damage was caused by any of the staff in the employ of the institute.

Glass damaged in rooms accessible to the institute staff only will be made good by the institute.

When an inspection for damages takes place the D.O. will notify the manager of the institute, as well as the O.C. unit concerned, in order that representatives of both may be present. The damages will then be apportioned between the two responsible parties by mutual agreement, and will be acknowledged by initialling the entries made by the Royal Engineers.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 239. 1922. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments.**— 79 1668

1. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 239. 1922.

183. On 1st April and 1st October in each year, Os.C. units holding mobilization equipment will render a return in triplicate to the C.O.O. of the area showing all deficiencies that exist in their equipments and the action taken to complete the equipment.

Similar returns will be rendered by Os.C. depots regarding outfits held for army reservists.

The form shown in Appendix XXXI will be used for this return.

Nil returns will be rendered.

2. *Insert* new Appendix—

A.O. 239. 1922.

APPENDIX XXXI.

(*Referred to in para.* 183.)

RETURN OF DEFICIENCIES IN MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT, AND RESERVISTS' OUTFITS.

On charge of (unit).....
(Station).....
(Date).....

Reservists' outfits actually stored—

Rifles..... Pistols..... Cavalry swords.....
Accoutrements, sets..... Clothing, sets.....

| To be completed by unit. | | | To be completed by R.A.O.C. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description of stores. | No. or quantity deficient. | Indent No. and date on which demanded | Action taken under para. 391A, R.A.O.S., Part I. | I.O. Nos. of demands for stores due from C.O.Ds. (para. 6A, A.F. G 1081.) | Remarks of C.O.O., C.O.D., as to state of supply. (Para. 6A, A.F. G 1081.) |
| | | | | | |

Digitized by Google

57 / Gen. No. / 1837 — **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1913 (reprinted with amendments, 1915)—Amendments.**—Schedule No. 71.—STABLES. *After* "Machines, chaff-cutting," *insert* :— **A.O. 240. 1922.**

| | |
|---|---|
| "Machines, corn-crushing... | 2 for each Cavalry Regiment.<br>2 for Cavalry School.<br>2 for each R.A. Brigade (horse drawn and pack) where batteries are brigaded together, and<br>1 for each battery at single-battery stations.<br>2 for Artillery School, Larkhill.<br>1 for Riding Establishment, Weedon.<br>1 for Mounted Depot, R.E.<br>1 for Field Squadron, R.E.<br>1 for Signal Training Centre.<br>1 for each Company, Divisional Signals.<br>1 for R.A.S.C. (H.T.) at Woolwich and 1 for each R.A.S.C. (H.T.) Company at other stations.<br>1 for each Battalion of Infantry. |

A.O. 240. / 1922.

Gibraltar 6 / 2703 — **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 68. *Add* "Accumulated leave will, in all cases, be subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph 71 (*e*) and (*j*)". **A.O. 241. 1922.**

2. Paragraph 71 (*a*), line 8. *For* "four" *substitute* "six".

9 / O.T.C. / 4809 — **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendment.**—A revised Appendix III has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 242. 1922.**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.243. 1922.** **Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Amendments.**—1. Page 100, paragraph 7, as amended by Army Order 174 of 1922. *Delete* "Officers." and "(*b*) N.C.Os." and particulars shown in columns 2 to 6 and *substitute*— 43 R.A.S.C. 375

| Detail. | Maximum number of students. | Syllabus. | Period. | Place. | Date of commencement. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (*b*) Officers and N.C.Os. | 45 { 20 officers / 25 N.C.Os. | M.T. Subjects. | 3 weeks | Aldershot | 28. 8.22 / 27.11.22 |

2. Page 101, paragraph 7 (*d*) "M.T. Artificers". *Delete* date of commencement of course in column 6, and *substitute* "Fortnightly."

**A.O.244. 1922.** **Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II—(Supplies)—1922.**—A revised edition of the above volume has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 8024

Army Orders 88 (and the edition issued therewith) and 308 of 1909, 415 of 1913, and 190 of 1915 are hereby *cancelled.*

**Part IVB (The Motor Cycle)—1922.**—The above Manual has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. .. 8101

**A.O.245. 1922.** **Regulations for Army Certificates of Education.**—A revised edition of these regulations has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 107 Gen. No. 3444

The regulations issued with Army Order 65 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled.*

**A.O.246. 1922.** **Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits (issued with Army Order 476 of 1921)—Amendments.**—Pages 13-17. REGULAR ARMY—Tests A, B, C, D and E.— 27 Gen. No. 7943

1. Amend figures quoted in column 4 in each test table to read half-an-inch lower.

2. Amend figures quoted in column 5 in each test table to read "2 inches" in all cases.

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 8263

**Management of Soldiers' Messing.**—A revised edition of the pamphlet entitled "Notes for guidance in the Management of Soldiers' Messing," has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.247 / 1922.**

104 / Artillery / 4015

**Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1922, issued with Army Order 127 of 1922 — Amendments.** — Section 4. Paragraph 4, sub-paragraph (i) *Divisional Artillery—Delete* from "after" in line 7 to end of sub-paragraph. **A.O.248. / 1922.**

Section 4. Paragraph 5. *Add* at end of paragraph—

", but instead of being returned to the brigade commander with Part I, it will be forwarded through Command Headquarters to the War Office for transmission to the Commandant, School of Artillery." A.O. 248. / 1922.

104 / Artillery / 3990

**Instructions for Practice Seawards, Royal Garrison Artillery (Coast Artillery).**—Revised Instructions have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O.249. / 1922.**

The Instructions issued with Army Order 87 of 1921 are hereby *cancelled.*

57 / Gen. No. / 2707

**Modified Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Explosives in the Land Service at Home Stations, issued with Army Order 73 of 1922—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1, sub-paragraph (*a*). *Add* at end— **A.O.250. / 1922.**

"The cartridge (except 4·5-inch) from which a sample of propellant for test is to be taken, will be broken down as at (*e*) below, and in the case of cordite, the sticks will be selected from that portion of the charge which has been in contact with the case." A.O. 250. / 1922.

2. Sub-paragraph (*d*), page 2, line 1 after the Table. *Delete* "in bulk or". *Delete* last four lines of sub-paragraph.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 251. 1922. **Priced Vocabulary of Royal Engineer Stores and Building Materials used in the Erection and Maintenance of War Department Buildings, &c.**—1. The above volume has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 40 W.O. 8404

2. Attention is drawn to paragraph 3 of the General Instructions on page 2. The percentage referred to is that shown in column 3 of the circular letter to stations overseas, 15/Misc./1494 (F. 5), dated 7th June, 1920, "Additional percentage for freight and transport abroad."

A.O. 252. 1922. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II.**—1. Revised editions of Sections 15A and 29F of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's service have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 7941

2. Paragraphs 2 and 3 of Army Order 177 of 1922 apply to the above-mentioned sections. .. 8024

3. The amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1915, issued with Army Orders for June and November, 1921, are *cancelled.*

---

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

**Army Forms approved.**

A.O. 253. 1922. 1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 411, "Medical Certificate for Reservist found Unfit on Mobilization." Copies of this form should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 810, "Inspection Chart for M.T. Vehicles on Charge of the R.A.S.C." Copies of this form should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

**Army Forms revised.**

A.O. 253
1922
*continued.*

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form G 877, "Magazines, Laboratories, &c.; Regulations for Lighting (Poster)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1081, "Half-Yearly Return of Regular Army Units for whom Mobilization Equipments are held Assembled." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 3518, "Driver's Work Ticket, M.T., R.A.S.C." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1335, "Notice to Candidates for Contracts; Works by Measurements." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1336, "Notice to Candidates for Contracts; Artificers' Work (Maintenance Contracts, &c.)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1458, "Army Expenditure and Appropriations-in-Aid, 1922-23; Monthly Return." Copies have been sent to Local Auditors, Command and Regimental Paymasters and Cashiers of Commands at Home and Abroad and to the Army Agents.

Army Form N 1500, "Monthly General State of Accounts in Commands, 1922-23." Copies have been sent to Local Auditors at Home.

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's Monthly General State of Accounts, 1922-23 (for use in Commands where a Local Auditor has been appointed)." Copies have been sent to Command and Regimental Paymasters at Home.

Army Form N 1506A, "Paymaster's Monthly General State of Accounts, 1922-23 (for use in Commands where a Local Auditor has *not* been appointed." Copies have been sent to Command Paymasters abroad.

Army Form N 1511, "Monthly Recapitulation of Paymaster's General States, 1922-23." Copies have been sent to Local Auditors at Home and at Cologne and Basra.

Army Form O 1656, "Income Duty; Annual Relief Claim, 1922-23." Copies have been sent to Command and Regimental Paymasters at Home, the British Army on the Rhine, and to the Army Agents.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 253
1922
*continued.*

**Army Forms and Books cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form F 701, "Bakery ; Half-Yearly Statement of Expense."

Army Form G 1070, "Mechanical Transport ; Monthly Statement of Renewals and Repairs."

Army Form W 3774 R.A., "Leave Pass ; British Army in Germany."

Army Form W 3842, "Form to accompany Men sent to undergo Field Punishment."

Army Form W 3962A, "Indent for Clothing ; Q.M.A.A.C."

Army Form W 3963A, "Issues on Repayment ; Q.M.A.A.C."

Army Form W 5018, "Driver's Work Ticket, Cars and Ambulances, M.T., R.A.S.C."

Army Form W 5046, "Active Service Army Schools ; Education Sheet."

Army Form W 5106, "Army Recruiting Slides ; Order Form."

Army Form W 5114, "Certificate of Instruction received in the Workshops of Special Military Surgical Hospitals."

Army Form W 5136, "Card to be completed for every Officer of the British Forces drawing pay from an Agent or Paymaster."

Army Form W 7515, "Cost Accounting ; Form of Co-ordinated Maintenance Account."

Army Book 192, "Ordnance Machinery ; Inspector's Journal."

**MEMORANDUM.**

Army Form W 3128, "M.T. Inspection Report," which was used on active service during the war, is in future to be used by M.T. units at Home. A considerable stock remains on hand of the war print, but on exhaustion of this, the form will be reprinted on a large sized paper and in accordance with current requirements. In this connection attention is drawn to the 26 4336

Digitized by Google

promulgation of Army Form G 810, "Inspection Chart," in this Army Order under the heading of "Army Forms approved." Copies of Army Form W 3128, which is in pads of 50 forms, should be indented for forthwith.

A.O. 253 / 1922 *continued.*

---

120 / Gen. No. / 8859

**Errata.**—Army Order 190 of 1922. The 30th and 131st Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, shown as "(Heavy)" should be amended to read "(Howitzer)."

---

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

---

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

---

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## July, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 254. | Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants ... | 4 |


### ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 255. | Maltese Soldiers in British Units—Separation or Marriage Allowance ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 256. | Territorial Army Regulations—Amendment | 11 |
| Army Order 257. | Stoppages ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 258. | Royal Malta Militia ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 259. | Pay of Pupil Teachers in Army Schools ... | 14 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; and 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh; or from EASON & SON, Limited, 40 & 41 Lower Sackville Street, Dublin.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 260. | Pay Warrant ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 261. | Changes in Designation—Cavalry ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 262. | Change in Designation — General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force ... ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 263. | Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 264. | Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1911—Amendments... | 18 |
| Army Order 265. | Recognition of Cadet Units ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 266. | Dress, Officers' ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 267. | Training—Militia ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 268. | Royal Military Academy; Royal Military College; Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada; Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia; and Universities —Antedate in the case of a Cadet or Candidate who has previously served as an Officer ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 269. | Enlistment of Ex-officers into the Regular Army ... ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 270. | Married Quarters Roll ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 271. | Temporary Alteration in the Allowances for the use of Motor Cars, &c. ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 272. | Optional Subjects for the Army Special Certificate of Education ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 273. | King's Regulations—Amendments ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 274. | Allowance Regulations—Amendment ... | 30 |
| Army Order 275. | Territorial Army Regulations — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 276. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 31 |
| Army Order 277. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I and II—Amendments ... ... | 35 |
| Army Order 278. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1910, Part 1 (reprint, 1915)—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| Army Order 279. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Provisional), January, 1922—Amendment ... ... | 40 |
| Army Order 280. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 281. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1913 (reprint, 1915) —Amendments... ... ... ... ... | 43 |
| Army Order 282. | Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921 —Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 44 |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 283. | Territorial Army Training, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 44 |
| Army Order 284. | Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich—Amendment ... ... ... | 46 |
| Army Order 285. | Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst—Amendment ... ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 286. | Regulations Governing the Formation, Organization and Administration of Cadet Units in the British Isles, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 287. | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 288. | Courses of Instruction, 1922–23—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 289. | Courses of Instruction, 1922–23—Supplement ... ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| Army Order 290. | Army School of Hygiene, Aldershot ... | 52 |
| Army Order 291. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 52 |
| Army Order 292. | Instructions for Armourers, &c., 1912 (reprint, 1916)—Amendment ... ... | 54 |
| Army Order 293. | Cavalry Training, Vol. I, 1921—Amendment | 56 |
| Army Order 294. | Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1911—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 56 |
| Army Order 295. | Signal Training, Part VI—Amendment ... | 56 |
| Army Order 296. | Infantry Training, Vol. I, 1922—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 56 |
| Army Order 297. | Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 56 |
| Army Order 298. | Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks I to I** Guns, on Marks I and III Field Carriage, 1921—Amendments ... ... | 56 |
| Army Order 299. | Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns, on Mark IV Field Carriage, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... | 57 |
| Army Order 300. | Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1920—Amendment ... ... ... | 57 |
| Army Order 301. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 57 |

| | |
|---|---|
| List of Changes in War Materiel, &c. ... ... ... ... | 59 |
| Appendix to Army Order 273 of 1922 ... ... ... ... | 60 |

(C2106) Wt. 11/P3 8/22 2875 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 232) Digitized by Google 

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

The following Army Order was published specially on 27th July, 1922.

A.O.254. 1922. **Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants.**—The following regulations are issued in substitution of those issued under Army Order 86 of 1920, as amended by Army Order 398 of 1920:— 100 Candidates 6503

1. A candidate for promotion from the ranks to a combatant commission as second lieutenant must be unmarried. He must also be a British subject and the son of British subjects and of pure European descent. In a doubtful case the burden of clear proof of nationality and descent will rest upon the candidate or upon the parents or guardians of a candidate who is a minor. No candidate will be accepted unless, in the opinion of the Army Council, he is in all respects suitable to hold a commission.*

2. He will be required to undergo a special course of training of about one year's duration at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and to obtain a satisfactory report therefrom.

3. The first course of training will commence on 1st September, 1922; the second course will commence in January, 1924, and subsequent courses in January of each year.

4. The number of candidates admitted to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, each year will vary according to the requirements of the service. The number of vacancies for the first course commencing in September, 1922, will be 35. The number of vacancies available for subsequent courses will be announced in Army Orders of May each year, commencing May, 1923.

5. Candidates for admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be selected from those recommended on Army Form B 2081 (reprinted 1920).

* For the present, candidates from the ranks will be granted commissions only in the Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Army Service Corps of the British Service and in the Indian Army.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254
1922
*continued.*

6. To be eligible for recommendation by his Commanding Officer a candidate must—

(*a*) Be medically fit (*see* Appendix).

(*b*) Be in possession of a Special† Army Certificate of Education, unless he is exempt from obtaining such a certificate (*see* paragraph 7).

(*c*) Be at least an unpaid lance-corporal and have held that appointment or any higher rank for 6 months prior to the 1st July of the year in which he is recommended.

(*d*) Be under 22‡ years of age on the 1st January of the year in which he is recommended.

7. A candidate who—

(*a*) has qualified for admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, or the Royal Air Force Cadet College, or

(*b*) has passed the First Public Examination at the University of Oxford or the equivalent examination at any other approved university, or

(*c*) has been granted a commission in the army from an officer cadet unit during the war of 1914–1919,

will be exempt from obtaining a Special or First Class Army Certificate of Education. In all cases reference will be made to the War Office to ascertain whether the candidate is so exempt.

8. The commanding officer and the officer commanding the candidate's squadron, battery or company must be able to certify that the candidate has shown promise of leadership in all branches of training, including both educational and recreational training, and that his military knowledge and bearing are such as to warrant his being trained for a commission. They must also certify that they would be willing to accept him, when trained, as a platoon, &c., commander in their unit.

The brigade commander will see the candidate and state his opinion as to his fitness and suitability. The general officer commanding the division (or equivalent formation) will then endorse the recommendation and forward it to the War Office.

† For admission to the course commencing in September, 1922, and January, 1924, a Special Army Certificate of Education will not be obligatory, but a candidate must be in possession of a First Class Army Certificate of Education. A candidate, however, who is in possession of a Special Army Certificate of Education will be given preference over those not in possession of this certificate.

‡ For admission to the Royal Military College in September, 1922, and January, 1924, the maximum age will be 24 years, after which it will be 22.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254 1922 *continued.*

9. *Recommendations on Army Form B 2081 (reprinted 1920) must be submitted so as to reach the War Office by 1st July in the year preceding the commencement of the course for which the candidate is recommended. If a recommendation sent from a distant part of the world is likely to arrive late owing to delay in the ocean mail, &c., the general officer commanding the division responsible for forwarding the application to the War Office should notify its despatch before 1st July to the Secretary, The War Office, by cable. With this exception, no recommendation received after 1st July will be entertained.

10. All recommendations received at the War Office will be considered together, and a selection, up to the required number, will be made according to the merits of candidates. A reply will then be sent in each case and authority issued for the selected candidates to proceed to the College for the next course.

11. Candidates admitted to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, will be eligible for emoluments as follows :—

(*a*) They will be provided at the public expense with the necessary military outfit, books, instruments, &c.

(*b*) They will be allowed the cost incurred by the college for messing, washing and other contingencies.

(*c*) They will not be eligible for ration, clothing or other army allowance except that ration allowance will be issuable during leave, and quarters, fuel and light will be provided in kind while at the college.

(*d*) They will be credited with the pay of their army rank, but will be required to agree in writing to the following conditions of issue :—

(i) Payment will be made to each non-commissioned officer cadet for current expenses at a rate not exceeding 2*s*. a day.

(ii) The remainder of the army pay will be treated as deferred pay.

(iii) The deferred pay will be handed over to the non-commissioned officer cadet on his being commissioned or on his finally leaving the college.

(*e*) The question whether the candidate, on being commissioned, should have his outfit grant reduced by

* Candidates for the first course commencing September, 1922, will be selected from those already recommended for the first course at an Officer Cadet School under Army Order 86 of 1920. No further recommendations need be rendered for these candidates and no further recommendations can be accepted for the first course.

Digitized by Google

the value of the available cadet outfit is under consideration. A.O. 254 1922 *continued*

(*f*) If the candidate is not commissioned, the cadet outfit will be returned to store as may be required.

12. A revised edition of "Regulations under which Non-commissioned Officers and Men of the Regular Army may be promoted to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants" will shortly be issued.

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 254 OF 1922.

### PHYSICAL CONDITIONS.

1. To be passed as fit for a commission in the Regular Army a candidate must be in good mental and bodily health, and free from any physical defect likely to interfere with the efficient performance of military duty.

2. The correlation of age, height and chest girth will not be less than that given in the following table :—

*Physical Equivalents.*

| Age last birthday. | Height without shoes. | Chest. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Girth when fully expanded. | Range of expansion not less than— |
| | inches. | inches. | inches. |
| 18 | 62 and under 65 | 34½ | 2 |
| | 65 " 68 | 35 | 2 |
| | 68 " 72 | 35½ | 2 |
| | 72 and upwards | 36 | 2½ |
| 19 | 62½ and under 65 | 35 | 2 |
| | 65 " 68 | 35 | 2 |
| | 68 " 70 | 35½ | 2 |
| | 70 " 72 | 36 | 2 |
| | 72 and upwards | 36½ | 2½ |
| 20 | 62½ and under 65 | 35 | 2 |
| | 65 " 68 | 35 | 2 |
| | 68 " 70 | 35½ | 2 |
| | 70 " 72 | 36 | 2½ |
| | 72 and upwards | 36½ | 2½ |
| 21 and upwards. | 62½ and under 65 | 35 | 2 |
| | 65 " 68 | 35½ | 2 |
| | 68 " 70 | 36 | 2 |
| | 70 " 72 | 36½ | 2½ |
| | 72 and upwards | 37 | 2½ |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254 1922 *continued.*

3. The candidate's height will be measured as follows: He will be placed against the standard with his feet together, and the weight thrown on the heels and not on the toes or outside of the feet. He will stand erect without rigidity, and with the heels, calves, buttocks and shoulders touching the standard; the chin will be depressed to bring the vertex of the head level under the horizontal bar, and the height will be recorded in inches and parts of an inch to quarters.

4. The candidate's chest will be measured as follows: He will stand erect with his feet together, and raise his arms over his head. The tape will be so adjusted round the chest that its upper edge touches the inferior angles of the shoulder blades behind, and its lower edge the upper part of the nipples in front. The arms will then be lowered to hang loosely by the side, and care will be taken that the shoulders are not thrown upwards or backwards so as to displace the tape. The candidate will then be directed to take a deep inspiration several times, and the maximum expansion of the chest will be carefully noted.

The minimum and maximum will then be recorded in inches thus, $\frac{33}{35}$, $\frac{34}{36\frac{1}{2}}$, &c.

In recording the measurements, fractions of less than half-an-inch should not be noted.

5. The candidate will also be weighed, and his weight recorded in pounds. Fractions of a pound should not be noted.

6. The regulations regarding the examination of eyesight are as follows:—

A candidate will be considered fit—

(*a*) If his vision *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{18}$ths with each eye, provided that—

*With* the aid of glasses, if necessary, his vision is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ths in one eye (R. or L.) and $\frac{6}{12}$ths in the other;

(*b*) If his vision in one eye (R. or L.) *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{36}$ths, provided that—

His vision in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than $\frac{6}{6}$ths.

(*c*) Each eye must have a full field of vision as tested by hand movements.

(*d*) Squint or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lid of either eye liable to risk of aggravation or recurrence will cause the rejection of the candidate.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 254
1922
*continued.*

(*e*) If a candidate for a commission has vision of less than $\frac{6}{12}$ths in each eye, without the aid of glasses, he will be referred to an Ophthalmic Specialist for examination for any morbid condition.

(*f*) Inability to distinguish the principal colours will not be regarded as a cause of rejection, but the fact will be noted in the proceedings and the candidate will be informed.

(*g*) The degree of acuteness of vision of all candidates for commissions will be entered in the proceedings in the following manner :—

V.R. = ..... ; with glasses = .....
V.L. = ..... ; with glasses = .....

(*h*) No relaxation of the standard of vision will be allowed.

7. The following additional points will then be observed :—

(*a*) That his hearing is good.

(*b*) That his speech is without impediment.

(*c*) That his teeth are in good order. Loss or decay of ten teeth will be considered a disqualification. Decayed teeth, if well filled, will be considered as sound. Non-erupted wisdom teeth should not be counted as deficient.

(*d*) That his chest is well formed and that his lungs and heart are sound.

(*e*) That he is not ruptured.

(*f*) That he does not suffer from a severe degree of varicocele (*see* Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Services) or varicose veins. A candidate who has been successfully operated on will be accepted.

(*g*) That his limbs are well formed and developed.

(*h*) That there is free and perfect motion of all the joints.

(*i*) That his feet and toes are well formed.

(*k*) That he does not suffer from any inveterate skin disease.

(*l*) That he has no congenital malformation or defect (*see* Appendix 16, Regulations for Army Medical Services).

(*m*) That he does not bear traces of previous acute or chronic disease pointing to an impaired constitution.

8. If the candidate, in the opinion of the board, does not appear to be of pure European descent, a statement to this effect will be entered in the proceedings of the board.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### A.O.255. 1922. Maltese Soldiers in British Units—Separation or Marriage Allowance.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify Our Warrant of 13th October, 1920,* in so far as it applies to Maltese soldiers enlisted into British units ; 27 Gen. No. 8001

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that from the date of this Our Warrant the words "whose families are resident in Malta" shall be *added* after the words "Maltese soldiers serving in British units" in line 10 of the Schedule attached to Our said Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 26th day of July, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 441 of 1920.

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Maltese soldiers serving in British units whose families are resident *away from Malta* will, from the date of this Warrant, be eligible for marriage allowance at the rates and under the conditions of Army Order 357 of 1920.

Digitized by Google

## Territorial Army Regulations—Amendment.

A.O.256.
1922.

GEORGE R.I.

9
Gen. No.
988

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rate of gratuity payable in certain cases to non-commissioned officers and men of Our Territorial Army injured in the performance of regimental sports ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that "3*s*. 6*d*. a day" shall be *substituted* for "2*s*." in line 4 of paragraph 664A of the Regulations for the Territorial Army.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## Stoppages.

A.O.257
1922.

GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
7312

WHEREAS in Our Warrants of 11th May, 1922,* provision is made for the award of gratuities, retired pay, and other benefits to officers and soldiers compulsorily retired or discharged on reduction of establishment ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make such awards subject to stoppages under the same conditions as those attaching to ordinary non-effective awards ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that awards under Our Warrants aforementioned shall be subject to the provisions of Articles 8 and 22 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, as amended by Our Warrants of 27th February, 1918,† and 25th January, 1921.‡

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Orders 179 and 180 of 1922.
† Army Order 72 of 1918.
‡ Army Order 13 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O.258.
1922.

## Royal Malta Militia.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient, in order to effect the disbandment of Our Royal Malta Militia, that certain soldiers serving with the Permanent Staff of that Militia shall forthwith be discharged prior to the termination of their engagements, or prematurely transferred to Our Army Reserve; 79 Malta 79

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that such soldiers shall on compulsory discharge or transfer to Our Army Reserve be granted compensation at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant, provided that awards under this Our Warrant shall be subject to stoppage under the conditions of Articles 9 and 23 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

### SCHEDULE.

1. A soldier who, in consequence of his services being no longer required on reduction of establishment, is compulsorily discharged prior to the termination of his engagement or prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve and is not given the option of transfer to the Royal Malta Artillery, will be granted the following benefits :—

(*a*) 28 days' leave with full pay and ration allowance at the conclusion of which he will be discharged, or transferred to the Army Reserve, as the case may be.

(*b*) The deferred pay which has been earned up to the date of discharge, or gratuity under Article 961, Pay Warrant, 1922, whichever is the greater.

(*c*) In addition to (*a*) and (*b*) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of the soldier's engagement is 3 months or less, half pay and

Digitized by Google

half ration allowance for 28 days following the date of discharge, except that where the unexpired portion of his engagement is less than 28 days, half pay and half ration allowance will be granted for the actual period of unexpired service only.

(*d*) In addition to (*a*) (*b*) and (*c*) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his engagement is more than 3 months and not more than 6 months, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance for a further 28 days.

(*e*) In addition to (*a*) (*b*) (*c*) and (*d*) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his engagement is more than 6 months and not more than 12 months, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance for a further 28 days.

(*f*) In addition to (*a*) (*b*) (*c*) (*d*) and (*e*) if, at the date of discharge, the unexpired portion of his engagement amounts to more than a year, quarter pay and quarter ration allowance for a period of 28 days for each year or portion of a year by which the unexpired portion of his engagement exceeds 1 year.

No leave or special issue of pay or allowances under the above paragraphs will be granted in respect of any period after the date on which the soldier would normally have been discharged.

2. A soldier who is given the option of transfer to the Royal Malta Artillery or to the Army Reserve or of discharge, and elects to be discharged, will be granted the benefits provided in (*a*) and (*b*) in full, and the remaining benefits in so far as applicable, at one half the scale provided in (*c*) to (*f*), *i.e.*, the benefits will be as in (*c*) to (*f*) but will be for a period of 14 days only in each case instead of 28 days.

3. A warrant officer, Class I, who has been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years for a fixed period under Article 995, Pay Warrant, 1922, and paragraph 270, King's Regulations, 1914, as amended by Army Order 213 of 1920, and is discharged before the expiration of such period, will be eligible for the benefits under the preceding paragraphs, calculated in respect of the unexpired portion of the period which he is serving to complete, and will draw in addition the pension for which he is eligible.

A soldier (other than a warrant officer, Class I), who has been permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years, will not be eligible for benefits on the above

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 258 / 1922 *continued.*

scale, but will be granted in addition to his pension and the deferred pay or the gratuity under Article 961, Pay Warrant, 1922, for which he is eligible :—

(i) Twenty-eight days' leave with full pay and allowances, at the conclusion of which he will be discharged.

(ii) Half pay and half ration allowance for 28 days following the date of discharge.

4. The special benefits under the preceding paragraphs will not be given to any soldiers who have been or are to be discharged for reasons of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct.

5. Soldiers discharged compulsorily as above with 21 and less than 30 years' qualifying service, will in addition to the above benefits be eligible for service pensions on discharge, without any deduction, under the general conditions of Articles 1043–1047, Pay Warrant, 1922. Pensions will be assessed on the scale in Article 1043, *i.e.*, on the basis of ¾*d.* a day for each year of qualifying service actually given, with the usual additions for rank.

---

A.O. 259. / 1922.

## Pay of Pupil Teachers in Army Schools.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of pupil teachers in Our Army Schools ; 50 / Mistresses / 404

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1922, in the 13th Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 136 of 1920.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 259
1922
*continued.*

PART I.

The following amendments will be made to the Schedule to Army Order 136 of 1920 :—

1. *For* paragraph 17 *substitute*—

17. The pay of pupil teachers after 1st September, 1922, shall be at the following weekly rates :—

| | s. | d. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st year, after passing the examination for appointment ... ... ... ... | 10 | 0 | A.O. 259. 1922. |
| 2nd and succeeding years, subject to passing the 1st year's examination ... ... | 12 | 6 | |

2. Paragraph 28, line 1. *After* "schoolmistresses" *insert* "and pupil teachers".

PART II.

The following amendment will be made to the Pay Warrant, 1922 :—

*For* Article 898 *substitute*—

898. The pay of pupil teachers shall be at the following weekly rates :—

| | s. | d. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st year, after passing the examination for appointment ... ... ... ... | 10 | 0 | A.O. 259. 1922. |
| 2nd and succeeding years, subject to passing the 1st year's examination ... ... | 12 | 6 | |

Pupil teachers shall not be paid beyond 3 years except under special circumstances at the discretion of Our Army Council.

At stations abroad in exceptional circumstances a suitable person may be appointed temporarily without examination to perform the duties of a pupil teacher at the minimum rate of pay laid down in this Article.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

**A.O.260. 1922.** **Pay Warrant.**—His Majesty the King has been pleased to grant a revised Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 15th July, 1922. 8 / Pay / 170

Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

**A.O.261. 1922.** **Changes in Designation—Cavalry.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that— 20 / Cavalry / 482

(*a*) The squadron of The Carabiniers (6th Dragoon Guards), now being amalgamated with the 3rd Dragoon Guards, shall be designated "The Carabinier Squadron, 3rd/6th Dragoon Guards"; and

(*b*) The squadron of The Inniskillings (6th Dragoons), now being amalgamated with the 5th Dragoon Guards, shall be designated "The Inniskilling Squadron, 5th/6th Dragoons."

2. Army Order 133 of 1922 will be amended accordingly.

**A.O.262. 1922.** **Change in Designation—General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force.**—It has been decided that the designation of the General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, shall in future be "General Officer Commanding, The British Troops in Egypt." 33 / Egypt / 313

**A.O.263. 1922.** **Discipline — Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.**—1. With reference to Army Order 227 of 1918, the following direction has been given by the Army Council, with the concurrence of the Air Council, pursuant to the Regulation dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by 105 / Gen. No. / 3018

Digitized by Google

Section 179A, sub-section (1) of the Army Act, and Section 179A, sub-section (1) of the Air Force Act.— The following officers and soldiers of the regular forces shall be temporarily attached to the regular Air Force, namely :— A.O. 263 1922 *continued.*

(*a*) Any officer or soldier of the regular forces who in the case of any emergency is ordered to be attached to the regular Air Force by the officer commanding any portion of the regular forces serving overseas, with the assent of the air officer commanding that portion of the air force which is serving in the same place overseas ; but in such case the officer issuing the order and the air officer who assents thereto shall communicate the fact to the Army Council and Air Council respectively. An officer or soldier attached to the regular Air Force, in pursuance of this clause shall continue to be so attached for so long as may be prescribed by the order by which he was attached, or until such time as an order revoking such attachment is made by the air officer commanding the Air Force overseas with which he is for the time being serving with the assent of the officer commanding any body of the regular forces serving in the same place overseas, or until such time as an order revoking such attachment is made by the Air Council with the assent of the Army Council.

(*b*) Any officer or soldier of the regular forces who is instructed to serve with a unit of the regular Air Force and is taken on the strength of such unit while serving with and on the strength of any unit of the regular Air Force.

105 Gen. No. 3018

2. Order made on the 19th day of July, 1922, by the Army Council and the Air Council under clause (1) of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act :—

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Military Forces and any body of the Royal Air Force are acting together within the area of Palestine or Transjordania, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1a) of that section, and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263
1922
*continued.*

the proviso to sub-section (1a) of that section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies, and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,

G. M. MACDONOGH.
PHILIP W. CHETWODE.
TRAVERS CLARKE.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,

H. TRENCHARD.
W. F. NICHOLSON.

A.O. 264.
1922.

**Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons, 1911 — Amendments.** — 1. *Delete* Rule 112.

23
Gen. No.
2327
(*Statutory Rules and Orders*, 1922, *No.* 513.)

2. Rule 118 (viii) (*h*), line 5 *Delete* "at the request of the soldier".

3. Rule 118. *Add* new sub-paragraph :—

A.O. 264.
1922.

"(ix) Marks awarded under the above instructions can be restored in exceptional cases at the discretion of the Governor or Commandant, but only during the first sentence of imprisonment or detention."

4. Rule 174. *Delete* the addition made by Army Order 64 of 1913.

5. Rule 176. *Add* :—

A.O. 264.
1922.

"(*g*) No. 3 punishment diet for ill-conducted and idle soldiers under sentence for a period not exceeding 7 days, during which they will attend all parades.

(*h*) Extra drill at his discretion."

6. *Insert* new rule :—

A.O. 264.
1922.

"183A. *No.* 3 *Scale Punishment Diet.*—For soldiers under sentence attending all parades. The scale will not be awarded for more than 7 consecutive days, after which a man will be placed on full diet for 3 days before any further punishment diet is awarded. The diet for this punishment will be Scale 1 in Rule 226, with the addition of 1 oz. margarine daily and 4 oz. meat on Sunday and Wednesday. One mark will be forfeited for every day of award. Men undergoing this punishment diet will attend all parades and take part in all work performed by those undergoing detention or imprisonment on full diet."

Digitized by Google

9
Cadets
4718

**Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet units have been reported as recognized by the Territorial Army Associations :— **A.O. 265. 1922.**

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet Unit. | Territorial Army Unit to which affiliated. | Date of recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1922. |
| Berkshire .. | 7th Reading (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade (One company.) | .. | 1st May. |
| Cambridge .. | St. Andrews, Chesterton Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.) (One company.) | King's Royal Rifle Corps. | 6th May. |
| Dumbarton | 2nd Alexandria (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 10th Jan. |
| Durham .. | 2nd Durham Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.). (Four companies.) | King's Royal Rifle Corps. | 24th May. |
| | | | 1921. |
| Dundee, City of | 32nd Dundee (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 21st Oct. |
| | | | 1922. |
| " | 19th Dundee (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 16th May. |
| | | | 1921. |
| Edinburgh, City of | 10th Edinburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 30th Nov. |
| " | 27th Edinburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 30th Nov. |
| " | 45th Edinburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 30th Nov. |
| | | | 1922. |
| " | 58th Edinburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 7th Jan. |
| " | 36th Edinburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company). | .. | 11th Jan. |
| " | 17th Edinburgh (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 13th Mar. |
| Essex .. | 1st Brightlingsea (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 14th June. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 265
1922
*continued.*

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet Unit. | Territorial Army Unit to which affiliated. | Date of recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1921. |
| Glasgow, City of | 149th Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 28th Nov. |
| " | 200th Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 28th Nov. |
| | | | 1922. |
| " | 98th Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 18th May. |
| " | 173rd Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 18th May. |
| Hereford .. | Leominster Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.). (One company.) | King's Royal Rifle Corps. | 13th April. |
| | | | 1921. |
| Lanark .. | 1st Hamilton (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 15th Nov. |
| " | 2nd Hamilton (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 20th Dec. |
| Lancashire, East. | Swinton Schools Cadet Company. (One company.) | 8th (Ardwick) Battalion, The Manchester Regiment. | 4th Nov. |
| | | | 1922. |
| " | Todmorden Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.). (One company.) | King's Royal Rifle Corps. | 21st Feb. |
| London, County of. | 56th (1st London) Divisional Engineer Cadets. (Two companies.) | 56th (1st London) Divisional Engineers. | 1st Feb. |
| " | Putney Cadet Corps (One company.) | .. | 13th Mar. |
| Middlesex .. | 3rd Finchley (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 30th Jan |
| " | 6th Cadet Battalion, Middlesex Regiment (Acton). (Four companies.) | .. | 27th Feb. |
| Northumberland. | 5th Tynemouth (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 27th April. |
| Somerset .. | The Chard School Cadet Corps. (One company.) | 5th Battalion The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). | 1st Mar. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 265
1922
*continued.*

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet Unit. | Territorial Army Unit to which affiliated. | Date of recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1922. |
| Stirling .. | 4th (Stirling) Company, Boys' Brigade Cadets. (One company.) | .. | 2nd May. |
| " | 1st St. Ninian's Company, Boys' Brigade Cadets. (One company.) | .. | 2nd May. |
| " | 1st Camelon Company, Boys' Brigade Cadets. (One company.) | .. | 2nd May. |
| " | 2nd Larbert Company, Boys' Brigade Cadets. (One company.) | .. | 2nd May. |
| | | | 1921. |
| Surrey .. | 2nd Winchester Cadet Corps Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.) (Two companies.) | King's Royal Rifle Corps. | 29th Nov. |
| | | | 1922. |
| Sussex .. | West Hoathly Cadet Company. (One company.) | 4th Battalion, The Royal Sussex Regiment. | 9th Jan. |
| | | | 1921. |
| York, North Riding. | 1st South Bank (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 1st Dec. |
| York, West Riding. | Rishworth Grammar School Cadet Corps. (One company.) | 4th Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding). | 2nd Nov. |
| | | | 1922. |
| " | Fagley Y.M.C.A. Cadet Unit. (One company.) | 6th Battalion, The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own). | 14th Mar. |

NOTES.—1. Hugh Myddleton School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 11 of 1912, has been reduced to one company.

2. St. Mary's, Builth Wells, Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 511 of 1914, has been disbanded.

3. The King Edward's Grammar School (Acton) Cadet Corps, now the "C" and "D" Companies, King Edward's Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 79 of 1915, has been disbanded.

4. 1st London Cadet Battalion, Jewish Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been increased to 21 companies.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 265 1922 *continued.*

5. No. 5 Company and No. 6 Company, 1st Cadet Battalion, The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry) and Merrywood School (Bristol) Cadet Unit, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1915, have been disbanded.

6. No. 8 Company, 1st Cadet Battalion, The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry), recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been disbanded.

7. No. 10 Company and No. 11 Company, 1st Cadet Battalion, The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry), recognized in Army Order 381 of 1915, have been disbanded.

8. Douai School (Woolhampton) Cadet Company, 4th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, recognized in Army Order 457 of 1915, has been disbanded.

9. Liverpool Company, Jewish Lads' Brigade and Lewis School (Pengam) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 23 of 1916, have been disbanded.

10. No. 3 Company, 3rd Lincoln Cadet Battalion (Grimsby and Cleethorpes), recognized in Army Order 188 of 1916, has been disbanded.

11. Nantwich Cadet Corps, and Royal Belfast Academical Institution Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 51 of 1918, have been disbanded.

12. The designation of the Sir Anthony Browne's School (Brentwood Cadets), recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, will in future be "12th Cadet Battalion (Sir Anthony Browne's School), Essex Regiment," and has been increased to four companies.

13. The Lord Mayor's Own (Bristol) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, has been disbanded.

14. 4th Lincoln Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, has been disbanded.

15. The designation of the Waltham Abbey Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 69 of 1919, will in future be "12th Hertfordshire Cadets."

16. No. 3 Company, 2nd Cadet Battalion, The King's Shropshire Light Infantry and Aberdare County School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 251 of 1919, have been disbanded.

17. Islington Artillery Cadet Brigade, recognized in Army Order 459 of 1920, has been disbanded.

18. Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade (Ealing), recognized in Army Order 555 of 1920, has been increased to five companies.

19. The Farnham Cadet Corps (The Queen's), recognized in Army Order 25 of 1921, has been increased to three companies.

Digitized by Google

20. 1st Millerston (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 271 of 1921, has been increased to two companies. A.O. 265 1922 *continued.*

55 Gen. No. 886 **Dress, Officers'.**— 1. With reference to Army Orders 124, 125, 144 and 228 of 1921, dealing respectively with the uniform of the Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Accountants, Royal Corps of Signals and Army Dental Corps, the service dress uniform of officers belonging to these corps will be of the universal pattern. Cap and collar badges will be in bronze. A.O. 266. 1922.

2. Officers belonging to the Royal Corps of Signals will be dressed as mounted officers and will wear brown ankle boots and leggings. Officers seconded or attached for duty to the Royal Corps of Signals will wear the service dress uniform of mounted officers of their corps or regiment.

91 Gen. No. 2494 **Training — Militia.** — 1. During the financial year 1922-23 there will be no training, either compulsory or voluntary, for other ranks now serving in the Militia. A.O. 267. 1922.

2. For the purposes of non-training bounty under paragraph 518, Regulations for the Militia, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men will be considered as being excused from annual training for the financial year 1922-23.

100 Gen. No. 3763 **Royal Military Academy; Royal Military College; Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada; Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia; and Universities—Antedate in the case of a Cadet or Candidate who has previously served as an Officer.**— Army Order 202 of 1920 is hereby *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :— A.O. 268. 1922.

1. A cadet or a candidate appointed to a permanent commission in the Regular Army on passing out of the Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College, Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia, or a University, provided that before admission to one of these institutions he served as an officer of—

(*a*) The Special Reserve,
(*b*) The Militia,
(*c*) The Territorial Army (or Territorial Force),
(*d*) The Military Forces of the Overseas Dominions,
(*e*) The Royal Navy,
(*f*) The Royal Air Force, or
(*g*) held a temporary commission in the Regular Army,

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 268 1922 *continued.* may be given such antedate for seniority in his regiment or corps as may be recommended by the Commandant, Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College, Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, or Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia (as the case may be), or in the case of a University candidate the University authorities.

2. For this antedate, the previous completed commissioned service of the cadet or candidate or the commissioned service which would have been completed had he not entered the Royal Military Academy, Royal Military College, Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia, or a University, will be reckoned, less the following periods :—

(*a*) Nine months if commissioned between 4th August, 1914, and 29th August, 1916.
(*b*) Ten months if commissioned between 30th August, 1916, and 22nd January, 1917.
(*c*) Eleven months if commissioned between 23rd January, 1917, and 3rd May, 1917.
(*d*) Twelve months if commissioned between 4th May, 1917, and 14th May, 1918.
(*e*) Fourteen months if commissioned between 15th May, 1918, and 15th September, 1918.
(*f*) Sixteen months if commissioned between 16th September 1918, and 11th November, 1918.

This antedate must not, however, be earlier than the date on which the officer attained the age of 19 years. Commissioned service prior to 4th August, 1914, will not be allowed to count, and an officer first commissioned after 11th November, 1918, will not be eligible for antedate.

3. Cadets gazetted to permanent commissions from the Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada, or the Royal Military College, Duntroon, Australia, will be given 12 months' antedate on appointment, if they are not eligible for antedate as above.

A.O.269. 1922. **Enlistment of ex-officers into the Regular Army.** —The following amendments will be made to Section 2 of Appendix I to Army Order 410 of 1921 :— 18 Gen. No. 3303

1. Section 2, column 1. *Insert* " * "
2. At foot of section *add* footnote—

* This section is suspended until further orders.

Digitized by Google

46
3032

**Married Quarters Roll.**—1. With reference to paragraphs 96 and 101, Allowance Regulations, 1914, and to Army Order 357 of 1920, the following procedure will be adopted as regards the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Army. **A.O.270. 1922.**

2. Non-commissioned officers posted for duty with the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Army, excepting those specially re-enlisted for such duty, will be regarded as being on the strength of their units for the purpose of appointment to the married quarters roll. When appointed thereto they will count against the numbers in the unit allowed on the married quarters roll. The percentage to be allowed on the married quarters roll will be reckoned on the establishment of the unit plus the number of non-commissioned officers serving with the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Army, but excluding the specially re-enlisted non-commissioned officers, *e.g.* :—

> A battalion with an establishment of 36 serjeants and 6 serjeants (excluding specially re-enlisted non-commissioned officers) on the Permanent Staff, Territorial Army, in addition, would be allowed 21 serjeants on its married quarters roll (36 + 6 = 42 ; 50 per cent. = 21), and so on.

3. Personnel placed on the married quarters roll under the authority of this Army Order who may become supernumerary in consequence of any change of establishment in the married quarters roll due to a decrease of numbers serving with the Permanent Staff, Territorial Army, will be held supernumerary and absorbed into vacancies on the married quarters roll as they occur.

4. This Army Order cancels previous instructions on the subject.

14
Gen. No.
6975

**Temporary Alteration in the Allowances for the Use of Motor Cars, &c.**—1. With reference to Army Order 31 of 1921, the following scale of rates will be substituted for the existing scale, as from 15th June, 1922, subject to the maintenance of existing regulations in other respects, and to further review from time to time as circumstances may require :— **A.O. 271 1922.**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (*a*) Motor cycles without side-car ... | $3\frac{1}{2}d.$ | a mile. |
| (*b*) Motor cycles used with side-car, tricars, and light cars under 7 h.p. ... ... ... ... | $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ | ,, |
| (*c*) Four-wheeled motor cars of and over 7 and under 10 h.p. ... | $5\frac{1}{2}d.$ | ,, |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271 1922 *continued.*

(*d*) Four-wheeled motor cars of 10 h.p. and over, except those included in (*e*) below ... ... ... 7*d.* a mile.

(*e*) Four-wheeled motor cars with ordinary seats for four or more persons and over 11 h.p. ... 8*d.* „

2. The above rate of allowance for motor cycles is not applicable to motor-assisted bicycles, pedal-assisted motor cycles, motor scooters or vehicles of similar type.

A.O. 272. 1922.

**Optional Subjects for the Army Special Certificate of Education.**—1. Candidates may select for the examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education any optional subject or subjects, not exceeding three, from subjects i—xvi as set forth in Regulations for Army Certificates of Education issued with Army Order 245 of 1922. 50 Certs. 3315

2. Army Form C. 318 will be completed and forwarded through the usual channels in time to reach the Secretary, The War Office, three months before the date of the examination, *i.e.*, for the October examinations by 1st July, and for the April examinations by 1st January.

3. Army Order 123 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 273. 1922.

**King's Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. *Under* **"Commander of Coast Defences,"** above paragraph 71, *insert*— 8 King's 546

A.O. 273. 1922.

"[NOTE.—*When a Commander of Coast Defences is appointed paragraphs* 71—82 *are applicable. When no Commander of Coast Defences is appointed see footnote* '*'.]"

2. *Against* paragraphs 71, 74, 77, 78, 79, 81 and 82 *insert* "*".

3. On pages 15, 16 and 17 *insert* footnote—

A.O. 273. 1922.

"* Preparations of defence schemes, training, experiments and technical questions should be carried out under orders of the G.O.C.-in-C., through Cs. R.G.A., where such exist, and through Staff of Command where there are no Cs. R.G.A."

4. *Against* paragraph 80 *insert* "†".

5. On page 16 *insert* footnote—

A.O. 273. 1922.

"† Administrative and disciplinary questions will be dealt with by Area Commanders."

Digitized by Google

8 King's 569

6. *For* paragraphs 168A and 169 *substitute*— A.O. 273 1922 *continued.*

'owers in elation to osses.

168A. The powers conferred on officers i/c administration* (or on G.Os.C. in commands where audit is not local) to authorize the writing-off of losses, &c., are shown in Appendix V (B). The amounts there shown represent the total or gross value of the lost cash, stores &c., or the total amount of the damage, without abatement on account of surpluses of other items and irrespective of any portion of the value of the loss or damage that may be made good by the person responsible. All over-issues, &c., for which responsibility attaches to a paymaster, should be submitted to the War Office.

The exercise of the powers referred to in commands to which audit has been decentralized is subject to the concurrence in each case of the local auditor. If the local auditor is unable to concur, the officer i/c administration will refer the matter to the War Office. In such a case the local auditor will report on the question direct to the Secretary (Finance), attaching the local correspondence.

169. The G.O.C. or officer i/c administration, as the case may be, will submit to the War Office all losses, &c., other than those with which he is himself empowered to deal. The submission should be accompanied by the Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry, &c., and by a brief statement of the case prepared by the local auditor.

When the whole of the loss is made good, reference to the War Office is not necessary except as provided in paragraph 670, unless there is suspicion of fraud on the part of the individual making good the loss.

169A. Deterioration of equipment, clothing, supplies, materials, and stores due to service or climatic conditions will be dealt with as provided in the various departmental regulations. Reference to the local auditor will be necessary unless it is clearly shown that the deterioration does not arise from causes within the control of a responsible person.

7. *Insert* footnote—

* The powers of an officer i/c administration, as shown in Appendix VB, are extended to D.O.O. (Woolwich), D.O.O., R.A.C.D., and A.D.O.S. Ammunition, as regards the write-off of deficiencies of stores at Central Ordnance Depots. A.O. 273. 1922.

8 King's 559

8. *For* paragraph 453 *substitute*—

453. An officer on full pay or soldier is forbidden to publish in any form whatever, or communicate, either directly or indirectly, to the press, any military informa- A.O. 273. 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 273 1922 *continued.*

tion, or his views on any military subject, without special authority; and an officer on full pay or soldier will be held responsible for all statements contained in communications to his friends which may subsequently be published in the press or otherwise. He is not to prejudge questions which are under the consideration of superior military authority by the publication, anonymously or otherwise, of his opinions, and he is not to take part, in public, in a discussion relating to orders, regulations, or instructions issued by his superiors.

Publication of articles in the Press.

Any information of a professional nature which he may acquire while travelling or employed on duty is to be regarded as the property of the War Department, and is not to be published in any form without the previous sanction of the Army Council, or in India of the Commander-in-Chief.

When application is made for permission to publish any article, &c., the document will be either type-written or in proof form, and will be submitted in duplicate direct to the War Office (or in India to the commander-in-chief). A statement will be enclosed from the authority (if any) under whom the applicant is immediately serving that such authority has no objection to permission being applied for. One of the copies will be retained at the War Office, or by the commander-in-chief in India, as the case may be, for reference. Permission to publish will apply only to the article, &c., as submitted, and no alterations therein, except of a purely editorial nature, and no additions thereto are to be made subsequently without the authority of the Army Council (or in India of the commander-in-chief). The permission to publish the article, &c., will not convey official endorsement of its contents, and no statement tending to imply official approval or endorsement is to be included in any part of the publication, nor is the permission to be referred to in any way.

The foregoing rules do not apply to officers on the half-pay list, but such officers must remember not merely that they are subject to the Official Secrets Acts, but also in their own interests that, as they may be subsequently employed on full pay, public expressions of opinion on controversial questions, especially on those dealing with foreign relations, may render their re-employment impossible in certain capacities, and that they will be held responsible for any publication which is considered by the Army Council to be subversive of discipline or contrary to the best interests of the Army.

Digitized by Google

69
3424

9. *For* paragraph 696 *substitute*— A.O. 273 1922 *continued.*

696. The minimum numbers of qualified N.C.Os. not above the rank of serjeant who should be available to act as assistant instructors in units are—

| | |
|---|---|
| Cavalry Regiment ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Royal Artillery Battery or Company ... | 1 |
| Royal Artillery Depot, Woolwich ... | 9 |
| Royal Engineers—Training Battalion ... | 2 |
| " " Company ... ... | 1 |
| Infantry Depot ... ... ... ... | 2 |
| " Battalion... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Tank Corps—Depot Battalion ... ... | 2 |
| " Battalion ... ... ... | 3 |
| " Armoured Car Company ... | 1 |
| R.A.S.C. Depot ... ... ... ... | 1 |
| R.A.M.C. Depot ... ... ... ... | 4 |

Facilities will be given for all N.C.Os. under the rank of company quartermaster-serjeant in possession of Army Physical Training Certificates to maintain their efficiency as instructors.

103
Gen. No.
2701

10. *For* paragraphs 911 and 912 *substitute*—

Cash duties.

911. A quartermaster will not perform any cash duties except in circumstances in which he is by the regulations recognized as a sub-accountant. In exceptional circumstances, such as the absence of any other officer, a G.O.C.-in-C. may specially authorize a quartermaster temporarily to hold cash imprests or be responsible for regimental funds. A.O. 273. 1922.

Duties of imprest holder and quartermaster not to be combined.

912. The duties of imprest holder and quartermaster should not, if it can possibly be avoided, be combined in one person. Officers of the R.A.P.C. and quartermasters will not preside over committees for the management of mess, band, institute or other regimenta funds, nor will the moneys of any of these funds be placed in their custody, except as provided above.

28
1507

11. Paragraph 1783. *Add* at end—

Similar procedure will be followed in the case of the White Ensign when carried unfurled by naval landing parties. A.O. 273. 1922.

28
1508

12. Paragraph 1785. *Add* at end : " Tanks or armoured car units will dip their gun or guns."

13. Footnote " * " to paragraph 1802. At end of line 2 *add* ", or two or more tanks or armoured cars." and

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 273 1922 *continued.* after "colours," in line 6, *insert* "battalion of tanks, armoured car company,".

14. Paragraph 1878 C, as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920. *Under* "*Royal Army Medical Corps*" *add* "Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching (Officers only)." — 40 / W.O. / 8441

15. *For* Appendix V *substitute* the Appendix to this Army Order. — 8 / King's / 569

16. *Delete* Appendix XXII.

A.O. 274. 1922. **Allowance Regulations — Amendment.**—With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 40 of 1920, the following amendment will be made to Section 22, Allowance Regulations, 1914—Sub-section III, Contingent Allowance :— — 48 / Gen. No. / 5352

*Add* new paragraph 658A—

A.O. 274. 1922. "658A. All units with a balance on the contingent fund in excess of £10 at the end of any financial year will surrender the excess for credit to the public. Each officer who draws contingent allowance will render to the Regimental Paymaster annually with his March account a statement of the balance on the contingent fund, and the Regimental Paymaster will then take credit in the same account for any amount in excess of £10."

A.O. 275. 1922. **Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.** — 9 / Yeomanry / 1000

1. "Definitions," as amended by Army Order 464 of 1921, paragraph 4, line 1 of table.

*Delete* "*" after "Regiment" and corresponding footnote.

2. *For* paragraph 6C *substitute*—

A.O. 275. 1922. 6C. Except as provided in para. 767B, all proposals for expenditure on accommodation require the prior sanction of the Army Council (*see* para. 767). Such sanction will, as a general rule, be given only if, in the opinion of the G.O.C.-in-C., expressed in the correspondence referred to in para. 6B, there is a reasonable prospect of raising and maintaining a detachment of at least 20 men at the station. Sanction will, however, be withdrawn if the strength of the detachment at the station remains below 20 men for a period of one year, unless, in the opinion of the G.O.C.-in-C., there are special reasons (such, for example, as sparseness of population in the area in which the unit is recruited) that would justify retention of the accommodation as a special case. — 9 / Aberdeen / 273

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 767A, line 4. *For* "£1-1-0" *substitute* "£5". A.O. 275 1922 *continued.*

4. Paragraph 767B, *Delete* from "cost" in line 4 to end of paragraph and *substitute* "net rent (*i.e.*, rent exclusive of charges for heating, lighting, cleaning, &c., which charges should be met by Associations from their establishment grants) does not exceed £6-10-0 a year for any station."

Contracts 3265

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 21, line 7. *After* "thereon" *insert*— A.O. 276. 1922.

The restrictions imposed by this regulation on the acceptance of late tenders follow from the instructions at the head of the forms of tender that the tenders must be delivered by a fixed time. They are especially necessary as a safeguard against the consideration of late tenders resulting from the unauthorized leakage of information as to tender prices, *which in all cases are strictly confidential.* This regulation should therefore be carefully observed, but where a fall in the market occurring about the time of tendering is reflected only in a late tender, or where a late tender is for other reasons particularly favourable, the advisability of declining all tenders and issuing fresh enquiries should be carefully considered. A.O. 276. 1922.

Amended quotations received after the hour and date fixed for opening tenders become "late" offers and should also be shown on the schedule in red ink.

The legal position is that a tender can be withdrawn at any time before acceptance. If it were found that a firm repeatedly withdrew its tenders, the advisability of further permitting the firm to tender would have to be considered, but the legal right to withdraw a tender before acceptance cannot be contested. *There is no necessity to advise contractors as to their legal position.*

The authorized practice regarding the consideration of amended offers is—

(*a*) If being originally the lowest, the tenderer reduces his price the correction is allowed.

(*b*) If being originally the lowest he raises his price and remains lowest the revision is allowed, otherwise it is disallowed.

(*c*) If not being originally the lowest he reduces his price and becomes lowest, the correction is disallowed, but the question of re-issue of tenders should be considered.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 276 1922 *continued.*

Discretion should be used in dealing with each case, and if there is any suspicion of impropriety the issue of fresh forms of tender should be considered.

It should be observed that early decisions in allocating the contracts tend to prevent difficulties arising.

2. Paragraph 74, as amended by Army Order 483 of 1920, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "rates of pay". Gen. No. 6 / 6591

3. *For* the last sentence of paragraph 616 *substitute*— 57 / Scottish / 1808

A.O. 276. 1922.

Arrangements will be made for such blankets to be disinfected before being handed over from one man to another.

4. *Insert* new paragraph — 8 / Ordnance / 266

A.O. 276. 1922.

617A. Blankets and other textile articles which are unserviceable, or likely to become unserviceable during washing, may be sent to W.D. laundries, but on no account will they be sent to washing contractors. If no W.D. laundry is available they will be returned to R.A.O.C.

This instruction does not apply to under-blankets (para. 647), which may, if considered fit for further use, be washed by contractors.

5. Paragraph 677, as amended by Army Order 248 of 1921. *After* "C.O.O." in line 5, *add* "Condemned articles are not to be washed by washing contractors (*see* para. 617A)."

6. Paragraph 681, as amended by Army Order 389 of 1918. *Delete* from "Broom" in line 1 to "wooden" in line 2 and *substitute* "Wooden". 57 / 10 / 11

*For* lines 14 and 15 *substitute*—

A.O. 276. 1922.

Wood produce from urine tubs, &c., which has become foul, also broom and brush heads, will be burnt.

7. *For* paragraph 708 *substitute*—

A.O. 276. 1922.

708. When stores are removed by Government transport a subordinate of the barrack branch will, if possible, be placed in charge of them. When they are sent by rail or road, and no subordinate accompanies them, carriers' or convoy notes will be furnished, detailing the number of parcels. In either case, checks (Army Book 200 or 200A) will be sent to the laundry, in 8 / Ordnance / 266

Digitized by Google

duplicate when washing is done by contract, and in triplicate when the work is done in W.D. laundries. These checks must agree with the entries in the washing account book, and the carriers or convoy note numbers, if any, will be endorsed upon them. The original copy will be signed by the consignor, and the duplicate, when the articles have been checked, will be signed by the consignee as a receipt for the stores and returned to the consignor. The triplicate copy (W.D. laundries only) is required to accompany to the Army Ordnance Depot any articles which may be considered unfit for further use. Articles so returned will be taken on charge by the O.O., who will forward a copy of the certificate receipt voucher to the Expense Store Accountant to adjust accounts.

A.O. 276 / 1922 *continued.*

8. *Add* new paragraph 708A—

708A. When packages are used to convey articles to W.D. laundries, they will be entered on the washing check but will not be written off charge.

A.O. 276. / 1922.

20 / A.S.C. / 1448

9. Appendix XXIII, as amended by Army Order 336 of 1921. Page 160.—Northern Command.

*For* columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 *substitute*—

NORTHERN COMMAND.

A.O. 276. / 1922.

| Area. | R.A.S.C. district headquarters. | R.A.S.C. sub-district. | Stations of sub-districts. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Northumbrian | Catterick .. | .. | Catterick Camp. |
| | | Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Newcastle-on-Tyne, Richmond, Barnard Castle, Tyne and Tees Defences. |
| West Riding .. | York .. .. | .. | York, Beverley, Strensall, Scarborough, Ripon, Leeds, Halifax, Pontefract, Sheffield, Humber Defences, left bank of Humber. |
| North Midland | Derby .. .. | .. | Derby, Lichfield, Chilwell, Cranwell, Stafford, Lincoln, Leicester, Spittlegate, Melton Mowbray, Humber Defences, right bank of Humber. |



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 276 1922 *continued.*

A.O. 276. 1922.

10. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Orders 90 and 379 of 1921, Pages 168 and 169. *For* columns A and B *substitute*— 53 Gen. N 2768

| A. | | B. |
|---|---|---|
| Central Hospitals for supply purposes. | | Small hospitals receiving medical comforts from central hospitals. |
| Aldershot Command. | Connaught Hospital. | Bordon, Blackdown, Deepcut, Ewshott, Longmoor, Pirbright, Woking. |
| | Cambridge Hospital. | Louise Margaret Hospital. |
| | Military Isolation Hospital. | |
| Eastern Command. | Colchester .. .. | Bury St. Edmunds, Ipswich, Norwich, Great Yarmouth. |
| | Warley .. .. | Shoeburyness. |
| | Crowborough .. | Maresfield Park. |
| | Shorncliffe .. | Canterbury, Dover. |
| | Woolwich .. .. | Brighton, Chatham (Military Families), Chichester, Guildford, Gravesend, Kingston-on-Thames, Maidstone, Sheerness. |
| | Hounslow .. .. | Mill Hill, Park Royal. |
| | Bedford .. .. | Northampton, Weedon. |
| Irish Command. | Belfast .. .. | Armagh, Newry. |
| | Holywood | |
| | Londonderry .. | Enniskillen, Omagh. |
| | Dublin, King George V. | |
| | Spike Island | |
| | Bere Island | |
| London District. | Queen Alexandra | All London hospitals except Rochester Row. |
| | Rochester Row | |
| Northern Command. | York .. .. .. | Beverley, Halifax, Paull Point, Richmond, Scarborough, Strensall, Ripon Military Families. |
| | Lichfield .. .. | Derby, Leicester, Lincoln. |
| | Newcastle-on-Tyne | Tynemouth. |
| | Sheffield .. .. | Chilwell, Pontefract. |
| | Catterick .. .. | Military Families Hospital, Catterick Camp. |
| Scottish Command. | Edinburgh .. .. | Aberdeen, Berwick, Glencorse, Perth, Stirling. |
| | Glasgow .. .. | Ayr, Hamilton. |
| | Fort George .. | Inverness. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 276
1922
*continued.*

| A. | | B. |
|---|---|---|
| Central Hospitals for supply purposes. | | Small hospitals receiving medical comforts from central hospitals. |
| Southern Command. | Tidworth .. .. | Bristol, Oxford, Warwick, Worcester. |
| | Devonport .. .. | Bodmin, Exeter, Taunton. |
| | Cosham .. .. | Parkhurst, Portsmouth |
| | Netley .. .. | Winchester. |
| | Wool .. .. .. | Wareham. |
| Western Command. | Preston .. .. | Ashton, Bury, Carlisle, Chester, Lancaster, Seaforth, Shrewsbury, Warrington, Wrexham. |
| | Pembroke Dock .. | Brecon, Cardiff, Newport. |

77
Gen. No.
4806

**Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I —Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 447 *substitute*— A.O. 277.
1922.

447. The several ingredients for making "Mixture for Browning Arms" will be supplied in the proportion shown in the Instructions for Armourers. Materials for less than one quart of mixture will not be supplied to home stations, nor for less than a gallon to stations abroad. A.O. 277.
1922.

57
Gen. No.
2589

2. Paragraph 536 (*a*) as amended by Army Order 65 of 1922, column 3. *Delete* from "Fair" in line 1, to "funds." in line 11 and *substitute*—

"The cost of deficiencies and of damage not the result of fair wear and tear will be charged for as laid down in para. 105, Equipment Regulations, Part 1. Expenditure on transport will also be charged for, including the cost of conveyance by Army motor lorries. A.O. 277.
1922.

If a charge for admission to the sports or entertainment is made, hire will also be charged for the stores at 2½ per cent. of their Vocabulary rate, which will cover the use of the stores for a period not exceeding one month.

The hire charge may at the discretion of the G.O.C. be waived if the profits are for the benefit of a Naval, Military, or Air Force charity.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 277 / 1922 *continued.* Stores are not to be issued under this para. for the permanent equipment of the sports grounds or pavilions, &c., provided under para. 429, Regulations for Engineer Services."

3. Paragraph 536 (*b*), (*c*), (*cc*) and (*ccc*), as amended by Army Order 421 of 1921, column 3. *After* "stores." in last sub-paragraph *insert*—

A.O. 277. / 1922. "In the case of the Territorial Army, if a charge for admission to the sports or entertainment is made, hire will also be charged for the stores at 2½ per cent. of their Vocabulary rate, which will cover the use of the stores for a period not exceeding one month. The hire charge may at the discretion of the G.O.C. be waived if the profits are for the benefit of a Naval, Military, or Air Force charity."

## Part II—Amendments (No. 11B) to Pamphlet No. 11.— 8 / Ordnance / 269

1. *Against* heading "REGULATIONS FOR ARMY ORDNANCE SERVICES (PART II)." *insert* "*".

2. At foot of page 1 *insert* footnote—

A.O. 277. / 1922. "* These regulations are applicable also to the inspection of ammunition, explosives, &c., held on Royal Air Force charge. The inspection of Naval Stores will be carried out as laid down in Regulations issued by the Admiralty for the Inspection of Naval Armament Stores."

3. Paragraph 17, line 1. *After* "gunpowder" *insert* "N.C.T."

*After* line 10 *insert*—

A.O. 277. / 1922. "When the dry bulb is below 32° F. no consideration of the wet bulb is necessary."

4. *For* paragraphs 39 and 41 *substitute*—

A.O. 277. / 1922. 39. Reports of the results of all periodical inspections as laid down in the various pamphlets of these regulations, or those ordered by superior authority, will be rendered on the appropriate Army Forms as directed in paragraph 51.

Digitized by Google

41. Examinations of ammunition, explosives, &c., carried out on receipt by R.A.O.C. will not be reported, if at such examinations the ammunition, explosives, packages, &c., are found in a serviceable condition. If, however, the ammunition, explosives, packages, &c., are found in a condition other than serviceable, a report giving full particulars will be rendered on the appropriate Army Forms as directed in paragraph 51. A.O. 277 / 1922 *continued*

5. Appendix II, page 13, column 1, as amended by Army Order 472 of 1921. *Delete* "*" *against* "Methylated spirits, industrial".

40 W.O. 7760 **Part II—Pamphlet No. 19—List of Tools and Gauges for Examination of Ordnance.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8 Engineers 112 **Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1910, Part 1 (reprint, 1915)—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 73, as amended by Army Order 64 of 1922. *Add*— A.O. 278. / 1922.

", but in addition their duties include— A.O. 278. / 1922.

(1) Measuring the more important services carried out in the C.R.E.'s District or Area, as required.

(2) Keeping up to date the 'Record Measurement Books' (*see* para. 411A)."

2. Paragraph 332. *Add* at end—

They are usually prepared from the "Record Measurement Book" (*see* para. 411A); but if the latter are incomplete and cannot be completed in time, recourse may be had to a firm of civil surveyors, as above. A.O. 278. / 1922.

3. Paragraph 411. *After* "office" in line 3 *insert*—

(excepting Record Measurement Books for Periodical Services, which are to be kept by the I.W.). A.O. 278. / 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 278 / 1922 *continued.*

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

411A. Record Measurement Books (A.B. 199), and Record Abstracts for Periodical Services (A.F. K 1291), are to be kept by the I.W. in each R.E. District or Area for all buildings, &c., where periodical services are required. These Records will form the basis of Bills of Quantities for such services, as well as the basis of payment for the smaller periodical services executed under Maintenance Contracts.

As such "Record Measurements" are useless if inaccurate, it is essential for these books to be constantly revised and kept up to date.

5. *For* paragraph 528 *substitute*— 57 / 11 / 94

A.O. 278. / 1922.

528. Stores are classified as follows :—

*Class A.*

(1) Such tools, implements and plant as are held for use in connection with works services (including services carried out by the troops) and not for incorporation in a work.

These include, for example, all artisans' tools, portable boilers or machinery, road rollers, stone crushers, mortar mixing mills, scaffolding, &c.

(2) Stores of any description held for instructional purposes—such as bridging sets, or other stores for military engineering, &c. (*see* para. 594).

*Class B.*

(1) Consumable stores.

(2) Stores required permanently for, or incorporated in, the work or building for which they were supplied.

(3) Materials generally.

(4) Samples to govern supplies.

Sub-paragraph (2) above includes all articles which can be regarded as fixtures, such as :—

Ammunition lifts and davits, electric bells and accessories, telephones, electric light cables and fittings, electric light projectors ; fixed boilers, pumping plant and machinery ; water and gas mains, ventilating fans, arm and lance bands, cooking apparatus (except vessels for the same) ; fixed basins, benches, cupboards, cisterns, tanks, troughs,

Digitized by Google

grates, stoves and shelves ; glass, gratings, guard bars to windows, guardroom beds, main shafting and pulleys, meters, sash lines, fasteners and pulleys, stationary pulleys. A.O. 278 / 1922 *continued.*

6. *For* paragraph 529 *substitute*—

529. Class A stores remain permanently on ledger charge until transferred to another account, or condemned for further use and disposed of authoritatively in accordance with regulations. A.O. 278. / 1922.

They may be required for use :—

(1) For considerable periods in works of defence. workshops, pumping stations, &c.

(2) On loan by officers, N.C.Os., or responsible subordinates for sub-issue to troops or workmen.

(3) Temporarily by military labour, workmen, or by N.C.Os. i/c working parties, &c. (*See* paragraph 596.)

In all cases they are issued on temporary receipt. These receipts may take the form of lists of the various articles, signed by the officer or subordinate responsible ; but in this case the O. i/c Stores will ensure that arrangements are made to enable the respective articles to be checked easily with the tally cards, so as to facilitate stock-taking.

All temporary receipts are to be reviewed half-yearly, and fresh signatures obtained for the articles, so as to guurd against losses. Receipts are not to be altered, any adjustments being effected by cancelling the old receipts and issuing new ones.

The cost of repair and maintenance of such stores is charged, in the first instance, to the "Class A Stores Wastage Account" kept by C.R.Es.

Class B stores are struck off charge on issue, and accounted for in the Class B Stock Account. Their value is debited through the stock account to the service on which they are used.

Although they are struck off charge, Class B Stores which after incorporation in the work are removable by unscrupulous persons are to be placed on inventory. Stores of this nature may include :—

Machinery weighing less than 15 cwt., fans, electric bells, telephones, electric lamp holders.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 278 / 1922 *continued.* There are numerous other articles of this nature, which it may be desirable to place on inventory. Such cases are to be decided locally, and the decision based on the following principles :—

(1) The protection of the public from fraud or loss.

(2) Simplification of procedure in accounting so far as is consistent with (1) above.

(3) It is not necessary to place on inventory articles which cannot be removed without the fact becoming generally known, or articles, the prior existence of which cannot be questioned when found deficient on Engineer inspection.

Cables for Defence Electric Light Installations and for Electrical Communications will be dealt with as directed in the Cable Record Book (A.B. 18).

7. *Delete* paragraph 591. (*See* paragraphs 528 and 529.)

8. *For* paragraph 594, *substitute*—

A.O. 278. / 1922. 594. Stores held for instructional purposes, such as bridging sets, and materials for temporary camps, such as latrines, cookhouses, shelters, &c., may be held on charge as 1 bridging set, or as materials for so many latrines, &c., complete, without separately detailing the component parts.

9. A provisional revised edition of Section VI has been prepared, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 8 / Engineers / 113

**A.O. 279. / 1922. Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia (Provisional), January, 1922—Amendment—** 27 / Artillery / 4076

*For* the table in paragraph 100 *substitute*—

Digitized by Google

A.O. 279/1922 *continued.*

| — | For training. As trumpeters, musicians, &c. | For training. As clerks, tailors, shoemakers, &c. | To be attested for. | To be sent to join. | Station. | Under instructions from |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R.H.A. .. .. .. | 20 | 10 | R.A. (R.H. and R.F.A.) | R.A. Depot .. .. | Woolwich | Comdt., R.A. Depot. |
| R.F.A. .. .. .. | 180 | 36 | " " | " .. .. | " | " |
| R.F.A. (Mounted Band) | 20 | .. | " " | Boys' Detachment .. | Aldershot | O.C. Unit to which band is attached. |
| R.A. Band .. .. | 14 | .. | R.A. (R.G.A.) .. .. | R.A. Band .. .. | Woolwich | Comdt., R.A. Depot. |
| R.G.A. .. .. .. | 112 | 32 | " .. .. | R.A. Depot .. .. | " | " " |
| Bands (R.G.A.)— Gibraltar .. .. | 7 | .. | " .. .. | " .. .. | " | Comdt., R.A. Depot, in communication with G.O.C., R.A., Gibraltar. |
| Portsmouth .. .. | 7 | .. | " .. .. | " .. .. | " | Comdt., R.A. Depot. |
| Shoeburyness .. | 7 | .. | " .. .. | " .. .. | " | " " |
| Bulford .. .. | 7 | .. | " .. .. | " .. .. | " | " " |
| Artillery College .. | .. | 450 | R.A. (either R.H. and R.F.A. or R.G.A. as required). | Artillery College .. | " | Comdt., Artillery College. |
| Total .. .. | 374 | 528 | | | | |
| Grand total .. | 902 | | | | | |

NOTES.—Six boys are allowed for both Malta and Gibraltar, the home establishment to be kept under strength to provide for this. Of the 902 boys required to be under training, only 304 are included in the provisional peace establishment of the R.A. Depot. The balance of 598 boys under training at the R.A. Depot and Artillery College are provided for by keeping R.A. units below establishment in gunners and drivers.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 280. 1922. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments.**— 77 / 6 / 5174

1. *For* paragraphs 207 and 208 (as amended by Army Order 574 of 1920) *substitute*—

A.O. 280. 1922.

207.—(*a*) Vickers ·303-inch machine guns forming part of the war equipment of regular units will be provided with four barrels, including the one in the gun, viz. :—

(i) Two new barrels distinguished by a band of white paint round the centre, to be kept in mobilization store and taken into use on mobilization, one in the gun and one as spare.

(ii) One serviceable barrel for use in peace, for ball firing only ; to be returned to store on mobilization.

(iii) One D.P. barrel for use in peace for drill purposes, or for firing blank only ; to be returned to store on mobilization.

Vickers ·303-inch machine guns not used in peace should not be provided with barrels under (ii) and (iii).

(*b*) Lewis and Hotchkiss ·303-inch machine guns forming part of the war equipment of regular units will be provided with five barrels, including the one in the gun, viz. :—

(i) Two new barrels distinguished by a band of white paint round the centre, to be kept in mobilization store and taken into use on mobilization, one in the gun and one as spare.

(ii) Two serviceable barrels for use in peace, for ball firing only ; to be returned to store on mobilization.

(iii) One D.P. barrel for use in peace for drill purposes, or for firing blank only ; to be returned to store on mobilization.

Lewis and Hotchkiss ·303-inch machine guns not used in peace should not be provided with barrels under (ii) and (iii).

208.—(*a*) Vickers ·303-inch machine guns held on armament charge will have—

(i) One mobilization barrel.
(ii) and (iii) As in para. 207 (*a*) (ii) and (iii).

(*b*) Lewis ·303-inch machine guns held on armament charge will have—

(i) One mobilization barrel.
(ii) and (iii) As in para. 207 (*b*) (ii) and (iii).

Digitized by Google

57 / Gen. No. / 4806

2. *For* paragraph 495 *substitute*— A.O. 280 / 1922 *continued.*

495. When browning of any components of rifles is carried out, as the result of inspection by viewers of the Inspection Department, two sets of components (exclusive of barrels, with body, band, inner, &c.) will be considered equivalent to one rifle. Two barrels, with body, band, inner, &c., will also be considered equivalent to one rifle.

3. Paragraph 496, lines 6, 7 and 8. *For* "Of the regular authorized amounts for biennial browning of rifles." *substitute* "Of the men and time mentioned in paragraph 494 and of material referred to in Table 8, Appendix VIII."

4. Appendix III, Table 1, page 106. *Insert*—

*Section No.* 12.

120 / Gen. No. / 9121

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Clippers, hair ... ... ... | 3 per ship. | A.O. 280. / 1922. |
| Scissors, hair cutting ... pairs | | |

5. Appendix III, Table 3, page 110. *Insert*—

*Section No.* 12.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Clippers, hair ... ... ... | 3 per ship. | A.O. 280. / 1922. |
| Scissors, hair cutting ... pairs | | |

57 / Egypt / 1205

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I Barrack Schedules, 1913 (reprint 1915)—Amendments.—** A.O. 281. / 1922.

*Schedule No.* 30.

Page 49. *After*—

"Pots, tea, brown, 2 pints"

*insert*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Refrigerators .. .. | 1 | Stations abroad only. |

*Schedule No.* 47.

57 / Gen. No. / 2625

*Amend* proportion and remarks column against "Rests, tripod, musketry instruction," to *read*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| — | 2 for each Rest, rifle, aiming, No. 1, with the following exceptions:— | A.O. 281. / 1922. |
| | Regular infantry battalions, West India Regiment .., West African Regiment .., Guards Depot.. .. .. | 1 for each Rest, rifle, aiming, No. 1. |
| | Other Infantry Depots .. .. (Not Rifle Depot.) | 3 for every 2 Rests, rifle, aiming, No. 1. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 281
1922
*continued.*

APPENDIX II.

*Delete* "Infantry Battalions†" and detail.

*Insert*—

A.O. 281.
1922.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Infantry Battalions, Home .. | 14 | 8 | 4 | 100 |
| " " Abroad† .. | 16 | 8 | 4 | 100 |
| Guards Battalions .. .. .. | 16 | 8 | 4 | 100 |

*Amend* detail against "Other infantry depots" to *read*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 2 | 1 | .. |

A.O. 282.
1922.

**Staff College Regulations (Camberley), 1921—Amendment.**—Paragraph 2. *For* the first sentence of second sub-paragraph *substitute*— 43 Staff College 3485

A.O. 282.
1922.

Officers who qualify in an examination but fail to secure a nomination, and are prevented from attending the examination in the following year on account of active service or illness, will be eligible for nomination during that year provided that the age limit has not been reached and that an application is received at the War Office before 1st June in that year. In all other cases officers must sit for the examination each year and qualify in the obligatory subjects before they are eligible for a nomination.

A.O. 283.
1922.

**Territorial Army Training, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Page 2. *Against* "Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry" *for* "Rhyl, July 8—July 22" *substitute* "Abergele, July 9—July 23." 9 Gen. No 1104

2. Page 4. *For* "99th (Bucks and Berks) Bde., R.F.A. (Not yet fixed)" *substitute* "99th (Buckinghamshire and Berkshire Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A., Salisbury Plain, August 20—September 3."

*For* "100th (Worcester and Oxford Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A. (Not yet fixed)" *substitute* "100th (Worcestershire and Oxfordshire Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A., Salisbury Plain, August 20—September 3."

3. Page 5. *Delete* "93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A."

*Against* "88th (2nd West Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A.," *add* "less 350th Battery, R.F.A."

*Below* '88th (2nd West Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A.,"

Digitized by Google

*insert* new line "350th Battery, R.F.A., Squires Gate Blackpool, July 29—August 12." A.O. 283 1922

*Below* "89th (3rd West Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A.," *insert* new line "106th (Lancs. Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A., Barrow-in-Furness, July 31—August 14." *continued.*

4. Page 6. *Under* "26th (Pack) Bde., R.G.A." *delete* "and Bute" in line 1.

*Below* "Argyll Bty." *insert* new line "Bute Battery, Buddon, July 9—July 23."

*Against* "60th (Cheshire and Shropshire) Medium Bde., R.G.A." *for* "June 3—June 17" *substitute* "June 4—June 18."

*Against* 61st (Denbigh and Carnarvon) Medium Bde., R.G.A." *for* May 13—May 27" *substitute* "May 14—May 28."

5. Page 7. *Against* "Renfrewshire Fortress, R.E.," *for* "Cloch Point," *substitute* "Broughty Ferry,".

*Below* "City of Aberdeen Fortress, R.E.," *insert* new line "City of Dundee Fortress, R.E., Broughty Ferry, July 1—July 15."

6. Page 8. *Against* "48th (South Midland) Divnl. R.E.," *delete* "July 30—August 13, or".

*Against* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. R.E.," *for* "July 29—August 12" *substitute* "July 30—August 13."

*Against* "54th (East Anglian) Divnl. Signals" *for* "Southend-on-Sea," *substitute* "Clacton-on-Sea,".

*Against* "47th (London) Divnl. Signals" *for* "Aldershot" *substitute* "Shoreham."

7. Page 9. *Against* "48th (South Midland) Divnl. Signals" *delete* "July 30—August 13, or".

*Against* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. Signals" *for* "July 29—August 12" *substitute* "July 30—August 13."

8. Page 12. *Against* "5th Bn. Royal Warwick Regt." *and* "5th Bn. Gloucester Regt." *delete* "July 30—August 13, or".

*Against* "4th Bn. Royal Welch Fus." *for* "July 29—August 12" *substitute* "July 30—August 13."

9. Page 13. *Against* "1st Bn. Herefordshire Regt." *for* "July 29 — August 12" *substitute* "July 30 — August 13."

*Against* "4th (County of London) Armoured Car Company" *for* "Lulworth, August 6 — August 20" *substitute* "Chirk, Denbighshire, July 29—August 12."

*Against* "5th (County of London) Armoured Car Company" *insert* "Lulworth, August 6—August 20.".

*Against* "Derbyshire Armoured Car Company" *for* "June 4—June 18" *substitute* "June 5—June 19."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 283 / 1922 *continued.*

10. Page 15. *Against* "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Train, R.A.S.C.," *insert* "Swanage, July 29—August 12" and *delete* references to Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 Companies of that Train.

*Against* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. Train, R.A.S.C.," *for* "July 29 — August 12" *substitute* "July 30 — August 13."

*Against* "2nd Cavalry Divnl. Train, R.A.S.C.," *for* "June 3—June 17" *substitute* "July 29—August 12."

*Against* "East Anglian Field Ambulance" *for* "Clacton, Dovercourt or Great Yarmouth, July 30—August 13" *substitute* "Lowestoft, July 29—August 12."

11. Page 16. *Below* "Scottish General Hospital" *insert* new line "5th (Scottish) Sanitary Coy., Gailes, July 14—July 28."

*Against* "South Midland Field Ambulance" *and* "1st Southern Casualty Clearing Station" *delete* "July 30—August 13, or".

*Below* "1st Southern Casualty Clearing Station" *insert* new line "7th Southern Sanitary Coy., Swanage, July 29—August 12."

*Against* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. R.A.M.C." *for* "July 29 —August 12" *substitute* "July 30—August 13."

12. Page 17. *Below* "51st (Highland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *insert* "52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy., Gailes, July 14—July 28."

*Against* "48th (South Midland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *delete* "July 30—August 13, or".

*Delete* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. Ordnance, Aberystwyth, July 29—August 12" and *substitute*—

"53rd (Welsh) Divnl. Ordnance Coy.—
No. 1 Section, Aberystwyth, July 23—August 6."
No. 2 Section, Aberystwyth, August 6—August 20."

13. Page 18. *Against* "48th (South Midland) Divnl. Mobile Veterinary Section" *delete* "July 30—August 13, or".

*Against* "53rd (Welsh) Mobile Veterinary Section" *for* "July 29 —August 12" *substitute* "July 30 — August 13."

A.O. 284. / 1922.

**Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich — Amendment.**—Paragraph 25 (*b*), line 3. *After* "major" *insert* "or the rank of major under Article 33A or 330 of the Pay Warrant, 1914."

100 / S / 9099

Digitized by Google

100 S 9099 — **Provisional Regulations respecting Admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst — Amendment.**—Paragraph 25 (*b*), line 2. *After* "major" *insert* "or the rank of major under Article 33A or 330 of the Pay Warrant, 1914." — A.O.285. 1922.

9 Cadets 4871 — **Regulations Governing the Formation, Organization and Administration of Cadet Units in the British Isles, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 41, line 8. *For* "30th September" *substitute* "31st October".

2. Paragraph 42, line 1. *For* "1st October" *substitute* "1st November".

3. Paragraph 43, line 2. *For* "1st November" *substitute* "1st December".

Line 4. *For* "1st October" *substitute* "1st November". — A.O.286. 1922.

104 T.F. 335 — **Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendments.**—Appendix IV (experimental), promulgated by Army Order 211 of 1922, page 6, "PERMANENT STAFF," paragraph 2A— — A.O.287. 1922.

(i) Line 3. *After* "Defence" *insert* ", Royal Corps of Signals, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C."

(ii) Lines 3, 8 and 10. *After* "Part II" *insert* "except practice 19."

(iii) *Add* at end of paragraph. "Permanent Staff N.C.Os. of R.E. units other than Field Companies, T.A., will comply with this paragraph, but will fire practices 11 and 19, Table 'C', in addition." — A.O. 287. 1922.

43 Misc. 4131 — **Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Amendments.** — A.O.288 1922.

1. Page 8. "Programme of Courses at Small Arms School for 1922." Reference No. 2, Senior Officers' Courses—

*Opposite* "G. 5," in column 6, *insert* "80".
In column 8 *insert* "Available for commanders and staff, commanding officers and seconds in command of regular army formations and units".

2. Page 19. At end of penultimate line *insert* "who have satisfactorily passed the 1 month's course for Territorial Army personnel, and who are recommended for

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 288 1922 *continued.*

attendance by the superintendent or assistant superintendent of physical training of the Command".

3. Pages 24, 25 and 26. In consequence of the abolition of the Central Gas School on 1st April, 1922, *delete* all reference to that school.

4. Page 37. *Artillery Schools of Instruction*—

Course No. 18 is for majors and captains of arms other than Royal Artillery.
Course No. 19 is for Territorial Army Artillery.
Course No. 20 is for junior officers of arms other than artillery.

The column of "remarks" will be *amended* accordingly.

5. Page 38, paragraph 2—.

*Before* "Officers" in line 1 *insert* "(*a*)".
*Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 288. 1922.

(*b*) Officers and their servants will travel by the train arriving at Amesbury at 1332 hours (Waterloo 1100 hours, Salisbury 1300 hours) on the Monday on which their course commences; other ranks by the train arriving Amesbury 1944 hours (Waterloo 1700 hours, *viâ* Porton or Salisbury 1910 hours) on the Saturday before the course begins. Transport will be provided between Amesbury station and the School of Artillery. Officers or other ranks arriving by other trains will have to make their own arrangements for transport at their own expense. No claim against the public will be admissible.

6. Page 38, paragraph 6—

Sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1. *After* "All" *insert* "Regular".
*Amend* present sub-paragraph "(*b*)" to *read* "(*c*)".
*Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 288. 1922.

(*b*) In the case of warrant officers and N.C.Os. (including Permanent Staff) belonging to Territorial units, officers commanding units will be responsible for forwarding cheques together with Army Form N 1510. No payment will be made by the Adjutant, School of Artillery, unless he is requested to pay by the officer commanding unit. All cheques should be made payable to the "Adjutant, School of Artillery."

Digitized by Google

7. Page 38, paragraph 8, line 7. *For* "6*d*." *substitute* "3*d*." A.O. 288 / 1922 *continued.*

8. Page 43, column 3—

Opposite Course No. 11, *for* "Monday, 23rd October, 1922," *substitute* "Monday, 16th October, 1922".
Opposite Course No. 12, *for* "Monday, 20th November, 1922," *substitute* "Monday, 13th November, 1922".
Opposite Course No. 14, *for* "Monday, 24th July, 1922," *substitute* "Monday, 17th July, 1922".
Opposite Course No. 15, *for* "Monday, 7th August, 1922," *substitute* "Monday, 31st July, 1922."

9. Page 47, column 4

Opposite Course No. 2, *for* "1st Monday in June" *substitute* "31st July".

10. Page 51. In column headed "Date of dispersal of Class" opposite "*No.* 7 *Class*," *for* "7th Sept., 1923," *substitute* "17th Sept., 1923".
In column headed "Date of commencement of course," under "*No.* 8 *Class*," *for* "2nd Nov., 1922," *substitute* "24th Oct., 1922".

11. Page 53.—In column headed "Date of Assembly at the S.M.E.", *for* "9. 9 .22" *substitute* "11. 9. 22".

104 / M.G. / 691

12. Page 27. Machine-Gun School, Seaford. *For* the second sub-paragraph of paragraph 3 (*a*) *substitute*—

Commencing with the 8th Qualifying Course, an examination will be held after the arrival of officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers at the school, the scope of which will include— A.O. 288. / 1922.

(i) A thorough knowledge of elementary topography, including the use and testing of the service prismatic compass.
(ii) A good working knowledge of the subjects dealt with in Sections I to X, "Handbook for the ·303-inch Vickers Machine Gun" and addenda thereto.
(iii) A thorough knowledge of Sections 17, 18, 19 and 20, and of Chapter VIII, Machine Gun Training.

103 / Misc. / 2275

13. The officers' mess cooks' course No. 9, due to assemble at the School of Military Administration, Chisledon, on 15th September, 1922, is cancelled.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 288 / 1922 *continued.*

The following amendment will therefore be made to "Courses of Instruction, 1922-23":—

Page 84, line 16. *Delete* "Officers' Mess Cooks' No. 9" and detail.

A.O.289. / 1922.

## Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Supplement.

43 / Misc. / 4128

### ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION.

Administration.

The R.A.O.C. School of Instruction is administered by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores in the department of the Quartermaster-General to the Forces.

Functions.

The functions of the school are—

The training of officers, including officers of the Territorial Army, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men in all subjects appertaining to the duties of the corps, the training of inspectors of ordnance machinery on first appointment, carrying out examinations for promotion of non-commissioned officers and men, and the training of men and boys as armourers, saddlers and textile refitters.

*Situation*—The R.A.O.C. School of Instruction is situated at Hilsea Barracks, near Cosham, Hants.

*Railway station*—Cosham.

*Telegraphic address*—Okore, Portsmouth.

*Telephone No.*—Portsmouth 2061, *Ex.* Hilsea Barracks.

Scope of instruction

The scope of instruction includes—

Organization and administration of the R.A.O.C. in peace and war.

The duties of the R.A.O.C. in connection with the provision, receipt, issue, storage and maintenance of ordnance stores and clothing, and accounting for the same.

Cost accounting as applied to administration.

Mobilization equipments and war reserves.

Practical instruction at an ordnance depot and ordnance workshops.

Practical instruction in the examination and inspection of ammunition and explosives.

Instruction in the inspection of general stores and clothing, including visits to manufacturing centres.

Digitized by Google

Courses.

The principal courses are :—

A.O. 289
1922
*continued.*

ORDNANCE OFFICERS' COURSE.

(i) This course has been instituted as a qualification for officers desirous of entering the Administrative Branch of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and is open to officers of the Army and Royal Marines, subject to certain limitations. In addition, a limited number of officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and of the permanent staff or permanent forces in Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa, selected by the Government of those countries, may be permitted to undergo the course.

Vacancies are allotted by the Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, The War Office.

The course will last about 12 months and will consist of instruction at the Artillery College in mathematics, physics, electricity, chemistry (including explosives), metallurgy, optical instruments and rangefinders, artillery materiel, *i.e.*, guns, carriages, ammunition, small arms and machine guns, and at the R.A.O.C. School of instruction in the organization, store accounting, &c., and practical instruction in the inspection and testing of ammunition and explosives, and the inspection of general stores and clothing.

Further particulars regarding this course will be found in paras. 742 and 743, King's Regulations, 1914.

(ii) Course of instruction for inspectors of ordnance machinery on first appointment.

(iii) Course of instruction for Territorial officers—In general ordnance duties.

(iv) Refresher course for R.A.O.C. officers—In the practical work of examination and inspection of ammunition and explosives and also in such administrative work as may be considered necessary.

OTHER RANKS.

(v) Course of instruction for recruits—In organization and duties of the ordnance services, workshop organization, store accounting, &c.

Courses of instruction for laboratory foremen — Practical instruction in the examination of ammunition and explosives.

Courses of instruction for armament artificers on enlistment—Practical instruction in workshop routine.

Refresher courses for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the R.A.O.C.—In general ordnance duties and

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 289 1922 *continued.* in the storage, handling and examination of ammunition and explosives.

Course of instruction for armourers—The training of boys of the R.A.O.C. as armourers at a R.A.O.C. central armourers' shop.

PROGRAMME OF COURSES FOR 1922-23.

| Course. | Approximate duration. | Approximate date of commencement. |
|---|---|---|
| Officers— | | |
| Ordnance Officers' Course | 12 months .. | Second Monday, February at Artillery College for 6 months and second Monday, August at R.A.O.C. School of Instruction for 6 months. |
| Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery (first appointment). | 3 months .. | As required. |
| R.A.O.C. Officers (Refresher Course). | 2 months .. | As required. |
| Territorial Army, R.A.O.C. Officers. | 2 weeks .. | As arranged. |
| Other ranks— | | |
| Recruits, R.A.O.C. .. .. | 3 months .. | Continuous throughout the year. |
| Laboratory Foremen, R.A.O.C. | 2 months .. | On completion of course at Artillery College. |
| Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C. (Recruits). | 6 weeks .. | As required. |
| Other ranks, R.A.O.C. (Refresher Course). | 2 months .. | As necessary. |
| Armourers, R.A.O.C. (Boys for training as Armourers). | 3 months .. | As necessary. |

A.O. 290. 1922. **Army School of Hygiene, Aldershot.**—1. Attention is directed to a pamphlet, regarding courses to be held at the Army School of Hygiene, which is being issued as a supplement to "Courses of Instruction, 1922-23." Copies of this pamphlet will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 24 Gen. No 7952

2. Army Orders 558 of 1920 and 120 of 1921 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 291. 1922. **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Heading of Section XXIII. *For* **"and 1921"** *substitute* **"to 1922."** 93 3314

2. Paragraph 141, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* the words in parenthesis.

Digitized by Google

*After* sub-paragraph (*b*) *insert*— A.O. 291 1922 *continued.*

(*c*) Employment as a female professional nurse for the sick or as a female probationer undergoing training for employment as such a nurse.§

Line 9. *For* "(*c*)" *substitute* "(*d*)."
Line 11. *For* "(*d*)" *substitute* "(*e*)."
Line 14. *For* "and (*c*)" *substitute* "(*c*) and (*d*)."
3. Page 40. *Add* footnote—

§ Excepted as from 1st July, 1922.

4. Paragraph 143, line 1. *After* "from" *insert* "unemployment".
*After* "(*c*)" *insert*—

(*d*) Employees who hold certificates of exemption issued under the National Health Insurance Acts on any of the above grounds — A O. 291 1922.

*Delete* from "If" in line 10 to end of paragraph and *substitute*—

Except as provided in para. 148, only the employer's contribution is payable in respect of an employee who has been granted a certificate of exemption and who produces a current Unemployment (Exempt Persons) Book ;** but unless and until such book is produced by the employee, both employer's and employee's contributions (*see* paras. 144 and 145) are payable. — A.O. 291. 1922.

5. Page 40. *Add* footnote—

** Obtainable by the employee from an Employment Exchange or Branch Employment Office.

6. Paragraph 144. *After* line 3 *delete* columns 2 to 5, and *substitute*— A.O. 291. 1922.

| From the employee. | From the employer. |
|---|---|
| 9*d.* | 10*d.* |
| 7*d.* | 8*d.* |
| 4½*d.* | 5*d.* |
| 4*d.* | 4½*d.* |

Paragraph 144. *Delete* the sub-paragraph following the table of rates.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 291 / 1922 / *continued.*

7. Page 41. *Delete* footnote "†"

8. Paragraph 61. Group B. *Add* "Draughtsmen". — 1 / Estab. / 5289 / 93 / 3108

9. Paragraph 148. *For* the first sub-paragraph *substitute*—

A.O. 291. / 1922.

Where no remuneration has been received and no services rendered by an insurable employee during any *complete calendar week*, no contribution is payable either by the employer or employee in respect of that week. Sick pay, injury pay and pay under para. 60 are *not* remuneration for this purpose, but infection pay (*see* Section XXII) and wages issued in respect of a period of ordinary leave *are* remuneration.

10. *Insert* new paragraph :— — Gen. No. 6 / 6648

155A. An employee found in possession of privately owned firearms while within the precincts of a W.D. establishment will be liable to immediate dismissal.

A.O. 292. / 1922.

**Instructions for Armourers, &c., 1912 (reprint, 1916) — Amendment.** — *For* instructions under "BROWNING MIXTURE" on pages 35, 36 and 37, *substitute*— — 77 / Gen. No. / 4806

A.O. 292. / 1922.

## BROWNING MIXTURE.

*Process to be followed by armourers in regimental shops and R.A.O.C. workshops where without sand blast.*

The following quantity is sufficient for 50 rifles. One-third of this quantity will be sufficient for 50 bayonets and scabbards :—

| | ozs. |
|---|---|
| Rain or soft water ... ... ... | 12 |
| Blue stone ... ... ... ... | $\frac{1}{16}$ |
| Nitric acid ... ... ... ... | $1\frac{1}{4}$ |
| Tincture of steel ... ... ... | $3\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Spirits of wine... ... ... ... | 2 |
| Spirits of nitre... ... ... ... | 3 |

The above-mentioned ingredients will be mixed by the armourer in the order shown, directly they are received. Os.C. units, &c., will caution armourers against keeping the ingredients packed in separate bottles, as danger from fire is likely to arise from the nitric acid if it is spilt before being mixed with the other ingredients.

Digitized by Google

If the armourer has a larger quantity of ingredients than he actually requires for the arms he has to brown, he will at once return the surplus to the quartermaster's store.

Ingredients for browning mixture should be measured by fluid measure as follows :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 60 minims | = | 1 dram. |
| 8 drams | = | 1 oz. |
| 20 ozs. | = | 1 pint. |

*1st Day.*

Boil components in strong soda water for ½ hour (1½ lbs. of soda to the gallon of water) to remove the grease. Wipe down with clean wet cloths to remove soda (inside of barrels to be wiped out with rod and wet jute). When barrels and components are cold coat with the mixture rubbing the first coat well in. Stand in a dry place for 3 to 4 hours, then coat cold with mixture again and stand in the drying room for the night.

*2nd Day.*

Boil components in clean water for 20 minutes and, when cold, scratch off. Coat cold with mixture and stand them in a dry place for 3 to 4 hours. Then coat cold again and stand them in the drying room for the night

*3rd Day.*

Repeat as 2nd Day.

*4th Day.*

Boil in clean water for 20 minutes. When cold, scratch off and oil.

NOTE.—For the first coat take 2 ozs. of the mixture and add ¼ oz. of nitric acid. This applies to the first coat only.

SWORD-BAYONETS, AND LOCKETS AND CHAPES OF SWORD-BAYONET SCABBARDS.

Strip the grips, grip screws and nuts, and bolts, nuts and springs from the sword-bayonets, and the lockets and chapes from the scabbards. Continue with the browning process as laid down for rifle components.

NOTE.—In all cases where the instructions are to bolt sword-bayonets, the whole and not only the pair

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 292 1922 *continued.*

coated with browning mixture is to be submerged. This will prevent the blade from rusting in the process. The underside and ends of the grips of sword-bayonets should be coated with mineral jelly before assembling.

After browning, the interior of lockets and chapes will be wiped clean and oiled to prevent the formation of rust, and the springs of the locket also will be oiled. On re-assembling to the scabbard, the oil will be removed to permit of the proper fixing of the glue.

A.O.293. 1922. **Cavalry Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendment.** —Section 138, paragraph 4, line 3. *For* "slow" *substitute* "quick". 40 W.O. 8417

A.O.294. 1922. **Royal Army Medical Corps Training, 1911—Amendment.** — A reprint of Chapter XXII, with amendments, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 7766

A.O.295. 1922. **Signal Training, Part VI — Amendment.** — Section 20. *Add* new paragraph— 44 1317

The word "repeat" will never be used in asking for repetitions in phonograms. If a word or figure is not correctly received the operator will say the words "say again".

A.O.296. 1922. **Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendment.** — Section 51, paragraph 6, lines 2 and 5. *For* "slow" *substitute* "quick". 40 W.O. 7285

A.O.297. 1922. **Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, 1922.** — The above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Gen. No. 6 6635

A.O.298. 1922. **Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks I to I** Guns on Marks I and III Field Carriage, 1921.**— Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 75 12 225

Digitized by Google

75 / 12 / 225 — **Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Field Carriage, 1921.**—Amendments (No. 2) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — A.O.299. 1922.

A.C.D. / 46237 — **Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1920 — Amendment.** — *Delete* the anti-gas items, catalogue numbers 3001 to 3051 inclusive. — A.O.300. 1922.

---

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Army Forms approved.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :— A.O. 301. 1922.

Army Form G 1098-438, "War Equipment Table for Heavy Bridging Park (Small Wars)." Dated June, 1922. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form I 1200, "Balance Sheet of Remain of Medical Equipment." Copies of this form have been sent to hospitals. Inside sheets have also been printed for use with this form. Copies of these should be demanded as necessary.

Army Form N 1504 (Trial), "Pay and Mess Book (with inside sheets)."

Army Form N 1505 (Trial), "Pay List (with inside sheets)."

Army Form N 1514 (Trial), "Loose Leaf Sheet; Record of Pay, &c."

These three forms have been introduced in connection with a new Pay Accounting Scheme which is now being tried. Copies have been sent to units and paymasters concerned.

### Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 53, "Recruiting Leaflet; Opportunities in H.M. Army." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 301 1922 *continued.*

Army Form B 171 N, "Qualification Sheet for Draughtsman, Signals." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1259, "Tender Form; Artificers' Work." Copies should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 222, "Military Schools; Annual Return of Former Pupils serving in the Army."

Army Form K 2415, "W.D. Property; Return of Tithes Payable."

Army Form W 3123, "Army Service Corps; Standing Orders for Drivers."

Army Form W 3173, "Separation Allowance and Allotment of Pay; Memorandum to wife enclosing Identity Certificate."

Army Form W 3189, "Notification of Recovery required from a Soldier's Pension in adjustment of a Debtor Balance on Discharge."

Army Form W 3196, "Pay Slip."

Army Form W 3197, "Separation Slip."

Army Form W 3198, "Pay and Mess Slip."

Army Form W 3211, "Pensions and Gratuities to Dependants of Soldiers—slip for annexation to Army Forms W 3203 and W 3204."

Army Form W 3277, "Memorandum to Postmasters sending amended book of Allowance Forms where payment has been transferred to another Office."

Army Form W 3391, "Casualty Extract Form."

Army Form W 3763, "Stock of Components, 9·2-inch Guns."

Army Form W 5095, "Scheme for Boarding Out Army Horses, &c.; Form of Application."

Army Form W 5096, "Scheme for Boarding Out Army Horses, &c.; Agreement Form."

Army Form W 5097, "Scheme for Boarding Out Army Horses, &c.; Receipt Form."

Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

57
Gen. No.
2656

An index from January to December, 1921, and a list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 273 OF 1922.

8
King's
569

## APPENDIX V. TO KING'S REGULATIONS.

### OFFICER IN CHARGE OF ADMINISTRATION.

### A.—DELEGATION OF FINANCIAL AUTHORITY TO SUBORDINATES.

| Regulations affected. | Subject. | To whom delegated. |
|---|---|---|
| Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.<br>Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. | Local purchases up to £50 by administrative officers of a command .. .. .. .. ..<br>Local purchases up to £25 by administrative officers of a command .. .. .. .. .. | O.C., R.A.S.C.; Chief Ordnance Officer. |
| Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I. | Local purchases up to £50 .. .. .. .. ..<br>Transfer of savings on sub-items, provided that the transfer is not between the sub-heads of the Vote, *i.e.*, Parts 2 and 3, and barrack annual estimate, fortifications annual estimate and army ordnance building estimate must be kept distinct .. .. .. .. .. ..<br>Disposal of unserviceable building stores and materials .. .. .. .. .. ..<br>Allotment of funds to sub-items, barrack annual estimate, fortifications annual estimate and army ordnance building estimate .. .. .. | C.R.E. |
| King's Regulations .. .. .. .. | Allotment of extra married quarters to men with large families .. .. .. .. .. | O.C., R.A.S.C., where no district barrack officer exists. District barrack officer where there is one, except in areas where, in opinion of officer i/c administration, dele- |

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | gation to district barrack officer would entail unnecessary correspondence. |
| | Write-off stores other than those caused by theft, presumed theft, gross carelessness or arson, up to a value of £10, subject to the concurrence of the local auditor or store accountant, Woolwich. | C.O.O., Woolwich; C.O.O., Weedon; C.O.O., Chilwell; C.O.O., Didcott. |
| Allowance Regulations .. .. .. | Issue of stable allowance to officers on lodging list .. | O.C., R.A.S.C. |
| | Issue of allowance in lieu of rations under special circumstances .. .. .. .. .. .. | |
| | Issue of bread and meat on repayment to departmental subordinates .. .. .. .. .. | |
| | Temporary extra issues of fuel for drying new buildings .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | |
| | Casual charges (*i.e.*, charges not likely to be recurrent) for special transport up to £1 .. .. | |
| Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. | All transport charges approved on Army Form P 1911 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | |
| | Board on consignment of supplies on arrival .. | |
| | Power to strike off stores broken in transit .. | |
| Equipment Regulations, Part I .. .. | Disposal of unserviceable stores .. .. .. | Chief Ordnance Officer. |
| Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. | Issue of stores on loan, except long loans .. .. | |
| | Valuation of issues of part-worn stores issued on payment. | |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

B.—POWERS IN RELATION TO LOSSES, &c.

TABLE I.

| Description of loss, &c. | Powers of G.O.C. or Officer i/c Administration. Where audit is local. | Where audit is not local. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. (*a*) Losses by fraud, suspected fraud, or gross carelessness— | | | |
| (1) Cash .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | Up to £10* | Up to £2* | * Provided that no suspicion attaches to any soldier, or person employed under the War Department. |
| (2) Supplies, animals or stores .. .. .. .. | Up to £25* | Up to £5* | |
| (*b*) Losses by theft or arson, proved or presumptive— | | | |
| (1) Cash .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | Up to £15* | Up to £3* | |
| (2) Supplies, animals or stores .. .. .. .. | Up to £50* | Up to £10* | |
| II. Cash lost otherwise than by theft, fraud, or gross carelessness, including in the case of (*a*) over-issues through an excusable misunderstanding of regulations, or when the recovery would entail considerable hardship or present special difficulty. | | | † Over-issues to individuals of personal allowances in kind will be treated in the same way as over-issues of cash. ‡ Except as in Note 2 at the end of this Table. § Does not apply to trial orders. For compensation to contractor *see* V 1. |
| (*a*) Losses, deficiencies and over-issues† .. .. | Up to £50 | Up to £15 | |
| (*b*) Nugatory or fruitless payments‡ .. .. .. | Nil. | Nil. | |
| (*c*) Losses on contracts§— | | | |
| (1) Excess cost of purchases (or works carried out) in default which involve formal claims on contractors. | Nil. | Nil. | |
| (2) Liquidated damages, if inflicted after appeal, but not recovered; *or* if contractor's failure causes increased cost to the public. | Nil. | Nil. | |
| (3) Acceptance of dividends in contractor's bankruptcy. | Nil. | Nil. | |
| (*d*) Debtor balances on non-effective soldiers' accounts.‖ | Up to £20 | Up to £10 | ‖ The authority of the Officer i/c Administration will not be required in any ordinary case of a debtor balance within the prescribed limits chargeable to "Balances irrecoverable." |
| (*e*) Claims abandoned for rent due, for value of issues in kind on repayment, and of deteriorated supplies, &c. | Up to £50 | Up to £20 | |
| III. Stores, animals and supplies lost otherwise than by theft, fraud, or gross carelessness. | | | This section will also apply to losses of, or damages to, works and buildings. |
| (*a*) Losses or deficiencies of equipment, clothing, supplies, animals, materials and stores (other than clothing and equipment in possession of soldier), not | Up to £200 | Up to £100 | |

Digitized by Google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| deficiencies in store accounts, as defined in paragraph 668.¶<br>(*b*) Losses by fire, shipwreck, stress of weather, accidents, or incidents of the service proved on due enquiry to have been beyond the control of any person responsible for the stores.¶<br>(*c*) Losses or damages on marching-out inspections, *see* paragraph 987.<br>(*d*) Stores supplied or entrusted to a contractor [except losses in transit, which will be dealt with under (*a*) or (*b*)]. | Up to £200<br>Up to £100<br>Up to £20 | Up to £100<br>Up to £50<br>Nil. | ¶ Losses of and damages to clothing and equipment in possession of the soldier will be dealt with as laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I, and Equipment Regulations, Part I. |
| IV. Active service—<br>As in peace (*see* above) except in case of—<br>Theft of stores, animals or supplies not accompanied by fraud or gross carelessness. | As above | Up to £40* | * Provided that no suspicion attaches to any person employed under the War Department. |
| V. Claims for compensation (*see* also note below).<br>1. Claims of contractors for loss due to departure from terms of a contract.<br>2. Claims of civilians, not in W.D. employ, other than contractors, in cases in which the War Office, were it not for Crown exemption, would be legally considered liable, or where payment is advisable as a matter of policy—<br>(*a*) Personal injury .. .. .. .. .. ..<br>(*b*) Loss of, or damage to, property (other than roads and bridges).<br>3. Damage to roads and bridges .. .. .. ..<br>*Note to section V.*—Compensation for damages to person or property at manœuvres at home is paid by the compensation officer appointed by the Military Manœuvres Commission under the Military Manœuvres Act, 1897.<br>Cases arising under V. 2 should be reported to the G.O.C. without delay, and claims should be dealt with as promptly as possible, allowing for a proper investigation and consideration of the facts. | Up to £40<br>Up to £50<br>Up to £100**<br>Up to £50** | Up to £40<br>Up to £50<br>Up to £20<br>Up to £20 | Applications for damage alleged to have been caused by the firing of heavy guns from fixed batteries must be refused, except where great hardship would be inflicted, when cases may be submitted to the War Office.<br>** In commands abroad £20 only. |
| VI. Charitable grants .. .. .. .. .. .. | Nil. | Nil. | |
| VII. Gifts of Army stores .. .. .. .. .. | Nil. | Nil. | |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

*Notes on nugatory payments.*—1. A nugatory payment represents an immediate and formal loss, *i.e.*, the payment of money in return for which no service is rendered. It does not include constructive loss, *i.e.*, uneconomical expenditure, where due service is rendered in return for the payment, although owing to change of policy, error of judgment, or otherwise, the service rendered does not have the utility intended. To assist in making this distinction clear, the following instances are given :—

| Recorded as nugatory. | Not recorded as nugatory. |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Payment for stores not delivered owing to cancellation of contract. | (*a*) Payment for stores delivered but useless owing to change of pattern. |
| (*b*) Rent paid for premises after surrender on termination of occupation, but before termination of tenancy. | (*b*) Rent paid for rifle range retained in possession but closed as unsafe. |
| (*c*) Freight of men or stores not shipped. | (*c*) Payment to transport contractor for teams furnished as requisitioned but not used. (Payment for teams not furnished would be nugatory.) |
| (*d*) Payment to a contractor of compensation for loss on account of delay in handing over the site. | (*d*) Payment for overhauling machinery which had laid unused owing to its having been ordered for delivery before the foundations were ready. |
| (*e*) Extra payment to a contractor for supplies owing to reduction of quantities taken below those named in the contract. | (*e*) Extra cost by purchase of home-grown instead of imported supplies, contrary to order that no preference should be given. |

2. War Office sanction is required for all nugatory payments, except :—

(i) Payments to contractors of sums not exceeding £40 for loss due to departure from the terms of a contract (*see* section V (1)).

(ii) Payments specially provided for in the terms of a contract. In these cases, however, reference to the War Office is desirable when the payment is exceptional in amount or character.

TABLE II.

POWERS RELATING TO EXPENDITURE NOT COVERED BY REGULATION.

| Conditions of Grant. | Limit. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Must be—<br>(*a*) Reasonable Army charge, and<br>(*b*) Likely to receive sanction of the Army Council if referred ..<br>Must not—<br>(*c*) Be within the power of the G.O.C. to sanction under ordinary regulations as a charge to the appropriate vote . .. ..<br>(*d*) Involve a recurring charge, *e.g.*, maintenance of works .. ..<br>(*e*) Increase regulated emoluments except by giving reliefs for sums actually spent, or allowing occasional payments for special work performed in addition to individuals ordinary duties .. | The amount allocated to the command or district by the Army Council | *See* instructions issued with War Office letter, 1/Gen. No./808 (F. 1), dated 4th September, 1907.<br>Detail kept by command paymaster and forwarded to the War Office through local auditor at end of financial year. |

Printed under the Authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By His Majesty's Stationery Office Press, Harrow.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## August, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st August*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 302. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 303. | Pay of Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services in the Territorial Army | 4 |
| Army Order 304. | Good Conduct Badges ... ... ... ... | 5 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 305. | Territorial Efficiency Medal ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 306. | Reorganization of the Royal Field Artillery | 5 |
| Army Order 307. | Reorganization of the Royal Garrison Artillery ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 308. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 309. | School of Military Administration ... ... | 9 |
| Army Order 310. | Recognition of Cadet Units ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 311. | Amalgamation of Record Offices and Regimental Pay Offices ... ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 312. | Acting Rank... ... ... ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 313. | Pay of Tradesmen... ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 314. | Premature Discharge of Soldiers of the R.A.S.C., R.A.V.C., R.A.P.C. and C.M.A. serving on Special Short Service and Duration-of-War Engagements ... ... | 15 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 315. | Fuel and Light Allowances ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 316. | Cost Accounting — Pricing of Ordnance Stores ... ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 317. | Promotion of Territorial Army Officers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 318. | Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education ... | 19 |
| Army Order 319. | Horse Furniture—Field Marshals and General Officers ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 320. | Finnish and Chinese National Anthems ... | 20 |
| Army Order 321. | Manual of Military Law—Amendments ... | 20 |
| Army Order 322. | King's Regulations—Amendments ... ... | 21 |
| Army Order 323. | Allowance Regulations—Amendments ... | 24 |
| Army Order 324. | Territorial Army Regulations — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 325. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment ... | 25 |
| Army Order 326. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 327. | Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 328. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 329. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1910—Part I (reprint, 1915)—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 330. | Equipment Regulations, Part 2—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 331. | Courses of Instruction, 1922-23 — Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 332. | Territorial Army Training, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 333. | Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912 (reprint, 1916)—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 334. | Signal Training, Vol. III, 1922 ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 335. | Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 336. | Gun Drill, 6-inch B.L., Marks VII and VIIIv Guns ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 337. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |

Errata—Army Order 292 of 1922 ... ... ... ... ... 31

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 ... ... ... 32

Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Pay Warrant—Amendments.

A.O. 302.
1922.

GEORGE R.I.

30
Infy.
1180

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of August, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

### SCHEDULE.

1. *Insert* new Article—

Clergy
108

75A. The appointment of Chaplain-General shall be for 5 years subject to extension, at the discretion of Our Army Council, year by year to a maximum of 10 years. A.O. 302. 1922

2. *Delete* Article 361.

8
Pay
.172
Clergy
108

3. Article 583. At end of first sentence *insert* ", or on termination of his appointment as such, if earlier (*see* Article 75A)." A.O. 302. 1922.

4. *Insert* new Article—

610A. A Chaplain-General who retires on completion of the term of his appointment shall be awarded retired pay as a Chaplain-General only if he has attained the age of 60 years, or has completed a period of 30 years' total service. Otherwise, his retired pay shall be assessed as for a Chaplain, First Class, the period of employment as a Chaplain-General counting as though it had been service in that class. A.O. 302. 1922.

20
Engineers
5671

5. Article 723. *For* the heading *substitute*—

**Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals.**

(C2179) Wt. 11/P3 9/22 2875 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 286)
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 302 / 1922 *continued.*

6. Article 723, line 2. *After* "Engineers" *insert* "or Our Royal Corps of Signals."

7. Article 798. In the heading, *after* "**North Irish Horse**" *insert* "**Channel Islands Militia**". 91 / C.I. / 530

Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 2. *After* "Our" *insert* "Channel Islands Militia,".

8. Article 803. *Delete* the second sub-paragraph. 30 / Infy. / 1180

9. Article 808. *Delete* sub-paragraphs (*c*) and (*d*).

10. Article 809. *Delete* from "soldiers" in line 1 to "to" in line 3.

11. Article 810. *Delete* from "soldiers" in line 1 to "to" in line 5.

12. Article 811. *Delete* from "drivers" in line 1 to "to" in line 4.

---

## A.O.303. / 1922. Pay of Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services in the Territorial Army.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rate of pay for a Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services in Our Territorial Army; 9 / Divisions / 784

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of £150 a year shall be substituted for the rate of £375 a year provided in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 4th April, 1922.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 30th day of August, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

* Army Order 131 of 1922.

---

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Bonus on the £150 a year at the rate provided in A.C.I. 87 of 1922 as amended by any future A.C.I., will be issuable in addition.

Officers in receipt of retired pay filling the post of Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services will continue to draw retired pay in addition to the emoluments herein provided.

Digitized by Google

## Good Conduct Badges.

A.O.304. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

54 Engineers 2224

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions governing the award of badges for good conduct;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 :—

1. Article 926, lines 2 and 3. The clause in parenthesis shall be *deleted.*
2. Article 927, line 3. The words "Non-European soldiers serving with the company of Royal Engineers at Hong Kong" shall be *inserted* before the words "West African Regiment".
3. Article 947, line 2. The words "(other than a non-European soldier serving with the company of Our Royal Engineers at Hong Kong)" shall be *inserted* after the word "soldier".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of August, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

68 T.F. 1822

**Territorial Efficiency Medal.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.305. 1922.

20 Artillery 4350

**Reorganization of the Royal Field Artillery.**—With reference to Army Order 188 of 1922, the units indicated in the footnote thereto will be re-numbered as follows with effect from 1st November, 1922— A.O.306. 1922.

30th Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 7th Brigade, R.F.A.
32nd Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 16th Brigade, R.F.A.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 306
1922
*continued.*

33rd Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 22nd Brigade, R.F.A.
34th Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 24th Brigade, R.F.A.
35th Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 25th Brigade, R.F.A.
36th Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 26th Brigade, R.F.A.
37th Brigade, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 28th Brigade, R.F.A.

132nd Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 104th Battery, R.F.A.
136th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 109th Battery, R.F.A.
137th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 103rd Battery, R.F.A.
138th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 106th Battery, R.F.A.
139th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 107th Battery, R.F.A.
142nd Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 105th Battery, R.F.A.
143rd Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 112th Battery, R.F.A.
144th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 110th Battery, R.F.A.
146th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 111th Battery, R.F.A.
148th Battery, R.F.A., will be re-numbered 108th Battery, R.F.A.

A.O.307.
1922.

**Reorganization of the Royal Garrison Artillery.**—With reference to Army Order 189 of 1922, the units indicated in the footnote thereto will be re-numbered as follows with effect from 1st November, 1922 :— 20 / Artillery / 4350

23rd Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 7th Medium Battery, R.G.A.
24th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 12th Medium Battery, R.G.A.
25th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 22nd Medium Battery, R.G.A.
26th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 9th Medium Battery, R.G.A.

Digitized by Google

29th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 21st Medium Battery, R.G.A. A.O. 307 1922 *continued.*
33rd Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 6th Medium Battery, R.G.A.
34th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 2nd Medium Battery, R.G.A.
37th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 4th Medium Battery, R.G.A.
38th Medium Battery, R.G.A., will be re-numbered 8th Medium Battery, R.G.A.

43 Misc. 4052

**Senior Officers' School.**—With reference to the note to paragraph 6 of Army Order 97 of 1920, the following is a list of the officers who have attended the 9th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 26th May to 18th August, 1922 :— A.O. 308. 1922.

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Stanley Holbrook, L., M.V.O. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Captain Hodgson, J. C., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Major Cooper, W. R. F., D.S.O., M.C. .. | 1st King's Dragoon Guards. |
| Major Tollemache, Hon. D. P., D.S.O. .. | 7th Queen's Own Hussars. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Vickery, C.E., C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Newland, A. E., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Colley, C. C. .. .. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Ramsay, H. A., D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Sutton, F., D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Hassels-Yates, G. A. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Marindin, C. C., C.B.E., D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Preston, P. H. H. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Heaslop, A. C., O.B.E., M.C... .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Humphreys, H. J. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Jolly, W. A. .. .. .. .. | Royal Marine Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Lewis, H. L., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Denison, G. W., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Fleming, J. G., C.B.E., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Bingay, H. L., D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Hordern, C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Reid, C. S., D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 308
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Bald, P.R., D.S.O. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major Yates, A. St. J., O.B.E., M.C. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major Tollemache, E. D. H., D.S.O., M.C. | 1st Bn. Coldstream Guards. |
| Major Steuart-Menzies, R. .. .. .. | Scots Guards. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Bois, J., D.S.O., M.C. | 1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster). |
| Major Sydenham, E. G. .. .. .. | The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. |
| Major Howlett, R., D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Hudson, P., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The King's Regiment (Liverpool). |
| Major Woollcombe, L.D. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment. |
| Major Burges-Short, H. G. R., D.S.O. .. | The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's) and Tank Corps. |
| Major Fitz-Gerald, J. S. .. .. .. | The Royal Irish Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Swan, N. E. | 2nd Bn. The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Minshull Ford, J. R. M., D.S.O., M.C. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Welch Fusiliers. |
| Major Lawrence, F. G., D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | 1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Stewart, P. A. V., C.B.E., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers. |
| Major Torkington, O.M., D.S.O. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Whalley, P.R., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Worcestershire Regiment. |
| Major Sharland, A. A., D.S.O. .. .. | 2nd Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment. |
| Major Newcomen, G. B. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment. |
| Major Anson, E. St. G., O.B.E. .. .. | 1st Bn. The East Surrey Regiment. |
| Major Creaghe, H. A. W. .. .. .. | 2nd Bn. The East Surrey Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Julius, S. de V. A. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Bond, C. E., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Major Frisby, H. G. F... .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Hampshire Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Herbert, G. M., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Thunder, S. H. J., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C. | 1st Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Major Hazel, J. .. .. .. .. .. | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 308
1922
*continued*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major Norman, E. H., D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | 2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Johnstone, B., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. |
| Major Foord, A. G., D.S.O. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Manchester Regiment. |
| Major Nairne, C. S. .. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). |
| Major Hopkinson, J. O., D.S.O., M.C. .. | 1st Bn. The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). |
| Major Davis, H. J. N., C.M.G., D.S.O. .. | 1st Bn. The Connaught Rangers. |
| Major Duncan, H. A., D.S.O... .. .. | 2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's). |
| Major Burnand, N. G., D.S.O. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Haskard, J. McD., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Berger, A. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Hollins, W. T. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Marks, W.O., D.S.O. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major Anderson, R. H... .. .. .. | 11th/12th Cavalry (Indian Army). |
| Major Tyrrell, A. C. L., O.B.E. .. .. | 22nd/25th Cavalry (Indian Army). |
| Lieut.-Colonel Loch, J. C. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. 50th Kumaon Rifles (Indian Army). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Shea, A. G., D.S.O. | 51st The Prince of Wales's Own Sikhs (Frontier Force) (Indian Army). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Catty, T. C., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 69th Punjabis (Indian Army). |
| Squadron Leader Hunter, H. J. F., M.C. .. | Royal Air Force. |
| Squadron Leader Butler, A. J., M.C., A.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |

42
Misc.
1146

**School of Military Administration.** — With reference to paragraph 861 and Appendix XI, King's Regulations, 1914 (as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921), the following officers passed the Junior Officers' Course No. 3, which assembled at the School of Military

A.O. 309
1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 309 / 1922 *continued.* Administration, Chisledon, on 21st April, 1922, and terminated on 14th July, 1922 :—

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| *Distinguished.* | |
| Lieutenant White, C. J., M.C. ... | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Audland, E. G., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Halliday, F. S. ... ... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Richards, M. J., O.B.E. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Brown, V.C., D.S.C. ... | Royal Marine Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Cowan, J. R. G. ... | The Queen's Royal Regiment (West Surrey). |
| Lieutenant Hatton-Hall, H. C., M.C. | The King's Own Scottish Borderers. |
| Captain Robinson, F., D.S.O. ... | The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, and Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force. |
| Lieutenant Holland, E. L. ... | The Border Regiment. |
| Captain Benoy, J. M. ... ... | The South Staffordshire Regiment. |
| *Satisfactory.* | |
| Lieutenant Robinson, J. P. ... | 8th King's Royal Irish Hussars. |
| Lieutenant Marshall, J. F. C., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Rowett, R. B., M.C. ... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Murray, G. ... ... | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Papworth, H. J., D.C.M. | The Norfolk Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Corkery, E. D., M.C. | The Devonshire Regiment. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Walters, W. J. G. | The Suffolk Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Romilly, H. A., M.B.E. | The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). |
| Lieutenant Parsons, R. G., M.C. | The Royal Scots Fusiliers. |
| Captain (Bt. Major) Scott-Tucker, J. R. L. H. | The Gloucestershire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Will, W. B. J. ... | The Worcestershire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Hammond, H., O.B.E., M.C. | The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Silver, H. J. W., M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Hobson, B., M.B.E. ... | The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's). |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 309
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Lieutenant Bryan, D. C. S. ... | The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Panting, H. A., M.C. | The York and Lancaster Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Anderson, F. S. A. ... | The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. |
| Lieutenant Harris, A. T. R. ... | Supply and Transport Corps, Indian Army. |
| Flight Lieutenant Maskell, A. S. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight Lieutenant Reid, G. H., D.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Dixon, N. P., A.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Savile, F. C. B. ... | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Strafford, S. C., D.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |

9
Cadets
4718

**Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Army Associations :— A.O. 310. 1922.

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet unit. | Territorial Army unit to which affiliated. | Date of recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1922. |
| Cheshire .. | 3rd Stockport Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 25th July. |
| Durham .. | Hartlepool Company, The Catholic Cadets. (One company.) | .. | 14th July. |
| " .. | 7th South Shields (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 14th April. |
| Middlesex .. | No. 1 Company, 3rd Cadet Battalion, Middlesex Regiment. (One company.) | 9th Bn. Middlesex Regiment. | 24th April. |
| Stirling .. | 1st Logie Boys' Brigade Cadet Company. (One company.) | .. | 2nd May. |
| " .. | 1st Stirling Boys' Brigade Cadet Company. (One company.) | .. | 2nd May. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310
1922
*continued.*

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet unit. | Territorial Army unit to which affiliated. | Date of recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Sussex .. | Christ Church Cadet Corps. (Two companies.) | 230th (Sussex) Battery, 58th (Home Counties) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. | 1st June. |

NOTES.—1. The Queen's Westminster Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 161 of 1911, has been reduced to two companies.

2. Sir Walter St. John's School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 161 of 1911, has been reduced to two companies.

3. 9th Southwark Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, has been reduced to one company.

4. Battersea Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 41 of 1915, has been reduced to four companies.

5. The King Edward's School, Camp Hill Cadet Corps, now "A" and "B" companies, King Edward's Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 41 of 1915, has been disbanded.

6. The Polytechnic Schools' Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 79 of 1915, has been reduced to five companies.

7. Leinster House (Putney) Cadets, recognized in Army Order 139 of 1915, has been increased to two companies.

8. Strand School (Brixton) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 261 of 1915, has been increased to five companies.

9. Alleyn's School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been increased to twelve companies

10. Wandsworth Technical Institute Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been reduced to two companies.

11. The Huntingdon Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 125 of 1916, has been disbanded.

12. Latymer Upper School (Hammersmith) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 65 of 1917, has been reduced to four companies.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310
1922
*continued*

13. 9th London Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 168 of 1917, has been increased to six companies.

14. 10th London Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 168 of 1917, has been increased to seven companies.

15. 1st City of London Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 219 of 1919, has been disbanded.

16. The Catholic Cadets, recognized in Army Order 251 of 1919, has been reduced to four companies.

17. 1st Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to six companies.

18. 2nd Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to two companies.

19. 3rd Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to eight companies.

20. 5th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to two companies.

21. 6th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to two companies.

22. 7th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to eight companies.

23. 8th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to five companies.

24. 9th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to seven companies.

25. 10th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to three companies.

26. 11th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to seven companies.

27. 12th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to three companies.

28. 13th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to eight companies.

29. 15th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 310 1922 *continued.* Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to five companies.

30. 16th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to four companies.

31. 17th Cadet Battalion, London Division, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 211 of 1920, has been reduced to six companies.

32. 19th Battalion London Regiment Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 184 of 1921, has been reduced to three companies.

A.O. 311. 1922. **Amalgamation of Record Offices and Regimental Pay Offices.** — 1. It has been decided to amalgamate record offices and regimental pay offices, except in certain cases, *e.g.*, Household Cavalry, Foot Guards, record offices situated in the War Office and the smaller record offices. 35 / Gen. No. 2753

2. Correspondence will, however, continue to be addressed as heretofore to either the officer i/c records or the regimental paymaster as the case may be. Similarly, officers i/c records and regimental paymasters will continue to sign, in their respective capacities, correspondence addressed to officers commanding units, &c.

3. In administrative matters relating to an amalgamated office as a whole, correspondence will be addressed to and dealt with by the "Officer i/c Record and Pay Office."

A.O. 312. 1922. **Acting Rank.** — 1. The grant of acting rank to officers of all arms (except the Royal Army Ordnance Corps) will cease forthwith. 100 / Gen. No. 7238

2. The cases of all officers now holding acting rank will be reviewed and wherever possible recommendations for relinquishment will be submitted to the Secretary, The War Office.

3. G.Os.C.-in-C., Commands, will forward to the Secretary, The War Office, the names of all officers holding acting rank where relinquishment is recommended. The officers concerned will be informed that the relinquishment, if approved, will be carried out in an early edition of the *London Gazette.*

4. Only in very exceptional circumstances will the retention of acting rank be permitted. All such cases will be submitted to the War Office for decision with full details showing the necessity for retention.

5. Acting rank will continue to be granted in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps under the present con-

Digitized by Google

ditions until such time as an establishment is fixed for that corps when it will conform to the provisions of this order. A.O. 312 1922 *continued.*

6. The grant of temporary rank is not affected by this order.

7. Army Orders 286, 312 and 388 of 1919, and Army Orders 17 and 147 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled.*

30 Gen. No. 7516

**Pay of Tradesmen.**—1. It has been decided that paragraph 1 of Section II of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 325 of 1919, regarding the retrospective effect of reclassification of tradesmen for whom no standard test has yet been approved, shall not apply to soldiers enlisted after the date of this Army Order. A.O. 313. 1922.

2. Such soldiers will on reclassification in accordance with a standard test draw the tradesmen's rate of pay of their trades *with effect only from the date of passing the test.*

3. The instructions in paragraph 1 of Section II of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 325 of 1919, as amended by Army Order 197 of 1922, continue to be applicable to soldiers enlisted prior to the date of this Army Order who, on undergoing the standard test for their trade, qualify for a higher class than that in which they have been temporarily classified under that paragraph. Soldiers so enlisted who, on undergoing the standard test, qualify for a class lower than that in which they have been temporarily classified, or fail to pass the test, will revert to the lower rate of pay from the date of the test, and no refund will be required as laid down in the Army Order.

19 Gen. No. 7803

**Premature Discharge of Soldiers of the R.A.S.C., R.A.V.C., R.A.P.C. and C.M.A. serving on Special Short Service and Duration-of-War Engagements.**—1. In consequence of the reduction of the Army it has been decided to discharge, as early as possible, all soldiers of the above corps (except those referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3) whose term of colour service expires on or after 1st April, 1923, and who belong to either of the following categories:— A.O. 314. 1922.

(*a*) Soldiers serving on special short service engagements—*i.e.*, enlisted or re-enlisted under Army Order 4, 124, 125, 155, 156, 195, 238 or 413 of 1919, or Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918 or 47/S of 1919, or Section 1, Appendix I to Army Order 410 of 1921;

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 314
1922
*continued.*

(*b*) Soldiers who, while serving on duration-of-war engagements (whether voluntarily enlisted or deemed to have been enlisted under the Military Service Acts), extended their service for a definite period with the colours only, under Army Order 8 or 296 of 1920, or 411 of 1921, or by special authority under Section 78 (i) (*c*) of the Army Act.

2.—(*a*) Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the above corps not below the rank of serjeant who, when serving on regular army normal engagements, re-enlisted under Army Order 4 or 124 of 1919, or Special India Army Order 39/S of 1918, or 47/S of 1919, and who are eligible to extend, and desirous of extending, their service under the provisions of *Section I* of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922) will retain the privilege of being allowed to extend their service. Other soldiers (*i.e.*, soldiers below the rank of serjeant) similarly situated, who are eligible to extend, and desirous of extending, their service under the provisions of *Section II* of Appendix A above quoted, may be permitted *at the discretion of the O.C.* to extend their service.

(*b*) Soldiers of the above corps who re-enlisted under any of the engagements referred to in paragraph 1, other than those mentioned under sub-paragraph (*a*) above, whose periods of colour service expire on or after 1st April, 1923, will not be allowed to extend their engagements for further service with the colours or in the Reserve. Exceptions, however, may be allowed for such soldiers extending to normal engagements only, provided that—

(i) They are excepted from discharge under this Army Order by paragraph 3 (*c*) ; and

(ii) Provision exists for such extension under Section III (but no extensions will be permitted under Section IV) of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922).

3. The following categories of soldiers of the above corps will not be discharged under this Army Order :—

(*a*) Soldiers who before 20th June, 1922, had extended their engagements for service in the army reserve under Sections V, VI or VII of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922).

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Soldiers referred to in paragraph 2 (*a*) above who have extended, or now so extend, their service under the provisions of Section I or II of Appendix A to Army Order 411 of 1921 (as modified by Army Order 155 of 1922). A.O. 314 1922 *continued.*

(*c*) Certain soldiers who cannot be spared on account of their services being temporarily required for special reasons, instructions concerning whom have been, or may from time to time be issued, to Os.C. units by officers i/c records.

4. Those soldiers referred to in paragraph 1 who are serving overseas will be discharged under the terms of this Army Order as soon as arrangements can be made for their transportation.

5. Furlough under paragraph 1322, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 345 of 1920, will be granted, provided that the period of furlough will in no case prolong the soldier's colour service beyond the date on which it would normally expire. The furlough will be taken into consideration in determining any furlough that may be given as a benefit under the terms of compensation referred to in paragraph 7.

6. Discharges will be carried out under paragraph 392 (xxv), King's Regulations, the cause of discharge being amended to read "His services being no longer required on reduction of establishment."

7. The terms of compensation to be given to soldiers discharged under this Army Order are given in Army Order 180 of 1922. Such compensation will be given only to those soldiers serving under the engagements referred to in paragraph 1 who are discharged under this Army Order, and not to any soldiers who have been, or may be, discharged for reasons of medical unfitness, inefficiency or misconduct.

8. Os.C. R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C. units will explain to all personnel about to be discharged the procedure for enlisting in Section D, Army Reserve, and the advantages to be gained therefrom.

53 Gen. No. 2644

**Fuel and Light Allowances.**—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st September, 1922. A.O. 315. 1922.

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office, will draw the rates, if married, as laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 315
1922
*continued.*

3. Army Order 41 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled.*

| — | Daily rates. Winter. | Daily rates. Summer. |
|---|---|---|
| FUEL AND LIGHT. | | |
| *Married officers.* | s. d. | s. d. |
| Class 1 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 8 4 | 4 3 |
| Class 2 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 7 5 | 3 9 |
| Class 3 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 6 8 | 3 5 |
| Classes 4, 5 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 5 3 | 2 8 |
| Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 .. .. .. .. | 3 11 | 1 10 |
| Classes 13, 14 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 10 | 1 0 |
| *Single officers.* | | |
| Class 1 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 6 5 | 3 3 |
| Class 2 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 5 7 | 2 10 |
| Class 3 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 4 9 | 2 5 |
| Classes 4, 5 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 3 6 | 1 9 |
| Classes 6, 7, 9 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 3 0 | 1 5 |
| Class 8 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 2 5 | 1 2 |
| Class 10 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 7 | 0 11 |
| Class 11 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 2 2 | 1 0 |
| Classes 12, 14 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 11 | 0 6 |
| Class 13 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 5 | 0 11 |
| *Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, &c.* | | |
| Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families .. .. | 1 5 | 0 10 |
| Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families .. | 1 0 | 0 7 |
| Class 16, married or unmarried .. .. .. | | |
| Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried .. | 0 7 | 0 5 |
| Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll.. | | |
| Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room .. | 1 0 | 0 7 |
| Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room .. | 1 7 | 0 11 |
| One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 5 | 0 3 |
| Offices .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 8 | .. |

*Light.*

The rates for light will be as published in Army Order 52 of 1921.

A.O. 316.
1922.

**Cost Accounting—Pricing of Ordnance Stores.—**
1. With reference to Army Order 75 of 1922, all issues and receipts, other than between the depots specified in

57
Vocab.
8043

* Schoolmistresses are only entitled to the above rates if not in receipt of consolidated pay under Army Order 136 of 1920 or Army Order 438 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

Army Order 256 of 1921, will be priced by the issuing depot in accordance with the revised sections of Part I and Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores so far published. Issues and receipts of stores included in the remaining sections of the Priced Vocabulary will likewise be priced as soon as these sections are revised and issued. A.O. 316 1922 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 53 and Appendix IV. of Provisional Instructions for Cost Accounting, 1919-20, published with Army Order 126 of 1919, are *cancelled.*

9 A.O.C. 119

**Promotion of Territorial Army Officers—Royal Army Ordnance Corps.**—With reference to Army Order 229 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 159 of 1922, and to paragraph 376, Territorial Army Regulations, 1914, it is notified that the courses of instruction for Royal Army Ordnance Corps officers, to be held at the Royal Army Ordnance Corps School of Instruction, Hilsea, will take place on the dates shown below :— A.O. 317. 1922.

(i) Lieutenant to Captain 5th to 17th March, 1923.
(ii) Captain to Major ... 21st to 29th March, 1923.

50 Certs. 3323

**Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificate of Education.**—1. The following table shows the books on which the papers in English will be set at the examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education :— A.O. 318 1922.

| List A. | List B. | List C. |
|---|---|---|
| *Prepared in detail.* | *Prepared in detail.* | |
| Shakespeare :— King Henry V.<br>Sir A. Conan Doyle:—The White Company. | Shakespeare : — Richard II.<br>Selected English Essays : — Loane (King's Treasuries, Dent). | Details to be announced later. |
| *For general reading.* | *For general reading.* | |
| Palgrave:—Golden Treasury (Book IV.).<br>Kinglake:—Eothen.<br>Dickens : — Tale of Two Cities. | Palgrave:—Golden Treasury (Book III.).<br>Southey:—Life of Nelson.<br>Scott:—Old Mortality. | |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 318 1922 *continued.*

Candidates may choose a list at the examinations as shown in the following table :—

| Date of examination.* | List to be chosen. |
|---|---|
| October, 1922 .. .. .. .. | List A only. |
| April, 1923 .. .. .. .. | List A only. |
| October, 1923 .. .. .. .. | List A only. |
| April, 1924 .. .. .. .. | List A or List B. |
| October, 1924 .. .. .. .. | List B only. |
| April, 1925 .. .. .. .. | List B only. |
| October, 1925 .. .. .. .. | List B only. |
| April, 1926 .. .. .. .. | List B only. |
| October, 1926 .. .. .. .. | List B or List C. |
| April, 1927 .. .. .. .. | List C only. |

2. Army Order 405 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 531 of 1921, is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 319. 1922.

**Horse furniture—Field Marshals and General Officers.**—1. A new pattern bit has been approved for the horse furniture of field-marshals and general officers. 55 Staff 129

2. The old pattern bit may be continued in use until replacement becomes necessary, when the new pattern will be taken into use.

A.O. 320. 1922.

**Finnish and Chinese National Anthems.** — 1. With reference to paragraph 1119, King's Regulations, 1914, settings of the Finnish and Chinese National Anthems have now been published, and can be supplied by Messrs. Boosey & Co., 295, Regent Street, W. 1. 103 Misc. 2167

2. All bands should be in possession of at least one set of the music of each anthem.

A.O. 321. 1922.

**Manual of Military Law — Amendments.** — 1. Note 13 to section 44, Army Act, on page 419, Manual of Military Law. *For* the last sentence, as amended by Army Order 33 of 1917, *substitute*— 105 Gen. No. 3022

A.O. 321. 1922.

There is at present no provision contained in any Royal Warrant providing for the forfeiture by sentence of Court-Martial of military decorations or military rewards as defined by section 190 (18) and (19) of the Army Act. No such forfeiture can therefore be ordered by a Court-Martial. (*See* note 3 to Rule of Procedure 46A and Article 1236, Pay Warrant, 1914.)

* Examinations will commence on a date in April to be notified annually and the first Tuesday in October in each year.

Digitized by Google

2. *Delete* note 14 to section 44 of the Army Act. A.O. 321 1922 *continued.*
3. *Delete* note 15 to section 44 of the Army Act.
4. *For* note 3 to Rule of Procedure 46 (A), as amended by Army Order 33 of 1917, *substitute*—

3. *See* Army Act 44 (11) and (12). The object of taking evidence as to the rank of the accused is for the purpose of enabling the sentence to be correctly awarded. (*See* r 47.) There are now no military decorations or military rewards (as defined by section 190 (18) and (19) of the Army Act) of which a Court-Martial can order the forfeiture ; nor can a Court-Martial order the forfeiture of Orders such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c. ; evidence in regard to such decorations, rewards and Orders should not be taken. (*See* note 13 to section 44 of the Army Act on page 419 and notes on pages 696 and 697 and Article 1236, Pay Warrant, 1914.) A.O. 321. 1922.

5. Page 696. *After* the word "thereto" at the end of the paragraph marked "(*h*)" *insert* "(*a*)" and *insert* as a footnote the following :—

(*a*) There are now no military decorations or military rewards (as defined by section 190 (18) and (19) of the Army Act) of which a Court-Martial can order the forfeiture ; and the same applies to Orders such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c. (*See* note 13 to section 44 of the Army Act on page 419.) A.O. 321. 1922.

Page 696. *For* "(*a*)" *after* "*non-commissioned officer*" in paragraph "(*r*)" and for "(*a*)" at the commencement of the relevant footnote, *substitute* "(*b*)."

6. *For* the note on page 697, as amended by Army Order 33 of 1917, *substitute*—

There are now no military decorations or military rewards (as defined by section 190 (18) and (19) of the Army Act) of which a Court-Martial can order the forfeiture ; nor can a Court-Martial order the forfeiture of Orders such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c. (*See* note 13 to section 44 of the Army Act on page 419.) A.O. 321. 1922.

7. Page 694, line 3. *After* "*forfeit*" *insert* "(*a*)" and *insert* as a footnote the following :—

(*a*) There are now no military decorations or military awards (as defined by section 190 (18 and 19) of the Army Act) of which a Court-Martial can order the forfeiture ; the same applies to Orders such as the C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., &c. (*See* note 13 to section 44 of the Army Act on page 419.) A.O. 321. 1922.

8 King's 590 **King's Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 399. *Delete* from ", if" in line 4 to "colonel" in line 5 and *substitute*— A.O. 322 1922.

"will be the senior medical officer available in the event of the A.D.M.S. or D.D.M.S. being unable to preside." A.O. 322. 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 322 1922 *continued.*

2. Paragraph 416, as amended by Army Order 111 of 1922, line 6. *After* "if" *insert*— 19 Gen. No. 7806

"the Medical Board state on the Medical Report on a soldier (A.F. B 179A) that"

3. *For* paragraph 449 *substitute*— 8 King's 581

A.O. 322. 1922.

449. An officer on full pay is not permitted, without the special sanction of the Army Council, to belong to the directorate of any public, industrial, or other company, or to assist or advise any such company or firm in questions relating to their plant, processes, or products. Officers on full pay and soldiers are forbidden to act either directly or indirectly for, or to accept any paid post in connection with, any company, firm, or individual, engaged in trade. Directorate and Trade Agencies

4. Paragraph 721, as amended by Army Order 538 of 1921, sub-paragraph (*d*). *Delete* "Army Educational Corps" in lines 2 and 3 and "A.E.C." in line 6. 43 S. Coll. 3503

Sub-paragraph (*e*), line 1. *Delete* "A.E.C."

5. *For* paragraph 823 *substitute*— 27 Cavalry 697

A.O. 322. 1922.

823. Courses for saddlers and saddletree-makers consist of—

(*a*) An initial course of from 3 to 12 months' according to initial proficiency and subsequent progress, to qualify for the appointment of saddler or saddletree-maker; and

(*b*) An advanced or refresher course of 2 months' duration.

A candidate for the initial course must be of good character and be able to read and write. He must have at least 3 years' unexpired service. Men of the undermentioned trades will be selected for the initial Saddlers' Course, in the order specified, if available—

Saddlers or harness makers, shoemakers, other workers in leather, grooms. Men who are not saddlers or harness makers should have had preliminary instruction in regimental workshops. A candidate for the initial Saddletree-makers' course should have had experience in woodwork and have been instructed in the anatomy of a horse's back.

Applications from units for saddlers or saddletree-makers to attend the courses, to be sent in at any time, will be submitted to the Chief Inspector of Stores and

Digitized by Google

Clothing, Royal Dockyard, Woolwich, accompanied by a certified copy of the soldier's conduct sheet. During the course candidates will be attached to the Artillery College personnel for discipline, administration and quartering. A.O. 322 / 1922 *continued*

103 / K.H. / 953

6. Paragraph 1125, line 6. *For* "(iii) counterpoint (up to 4 parts) simple and combined ;" *substitute* "(iii) aural training ;".

103 / K.H. / 970

7. Paragraph 1126, line 5. *For* "Hounslow," *substitute* "Twickenham,".

*For* the last sentence *substitute*—

In addition to any men that may be undergoing the course, the names of at least two bandsmen or boys from each unit, qualified in accordance with the certificate on A.F. B 71, will be registered at the Royal Military School of Music for a future course. Such men will be held permanently ready to proceed on the requisition of the Commandant, and casualties will be at once notified, together with the names of substitutes. A.O. 322. / 1922.

8 / King's / 590

8. Paragraph 1292. *Add* at end—

"The medical certificate, with a notification of the sick leave granted, will be forwarded to the War Office." A.O. 322. / 1922.

120 / Gen. No. / 9200

9. Paragraph 1608, as amended by Army Order 373 of 1921. *For* the last fourteen lines *substitute*— A.O. 322. / 1922.

| Bells. | Time. | Bugle calls. | Meaning. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | p.m. | | |
| 2 | 5.0 | Tea .. .. | Draw and sit down to tea. |
| 3 | 5.30 | Four Gs .. | Sweepers parade and sweep upper decks. Troop decks cleared by police and swept. |
| 4 | 6.0 | Warning for parade. | Draw hammocks. |
| 1 | 6.30 | .. | Troops allowed below. |
| .. | 8.0 | .. | Draw and sit down to supper. |
| 2 | 9.0 | Four Gs .. | Sweepers parade and sweep upper decks. |
| .. | 9.30 | Lights out. Retire. | Stop smoking. Everyone, except guard and police, to go below. |
| .. | 9.45 | .. | Rounds. Every man to be in bed. |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 322 1922 *continued.*

10. Paragraph 1610, as amended by Army Order 373 of 1921. *For* the last three lines *substitute*—

| Bells. | Time. | — |
|---|---|---|
| | p.m. | |
| 2 | 5.0 | Tea. |
| .. | 8.0 | Supper. |
| 2 | 9.30 | All women go below. No man allowed in quarters until 8 a.m. |
| .. | 9.45 | Rounds. All women and children to be in bed. |

A.O. 322. 1922.

11. Paragraph 1772, line 10. *Delete* "the Crown." 8

12. Appendix VI, paragraph 23, line 3. *Delete* "the Crown." King's 597

A.O. 323. 1922.

**Allowance Regulations—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 192. *Below* "1¼ lbs. coal (second quality pits)," *insert* "½ lb. anthracite coal." 57 Southern 8026

2. Footnote "*" to paragraphs 466-468, as amended by Army Order 504 of 1921, line 6. *For* "2*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "2*s.* 0*d.*" 13 Gen. No. 6985

A.O. 324. 1922.

**Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 329A. *For* the last three lines *substitute*— 9 Gen. No. 1082

A.O. 324. 1922.

"but no grant under Appendix XIV will be made to County Associations for travelling, the cost of which will be defrayed from the training grant (*see* para. 788). The emoluments admissible at such camps are detailed in para. 576B."

2. Paragraph 576A, line 12. *Delete* "except as laid down in para. 576B".

3. Paragraph 576B, line 7. *After* "drills" *insert* "or musketry". Line 9, *for* "separation" *substitute* "marriage".

4. Paragraph 579C, as promulgated by Army Order 280 of 1921, line 1. *After* "Quartermasters" *insert* "except those appointed to R.A.M.C. units," 9 Gen. No. 969

Line 14. *After* "work." *insert* "Quartermasters of R.A.M.C. units will receive pay at the rate of £75 a year. This sum will cover the provision of clerical assistance."

Digitized by Google

24 / P.M.P. / 1475 — 5. Paragraph 617, line 5. *For* "£1" *substitute* "£1 5*s*." — A.O. 324 / 1922 *continued.*

9 / Gen. No. / 1082 — 6. Paragraph 679 (1) (*d*), line 3. *After* "Association" *insert* "under para. 324A".

7. Paragraph 680 (6), line 3. *Delete* "or musketry".

8. Paragraph 683, lines 4 and 5. *For* "except during the period of annual training in camp" *substitute*—

"except travelling during the period of annual training in camp or in connection with musketry when performed at week-end or similar camps." — A.O. 324. / 1922.

9. Paragraph 788, line 3. *For* "staff tours or instructional tours" *substitute* "staff tours, instructional tours and week-end camps (except as provided in para. 324A)".

10. Appendix XIV, para. 2. *Add*—

This grant will not be allowed in respect of journeys to week-end camps where musketry practice is fired. — A.O. 324. / 1922.

11. Appendix XIV, paragraph 3. *Add*—

In cases where musketry practice is carried out at week-end or similar camps, the journeys, though charged to the G.O.C.-in-C's. grant under para. 788, will be included in the total numbers under (*c*). — A.O. 324. / 1922.

8 / T.F. / 161 — 12. Appendix XIV, Table A, column 1. *For* lines 9-10 *substitute*—

"R.A., R.E., R.C. of Signals, Infantry, Tank Corps, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and R.A.V.C." — A.O. 324. / 1922.

13. Appendix XIV, Table A, column 5, line 2. *For* "four" *substitute* "two".

53 / Malta / 9970 — **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 164. *Delete* from "the" in line 6 to "be" in line 7 and *substitute*— — A.O. 325. / 1922.

"a further examination of at least 1 per cent. of the total stock should be made. — A.O. 325. / 1922.

In the event of 20 per cent. of such stock at this further examination being found bad the fact should be immediately".

33 / Gen. No. / 1161 — 2. Appendix XXIII, page 161, SOUTHERN COMMAND, as amended by Army Order 336 of 1921. *For* "Wareham" in column 3 (R.A.S.C. Sub-District) *substitute* "Bovington".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 325 / 1922 *continued.* Column 4 (Stations of Sub - District). *Insert* "Bovington" *before* "Wareham" in line 1, and *delete* "(Bovington)" in line 2.

A.O. 326. / 1922. **Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922 — Amendment.**— Paragraph 68. *After* line 11 *insert*— 35 / Engineers / 1044

A.O. 326. / 1922. In the case of a man who, after 31st August, 1922, enlists into the Regular Army from the Militia or Territorial Army, the age stated on the first Militia or Territorial Army Attestation will be accepted as the man's correct age, provided that such age was actually declared by the man himself on enlistment into the Militia or Territorial Army.

A.O. 327. / 1922. **Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. A.C.D. / 46313

A.O. 328. / 1922. **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I —Amendment.**—Paragraph 537. *Delete* from "Stores" in line 1 to "demand." in line 17, and *substitute* :— 57 / 20 / 3668

A.O. 328. / 1922. "Stores may, with the approval of the superior authority, be issued on payment to Colonial Governments, on the indent of the officer administering the government of the colony, or such representative as may be mutually agreed upon between the superior authority and the responsible colonial authority concerned. Issues will be made from local stock, if the stores can be spared without re-provision and without detriment to the Imperial service. If the stores demanded cannot be spared, the local C.O.O. will inform the colonial authority concerned, in order that that authority may, if necessary, prefer a demand to the War Office through the Crown Agents for the Colonies. For all stores issued by the local army ordnance depot, recovery of payment will be effected locally.

When the value of any one description of stores issued exceeds £500 for Vote 8 stores or £2,000 for Vote 9 stores, the transaction will be immediately reported for the information of the War Office."

Digitized by Google

54 Gen. No. 4360 — **Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, 1910—Part I (reprint, 1915)—Amendment.**—Paragraph 597. *Delete* from line 11 to end of paragraph and *substitute*— **A.O. 329. 1922.**

In assessing the value of both vocabulary and non-vocabulary stores lost or damaged (culpably or through contributory neglect), the following instructions will be followed :— A.O. 329. 1922.

(*a*) Stores which are repairable—The actual cost of repair, including wages and materials, will be charged except as laid down in paras. 482, 483, 499 and 502.

(*b*) Stores which are lost or damaged beyond repair—75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate or new value of the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value, at the time of loss or damage, was less. In that case the actual value will be charged.

57 Gen. No. 9640 — **Equipment Regulations—Amendments—Part 2, Section XII (*b*), 1913.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 330. 1922.**

42 A.S. 398 — **Courses of Instruction, 1922-1923—Amendment.**—The following will be *added* on page 37 :— **A.O. 331. 1922.**

A.O. 331. 1922.

| Serial No. | Nature of course. | Duration. | | Students. | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | From. | To. | Officers. | O.R. | |
| 13A | Gunnery.. | 26th Feb. | 9th Mar. | 10 | 20 | Special for pack artillery. |

9 Gen. No. 1104 — **Territorial Army Training, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Page 5. *Below* "53rd (Bolton) Bde., R.F.A.," *insert* new line "93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A., Torrisholme, near Morecambe, July 22—August 5." **A.O. 332 1922.**

2. Page 6. *Opposite* "Bute Battery" (as amended by Army Order 283 of 1922), *for* "July 9—July 23," *substitute* "September 9—September 23."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 332 1922 *continued.* 3. Page 17. *Against* "50th (Northumbrian) Divnl. Ordnance Coy.," *for* "Catterick, June 18—July 2 or July 30—August 13," *substitute* "Ordnance Depot, York, July 15—July 29."

A.O. 333. 1922. **Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912 (reprint, 1916) — Amendments.** — Gen. No. 5 / 1089

1. Paragraph 21. *Delete* from "calculated" in line 7 to "32*s*." in line 9 and *substitute* "at equivalent Post Office tariff rates."

2. Page 6. *Delete* footnote "*"

3.† Paragraph 23. *For* lines 4 and 5 *substitute*—

A.O. 333. 1922. "20 per cent. of the total costed expenditure on labour, stores and instruments involved, *i.e.* :—

(i) Cost of direct casual labour, line stores and instruments.

(ii) Military, &c., labour at the rates laid down in A.C.I. 338 of 1922.

(iii) 25 per cent. of (i) and (ii) (or whatever percentage be in force at the time) for 'overhead charges.'"

4.† Paragraph 23. *Add* at end—

A.O. 333. 1922. In connection with work carried out by the War Department on a repayment basis, 25 per cent. (or whatever percentage be in force at the time) should be added to the total cost for 'overhead charges.'

5. Paragraph 27, line 4. *After* "rental" *insert* "and cost of calls."

6. Paragraph 65. *Delete* from "metaphones" in line 11 to "Works" in line 13. 57 / Southern / 8150

A.O. 334. 1922. **Signal Training, Volume III, 1922—Pamphlet No. 1 (Telephone, Portable, D, Mark III) and Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph, 5-inch, Mark V).**— 40 / W.O. / 8364

These pamphlets have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

† New hirings under paragraph 23, approved after 31st March, 1922, will be subject to the costings referred to above.

Digitized by Google

40 W.O. 7625 — **Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922.**— A.O.335. 1922.

1. A revised edition of the above handbook has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2. Paragraph 1 of Army Order 360 of 1911 (and the edition issued therewith) and the Amendment contained in Army Order 362 of 1913 are hereby *cancelled.*

40 W.O. 8410 — **Gun Drill, 6-inch B.L., Marks VII and VIIIv, Guns, on Carriages, Garrison C.P., Mark II (Land Service), 1922.**—This gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.336. 1922.

---

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O.337. 1922.

### Military Books.

1. The following book has been placed on sale :—

| | Price s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Funds, Associations, Societies, &c., for the assistance of Serving and Ex-Service Officers, Men and Women, and their Dependants. (Revised.) 1922 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 |

### Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form E 569, "Territorial Army ; Annual Regimental Weapon Training Return." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 622, "Territorial Army ; Agreement to be made on joining an Anti-Aircraft Defence Unit." Copies have been sent to Secretaries of the Territorial Army Associations concerned.

Army Form G 884, "Regulations for Classification and Storage of Explosives (Poster)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 1277, "Works (under £100), (including small repairs to W.D. Buildings at Stations where there is no T.C.) ; Tender for." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 337 / 1922 *continued.* Army Form N 1554, "Territorial Army Associations; Certificate to accompany yearly Claim." Copies have been sent to all Territorial Army Associations administering Cadet units.

**Army Forms cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 830, "Arms and Equipment in possession of Drafts arriving from India; Return of."

Army Form K 1275c, "Works (under £100); Tender for." This form is superseded by the revised Army Form K 1277.

Army Form W 3441, "Co-operation of Aircraft with Artillery; Record Sheet."

Army Form W 5027, "Report of Completion of Dental Treatment."

Army Form W 5031, "Nominal Roll for issue of Memorial Scroll and Plaque."

**Amendments to Army Forms.**

4. The following Army Forms should be amended as indicated :—

(i) Army Form B 171E, "Qualification Sheet for Operator, Wireless," as amended by Army Order 388 of 1921. 63 / 379

*Page* 1. *Add*—

"5. A recruit holding a 1st Class Postmaster-General's certificate in wireless telegraphy, or a 2nd Class Postmaster-General's certificate together with a special thermionic valve certificate, will be graded Group "E" provided he can pass the following tests :—Items 1, 3, 7, 16, 20A, 23."

*Page* 2. *Add* to "Group E" in heading "*see* Note 5."

In items 1, 2, 3, *for* "Note 4" *substitute* "Note 3."

In items 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 *for* "Note 5" *substitute* "Note 4."

(ii) Army Form B 171J, "Qualification Sheet for Electrician, Wireless." *Delete* items 26, 33 and 34.

Items 24 and 31 will be taught theoretically only pending issue of equipment.

Items 21 and 32 will be held in abeyance until equipment is available.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 337/1922 *continued.*

Item 15.—Until equipment is available this item should be arranged to *read* "More advanced theoretical knowledge including A.C. single phase generators and simple wireless theory."

(iii) Army Form B 171K, "Qualification Sheet for Fitter, Signals."

Items 19 and 20 to be held in abeyance pending decision regarding M.T. drivers being Royal Corps of Signals personnel.

(iv) Army Form B 171N, "Qualification Sheet for Draughtsman, Signals."

Items 16 and 17. *Delete* "x" in column headed "Group E."

19 / Gen. No. 7806 (v) Army Form B 179A, "Medical Report on a soldier"—

(*a*) As there is now only one medical category for soldiers, sub-paragraph (*b*) of question 27 will be *cancelled.*

(*b*) In order that a medical board may state in its opinion whether, or not, the soldier is fit for employment in civil life, the following addition will be made to question 27 (*a*) :—

"If so, do the Board consider the soldier fit for employment in civil life ?"

30 / Gen. No. 7606 (vi) Army Form O 5126, "Certificate regarding Proficiency Pay." *For* "A.O. 368/20" in second paragraph *substitute* "A.O. 368/19."

---

77 / Gen. No. 4806 **Errata.**—Army Order 292 of 1922. In line 1 of the NOTE at foot of page 55 of July Army Orders, *for* "bolt" *read* "boil", and in line 2 *for* "pair" *read* "part".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART II, 1921.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 8095

The revised rates will come into force for all purposes, at home stations on 1st October, 1922, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H J Creedy

Printed under the Authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By His Majesty's Stationery Office Press, Harrow.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## September, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th September*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 338. | Battle Honours ... ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 339. | King's Regulations—Amendment ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 340. | Compensation for Soldiers Compulsorily Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve on Reduction of Establishment; Reckoning of Service ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 341. | Reduction of Establishment ... ... ... | 7 |


### ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

#### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 342. | Royal Malta Artillery—Command Pay ... | 8 |
| Army Order 343. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... | 9 |
| Army Order 344. | Non-European Section of the Royal Army Medical Corps ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 345. | Retired Pay of Officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Services ... ... ... ... | 11 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 346. | British Expeditionary Forces, 1914–15—Grant of "1914–15 Star" ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 347. | India General Service Medal, 1908 ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 348. | Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 349. | Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ... ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 350. | Volunteer Long Service Medal ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 351. | Staff College, Camberley — Result of Examination for Admission ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 352. | Examination of Officers for Promotion ... | 14 |
| Army Order 353. | Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History ... ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 354. | 1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921–22 ... | 15 |
| Army Order 355. | Recognition of Cadet Units ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 356. | Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments | 15 |
| Army Order 357. | Pay of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and of Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army or as Adjutants in that Army ... ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 358. | Forage Allowance ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 359. | Clothing and Clothing Allowances—Warrant Officers, Class I ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 360. | Clothing Allowance, Royal Artillery (Mounted) Band, Aldershot ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 361. | Repair of Clothing and Boots... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 362. | Returns on Voyage ... ... ... ... | 21 |
| Army Order 363. | Conveyance to their Homes of Officers and Nurses and their Baggage... ... ... | 21 |
| Army Order 364. | Withdrawal of the Re-equipment Grant for Officers of the Territorial Army who have served during the War of 1914–19 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 365. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 366. | King's Regulations—Amendments ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 367. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments | 30 |
| Army Order 368. | Territorial Army Regulations — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 369. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 34 |
| Army Order 370. | Financial Instructions, 1910 (reprint, 1914) —Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 35 |
| Army Order 371. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments ... ... ... | 35 |
| Army Order 372. | Regulations for the Army Medical Services —Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 36 |
| Army Order 373. | Dress Regulations—Amendment ... ... | 36 |
| Army Order 374. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 375. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I and II—Amendments ... ... ... | 36 |
| Army Order 376. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps —Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| Army Order 377. | Courses of Instruction, 1922–23—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 378. | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendment ... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 379. | Magazine Regulations—Amendments ... | 38 |
| Army Order 380. | Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912 (reprint, 1916)—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 39 |
| Army Order 381. | Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1921—Amendments ... ... | 40 |
| Army Order 382. | Handbooks ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 |
| Army Order 383. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II | 40 |
| Army Order 384. | Books, Forms, &c.... ... ... ... ... | 40 |

Errata ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 42

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1920 ... ... ... ... 43

Appendix to Army Order 352 of 1922 ... ... ... ... 44

Appendix to Army Order 359 of 1922 ... ... ... ... 47

(C2267) Wt. P11/P3 10/22 2875 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 376) A 2

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 338 to 341 have been published specially during the month of September, 1922.

*Published on 4th September*, 1922.

A.O. 338. 1922. **Battle Honours.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of battle honours to regiments and corps under the following conditions :— 3 Gen. No. 209

(*a*) Regiments and corps will have awarded to them, and recorded in the Army List, in addition to those already shown, the honours due to them for taking part in the battles enumerated in columns headed (1) "Operations" and (2) "Battles" ("Name" and "Tactical Incidents Included") of the tabulated list of engagements given in the report of the Battles Nomenclature Committee.

(*b*) Following the honours previously earned and at the head of the List of Honours granted for the Great War to be recorded in the Army List will be placed "The Great War," and the number of the battalions of the regiment taking part, *e.g.*—

THE DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT.

"THE GREAT WAR"—10 BATTALIONS, MONS, MARNE, AISNE, &C.

(*c*) Within the meaning of regiments and corps will be included Cavalry and Yeomanry regiments. An infantry regiment or corps will include the Regular, Militia (or Special Reserve), Territorial and Service battalions of the regiment concerned. There will be only one Honours List for a regiment or corps.

(*d*) Regiments of Cavalry and Yeomanry, battalions of Infantry, Regular, Militia (Special Reserve), and Territorial, will have emblazoned on their

Digitized by Google

Standards, Guidons and Colours not more than 24 honours, of which not more than 10 will be "Great War" honours, to embrace the whole history of the regiment concerned from the date on which it was raised to the end of the Great War, such honours to be selected by Regimental Committees from the List of Honours to be shown in the Army List. The honours emblazoned on the Colours will be the same for all units comprising the regiment concerned, and will be shown in the Army List in thicker type. A.O. 338 1922 *continued.*

(*e*) The guiding principle in the selection and allotment of battle honours will be that Headquarters and at least 50 per cent. of the effective strength of a unit in a theatre of war (exclusive of drafts which, although in a theatre of war, had not actually joined the unit) must have been present at the engagement for which the honour is claimed.

(*f*) Regimental Committees under the chairmanship of their regimental colonels, or of representatives to be nominated by the regimental colonels, will be set up to select the particular honours for Regimental Colours.

2. Detailed instructions have been issued to the colonels of regiments and corps concerning the preparation and submission of claims for the award of battle honours.

---

*Published on* 11*th September*, 1922.

---

19 Gen. No. 7794

**King's Regulations—Amendment.**—The following will be *substituted*, with effect from 1st October, 1922, for paragraph 1322, as amended by Army Order 345 of 1920 :— A.O. 339. 1922.

"1322.—(*a*) Subject to sub-paragraphs (*b*)–(*e*) below, furlough prior to transfer to the Army Reserve or discharge may be granted to a soldier for the last 14 days of his colour service, including any period not exceeding 12 months for which he may be retained under Section 87 of the Army Act, provided that in the case of a soldier about to be transferred to the Army Reserve A.O. 339. 1922.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 339 1922 *continued.*

such furlough may be granted only to places in the United Kingdom.

(*b*) In the case of a soldier who has been retained under Section 87 of the Army Act for such period as will not permit of his being granted a full 14 days' furlough within the period of his colour service engagement with the additional 12 months for which he may be retained under the Act, the transfer or discharge will not be post-dated beyond the termination of the 12 months in order to permit of his being granted a full 14 days' furlough, but he may be granted in lieu thereof a bonus of pay and allowances (including marriage allowance) for 14 days, or for such less number of days as will make, with any number of days' furlough it may have been possible to grant him, 14 days in all.

(*c*) In the case of a soldier serving in Great Britain or Ireland who has not returned from service beyond the seas for transfer to the Reserve or discharge, or who has not been retained under Section 87 of the Army Act, no furlough may be granted which will extend beyond the date on which his colour service terminates, and no bonus of pay and allowances may be granted in lieu of any number of days' furlough he has not been granted.

(*d*) In the case of a soldier transferred to the Army Reserve, no Reserve pay will be admissible for the days in respect of which bonus in lieu of furlough is granted.

(*e*) A soldier leaving the colours for any of the following reasons will not be eligible for the grant of such furlough or bonus in lieu :—

(i) A soldier *prematurely* transferred to the Army Reserve.

(ii) A soldier invalided from the service under sub-paragraph (xvi) of paragraph 392.

(iii) A soldier discharged before the termination of his engagement under any of the following sub-paragraphs of paragraph 392 :—

(i), (ii), (iii) (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) or (*e*), (iv), (v), (vi) (*a*) or (*b*), (vii) (*a*) or (*b*), (viii), (x), (xi), (xii), (xiii), (xiv), (xv*a*), (xv*b*), (xix) when discharged for the purpose of being appointed to a temporary commission, (xix*a*), (xxv) when gratuity is forfeited, and (xxviii).

(*f*) When a soldier granted such furlough leaves his unit, the Officer i/c Records will despatch to him without delay his character certificate (Army Form B 2067),

Digitized by Google

and the soldier will not be required to rejoin his unit for medical inspection, signing of documents, &c., unless for some very exceptional reason." A.O. 339 / 1922 *continued.*

19 / Gen. No. / 7832

**Compensation for Soldiers Compulsorily Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve on Reduction of Establishment; Reckoning of Service.**—1. The period of unexpired service for the purpose of compensation, under Army Order 180 of 1922, for soldiers compulsorily discharged prior to the termination of their engagements or prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve on reduction of establishment, will be reckoned on the engagements on which such soldiers were serving on 11th May, 1922 (the date of Army Order 180 of 1922), and no further engagement entered into after that date will be allowed to reckon for this purpose. A.O. 340. / 1922.

2. Similarly, the benefits under Army Order 180 of 1922 will not be admissible for soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted after the date of that Army Order and subsequently discharged prior to the termination of their engagements or prematurely transferred to the Army Reserve.

---

*Published on 16th September*, 1922.

---

20 / Infantry / 1540

**Reduction of Establishment.**—1. With reference to Army Order 78 of 1922, His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve the cancellation of the order for the disbandment of the corps of The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's). A.O. 341. / 1922.

2. His Majesty has also approved with great regret the disbandment, as soon as the exigencies of the Service permit, of the 2nd Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.

3. His Majesty has further approved of the amalgamation of the 1st and 2nd Bns. The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's).

4. Army Order 78 of 1922 will therefore be amended accordingly.

---



Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O.342. 1922.

### Royal Malta Artillery—Command Pay.

48 / Artillery / 6716

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 8th July, 1920* ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of command pay for all lieutenant-colonels appointed after the date of this Our Warrant to command Our Royal Malta Artillery shall be 5*s*. a day, and that the conditions under which this command pay shall be issuable shall be those applicable to the issue of command pay to lieutenant-colonels of Our Royal Artillery.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 11th day of September, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

* Army Order 288 of 1920.

SCHEDULE.

The following amendments shall be made to the Pay Warrant, 1922 :—

1. Article 347. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

| | | *s.* | *d* |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.O. 342. 1922. | (*p*) The lieutenant-colonel commanding Our Royal Malta Artillery, under the conditions laid down in Articles 465 and 466, *appointed after 11th September*, 1922 | 5 | 0 |

Digitized by Google

2. Article 465. *Delete* from "Article" in line 1 to "Artillery" in line 2, and *substitute*— A.O. 342 1922 *continued.*

"Article 347 (*e*) or (*p*) for a lieutenant-colonel of Our Royal Artillery or of Our Royal Malta Artillery".

3. Article 466. *Delete* from "Article" in line 1 to "Artillery" in line 2, and *substitute*—

"Article 347 (*e*) or (*p*) may be issued to an officer of Our Royal Artillery or of Our Royal Malta Artillery". A.O. 342. 1922.

---

## Pay Warrant—Amendments.

A.O. 343. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

30 Gen. No. 7556

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 15th July, 1922;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that for Article 839 of Our said Warrant shall be *substituted*—

839. The grant of all increments dependent on length of service shall be subject to the soldier attaining a satisfactory standard of military efficiency. Such increments shall be granted on completion of the required period of service unless the soldier's C.O. certifies that a satisfactory standard of military efficiency has not been attained. A.O. 343. 1922.

Previous colour service in Our Royal Navy, Our Army, Our Royal Marines or Our Royal Air Force or active service with a Colonial Corps (except the South African Constabulary) shall, if acknowledged on enlistment or re-enlistment, count for increments of pay in the rank of private or equivalent rank.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Article 738 and the words from "Increments" in line 13 to "efficiency" in line 14 of Article 746 of Our aforementioned Warrant shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of September, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS

---

Digitized by Google

A.O. 343
1922
*continued.*

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Paragraph 1 of the Army Council's Instruction to Part 5, Section I, sub-section vii (page 180), will be amended to read as follows:—

1. In the case of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers and the saddler or saddletree-maker, promoted under Article 719, the charge for any increased rates of pay (whether on promotion or otherwise) dependent on length of service will be supported by a copy of the soldier's record of service, and by the special recommendation of the officer under whom he is serving. In the case of other soldiers granted increments dependent on length of service, this will not be required, but notification of the grant in Part II, Orders, will suffice. In such cases, if the increment has been withheld on the certificate of the C.O. and is subsequently granted on the soldier's attaining the necessary standard of military efficiency, it will be issuable only from the date on which the grant is notified in Part II, Orders.

When once the increment has been granted, the pay of the soldier cannot be reduced to the lower rate if he fails to maintain the standard of efficiency. In this respect increments of pay differ from proficiency pay.

---

A.O. 344.
1922.

## Non-European Section of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to form a Non-European Section of Our Royal Army Medical Corps for duty with Our West African Regiment; 20 Medical 189

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

1. The following new article shall be *inserted*:—

**Non-European Section, Royal Army Medical Corps, attached West African Regiment.**

A.O. 344.
1922.

744A. The pay of soldiers serving in the non-European section of Our Royal Army Medical Corps attached to Our West African Regiment shall be at the following daily rates:—

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Corporal ... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 |
| Lance-corporal ... ... ... | 1 | 9 |
| Private ... ... ... ... | 1 | 6 |

2. In Article 927, line 9, *after* the word "Engineers" shall be *inserted* "and the Non-European Section, Royal Army Medical Corps, attached West African Regiment".

Digitized by Google

3. In Article 1059, the word "and" in line 3 shall be *deleted*, and *after* "Our Royal Engineers" in line 4 shall be *inserted* "and the Non-European Section of Our Royal Army Medical Corps". A.O. 344 / 1922 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of September, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## Retired Pay of Officers of the Royal Army Veterinary Services.

A.O. 345. / 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

22 / R.P. / 571

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of retired pay granted to officers of Our Royal Army Veterinary Services on retirement;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following Article shall be inserted in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 15th July, 1922, under the heading — **"Army Veterinary Services and Army Educational Corps":—**

608A. The service element of retired pay for veterinary officers shall be at the rate of £187 10*s.* 0*d.* a year after 15 years' service with an increment of £15 a year for each year over 15. A.O. 345. / 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of September, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

This amendment will have effect from the same date and under the same conditions as if it had been originally embodied in the Warrant dated 13th September, 1919 (Army Order 324 of 1919).

Steps will be taken to reassess retired pay already granted in accordance with the terms of this Warrant, and individual applications will therefore be unnecessary.

---

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O.346. 1922. **British Expeditionary Forces, 1914-15—Grant of "1914-15 Star."**—1. The following amendment will be made in the Appendix to Army Order 20 of 1919, as amended by Army Orders 310 of 1920 and 71 of 1921 :— 68 / 121 / 2150

Paragraph 5 (*f*), line 2. *After* "Agency" *insert* "and Derajat".

2. Army Order 71 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.347. 1922. **India General Service Medal, 1908.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 361 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 94 of 1922 :— 68 / India / 1875

1. Paragraph 1 (*a*) *After* "inclusive" in line 8 *insert*—

A.O. 347. 1922. "or who served west of Kharkon Algad, between 27th November, 1921, and 16th December, 1921, both dates inclusive."

2. *For* paragraph 1 (*b*) *substitute*—

A.O. 347. 1922. (*b*) The medal with clasp "Mahsud 1919–1920" will be granted to all officers and men who served under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Waziristan Force, on the Takki Zam Line, north of and including Jandola, between 18th December, 1919, and 8th April, 1920, both dates inclusive.

A.O.348. 1922. **Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned warrant officer has been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— 68 / Gen. No. / 4112

7874260, Hillman, A. E., Warrant Officer, Class II, Machine Gun Corps.

A.O.349. 1922. **Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned have been awarded the Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— 68 / Gen. No. / 4175

288, Gunner Drew, W., Bermuda Militia Artillery.
194, Serjeant Evans, G. R, Bermuda Militia Artillery.

Digitized by Google

178, Serjeant James, L. B., Bermuda Militia Artillery.
135, Gunner Smith, T. B., Bermuda Militia Artillery.

A.O. 349 1922 *continued.*

68 T.F. 1807

**Volunteer Long Service Medal.** — The undermentioned officer has been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal—

A.O. 350. 1922.

Second Lieutenant Pitt, C. P., M.B.E., Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.

43 S. Coll. 3492

**Staff College, Camberley—Result of Examination for Admission.** — 1. In continuation of Army Order 225 of 1922, the following officers qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :—

A.O. 351. 1922.

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain and Brevet Major Northcott, J. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Brevet Major Selby, A. R. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Brevet Major Fanning, R.E., D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Brevet Major Anderson, W. M., D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Brevet Major Robertson, H. C. H., D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Hon. Major Pain, J. H. F., D.S.O., M.C. | Australian Staff Corps. |

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations :—

*For 2 years.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain and Brevet Major Watson, R. M., D.S.O. | The Lancashire Fusiliers. |
| Wing Commander Barrett, A. S., C.M.G., M.C. | The Royal Air Force. |
| Squadron Leader Hodsoll, E. J. .. .. | The Royal Air Force. |
| Captain and Brevet Major Robertson, H. C. H., D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Hon. Major Pain, J. H. F., D.S.O., M.C. | Australian Staff Corps. |

*For 1 year.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Lieut. - Commander Jeffreys, R. E., D.S.O. | The Royal Navy. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 351 1922 *continued.*

3. The officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 22nd January, 1923.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

They will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

A.O. 352. 1922.

**Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—1. With reference to Appendix XI to King's Regulations, the revised syllabus for examination in subjects (*b*) (i), (*b*) (iv), (*d*) (i) and (*d*) (iv), as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order,* will be *substituted* for the corresponding parts in the existing syllabus for this examination. 107 Gen. No. 3457

2. The new syllabus will first come into force at the examination to be held in October, 1923.

3. Attention is directed to the following points :—

(*a*) Administration of troops in the field will be transferred to (*b*) (iv) in the case of the lieutenants' examination, and to the new syllabus for (*d*) (iv) in the case of the captains' examination.

(*b*) No books of reference will be allowed in answering Parts I of (*b*) (i) and (*d*) (i).

(*c*) Educational training will no longer form a separate subhead, but will be embodied in the syllabus for (*d*) (i), Part I.

A.O. 353. 1922.

**Examination of Officers for Promotion—Military History.**—With reference to Army Order 11 of 1922, showing the campaigns to be studied for the military history examination, the following will be *added* at the end of the detail of the campaign of the British Army in France, 1918, given opposite Serial No. 1, column 3; opposite Serial No. 2, column 4, and opposite Serial No. 3, column 5 :— 107 Gen. No. 3545

"and Part II of the Despatch dated 21st March, 1919."

* *See* page 44.

Digitized by Google

43 / A.C. / 53

**1st Ordnance Officers' Course, 1921-22.** — In continuation of Army Order 227 of 1922, it is notified that the undermentioned officer has passed the final examination of the Ordnance Officers' Course and is granted the "o" certificate as from 15th August, 1922— A.O.354. 1922.

Lieutenant G. C. H. Heron, 17th Lancers.

9 / Cadets / 4718

**Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet unit has been reported as recognized by the Essex Territorial Army Association :— A.O.355. 1922.

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet Unit. | Territorial Army Unit to which affiliated. | Date of Recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Essex .. | Westcliff High School Cadet Corps. (One company.) | 6th Battalion, The Essex Regiment. | 1922. 1st January. |

NOTES.—1. 1st Gloucester Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 316 of 1911, has been reduced to four companies.

2. 1st York Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 416 of 1914, has been transferred to the administration of North Riding Territorial Army Association.

3. Fakenham School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 160 of 1916, has been disbanded.

4. The Northumberland Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the St. Cuthbert's Grammar School Cadet Unit, recognized in Army Order 51 of 1918.

83 / 761

**Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office— A.O.356. 1922.

*England and Wales.*

| Number. | Detachment. | Classification. | By whom organized. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | Berkshire .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. |

Digitized by Google

A.O.357. 1922. **Pay of Officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and of retired Officers appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army or as Adjutants in that Army.** —1. With reference to paragraph 8 of the Schedule to the Royal Warrant promulgated in Army Order 131 of 1922, it is notified that officers of the Militia or Territorial Army and retired officers who were appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army or as adjutants in that Army prior to 5th April, 1922, and were still serving on that date, will continue to receive the full pay and allowances of their appointments for the remainder of the term for which they were definitely appointed, unless their appointments are abolished earlier or for any other reason they cease to hold their appointments. 9 / Brigades / 2207

2. In the case of the Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services, the rate of £150 a year plus bonus will be continued.

A.O.358. 1922. **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to paragraph 162, Allowance Regulations, 1914, the money allowance issuable in lieu of forage in the United Kingdom from 1st October, 1922, until further orders, will be at the rate of 1*s.* 8*d.* a forage ration for all commands. 53 / Gen. No. / 2406

2. Army Order 103 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.359. 1922. **Clothing and Clothing Allowances — Warrant Officers, Class I.** — 1. Approval has been given for certain changes in the service dress of warrant officers, class I, and new patterns of the following articles have been sealed to govern future issues :— 54 / Gen. No. / 4719

Cap, service dress (stiff).
Cap, service dress (soft).
Breeches, whipcord.
Jacket, khaki drill.
Jacket, service dress.
Pantaloons, bedford cord.
Trousers, service dress.

2. It is not intended to make any alterations in the present scales of clothing, except for the substitution of a pair of breeches, whipcord, in place of a pair of service dress trousers in the scales for dismounted warrant officers, class I (other than those who wear the kilt) at all stations, and the replacement at stations abroad of frocks, khaki drill, by jackets, khaki drill.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 359
1922
*continued.*

In the case of warrant officers, class I, of Highland kilted regiments, the kilt will in future be of special quality.

3. No free initial issues will be made of the new pattern articles, but, in the case of warrant officers, class I, who receive the special grant laid down in paragraph 4 below, the changes will be effected gradually as renewals of the garments in wear become necessary, the new articles being purchased out of the clothing allowance. All warrant officers, class I (other than those holding temporary or acting rank as such and those due for discharge prior to 1st July, 1923), will however, provide themselves with the new pattern articles not later than 1st July, 1923. Warrant officers, class I, promoted to that rank on or after 1st October, 1922, will provide themselves with the new pattern articles immediately on promotion, under the conditions laid down in paragraph 31, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.

4. Except as provided in para. 5, a special grant of 37*s.* 6*d.* will be made to warrant officers, class I, serving in that rank on 30th September, 1922, and the rates of allowance shown in the Appendix to this Army Order will, until further notice, be issued to them with effect from 1st October, 1922.

5. Warrant officers, class I, who are due for discharge prior to 1st July, 1923, and warrant officers, class I, holding temporary or acting rank as such will not receive any grant under para. 4 above, nor will they receive the rates of allowance shown in the Appendix to this Army Order.*

6. Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will be amended in due course.

7. The rates to be charged for the new pattern articles will be as stated below. These rates will be included in the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries in due course—

| | |
|---|---|
| Cap, service dress, warrant officers, class I— | |
| Stiff ... ... ... ... | 6*s.* each. |
| Soft ... ... ... ... | 6*s.* each. |
| Breeches, service dress, warrant officers, class I ... ... ... ... | 33*s.* pair. |
| Jacket, khaki drill, warrant officers, class I ... ... ... ... | 19*s.* 6*d.* each. |
| Jacket, service dress, warrant officers, class I... ... ... ... ... | 66*s.* each. |

* *See* page 47.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 359 1922 *continued.*

Kilts, warrant officers, class I—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| No. 1. | Royal Highlanders ... | 53*s.* 6*d.* each. |
| No. 1. | Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders ... ... | |
| No. 2. | Seaforth Highlanders ... | |
| No. 3. | Gordon Highlanders ... | |
| No. 4. | Cameron Highlanders ... | |

Pantaloons, cord, service dress, warrant officers, class I ... ... ... 40*s.* pair.

Trousers, service dress, warrant officers, class I... ... ... ... ... 30*s.* pair.

A.O. 360. 1922. **Clothing Allowance, Royal Artillery (Mounted) Band, Aldershot.**—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 79 of 1922, the quarterly rates of clothing allowance for the Royal Artillery (Mounted) Band, Aldershot (except boys) will on and after 1st October next, until further notice, be as follows :— 55 / Gen. No. 882

| | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|
| Bandmaster ... ... ... | 69 | 0 |
| Band-serjeant ... ... ... | 60 | 6 |
| Bandsman ... ... ... ... | 60 | 0 |

2, The rates to be issued to boys of the band will continue to be those laid down for mounted men in Appendix A to Army Order 79 of 1922.

A.O. 361. 1922. **Repair of Clothing and Boots.** — 1. It has been decided to reorganize the arrangements for the repair of clothing and boots and, at a date and under detailed instructions to be notified later, to bring into effect the following system as an experimental measure subject to reconsideration after a year's trial :— 49 / Gen. No. 3115

(*a*) Regimental tailors' and shoemakers' shops will be abolished except the tailors' shops in regiments of Household Cavalry and battalions of Foot Guards and Highland (Kilted) Regiments.

(*b*) At Carrickfergus, Chatham, Colchester, Devonport, Dover, Pimlico, York, Malta and Gibraltar, garrison tailors' and shoemakers' shops manned by military personnel will be established at R.A.O.C. depots.

(*c*) At Aldershot a tailors' and shoemakers' shop, consisting of civilian personnel, will be established at the R.A.O.C. depot.

(*d*) At stations at home and abroad, other than those mentioned in sub-paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*), Os.C. units will make local arrangements for tailoring and shoemaking repairs. These arrangements

Digitized by Google

may consist of the employment of civilian tailors and shoemakers in the case of regimental depots and other stationary units or of contracts with local tradesmen in other cases.

A.O. 361
1922
*continued.*

2. This system involves the reorganization and reduction of the personnel now employed in regimental shops other than tailors' shops of regiments of Household Cavalry and battalions of Foot Guards and Highland (Kilted) Regiments. To enable this to be carried out, Os.C. units will submit to the Secretary, The War Office, as early as possible through the usual channels nominal rolls in the form given at the end of this Army Order showing each N.C.O. and man of the following categories :—

Serjeant tailors ;
Serjeant shoemakers ;
Candidates who have qualified at the Pimlico course for serjeant tailor or serjeant shoemaker ;
Tailors ;
Shoemakers ;

serving or attached to their units. Os.C. units will state in each case whether the N.C.O. or man on the disbandment of regimental shops desires to be—

(*a*) Attached to the R.A.O.C., for employment in one of the garrison shops mentioned in paragraph 1 (*b*), with a view to possible transfer to the R.A.O.C. should the permanent retention of garrison shops manned by military personnel be decided upon.
(*b*) Returned to regimental duty.
(*c*) Prematurely transferred to the Reserve.
(*d*) Discharged.

An N.C.O. or man electing to be dealt with under (*a*) or (*b*) should state his second choice. Should he choose both (*a*) and (*b*) as his first and second choice, he should state whether he wishes to be dealt with under (*c*) or (*d*) in the event of his not being accepted for either (*a*) or (*b*).

Serjeant tailors, serjeant shoemakers and candidates who have qualified at the Pimlico course for serjeant tailor or serjeant shoemaker should also state whether they desire to be considered for vacancies as assistant tailors or shoemakers in garrison shops in the event of there being insufficient vacancies for serjeant tailors and serjeant shoemakers. If serjeant tailors and serjeant

Digitized by Google

A.O. 361 1922 *continued.*

shoemakers elect, and are employed as assistant tailors and shoemakers, they will retain their rank and pay whilst so employed. Serjeant tailors and serjeant shoemakers will be permitted to revert to regimental duty only if recommended by their C.Os. as fitted for the rank of serjeant. All soldiers who return to regimental duty will revert to normal rates of pay under Army Order 325 of 1919.

3. (i) Soldiers who elect to be prematurely transferred to the Reserve, or discharged, either as a first or second choice and are consequently discharged will be dealt with for compensation under Army Order 180 of 1922, as for a soldier prematurely transferred to the Reserve or discharged from the service on reduction of establishment after having been given the option of continuing in the service.

(ii) Soldiers who elect as their first two choices to be dealt with under paragraphs 2(*a*) and (*b*) of this Army Order, and who are not accepted for either category, will be prematurely transferred to the Reserve or compulsorily discharged, according to their election under paragraph 2(*c*) or (*d*) above. They will receive compensation as for soldiers so transferred to the Reserve or discharged, under paragraph 2(*a*) and (*b*) of Army Order 180 of 1922.

Unit.....

STATEMENT of serjeant-tailors, serjeant-shoemakers, candidates who have qualified at the Pimlico Course for serjeant-tailor or serjeant-shoemaker, working tailors and shoemakers serving in, or attached to, the above unit.

| Rank and name. | Age. | Service. | Whether extended service or re-engaged. | Date of certificate.* | Election under (*a*), (*b*), (*c*) and (*d*) of paragraph 2 of Army Order 361 of 1922. | | | Remarks and recommendations of O.C. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 1st choice. | 2nd choice. | 3rd choice.† | |
| | | | | | | | | |

* If holding an Indian certificate, to be so shown.

† A third choice must be given if the first two choices are (*a*) and (*b*).

Digitized by Google

19
Gen. No.
7685

**Returns on Voyage.**—Revised instructions regarding the returns to be rendered in connection with the movement of troops to the United Kingdom from overseas (except the Rhine) have been issued as A.C.I. 440 of 1922. These instructions involve the suspension temporarily of certain paragraphs of King's Regulations, 1914. **A.O. 362. 1922.**

The following amendments will therefore be made to King's Regulations, 1914 :—

*After* paragraphs 357, 358, 366, 377, 382, 383, 384, sub-paragraph (ii) of 385, 390, 1509, 1517, 1518 and sub-paragraphs (iv), (viii), (xi) and (xii) of paragraph 1653 *insert* "*" and *add* in each case a footnote—

"* The provisions of this paragraph are at present in abeyance in connection with the movement of troops to the United Kingdom from overseas (except the Rhine). The revised instructions are contained in A.C.I. 440 of 1922." A.O. 362. 1922.

14
Gen. No.
6974

**Conveyance to their Homes of Officers and Nurses and their Baggage.** — In order to meet the case of temporary officers and nurses who would have been eligible for conveyance at the public expense to their selected place of residence if demobilized before 1st March, 1922, but who have been retained beyond that date in the interests of the service, it has been decided to cancel paragraph 2 of Army Order 108 of 1922, and to *substitute* the following :— **A.O. 363. 1922.**

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 will not affect the entitlement to conveyance to their selected place of residence in Great Britain or Ireland of the undermentioned categories of officers and nurses, who will continue to be supplied with railway warrants and carriers notes (A.F. G 980) as heretofore on termination of service :—

(*a*) Temporary officers and nurses who would have been eligible for the concession if demobilized before 1st March, 1922, but who have been retained in the service since that date in the interests of the service ;

(*b*) Officers and nurses serving on an agreement or contract which specifically provides for conveyance at the public expense to their selected place of residence in Great Britain or Ireland on resignation or termination of contract, &c.

Digitized by Google

**A.O.364. 1922.** **Withdrawal of the Re-equipment Grant for Officers of the Territorial Army who have served during the War of 1914–19.**—1. The provisions of Army Order 241 of 1920 will be withdrawn on 31st March, 1923, and no re-equipment grants will be admissible in respect of any claims which may be submitted to County Associations after that date. 9 / Gen. No. / 1063

2. Claims under paragraph 606, Territorial Army Regulations, may be submitted for the consideration of the Army Council as heretofore.

**A.O.365. 1922.** **Pay Warrant—Amendments.**—1. Article 745, line 10 of the table. *Against* "Quartermaster-serjeant, Royal Engineers," *insert* "*" and at foot of page, under the heading "*Army Council's Instructions*" *insert*— 8 / Pay / 174

A.O. 365. / 1922.

* This rate is not admissible for the quartermaster-serjeant, R.E., appointed as such under Article 718 or 878.

2. *Delete* "*" against Article 997 and also the corresponding *Army Council's Instruction.* Gen. No. 6 / 6703

3. In the *Army Council's Instructions* on Articles 1000 and 1001, line 3, *for* "16" *substitute* "1633". 8 / Pay / 177

**A.O.366. 1922.** **King's Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 350, line 2. *Delete* "other than Yeomanry." 9 / Gen. No. / 1029

Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 1. *For* "two" *substitute* "three."

*Delete* lines 15, 16 and 17.

2. Paragraph 392, as amended by Army Orders 373 of 1920 and 417 of 1921. *For* sub-paragraph (xxv) *substitute*— 105 / Gen. No. / 2999

A.O. 366. / 1922.

| Cause of discharge. | Competent officer to | | Special instructions. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Authorize discharge. | Confirm discharge. | |
| (xxv) *His services being no longer required* | | | |
| (*a*) At Home | G.O.C.-in-C. | Officer i/c Records. | Applies only to— (i) A soldier who cannot be discharged under any other sub-para. |
| Abroad .. | Brigade Commander. | Officer i/c Records. | Applications will be made on A.F. B 130, accompanied by full particulars of the case and copies of conduct sheets. The authorizing officer will decide whether the |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366
1922
*continued.*

| Cause of discharge. | Competent officer to | | Special instructions. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Authorize discharge. | Confirm discharge. | |
| | | | soldier is to lose his gratuity under Article 958 (i) (*g*), Pay Warrant, 1922 or in the case of non-European troops referred to in Article 948, Pay Warrant, 1922, deferred pay under Article 957 (*c*), Pay Warrant, 1922, and the decision will be stated on the Attestation or record of Service Paper.<br>(ii) A soldier who has been enlisted for a special purpose, such as an instructor, shorthand-typist, clerk in the Corps of Military Accountants, instructor in the Army Educational Corps, &c. (in such case cause of discharge will be worded "His services being no longer required as an instructor, shorthand-typist, military accountant clerk, educational instructor, &c."). |
| (*b*) At Home and Abroad. | G.O.C. Area or Division. | Officer i/c Records. | Applies only to—<br>(i) A boy whose conduct is unsatisfactory or who by general industry is not likely to become efficient.<br>Application will be made on A.F. B 130, accompanied by full particulars of the case and copies of the conduct sheets.<br>The authorizing officer will decide whether the boy is to lose his gratuity under Article 958 (i) (*g*), Pay Warrant, 1922, and the decision will be stated on the Attestation or Record of Service Paper.<br>(ii) A boy found on attaining the age of 18 years to be below the physical standard for the ranks of the corps in which he is serving, and who is unwilling to transfer to another corps. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366 1922 *continued.*

3. *For* paragraph 646 *substitute*— 8 King's 538

646. A soldier committed to detention barracks will be clothed and equipped as under.

(*a*) If there is no question of discharge from the army during detention, he will take with him all articles of personal clothing and necessaries in accordance with instructions laid down in Clothing Regulations, Part I.

He will also take with him equipment complete, but not arms.

(*b*) If discharge has been approved or is being applied for, or if there is any uncertainty in regard to discharge, he will take with him only the articles of clothing and necessaries specified in Clothing Regulations, Part I.

He will not take arms or any articles of equipment.

Kit inventories of soldiers so committed will be endorsed "Discharge is under consideration, "Discharge has been applied for," or "Discharge contemplated," and signed by the O.C.

Commandants of detention barracks will hold on inventory charge, articles of clothing and necessaries as detailed in Clothing Regulations, Part I, for issue as required, under the conditions specified in the above regulations.

4. Paragraph 917, as amended by Army Order 449 of 1919. *After* line 3 *insert*— 19 Gen. No. 7691

A.O. 366. 1922. Under the heading "Employment while Serving", on page 8, only military courses of instruction and military employment, with the dates and qualifications attained, and dates and duration of employment, will be recorded.

5. Paragraph 918A, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1921, sub-paragraph (vi), line 19. *After* "Office" *insert* "with A.F. B 104–116." 8 King's 666

6. *Re-number* the present paragraph 922A to *read* 922B, and *add* at end— 21 2351

A.O. 366. 1922. In the case of a soldier serving at home who is sent to a military hospital as a lunatic, similar procedure will be observed.

On transfer to a mental institution, any personal effects will be sent with the man to the authorities of the institution to which he proceeds. If the soldier is transferred to the care of relatives or friends, his

Digitized by Google

personal effects will be sent with him. In either case a receipt will be obtained. A.O. 366 / 1922 *continued.*

7. *Insert* new paragraph—

**Disposal of personal effects of (1) soldiers dying at home or on garrison duty abroad and (2) insane soldiers.**

922A. Any cash in the soldier's possession will be accounted for as laid down in Financial Instructions (non-effective estates). A.O. 366. / 1922.

When carrying out the sale of a deceased soldier's effects any personal effects of a sentimental value should be preserved and forwarded by registered post to the Secretary, The War Office (Effects Branch), and not to the next-of-kin. An inventory should be enclosed in the package and a copy kept.

8 / King's / 668

8. Paragraph 1491. *For* the second sentence *substitute*—

"The embarkation medical officer will ascertain from the master of the ship that the crew is free from infectious disease." A.O. 366. / 1922.

9. Paragraph 1589. *Delete* lines 4-7 and *substitute*—

"He will take steps to acquaint himself of the outbreak of infectious disease amongst the crew." A.O. 366. / 1922

24 / Gen. No. / 7649

10. Paragraph 1872. *For* sub-paragraphs (iii), (iv) and (v) *substitute*—

Death report of an officer or soldier.

(iii) Immediately after the death of an officer or soldier, except at sea, the O.C. unit to which the deceased officer or soldier belonged or was attached or, in the case of patients in the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, or the Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich, the O.C. hospital, will be responsible for rendering direct to the Secretary, the War Office, a death report on A.F. B 2090. A.O. 366. / 1922.

Death on board ship.

(iv) If an officer or soldier dies on board ship, the O.C. troops will, immediately on arrival at the port of destination, forward A.F. B 2090 direct to the Secretary, the War Office.

(v) In addition to the reports rendered in accordance with paras. (i) to (iv), if an officer or soldier commits suicide or dies from—

(*a*) wounds received in action after he has quitted a theatre of war,

(*b*) accident, *or*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366
1922
*continued.*

(*c*) illness or injury contracted or incurred in circumstances such that it is considered that his death is attributable to service or such that it is doubtful whether or not his death is so attributable,

a separate report will be rendered through the prescribed channel of correspondence. If an inquest is held it will be so stated and particulars will be furnished as to when, where and by whom it was held as well as the verdict given. If available, a newspaper report should be attached. When a Court of Enquiry has been held under para. 674 (iii) (*a*) the proceedings will be attached. The report in the case of a soldier and any proceedings of a Court of Enquiry will afterwards be forwarded to the officer i/c records to be attached to the deceased soldier's attestation.

(vi) As soon as the officer i/c records receives notification of the death of a soldier he will forward to the War Office an intimation on A.F. B 104–116, which will be accompanied by the man's will if forthcoming. (*See* para. 918A.)

(vii) Independently of the reports referred to in the preceding sub-paras., deaths of officers and soldiers will be reported as directed in para. 1873.

11. *For* paragraph 1873 *substitute*—

A.O. 366.
1922.

1873. The following rules deal with the use of telegrams and letters for notifying illness or death at home and abroad, otherwise than on active service. Such telegrams and letters will be in addition to the written reports mentioned in paras. 1872 and 1874, and will be despatched by the O.C. unit to which the officer or soldier belongs, or is attached ; by the O.C. troops on board ship, or, in the case of patients in the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, or Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich, by the O.C. hospital :—

At Home.

(i) The serious illness of an officer or soldier will be notified immediately by letter to the next-of-kin if resident in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man.

(ii) Dangerous illness or death will be notified as under—

(*a*) In the case of either an officer or a soldier by telegram to the next-of-kin, whether the latter be resident at home or abroad. A telegram notifying death to the next-of-kin, when resident

Digitized by Google

at home, will contain particulars as to the place and time of burial in addition to the place, cause and time of death.

(*b*) A copy of the telegram referred to in (ii) (*a*) containing the address of the next-of-kin will, if notifying the dangerous illness or death of an officer, be forwarded by post on the date of its transmission to the War Office. In the same manner a copy of the telegram notifying the dangerous illness or death of a soldier will be forwarded to the officer i/c records.

(iii) Any change in condition in the case of serious or dangerous illness will be notified as directed in (i), (ii) (*a*) and (ii) (*b*).

**Abroad.**

(iv) The serious or dangerous illness, or death, of an officer or soldier will be notified to the next-of-kin if the latter be resident in the same country, as directed in (i) and (ii) (*a*).

(v) Dangerous illness or death will also be notified by telegram, to the Secretary, the War Office in the case of an officer, and to the officer i/c records in the case of a soldier. If the next-of-kin has been informed as in (iv) words to that effect will be added to the telegram. The address of the next-of-kin will invariably be reported in the telegram and, if they are resident elsewhere than in the country in which the dangerous illness or death occurs, they will be informed either by the Secretary, the War Office or the officer i/c records, as the case may be.

(vi) Any change of condition, ultimate disposal, *e.g.*, discharge from hospital to duty, grant of leave, invaliding, &c., of an officer or soldier who has been reported as dangerously ill will be notified as in (iv) and (v).

**Illness and death on board ship.**

(vii) The procedure for notifying dangerous illness and death occurring on board ship will be as in (v) and (vi) above, and reports will be sent by wireless telegraph where practicable, and confirmed on arrival at first port of call. If the invalid is disembarked from a ship and admitted into hospital, the Secretary, the War Office or the officer i/c records will be notified as in (vi).

**Coding of telegrams.**

(viii) Telegrams to the War Office, which will be addressed "Troopers, London," and to officers i/c records will be sent in the Government telegraph code when practicable. Such particulars as are necessary to identify an officer or soldier will always be given.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366 / 1922 *continued.*

(ix) In all cases where an officer or soldier is detached from his unit, the unit to which he belongs will be stated in any notification to the War Office or to the officer i/c records. When detached from unit.

(x) The foregoing instructions do not affect in any way reports of death on A.Fs. B 2090, &c., as referred to in para. 1872.

12. Paragraph 1874, line 1. *After* "not" *insert* "the O.C. the unit to which the deceased officer or soldier belonged, or was attached, will be responsible that".

Line 2. *For* "will be" *substitute* "is".

Line 7. *After* "direct" *insert* "(For instructions as to the disposal of personal effects of deceased soldiers, *see* para. 922A)."

13. *For* paragraph 1896 *substitute*— 100 / Gen. No. / 7176

**Officers' Services.**

A.O. 366. / 1922.

1896. Each officer on appointment to a commission will complete A.F. B 199A, in duplicate, affixing his signature thereto as a certificate that the personal particulars inserted are correct. The original will be forwarded for retention to the personnel branch of the War Office concerned where it will be kept up-to-date. The duplicate will be retained and kept up-to-date by the O.C. the unit or establishment on whose strength the officer is. The officer will initial any alterations in his personal particulars in the duplicate which may be necessary from time to time.

A.F. B 199A will not be maintained for officers of or above the rank of colonel. It will not contain any confidential entries.

In the case of officers who, in peace, are not on the strength of any unit, viz., those on retired pay and half-pay lists, those of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers and Territorial Army Reserve of Officers and Territorial Army Unattached List not affiliated to units, the duplicates will be retained in the War Office with the originals.

When an officer is transferred to a new unit or establishment, the duplicate of his record of service will be transferred with him.

On an officer, dying, retiring, resigning, or being relegated to half-pay, his duplicate A.F. B 199A will be forwarded to the War Office.

The original A.F. B 199A in the War Office will be kept up-to-date by means of reports of joinings, departures and other casualties made by unit commanders on A.F. B 151 as they occur.

Digitized by Google

On active service the duplicate A.F. B 199A will be held and kept up-to-date by the branch of the A.G.'s staff at the base dealing with officer records. A.O. 366 1922 *continued.*

19 Gen. No. 7691 Employment Sheet (A.F. B 2066).

14. *Insert* new paragraph—

1927A. An employment sheet (A.F. B 2066) will be maintained for every soldier of the regular army. A.O. 366. 1922.

In the case of a soldier of, and above, the rank of colour-serjeant, or its equivalent, the employment sheet will be kept with the regimental conduct sheet, and in the case of a soldier below the rank of colour-serjeant, or its equivalent, with the company, &c., conduct sheet.

An employment sheet will not accompany a soldier undergoing a course of instruction, the result of which will be recorded thereon by the soldier's unit commander.

The employment sheet is to form a history to show the capabilities and qualifications of a soldier for employment in civil life, but is not to refer to the soldier's military character, which is recorded in his conduct sheet.

As the employment sheet is to be referred to by the officer in assessing, in testimonial form, the soldier's character when he leaves the Colours (*see* para. 418), it is important that anything concerning the soldier which can possibly be of assistance in assessing his capabilities and qualifications should be recorded thereon as it occurs.

For this reason the trade qualifications of a soldier in a technical corps, together with any improvement or deterioration of qualifications, the extent to which the soldier has been employed at his trade, and the manner in which he has carried out his work, are to be recorded. The period during which a soldier has been under instruction in a special military subject, or under special educational training, and the period of his employment in any form of technical work, or in any work additional to his actual military training (such as officer's servant, cook, &c.), the extent to which he has been so employed, and the manner in which he has carried out his work, will also be recorded.

The capabilities and qualifications of each soldier will be summed up and recorded on the employment sheet annually, before 1st October, and whenever a soldier is transferred to another unit. In the case of a soldier employed on the staff of a unit, such record will be made by the officer under whom he is employed, in the case of a soldier present with his unit by the company, &c., commander, and in the case of a soldier

Digitized by Google

A.O. 366 1922 *continued.*

employed away from his unit by the officer under whom he is employed.

This summary is to indicate the soldier's merits, and if necessary his defects, under such heads as industry, energy, cleanliness, trustworthiness, intelligence, initiative, self-reliance, capacity for continuous hard work, educational standard, &c. Special mention will be made of any trade or occupation which is likely to be of use to the soldier in civil life.

When the assessing officer has not sufficient personal knowledge completely to summarize the record of a soldier who has not been wholly employed under him, he is to consult an officer who can be of assistance.

Whenever an employment sheet is summarized a red line will be drawn below the summary.

After each summary is completed it will be read to the soldier, who, if dissatisfied, will be given an opportunity of appealing to his commanding officer. The opportunity thus offered will be used to warn a soldier who is deteriorating of the serious consequences which unfavourable entries will have on his prospects after leaving the Colours.

When a soldier is transferred to the Reserve or discharged, his employment sheet will be forwarded with his other documents to the Officer i/c Records for retention.

A.O.367. 1922.

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**— 48 Gen. No. 5391

1. Paragraph 151, as amended by Army Order 240 of 1921, line 1. *After* "absent" *insert* "on leave or".

Line 2. *Delete* "only".

2. Paragraph 429, sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1. *For* "may forward to the War Office" *substitute*— 14 Gen. No. 6998

"should forward to the Command Paymaster from whom allowances were last drawn."

A.O.368. 1922.

**Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.**— 9 Artillery 7302

1. Paragraph 4 of "DEFINITIONS," on pages 9 and 10, as amended by Army Order 464 of 1921.

(*a*) Lines 8 and 9 of table. *Delete* "(except reserve brigades)."

(*b*) Line 14. *Delete* "(except reserve brigades)."

(*c*) Line 15. *Delete* "and Medium."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 368
1922
*continued.*

(*d*) *After* line 18 *insert*—

| | |
|---|---|
| Medium Artillery of Northern Command. | Corresponding Regular Artillery Brigade in Eastern Command. |
| Medium Artillery of Western Command. | Corresponding Regular Artillery Brigade in Southern Command. |

(*e*) Line 21. *Delete* " (except reserve brigades)."

14
T.F.
724

2. *Against* paragraph 785 *insert* " * ".

3. Paragraph 785, line 3. *For* " 1*d*." *substitute* " 2½*d*."

4. Paragraph 785. *Add* at end—

No grant will be admissible for members of an Armoured Car Company who travel to camp by road in a W.D. armoured car or lorry. A.O. 368. 1922.

5. *For* paragraphs 789-791 *substitute*—

789.* For the conveyance of guns and technical wagons, engineer and other technical stores, and transport wagons, authorized to be maintained at camp, a grant will be made at the following rates, based on the distance from the headquarters at which they are kept, or the place of hiring within the county area, to the detraining station, such grant to cover the return journey :— A.O. 368. 1922.

Dismounted corps.—7*d.* a ton for each mile of the single journey (all distances).

Mounted corps.—Not exceeding 100 miles, 7*d.* a ton for each mile of the single journey ; exceeding 100 miles, but not exceeding 150 miles, 6*d.* a ton for each mile of the single journey ; exceeding 150 miles, 5½*d.* a ton for each mile of the single journey.

(The grant for any distance up to 100 miles will not exceed the grant for 101 miles, and similarly the grant for any distance up to 150 miles will not exceed the grant for 151 miles.)

The grant for a mounted corps which is not accompanied by a minimum of 50 men and 50 horses, will be the same as for a dismounted corps, *i.e.*, 7*d.* a ton for each mile of the single journey (all distances).

In the case of wagons, the tonnage on which the grant may be claimed will be the unloaded weight of the wagons. (The carriage of regimental stores and baggage is covered by the grant under para. 785.)

Digitized by Google

A.O. 368 1922 *continued.*

790.* For the conveyance of troop and draught horses a grant will be made at the following rates, such grant to cover the return journey :—

Up to 5 horses, 7*d.* a horse for each mile of the single journey.

6 to 49 horses, 5½*d.* a horse for each mile of the single journey ; 50 or more horses, 3½*d.* a horse for each mile of the single journey. (The grant for 5 horses will not exceed the grant for 6 and the grant for 49 or less will not exceed the grant for 50.) In the case of horses brought by members of the Territorial Army, the allowance will be calculated on the distance from the headquarters of their companies or recognized troops or sections to the detraining station near the place of encampment. In the case of hired horses the distance will be that from the place of hiring to the detraining station, provided that the cost does not exceed that from the limits of the county area.

For officers' chargers the grant will in all cases be at the following rates, to allow for the provision of horse boxes :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 horse, | 1*s.* 0*d.* | for each mile of the single journey. | | |
| 2 horses, | 1*s.* 8*d.* | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| 3 horses, | 2*s.* 4*d.* | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| 4 horses, | 3*s.* 0*d.* | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| 5 horses, | 3*s.* 6*d.* | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| 6 horses, | 4*s.* 0*d.* | ,, | ,, | ,, |
| 6 to 49, | 0*s.* 8*d.* | a horse for each mile of the single journey. | | |
| 50 or more, | 6*d.* | a horse for each mile of the single journey. | | |

(The grant for less than 50 horses will not exceed the grant for 50 horses.)

Grants at these rates will be admissible for the horses of the officers referred to in para. 636, when conveyed with the horses of Territorial troops to and from the annual training, and for the adjutant's horse when necessary.

A grant will not be made for more than one horse for each officer, except when more are allowed in Peace Establishments.

791.* For the conveyance of cycles authorized to be maintained at camp, a grant at the following rates for

Digitized by Google

each cycle will be made on a similar basis to the above :— A.O. 368 / 1922 *continued.*

*Bicycles.*

| | s. | d. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Not exceeding 12 miles (single journey) | 1 | 4 | To cover the return journey. |
| Exceeding 12 miles but not exceeding 25 miles (single journey) ... ... | 1 | 8 | |
| Exceeding 25 miles but not exceeding 50 miles (single journey) ... ... | 2 | 8 | |
| Exceeding 50 miles but not exceeding 100 miles (single journey) ... ... | 4 | 8 | |
| Exceeding 100 miles but not exceeding 200 miles (single journey) ... ... | 7 | 0 | |
| Exceeding 200 miles, each additional 50 miles or part thereof (single journey)... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 | |

*Motor Bicycles.*

| | s. | d. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Not exceeding 30 miles (single journey) | 4 | 8 | To cover the return journey. |
| Exceeding 30 miles but not exceeding 50 miles (single journey) ... ... | 5 | 10 | |
| Exceeding 50 miles but not exceeding 100 miles (single journey) ... ... | 10 | 6 | |
| Exceeding 100 miles but not exceeding 200 miles (single journey) ... ... | 15 | 2 | |
| Exceeding 200 miles but not exceeding 300 miles (single journey) ... ... | 19 | 10 | |
| Exceeding 300 miles, each additional 50 miles or part thereof (single journey) ... ... ... ... | 2 | 4 | |

6. *Insert* footnote on pages 194 and 195—

* The grants authorized are only applicable during the financial year 1922-23. A.O. 368. / 1922.

9 / Nurses / 3405

7. Appendix XXIII. *Insert* new paragraph—

9A. A principal matron who retires after 15 years' service may, on the recommendation of the Matron-in-Chief, T.A.N.S., be granted permission to retain the rank and to wear the prescribed uniform on retirement. In such cases, the distinguishing letters "T.R." will be worn in the corner of the blue-grey cape on the right hand side. The provisions of Army Order 376 of 1918 will also apply to principal matrons who have served in the War of 1914-19. A.O. 368. / 1922.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 369. 1922. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 50. *Add* at end— 8 Engineers 114

A.O. 369. 1922. All agreements, before completion, will be referred to the R.E. for technical examination with a view to ensuring that—

(*a*) The terms are economical.
(*b*) No unnecessary alterations of the fixtures for the supply of illuminant or water, for which the R.E. are responsible, are involved.

2. Paragraph 281. *After* "erected." in line 6 *insert*— 8 Ordnance 289

A.O. 369. 1922. "When ammunition or explosives are being shipped, the officers and agents of the Admiralty or War Department shipping the stores will take steps to ensure that, under normal conditions, they are not exposed to a temperature above 100° F.

In exceptional cases when it is necessary to ship ammunition or explosive, the safety of which is in doubt, it will not be shipped under its ordinary group classification, but will be stowed separately. Ammunition or explosive that may have been rendered unsafe *en route* to port will not be shipped."

3. *For* paragraph 496, as amended by Army Order 63 of 1922, *substitute*— 57 Eastern 8615

A.O. 369. 1922 496. The schedules of barrack and hospital furniture are the authorities for issue of stores by the officer in charge of barracks, and issues in excess of the scales detailed therein will not be made without the written approval of the G.O.C. Such approval will be given only in cases of necessity and will be limited to six months, after which the issue will be subject to review. At home stations when the articles required are not available in barrack expense store within the command, War Office approval will be obtained for the issue from R.A.O.C. in all cases when the value of the items required exceeds £10.

A statement of the excess issues will be reported to the Secretary, The War Office, every six months, on 1st January and 1st July in each year.

Local approval will not be given for issues of vehicles in excess of the schedules (except for purely temporary services) or for excess issues of floor coverings without prior War Office authority.

Digitized by Google

4. Paragraph 497, line 3. *Delete* "annually" and *after* "1st May" *insert* "and 1st December in each year." A.O. 369 1922 *continued.*

*For* "year" in last line *substitute* "six months".

53 Gen. No. 2768 — 5. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Order 276 of 1922. *Opposite* "Eastern Command," *delete* "Great Yarmouth" and "Park Royal" from column B.

92 7301 — 6. Further amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

105 Gen. No. 2953 — **Financial Instructions, 1910 (reprint, 1914) —Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 78, line 8. *Delete* "at his own risk". A.O. 370. 1922.

21 2351 — 2. Paragraph 392, line 4. *After* "the" *insert* "King's Regulations, the".

At end of paragraph *add* "and in the following paragraph".

3. Paragraph 393, line 5. *After* "ignominy." *insert*—

"In the case of a soldier who becomes non-effective by death or insanity, credit for any cash in the man's possession will be given up in the accounts of the officer commanding unit or the imprest holder and will also be included in the non-effective account (Army Form O 1625)." A.O. 370. 1922.

Line 6. *Delete* "other" and *for* "than these" *substitute* "other than those stated above."

57 9 73 — **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendments (No. 4c) to Pamphlet No. 4.**— A.O. 371. 1922.

1. Paragraph 1. *Add* at end—

"After the destruction of shell, &c., by means of guncotton, has been carried out in accordance with the instructions hereinafter laid down, the pit or trench and the ground in the vicinity must be carefully searched to ascertain whether any explosives, fragments of shell, &c., containing explosive or unfired fuzes, remain. Any such explosives, &c., found will, if practicable, be destroyed *in situ*, the instructions laid down in pamphlets, R.A.O.S., Part II, for destroying the various natures being followed. If destruction *in situ* is impracticable, the explosives, &c., will be carefully collected and A.O. 371. 1922.



Digitized by Google

**A.O. 371 1922** *continued.*

conveyed to a suitable site for that purpose, all due precautions being strictly observed, particularly in the case of unexploded fuzes or gaines (either loose or in fragments of shell, &c) which may be in a dangerous condition. (*See* Appendix I.)"

2. Page 5, line 9. *After* "BULK" *add* "(EXCEPT LOOSE FUZES, TUBES, PRIMERS, DETONATORS AND GAINES, *see* PARAS. 24, 25 AND 28)."

3. Paragraph 17. *Add* at end—

A.O. 371. 1922.

"When placing the guncotton and sandbags on the shell, &c., great care should be taken to keep them in close contact with each other and to prevent loose earth or sand penetrating between them and so deadening the blow transmitted from the adjacent shell, ammunition or explosive."

4. Paragraph 24, line 1. *After* "primers" *insert* ", gaines".

**A.O.372. 1922.** **Regulations for the Army Medical Services — Amendment.**—1. Appendix No. 13 is hereby *cancelled.* 2. A revised Appendix No. 14 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 8 / Medical / 52

**A.O.373. 1922.** **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.**—Paragraph 472. *Add* at end— — 55 / Cavalry / 97

A.O. 373. 1922.

"In the 12th Royal Lancers the jacket has a blue cloth step collar with scarlet corded silk facings on the lapel".

**A.O.374. 1922.** **Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments.**—Appendix VIII, as amended by Army Order 574 of 1920, Table 10. *Under* "*Section No.* 16B" *insert*— — 57 / Gen. No. / 2794

A.O. 374. 1922.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Belts, ammunition— | | | | | | |
| Eyelets, long .. .. | oz. | ¼ | .. | .. |
| Strips, " .. .. .. | | 25 | .. | .. |
| " short .. .. .. | | 25 | .. | .. |

**A.O.375. 1922.** **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1913 (reprinted with amendments, 1915) — Amendment.** — Appendix II. as — 27 / Gen. No. / 7899

Digitized by Google

amended by Army Orders 345 of 1921 and 281 of 1922— A.O. 375 1922 *continued.*

*After*—

"1st (Depot) Tank Battalion."

*Insert*—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Armoured Car Companies (Home Stations only). | 5 | .. | .. | 50" |

A.O. 375. 1922.

24 / Aldershot 491

**Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1910 (reprinted with amendments, 1915) — Amendments.** — 1. Schedule No. 21, as amended by Army Order 266 of 1920. *After* "Warmers, foot" *insert*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| "Warmers, stomach | ... | ... | 25 per cent. of accommodation." |

A.O. 375. 1922.

2. Schedule No. 24. *Opposite* "Warmers, stomach" *add* in "proportion" column "except for Military Families Hospitals."

9 / O.T.C. / 4772

**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921 — Amendment.** — *For* the footnote to paragraph 122 on page 43 *substitute*— A.O. 376. 1922.

"† The grant of £9 cannot be claimed in respect of—

(i) Commissions taken on the General List (Section B), Territorial Army.
(ii) Commissions taken on the Supplementary List or General List, Territorial Army, by undergraduates appointed for service with their university contingents.
(iii) Commissions taken on the General List, Territorial Army, by university undergraduates who are candidates for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army.
(iv) Commissions taken in the Regular Army Reserve of Officers.

A.O. 376. 1922.

The grant will not be issuable in respect of commissions taken by cadets in the Militia until such commissions have been confirmed."

[NOTE.—Officers commissioned on the General List (Section A) Territorial Army, for service with the Officers Training Corps, with the exception of those barred under sub-paragraph (ii), are now eligible for the £9 grant laid down in paragraph 122 if commissioned on or after 1st June, 1922.]

Digitized by Google

**A.O.377. 1922.** **Courses of Instruction, 1922-23—Amendments.**—1. Page 92. *Under* "*Courses for Armourers*" *delete* "R.A.O.C. (Cavalry) Refresher (*a*)" and "R.A.O.C. (Infantry) Refresher (*a*)" and detail and *substitute*— 43 Misc. 4131

A.O. 377. 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| R.A.O.C. (Cavalry and Infantry) Refresher (*a*). | 3 weeks | 1st Mon. Feb., March, April, May, June, July, Sept., Nov., Dec. |

2. Page 92. At end of list of courses *after* "R.A. (*e*) (Boys and Ex-Boys)" *insert*—

A.O. 377. 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Laboratory Course for Ammunition Examiners. | 4 months | As required. |

3. Army School of Hygiene, Aldershot.—Supplement issued with Army Order 290 of 1922, page 4, Appendix A, column 2, line 12. *For* "28th Nov." *substitute* "25th Nov.,". 24 Gen. No. 7952

Line 20, *for* "3rd March" *substitute* "31st March."

**A.O.378. 1922.** **Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint, 1914)—Amendment.**—Paragraph 8, as amended by Army Order 569 of 1920. 104 Gen. No. 4283 40 W.O. 8455

*For*—

A.O. 378. 1922.

"Egypt ... ... ... ... ... 1st November
Straits Settlements ... ... 1st October."

*substitute*—

"Egypt ... ... ... ... ... 1st April
(Commencing 1st April, 1923).
Malaya ... ... ... ... ... 1st April
(Commencing 1st April, 1923)".

**A.O.379. 1922.** **Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendment.**—1. Paragraph 110. *For* lines 1 to 7 *substitute*— 57 Gen. No. 2439

A.O. 379. 1922.

"For the purposes of storage and transport all service explosives are classified as in the following table, and all packages* containing explosives will bear a composite label,‡ denoting "Government Explosive" and "Classification of Explosive" placed in any convenient position (*see* Figure 1). The packages (excepting S.A.A. boxes) will, in addition, have one or two station monogram or Inspection Department

Digitized by Google

labels (L 600) pasted over the junction of the lid and body to form a seal, one label being used on packages fitted with hinged lids, affixed on the side opposite the hinges, and two labels on all other packages, affixed one on each side in such position that it would not be possible to remove the lid without breaking at least one of the labels. A.O. 379 1922 *continued.*

Small-arm ammunition boxes with sliding lid are usually sealed by means of a small label bearing a number in red, affixed in the circular recess over the wire attached to the pin. S.A.A. boxes not sealed in this manner should have station labels (L 600) affixed as for other types of boxes."

2. *Insert* footnote—

"‡ A stencilled facsimile of the composite label has in the past been used on some packages instead of labelling, but this practice has now been discontinued." A.O. 379. 1922.

57 / Gen. No. / 2557

3. Paragraph 192. *For* the remarks in column 5 of table *substitute*—

* *i.e.*, all fixed ammunition and all other projectiles held for equipments, other than those on R.A. charge for fixed armament in coast defence batteries and projectiles actually in limbers, wagons or pack transport boxes fitted to receive them. In coast defences the projectiles may, however, be kept in boxes if considered desirable for local reasons. A.O. 379. 1922.

Forms / W. 3090 / 8

4. Paragraph 195. *Delete* lines 3 to 9.

5. Appendix I. *Delete* "W. 3090" and detail.

6. Appendix VII. *Delete* paragraph 36 and *renumber* paragraphs 37 and 38 to *read* 36 and 37 respectively.

57 / 11 / 49

**Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications, 1912 (reprint, 1916)—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 129, as amended by Army Order 215 of 1922, *substitute*— A.O. 380. 1922.

129. All instruments and stores will be dealt with as laid down in paragraphs 528 and 529,† Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I. A.O. 380. 1922.

2. Paragraph 131. *Delete* from "These" in line 2 to end of paragraph and *substitute* "*See* paragraph 129."

3. Page 24. *Insert* footnote—

† As amended by Army Order 278 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 381. 1922.** **Gun Drill for 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage Mark I, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Page 22, lines 1 and 2. *Delete* "opens the left axletree clip".

Lines 3 and 4. *Delete* "opens the right axletree clip".

2. Page 24, line 2. *After* "carriage" *insert* "open axletree clips and replace plungers".

3. Page 49, line 3. *After* "clips" *insert* "and replaces plungers". 40 / W.O. / 8487

**A.O. 382. 1922.** **Handbooks.** — 1. Q.F. 4·5-INCH HOWITZER, 1915.—Addenda and Corrigenda (No. 3) have been approved and copies issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8219

2. B.L. 9·2-INCH HOWITZERS, MARKS I AND II, 1920. — Amendments (No. 2) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. ... / 8198

3. Q.F. 18-PR. GUNS ON CARRIAGE, FIELD, MARK I, 1921. — Amendments (No. 1) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. ... / 8467

4. Q.F. 18-PR. GUNS ON CARRIAGES, FIELD, MARKS I* TO II, 1922.—Amendments (No. 1) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. ... / 8467

**A.O. 383. 1922.** **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I and II.**—1. The latest published rates, at present in use for repayment purposes, will as from 1st October, 1922, be used for cost accounting purposes also. 57 / Gen. No. / 2790

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Order 75 of 1922, will be amended accordingly by the *deletion* of the words "the remaining sections of Part II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores or to".

---

**A.O. 384. 1922.**

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

1. The following book has been placed on sale :—

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922 (issued with Army Orders for August, 1922) | 0 | 10½ |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 384
1922
*continued.*

**Army Forms approved.**

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form E 570, "Territorial Army ; Regimental Vickers Machine Gun Return (Annual)."

This return was previously included on Army Form E 569, but for convenience the machine gun portion is now printed separately. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1096-13, "Inventory of Wagon, Pigeon Loft."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1798, "Application for issue of First Class Return Railway Tickets to London at reduced fares to Naval (including Coast Guard), Military, Royal Marine, and Air Force Officers (including Officers in the Regular Army attached for the time being to the Territorial Army as Adjutants, Officers in the Royal Navy attached for the time being to the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve as Instructors, and Naval Warrant Officers), proceeding on leave." (In pads of 25 forms.)

This form, which was previously cancelled by Army Order 150 of 1921, has been re-introduced in view of the railway concessions notified by A.C.I. 549 of 1922. A distribution has been made to Commands at Home for issue to units, &c. Further supplies should be demanded as required.

**Army Forms revised.**

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form C 379, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and result of Examination for the Army First Class Certificate of Education."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 552, "Territorial Army ; Squadron, Battery or Company Annual Weapon Training Return (Annual)."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1400, "Statement of Services (Annual) : Fortifications and Artillery Ranges, Barracks and Rifle Ranges, Army Ordnance Buildings and Hospitals."

Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 384 / 1922 *continued.*

Army Form M 1443, "Estimate of Probable Expenditure (Annual); Educational and Miscellaneous Establishments."

Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form O 1656A, "Income Tax; Relief Claim 1922–23 (Foreign)."

Copies have been sent to Command Paymasters abroad and to the Army Agents.

---

Army Form B 2066, "Employment Sheet," has been revised and copies will be issued when existing stocks, which should be suitably amended in manuscript, have been exhausted (*see* Army Order 366 of 1922). The forms now in use will be amended to conform with the revised form before any further entries are made thereon.

**Army Forms cancelled.**

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form W 3276, "Transfer of Payment of Soldiers, their Families and Dependants between Fixed Centre Paymasters at Home."

Army Form W 3278, "Daily Record of the Issue of Temporary Allowance Books.

**Amendments to Army Form.**

5. Army Form G 911, "Report of Inspection of Filled Shell, Bombs, &c."

The following information will be shown in column 3 on all reports of inspection on Army Form G 911, until a reprint of the Army Form, with special column therefor, is taken into use:— 57 / 9 / 33

(*a*) Nature and make of shell, bombs, &c., and if fuzed, the nature and mark of fuze.

(*b*) Date of receipt at station (if known).

---

**Errata.** — 1. Pay Warrant, 1922. — In the Index, page 314, *under* "**Indian Army**" *delete* "officers, non-European, pay ... ... 268" and under "**India**" *insert* "officers of Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. in, pay ... ... 268".

Digitized by Google

2. Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, published with Army Orders for August, 1922, page 30. *Under* "**Fullerphones,** Mark III," opposite "Plugs, 4-pin" *for* "10½*d.*" *substitute* "9*s.* 9*d.*"

3. Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, Section 15A, issued with Army Order 252 of 1922, page 122. The entries in column 4 from "**Wheels, hand—16-IN.**" to end of page should be amended to *read* "each".

4. Army Order 336 of 1922, line 1. *For* "VIIIv" *read* "VIIv".

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.; AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, 1920.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

57 Vocab. 8123 Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1920, have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 352 OF 1922.

SUBJECT (*b*) **Written Examination.**

**Lieutenants for Promotion to Captain.**

SUBHEAD (*b*) (i) **One paper in two parts.**

*Part I—Organization and regimental duties in peace.*

Time allowed — 2 hours.

Marks allotted — 200.

[NOTE.—No reference books will be allowed for answering Part I of this paper.]

*Part II.—Military Law.*

Time allowed, 1 hour.

Marks allotted, 100.

[NOTE.—The Manual of Military Law, King's Regulations and Pay Warrant will be allowed for answering Part II of this paper. These books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders.]

Candidates will be required to qualify in Part I and Part II of this paper taken separately.

*Part I.*

Questions will be set on administration, organization and training arrangements and on discipline and military law in approximately equal proportions.

A detailed knowledge will be required of the duties of a company, or equivalent, commander in the candidate's own arm of the service in peace.

There will be required a general knowledge of—

The titles and scope of the official publications which concern the administration of his unit;

The general system of the organization and administration of the land forces of the United Kingdom in peace, including the Reserve Forces and Territorial Army;

An outline of the armed forces throughout the Empire;

The regulations for mobilization of the candidate's unit;

Candidates will be set problems such as might confront the commander of a company or an equivalent unit in peace; for example—

Discipline, arrest and military custody, investigation of charges, summary and minor punishments, Courts of Inquiry, Court-Martial procedure, laws of evidence.

Organization of training and education within the unit, including allotment of time and methods employed.

Extensions, re-engagements and transfers.

Pay and messing.

Clothing and equipment.

Drafts.

*Part II.—The Administration of Discipline and Military Law.*

Manual of Military Law: Chapters I, II (paragraph 35), III, IV, V, VI, X and XII. Chapters XIII and XIV (only a broad general knowledge of these chapters will be required). The Army Act: Preliminary, Part I (less Sections 57 and 58-71 and 74-75), Part II, Part III, Part IV (less Sections 122-135A, 168-174A), Part V (less Sections 177-181, 185-188). Rules of Procedure: Rules 1-56, 105-125, Appendices I and II, Memorandum to Appendix II. Rules for Field Punishment.

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations, 1914: Section II, paragraphs 98-114. Section VI, paragraphs 217-237. Section VIII. Section X, paragraphs 908-992, 1004-1008, 1017-1034, 1130-1179, 1275-1331, 1347-1371. Section XII, paragraphs 1688-1764. Section XIV, paragraphs 1841-1864, 1869-1878, 1884-1928. Appendix VIII.

Pay Warrant: Parts 1 and 2. Part 3, Articles 421-437, 460, 461, 512-529, 626, 628-632, 660-668. Part 5, Articles 711, 734, 840, 841, 843-852, 854, 856-867, 912-915, 918-962, 1006-1011, 1107-1122, 1125-1144.

SUBHEAD (*b*) (iv) **Tactics, Administration of Troops in the Field, Map Reading and Field Works.**

**One paper.**

Time allowed, 3 hours.

Marks allotted, 500.

The paper will be based upon the command of a company, or an equivalent unit, in the field and may include questions on:—

The tactical handling of the unit, to include map-reading and field works.
The administration of the unit, to include the supply of food, ammunition, clothing and equipment, the evacuation of casualties, pay and requisitions.
Hygiene and sanitation.
Billets, camps and bivouacs.

The paper (including combined problems and questions) will be set to test the candidate's ability to apply his knowledge of the subject matter contained in—

Field Service Regulations, Vol. II and Part II.
Manual of Field Works.
Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.
Training Manuals of the various arms.
Manual of Military Hygiene.
Manual of Sanitation in its application to military life.

SUBJECT (*d*) **Written Examination.**

**Captains for promotion to Major.**

SUBHEAD (*d*) (i) **One paper in two parts.**

*Part I—Organization and regimental duties in peace.*

Time allowed, 2 hours.

Marks allotted, 200.

[NOTE.—No reference books will be allowed for answering Part I of this paper.]

*Part II—Military Law.*

Time allowed, 1 hour.

Marks allotted, 100.

[NOTE.—The Manual of Military Law, King's Regulations and Pay Warrant will be allowed for answering Part II of this paper. These books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders.]

Candidates will be required to qualify in Part I and Part II of this paper taken separately.

*Part I.*

The same syllabus as (*b*) (i) Part I, except that candidates will be expected to show a detailed knowledge of the duties and powers of a commanding officer in their own arms of the service in peace.

Digitized by Google

Questions may be set on the following subjects, not included in the syllabus, for (*b*) (i) Part I :—

Office routine and correspondence : messing, canteens, regimental funds and institutes ; barrack damages ; mobilization ; the principles and methods of educational training as given in the Manual of Army Educational Training, Part I ; hygiene in barracks.

*Part II.*

Manual of Military Law : Chapters I to XIV. Army Act. Rules of Procedure.

King's Regulations, 1914 : Section II, paragraphs 98-114. Section VI, paragraphs 217-237. Section VIII. Section X, paragraphs 908-992, 1004-1068, 1017-1034, 1130-1179, 1275-1331, 1347-1371. Section XII, paragraphs 1688-1764. Section XIV, paragraphs 1841-1864, 1866-1878, 1884-1928. Appendix VIII.

Pay Warrant : Parts 1 and 2. Part 3, Articles 421-437, 460, 461, 512-529, 626, 628-632, 660-668. Part 5, Articles 711, 734, 840, 841, 843-852, 854, 856-867, 912-915, 918-962, 1006-1011, 1107-1122, 1125-1144.

SUBHEAD (*d*) (iv) **Tactics, administration of troops in the field, map reading and field works.**

Time allowed, 3 hours.

Marks allotted 300.

The paper will be based upon the command of a battalion, or an equivalent unit, in the field, and may include questions on—

The tactical handling of the unit, including map reading and field works.

The administration of the unit, including the supply of personnel, horses, food, ammunition, clothing and equipment : the evacuation of casualties ; pay and requisitions.

Moral, games, competitions, baths, canteens, &c.

Hygiene and sanitation.

The paper will be designed to test the candidate's knowledge of his duties as a leader in the field in accordance with—

Field Service Regulations, Vol. II and Part II.

Manual of Field Works.

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching.

Training Manuals of the various arms.

Manual of Miliary Hygiene.

Manual of Sanitation in its Application to Military Life.

Digitized by Google

# APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 359 OF 1922.

## QUARTERLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE—WARRANT OFFICERS, CLASS I.

| Service. | Home stations and Germany. | Stations abroad (except Germany and stations shown in Columns 4 to 9). | Iraq. | Bermuda. | Ceylon, Jamaica, Mauritius, and Singapore. | Hong Kong. | North China. | Sierra Leone. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) |
| | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| Life Guards— | | | | | | | | |
| Corporal-major .. .. .. .. | 93 0 | | | | | | | |
| Farrier-corporal-major .. . | 89 6 | | | | | | | |
| Royal Horse Guards— | | | | | | | | |
| Corporal-major .. .. .. . | 89 0 | 59 0 | 62 0 | | | | | |
| Farrier-corporal-major .. .. | 89 0 | | | | | | | |
| Mounted Services (except Household Cavalry and R.A. Band, Aldershot). | 62 0 | | | | | | | |
| Foot Guards— | | | | | | | | |
| Serjeant-major .. .. .. .. | 90 6 | | | 53 6 | 51 0 | 57 6 | 56 0 | 49 0 |
| Superintending clerk .. .. .. | 86 6 | 56 6 | 59 6 | | | | | |
| Dismounted Services (except Foot Guards, Highland Kilted Regiments, Tank Corps and Royal Malta Artillery). | 61 0 | | | | | | | |
| Highland Kilted Regiments .. .. | 58 0 | 54 6 | 57 6 | | | | | |
| Tank Corps . .. .. .. . | 61 6 | 56 6 | 59 6 | | | | | |
| Royal Malta Artillery .. .. .. | .. | 29 6 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |

NOTE.—In the case of warrant officers, Class I, of services other than Tank Corps, whose scale of personal clothing includes drab drill overall suits, the allowances in Column (2) above will be increased by 2*s.* a quarter and those in the remaining columns by 1*s.* 6*d.* a quarter. In the case of warrant officers, Class I, of the Tank Corps, whose scale of personal clothing includes brown drill combination suits, the increases will be 2*s.* 6*d.* and 1*s.* a quarter respectively.

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## October, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 385. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 386. | Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 387. | Corps of Military Accountants—Half Pay for Officers ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 388. | Servant Allowance—Territorial Army ... | 7 |
| Army Order 389. | Disability Pensions ... ... ... ... | 8 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 390. | Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force ... ... ... | 9 |
| Army Order 391. | Grant of the Victory Medal ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 392. | British War Medal, 1914—1919 ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 393. | Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 394. | Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal... ... ... ... ... | 17 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—October, 1922.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 395. | Army Agents ... ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 396. | Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination, Quetta | 17 |
| Army Order 397. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 398. | Equitation School—Amalgamation of the Cavalry School with the Royal Artillery Riding Establishment (Weedon) ... | 19 |
| Army Order 399. | Foreign Languages ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 400. | Examination of Officers for Promotion ... | 23 |
| Army Order 401. | Recognition of Cadet Units ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 402. | Married Quarters Roll ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 403. | Disbanded Regiments—Cost of Alterations to Uniform of Officers Transferred ... | 25 |
| Army Order 404. | Contingent and Miscellaneous Stores Allowances ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 405. | Allowance for the Maintenance of Jumps for Horses ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 406. | Savings Associations ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 407. | King's Regulations—Amendments ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 408. | Allowance Regulations—Amendment ... | 29 |
| Army Order 409. | Territorial Army Regulations — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 410. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I —Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 411. | Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 412. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1913—Amendments | 33 |
| Army Order 413. | Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922 — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 414. | Equipment Regulations, Parts 1 and 3— Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 415. | Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendment | 34 |
| Army Order 416. | Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army ... ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 417. | Gun Drill for 13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II ... ... ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 418. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 | 35 |
| Army Order 419. | Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1922 ... | 35 |
| Army Order 420. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 35 |

Errata—Army Order 382 of 1922 ... ... ... ... ... 43

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 ... ... 43

Appendix to Army Order 406 of 1922 ... ... ... ... 44


Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Pay Warrant—Amendments.

A.O. 385.
1922.

GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
7307

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our said Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of October, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. Article 428. *Add* at end—

.. An officer serving abroad who is placed on half pay or
.. retired owing to medical unfitness or who is called upon to retire, or to resign his commission under Article 523, may be allowed pay up to the date of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, provided that he proceeds by the first available opportunity and, in the case of medical unfitness, that the periods laid down in Article 435 are not exceeded.

A.O. 385.
1922.

(C2360) Wt. 11/P3 11/22 2875 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P 468)



Digitized by Google

A.O. 385 1922 *continued.*

2. Article 445. *Add* after "428" at end of Article—

"as limited by Article 454 in the case of departmental officers."

3. Article 971, sub-paragraph (*a*), line 5. *For* "(*b*)" *substitute* "(*c*)." 8 Pay 174

4. Article 971, sub-paragraph (*d*), line 1. *For* "(*b*)" *substitute* "(*c*)."

5. Article 971, line 4 on page 211. *For* "(*c*)" *substitute* "(*d*)."

---

A.O.386. 1922.

## Commutation of Soldiers' Pensions.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates for the commutation of soldiers' pensions; 22 R.P. 605

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Tables of Rates shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be inserted at the end of Appendix III to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates shown in the new tables shall have effect as from 5th August, 1921, and all amounts which have been awarded in commutation by Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital, in respect of claims received since that date, shall be re-assessed at the rates laid down in the new tables, if the latter are more favourable.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of October, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

Digitized by Google

## SCHEDULE.

**Commutation of Pensions, Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.**

Tables referred to in Article 1078.

(1) *Pensions payable quarterly in advance.*

| Age between | Commutation for each £1 of pension. | Age between | Commutation for each £1 of pension. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35 and 36 | 12·413 | 58 and 59 | 9·251 |
| 36 „ 37 | 12·389 | 59 „ 60 | 9·039 |
| 37 „ 38 | 12·349 | 60 „ 61 | 8·825 |
| 38 „ 39 | 12·295 | 61 „ 62 | 8·609 |
| 39 „ 40 | 12·228 | 62 „ 63 | 8·391 |
| 40 „ 41 | 12·148 | 63 „ 64 | 8·172 |
| 41 „ 42 | 12·056 | 64 „ 65 | 7·952 |
| 42 „ 43 | 11·953 | 65 „ 66 | 7·731 |
| 43 „ 44 | 11·840 | 66 „ 67 | 7·509 |
| 44 „ 45 | 11·718 | 67 „ 68 | 7·286 |
| 45 „ 46 | 11·587 | 68 „ 69 | 7·062 |
| 46 „ 47 | 11·448 | 69 „ 70 | 6·838 |
| 47 „ 48 | 11·301 | 70 „ 71 | 6·614 |
| 48 „ 49 | 11·146 | 71 „ 72 | 6·390 |
| 49 „ 50 | 10·984 | 72 „ 73 | 6·166 |
| 50 „ 51 | 10·815 | 73 „ 74 | 5·942 |
| 51 „ 52 | 10·639 | 74 „ 75 | 5·719 |
| 52 „ 53 | 10·456 | 75 „ 76 | 5·497 |
| 53 „ 54 | 10·267 | 76 „ 77 | 5·276 |
| 54 „ 55 | 10·072 | 77 „ 78 | 5·056 |
| 55 „ 56 | 9·872 | 78 „ 79 | 4·838 |
| 56 „ 57 | 9·668 | 79 „ 80 | 4·622 |
| 57 „ 58 | 9·461 | | |

NOTE.—In the event of commutation taking place at a date following a date of payment of pension by less than 6 weeks, the above values shall be reduced by ·25.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 386
1922
*continued.*

(2) *Pensions payable weekly in advance.*

| Age between | Commutation for each £1 of pension. | Age between | Commutation for each £1 of pension. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 35 and 36 | 12·288 | 58 and 59 | 9·126 |
| 36 „ 37 | 12·264 | 59 „ 60 | 8·914 |
| 37 „ 38 | 12·224 | 60 „ 61 | 8·700 |
| 38 „ 39 | 12·170 | 61 „ 62 | 8·484 |
| 39 „ 40 | 12·103 | 62 „ 63 | 8·266 |
| 40 „ 41 | 12·023 | 63 „ 64 | 8·047 |
| 41 „ 42 | 11·931 | 64 „ 65 | 7·827 |
| 42 „ 43 | 11·828 | 65 „ 66 | 7·606 |
| 43 „ 44 | 11·715 | 66 „ 67 | 7·384 |
| 44 „ 45 | 11·593 | 67 „ 68 | 7·161 |
| 45 „ 46 | 11·462 | 68 „ 69 | 6·937 |
| 46 „ 47 | 11·323 | 69 „ 70 | 6·713 |
| 47 „ 48 | 11·176 | 70 „ 71 | 6·489 |
| 48 „ 49 | 11·021 | 71 „ 72 | 6·265 |
| 49 „ 50 | 10·859 | 72 „ 73 | 6·041 |
| 50 „ 51 | 10·690 | 73 „ 74 | 5·817 |
| 51 „ 52 | 10·514 | 74 „ 75 | 5·594 |
| 52 „ 53 | 10·331 | 75 „ 76 | 5·372 |
| 53 „ 54 | 10·142 | 76 „ 77 | 5·151 |
| 54 „ 55 | 9·947 | 77 „ 78 | 4·931 |
| 55 „ 56 | 9·747 | 78 „ 79 | 4·713 |
| 56 „ 57 | 9·543 | 79 „ 80 | 4·497 |
| 57 „ 58 | 9·336 | | |

NOTE. — In the case of soldiers enlisted before 18th September, 1914, whose pensions may be paid, under Article 1070, up to the end of the financial quarter in which death occurs, the amounts in Table (2) may be increased by small amounts varying with the age at which commutation is effected.

---

A.O.387.
1922.

## Corps of Military Accountants—Half Pay for Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of half pay to officers of Our Corps of Military Accountants; 48 / Misc. / 2800

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay,

Digitized by Google

Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 :— A.O. 387 1922 *continued.*

(1) In Article 484, line 3, "492" shall be *substituted for* "491."

(2) The following new Article shall be *inserted* :—

**Corps of Military Accountants.**

492. Half pay shall be at the rates laid down in Article 484, except that for officers who are appointed to permanent commissions in Our Corps of Military Accountants after 3rd October, 1922, and are placed on the half pay list whilst serving in Class V or VI, the rates of half pay shall be as follows :— A.O. 387. 1922.

Accountant officer—

| | |
|---|---|
| 5th Class... ... ... | 11*s.* 0*d.* a day. |
| 6th Class... ... ... | 9*s.* 6*d.* a day. |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 3rd day of October, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## Servant Allowance—Territorial Army. A.O. 388. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

9 Gen. No. 1184

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the rate of servant allowance issuable to certain officers of Our Territorial Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that "2*s.*" shall be *substituted* for "1*s.*" in the second line of paragraph 594 of the Regulations for Our Territorial Army.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 6th day of October, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

Digitized by Google

A.O. 389.
1922.

## Disability Pensions.

GEORGE R.I.

22
Wounds
186

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of disability pensions;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of October, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

L. WORTHINGTON-EVANS.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. The following new Article shall be *inserted* :—

A.O. 389.
1922.

622C. A regular officer compulsorily retired on retired pay or gratuity for age or for non-employment, if suffering on retirement from a wound or injury attributable to military service, and recorded by Our regulated medical authority, may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, if not already in receipt of a wounds or injury award under Part 3, Section X of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, in respect of the wound or injury, receive, in addition to retired pay or gratuity on the scale laid down in Articles 601 to 616, a disability element as if he had been retired on account of the disability, according to the degree of disablement persisting at the time of retirement. The total award, however, shall in no case be less than the rate which could be awarded to a temporary officer of equal rank under Articles 623 and 623A.

If the officer has two injuries, in respect of one of which he is in receipt of a wound or injury pension under Part 3, Section X of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, the other having been incurred on or after 1st October, 1921, the disablement addition shall be the difference between the wounds or injury pension, and the percentage addition on the scale in Article 620, calculated on the total degree of disability due to the injuries, if the latter is greater than the former.

Digitized by Google

2. The following shall be *added* to Article 704 :— A.O. 389 1922 *continued.*

A regular member retired for age, if suffering from a wound or injury attributable to military service, and recorded by Our regulated medical authority, may receive an addition to retired pay or gratuity on the same scale.

3. The following new article shall be *inserted*—

623A. An officer holding a temporary commission, otherwise than in connection with a national emergency, who is found, on relinquishment of his commission, to be suffering from a disability attributable to service, may be granted disability retired pay on the scale in Article 623. The amount and continuance of the award shall depend on the degree and duration of the disability. A.O. 389. 1922.

4. The following new article shall be *inserted* :—

706A. A temporary member who is found, on cessation of her employment, to be suffering from a disability attributable to service, may be granted retired pay on the scale in Article 704. A.O. 389. 1922.

5. In Article 707, line 2, "or 706A" shall be *inserted after* "704".

---

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

110 Gen. No. 3755

**Discipline — Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.**—1. Order made on the 19th day of July, 1922, by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause (1) of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act :— A.O. 390. 1922.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Military Forces and any body of the Royal Air Force are acting together under or within the command of the Air Officer Commanding-in-Chief the forces in Iraq, section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, and section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to sub-section (1A) of that section, shall apply to and in

Digitized by Google

A.O. 390
1922
*continued.*

relation to such bodies, and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who are members thereof.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,
G. M. MACDONOGH.
PHILIP W. CHETWODE.
H. J. CREEDY.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,
H. TRENCHARD.
W. F. NICHOLSON.

2. Order made on the 25th day of August, 1922, by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause (1) of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act :—

Whenever any military prisoners or soldiers undergoing detention are committed to any prison or detention barrack, the governor, commandant, officers or staff of which are officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of a body of His Majesty's Air Force, then for the purposes of command and discipline and for the purposes of the provisions of the Army Act relating to superior officers, such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers of His Majesty's Air Force shall, in relation to such military prisoners or soldiers undergoing detention as aforesaid during the period that they are so committed as aforesaid, be treated, and have all such powers (other than powers of punishment) as if they were military officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers, provided that nothing herein contained shall derogate from any powers of punishment which such officers, warrant officers or non-commissioned officers may have under or by virtue of any rules made pursuant to section 133 of the Army Act or section 133 of the Air Force Act.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,
G. M. MACDONOGH.
J. P. DUCANE.
PHILIP W. CHETWODE.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,
O. SWANN.
W. F. NICHOLSON.

Digitized by Google

68
121
1065

**Grant of the Victory Medal.**—Appendix A to Army Order 301 of 1919 is hereby *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :— A.O. 391. 1922.

For the purposes of this Army Order "theatres of war" are defined as under :—

1. *Western European Theatre.*—To include all operations in—

(*a*) France and Belgium, between midnight 4th/5th August, 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(*b*) Italy, between midnight 17th/18th April, 1917, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

2. *Balkan Theatre.*—To include all operations in—

(*a*) Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria and European Turkey, between midnight 4th/5th October, 1915, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(*b*) Gallipoli and Islands of Ægean Sea, between midnight 24th/25th April, 1915, and midnight 9th/10th January, 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre.*—To include all operations which took place in Russia*, between midnight 4th/5th August, 1914, and midnight 1st/2nd July, 1920.

4. *Egyptian Theatre.*—To include all operations—

(*a*) In Egypt, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

(*b*) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, between midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

NOTES.—(i) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt, prior to midnight 4th/5th August, 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal, only if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan), between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, on duties which were outside the normal peace-time work of the Egyptian Army, or of the British Army in

* The term "Russia" is to be considered to cover the geographical area of the pre-war Russian Empire.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 391 1922 *continued.*

Egypt respectively, and for which the need arose from the fact of the above operations being in progress.

(ii) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to midnight 4th/5th August, 1914, and prior to midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th March, 1916.

(iii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, are eligible for the award of the Victory Medal if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of these notes) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between these dates.

(iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including Assouan.

5. *African Theatre.*—To include all operations as set forth below, but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels, for which the Africa General Service Medal is awarded—

(*a*) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Portuguese East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda, between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 25th/26th November, 1918, within an area bounded as follows :—

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Port Florence (including the whole of all towns actually on the railway), thence along the northern shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katonga River, thence in a straight line to Mubendi. From Mubendi along the line of the Muzizzi River to Lake Albert and along the southern shore of that lake to the Congo-Uganda boundary.

On the west by the Congo-Uganda boundary and along the western shores of Lake Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Moliro; thence by the Northern Rhodesian - Congo boundary to Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River as far as the 12th parallel.

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, along the western shore of Lake Nyasa to Fort Johnson, and thence by the Shire River to the Zambesi River, and by that river to the sea.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 391
1922
*continued.*

(*b*) In the Caprivi Zipfel, South-West Africa, by the troops assembled at Sesheke in 1914, under the command of Lieut.-Colonel A. E. Capell, D.S.O., and by the scouts on duty about the Okovango River, under the command of Major R. Gordon, D.S.O., in July, 1915.

(*c*) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th military districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 9th/10th July, 1915.

Northern Force.—Commanded by General the Right Honourable Louis Botha.

"A" Force. — Commanded by Brigadier-General H. T. Lukin, C.M.G., D.S.O.

"B" Force, Southern Force and Southern Army. — Commanded on different dates by Major-General the Honourable J. C. Smuts and Brigadier-General J. L. van Deventer.

Central Force.—Commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Eastern Force. — Commanded by Colonel S. A. L. Berrange, C.M.G.

(*d*) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Takum and Ikom (these five places inclusive) and thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria—Cameroons Frontier, between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914, and midnight 18/19th February, 1916.

(*e*) Conducted in French West Africa to the north of the Northern Nigeria Frontier by the Sokoto and Katsena Columns, under the command of Captain J. G. Bruxner-Randall and Lieut.-Colonel R. G. Coles, respectively, between midnight 4th/5th January, 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1917.

(*f*) Within the boundaries of Togoland from midnight 6th/7th August, 1914, to midnight 26th/27th August, 1914.

6. *Asiatic Theatres.*—To include all operations—

(*a*) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(*b*) Carried out by the Mesopotamia Expeditionary

Digitized by Google

A.O. 391
1922
*continued.*

Force between midnight 5th/6th November, 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918, and by the Bushire Garrison, as part of such, between midnight 27th/28th June, 1915, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(*c*) In South Persia and the Persian Gulf ports, &c, between midnight 5th/6th November, 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(*d*) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia) on the 10th and 11th November, 1914; and at Perim, on the 14th/15th June, 1915.

(*e*) Conducted by the Aden Field Force between midnight 2nd/3rd July, 1915, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(*f*) In the frontier regions of India, carried out by Forces which actually took the field—

(i) In the Tochi Valley, including the whole of the North Waziristan Political Agency, between midnight 27th/28th November, 1914, and midnight 27th/28th March, 1915.

(ii) Near Hafiz Kor within the area bounded on the south by the left bank of the Kabul River and on the east by a line from Adozai to Tangi, both places included, under the command of Major-General C. F. G. Young, between midnight 13th/14th and midnight 19th/20th April, 1915; under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O., between midnight 28th/29th August and midnight 10th/11th October, 1915; at Hafiz Kor on 15th November, 1916; and on the Mohmand Blockade line between midnight 29th/30th September, 1916, and midnight 19th/20th July, 1917.

(iii) Carried out by the troops at Katlang, Rastam and Swati, under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, between midnight 16th/17th August, and midnight 31st August/1st September, 1915.

(iv) On the Landakai Ridge, north of a line east and west from, but exclusive of, Malakand (*a*) under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S.O., between midnight 20th/21st August, and midnight 31st August/1st September, 1915 and (*b*) on 27th October, 1915, by the

Digitized by Google

Malakand Moveable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp. A.O. 391 1922 *continued.*

(v) Carried out by the troops which took part in the operations against the Mahsuds in the North and South Waziristan Political Agencies, the Bannu and Dera Ismail Khan Civil Districts and that portion of the Mianwali district which lies Trans-Indus, between midnight 1st/2nd March and midnight 10th/11th August, 1917.

(vi) Carried out by the troops which took part in operations against the Marris between midnight 17th/18th February and midnight 8th/9th April, 1918, within the following zone :—

*Northern Boundary.*—From Mangi inclusive (on Bostan—Harnai Sibi Railway) along railway inclusive to Harnai inclusive; thence along the road Harnai—Loralai—Mekhtar—Kingri—Rakhni—Fort Munro—Dera Ghazi Khan inclusive, including all parts along road, except Loralai and troops moving up and down the road from and to Loralai and Fort Sandeman.

*Eastern Boundary.*—River Indus.

*Southern Boundary.*—Railway lines from Kashmor inclusive to Jacobabad inclusive.

*Western Boundary.*—Jacobabad inclusive along railway line all stations inclusive, *viâ* Sibi to Mach inclusive ; thence a line drawn across country from Mach station to Mangi station.

(The troops moving on ordinary relief along line Jacobabad to Quetta will not be considered as having entered the sphere of operations.)

(vii) Carried out by troops which took part in the operations in the Chin and Kuki Hills (*a*) between midnight 30th November/1st December, 1917, and midnight 1st/2nd June, 1918, (*b*) between midnight 31st October/1st November, 1918, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1919, within the following zones :—

*Northern Boundary.*—A line joining Manipur Road Station to Kohima, thence east to Tuzu River at point of junction 42

Digitized by Google

A.O. 391
1922
*continued.*

miles east by north from Kohima, thence follow river to junction with Chindwin. Troops at Kindat, Mawlaik and Monywa are also included.

*Eastern Boundary.*—Left bank of Chindwin River.

*Southern Boundary.*—Bargelai (latitude 23° 45″), west to longitude 93°.

*Western Boundary.*—Longitude 93° to Lakhipur, thence a line joining Lakhipur to Manipur Road Station.

(viii) At and south of Mastung in the Kalat State between midnight 31st May/1st June, and midnight 10th/11th July, 1915, and between midnight 4th/5th June and midnight 18th/19th August, 1916.

(ix) In the Kachin Hills within an area bounded on the north by latitude 26° 30″; on the east by the River Mali Kha from where it cuts 26° 30″ to the confluence, and thence by the Irrawaddy until it cuts 25° 15″; on the west by longitude 96°; on the south by latitude 25°; between midnight 30th/31st December, 1914, and midnight 28th February/1st March, 1915.

(*g*) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd/23rd September, and midnight 7th/8th November, 1914.

7. *Australasian Theatre.*—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies, as follows :—

(*a*) New Britain, from midnight 10th/11th September, to midnight 21st/22nd September, 1914.
(*b*) New Ireland, from midnight 15th/16th September, to midnight 18th/19th October, 1914.
(*c*) Kaiser Wilhelm-Land, on 24th September, 1914.
(*d*) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November, 1914.
(*e*) Nauru, on 6th November, 1914.
(*f*) German Samoa, on 29th August, 1914.

Army Orders 421 of 1919 and 183 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O.392.
1922.

**British War Medal, 1914-1919.**—The following amendment will be made in lines 3 and 4 of paragraph 2 of Army Order 266 of 1919 :—*For* "either entered a

68
121
1065 ...

Digitized by Google

theatre of war on duty, or," *substitute* "entered on duty theatres of war, during periods and within spheres as defined in Army Order 391 of 1922; or". A.O. 392 1922 *continued.*

68 Gen. No. 4182 **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 393. 1922.

68 Gen. No. 4187 **Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.**—The undermentioned non-commissioned officers and men have been awarded the Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal :— A.O. 394. 1922.

| Unit. | No. | Name. | Rank. |
|---|---|---|---|
| King's Royal Rifle Corps (Latterly No. 147531 Sergeant, Royal Air Force.) | 5/4165 | Easterbrook, W. | Serjeant. |
| Labour Corps .. .. | 263791 | Godley, H. .. | Corporal. |
| Labour Corps .. .. | 482283 | Cummings, M... | Private. |
| Labour Corps .. .. | 388066 | Macdonald, J. .. | Private. |
| Labour Corps .. .. | 23720 | Martin, J. .. | Private. |

48 Gen. No. 5438 **Appointment of Army Agents.**—In consequence of the suspension of business by Sir C. R. McGrigor, Bart., and Company, the Army Council have appointed Messrs. Cox & Co., 16, Charing Cross, S.W. 1, to be the agents of the— A.O. 395. 1922.

Royal Corps of Signals,
Royal Dublin Fusiliers,
Army Cyclist Corps,
Royal Army Service Corps ;

and Messrs. Holt and Co., 3, Whitehall Place, S.W. 1, to be the agents of the—

Highland Light Infantry,
Royal Army Ordnance Corps,
Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

43 S. Coll. 3492 **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta — Result of Entrance Examination, Quetta.**—1. The following A.O. 396. 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 396 1922 *continued.* officers were successful in the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :—

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Ryan, C. E., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Body, O. G., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Everett, M., D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Lieutenant White, R.S.M. .. .. | The Leicestershire Regt. |
| Captain Davison, D. S., D.S.O... .. | 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse). |
| Captain Davis, A. O. L. .. .. .. | 32nd Sikh Pioneers. |
| Captain Cambier, V. .. .. .. | 32nd Sikh Pioneers. |
| Captain Dennys, L. E., M.C. .. .. | 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force). |
| Captain Fraser, S. G. G., M.C. .. .. | 81st Pioneers. |
| Major Ireland, G. .. .. .. .. | 123rd Outram's Rifles. |
| Captain Battye, T. H. .. .. .. | 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles. |

2. The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain Davidson, F. H. N., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Horse Artillery. |
| Captain McNair, J. K. .. . .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Wickham, J. C., D.S.O. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain Chater, A. F. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain Vibart, N. M., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Costin, E. B., D.S.O. | The West Yorkshire Regt. |
| Captain Festing, H. E., D.S.O... .. | The Border Regt. |
| Captain Vickers, W. G. H., O.B.E. .. | 31st Lancers. |
| Major Walker, E. J. P. T., O.B.E. .. | 32nd Lancers. |
| Captain Meiklejohn, J. F. .. .. | 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse. |
| Captain Rodgerson, A. P., D.S.O. .. | 39th Garhwal Rifles. |
| Major Maltby, C. M., M.C. .. .. | 95th Russell's Infantry. |
| Major Pim, G. A. .. .. .. .. | 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Bruce, R. M., M.C. | 2/5th Royal Gurkha Rifles. |

3. The following officer of the Royal Air Force has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Wing Commander Mills, R. P., M.C., A.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |

A.O. 397. 1922. **Senior Officers' School.**—1. With reference to Army Order 97 of 1920, the 11th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, assembles on 13th February, 1923,

43 / Misc. / 4158

Digitized by Google

and terminates on 11th May, 1923. The allotment of vacancies for this course will be as follows :— A.O. 397 1922 *continued.*

| Command, &c. | Infantry. | Cavalry. | Royal Artillery. | Royal Navy. | Royal Marines. | Royal Air Force. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Aldershot .. .. .. | 2 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. |
| Eastern .. .. .. . | 1 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. |
| Irish .. .. .. .. | 6 | .. | 3 | .. | .. | .. |
| London District .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Northern.. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Scottish .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Southern .. .. .. .. | 2 | 1 | 3 | .. | .. | .. |
| Western .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| British Army of the Rhine | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| India (British officers serving on establishment of Indian Army). | 3 | (Any | arm) | .. | .. | .. |
| Admiralty .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | 2 | .. |
| Air Ministry .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 |

[NOTE.—Owing to reduction of establishment of the Senior Officers' School, the number of vacancies available at this and subsequent courses is reduced by approximately 25 per cent.]

2. Nominal rolls of officers selected by Commands, &c., to attend this course, accompanied by a certificate in each case that the officer is recommended for promotion in his annual confidential report (*see* paragraph 879, King's Regulations, 1914, as amended by Army Orders 109 and 467 of 1920), will be forwarded in time to reach the Secretary, The War Office (M.T.), not later than 13th January, 1923.

3. Officers selected for the course will be directed by Commands, &c., to place themselves in communication with the Adjutant of the School, at least 14 days prior to the date of assembly, for instructions.

42 / Cavalry / 293

**Equitation School — Amalgamation of the Cavalry School with the Royal Artillery Riding Establishment (Weedon).**—In consequence of the formation of a new School of Equitation, the Cavalry School and the Royal Artillery Riding Establishment (Weedon) ceased to exist as separate institutions with effect from 1st September, 1922, the date on which the Equitation School, Weedon, was established. A.O. 398. 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O.399. 1922. **Foreign Languages.**—Results of examinations held June, 1922, under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages. 64 3806

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(a) *First Class.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Spencer, E. A. .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Fawns, G. C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Spanish. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Serjeant, A. R. D. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain Harrison, G. L., D.S.O. | The Queen's Royal Regiment. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Jebens, F. J., M.C. | The Royal Fusiliers .. | German. |
| Captain Taylor, J. B. .. .. | The Somerset Light Infantry. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Wallerstein, L. D. J. | The East Lancashire Regiment. | French. |
| Captain West, G. E. J. A. .. | Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery (Reserve of Officers). | French. |
| Captain Martin, G. R. .. .. | General List (Reserve of Officers). | Chinese (Pekingese) |
| Serjeant Forbes, W. K. .. .. | The Rifle Brigade .. | Spanish. |

(b) *Second Class.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Major Thompson, Sir Thomas R. L., Bart., M.C. | 3rd King's Own Hussars. | German. |
| Major Stanford, J... .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Pargiter, R. B. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain Ashley, J. O. M. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Oldfield, R. W., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Captain Pharazyn, W. N., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Italian. |
| Lieutenant Muntz, A. G. S., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Kennedy, J. R., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Ferdinando, G. H. F., M.C. .. .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. German. |
| Lieutenant Rymer-Jones, J. M., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Stansby, D. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Johnston, G. R. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Waterhouse, G. G., M.C. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Quartermaster-serjeant Butler, A. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Wemyss, H. C. B., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Corps of Signals | French. |
| Captain Watson, R. M. .. .. | The Buffs .. .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Hayes, E. C... .. | The Norfolk Regiment. | Russian. |
| Captain Shadforth, H. A., O.B.E., M.C. | The Royal Scots Fusiliers. | French. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 399
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Hindson, R. E. .. .. | The Royal Welch Fusiliers. | Russian. |
| Captain Connal-Rowan, G. F... | The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. | French. Russian. |
| Captain Burlton, L. H. B., O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Army Service Corps. | French. |
| Captain Davis, H. S. .. .. | Army Educational Corps. | French. |
| Lieutenant Waters, T. Z., M.C. | Army Educational Corps. | French. |
| Major Mylne, R. H., M.C. .. | Indian Army .. | Arabic. |

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Sword, E. R. .. | 4th Hussars .. .. | French. |
| Lieutenant-Colonel Beasley, J. H. M., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Artillery | French. German. |
| Captain Borradaile, C. H. A., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Arabic. |
| Captain Browning, L., O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain Bensley, C. J. F. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Italian. |
| Lieutenant Kennedy, J. N., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Constable, J. H. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Stopford, W. J., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Martin, R., M.C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Hooper, J. .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Maxwell, R. I. .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Neville, R.D. . | Royal Artillery .. | Portuguese. |
| Lieutenant Hutcheon, A. G. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Spanish. |
| Lieutenant Miller, A. G... .. | Royal Artillery .. | Spanish. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Serjeant, A. R. D. | Royal Artillery .. | Arabic. |
| Captain Holbrook, A. W., M.C. | Royal Engineers .. | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant Hatton, G. S. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Turkish. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Hansen, P. H., *V.C.*, D.S.O., M.C. | The Lincolnshire Regiment. | German. |
| Lieutenant Burbury, A. V., M.C. | The Green Howards.. | Russian. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Smith, W. G. .. | The Royal Scots Fusiliers. | French. |
| Lieutenant MacLeod, N. .. | The King's Own Scottish Borderers. | French. |
| Lieutenant O'Conor, E. J. .. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. | German. |
| Captain Wilberforce, W., D.S.O., M.C. | The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. | Russian. |
| Captain Girling, L. H. G. .. | The Middlesex Regiment. | Russian. |
| Captain (Brevet Major) Laurie, J. E., D.S.O. | The Seaforth Highlanders. | French. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 399
1922
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Aitken, D. B., D.F.C. | The Seaforth Highlanders. | French. German. |
| Lieutenant Smith, C. M., M.C... | Royal Army Service Corps. | French. |
| Lieutenant O'Connor, T. J. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. | Arabic. |
| Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Ellis, W. F., O.B.E. | Royal Army Medical Corps. | Spanish. |
| Captain Warren, J. .. .. | Royal Army Ordnance Corps. | German. |
| Lieutenant Waters, T. Z., M.C. | Army Educational Corps. | German. |
| Lieut.-Colonel Holmes, G. V. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Turkish. |
| Major Harenc, R.E. .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Turkish. |
| Captain Watts, R. P. .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Persian. |

3. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination conducted by the School of Oriental Studies in the language stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Jephson, E. W. F., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant Delamain, C. B. H., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Japanese. |
| Captain Mudge, A. E. P., O.B.E. | Royal Corps of Signals. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant Piggott, J. C. C. .. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant Carey, G. N. .. | The Manchester Regiment. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant Wards, G. T. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Japanese. |

4. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination conducted by the University of London, King's College, in the language as stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Sword, E. R. .. | 4th Hussars .. .. | Russian. |
| Captain Armitage, E. L. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Brown, G. H. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Firth, J. E. A. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Maconochie, H. A. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Barlow, A. E. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Jephson, E. W. F., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Wilson, J.P., M.C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Gordon, A. McN., M.C. | The Royal Scots Fusiliers. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Dyer, R. T. .. .. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. | Russian. |

Digitized by Google

107
Gen. No.
3530

**Examination of Officers for Promotion.** — With reference to King's Regulations, Appendices XII and XIII, as amended by Army Orders 205 of 1920 and 234 of 1922, the following will be the subjects of examination in April and October, 1923 :— A.O. 400. 1922.

*Majors, R.A.M.C.*, in Subject 3 (i) for promotion—The first six chapters of "The Official History of the War, Medical Services, General History, Vol. I."

*Majors, R.A.V.C.*, in Subject 3 for promotion—The reports on the working of the Army Veterinary Service with the North-West Frontier Force during Afghan Operations, 1919, and with the Waziristan Field Force, 1919-1920 : also the Second Supplements to the *London Gazettes*, No. 32156, dated 7th December, 1920, and No. 31823, dated 12th March, 1920.

The reports referred to can be obtained either from the Government Press, Simla, or on application to the Director-General, Army Veterinary Services, Imperial House, Tothill Street, Westminster, S.W. 1.*

9
Cadets
4718

**Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Army Associations :— A.O. 401. 1922.

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet unit. | Territorial Army unit to which affiliated. | Date of Recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1922. |
| Aberdeen, County. | 25th Aberdeen (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 1st October. |
| London, City | 2nd London Cadet Battalion, Jewish Lads' Brigade. (Fifteen companies.) | .. | 7th June. |
| Sussex, .. | 2nd Brighton (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 22nd May. |
| York, West Riding. | 13th Leeds (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.) | .. | 8th September. |

* Candidates are also recommended to read "The Indian Borderland" by Colonel Sir T. H. Haldich (Methuen & Co.), especially Chapters III, VIII, IX, XV and XVII.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 401
1922
*continued.*

NOTES.

1. Imperial Service Cadet Corps, Brighton, now the 1st Cadet Battalion, 57th (Home Counties) Brigade Royal Field Artillery (Imperial Service Cadet Corps), recognized in Army Order 130 of 1911, has been reduced to four companies.

2. 2nd Cadet Battalion, The Manchester Regiment, recognized in Army Order 11 of 1912, has been reduced to two companies.

3. 2nd Gloucester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, now the 1st Bristol Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 41 of 1912, has been reduced to six companies.

4. 1st Liverpool Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 41 of 1912, has been reduced to three companies.

5. 1st Cadet Battalion The Monmouthshire Regiment, recognized in Army Order 233 of 1912, has been reduced to three companies.

6. The designation of the 9th Llandaff Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, will be in future the 1st Monmouth Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps). The Corps has been increased to five companies.

7. Yorkshire Squadron Imperial Cadet Yeomanry, recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, has been disbanded.

8. Christchurch Carlisle Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 187 of 1913, has been disbanded.

9. Scarborough Municipal School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 139 of 1915, has been disbanded.

10. 1st London Cadet Battalion, Jewish Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been reduced to fifteen companies.

11. West Riding Territorial Army Association, has withdrawn its official recognition of Woodhouse Grove School (Apperley Bridge) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915.

12. 2nd Cadet Battalion, The Monmouthshire Regiment, recognized in Army Order 381 of 1915, has been reduced to three companies.

13. 3rd Cadet Battalion, The Monmouthshire Regiment, recognized in Army Order 160 of 1916, has been reduced to two companies.

Digitized by Google

14. 6th Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 168 of 1917, has been reduced to one company. A.O. 401 1922 *continued.*

15. Crypt Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has been increased to two companies.

16. Castle Mills Cadet Battalion, Royal Scots, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, has been reduced to one company.

17. 1st Volunteer Battalion, East Kent Regiment Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 219 of 1919, is now affiliated to the 59th Home Counties Brigade Royal Field Artillery, instead of to the 4th Battalion (The Buffs) East Kent Regiment.

18. 2nd Bristol Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 25 of 1921, has been disbanded.

19. 4th Chester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 226 of 1921, has been reduced to three companies.

46 / 3032 **Married Quarters Roll.**—1. It has been decided that the provisions of Army Order 270 of 1922 will also apply to the permanent staff of the Officers Training Corps. A.O. 402. 1922.

2. Army Order 270 of 1922 will be amended as follows :—

Paragraph 1, line 4. *For* "Staff" *substitute* "Staffs".
Line 5. *After* "Army" *insert* "and Officers Training Corps".

Paragraph 2, lines 2 and 11. *After* "Army" *insert* "or Officers Training Corps".
Line 3. *After* "duty" *insert* "and non-commissioned officers of the R.A.,".
Line 4. *After* "their" *insert* "regular".
Paragraph 3, line 6. *After* "Army" *insert* "or Officers Training Corps."

48 / Infantry / 3855 **Disbanded Regiments — Cost of Alterations to Uniform of Officers Transferred.** — 1. Officers transferred from disbanded units, including disbanded Irish regiments, may submit claims to the Secretary, The War Office, for the actual cost of necessary alterations to their uniform. A.O. 403. 1922.

2. Expenses in connection with alterations to full

Digitized by Google

A.O. 403 1922 *continued.* dress or undress uniform will be considered only in cases of transfers to the Household Cavalry or Foot Guards. The refund in these cases will not exceed £100. Officers transferred to these units who did not hold permanent commissions in the Regular Army before 4th August, 1914, will be entitled to an allowance under paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Army Order 3 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 259 of 1921, and will not be eligible to make any claim under the present order.

3. In all cases claims should be accompanied by receipted bills.

4. Paragraph 3 of Army Order 320 of 1921 is *cancelled.*

A.O.404. 1922. **Contingent and Miscellaneous Stores Allowances.**—1. With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 522 of 1920, it has been decided, in view of the decrease in the price of cleaning materials, &c., to reduce the rates of contingent and miscellaneous stores allowances. 48 Gen. No. 5408

2. The following amendments will accordingly be made to the Allowance Regulations, 1914, with effect from 1st October, 1922 :—

Paragraph 653, as amended by Army Orders 40 and 522 of 1920—

Line 9. *For* "£7 4*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute* "£6 9*s.* 7*d.*"
Line 12. *For* "£5 6*s.* 8*d.*" *substitute* "£4 16*s.* 0*d.*"

Paragraph 676, as amended by Army Orders 40 and 522 of 1920—

Line 9. *For* "£2" *substitute* "£1 16*s.* 0*d.*"

A.O.405. 1922. **Allowance for the Maintenance of Jumps for Horses.**—The following amendment will be made to the Allowance Regulations, 1914, with effect from 1st October, 1922:— 69 3482

Paragraph 641, as amended by Army Orders 28 and 163 of 1920. *After* sub-paragraph (*e*) *add* new sub-paragraph—

(*f*) For the R.A.S.C. Horse Transport Depot, Woolwich ... ... ... ... ... £5

Digitized by Google

36
1553

**Savings Associations.** — 1. The following amendments will be made to Army Order 253 of 1920 :— A.O.406. 1922.

1. Paragraph 1. *For* "Salisbury Square, London, E.C. 4," *substitute* "Princes House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2."

2. Footnote to paragraph 2. *Delete* "British troops in France and Flanders."

*For* "Army of the Black Sea" *substitute* "Allied Forces of Occupation, Turkey."

3. *For* paragraph 4 *substitute*—

4. (*a*) Soldiers will be given an opportunity of investing part of the pay due to them in Savings Certificates.

(*b*) A soldier desiring to invest will, each month (usually before the first pay day of the month), inform his company, &c., officer of the amount he wishes to be invested during the month and how much is to be held back from his pay on each pay day of that month in order to make the investment. The company, &c., officer will insert this information on National Savings Association Form 518, and payments to the soldier during the month will be regulated accordingly.

(*c*) On the last pay day of the month, the amount to be invested will, subject to (*d*) below, be paid by the company, &c., commander to the Treasurer of the Unit National Savings Association, or an officer representing him, in the presence of the soldier. The Treasurer will give a receipt on Form 518, and the soldier will sign the last column of the form. The payment will be entered in the Pay and Mess Book as a "casual payment" and the entry will be supported by the man's receipt as in the case of other casual payments. Form 518 will be retained by the company commander.

(*d*) Before payment is actually made to the Unit Association, the company, &c., commander will satisfy himself that the soldier is sufficiently in credit to justify the payment (*see* paras. 16 and 43, "Instructions relating to Pay Duties"). He may cancel the payment altogether, or, with the man's consent, reduce the amount to a lower sum, according to the state of the soldier's account.

(*e*) Payments made under (*d*) will be dealt with by the Unit Association in the same way as other deposits, and the soldier will see that the amount paid is entered in the Members Subscription Book held by him.

(*f*) Pending reprint, National Savings Association Form 518 will be amended as shown in the Appendix. These forms can be obtained from the National Savings

Digitized by Google

A.O. 406 1922 *continued.*

Committee, Princes House, Kingsway, W.C. 2. Communications sent to that address need not be stamped.

4. *Add* new paragraph—

5. Arrangements will be made by Os.C. units for the accounts of the Savings Associations formed in their units to be audited half-yearly by the Quarterly Audit Board held after 31st March and 30th September in each year. One copy of the audited statement will be forwarded to the National Savings Committee. Audit should also be arranged for on the appointment of a new Secretary or Treasurer.

If an Association is closed on the disbandment of a unit or for any other reason, the accounts of the Association will be audited, and the statement, books and assets (Savings Certificates and cash) will be forwarded to the National Savings Committee. Claims subsequently received from ex-Members should be referred to this Committee.

Charges for postage and poundage occasionally arise in connection with the settlement of accounts of members who have left the unit. In such exceptional cases a certified claim for refund may be sent direct to the National Savings Committee.

5. *Insert* the Appendix to this Army Order* as an Appendix to Army Order 253 of 1920.

A.O. 407. 1922.

**King's Regulations — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 324, line 3. *For* "and infantry." *substitute* ", infantry and Tank Corps.". 115 Gen. No. 1432

2. Paragraph 862, sub-paragraph (i), as amended by Army Orders 109 and 138 of 1920, and 279 of 1921. *For* last two lines *substitute*— 107 Gen. No. 3332

A.O. 407. 1922.

"*Tank Corps*—

Qualified at an Instructors' Course at the Tank Gunnery School."

Sub-paragraph (ii), as amended by Army Orders 109 of 1920, 238 and 538 of 1921, and 234 of 1922. *For* line 4 *substitute*—

A.O. 407. 1922.

"*Tank Corps*—

Qualified at an Instructors' Course at the Tank Driving and Maintenance School."

* *See* page 44.

Digitized by Google

8 / King's / 685

3. Appendix XII, Part I, as amended by Army Orders 205 of 1920 and 234 of 1922. At end of detail for Subject 1 *add*— **A.O. 407 / 1922** *continued.*

"The Regulations for the Army Medical Services will be allowed for answering this paper. These regulations may not contain any additions other than amendments made by Army Orders." A O. 407. / 1922.

4. Appendix XII, Part I. "*Books recommended.*" *Delete*—

"Standard works on Military Hygiene.
Army Medical Reports.
Handbook of the Medical Organization of Foreign Armies as issued.
The strategical and tactical employment of the Medical Service, by Ritter von Hoen.
Official Reports of Staff Rides."

5. *Add* "Manual of Military Hygiene."

6. *After* "Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps" *add* "(issued during the 18 months preceding the date of examination)."

14 / Home / 145

**Allowance Regulations — Amendment.** — Paragraph 473, line 2. *For* "baggage" *substitute* "their baggage or that of their families". **A.O. 408. / 1922.**

114 / Misc. / 1823

**Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.**— **A.O. 409. / 1922.**

1. Paragraph 223. *After* line 10 *insert*—

"(5) Ceremonies held in connection with War Memorials".

30 / Gen. No. / 7573

2. *For* sub-paragraph (6) of paragraph 580, as amended by Army Order 132 of 1921, *substitute*—

"(6) Only embodied service in the T.A. or, if acknowledged on enlistment, former colour service in the Regular Army, Royal Marines, Special Reserve or Militia, or active service with a colonial corps, during which the soldier was paid as a man, counts towards the 1 year's service required for the grant of proficiency pay under Table 4, A.O. 325 of 1919, and towards the increase of pay after 2 years' service under paras. 2 and 5 of Table 1 of that A.O. Prior service with the Royal Navy or Royal Air Force, if acknowledged on enlistment, will also count for increase of pay. Soldiers of the T.A. who are otherwise qualified and eligible for proficiency pay will not be A.O. 409. / 1922.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 409
1922
*continued.*

required to be in possession of the 2nd Class certificate of education referred to in para. 1 (*b*) of A.O. 368 of 1919."

3. *Delete* paragraph 360.

8
T.F.
163

4. Paragraph 709. *Under* heading "(i) *Returns of personnel*" *delete* references to Army Forms E 568, E 548, E 572, E 543 and E 542, and *insert*—

A.O. 409.
1922.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Strength .. | B 157B | C.O. .. | Officer i/c records | 1st day of each month. |
| Certified strength. | Copy of B 157B. | C.O. .. | County Associations through officers i/c records. | 1st November." |

5. *For* paragraph 759 *substitute*—

A.O. 409
1922.

759. The claim for the grants defined in para. 748 will be supported by the following certificates :—

(1) A duplicate copy of the return of strength of the unit on A.F. B 157B for 1st November, signed by the O.C. unit and officer i/c records. This copy of A.F. B 157B will be rendered with the original on 1st November by the O.C. unit to the officer i/c records who after verification, and amendment so as to show the true position on 1st November, will certify it and forward it to the County Association concerned through the O.C. unit with an exact explanation of any amendment.

(2) A certificate on A.F. N 1545D signed by the O.C. and the adjutant of each unit, and countersigned by the Secretary of the Association, that the unit is provided with clothing, including boots and accoutrements, in accordance with the regulated scales applicable to the unit for the full number of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, in respect of whom initial issues in kind have been made, and that the whole is serviceable and complete, and of the same pattern throughout the unit.

6. Paragraph 802, as amended by Army Order 280 of 1921. *Delete* from "men" in line 6 to end of line 7 and *substitute*—

A.O. 409.
1922.

"warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men enlisting into the Royal Navy, Regular Army, Royal Marines or the Militia, or from a warrant officer."

7. Paragraph 824. *For* the third sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 409.
1922.

"He will also ascertain that proper provision has been made, by sinking fund or otherwise, for the renewal of clothing, including boots and accoutrements, and that the Association is shown by its accounts to have in its possession clothing, including boots and accoutrements,

Digitized by Google

in accordance with the regulated scales applicable to the units under its administration, for the full number of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men in respect of whom initial issues in kind have been made." A.O. 409 / 1922 *continued.*

9 / Gen. No. / 1169

8. *For* paragraph 810 *substitute*—

810. The maximum payments admissible in respect of such duties is in normal cases 3*s.* 6*d.* a week. In the case of an instructor having the charge of either— A.O. 409. 1922.

(*a*) R.G.A. units, coast defences, having a strength of not less than 160 ; *or*,

(*b*) Headquarters wing and one company of infantry ; *or*,

(*c*) Two companies of infantry,

a maximum payment of 4*s.* 6*d.* a week may be made at the Association's discretion. Special approval may also be given by the Army Council for payment in excess of 3*s.* 6*d.* a week in certain coast defence units, R.E., where the work and responsibility are exceptionally heavy.

9 / Gen. No. / 1019

9. Paragraph 709, page 170. *For* the detail below heading "(iv)" to bottom of page, *substitute*—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Regimental Weapon Training Return. (*To be compiled from E. 552 — Company Weapon Training Return.*) | E. 569 | C O. | In duplicate through Brigade Commander, to Divisional Commander, C.R.G.A. or C.E., who will insert his remarks, return one copy to Unit and retain the other for 3 years. The Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe, is empowered to call for all returns. They will not be sent him unless so called for. | Within one month after the close of the Weapon Training year. | A.O. 409. 1922. |
| Divisional Weapon Training Return. (*To be compiled from E. 569 above.*) | E. 567 | Divisional Commanders. C.R.G A. C.E. | In triplicate with Report on back of the form to G.O.C.-in-C. Command, who after adding his remarks will return one to the Division, C.R.G.A. or C.E., send one to Commandant, S.A. School, Hythe, and retain one. | Within six weeks of the close of the Weapon Training year. | |
| Regimental Vickers Machine Gun Training Return. | E. 570 | C.O. | Through Brigade and Divisional Commanders to G.O.C.-in-C. Command, who, after inserting his remarks, will transmit form to Commandant, M.G. School. | Within one month of the close of the Weapon Training year. | |

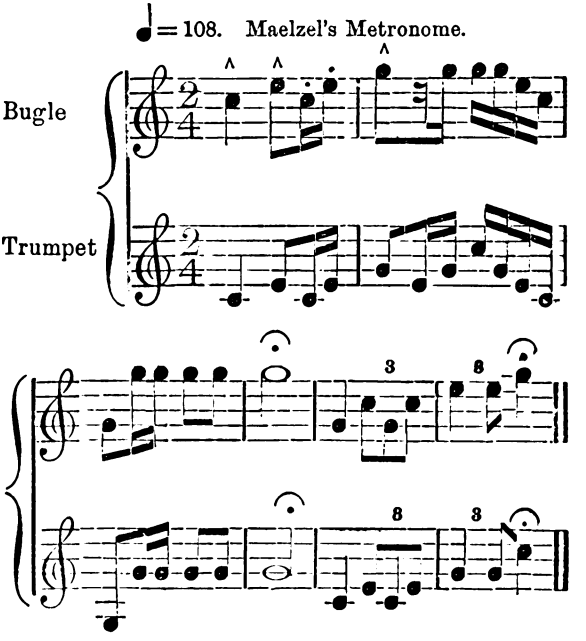
Digitized by Google

**A.O. 410. 1922.** **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I (Reprint, 1915)—Amendment.**—Paragraph 505. *Add* at end— 8 / Engineers / 114

A.O. 410. 1922. ", but all agreements, before completion, will be referred to the R.E. for technical examination with a view to ensuring that :—

(*a*) The terms are economical.
(*b*) No unnecessary alterations of the fixtures for the supply of illuminant or water, for which the R.E. are responsible, are involved."

**A.O. 411. 1922.** **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914—Amendment.**—Page 11. *For* the calls under "1st Life Guards" and "2nd Life Guards" *substitute*— 47 / 754




Digitized by Google

Gen. No. 9 / 480

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1913 (reprinted with amendments, 1915)—Amendments.**—1. Schedule No. 44. *Opposite* "Chairs, Windsor," in column 3, *delete* from "When specially approved" to "accommodation." and *substitute* "As necessary when fixed seats are not provided." A.O. 412. 1922.

2. Schedule No. 44. *Delete* "Forms, soldiers', 6-feet or 4-feet, complete" and remarks.

57 / Aldershot / 9962

3. Schedule No. 53, remarks column. *Against* "Brushes, sweeping, long" *insert* "Except armourers' shop."

4. Schedule No. 53. *Insert*— A.O. 412. 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "Basins, washing, zinc, 14 inches | 1 | For each armourers' shop." |
| Brooms, bass ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Chairs, windsor ... ... | 1 | |
| Pails, I.G., 3 gallons ... ... | 1 | |
| Shovels, fire, soldiers' ... ... | 1 | |
| Tables, soldiers', 4-ft. (complete) | 1 | |
| Tubs, coal ... ... ... | 1 | |

57 / Gen. No. / 2609

5. Schedule No. 53. *After* "Pole, long arm" *insert*— A.O. 412. 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "Tools, forming shoes— | | For each squadron, battery and similar unit. Shoeing forge only." |
| Bottom ... ... | 1 | |
| Top ... ... | 1 | |

24 / Eastern / 2645

6. Appendix VI, as amended by Army Orders 266 of 1920 and 149 of 1921. *For* existing stations and establishments of carriages, ambulance stretcher, under "Eastern" *substitute*— A.O. 412. 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Canterbury ... | 1 | 15 |
| Chatham ... | 2 | |
| Colchester ... | 2 | |
| Dover ... ... | 1 | |
| Gravesend ... | 1 | |
| Maidstone ... | 1 | |
| Sheerness ... | 1 | |
| Shorncliffe ... | 2 | |
| Woolwich ... | 4 | |

A.C.D. / 46650

**Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. A.O. 413. 1922.



Digitized by Google

**A.O. 414. 1922.** **Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments.**— 1. Paragraph 76, line 1. *After* "blank" *insert* "and ·22-inch R.F." 8 / Equipt. / 525

2. Paragraph 76. In the table *insert*—

"·22-inch R.F.... ... ... ... 2"

3. Paragraph 76, page 13. *Delete* from "governed" in line 4 to "D.D.O.S.)." in line 6 and *substitute* "notified half-yearly to A.Ds.O.S. and C.O.Os. by the D.O.O. (Woolwich)."

4. Appendix XII, Table 3, as amended by Army Order 284 of 1921. *Against* "**Buckets,** tool" in remarks column, *delete* "and Royal Corps of Signals." 54 / Gen. No. / 5254

**Part 3—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 188, line 1. *After* "blank" *insert* "and ·22-inch R.F." 8 / Equipt. / 525

2. Paragraph 188. In the table *insert*—

"·22-inch R.F. ... ... ... 2"

3. Paragraph 189. *Delete* from "governed" in line 4 to "Woolwich)." in line 7 and *substitute* "notified half-yearly to A.Ds.O.S. and C.O.Os. by the D.O.O. (Woolwich)."

**A.O. 415. 1922.** **Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendment.**— Page 94, Section 108, paragraph 3, line 1. *Delete* "classified for proficiency pay and". 40 / W.O. / 8509

**A.O. 416. 1922.** **Short Guide to the various ways of obtaining a Commission in His Majesty's Regular Army, together with some information as to Pay, Allowances, Choice of Regiment, Outfit, &c., and directions as to Regulations which should be consulted.**—The above guide has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 100 / Cands. / 6530

**A.O. 417. 1922.** **Gun Drill for 13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I.**—The above gun drill has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 842

Paragraph (*c*) of Army Order 421 of 1920 and the gun drill issued therewith are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

57 / Gen. No. 2686 — **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920.**— A.O. 418. 1922.

1. A revised edition of Section 1 c (Anti-Gas Stores) of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores used in His Majesty's service has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The rates shown in this revised edition will supersede all rates previously published or otherwise communicated, and will take effect for all purposes from the date on which the Section is received at a station. The date of receipt must be reported to the Secretary, The War Office.

3. Attention is drawn to the fact that the pamphlet is issued for official use only.

17 / 4269 — **Priced List of Veterinary Stores, 1922.**—The above priced list has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 419. 1922.

---

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c. A.O. 420. 1922.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price * s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Army Medical Services, Regulations for — Amendments. (Revised Appendix No. 14.) (Issued with Army Orders for September, 1922) .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Clothing Regulations — Amendments. Part I, Regular Forces. (Issued with Army Orders for August, 1922) .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Gun Handbooks— | | |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Guns on Carriage, Field, Mark I, 1921, Amendments No. 1 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Guns on Carriages, Field, Marks I* to II, 1922, Amendments No. 1 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 9·2-inch B.L. Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920, Amendments No. 2 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3½ |
| Signal Training, Vol. III— | | |
| Pamphlet No. 1. Telephone, Portable, D., Mark III .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Pamphlet No. 2. Heliograph, 5-inch, Mark V .. .. | 0 | 2 |

NOTE.—The price of the Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922, notified in Army Order 384 of 1922, should read 1½*d.*, not 10½*d.* as stated in the Army Order.

* The price quoted is the price, post free, to serving officers and men.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 420
1922
*continued.*

**Army Forms approved.**

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 151, "Notification of Officer 'Casualty.'" Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 927 (Index), "Schedule of Machinery—Index Sheet." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-701, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars) Home." Dated September, 1922. Copies of this table, which supersedes A.F. G 1098-110, dated June, 1919, have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form N 7524, "Cost Accounting; Head III K (1) R.E. Services: Class 'A' Stores Quarterly Wastage Account." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7525, "Cost Accounting; Head III K (1) R.E. Services; Quarterly General Charges Account." Copies should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms revised.**

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 52, Part I, "Annual Return: Regimental Establishments of the Regular Army (All Arms)."

Army Form B 52, Part I (inset), "Terms of Engagements and Years of Service Return."

Army Form B 52, Part II, "Annual Return: Army Reserve (All Arms)."

Army Form B 52, Part IV, "Annual Return: Regimental Establishments of the Territorial Army (excluding Permanent Staff) (All Arms)."

Supplies of the above four forms, together with the leaflet of instructions for compiling the Inset to Army Form B 52, Part I, should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 104-9, "Monthly Return of Troops proceeding between Imperial and Indian Stations." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form C 324, "Detention Barracks; Notification to Commanding Officer of release." Copies of the revised form, the use of which will render Army Form C 356, "Memorandum on Conduct of Prisoners" unnecessary, should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 922–18A, "Balance Sheet of Remain of Ordnance Stores : Section 18A."

Army Form G 922–18B, "Balance Sheet of Remain of Ordnance Stores : Section 18B."

Copies of these forms, which were previously printed together as Army Form G 922–18, should be indented for as required

Army Form G 3519, "Monthly Vehicle Log Sheet." Copies of this form which was previously printed as Army Form W 3519 should be indented for as required.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List for Army Forms and Books ; Cost Accounting Scheme," dated 1st September, 1922. Copies should be indented for as required. Amendments and additions to this list will in future be published as necessary in Army Orders.

Army Form N 1545, "Territorial Army Association, Claim for Annual Grants, 1922." Copies have been sent to Secretaries of Territorial Army Associations.

**Army Forms and Books cancelled.**

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form C 356, "Detention Barracks, Report on Conduct of Prisoners." (This form is rendered unnecessary by the revised print of Army Form C 324 which is notified in this Army Order under the heading "Army Forms revised.")

Army Form D 400Z, "Descriptive Return of a Soldier Discharged or Transferred to the Reserve on Demobilization."

Army Form O 1638Z, "Demobilization ; Return of Horses and Mules authorized to be sold."

Army Order O 1809Z, "Demobilization ; Particulars of Accounts of a soldier about to proceed for Dispersal."

Army Form O 1814, "Particulars of Soldiers on transfer to Army Reserve (and on Mobilization)."

Army Form O 1814A, "Recapitulation of Army Form O 1814."

Army Form W 3463Z, "Demobilization ; Report to Ministry of Labour in cases where soldier has made a claim for Disability Pension."

Army Form W 3961Z, "Form for verification of particulars of dependants, &c., of demobilized soldier, who has claimed disability pension."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 420/1922 *continued.* *Demobilization "Z" Series* :—

Army Form Z 8, "Return of personnel by Areas and Industrial Groups."

Army Form Z 9, "Nominal Roll."

Army Form Z 10, "Dispersal Certificate."

Army Form Z 13, "Protection and Identity Certificate (soldier not remaining with the Colours)."

Army Form Z 14, "Protection and Identity Certificate (soldier remaining with the Colours)."

Army Form Z 16, "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 15B/16B, "Slip ; particulars of sick and wounded."

Army Form Z 18, "Certificate of employment."

Army Form Z 19, "Record of Discharge of Reservist in Class W, W(T), P, or P(T) of the Reserve."

Army Form Z 19A, "Particulars of a soldier discharged under paragraph 392 (xvi), King's Regulations."

Army Form Z 21A, "Notice regarding medals and decorations."

Army Form Z 23, "Return showing residence of patients by Counties."

Army Form Z 24, "Form for charging deficiencies in Arms and Equipment."

Army Form Z 27A (Nurses), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 27A (V.A.D., G.S.), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 27A (Q.M.A.A.C.), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 27B (Q.M.A.A.C., Mobile), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 27B (Q.M.A.A.C., Immobile), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 27B (V.A.D., Mobile), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 27B (V.A.D., Immobile), "Civil Employment Form."

Army Form Z 28, "Nominal Roll of Women Dispersed."

Digitized by Google

Army Form Z 29, "Certificate of Employment (Woman)."

Army Form Z 30 (Officers), "Acceptance Form; Demobilizers and Pivotal Men."

Army Form Z 30 (Soldiers), "Acceptance Form; Demobilizers and Pivotal Men."

Army Form Z 30 (Miners), "Acceptance Form; Demobilizers and Pivotal Men."

Army Form Z 31, "Casualty Report; Demobilizer or Pivotal Man."

Army Form Z 32, "Index Card; Demobilizer or Pivotal Man."

Army Form Z 35, "Post Card Notifying Change of Address (Pivotal Men)."

Army Form Z 36A, "Nominal Roll of Demobilizers."

Army Form Z 36B, "Nominal Roll of Pivotal Men."

Army Form Z 37, "Casualty Report; Demobilizers and Pivotal Men."

Army Form Z 38, "Discharge Certificate; V.A.D., G.S. Section."

Army Form Z 39, "Instructions to Soldiers on leave in U.K. from Overseas who apply for release."

Army Form Z 40, "Form for charging Barrack Damages, &c., in Demobilization Units."

Army Form Z 43, "Verification of Claim for Out-of-Work Donation Policy."

Army Form Z 44, "Plain Clothes Voucher."

Army Form Z 44A, "Plain Clothes Voucher."

Army Form Z 44B, "Plain Clothes Voucher."

Army Form Z 45, "Application for Deferred Passage."

Army Form Z 46, "Return of Labourers to be Repatriated."

Army Form Z 47, "Demobilization Acquittance Roll."

Army Form Z 48, "Advice of Demobilization Acquittance Rolls despatched to Fixed Centre Paymasters."

Army Form Z 49, "Reminder to Fixed Centre Paymasters for return of Demobilization Acquittance Roll Certificate of Recovery."

Army Form Z 50, "Returned Great Coat Voucher"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 420
1922
*continued.*

Army Form Z 51, "Nominal Roll of Labourers for Embarkation."

Army Form Z 53, "Cover for Soldier's Demobilization Documents."

Army Form Z 54, "Post Card; Change of Address of Soldier."

Army Form Z 56, "Form Letter Authorizing Early Demobilization of Officer or Soldier."

Army Form Z 57, "Return of Men Dispersed."

Army Form Z 62A, "Return of Released Prisoners of War."

Army Form 64A, "Company Register; Prisoners of War."

Army Form 65A, "Return of Released Prisoners of War taken over by Reception Camp."

Army Form 66A, "Arrival and Disposal of Released Prisoners of War."

Army Form Z 68, "Demobilization Instructions for Return of Prisoners of War."

Army Form Z 70, "Leaflet for Soldiers."

Army Form Z 71, "Post card; non-receipt of plain clothes."

Army Form Z 81, "Application to have horse scissor-clipped before sale by auction."

Army Form Z 82, "Application to re-purchase charger."

Army Form Z 102, "Return of personnel awaiting repatriation."

Army Form Z 103, "Return of families awaiting repatriation."

Army Form Z 104, "Dominion and Colonial Forces; Return of personnel and families awaiting repatriation."

Army Form Z 107, "Protection Certificate; Soldiers repatriated overseas."

Army Form Z 108, "Repatriation Voucher."

Army Form Z 111, "Leave and Identity Certificate."

Army Form Z 301, "Special Instructions to re-join."

Army Form Z 302, "Special notice regarding re-joining."

Army Form Z 500, "Unit Register Card."

Digitized by Google

Army Book 472, "Booklet; Demobilization and Civil Employment (Soldiers)." A.O. 420/1922 continued.

Army Book 473, "Instructions to Dispersal Draft Officers."

Army Book 474, "Extracts from Demobilization Regulations."

**Amendments to Army Forms.**

5. The undermentioned forms should be amended as indicated—

(i) **Army Form B 209**, "Home Information Sheet." Copies of existing forms should be amended in manuscript to read as follows:—

31
Gen. No.
2598

"Army Form B 209.

HOME INFORMATION SHEET.

(To enable officiating clergymen to get into immediate touch with newly joined recruits.)

Name of Recruit .....
Unit .....

Home address of Recruit .....

Religious Denomination .....

Name and address of clergyman or other responsible person to whom the recruit is known ... ... } .....
.....

Station .....

Date .....

.....

Commanding Depot."

---

The address on the reverse of Army Form B 209 will be amended to *read*—

"To the Revd.....
.....
....."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 420 1922 *continued.*

(ii) **Army Form B 2066,** "Employment Sheet." With reference to Army Orders 366 and 384 of 1922, the existing copies of Army Form B 2066 will be amended in manuscript to read as follows :—

"Army Form B 2066.

EMPLOYMENT SHEET.

Corps..... Number of Sheet (in words).....

Number..... Date of Enlistment.....

Surname..... Trade, or calling before enlistment .....

Christian names ..... Signature of O.C. Company, &c.....

| Rank. | Nature of Employments and Occupations followed, and summing up of Capabilities and Qualifications for Employment in Civil Life. | Date of Entry. | Signature of Officer. |
|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |

(iii) **Army Form H 1107,** "Clothing of Units and Drafts proceeding to and returning from India or Aden."

Forms H 1107 5

With reference to Army Council Instruction 495 of 1922, and in accordance with Army Council Instruction 536 of 1922, the following amendments should be made to the instructions on the form :—

Paragraph 3, line 5. *For* "28 days" *substitute* "14 days".

Paragraph 5 (*a*) (i). *For* "28 days" *substitute* "14 days."

(iv) **Army Form N 7525,** "Cost Accounting ; Head III K (1) R.E. Services : General Charges Account."

In the second line after footnote "* Details (if required) overleaf," *for* "A.F. K 2626" *substitute* "A.F. K 2426."

Digitized by Google

40
W.O.
8467

**Errata.** — Army Order 382 of 1922, paragraphs 3 and 4. *For* "will shortly be issued to all concerned" *substitute* "will be issued on demand."

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.; AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART II, 1921

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

57
Vocab.
8095

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st December, 1922, and at foreign stations from the date of the Local Command Order promulgating them.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 406 OF 1922.

No. 518.

### NATIONAL SAVINGS ASSOCIATION.

" " Squadron
" " Battery
" " Company } ..... (Unit).

Investment in the above Association for the purchase of National Savings Certificates for the month of ....., 19.....

(Any amount in sixpences—6*d*. 1*s*., 1*s*. 6*d*., 2*s*. and upwards may be deducted each week.)

| Army No. | Rank and Name. | 1st pay day. | 2nd pay day. | 3rd pay day. | 4th pay day. | 5th pay day. | Total. | Signature of soldier making investment. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | *s. d.* | *s. d.* | *s. d.* | *s. d* | *s. d.* | £ *s. d.* | |
| | | | | | Grand total .. | | | |

Received on behalf of the Savings Association of the above unit the sum of ..... for the purchase of Savings Certificates on behalf of the individuals named.

..... Treasurer.

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## November, 1922.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th November*, 1922.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 421. | Army Dental Corps ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 422. | Pay Warrant—Amendment ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 423. | Provision of Chargers ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 424. | Pay Warrant—Amendment ... ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 425. | Pensions for Soldiers of the West India Regiment... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 426. | Hospital Stoppages for Soldiers' Wives during Confinement ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 427. | Colonial Allowance ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 428. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 429. | Royal Malta Artillery ... ... ... ... | 17 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 430. | Alliances ... ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 431. | Grant of Honorary Distinction ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 432. | Meritorious Service Medal ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 433. | Territorial Efficiency Medal ... ... ... | 19 |


Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—November, 1922.

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Order 434. | Silver War Badges, Wound Stripes and Chevrons denoting Service Overseas ... |
| Army Order 435. | Recognition of Cadet Units ... ... ... |
| Army Order 436. | Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments |
| Army Order 437. | Nominations to the Staff College, Quetta, 1923 ... ... ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 438. | Gunnery Staff Course ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 439. | Courses of Study in Foreign Languages ... |
| Army Order 440. | Results of Special Examinations in Foreign Languages, October, 1922 ... ... ... |
| Army Order 441. | Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education ... |
| Army Order 442. | Educational Qualifications ... ... ... |
| Army Order 443. | Clothing Allowances ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 444. | Provision of Chargers, Forage and Mounted Equipment ... ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 445. | Retrospective Pay of Fitters with a "Very Superior" Certificate who Qualify as Artificers, R.A., Class I. ... ... ... |
| Army Order 446. | Withdrawal of Re-equipment Grant for Territorial Army Officers appointed for Service, with the Officers Training Corps who served during the War of 1914-19 |
| Army Order 447. | Use of 24-hour Clock ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 448. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... |
| Army Order 449. | Manual of Military Law—Amendment ... |
| Army Order 450. | King's Regulations—Amendments ... ... |
| Army Order 451. | Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 452. | Territorial Army Regulations — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 453. | Regulations for the Army Medical Services —Amendments ... ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 454. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services. Parts I and II—Amendments ... ... |
| Army Order 455. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I —Amendments ... ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 456. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... |
| Army Order 457. | Clothing Regulations ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 458. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 459. | Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army. 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... |
| Army Order 460. | Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part III, 1922—Amendment ... ... ... |
| Army Order 461. | Armoured Car Training, 1921—Amendment |
| Army Order 462. | Tank Training Vol. I, 1920—Amendment |
| Army Order 463. | Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding Parts I and III—Amendments ... |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| my Order 464. | Royal Military School of Music ... ... | 46 |
| my Order 465. | Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1922 ... | 47 |
| my Order 466. | Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| my Order 467. | Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, X$^{V}$ and X*, Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1922 ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| my Order 468. | Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr., Marks II and II*, Guns on Mark IV Field Carriage, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| ny Order 469. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |

| | |
|---|---|
| of Changes in War Matériel, &c. ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| endix to Army Order 439 of 1922 ... ... ... ... | 51 |
| endix to Army Order 444 of 1922 ... ... ... ... | 52 |

Wt. W6/PP5141 12/22 36,225 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 539) A 2

Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 421. 1922.

### Army Dental Corps.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of the Army, dated 15th July, 1922; 8 Par 173

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 10th day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. The following new Article shall be *inserted*—

A.O. 421. 1922.

144A. An officer may be promoted provisionally who in the opinion of Our Army Council may have been prevented, under very special circumstances, from qualifying for promotion as laid down in Article 143 or 144 or who, having failed to qualify, may have been debarred from further opportunity to qualify. If, however, he fails to qualify on the first available opportunity, his promotion shall be cancelled and he shall be retired from Our service.

2. The following new Article shall be *inserted* :—

A.O. 421. 1922.

**Army Dental Corps.**

188A. An officer of Our Army Dental Corps shall be permitted to exchange with another officer of such corps under such regulations as may from time to time be made by Us.

3. The following shall be *added* to Article 197 :—

A.O. 421. 1922.

A lieutenant who at the time of passing the examination for admission to Our Army Dental Corps holds, or

Digitized by Google

is about to hold, a whole time appointment in a recognized civil dental hospital may be seconded for the period, not exceeding 6 months, during which he holds the appointment. While seconded he shall not receive pay from Army funds, but his service shall reckon towards promotion, increase of pay, gratuity or pension. An officer thus seconded retains the seniority he obtained at the entrance examination. A.O. 421 1922 *continued.*

4. *After* "shall" in lines 2 and 4 of Article 578 shall be *inserted* "subject to Article 144A."

5. *After* "Corps" in penultimate line of Article 666 shall be *inserted* "and Our Army Dental Corps".

---

## Pay Warrant—Amendment.

A.O. 422. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *substituted* for the last three sentences of Article 408 of Our said Warrant—

"If serving in Gibraltar, Malta, Cyprus, Egypt and the Near East, Bermuda, or the West Indies, he may under similar conditions draw pay during accumulated leave, reckoned at the rate of 61 days for each year of service at the station, up to a maximum of 122 days in any one year, provided that the leave taken in that year, together with the leave (if any) taken in the year immediately preceding, does not exceed 122 days in the aggregate. Similarly, if serving in China, Ceylon, the Straits Settlements, Iraq, Mauritius or South Africa, or as a military attaché, he may draw pay during accumulated leave, reckoned as above, up to a maximum of 183 days in any one year, provided that the leave taken in that year, together with the leave (if any) taken in the 2 years immediately preceding does not exceed 183 days in the aggregate." A.O. 422. 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 17th day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O.423. 1922.

## Provision of Chargers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations relating to the provision of chargers for officers of Our Army ; 116 Gen. No 7048

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 22nd July, 1920,* as amended by Our Warrant of 10th October, 1921,† shall be further amended as follows :—

1. Paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (*b*), shall be *deleted.*

2. Paragraph 6, sub-paragraph (*b*), line 4. *Before* "Any" shall be *inserted* "(i)." 6946

3. Paragraph 6. At the end of sub-paragraph (*b*) shall be *added*—

A.O. 423. 1922.

(ii) In lieu of hire for general purposes an officer may alternatively be allowed to purchase his public charger by instalments, including hire and insurance, at the following rates :—

*When the recorded value of the animal is*—

| — | Over £120. | £110 to £120. | £90 and under £110. | £60 and under £90. | Under £60. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Each year for 4 years.. .. | £28 | £23 | £18 | £15 | £10 |

At the end of 4 years and after the 4th year's payment has been completed, the horse will become the officer's property subject to the limitation that he will be required to retain it with his unit as his private charger for 3 years thereafter, unless it is certified to be unfit, in which case the State will make no further claim on its services.

During the 4 years elapsing before the charger becomes the property of the officer, it will be held on the same terms and conditions as though it were a "General purposes charger" (*see* sub-paras. (*b*), (*f*) and (*g*)), the instalments as above taking the place of the hire charge referred to in (i) above.

On completion of his term in an appointment, on his being ordered abroad, or on retirement, an officer may purchase the horse outright by payment of the difference between the sum paid as purchase instalments and the value of the animal when purchase commenced. The

Digitized by Google

animal will then become his absolute property. If, however, he does not wish to complete the purchase he may give up all claim to the horse and be refunded the difference between the purchase instalments he has paid and the amounts he would have paid had the horse been held as a "General purposes charger." In any case one complete quarter's payment must be made in respect of any one horse. A.O. 423 1922 *continued.*

Payments will be made in advance, and an officer may make the payments through his Agents by quarterly deductions from his pay.

7048

4. The following new paragraph shall be *added*—

14. The above rules, except as regards paragraph 6 (*b*) (ii) and the table, will in future apply to Commands abroad, excluding India. A.O. 423. 1922.

The scale of free provision of horses and forage in overseas garrisons will be separately promulgated.

42 A.S. 353

5. Paragraph 1 of the table. *Delete*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Major or Captain Instructor of Gunnery | 1 | 1 |

6. *For* paragraph 13 of the table *substitute*—

13. School of Artillery :— A.O. 423. 1922.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Commandant ... Brigade Major ... Range officers ... | ... ... each | 2 | 2 |
| Major or Captain Instructor in Gunnery | each | 1 | 2 |
| All other officers on the establishment | | 1 | 1 |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 297 of 1920. † Army Order 434 of 1921.

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Horses and cobs purchased before the Armistice, for whose recorded value an initial flat rate of £75 and £60, respectively, was taken, shall be raised in value £25 in the case of chargers and £10 in the case of cobs.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 424. 1922.

## Pay Warrant—Amendment.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *substituted* for Article 320 of Our Warrant aforesaid :—

A.O. 424. 1922.

320. An officer appointed to officiate as judge-advocate on a general, field general or district court-martial, shall in circumstances to be determined by Our Army Council, receive as acting staff pay a sum not exceeding £2 2*s.* 0*d.* (including travelling allowances) for each day of the actual sitting of the court, and for adjournments, including intervening Sundays, not exceeding 2 days in all during the session of the court.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

A.O. 425. 1922.

## Pensions for Soldiers of the West India Regiment.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to improve the existing scale of pensions laid down for Our West India Regiment ;

I—OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the pensions of non-European warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our West India Regiment, admitted to pension on or after 1st July, 1921, shall be granted at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the new Articles of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, which are shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

II—OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that pensioners who have been granted service pensions commencing

Digitized by Google

after 3rd August, 1914, or who were service pensioners on or before that date and have given satisfactory re-enlisted service during the War of 1914-19, may have their pensions re-assessed under the same Articles as from 1st July, 1921. A.O. 425 1922 *continued.*

III—Our Further Will and Pleasure is that pensioners who were granted permanent pensions for disability (not due to former war service) before the War of 1914-19, and who re-enlisted for service in that war, may have their pensions reassessed according to the scale laid down in the Articles contained in the attached Schedule, subject to the conditions laid down for British troops in Our Warrant of 25th November, 1921.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 22nd day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 483 of 1921.

## SCHEDULE.

The following new articles shall be *inserted* in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 :—

### IV.—PENSIONS FOR WEST INDIA REGIMENT.

1055A. A non-European warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or man of Our West India Regiment may be granted a permanent pension on discharge from the colours, after 21 years' service, reckoned as laid down in Article 1006, and at least 15 years' qualifying service. The pension shall be on the scale laid down in Article 1043, the word "Private" being substituted for "Gunner" wherever the latter is used. A.O. 425. 1922.

1055B. A soldier who has re-engaged to complete 21 years, or who has re-enlisted on a 12 years' engagement, and has at least 9 years' previous service towards pension, and who is discharged at his own request after 18 and less than 21 years' service, may be granted a pension, if eligible, on the scale laid down in Article 1043, but with a reduction of 10 per cent.

1055C. A soldier who is discharged as unfit for further service in consequence of disability attributable to

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 425 1922 *continued.* service rendered on or after 1st October, 1921, with 15 and less than 21 years' service, and not less than 15 years' qualifying service, provided he has re-engaged to complete 21 years, has re-enlisted on a 12 years' engagement and has at least 9 years' previous service towards pension, or has given 15 years' continuous colour service, shall be eligible for service element as follows, according to his qualifying service :—

| | s. | d. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| For 15 years ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | a week. |
| „ 16 „ ... ... ... | 6 | 0 | „ |
| „ 18 „ ... ... ... | 7 | 0 | „ |
| „ 20 „ ... ... ... | 8 | 0 | „ |

1055D. Subject to Articles 1055A to 1055C, the rates and conditions of award of pensions for service or disability shall be the same as those laid down for Our Royal Malta Artillery in Articles 1043 to 1055.

## A.O. 426. 1922. Hospital Stoppages for Soldiers' Wives during Confinement.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for a stoppage to be made when soldiers' wives are treated during confinement in military hospitals ; 53 Egypt 9974

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *inserted* as sub-paragraph (*j*) of paragraph 73 of the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914 :—

A.O. 426. 1922. (*j*) Soldiers' wives during confinement* ... 1*s.* with a maximum of £1 in all.

Given at Our Court at St James's, this 23rd day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* This stoppage is made because the soldiers' wives are receiving hospital treatment at the cost of the State at the same time that they receive full maternity benefit.

Soldiers' wives who are not borne on the married quarters roll and who are accorded hospital treatment in exceptional circumstances pay the stoppage in addition to that laid down in sub-paragraph (*i*) (ii).

Digitized by Google

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

A.O. 426
1922
*continued.*

1. The admission of wives borne on the married quarters roll to civil hospitals is governed by paragraph 289 of the Regulations for the Army Medical Services, *i.e.*, it is as a rule only sanctioned in special circumstances where hospital treatment is essential on medical grounds. At stations abroad, however, where there is no Military Families Hospital and where European midwives are not procurable at reasonable charges, G.O.C. may at their discretion arrange for all women on the married quarters roll to be treated in a civil hospital at the public expense during their confinement. In both cases the stoppage will be the same as for treatment in a military hospital.

2. Sub-paragraphs (*j*) to (*n*), as amended by Army Orders 391 of 1920, and 104 and 309 of 1921, will be relettered (*k*) to (*o*).

## Colonial Allowance.

A.O. 427.
1922.

8
Allowances
118

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of Colonial Allowance issuable to officers and soldiers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army issued with Our Warrant dated 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

## SCHEDULE.

*For* paragraph 306 *substitute*—

Daily rates.

306. Special money allowances, at the rates specified below, will be drawn in aid of the expenses of the

A.O. 427.
1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 427 1922 *continued.*

following commands. The rates for officers in Malaya include horse allowance :—

| Class or Rank. | | Daily rates. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | *s.* | *d.* |
| Bermuda ... | Officer ... ... ... | 2 | 6 |
| | Warrant officer, class I ... | 0 | 10 |
| | Warrant officer, class II... | 0 | 5 |
| | | Rs. | cents. |
| Ceylon ... | 1, 2, 3, 4 ... ... ... | 6 | 35 |
| | 5, 7, 8 ... ... ... | 6 | 00 |
| | 9, 10 ... ... ... | 4 | 50 |
| | 11, 12 ... ... ... | 2 | 50 |
| | 13, 14 ... ... ... | 1 | 15 |
| | 15 ... ... ... ... | 0 | 38 |
| | Warrant officer, class II... | 0 | 19 |
| | | Dols. | cents. |
| China ... | 1, 2, 3, 4 ... ... ... | 3 | 20 |
| | 5, 7, 8 ... ... ... | 1 | 40 |
| | 9, 10 ... ... ... | 1 | 25 |
| | 11, 12 ... ... ... | 1 | 00 |
| | 13, 14 ... ... ... | 0 | 80 |
| | 15 ... ... ... ... | 0 | 27 |
| | Warrant officer, class II... | 0 | 13½ |
| | | *s.* | *d.* |
| Egypt ... | Officer ... ... ... | 3 | 0 |
| | Warrant officer. class I ... | 1 | 0 |
| | Warrant officer, class II... | 0 | 6 |
| | | Rs. | cents. |
| Mauritius ... | G.O.C. the troops ... | 8 | 75 |
| | Each other officer ... | 1 | 65 |
| | Warrant officer, class I ... | 0 | 55 |
| | Warrant officer, class II... | 0 | 27½ |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 427
1922
*continued.*

| Class or Rank. | | Daily rates. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Dols. | cents. |
| Malaya ... | G.O.C. the troops ... | 7 | 00 |
| | 5, 7, 8 ... ... ... | 5 | 00 |
| | 9, 10 ... ... ... | 4 | 00 |
| | 11, 12 ... ... ... | 3 | 00 |
| | 13, 14 ... ... ... | 2 | 50 |
| | 15 ... ... ... ... | 0 | 50 |
| | Warrant officer, class II... | 0 | 25 |
| | | *s.* | *d.* |
| Sudan ... | Officer ... ... ... | 6 | 0 |
| | Warrant officer, class I ... | 2 | 0 |
| | Warrant officer, class II, staff-serjeants and serjeants ... ... ... | 1 | 0 |
| | Corporals, privates and boys ... ... ... | 0 | 6 |
| | | *s.* | *d.* |
| West Coast of Africa ... | Officer ... ... ... | 4 | 0 |
| | Warrant officer, class I ... | 1 | 0 |
| | European warrant officer, class II, staff-serjeant and serjeant ... | 1 | 0 |
| | European corporal or private... ... ... | 0 | 6 |

## Pay Warrant—Amendments.

A.O. 428.
1922.

GEORGE R.I.

8
Pay
185

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 428 1922 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

## SCHEDULE.

1. Article 153, line 6. *For* "Central School of" *substitute* "School of Military". 8 Pay 179

2. Article 226, page 42, line 2. *For* "Chief signal officer" *substitute* "Chief experimental officer"

3. Article 347 (*e*), line 1. *Delete* "or Tank Corps".

4. Article 380, line 3. *After* "machinery," *insert* "for a period of 14 days or over,". 48 A.O.C. 712

*5. *For* Article 422 *substitute*—

A.O. 428. 1922.

422. Regimental pay shall be issuable monthly in advance except when an officer is in arrest on the first day of the month or when an officer has applied to resign his commission, or when it has been decided by competent military authority that an officer's employment is to be terminated during the month succeeding that for which pay has already been issued. In these cases the officer shall not receive the month's pay in advance, but his pay may be issued to him in arrear from time to time. 8 Pay 18

6. Article 455, line 1. *Before* "sick" *insert*— Clerg 19

A.O. 428. 1922.

"(*a*) absence from duty owing to sickness duly certified by a military medical officer or failing him by the officer's medical attendant, or (*b*)"

7. Articles 704–705. *Transfer* the addition to Article 704 made by Army Order 389 of 1922 to follow at the end of Article 705. 2 Woun 18

8. Article 729, line 2 on page 150. *For* "5" *substitute* "3", and *for* "corporal" *substitute* "lance-serjeant". 18 A.P.C. 14

9. Article 769, line 8. *For* "and 796" *substitute* "796 and 801." 8 Pay 18

Digitized by Google

A.O. 428
1922
*continued.*

30 / Gen. No. 7663

10. *Delete* Article 790.

30 / Gen. No. 7661

†11. *Delete* Article 845.

18 / Gen. No. 3312

12. Article 847. *Delete* from ", except" in line 5 to "appointment" in line 9.

8 / Pay 184

13. Article 878. In the heading, *for* "**Storemen**" *substitute* "**Storekeeper**".

14. Article 878, line 3. *For* "storemen" *substitute* "storekeeper".

8 / Pay 176

15. Article 958, line 1. *Before* "who" *insert* ", other than a warrant officer, Class I."

16. Article 959, line 1. *Before* "enlisted" *insert* ", other than a warrant officer, Class I."

7 / Gen. No. 9102

17. Article 1005, line 1 of last paragraph. *After* "gunner" *insert* "(not belonging to Our Royal Malta Artillery)".

35 / A.M.C. 491

18. Article 1010. *For* the last sentence *substitute*—

"Periods of 6 or more months' continuous service on the West Coast of Africa shall reckon towards the 12 months required under proviso (*a*), but no period of less than 6 months' continuous service shall reckon towards the necessary 12 months, unless the soldier leaves the coast on account of ill-health certified by the regulated medical authority, or his term of service has been prematurely terminated in the public interests. A.O. 428. 1922.

22 / Pounds 178

19. *Insert* new Article—

1031B. If a soldier, after discharge from Our Army, is found partially or wholly incapable of earning a livelihood by reason of a wound or injury attributable to military service and recorded by Our regulated medical authority, and is not in receipt of any provision from public funds sufficient for his maintenance, a pension or an increased pension may be granted to him. A.O. 428. 1922.

In exceptional cases, where the incapacity is caused by disease proved to the satisfaction of Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital to be wholly attributable to the particular conditions of his military service, a similar award may be made, provided that a claim shall have been made within 7 years from date of discharge.

In any case the pension shall not exceed the rate which would have been granted to him under the regulations in force at the date of his discharge, had he been discharged on account of the disability.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 428 1922 *continued.*

20. Article 1041. In the heading, *for* "AND KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES." *substitute* "KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES AND SOMALILAND CAMEL CORPS." — 7 / Col. Corps / 1417

21. Article 1041, line 3. *For* "or Our King's African Rifles," *substitute* "Our King's African Rifles or Our Somaliland Camel Corps."

22. *Insert* new Article :— — 7 / Gen. No. / 9102

A.O. 428. 1922. 1047A. A gunner shall be placed in Class IV for pension after 12 years' service on the recognized establishment of the band.

(This Article is not applicable to Our West India Regiment.)

23. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 428. 1922. 1133A. A man of Our Army Reserve granted leave to reside permanently outside the United Kingdom shall not receive Army Reserve pay for the period of his residence outside the United Kingdom, but if he returns permanently to the United Kingdom prior to the expiration of his Reserve service, he may receive Army Reserve pay from the date of the receipt in the Record Office of his arrival report. — 109 / Gen. No. / 3564

24. Appendix IV, *Group A.*

*After* "Artificer, R.A." *insert* "Chemical artificer". — Pay / 184

*For* "Operating-room attendant" *substitute* "Operating-room assistant".

25. Appendix IV, *Group B.*

*Delete* "Cooper".

*For* "Laboratory attendant" *substitute* "Laboratory assistant."

*For* "X-ray attendant" *substitute* "Radiographer".

26. Appendix IV, *Group C.*

*For* "Sanitary orderly" *substitute* "Sanitary assistant".

*For* "Ledger keeper and storeman" *substitute* "Ledger keeper and storekeeper".

*After* "Nursing orderly" *insert* "Observer (artillery survey)". — 30 / Artillery / 8408

27. Appendix IV, *Group D.* *Delete* "Painter".

28. Appendix IV, *Group E.* — 8 / Pay / 184

*Delete* "Upholsterer".

---

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

* At end of Army Council's Instructions on Article 422 *add*—

"In cases where the actual date on which full pay will cease is known on the first day of the month, pay due up to that date may be issued in advance."

Digitized by Google

† 1. From the date of this Warrant a soldier who is reduced to the rank of private will be allowed to count his previous service towards the period of service required for increased pay in that rank. A.O. 428 1922 *continued.*

2. Soldiers who in consequence of reduction to the rank of private before the date of this Warrant, are now drawing the minimum rate of pay of that rank will begin to draw the rate of pay admissible for privates with 2 years' service as from the date of this Warrant or from the date of completing 2 years' service (as defined in Article 839, Pay Warrant) whichever is later.

## Royal Malta Artillery.

A.O. 429. 1922.

GEORGE R.I.

7 Col. Corps 1432

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions governing the award of pensions and gratuities to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Royal Malta Artillery ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 :—

1. Article 1048. At the end of sub-paragraph (*b*) shall be *inserted*—

"If the soldier is not qualified for a service element as above, he may be granted, in addition to disability element, a gratuity not exceeding £1 for each year of qualifying service, but this gratuity shall be inclusive of gratuity on discharge payable under Article 961. No addition for rank shall be made in this case." A.O. 429. 1922.

2. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 1055 and the heading thereto :—

*Additions for Age, &c.*

1055. Addition to pension as in Article 1046 may be given to soldiers who have been granted the service element of pension on discharge for disability on reaching the ages of 55 and 65 years. A.O. 429. 1922.

Awards of pension or gratuity for disablement to soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery shall be subject to Articles 1035 and 1036.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of November, 1922, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

**A.O.430. 1922.** **Alliances.** — 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the cancellation of the following alliances :— 058 / 4546

(i) The North Saskatchewan Regiment, Canadian Militia, to The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry and The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

(ii) The 1st British Columbia Regiment (Duke of Connaught's Own), Canadian Militia, to The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own).

2. His Majesty has also approved of the North Saskatchewan Regiment, Canadian Militia, being shown in the Army List as allied to The Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).

**A.O.431. 1922.** **Grant of Honorary Distinction.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the 8th Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own) being permitted to wear in their headdresses on all ceremonial parades, a Cockade of the Colours of the French Croix de Guerre in commemoration of their exploits at La Montaigne de Bligny in 1918, for which they were "cité" in the Orders of the 5th French Army. 0137 / 5 / 1816

**A.O.432. 1922.** **Meritorious Service Medal.**—1. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— 68 / Gen. No. / 4198

Quartermaster-Serjeant D. Cameron, *late* Permanent Staff, West of Scotland Artillery Militia.

Serjeant J. Davies, *late* Southern Division, Royal Artillery.

Serjeant W. Fidler, *late* The Royal Scots.

Foreman of Works Serjeant-Major H. Hodgson, *late* Royal Engineers.

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Roles, *late* The Durham Light Infantry.

Troop Serjeant-Major F. Smith, *late* 2nd Dragoon Guards.

Digitized by Google

Bandmaster G. Walsh, *late* The Royal Welch Fusiliers. A.O. 432 1922 *continued.*
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. A. Weller, *late* District Staff, Royal Artillery.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman, of the King's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard, has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Squadron Serjeant - Major J. H. Stanfield, *late* 8th Hussars.

68 T.F. 1831 **Territorial Efficiency Medal.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 433. 1922.

54 Gen. No. 4033 **Silver War Badges, Wound Stripes and Chevrons denoting Service overseas.**—1. The wearing when in uniform of silver war badges, wound stripes and chevrons denoting service overseas, introduced during the Great War, will be discontinued forthwith. A.O. 434. 1922.

2. Army Orders 249 of 1916, 4, 20, 132, 261, 286, 343 and 361 of 1918, 116 of 1919, and 57 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled.*

9 Cadets 4718 **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet unit has been reported as recognized by the Perth Territorial Army Association :— A.O. 435. 1922.

| Territorial Army Association. | Cadet unit. | Territorial Army unit to which affiliated. | Date of recognition by Association. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Perth .. | 1st Alyth Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade (one company). | .. | 1922. 1st November. |

NOTES.

1. 1st Winchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 233 of 1912, has been reduced to five companies.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 435 1922 *continued.*

2. 1st Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 235 of 1913, has been reduced to eight companies.

3. Leeds Modern School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 139 of 1915, has been disbanded.

4. 8th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1915, has been reduced to four companies.

5. Cockburn High School (Hunslet) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been disbanded.

6. 6th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been reduced to six companies.

7. Calday Grange Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 23 of 1916, has been reduced to one company.

8. 1st Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 96 of 1916, has been reduced to three companies.

9. 2nd Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 96 of 1916, has been reduced to four companies.

10. 4th Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 96 of 1916, has been reduced to five companies.

11. Cambridge and Isle of Ely Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the March Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 160 of 1916.

12. The County of London Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the London Scottish Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917.

13. Cambridge and Isle of Ely Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 1st Histon and Impington Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets, recognized in Army Order 360 of 1917.

14. The Notts Secondary Schools Cadet Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, has been reduced to three companies.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 435
1922
*continued.*

15. The City of Edinburgh Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 5th, 18th, 22nd, 31st and 46th Edinburgh (Cadet) Companies, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918.

16. 5th Hampshire Regiment Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, has been reduced to eight companies.

17. 6th Hampshire Regiment Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, has been reduced to two companies.

18. 8th Hampshire Regiment (Isle of Wight) Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, has been increased to five companies.

19. The County of London Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the Wandsworth Scottish Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 137 of 1919.

20 2/2nd Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment (Schools), recognized in Army Order 137 of 1919, has been reduced to three companies.

21. 5th Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment (Schools), recognized in Army Order 137 of 1919, has been reduced to three companies.

22. The Gloucestershire Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 1st Cirencester (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 276 of 1919.

23. The County of London Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 1st Battalion Lambeth Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 24 of 1920.

24. The City of Edinburgh Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 2nd and 11th Edinburgh (Cadet) Companies, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 371 of 1920.

25. The Renfrew Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 21st Paisley Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 184 of 1921.

26. The City of Glasgow Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 184th Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 452 of 1921.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.436. 1922.** **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**— The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :— 83 / 761

*England and Wales.*

| Number. | Detachment. | Classification. | By whom organized. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100* | Hampshire (Isle of Wight). | Women's ... | British Red Cross Society. |
| 102* | Hampshire (Isle of Wight). | Women's ... | British Red Cross Society. |
| 156* | Hampshire (Isle of Wight). | Women's ... | British Red Cross Society. |

* In place of detachment disbanded.

**A.O.437. 1922.** **Nominations to the Staff College, Quetta, 1923.** —1. The following amendment will be made to paragraph 3 of Army Order 396 of 1922 :— 43 / S. Coll. / 3492

*For* "Wing Commander Mills, R. P., M.C., A.F.C., Royal Air Force," *substitute* "Wing Commander Courtney, C. L., C.B.E., D.S.O., Royal Air Force."

2. The following officer has also been selected to attend from the Commonwealth of Australia—

Major Selby, A. R., Australian Imperial Forces.

**A.O.438. 1922.** **Gunnery and Coast Artillery Staff Courses.**— 1. The arrangement of the Gunnery Staff course will in future be as laid down below. 43 / A.S. / 383

2. The present system of dividing the course into three parts will be abolished and the instruction given during the Gunnery Staff course will in future include theoretical and practical gunnery as applied to the artillery of the Field Army, including anti-aircraft artillery, and will exclude coast defence. The theoretical portion of the course will begin at the Artillery College, Woolwich, on the first Monday in September of each year and last until about the middle of February of the following year. It will include the instruction hitherto given in the theoretical portions of Parts I and III.

Digitized by Google

The practical part of the course will be carried out at the School of Artillery and at Practice Camps from about the middle of February to about 1st July, and at the School of Anti-Aircraft Defence from about 1st July to about 30th September. A.O. 438 1922 *continued*

The above arrangements will apply both to officers and N.C.Os., and the qualifications of those selected to attend the course will be as at present laid down in King's Regulations, 1914. Officers who pass the Gunnery Staff course will have a "G" recorded against their names in the Army List.

3. In order to qualify officers and N.C.Os. as instructors and assistant instructors in coast defence, a course to be known as the "Coast Artillery Staff course" will be held annually as follows:—

(*a*) At the Artillery College, Woolwich—
14 weeks from the first Monday in January of each year until about 25th March following.

(*b*) At the Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness—
16 weeks from about 1st April to about 21st July.

The qualifications of officers and N.C.Os. selected for this course will be as laid down for the Gunnery Staff course. The names of officers who pass the course will be distinguished by a suitable mark or letter in the Army List.

4. The revised syllabus for the Gunnery Staff course (*see* para. 2 above) will come into effect during the present course with certain modifications, as this course started a month later than will normally be the case in future.

5. The first Coast Artillery Staff course (*see* para. 3 above) will begin on the first Monday of January, 1924. Parts II and III of the Gunnery Staff course will therefore be held in 1923 under the existing regulations for officers and N.C.Os. who have recently completed Part I and are selected to attend them.

6. Officers who pass the Gunnery Staff course in any given year will not normally be allowed to attend the Coast Artillery Staff Course beginning 1st January of the following year.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O.439. 1922. **Courses of Study in Foreign Languages.**—1. The following courses of study in foreign languages have been approved :— 64 / 3833

| Language. | To be held at | Duration of course in months. | Number of officers for course. | Date of commencement of course. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1923. |
| Chinese ... | School of Oriental Studies. | 6 | 10 | 23rd Jan. |
| Japanese ... | School of Oriental Studies. | 6 | 10 | 23rd Jan. |
| Arabic ... | School of Oriental Studies. | 5 | 5 | 23rd Jan. |
| Russian ... | King's College, Strand, W.C. 2. | 5 | 5 | 22nd Jan. |
| Russian ... Advanced. | King's College, Strand, W.C. 2. | 5 | 5 | 1st Oct. |

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. A nominal roll, in the form shown in the Appendix,* will be furnished by G.Os.C.-in-C. and G.Os.C., to the Secretary (S.D. 8), The War Office, before 10th January, in the case of the January courses, and 1st September in the case of the October course.

4. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a class are :—

(*a*) He must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army.

(*b*) His previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education. Special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated.

(*c*) He should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

5. Before a final selection is made officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

6. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant and ration allowances. Claims will be submitted in accordance with the instructions laid down in the pamphlet issued with Army Order

* *See* page 51.

Digitized by Google

578 of 1920, to the Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the Command Paymaster. A.O. 439 / 1922 *continued.*

7. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

8. Officers taking courses at King's College or University College, will be required to report at the College at 1000 hours on the date laid down for the commencement of the course. Those taking courses at the School of Oriental Studies will report at the School at 1100 hours.

64 / 3807 **Results of Special Examinations in Foreign Languages, October, 1922.**—As a result of the special examination in foreign languages held in October, 1922, under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, the undermentioned officers are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :— A.O. 440. / 1922.

(*a*) *First Class.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Kensington, E. C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Lieutenant Fenton, G. A. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain Prinsep, E. S. MacL. | Indian Army .. | Russian. |

(*b*) *Second Class.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant Watson, N. .. | 3rd Hussars .. .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant Muntz, A. G. S., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant Fenton, G. A. .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |

The undermentioned officer passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated against his name :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Captain Parry-Jones, M. M., M.C. | Royal Fusiliers .. | French. German. |

50 / Certs. / 3339 **Examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates of Education.**—1. With reference to the footnote to Army Order 318 of 1922, the examination for the Army First Class and Special Certificates A.O. 441. / 1922.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 441 / 1922 *continued.* of Education will be held on Tuesday, 10th April, 1923, and subsequent days.

2. Army Form C 318 will be completed and forwarded through the usual channels in time to reach the Secretary, The War Office, by 1st January, 1923.

A.O. 442. / 1922. **Educational Qualifications.** — Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men will no longer be allowed to take the written examination of officers for promotion detailed in Appendix XI (as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920), King's Regulations, 1914. Paragraph 143, Army School Regulations, 1911, is therefore *cancelled.* 107 / Gen. No. / 3564

A.O. 443. / 1922. **Clothing Allowances.** — 1. As an experimental measure during the 12 months commencing 1st January, 1923, it has been decided that certain amendments shall be made to the clothing allowance system at present in force, except in the case of civilian subordinates. Instead of being credited quarterly in advance, as at present, the allowance will in future be credited monthly in arrear, except for any month during the whole of which the soldier is absent from duty on account of sickness, desertion, imprisonment, &c. The amount credited to the soldier will be the same as under the present system, but instead of being credited with a lump sum at the beginning of a quarter, whether or not it is required at the time to pay for clothing issues, the man will be credited with the allowance by monthly instalments to pay for issues of clothing, &c., made during the month. A deduction of one-thirtieth of the full monthly allowance will be made for each day on which a man is absent from duty through being in hospital, or through absence without leave, desertion, or imprisonment. In the case of a man in hospital, a small allowance will be made to cover the cost of wear and tear of such items as he is called upon to take into hospital for his personal use. 54 / Gen. No. / 5133

2. In accordance with these principles, the following changes will be made in the rules governing the issue of the allowances :—

(*a*) The monthly rates will be one-third of those laid down in Army Orders 79*, 359 and 360 of 1922, and will be credited in arrear on the last day of each month.

* As amended by Army Order 196 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Each month will be regarded for clothing allowance purposes as consisting of 30 days. A.O. 443 1922 *continued.*

(*c*) The first allowance to a recruit will be made on the last day of the month in which the first anniversary of his enlistment occurs. Thus a recruit enlisted on 15th November, 1922, will be credited with his first allowance on 30th November, 1923. The first allowance credited to a recruit will consist of :—

(i) The monthly rate reduced by one-thirtieth in respect of each day of that month preceding the day of the first anniversary of his enlistment.

The examples in the following table show the application of this rule :—

| Date of enlistment. | Date of credit of first allowance. | Amount of first allowance to be credited. |
|---|---|---|
| 1.2.22 | 28.2.23 | Monthly rate less Nil thirtieths. |
| 2.2.22 | " | " " 1 " |
| 15.2.22 | " | " " 14 " |
| 27.2.22 | " | " " 26 " |
| 28.2.22 | " | " " 27 " |
| 1.3.22 | 31.3.23 | " " Nil " |
| 2.3.22 | " | " " 1 " |
| 18.3.22 | " | " " 17 " |
| 30.3.22 | " | " " 29 " |
| 31.3.22 | " | " " 30 " |
| 1.4.22 | 30.4.23 | " " Nil " |
| 2.4.22 | " | " " 1 " |
| 19.4.22 | " | " " 18 " |
| 29.4.22 | " | " " 28 " |
| 30.4.22 | " | " " 29 " |

(ii) In addition to this allowance there will be credited in all cases, with the exception of native soldiers of local forces, the special additional allowance referred to in Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, paragraph 28, as amended by Army Order 327 of 1922.

(*d*) The quarterly allowance that would, under present Regulations, be due on 1st January, 1923, to men who enlisted on or before 31st March, 1922, will not be credited. In the case of men enlisted prior to 1st January, 1922, an allowance of one-third of the present quarterly rates will, commencing 31st January, 1923, be credited on the last day of each month. Men enlisted on or after 1st January, 1922, will be treated under sub-paragraph 2 (*c*) above.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 443 1922 *continued.*

(*e*) Except as provided under sub-paragraph (*k*) below, a deduction of one-thirtieth of the monthly rate will be made for each day during the month on which any man with over 12 months' service is absent from duty through being in hospital, or through absence without leave, desertion or imprisonment. (This deduction will not apply to men in custody awaiting trial or to men in detention.) For example, a man in hospital or absent for 28 days during any month (except February) would be credited with two-thirtieths only of the monthly rate on the last day of the month. A man absent during the whole of any month (including February) would, however, not be credited with any part of the monthly allowance.

(*f*) In the case of men in hospital, although a deduction as in sub-paragraph (*e*) above will be made from the usual monthly allowance, a special daily rate of 1d. for each day in hospital will, except as provided in sub-paragraph (*k*) below, be credited at the end of the month to cover incidental expenses, *e.g.*, haircutting and wear and tear of such items of the man's kit, &c., as are taken into hospital for his personal use.

(*g*) On discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve, men who enlisted on or after 1st January, 1922, will be credited with one-thirtieth of the monthly rate for each day of service during the month in which their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve takes place, subject, if necessary, to the deduction referred to in sub-paragraph (*e*) above. For example, a man discharged on the 9th day of a month would receive nine-thirtieths of the allowance. A man discharged on the last day of any month (including February) would receive the full monthly allowance (subject to sub-paragraph (*e*) above).

(*h*) Men who enlisted before 1st January, 1922, will not be entitled to any clothing allowance for the quarter in which their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve is expected to take place. For example, a man who is due to leave the colours on any date between 1st April and 30th June, 1923, inclusive, will not be credited with any clothing allowance after that due on 31st March, 1923.

(*i*) An exception to sub-paragraph (*h*) will, however, be made in the case of—

(i) Men who enlisted on the first day of a quarter and who are due for discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve on the last day of a quarter, and

(ii) Men who re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 and are due for discharge on 31st March, 1923 or 1924.

Digitized by Google

Such men will be credited with the allowance in respect of the clothing quarter on the last day of which their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve takes place. A.O. 443 1922 *continued.*

(*j*) If the discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve of a man who enlisted before 1st January, 1922, is postponed beyond the quarter in which it was due, the allowance will then be credited up to the last day of the quarter preceding the quarter in which the discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve actually takes place.

(*k*) The one-thirtieth deductions and special daily rates under sub-paragraphs (*e*) and (*f*) will not apply to men who enlisted before 1st January, 1922, during the quarter in which their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve is effected. In the case of men who under sub-paragraphs (*i*) and (*j*) above are credited with the full quarterly allowance, such allowance will be treated as an issue in arrear of three separate monthly allowances, and any deductions or special credits due in accordance with sub-paragraphs (*e*) and (*f*) above will be made on a monthly basis.

(*l*) In the case of any change (such as promotion, change of station, &c.) affecting the rate of clothing allowance, the new rate will apply to the whole of the month in which the change occurs, except as provided in sub-paragraph (*m*) below.

(*m*) In the case of transfers from Imperial to Indian stations, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate of clothing allowance will be credited by the Imperial Paymaster in respect of each day in the month of embarkation which precedes the date of embarkation. In the case of men leaving India or Aden on or after 1st April, 1923, on transfer to an Imperial station, one-thirtieth of the monthly rate of clothing allowance will be credited by the Imperial Paymaster in respect of each day of the month from and including the date of arrival in port at home, or disembarkation at stations abroad. Men leaving India with their units on or after 1st January, 1923, will be similarly treated, but drafts and details leaving India or Aden between 1st January and 31st March, 1923, for further service, will have received their full quarter's allowance on 1st January, 1923, in India, and will not draw any further clothing allowance until 30th April, 1923.

Men, however, who enlisted before 1st January, 1922, and who are due for discharge or transfer to the Reserve during the quarter in which their disembarkation from India or Aden occurs, will be treated under the conditions of sub-paragraphs (*h*) to (*k*) above. Clothing

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 443 1922 *continued.* allowances issued under the conditions of sub-paragraphs (*i*) and (*j*) to men who were on the Indian establishment on the first day of the quarter in which they arrive in port on return from India or Aden will be dealt with under paragraph 323, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, and will be paid by the Indian Government. The deductions and special daily rates due under sub-paragraphs (*e*) and (*f*) for periods while the man was on the Indian establishment will be dealt with by the Indian paymaster and those for periods on the home establishment by the home paymaster.

(*n*) Paragraph 43 and the last sentence of paragraph 64, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will be provisionally suspended. In the event of the clothing allowance being temporarily insufficient to meet purchases the balance will be debited against the soldier's pay.

(*o*) The accounts of soldiers who proceed overseas before becoming entitled to their first clothing allowance will be debited with the cost of the clothing required for the new station under paragraph 369, Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, but the cash issues to such soldiers and allotments of pay, if any, will not be reduced by reason of such debit until after the men have been in receipt of clothing allowance for 3 months.

3. The instructions in the Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, contained in paragraphs 20 to 29, 31, 33, 40, 109, 125, 126, 128, 188, 195, 208, 213, 323, 365, 366, 367 and 369, will until further notice be modified in accordance with this Army Order.

4. Barrack wardens and civilian subordinates will continue to draw their clothing allowance quarterly pending further instructions.

A.O. 444. 1922. **Provision of Chargers, Forage and Mounted Equipment.**—1. The scale of horses and forage for overseas garrisons will, in future, be as shown in the Appendix to this Army Order.* 116 / Gen. No. 7048

2. All issues of horses and forage or allowances in lieu authorized under Local Regulations and the Allowance Regulations, 1914, are hereby *cancelled*, with the following exceptions :—

(*a*) Chair allowance for officers in China.

(*b*) Hammock allowance for officers on the West Coast of Africa.

(*c*) Horse allowance for officers in Ceylon.

3. Army Order 500 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled*.

* *See* page 52.

Digitized by Google

43 / A.C. / 130 — **Retrospective Pay of Fitters with a "Very Superior" Certificate who Qualify as Artificers, R.A., Class I.**—With reference to Army Order 197 of 1922, a soldier who has been granted a "Very Superior" certificate as fitter by the Artillery College and qualifies as Artificer, R.A., class I, will be eligible for the higher rate of pay with retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919, or from the date on which he was granted the "Very Superior" certificate if this date is later than 1st July, 1919. — A.O. 445. 1922.

9 / Gen. No. / 1063 — **Withdrawal of Re-equipment Grant for Territorial Army Officers appointed for Service with the Officers Training Corps who served during the War of 1914-19.** — The provisions of Army Order 364 of 1922 apply also to officers of the General and Supplementary Lists, Territorial Army, appointed for service with the Officers Training Corps, and the grant under paragraph 1 of Army Order 294 of 1920 will not be issuable in respect of any claims submitted after 31st March, 1923. — A.O. 446. 1922.

44 / 1310 — **Use of 24-Hour Clock.**—1. The method of expressing time by the use of the 24-hour clock system will only be employed in Training Manuals and during active or training operations. — A.O. 447. 1922.

For these purposes time will be represented by four figures, the first two figures, 00 to 23, representing the hours from midnight to midnight, and the second two figures, 00 to 59, representing the minutes of the hour. For example—

| | |
|---|---|
| 12.10 a.m. | will be written 0010 |
| 3.25 a.m. | will be written 0325 |
| 11.0 a.m. | will be written 1100 |
| Noon | will be written 1200 |
| 3.25 p.m. | will be written 1525 |
| 11.40 p.m. | will be written 2340 |

The expressions "0000" and "2400" will not be used, but messages or despatches will be timed "0001" or "2359."

2. The normal 12-hour clock system will be employed for the times of movements by rail or sea transport and for all purposes other than those mentioned above.

3. Army Order 294 of 1918 is hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.448. 1922.** **Pay Warrant—Amendments.**—1. Page 71. *Against* "XII—CORPS PAY" *insert* "*" and *add* footnote—

* For conditions as to issue during leave, *see* Article 472.

2. Articles 465 and 466. In the marginal notes *delete* "and Tank Corps." 8 / Pay / 183

**A.O.449. 1922.** **Manual of Military Law — Amendment.** — *For* Note 4 to Section 190, Army Act (on page 559) *substitute* :— 100 / Reserve / 1395

A.O. 449. 1922.

4. Para. (8) *Regular Forces.*—This definition includes the marines. The distinction between the regular and other forces is that the regular forces are liable to serve *continuously* in every part of the world, or in any specified part of the world. Officers of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers do not, therefore, fall within this definition whether called to army service or not. Reservists become soldiers of the regular forces when called out on permanent service. When called out for training and exercise, or for duty in aid of the civil power, they remain reservists but are subject to military law.

**A.O.450. 1922.** **King's Regulations—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraphs 115-120 *substitute*—

**2.—INSPECTIONS.**

**Inspections—General Instructions.**

A.O.450. 1922.

115. Generals commanding and brigade commanders will inspect every unit soon after its arrival in their command to ascertain its efficiency. They will inspect annually each of the units under their command. 8 / King's / 602 / Inspection of troops

When a change of stations is ordered during the usual inspection season, arrangements for the annual inspection of the corps moving will be made by the commanders concerned.

When units of cavalry and infantry are organized as brigades, the inspection will be carried out by the brigade commander. This inspection will be independent of any inspection that the general in superior command may choose to make.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 450 1922 *continued.*

Method of inspection.

116. The inspection will be divided into three portions :—

(i) In the field ; to be held at home stations, usually after the completion of the training of the unit.

(ii) In quarters ; to be held at home stations, usually in the spring.

(iii) In special subjects ; *i.e.*, subjects not common to the three arms, to be held when convenient.

All arms except R.A.

The inspection in (i) and (ii) for all arms (except R.A.) will be carried out—

(*a*) By the brigade commander in the case of units belonging or attached to cavalry or infantry brigades.

(*b*) By the divisional commander or area commander in all other cases.

The inspection in (iii) will be carried out—

(*c*) For infantry, as in (*a*) and (*b*).

(*d*) For cavalry, Royal Corps of Signals, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and R.A.V.C., at home, by the officers concerned.

(*e*) For R.E. at home, units allotted to divisions, by the C.R.E. of the division ; unallotted units, by the C.E. of the command in which stationed.

For R.E. abroad, by the C.E. of the command ; or the C.R.E. of the command, where there is no C.E.

(*f*) For Tank Corps, under arrangements made by the G.O.C.-in-C.

Inspection of R.A.

117. The inspection for R.A. will be carried out at home and abroad in the command as directed by the G.O.C.-in-C. In a command at home where there is no C.R.G.A., the G.O.C.-in-C. may arrange direct with another command for the inspection under (iii) of pack and medium artillery (both Regular and Territorial).

118. The inspection of the R.A. at home and abroad will embrace both the personnel and matériel, including mobilization equipment.

119. The inspection of R.A. will include that of all ordnance, ammunition and stores in their charge, and is to be directed so as to test the efficiency of all ranks in their technical duties as artillerymen. R.G.A. will not be inspected in infantry drills and battalion movements other than those necessary to enable them to take part in ceremonial parades.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 450 / 1922 *continued.*

120. The Commandant of the Artillery School, Larkhill, will inspect all branch schools of artillery. Inspection of schools of artillery.

2. Paragraph 392, as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920. *Delete* sub-paragraph (xvc). 109 / Gen. No. / 3564

3. Paragraph 652A, line 1. *Delete* "money or" and at end of paragraph *add*— 121 / Finance / 2807

A.O. 450. / 1922.

"Any moneys in possession of the soldier will also be taken from him and will be credited to his account. A receipt for the moneys so taken will be given to him."

4. *For* paragraph 695 *substitute*— 8 / King's / 637

**Defence Electric Lights.**

A.O. 450. / 1922.

695. Instructions as to the training of electric light personnel are contained in Engineer Training and regarding training in the tactical control of electric lights in Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I. Electric light training.

General and other officers commanding at home and abroad, who are responsible for the training of the troops allotted to coast defences, will report annually in August through the usual channels to the Secretary, The War Office, whether, in their personal opinion, the electric light defence is in a satisfactory condition and fully efficient. They will attach to their reports a statement showing the dates on which combined training by the R.A. and R.E. took place, together with A.F. K 2408. A diary will be kept at the station, completed to date and in readiness for inspection at any time, recording the number of men employed daily, and stating in detail the work on which they are engaged.

5. *For* paragraph 1197 *substitute*—

A.O. 450. / 1922.

1197. The establishment of pioneers in each battalion is one pioneer-serjeant and eight pioneers. Their trades should be :—the serjeant, a carpenter and joiner, if possible ; three carpenters and joiners ; two bricklayers (one able to plaster, the other to slate) ; one mason (able to cut stone) ; one painter and decorator ; and one plumber and gasfitter. If men of the prescribed trades are not available in a unit, the G.O.C. should endeavour to obtain them by enlistment. 8 / King's / 562

6. *Insert* new paragraph— 35 / Gen. N / 2684

A.O. 450. / 1922.

1844A. When attestations, and any of the documents enumerated in paras. 1907 and 1908, medical history sheets, company conduct sheets, and other documents connected

Digitized by Google

with the transfer and posting of soldiers, are transmitted between units, record offices, regimental pay offices, and hospitals, signatures on A.F. B. 198 or on a forwarding memorandum may be dispensed with. Only the date stamps of the forwarding office and of the receiving office need be placed thereon in verification of the despatch and receipt of the documents. A.O. 450 1922 *continued.*

7. Paragraph 1903, lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "after being signed by the recipient".

8. Paragraph 1917. *Add* at end—

"In the record of discharge from the army the signature of an officer may be dispensed with". A.O. 450. 1922.

35 Gen. No. 2739

9. Paragraph 1913, sub-paragraph (i). *For* words in column 1 *substitute*—

(i) Promotion to, or reduction from, any rank, and appointment to and relinquishment of acting or local rank, including such rank granted for extra-regimental employment. A.O. 450. 1922.

10. Paragraph 1913, sub-paragraph (ii). *For* words in column 1 *substitute*—

(ii) Grant or deprivation of any appointment, including acting or local lance appointments, and acting appointments which carry pay. A.O. 450. 1922.

109 Gen. No. 3564

**Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1911—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 451. 1922.

58A. Permission to quit temporarily the United Kingdom will not be granted for periods in excess of 1 year. Reservists wishing to leave the United Kingdom for longer than 1 year must apply for permission to reside permanently outside the United Kingdom under the conditions laid down in para. 74. A.O. 451. 1922.

2. *For* paras. 74 and 75, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1920, *substitute*—

74. *Reservists wishing to reside permanently outside the United Kingdom.*—Leave to quit the United Kingdom may be granted to a reservist under the following conditions:— A.O. 451. 1922.

(*a*) During his absence he will not be entitled to any reserve pay.



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 451 1922 *continued.*

(*b*) The period of his residence outside the United Kingdom will count as reserve service, but he will not be called to the Colours during that period.

(*c*) Should he return to the United Kingdom before the expiration of his reserve service, reserve pay will be admissible from the date on which the report of his arrival is received by the officer i/c records, but arrears of reserve pay in respect of the period of absence from the United Kingdom will not in any case be admissible.

(*d*) When an application to reside permanently outside the United Kingdom is received from a reservist (resident in the United Kingdom or on temporary leave abroad), the officer i/c records will inform him, on A.F. D 484, that such permission can only be granted under the above conditions.

(*e*) If the reservist accepts these conditions he must complete, sign and return Part B of A.F.D. 484 to the officer i/c records.

The officer i/c records will then grant the reservist permission to reside abroad and will arrange with the paymaster for the payment of any reserve pay due to the reservist up to the date of the grant of leave.

(*f*) The officer i/c records will inform the reservist of the date on which his reserve service will expire and instruct him that—

(i) If he is still residing abroad 2 months prior to the expiration of his reserve service, he must return his certificate of transfer to the reserve and report his address to the officer i/c records in order that his discharge certificate may be forwarded to him.

(ii) If he returns to the United Kingdom prior to the expiration of his reserve service, he must report immediately his arrival, in writing, to the officer i c records. Otherwise, he is liable to be dealt with for an offence under Section 6 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882.

75. *Reservists wishing to quit the United Kingdom temporarily—*

(*a*) A reservist may be granted leave to visit temporarily a country outside the United Kingdom, under the conditions laid down in Article 1132, Pay Warrant, 1922.

(*b*) The conditions under which a reservist may obtain permission to quit temporarily the United Kingdom, to proceed to sea or to lead a seafaring life are as laid down in paragraphs 58 to 62.

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 32, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1920. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*k*). A.O. 451 1922 *continued.*

4. Army Order 76 of 1920 is *cancelled.*

9 Gen. No. 1210

## Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments.— A.O. 452. 1922.

1. Paragraph 194, line 3. *After* "leave" *insert* "or in hospital".

9 Gen. No. 316

2. *For* paragraph 354 *substitute*—

Nature of inspection.

354. Each unit will be inspected annually with a view to testing not only the efficiency and capacity for command of the C.O., but also the readiness of the unit for war, including mobilization arrangements. A.O. 452. 1922.

The inspection will be divided into three parts—

(*a*) In the field; to be held during the annual training for the purpose of ascertaining whether the unit is efficient in training and discipline.

(*b*) In quarters; to be held at any convenient time during the year in order to ascertain that the whole of the ordnance, arms, ammunition, explosives, public vehicles, harness, pack-saddlery, saddlery, equipment and clothing, authorized to be held on peace charge of units, is in possession and maintained in a serviceable condition, and that books and records are properly kept.

(*c*) In special subjects, *i.e.*, subjects not common to all arms; to be held when convenient.

The inspection in (*a*) and (*b*) for all arms will be carried out under arrangements made by the G.O.C.-in-C., who may delegate such inspections to—

The brigade commander in the case of units belonging or attached to cavalry or infantry brigades.

The divisional commander or area commander in all other cases.

The inspection in (*c*) will be carried out—

(i) For yeomanry and infantry, as in (i) and (ii) above.

(ii) For R.A. units allotted to divisions, by the C.R.A. of the division; for unallotted units, under arrangements made by the G.O.C.-in-C.

(iii) For all units of the R.E., Royal Corps of Signals and Tank Corps, under arrangements made by the G.O.C.-in-C.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 452 1922 *continued.*

(iv) For units of R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C., and R.A.V.C., by the senior administrative officer concerned in the command.

The inspection of the R.A. will include both the personnel, equipment, and material. It will cover all ordnance, ammunition and stores in their charge, and will be directed so as to test the efficiency of all ranks in their technical duties as artillerymen. R.G.A. will not be inspected in infantry drills and battalion movements other than those necessary to enable them to take part in ceremonial parades.

3. *For* paragraph 355 *substitute*—

A.O. 452. 1922.

Inspection of brigades, &c.

355. Similarly, the annual inspection of brigades, of groups of divisional engineers, and of signal units, will test their efficiency and their readiness for war, including mobilization arrangements, both in respect of fighting troops and non-combatant details.

The inspection will be carried out under the instructions of the G.O.C.-in-C. by an officer senior in rank to the brigade commander.

**A.O. 453. 1922.** **Regulations for the Army Medical Services—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 241, as amended by Army Order 62 of 1922, line 9. *After* "ordered." *insert*—

24 Gen. No. 8030

A.O. 453. 1922.

"A medical officer or a dental surgeon will not prescribe for his own use any of the dangerous drugs referred to in paragraph 241A."

2. Paragraph 241A, as amended by Army Order 62 of 1922, line 9. *For* "12 months" *substitute* "2 years."

**A.O. 454. 1922.** **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 500 *substitute*—

57 Western 2723

A.O. 454. 1922.

500. When the condition of stores issued from one army ordnance depot to another is found, on receipt, to be different from that shown on the vouchers, the following action will be taken :—

A discrepancy report will be forwarded, in duplicate, by the consignee to the consignor. The consignor's copy of the issue voucher will not be altered, but the consignee will amend his copy to show the condition of the stores as found by him on receipt and will bring them on charge accordingly.

Digitized by Google

The consignor will return to the consignee the original discrepancy report which, with any correspondence, will be eventually attached to the consignee's receipt copy of the voucher. Similarly, the duplicate copy of the discrepancy report with a copy of the correspondence will be attached to the original issue voucher by the consignor. A.O. 454 / 1922 *continued.*

If the discrepancy is found to be due solely to a difference of opinion between ordnance officers as to the condition of the stores, no further action beyond attaching the discrepancy report and correspondence to the vouchers need be taken in the matter.

If, however, the condition of any stores on receipt is considered by the receiving O.O. to be due to circumstances other than fair wear, he will record the fact in the discrepancy report, and through his C.O.O., will bring the matter to the notice of the C.O.O. of the area or command in which the issuing depot is located. The latter will take steps to ensure that the case is dealt with in the manner prescribed by the King's Regulations for losses of, or damages to, stores belonging to the public.

In order, however, to avoid unprofitable correspondence on the subject of the condition of stores transferred between army ordnance depots, arrangements will be made for the inspection of the stores by an ordnance officer prior to despatch.

40 / W.O. / 8514

**Part II—Amendment (No. 6c) to Pamphlet No. 6.**—*Delete* paragraph 8 and corresponding footnote.

8 / Ordnance / 299

**Amendments (No. 8A) to Pamphlet No. 8** have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8 / Ordnance / 298

**Amendments (No. 11c) to Pamphlet No. 11**—1. Appendix II, page 16. *After* "Paper, non-absorbent" *insert*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "Puffs, powder—<br>No. 4<br>No. 6 | For proof of tubes, primers, &c. | As required. |
| Shalloon, undyed, No. 1. | For proof of primers, No. 1. | As required for discs." |

A.O. 454. / 1922.

2. Page 20. *Against* "Adapter B" and "Block, No. 1" *delete* "44 B" in column 2.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 454 1922 *continued.*

3. Page 21. *Below* "Guide, weight, No. 2" *insert*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "Piece, distance .. | For fuze No. 44/80 and gaine No. 8, in conjunction with adapter "B". | 1" |

4. Page 21, column 2, lines 8 and 16. *Delete* "44 B". Line 24. *For* "Nos. 44 and 44 B" *substitute* "No. 44".

A.O. 455. 1922.

**Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 255, as amended by Army Order 278 of 1922. *For* line 13 *substitute*— 8 Engineers 113

"(for fixed electrical communication services)"

2. *For* paragraph 282, as amended by Army Order 278 of 1922, *substitute*—

A.O. 455. 1922.

282. For the procedure as regards Permanent Telegraph, Telephone and Signal Services, *see* "Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communications," and A.F. M 1427.

3. Paragraph 292, as amended by Army Order 278 of 1922. *For* first three lines *substitute*—

A.O. 455. 1922.

"The skeleton estimates furnished on A.F. M 1426, which (like the approximate estimates) are gross estimates"

A.O. 456. 1922.

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 178, line 9. *For* "F 736" *substitute* "F 731." 8 A.S.C. 93

2. Paragraph 181, lines 2 and 15. *For* "F 736" *substitute* "F 731."

3. *Delete* paragraph 182.

4. Paragraph 250. *Delete* lines 9 to 14 and *substitute*—

"A.F. F 756. Requisition for transport for the conveyance of ordinary stores, regimental baggage and stores, &c., by road."

Digitized by Google

57 / 11 / 149

5. *For* paragraph 469 *substitute*— A.O. 456 1922 *continued.*

469. All lamps handed in for exchange with the glass broken will be charged for as damages at the rates prevailing in D.F.W. contract circular (electric series) for lamps, electric, incandescent, unless it can be proved that the breakage was due to unavoidable accident. A charge will also be made in each case in which the metal cap is not returned.

6. Paragraph 470. *Delete* lines 8, 9 and 10.

8 / A.S.C. / 93

7. *Delete* Appendix XV.

40 / W.O. / 8519

**Clothing Regulations.** — With reference to the revised edition of Clothing Regulations, Part I, promulgated by Army Order 169 of 1922, the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :— A.O. 457. 1922.

**1908.**—114 (second portion) and Clothing Regulations, Part III, issued therewith.

**1909.**—195 and 284.

**1914.**—373, 400, 482 and 483.

**1915.**—6, 7, 16, 17, 56, 162, 206, 248, 256, 395 and 451.

**1916.**—16 and 47.

**1917.**—51, 79, 80 and 201.

**1918.**—309.

**1919.**—262 and 392.

**1920.**—2, 71, 115, 124, 142 (paragraph 2 (iv)), 193, 238, 282, 293 (paragraph 5, and paragraph 6 as far as "other ranks" are concerned), 336, 419, 444, 471, 517, 518, 539 (paragraph 5) and 559.

**1921.**—2, 78, 124 (paragraph 3), 133, 134, 144 (paragraph 3), 198, 199, 228 (paragraph 2), 288, 344, 376, 378, 414 and 501.

**1922.**—105.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 458. 1922.** **Equipment Regulations, Part 1.—Amendments.**— 1. Appendix XXI, Table 1, pages 308, 309 and 310. *Transfer* the amounts shown in column 2 (Lead colour) to column 3 (Service colour) against the following items :— 8 / Equipment / 544

**Carts**, ambulance, G.S.

**Wagons**, ambulance { Marks III and IV / Marks V* and VI (*a*) / light

**Wheels** (spare) ... { 2nd class, C, No. 204 / 3rd class, B, Nos. 46 and 48

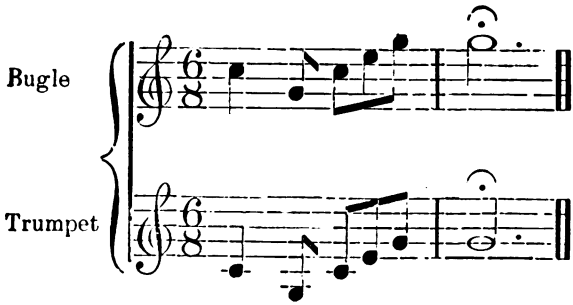
2. Appendix XXI, Table 1, pages 308 and 309. *Delete* footnote "(*c*)" and references thereto in table.

3. Appendix XXI, Table 1, page 310. *Delete* footnote "(*e*)" and references thereto in table.

**A.O. 459. 1922.** **Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army, 1914.—Amendment.**—Page 51. *After* the call of the Rifle Brigade *insert*— 47 / 741

A.O. 459. 1922.

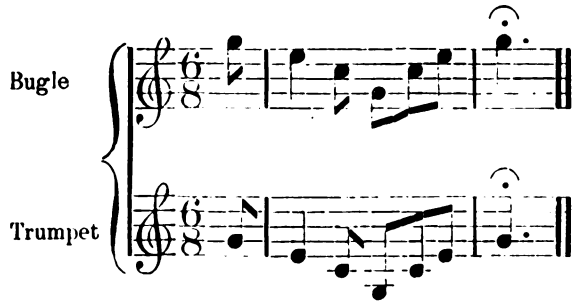
TANK CORPS.



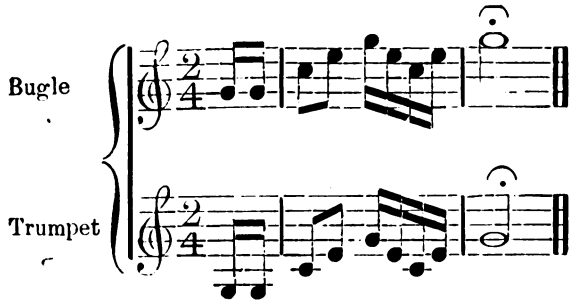

Digitized by Google

CENTRAL SCHOOLS TANK CORPS.

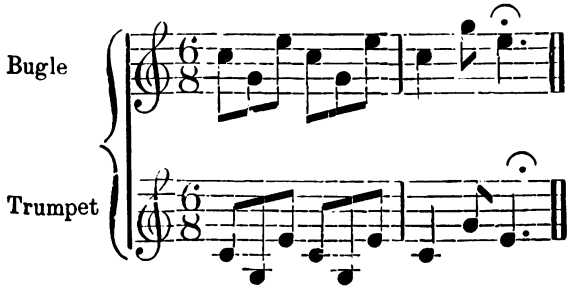
A.O. 459
1922
*continued.*




1ST DEPOT TANK BATTALION.




2ND TANK BATTALION.



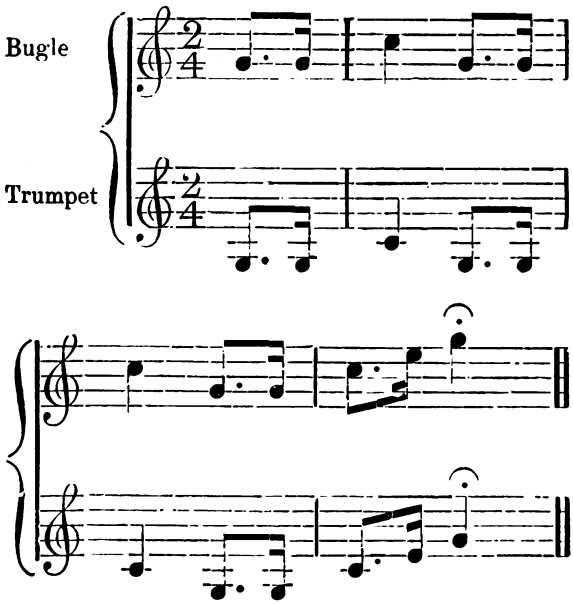

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

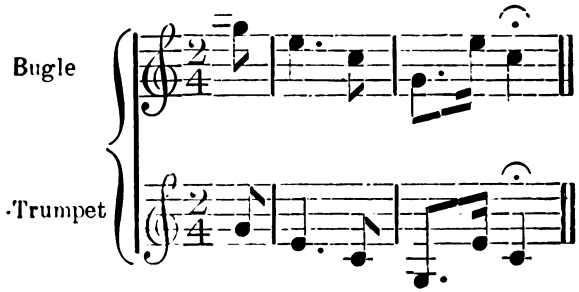
Digitized by Google

A.O. 459
1922
*continued.*

3rd Tank Battalion.



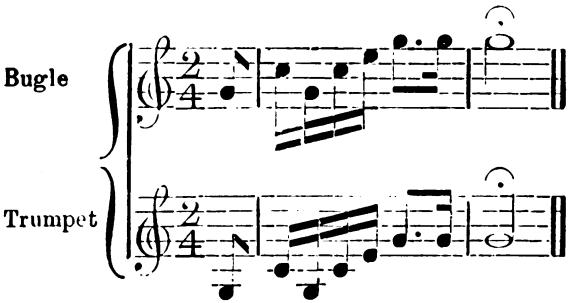

4th Tank Battalion.




Digitized by Google

5TH TANK BATTALION.

A.O. 459
1922
*continued*




40
W.O.
8536

**Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part III, 1922 — Amendment.** — Page 205, line 17. *For* "16 inches" *substitute* "$\frac{1}{16}$th inch." A.O. 460. 1922.

40
W.O.
8559

**Armoured Car Training, 1921 — Amendment.**— Chapter II, Section 6, page 19. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— A.O. 461. 1922

3. Recruits, while at the depot, will be instructed in handling of arms, rifle drill, aiming with the rifle, and visual training."

40
W.O.
8559

**Tank Training, Vol. I, 1920 — Amendment.** — Chapter II, Section 7, page 30. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— A.O. 462. 1922.

3. Recruits, while at the depot, will be instructed in handling of arms, rifle drill, aiming with the rifle, and visual training.

40
W.O.
8477
..
8419

**Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Part I —Amendments.**—1. Page 53, lines 5, 14, 21, 24, 36 and 42. *Delete* "the lay flap". A.O. 463. 1922.

2. Page 54, line 1. *Delete* "the lay flap is".
3. Page 54, line 2. *After* "LAY" *insert* "is."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 463 1922 *continued.*

4. Page 55. *For* line 10 *substitute* "the letter of his section. Thus 'A SECTION ADD (OR DROP)'."

5. Page 55, line 12. *For* "groups" *substitute* "sections".

6. Page 55, line 15. *For* "G.G.Cs." *substitute* "S.Cs." and *for* "groups" *substitute* "sections".

7. Page 55, lines 20 and 21. *For* "Lengthen" *substitute* "Add".

8. Page 55, lines 24 and 25. *For* "Shorten" *substitute* "Drop".

9. Page 56, lines 7 and 31. *Delete* "the lay flap".

10. Page 57, lines 5, 15 and 19. *For* "G.G.C." *substitute* "S.C."

11. Page 57, line 9. *For* "groups" *substitute* "sections".

12. Page 57, line 16. *For* "group" *substitute* "gun or section".

13. Page 57, line 17. *Delete* "the lay flap".

14. Page 102. *Delete* lines 19 to 21 and *substitute*— 8477

A.O. 463. 1922.

"The results should be carefully and accurately recorded. One copy of the records should be sent, through the usual channels, to the Secretary (A. 1), The War Office. Any criticisms of the results which may be necessary for future guidance will then be communicated to stations concerned. Another copy of the results will be kept at the station."

**Part III—Amendment.**—Page 59. *After* line 13 *insert* as new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 463. 1922.

"The results should be carefully and accurately recorded. One copy of the records should be sent, through the usual channels, to the Secretary (A. 1), The War Office. Any criticisms of the results which may be necessary for future guidance will then be communicated to stations concerned. Another copy of the results will be kept at the station."

A.O. 464. 1922.

**Royal Military School of Music.**—A pamphlet regarding the above school has been approved and is being issued as a supplement to the pamphlet "Courses of Instruction, 1922-23." 103 K.H. 957

Copies of this supplement will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

Digitized by Google

100 / Candidates / 6343

**Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1922.** — With reference to paragraph 12 of Army Order 254 of 1922, the above regulations have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.465. 1922.

40 / W.O. / 8572

**Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. A.O.466. 1922.

47 / 755

**Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1922.** — The above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.467. 1922.

40 / W.O. / 8488

**Handbook of the B.L. 60-pr. Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Field Carriage, 1921.**—Amendments (No. 3) have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.468. 1922.

---

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O.469. 1922.

### Army Forms approved.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104–116, "Record Office Form ; Report of Death of a Soldier." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 230, "Monthly Return of Strength ; Officers and Other Ranks (all Arms)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 469 1922 *continued.*

Army Form B 2068, "Certificate of Transfer to the Army Reserve." This form, which supersedes Army Form Z 21, should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 487, "Notification to Insurance Department, Ministry of Health, of the Discharge of a Soldier with a 70 per cent. disability." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 825, "Daily Record of Issues of Fuel and Light to M.T. Vehicles." (In pads of 100.) Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 826, "M.T., R.A.S.C., Artificers' Daily Time and Log Book." (In books of 14 forms.) Supplies of this form have been sent to R.A.S.C., M.T. companies concerned.

Army Form G 827, "M.T., R.A.S.C.; Daily Record of Issue of Spare Parts, Consumable and Expendable Stores and Materials." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 828, "M.T., R.A.S.C.; Requisition for Stores." Copies should be indented for as required.

A slip to be attached to the Territorial Army Notice Paper (Army Form E 501A) to be given to a man offering to join an Anti-Aircraft Defence Unit of the Territorial Army, has been approved, and copies should be indented for by those concerned as required.

### Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Form has been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form C 318, "Return of W.Os., N.C.Os., and Men to be examined for 1st Class and Special Certificates of Education."

Copies should be indented for as required.

### Army Forms and Books cancelled.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled:—

Army Form E 572, "Return of Special Reservists attached to Territorial Army Service Corps."

Army Form M 1401, "Engineer Services; Annual Estimate."

[The revised Army Form M 1400 replaces this form.]

Digitized by Google

Army Form W 3192A to H, "Pay Slips (various colours)." A.O. 469 1922 *continued.*

Army Form W 3276, "Transfer of Pay Accounts."

Army Form W 3278, "Separation Allowance, &c., Transfer of Payment."

Army Form W 3978, "Daily Record of Issues of Temporary Allowance Books."

Army Form Z 4, "Return of Officers passing through Dispersal Unit."

Army Forms Z 15 and Z 15A "Civil Employment or Training Forms."

Army Form Z 17, "Certificate of Dispatch of Army Forms."

Army Form Z 21, "Certificate of Discharge, Transfer to Reserve, Disembodiment or Demobilization."

Army Book 70A, "Company, &c., Record Book; Small Size."

### Amendments to Army Forms.

4. The following amendments should be made :—

(i) **Army Form L 1395**, "Price List of Army Forms and Books," dated 1st November, 1922 :—

The following prices should be *substituted* for those appearing on the form :—

| | | | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Army Book 4A | ... | ... each | 0 | 3 |
| Army Book 40 | ... | ... each | 0 | 6 |
| Army Book 69A | ... | ... each | 0 | 5 |
| Army Book 142 | ... | ... 100 | 8 | 6 |
| Army Book 173 | ... | ... each | 32 | 0 |
| 4to. Manifold ... | ... | ... each | 0 | 9 |

(ii) **Army Form M 1347**, "Estimate of Pay, &c.; Medical Services":—

Page 1, line 13. *For* "Cost of Medicines, &c.," *substitute* "Cost of Medical and Surgical Stores."

Line 15. *For* "Corps Pay of Regimental Orderlies" *substitute* "Additional Pay, Regimental Orderlies."

Page 3, column 1. *After* "Miscellaneous Medical" *insert* "and Dental." *For* "LOCAL PURCHASE OF MEDICINES AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND ARTIFICIAL TEETH," *substitute* "LOCAL

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 469 1922 *continued.* PURCHASE OF MEDICAL AND SURGICAL STORES."

Footnote—*Delete* "Dental Treatment of soldiers and recruits, and for" *and* "Supply of Artificial Teeth to be included in Local Purchases."

Page 4, column 2. *For* "Corps Pay" *substitute* "Additional Pay."

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

# APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 439 OF 1922.

.....Command.

## RETURN OF OFFICERS ELIGIBLE AND RECOMMENDED FOR CLASSES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

| Rank. | Name (in full). | Unit, &c. | Married or single. | Age. | Course for which recommended. | Linguistic and other special qualifications. | Whether able to ride. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

Station.....

.....

General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Date.....

.....Command.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 444 OF 1922.

### SCALE FOR FREE PROVISION OF HORSES AND FORAGE.

| Appointment. | Horses. | Forage. |
|---|---|---|
| *Gibraltar.* | | |
| Commanding, Royal Artillery | 1 | 2 |
| Colonel i/c Administration | 1 | 2 |
| Chief Engineer | 1 | 2 |
| General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade | 1 | 1 |
| Major Instructor in Gunnery, Royal Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Staff Captain | 1 | 1 |
| Deputy-Director of Medical Services | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Director of Ordnance Services | 1 | 1 |
| Garrison Adjutant and Quartermaster | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Military Secretary | 1 | 1 |
| Aide-de-Camp | 1 | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Major, Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commander, Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Orderly Officer to General Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery. | | |
| Instructor in Gunnery | | |
| Instructor of Signalling, Royal Artillery | .. | 4* |
| Officer i/c Royal Garrison Artillery Armament (South) | | |
| Officer i/c Royal Garrison Artillery Armament (North) | | |
| Officer i/c Royal Garrison Artillery Armament (Movable) | | |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commander, Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| Royal Engineer officers of the rank of Captain and Sub-altern .. each | .. | 1† |
| Staff Officer, Royal Engineers, to Chief Engineer | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| Inspector of Works, Royal Engineers | .. | 1 |
| Commanding Officer, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| Major, 2nd in Command, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commander, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| Machine Gun Officer, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Army Service Corps | 1 | 1 |
| Other Royal Army Service Corps Officers | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commander, Royal Army Medical Corps | 1 | 1 |
| Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery | | 1 |
| Ordnance Officer i/c Inspecting Ordnance Officers (Land and Naval). | .. | 1 |
| Veterinary Officer | 1 | 1 |
| Command Signalling Officer | .. | 1 |
| *Malta.* | | |
| Assistant Military Secretary | 1 | 1 |
| Aide-de-Camp | 1 | 1 |
| General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade | 1 | 1 |
| Colonel i/c Administration | 1 | 1 |
| Staff Captain | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Royal Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Staff Captain, Royal Artillery | 1 | 1 |

* Pooled. † For 50 per cent. of total number.

Digitized by Google

| Appointment. | Horses. | Forage. |
|---|---|---|
| Chief Engineer | 1 | 1 |
| Staff Officer, Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport | 1 | 1 |
| Garrison Adjutant | .. | 1 |
| Camp Adjutant, Pembroke | 1 | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| 5 Officers of each Battery, Medium Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery } each | 1 | 1 |
| Commander, Coast Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Malta Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| 1 Adjutant, Royal Malta Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| 2 Majors, Royal Engineers<br>1 Officer Commanding, Signals | 3 | 3 |
| Commanding Officer, Infantry Battalion. | 1 | 2 |
| Adjutant, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| 2nd in Command, Infantry Battalion<br>4 Company Commanders, Infantry Battalion | 5 | 5 |
| Machine Gun Officer, Infantry Battalion | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding Royal Army Service Corps | 1 | 1 |
| Major, Royal Army Service Corps | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Land and Water Transport | 1 | 1 |
| Veterinary Officer | 1 | 1 |
| *Malaya.* | | |
| General Officer Commanding | .. | 2 |
| Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General | .. | 1 |
| General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade | .. | 1 |
| General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade | .. | 1 |
| Aide-de-Camp | .. | 1 |
| Captain Instructor in Gunnery | .. | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Garrison Artillery | .. | 1 |
| Major, Royal Garrison Artillery | .. | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Garrison Artillery | .. | 1 |
| Lieutenant-Colonel, Royal Engineers | .. | 1 |
| Major, Royal Engineers | .. | 1 |
| Divisional Officer 1, Royal Engineers | .. | 1 |
| Divisional Officer 2, Royal Engineers | .. | 1 |
| Divisional Officer 3, Royal Engineers | .. | 1 |
| Major, Royal Army Service Corps | .. | 1 |
| Officer i/c Transport | .. | 1 |
| Senior Medical Officer, Lieutenant-Colonel | .. | 1 |
| Commanding Officer, Infantry Battalion | .. | 2 |
| Major, Infantry Battalion | .. | 1 |
| Company Commander, Infantry Battalion | .. | 1 |
| Adjutant, Infantry Battalion | .. | 1 |
| Machine Gun Officer, Infantry Battalion | .. | 1 |
| Pool of forages which may be allotted at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding. | .. | 7 |
| *Jamaica.* | | |
| Officer Commanding Troops | 1 | 2 |
| General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade | 1 | 1 |
| Garrison Adjutant | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Royal Engineers | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Royal Artillery | 1 | 1 |

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

| Appointment. | Horses. | Forage. |
|---|---|---|
| Officer Commanding, Royal Army Service Corps .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Senior Medical Officer .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Officer, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. | 1 | 2 |
| Field Officers, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commanders, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Machine Gun Officer, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Royal Garrison Artillery Armament Officer .. .. . | 1 | 1 |
| All Royal Engineer Officers .. .. .. .. .. each | 1 | 1 |
| Medical Officer i/c Families .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Medical Officer i/c Newcastle and Greenwich .. .. .. | | |
| Royal Army Service Corps Officer i/c Newcastle and Greenwich .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Command Signalling Officer .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| *Bermuda.* | | |
| Headquarters Staff .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | Pool of 10 | 10‡ |
| Commanding Officer, Infantry Battalion.. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| 2nd in Command, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commander, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Machine-Gun Officer, Infantry Battalion .. .. . | 1 | 1 |
| *Mauritius.* | | |
| Commanding Royal Engineers .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Royal Army Service Corps .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| *Ceylon.* | | |
| Officer Commanding Troops .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 2 |
| Officer Commanding, Royal Artillery .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Artillery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding 93rd Company, Royal Garrison Artillery. | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Royal Engineers .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | 1 |
| Divisional Officer, Royal Engineers.. .. .. .. .. | | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Royal Army Service Corps .. .. | | 1 |
| Medical Officer i/c Troops .. .. .. .. .. .. | | 1 |
| *China.* | | |
| General Officer Commanding.. .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | 2 |
| Aide-de-camp .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Deputy Assistant-Adjutant and Quartermaster-General .. | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Royal Artillery.. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Royal Artillery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Major Instructor in Gunnery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Chief Engineer .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Staff Officer to Chief Engineer .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Commanding Royal Engineers .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding 40th Company, Royal Engineers .. | 1 | 1 |
| Divisional Officer, Headquarters .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Divisional Officer, Middle Section .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Divisional Officer, East Section .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Divisional Officer, West Section .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Signal Company .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Infantry Battalion.. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |

‡ Pool of 10 chargers for garrison (exclusive of Infantry).

Digitized by Google

| Appointment. | Horses. | Forage. |
|---|---|---|
| 2nd in Command, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Company Commander, Infantry Battalion .. . .. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. . .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Machine Gun Officer, Infantry Battalion .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Royal Army Service Corps .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer i/c Transport, Royal Army Service Corps .. | 1 | 1 |
| Veterinary Officer, Royal Army Veterinary Corps .. | 1 | 1 |
| Officer Commanding, Hong Kong — Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 |
| Adjutant, Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery | 1 | 1 |
| 3 British Officers, Pack Battery, Hong Kong—Sinpapore Royal Garrison Artillery. .. .. .. .. each | 1 | 1 |
| 3 British Officers, No. 5 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery .. .. .. .. .. .. .. each | 1 | 1 |
| 4 Indian Officers, Pack Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. each | 1 | 1 |
| 2 Indian Officers, No. 5 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. each | 1 | 1 |

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## January, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 1. | Royal Warrant — Pay Warrant, Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 2. | Royal Warrant—Allowances ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 3. | The General Service Medal ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 4. | Grant of the General Service Medal... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 5. | Allowances for Married Officers ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 6. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendment ... | 9 |
| Army Order 7. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments | 9 |
| Army Order 8. | Regulations for Army Medical Services, 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 9. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 10. | Formation of the Cavalry Depot ... ... | 12 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 23 Forth Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

## ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 11. | Pay Warrant—Amendment ... ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 12. | Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors of the Inspection Staff ... ... ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 13. | Pay Warrant—Amendments ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 14. | Examination of Recruits ... ... ... ... | 15 |

### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 15. | Armistice Day ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 16. | Honorary Distinction ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 17. | Northern Ireland District ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 18. | Britannia Trophy ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 19. | Change in Designation ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 20. | Military Medal ... ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 21. | Meritorious Service Medal ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 22. | Distinguished Conduct Medal ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 23. | Foreign Decorations and Medals ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 24. | Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates | 18 |
| Army Order 25. | Nominations to the Staff College, Camberley, 1923 ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 26. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 27. | Artillery College ... ... ... ... ... | 21 |
| Army Order 28. | School of Military Administration ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 29. | Recognition of Cadet Units ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 30. | Training—Officers of the Militia ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 31. | Army Reserve, Class I. ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 32. | Marriage Allowance ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 33. | Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for ... | 25 |
| Army Order 34. | Artificers, Royal Artillery ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 35. | Use of 24-Hour Clock ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 36. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 37. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 28 |
| Army Order 38. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments | 29 |
| Army Order 39. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 40. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 31 |
| Army Order 41. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments ... ... ... | 31 |
| Army Order 42. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 43. | Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 44. | Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments | 33 |
| Army Order 45. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 46. | Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits, 1921—Amendment ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 47. | Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 48. | Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 35 |
| Army Order 49. | Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923 ... ... ... | 35 |
| Army Order 50. | Gun Drills ... ... ... ... ... ... | 35 |
| Army Order 51. | Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III... ... ... ... | 36 |
| Army Order 52. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 36 |

Erratum—Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1920 ... ... 40

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921 ... ... ... 40

(C2726) Wt.11/P3 2875 2/23 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 676)



Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 1–10 have been published specially during the month of January, 1923.

*Published on* 16*th January*, 1923.

A.O. 1. 1923.

## ROYAL WARRANT.

### Pay Warrant—Amendments.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922. 8 Pay 194

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of January, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

## SCHEDULE.

1. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 1. 1923.

21A. "OFFICERS ON THE ACTIVE LIST" shall mean officers of the Regular forces, whether on full pay, half pay, or otherwise, prior to their retirement, and shall not include officers who have retired and are subsequently recalled to service under Article 519, or re-employed under Article 502. 8 Pay 171

2. Article 220. *After* line 12 *insert*— 35 Infantry 5146

A.O. 1. 1923.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| "Officer commanding Rifle Depot and in charge of Rifle Records ... | 2 | 11 | 6" |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 1
1923
*continued.*

3. Article 347, sub-paragraph (*c*). *Delete* line 7.

8 / Pay / 193

4. Article 226, line 3. *Delete* "*and Research Department.*"

48 / Cavalry / 370

5. Article 238. *For* "Cavalry School" *substitute* "School of Equitation."

6. Article 735, page 153, line 7. *Delete* "or Assistant at the Cavalry School."

27 / Gen. No. / 8026

7. Article 958 (*g*), line 3. *After* "misconduct," *insert* "or, as a recruit, for refusal to carry out the agreement to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated entered into on enlistment." A.O. 1. / 1923.

50 / Gen. No. / 5533

8. Article 984, line 11. *For* "3*d*." and "5*s*." *substitute* "6*d*." and 10*s*." respectively.

8 / Pay / 178

9. *For* Article 1064 *substitute*—

1064. In no case shall a soldier be pensioned for disability until he has been examined by the regulated medical authority, who shall state their professional opinion on the case for the guidance of Our Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital in deciding upon the claim to pension. A.O. 1. / 1923.

10. *Delete* Article 1065.

8 / Pay / 189

11. Appendix IV, *Group C*. *Delete*—

"Printer (pressman).
" (machine minder)."

12. Appendix IV, *Group D*. *After* "Loftman" *insert* "Probationary Artificer."

---

## ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 2.
1923.

### Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

Gen. No. 16 / 4682

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the grant of allowances to officers of Our Army;



Digitized by Google

A.O. 2 1923 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant of 13th September, 1919.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 15th day of January, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

SCHEDULE.

The following shall be *substituted* for paragraph 8 of Table XIV :—

A.O. 2. 1923.

8. (A)—A married officer for the purposes of furniture, lodging, fuel and light allowances is an officer who, not being a widower without a family or divorced without a family, is married and is either (*a*) 30 years of age or over, or (*b*) was married and serving on 13th September, 1919.

(B)—An officer's "family" will be held to include the officer's wife, his unmarried daughters or step-daughters residing with and dependent on him, and his sons or step-sons under 16 years of age. Cases where sons or step-sons over that age suffer from mental or bodily infirmity may be submitted for special consideration.

(C)—An officer who ceases for any reason to fulfil the conditions required in (A) above will be allowed to continue to draw the married rate for 91 days from the day on which the casualty occurs.

A.O. 3. 1923.

The General Service Medal. — 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of a new medal being struck to commemorate military operations, as notified in Army Orders from time to time, otherwise than in East, Central and West Africa, or in India, or on the Indian Frontier. 68 121 1065

2. The medal will be known as the "General Service Medal."

Digitized by Google

3. In each case in which this medal is issued a clasp will be affixed denoting the operation for which it is granted. A.O. 3 1923 *continued.*

68
121
1065

**Grant of the General Service Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the General Service Medal, instituted under Army Order 3 of 1923, with clasps as detailed below, being granted to the forces employed in the under-mentioned military operations, provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council. A.O. 4. 1923.

2. The medal, with clasp "Iraq," to all officers and men who—

(*a*) Served at Ramadi, or north of a line drawn east and west through Ramadi between 10th December, 1919, and 13th June, 1920, both dates inclusive; or

(*b*) Were present on the establishment of a unit or formation within the boundaries of Iraq between 1st July, 1920, and 17th November, 1920, both dates inclusive.

3. The medal, with clasp "Kurdistan," to all officers and men who served—

(*a*) At Kirkuk, or north of a line drawn east and west through Kirkuk, between 23rd May, 1919, and 31st July, 1919, both dates inclusive; or

(*b*) At Dohok, or north of a line drawn east and west through Dohok, between 14th July, 1919, and 7th October, 1919, both dates inclusive; or

(*c*) At or north of the advance bases near Akra and Amadia respectively, between 7th November, 1919, and 6th December, 1919, both dates inclusive.

4. The medal, with clasp "N.W. Persia," to all officers and men of "Norperforce," and also to those troops on the Lines of Communication from Quraitu, who served west of a line drawn north and south through Teheran between 10th August, 1920, and 31st December, 1920, both dates inclusive.

5. The medal, with clasp "S. Persia," to all officers and men who served—

(*a*) Under the command of Major-General J. A. Douglas, C.M.G., C.I.E., or of Brigadier-General A. M. S. Elsmie, C.M.G., at or in the neigh-



Digitized by Google

A.O. 4 / 1923 *continued.*

bourhood of Bushire between 12th November, 1918, and 22nd June, 1919, both dates inclusive ; or

(*b*) Under the command of Major-General Sir P. Sykes, K.C.I.E., C.M.G., or of Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. Orton, at or in the neighbourhood of Bandar Abbas between 12th November, 1918, and 3rd June, 1919, both dates inclusive.

6. Commanding officers will submit claims of serving personnel as follows :—

(*a*) Officers and nurses to The Secretary, The War Office (A.G. 10).

(*b*) Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men to Officers i/c Records.

Officers and nurses not serving, and legatees or next-of-kin of deceased officers or nurses, should apply to The Secretary, The War Office (A.G. 10).

Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men discharged, or transferred to the Army Reserve, and legatees or next-of-kin of those deceased should apply to the Officer i/c Records of the regiment or corps with which they last served.

7. The names of warrant officers will be entered on the rolls in order of rank, and of N.C.Os. and men in alphabetical order.

The rank entered on the rolls will be the highest recorded rank held by an individual within the sphere of operations during the period for which a clasp has been sanctioned.

8. The names of individuals who have forfeited the medal under conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for " remarks."

A.O. 5. 1923.

**Allowances for Married Officers.**—1. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 281 of 1920 :— Gen. No. 1 / 4682

*For* paragraph 2 (*b*) *substitute*—

A.O. 5. / 1923.

(*b*) The rates of allowances for married officers issuable under paragraph 9 of Table XIV, Army Order 324 of 1919, will be drawn for the periods shown in paragraphs 283 and 285 (*a*), Allowance Regulations

Digitized by Google

1914, for married officers not separated from their families, while the conditions as to the exigencies of the service or the absence of accommodation apply, irrespective of whether the officer is on leave from his station or temporarily absent for any reason (hospital, duty, &c.). A.O. 5 1923 *continued.*

27 Gen. No. 8026

**King's Regulations, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 392. *Add* fresh sub-paragraph— A.O. 6. 1923.

| Cause of discharge. | Competent Officer to | | Special Instructions. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Authorise discharge. | Confirm discharge. | |
| (ix) Refusal on the part of a recruit to carry out the agreement to be vaccinated or re-vaccinated entered into on enlistment. | O.C. | Officer i/c Records. | |

Gen. No. 16 4682

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**— A.O. 7. 1923.

1. Paragraph 279. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*b*).

*The following amendments will have retrospective effect from 1st October, 1922 :—*

2. Paragraph 281. *For* heading "**On Temporary Duty**" *substitute* "**Single Officers and Other Ranks on Temporary Duty.**"

Sub-paragraph (*b*). *After* "married" *insert* "quarters".

3. Paragraph 282. *For* heading "**During Sickness**" *substitute* "**Single Officers and Other Ranks during Sickness and Sick Leave.**"

*Re-letter* sub-paragraph (*b*) to read "(*c*)" and *after* "married" *insert* "quarters".

*Insert* new sub-paragraph (*b*)—

"(*b*) An officer proceeding on sick leave up to 61 days."

4. *For* paragraph 283, as amended by Army Order 281 of 1920, *substitute*—

283. (*a*) A married officer may continue to receive lodging money up to 91 days while in hospital or on sick leave provided that lodgings are necessarily retained. A.O. 7. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 7 1923 *continued.*

(*b*) When a married officer on the lodging list is ordered on temporary duty from his station he may choose either to retain or to relinquish his lodgings at his permanent station. If he retains them he may continue to draw the married rate of lodging money and will be entitled, in addition, to the single rate (or to a free single quarter) at his temporary station. If he chooses to relinquish them he will be entitled to lodging money at the married rate applicable to his temporary station, and if he occupies a single officer's quarter at that station he will be charged a rent equal to the rate of lodging money of the officer to whom the quarter would normally be allotted * (*see* footnote).

Similarly, an officer in married quarters when ordered on temporary duty will have the choice either of retaining his quarter and being treated as a single officer at his temporary station, or of vacating his quarter and drawing only the married rate applicable to the temporary station. If he chooses to vacate his married quarter he will be paid no married allowances unless the vacated quarter is immediately re-allotted to another officer, thereby causing no increase of numbers on the lodging list † (*see* footnote). He may, however, draw the single rate as for a single officer at his temporary station if no single quarter is available for him.

(*c*) When an officer on the lodging list is transferred to a station to which his family cannot accompany him owing to illness certified by the medical officer, the rate of lodging money for married officers, up to 91 days, may be continued regardless of the place of residence of the family during such separation. If the family is in occupation of public quarters at the time of the transfer of the officer and is compelled to vacate them during the illness, the rate for married officers, up to 91 days, may be issued from the day the quarters are vacated. Lodging money, however, will not be paid unless there is compulsion to vacate.

(*d*) The limit of 91 days referred to in (*a*) and (*c*) above may be exceeded under the authority of the G.O.C. when he is satisfied that the separation between the officer and his family cannot be brought to an end at an earlier date.

Issues will, as a rule, be limited to 6 months, but in

---

NOTE.—A married officer either on the lodging list* or in quarters† who chooses to vacate his lodgings or quarter at his permanent station will on return thither not be entitled to consideration for allowances under paragraph 9, Table XIV, Army Order 321 of 1919.

Digitized by Google

special cases of continued illness in which the G.O.C. considers that a further issue should be made, he may submit his recommendations to the Army Council. A.O. 7 1923 *continued.*

5. Paragraph 285. In the heading *delete* "or Sick." Lines 8 and 16. *For* "14" *substitute* "31."

24 Gen. No 8073

**Regulations for Army Medical Services, 1914—Amendment.**—Appendix No. 16, Section I. **For* sub-paragraph (*e*) *substitute*— A.O. 8. 1923.

(*e*) The minimum standards of acuteness of vision with which a candidate for a commission will be considered fit are as follows :— A.O. 8. 1923

*Standard I.*

| *Right eye.* | *Left eye.* |
|---|---|
| Distant vision.—V = 6/6. | V = 6/6. |
| Near vision.—Reads 0, 6. | Reads 0, 6. |

*Standard II.*

| *Better eye.* | *Worse eye.* |
|---|---|
| Distant vision.—V = 6/6. | V, without glasses = not below 6/60 ; and after correction with glasses=not below 6/24. |
| Near vision.—Reads 0, 6. | Reads 1. |

*Standard III.*

| *Better eye.* | *Worse eye.* |
|---|---|
| Distant vision. — V, without glasses = not below 6/24, and after correction with glasses = not below 6/6 | V, without glasses = not below 6/24 ; and after correction with glasses = not below 6/12. |
| Near vision. — Reads 0, 8. | Reads 1. |

Each eye must have a full field of vision as tested by hand movements.

Squint or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lid of either eye liable to aggravation or recurrence will cause the rejection of the candidate.

Each eye will be examined separately, and the lids must be kept wide open during the test. The candidate will be required to read the tests in ordinary daylight.

Inability to distinguish the principal colours will not be regarded as a cause for rejection, but the fact will be

* This revised standard of vision for candidates for commissions in the Regular Army will come into operation immediately on receipt of this Army Order, and will supersede all previous standards.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 8 1923 *continued.*

noted in the proceedings and the candidate will be informed.

The degree of acuteness of vision of all candidates for commissions will be entered in the proceedings as follows :—

V.R. = ..... ; with glasses = ..... Reads.....
V.L. = ..... ; with glasses = ..... Reads.....

No relaxation of the standard of vision will be allowed.

A.O. 9. 1923.

**Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment.**—Paragraph 40. *For* the terms of service shown against "R.H. and R.F.A." and "R.G.A." in lines 3 and 4 of table *substitute* :— 27 Artillery 4367

A.O. 9. 1923.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| R.H. and R.F.A. | 6 | or | 6 |
| R.G.A. .. .. | 3 | | 9 |

A.O. 10. 1923.

**Formation of the Cavalry Depot.**—1. It has been decided to form a central Cavalry Depot at Canterbury on 1st February, 1923. The functions of the depot will be :— 20 Cavalry 512

(*a*) To receive and train recruits (including boys) for all cavalry regiments of the line.
(*b*) To act as a mobilization centre for all cavalry of the line, reservists, &c.
(*c*) To carry out the duties necessary under King's Regulations, 1914, paragraph 1653 (as amended by Army Orders 440 and 522 of 1922).

In consequence, Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 Cavalry Depots will cease to exist on 31st January, 1923.

2. Separate instructions are being issued to all concerned regarding the formation of the central Cavalry Depot.

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Pay Warrant—Amendment. A.O. 11. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

81 / 2348 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions under which an increase of pay for length of service is granted to officers of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that past or future service rendered in an appointment classified in Class B under Article 92 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, shall reckon for increase of pay with effect from 1st December, 1922; and that Article 436 of Our Warrant aforesaid shall be amended as follows:—

Sub-paragraph (*c*). *After* "(Military)" shall be *inserted* "or Class B."

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 15th day of January, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

No arrear payments are issuable as a result of this Warrant, but officers who are qualified, by virtue of having held a Class B appointment, may draw the higher rate of pay from 1st December, 1922.

### Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors of the Inspection Staff. A.O. 12. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

48 / Gen. No. / 5443 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to withdraw the provision made in Article 226 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, for the grant

Digitized by Google

A.O. 12 1923 *continued.*

to Inspectors and Assistant Inspectors after second appointment of a higher grading than on first appointment ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the said provision shall not extend to Inspectors or to Assistant Inspectors not entitled to the said higher grading on the date of this Our Warrant, and that the words in lines 8 and 10 of Article 226 of Our said Warrant, viz. :—

"Inspector, after second appointment ... ... ... ... Class Y" and
"Assistant Inspector, after second appointment ... ... ... Class BB,"

shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of January, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DERBY.

---

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*
*Delete* the instructions to Article 226.

A.O. 13. 1923.

## Pay Warrant—Amendments.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make clearer the conditions under which emoluments are issuable under Section II of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 ; 8 Pay 192

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid :—

1. Article 335 (*d*), line 3. *After* "Corps" *insert* "in addition to pay under Article 288."
2. Article 347, line 1. *After* "Officers" *insert* "drawing pay under Article 263 while".
3. Article 348, line 3. *Add* "while in receipt of pay under Article 263."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 13
1923
*continued.*

4. *For* Article 355 *substitute*—

"355. Except in the case of certain colonels provided for in Articles 219 and 352, engineer pay shall not be granted to an officer drawing pay other than at the rates laid down in Article 263."

5. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 13.
1923.

"389A. Except in the case of certain colonels provided for in Article 385, signal pay shall not be issued to an officer while in receipt of pay other than at the rates laid down in Article 263."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of January, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
DERBY.

## Examination of Recruits.

A.O. 14.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

24
P.M.P.
1503

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for a maximum daily payment to civilian medical practitioners engaged to examine recruits in addition to rendering other paid services to Our military authorities;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendment shall be made to Article 290 of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922:—

Article 290. *Under* "*Examination of Recruits,*" *for* "services rendered on this account)" *substitute* "all services rendered to the military authorities)".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of January, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command,
DERBY.

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

**A.O. 15. 1923.** **Armistice Day.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that permanent instructions should be issued regarding the observance of Armistice Day. 26 Tels. 1120

2. An additional paragraph will accordingly be inserted in King's Regulations, 1914, as follows :—

"1783A. Each year on the morning of Armistice Day, 11th November, at 11 o'clock, all troops will stand at attention for two minutes, and all guards will turn out and present arms."

**A.O. 16. 1923.** **Honorary Distinction.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the King's African Rifles being permitted to bear the distinction "SOMALILAND, 1901–1904" upon their regimental Colours in recognition of services rendered during the operations in Somaliland from 1901 to 1904. 0165 1472

**A.O. 17. 1923.** **Northern Ireland District.**—It is notified that the Command of the General Officer Commanding Northern Ireland District coincides for all purposes (except administration of the Coast Defence Garrison of Lough Swilly) with the area administered by the Government of Northern Ireland. 79 Irish 956

The following amendment will accordingly be made to Army Order 472 of 1922 :—

Paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1. *For* "Ulster" *substitute* "Northern Ireland".

**A.O. 18. 1923.** **Britannia Trophy.**—1. The Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, on behalf of the officers and men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines, have generously presented to the Army Council a trophy for team competition with the service rifle for teams from the Regular Army, and the Council, on behalf of the Regular Army, have gratefully accepted this gift. The presentation was made on 5th July, 1922, by Admiral Sir Frederick C. Tudor Tudor, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., to Lieut.-General Sir Thomas L. N. Morland, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C. 104 Gen. No. 4266

2. The trophy consists of a silver replica of the

Digitized by Google

Nelson Column, 3 feet 6 inches in height, on an oak base. It has been designated "THE BRITANNIA TROPHY." A.O. 18 1923 *continued.*

3. The Army Rifle Association, on behalf of the Regular Army, is charged with the custody of the trophy, the drawing up of the conditions of the competition (subject to the approval of the Army Council), and the conduct of the competition.

4. The first competition for this trophy will be held during the Bisley Meeting of the Army Rifle Association in 1923, and the detailed conditions of the competition will be published in the Army Rifle Association Rules and Programme for 1923.

20 Cavalry 506 **Change in Designation.**—1. The use of the expression "Roughrider" will be discontinued forthwith and the term "Riding Instructor" used instead. A.O. 19. 1923.

2. "Riding Instructor" will be *substituted* for "Roughrider" wherever the latter occurs in Army books and regulations.

68 Gen. No. 3917 **Military Medal.**—A list of awards which appeared in the *London Gazette* dated 29th September, 1922, and 19th December, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 20. 1923.

68 Gen. No. 3917 **Meritorious Service Medal.**—A list of awards which appeared in the *London Gazette* dated 19th December, 1922, and 26th December, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 21. 1923.

68 Gen. No. 3917 **Distinguished Conduct Medal.**—A list of awards which appeared in the *London Gazette* dated 29th September, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 22 1923.

68 Gen. No. 3917 **Foreign Decorations and Medals.**—A list of awards which appeared in the *London Gazette* dated 29th September, 1922, and 19th December, 1922, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 23 1923.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 24. 1923.** **Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.**— A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, is given below :— 43 S. Coll. 3580

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major Heydeman, C. A., M.C. .. .. | The Queen's Bays. |
| Captain Wootten, R. M., M.C. .. .. | The Queen's Bays. |
| Major Jones, H. L., D.S.O. . .. | 5th Dragoon Guards. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Charrington, H. V. S., M.C. | 12th Royal Lancers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Hutton, T. J., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Maitland-Dougall, W. E., D.S.O., M.C | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Leventhorpe, G. S., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Delahaye, J. V., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Oldfield, R. W., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Jardine, C. A., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Gammell, J. A. H., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Heywood, H. F., M.C. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Kennedy, J. N., M.C. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Harrison, H. C., D.S.O. | Royal Marine Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Pakenham-Walsh, R. P., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Morris, E. L. O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Martel, G. le Q., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Perkins, E. F. Q., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Naylor, R. F. B. D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Captain Loyd, H. C., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Coldstream Guards. |
| Captain Beckwith-Smith, M. B., D.S.O., M.C. | Coldstream Guards. |
| Captain Macindoe, J. D., O.B.E., M.C. | Scots Guards. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Duke, J. P., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Warwickshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Alban, C. E. R. G., D.S.O. | The King's (Liverpool Regiment). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Torr, W. W. T., D.S.O., M.C. | West Yorkshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Daly, V. A. H., M.C. | West Yorkshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Morgan, M. C., M.C. | South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Jackson, E. D., D.S.O. | King's Own Scottish Borderers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Miles, E. G., D.S.O., M.C. | King's Own Scottish Borderers. |
| Captain Evetts, J. F., M.C. .. .. | The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). |
| Captain and Bt. Major Vicary, A. C., D.S.O., M.C. | Gloucestershire Regiment. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 24
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain and Bt. Major Roberts, F. C., V.C., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. | Worcestershire Regiment. |
| Captain Carkeet James, E. H., O.B.E., M.C. | Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Brett, R. J., D.S.O. | Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Miller, A. T., M.C. | The Sherwood Foresters. |
| Captain Gurney, R. .. .. .. | Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Fullbrook-Leggatt, C. St. Q. O., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Berkshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Bonham-Carter, A. L., D.S.O. | King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Wallace, C. J., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. | Highland Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Fraser, Hon. W., D.S.O., M.C. | Gordon Highlanders. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Eastwood, T. R., D.S.O., M.C. | The Rifle Brigade. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Alston, W. H. S., M.C. | The Rifle Brigade. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Chichester-Constable, R. C. J., D.S.O. | The Rifle Brigade. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Warren, T. R. P., C.B.E. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Lt.-Col. Beadon, R. H., C.B.E. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major Muir, A. H. H., O.B.E. .. .. | 15th Ludhiana Sikhs, Indian Army. |
| Major Inskip, R. D., D.S.O., M.C. .. | 59th Scinde Rifles, Indian Army. |
| Captain Lewis, H. V., D.S.O., M.C. .. | 129th Baluchis, Indian Army. |
| Captain and Bt. Major Jukes, A. H., D.S.O., O.B.E. | 1 9th Gurkha Rifles, Indian Army. |
| Lieut.-Colonel Wynter, H. D., C.M.G., D.S.O. | Australian Military Forces. |
| Major Plant, E. C. P., D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | Australian Military Forces. |
| Major and Bt. Colonel Hertzberg, H. F. H., C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Canadian Engineers. |
| Bt. Major Cock, H. T., M.C. .. .. | Royal Canadian Regiment. |

43
S. Coll.
3492

**Nominations to the Staff College, Camberley, 1923.**—1. The following addition will be made to paragraph 2 of Army Order 351 of 1922:— **A.O. 25. 1923.**

*For a 1 year course.*

*Add* "Lieutenant Douglas-Pennant, C. E., D.S.C., Royal Navy."

43
Misc.
4096

**Senior Officers' School.**—With reference to the note to paragraph 6 of Army Order 97 of 1920, the following **A.O. 26. 1923.**

Digitized by Google

A.O. 26 1923 *continued.* is a list of the officers who have attended the 10th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 22nd September to 15th December, 1922 :—

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain Robinson, E. G., V.C., O.B.E... | Royal Navy. |
| Commander Stevens, P. R., D.S.O. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Major Miles, E. W. T., M.C. .. .. | 1st The Royal Dragoons. |
| Major Gosling, G. E., M.C. .. .. | 10th Royal Hussars (Prince of Wales's Own). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Osborne, R. H., D.S.O., M.C. | 13th Hussars. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Melvill, T. P., D.S.O. | 17th/21st Lancers. |
| Major Spencer-Smith, G. M., D.S.O. .. | Royal Horse Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Phillips, J. L., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Reeves, R. C., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Bartholomew, A. W., C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Sadler, H. K., D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major D'Arcy, J. L., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Allsup, E. S., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Boyce, C. E., D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major Spicer, P. L. .. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Lockhart, H. W. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Thompson, W. R. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major Brown, G. A. P. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Paris, A. L. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Cargill, S. T. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major Owen, A. L., O.B.E., M.C. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major Thomas, A. F., D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major Auld, R. T. K. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. Welsh Guards. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Mudie, T. C., D.S.O. | The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) and Tank Corps. |
| Major Hore, C. B. .. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Smyth-Osbourne, G. N. T., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment. |
| Major Hargreaves, A. J. G. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). |
| Major Moss-Blundell, B. S., D.S.O., O.B.E. | 2nd Bn. The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment). |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Gross, R. F., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Dene, A. P., C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Major Stericker, A. W., D.S.O. .. .. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Harman, C., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Middleton, W. H., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn The Hampshire Regiment. |
| Major Clemson, W., D.S.O. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Evans, B. .. | 1st Bn., The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 26
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major Arbuthnot, W. P. .. .. .. | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major Norcock, L. .. .. .. .. | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Howard, C. A., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Pollok-Morris, T. A., O.B.E. | 2nd Bn. The Highland Light Infantry. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Laird, K. M., D.S.O. | The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's) and Tank Corps. |
| Major Sloggett, A. J. H., D.S.O. .. | Depot, The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own). |
| Major Lawson, H. S. .. .. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. Robinson, A. C., D.S.O. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major Cameron, C. S. .. .. .. | 21st/23rd Cavalry, Indian Army. |
| Major Meadows, C. A. G. P. .. .. | 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs, Indian Army. |
| Major Maude, E. A. .. .. .. | 26th Punjabis, Indian Army. |
| Major Yates, J. A., C.I.E., D.S.O. .. | 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry, Indian Army. |
| Major and Bt Lieut. Col. Holliday, J. C. H., O.B.E. | 122nd Rajputana Infantry, Indian Army. |
| Major Cruikshank, J. E. .. .. .. | 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, Indian Army. |
| Squadron Leader Leigh - Mallory, T. L., D.S.O. | Royal Air Force. |
| Squadron Leader Rice, E. A. B., M.C... | Royal Air Force. |

43
A.C.
153

**Artillery College.**—1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, form the 2nd year of the 40th Advanced Class which commenced its studies on 1st January, 1923 :— A.O. 27. 1923.

Captain K. S. Mackenzie, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Captain A. G. Donald, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant N. Fawcett, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant R. E. Gould, Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant C. A. P. Murison, M.C., Royal Field Artillery.
Major C. W. Ford, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain P. Nevill, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant A. V. Kerrison, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant E. W. Rogers, Duke of Wellington's Regiment (West Riding).
Major H. J. Jones, O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

2. The following officers passed the 1st year of the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 27 1923 *continued.* 40th Advanced Class and are granted the "f" certificate in accordance with paragraph 738, King's Regulations, 1914 :—

Major G. T. Strickland, O.B.E., Royal Field Artillery.
Lieutenant T. P. Lilly, Royal Garrison Artillery.

3. The following officers have been selected for the 1st year of the 41st Advanced Class which commenced its studies on 1st January, 1923 :— .. 154

Captain L. C. Bristow, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain D. A. Campbell, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain D. O. Fardell, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant R. Martin, M.C., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant G. G. Templer, Royal Garrison Artillery.

4. The following officer has passed the 2nd Small Arms Technical Long Course :— .. 50

Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. A. C. Saunders-Knox-Gore, D.S.O., *p.s.c.*, The King's Royal Rifle Corps.

A.O. 28. 1923. **School of Military Administration.** — With reference to King's Regulations, 1914, paragraph 861 and Appendix XI (as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921), the following officers passed the Junior Officers' Course, No. 4, which assembled at the School of Military Administration, Chisledon, on 15th September, 1922, and terminated on 8th December, 1922 :— 42 Misc. 1109

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| *Distinguished.* | |
| Lieutenant Fisken, S. F., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Carruthers, E. D. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Wildey, A. W. G., M.C. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Armstrong, R. A. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Primmer, H. R. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Giffey, C. K. O. B. .. .. | The Worcestershire Regiment |
| Lieutenant Collins, W. M. W., M.C. | The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Captain Row, A. W. W. .. .. | The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Lieutenant Toye, A. M., V.C., M.C. | The Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own) |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 28
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| *Satisfactory.* | |
| Lieutenant Gossage, W. H. W. .. | 1st The Royal Dragoons. |
| Lieutenant Boles, G. F. .. .. | 17th Lancers (Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Lieutenant O'Beirne, J. J. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Coleman, F. G. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Merton, H. H. .. . | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Carbutt, N. J. O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Stockton, B. H. B., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain Carew, R. L. O. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain Hanlon, D. R. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant Young, N. C. S... .. | The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Shepherd-Folker, L. B. | The Lincolnshire Regiment. |
| Captain Snell, W. .. .. .. | The Devonshire Regiment (T.A.). |
| Lieutenant Keeling, S. V. .. .. | The Cheshire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Tunnicliffe, E. C. .. | The Royal Welch Fusiliers. |
| Captain Vaughan, R. M., M.C. .. | The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. |
| Captain Will, L. J. A., M.C. . .. | The Worcestershire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Russell, G. D. V. .. | The East Lancashire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Cooper, E. J. .. .. | The East Surrey Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Gaywood, F. J., M.C. .. | The East Surrey Regiment. |
| Captain Betham, R. J. A. .. .. | The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Lieutenant Jarman, A. J. .. .. | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). |
| Lieutenant Milne, G. H. .. . | The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). |
| Captain Oliphant, K. J. P., M.C. .. | The Wiltshire Regiment (Duke of Edinburgh's). |
| Captain Oxley, E. D. B., M.C. . | The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's). |
| Lieutenant Miller, J. F. .. .. | The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). |
| Captain Murphy, J. E. .. .. | The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's). |
| Squadron Leader Insall, G. S. M., V.C., M.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight Lieutenant Whitehouse, E. R. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight Lieutenant Coleman, F. H. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Ormerod, G. L. .. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Gairdner, W. D., D.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer Lacey, C. V., A.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |

9
Cadets
4718

**Recognition of Cadet Units.** — The following amendments have been reported by the Territorial Army Associations :— A.O. 29. 1923.

1. 1st Cadet Battalion, The Royal Scots Fusiliers, recognized in Army Order 11 of 1912, has been increased to nine companies.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 29 1923 *continued.*

2. Tiverton Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 41 of 1912, has ceased to exist.

3. 3rd Norwich Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, now the 2nd Norwich Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 233 of 1912, has been reduced to three companies.

4. Waverley Road Secondary School (Birmingham) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been disbanded.

5. Borough Polytechnic Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 375 of 1916, has been disbanded.

6. The County of London Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 3rd Queen's Westminster Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 51 of 1918.

7. The County of Aberdeen Territorial Army Association has withdrawn its official recognition of "A" Cadet Company, 6th Battalion Gordon Highlanders, recognized in Army Order 209 of 1918.

8. Bolton Y.M.C.A. Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 514 of 1920, has been increased to two companies.

9. Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade (Ealing), recognized in Army Order 555 of 1920, has been reduced to three companies.

10. 2nd Winchester Cadet Corps Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 265 of 1922, has been increased to four companies.

11. 1st Monmouth Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 401 of 1922, has been increased to six companies.

A.O. 30. 1923.

**Training—Officers of the Militia.**—1. During the financial year 1923-24 there will be no training, either compulsory or voluntary, for officers of the Militia holding commissions at the date of this Army Order. 91 / Gen. No. / 238

2. For the purpose of annual gratuity under paragraph 418, Regulations for the Militia (as amended by Army Order 152 of 1914), officers holding commissions in the Militia at the date of this Army Order will be considered as being excused from annual training for the financial year 1923-24.

Digitized by Google

109 / Gen. No. 3586 — **Army Reserve, Class I.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that there will be no training for the Army Reserve during the financial year 1923-24. — **A.O. 31. 1923.**

46 / 3134 — **Marriage Allowance.**—With reference to paragraph 2 of the Schedule to Army Order 357 of 1920, as the index figure for the cost of living on 1st January, 1923, as published by the Ministry of Labour, is 78, the rates of marriage allowance for the marriage allowance year—April, 1923, to March, 1924—will be those shown under the figure 80 in the sliding scale in paragraph 3 of the Schedule to the above-mentioned Army Order. — **A.O. 32. 1923.**

30 / Gen. No. 7668 — **Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for.**—1. With reference to Appendix IV to the Pay Warrant, 1922, as amended by Army Orders 428 of 1922 and 1 of 1923, tests for the trades shown below have been approved, and copies will shortly be available for issue. Others will be issued in due course. Requests for copies of the tests should be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office, Whitehall, S.W. 1.:— — **A.O. 33. 1923.**

*Group A.*

Ammunition examiner (R.A.O.C.).
Artificer, R.A. (Class III).
Chemical artificer.
Draughtsman (railway construction).

*Group C.*

Ledgerkeeper and storekeeper.
Saddler and harness maker.

*Group D.*

Probationary artificer.

2. The following amendment should be made to paragraph (*b*) (i) of the Class I test for Artificer, R.A., published with Army Order 55 of 1922 :—

*After* "4·5-in. howitzer" *insert* "3·7-in. howitzer and 2·75-in. gun equipment."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 33 / 1923 *continued.*

3. The trade test issued with Army Order 254 of 1920 for the following trade, is *cancelled* :—

*Group C.*

Saddler and harness maker.

4. In order to regulate the test for book-keeping required under the test for Clerk, Group C (published with Army Order 142 of 1921), a syllabus has now been approved and is printed with the tests referred to in paragraph 1.

5. The following tests are now applicable to the Tank Corps :—

Boilermaker—Issued with Army Order 465 of 1920 (for R.E.).

Coppersmith—Issued with Army Order 254 of 1920 (for R.A.S.C.).

Moulder—Issued with Army Order 465 of 1920 (for R.E. and R.A.O.C.).

A.O. 34. 1923.

**Artificers, Royal Artillery.**—1. It has been decided that the trades of fitter, wheeler and smith will be abolished in the Royal Artillery, and from the date of this Army Order there will be no further appointments of such tradesmen. 49 / Artificers. / 2132

2. In future, the place of fitters, wheelers and smiths in the Royal Artillery will be filled by "Artificers, Royal Artillery," who will, during their period of instruction, be given such training in smithing, wood-working, painting and lettering as will enable them to do the work that experience has shown to be necessary in a battery of artillery. Trade Tests for "Artificers, Royal Artillery," have been issued with Army Orders 55 of 1922, and 33 of 1923.

3. Tradesmen for whom vacancies will no longer exist on the establishments of the Royal Artillery will be dealt with as directed in A.C.I. 447 of 1921, with the exception that wheelers will be required to re-classify as "Artificers, Royal Artillery," within 18 months and fitters and smiths within 6 months from the date of this Army Order.

4. Fitters and wheelers in the Royal Artillery who have not already passed the test for fitter and wheeler, respectively, issued with Army Order 455 of 1921, and smiths in the Royal Artillery who have not already

Digitized by Google

passed the test for blacksmith, issued with Army Order 230 of 1921, will be required to pass the test applicable to their trade before 1st April, 1923. Fitters, wheelers, and smiths who have already passed the test for "Artificer, Royal Artillery," will not be required to undergo the above tests. A.O. 34 1923 *continued.*

44 / 1391 **Use of 24-Hour Clock.**—With reference to Army Order 447 of 1922, it is notified that the word "hours" will in every case follow the four figures indicating time. A.O. 35. 1923.

30 / Gen. No. / 7634 **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Army Council's Instructions on Articles 745–753, page 159. *After* paragraph 4 *insert*— A.O. 36. 1923.

"The disrating or removal referred to in Article 746 may be carried out by a soldier's C.O., except as provided below. In cases where this disrating or removal is on account of lack of diligence, the original rate of pay may be restored to the soldier by his C.O. from the date from which the soldier ceases to show a lack of diligence. Where the disrating or removal is due to inefficiency, a soldier will not be eligible for restoration to his original rate of pay until such time as he has re-qualified for that rate by passing the requisite trade test before a Testing Board. A.O. 36. 1923.

In the R.A.M.C. a C.O. who considers that a soldier has fallen below the standard prescribed for the class in which he is mustered, from inefficiency but not from lack of diligence, will report the circumstances to the O.C., R.A.M.C., of the Command, who, if he concurs, will notify the officer i/c records, on whose authority alone any reduction for inefficiency can be made. Cases of lack of diligence will be dealt with by the C.O., as laid down above for other corps."

30 / Gen. No. / 7677 2. *For* the Army Council's Instructions on Articles 958, 959 and 961, on page 205, *substitute*—

"*Articles* 958, 959 and 961—1. In the case of men discharged or transferred to the Reserve whilst in payment of the Fixed Centre Paymaster of the unit, gratuity will be assessed by the Paymaster, and issued to the man after settlement of any fines, stoppages, and public or regimental debts. The charge in the account will be supported by an extract from the soldier's record of service on Army Form B 200. A.O. 36. 1923.

2. In the case of a man discharged or dying whilst in payment of a Command Paymaster overseas, the O.C. Unit will render Army Form O 1634 to the Command Paymaster, who will attach that form to the Account in support of the charge."

14 / Scottish / 310 3. Appendix II. *Add* new paragraph—

"6. General officers and colonels of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers, who are residing abroad at the time when mobilization is ordered, will join for service only if they have received orders to do so. In that case they will be entitled to a passage at the expense of Army Funds to the United Kingdom, or to any other A.O. 36. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 36 1923 *continued.*

country where the exigencies of the service demand they should be sent.

Officers of Class I who are temporarily abroad at the time of a calling out of the whole Regular Army Reserve, or of a partial mobilization, will not be entitled to travelling expenses outside the United Kingdom on receiving orders to join, or when acting on orders already in their possession.

Officers of Class II who are residing abroad at the time when mobilization is ordered, will join for service only if they have received orders to do so. In that case they will be entitled to a passage at the expense of Army Funds to the United Kingdom, or to any other country where the exigencies of the service demand they should be sent. (*See* para. 313 (*c*), Allowance Regulations, 1914.)"

A.O. 37. 1923.

## King's Regulations, 1914 — Amendments. —

115 Gen. No. 1433

1. Paragraph 333. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 37. 1923.

| Classes of transfer. | Competent authority to transfer. | Special instructions. |
|---|---|---|
| (xi) To the Royal Air Force. | The Army Council .. | Applications, which should state full reasons for transfer, will be submitted to the Secretary, The War Office, through the usual channels, accompanied by A.F. B 241, Duplicate Attestation, Conduct Sheets and Medical History Sheet. |

2. *For* paragraph 642 *substitute*—

110 Gen. No. 3774

A.O. 37. 1923.

642. Unless otherwise ordered by the Army Council, a N.C.O. will be sent to receive over every soldier on the termination of his imprisonment or detention.

The N.C.O., in default of orders to the contrary, will be provided by the unit the soldier is to join [*see* para. 1404 (v)]."

3. *For* paragraph 1890, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1918 and 81 of 1915, *substitute*—

35 Gen. No. 2789

A.O. 37. 1923.

1890. The orders of a unit will be divided into two parts, as follows :— Orders of unit.

Part I will deal with training, manœuvres, parades

Digitized by Google

and matters which do not affect a soldier's pay, service, or documents. A.O. 37 1923

Part II (A.F. O 1810) will deal with matters which affect a soldier's pay, service, or documents, will be prepared on A.F. O 1810, and will be framed in the words in which the entry is to be made in original and duplicate attestations (*see* para. 1913). Every circumstance which affects a soldier's service or pay, including engineer, additional, working, proficiency, or tradesmen's rates of pay will be published in Part II Orders immediately after its occurrence. When a soldier becomes efficient and eligible to draw proficiency pay, the fact will be published in Part II Orders. Casualties relating to the married quarters roll and those affecting a soldier's military history will also be published in Part II Orders. *continued.*

Copies of Part II Orders will be sent weekly and on the last day of each month by Os.C. units abroad to the officer i/c records, who will retain them for reference. Os.C. units at home will render Part II Orders daily to officers i/c records. Os.C. units at home and abroad will forward copies of Part II Orders daily to regimental and command paymasters concerned and in the case of cavalry and infantry will supply a sufficient number of copies to enable one to be attached to each squadron or company pay list.

Each issue of each part of Orders will be numbered consecutively, commencing yearly on 1st January. Each item will be given a sub-number. Where no Part II Orders are issued on any particular day or week, the first issue thereafter will record the date and number of the last Part II Orders issued.

Box files (A.B. 189) will be used for filing orders. Parts I and II will be kept in separate files. C.Os. will review Part I Orders annually, and any matter affecting the permanent orders of a unit will be noted in A.B. 127

53 Gen. No. 2850

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—** A.O. 38. 1923.

1. Paragraph 22. *For* sub-paragraphs (*f*) and (*g*) *substitute*—

(*f*) Half a ration free for the wife of each soldier who is on the married quarters roll, and, on repayment, for an army schoolmistress or pupil teacher, if required. An army schoolmistress married to a soldier on the married quarters roll will not be entitled to a free issue of this half ration. A.O. 38. 1923.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 38 1923** *continued.*

(*g*) Quarter of a ration for each child under 14 years of age of each soldier on the married quarters roll.

A.O. 38. 1923.

2. Paragraph 313 (*c*). *Add* "travelling expenses abroad and in the United Kingdom will also be allowed in conjunction with passages granted under para. 434 (*g*)." — 14 Scottish 310

A.O. 38. 1923.

3. Paragraph 362. *For* sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*— — 13 Gen. No. 6996

(*c*) A soldier enlisted in the United Kingdom and discharged at a station abroad on completion of his full term of army service with a view to settlement in any British Dominion or colony, will be granted conveyance, or an allowance in aid of conveyance, to such Dominion or colony, at a cost not exceeding that of passage to the United Kingdom, provided that he fulfils the necessary conditions for admission as a settler and that passage to the United Kingdom is not available by a public vessel. A soldier discharged at a station abroad with a view to his residing within the command will be granted conveyance under such conditions as may be laid down in local regulations.

A.O. 38. 1923.

4. Paragraph 434. *Add* new sub-paragraph— — 14 Scottish 310

(*g*) In the case of general officers and colonels, and of all officers, Class II, of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers who may be resident abroad, when they receive specific orders to rejoin for service on the calling out of the Army Reserve. In such cases, passages will be granted to the United Kingdom or to any other country to which they may be ordered in the exigencies of the service."

A.O. 38. 1923.

5. Paragraph 434 (*a*). *Add* at end— — 13 Gen. No. 6996

"An officer who was domiciled outside the United Kingdom when appointed to a commission may be granted passage to the port nearest to his domicile.

An officer domiciled in the United Kingdom may, on retirement when serving abroad, be granted passage or passage allowance to any British possession at a cost not exceeding that of passage to the United Kingdom. If passage to the United Kingdom is available by a public vessel, the allowance will not exceed the cost of messing on such passage."

**A.O. 39. 1923.** **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 180, line 2. *After* "leave" *insert* "or in hospital". — 9 Gen. No. 1210

2. *Delete* paragraph 633. — 8 T.F. 162

Digitized by Google

53 / Malta / 9970

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 164, as amended by Army Order 325 of 1922. *Add* at end— **A.O. 40. 1923.**

"Condemnations of supplies to the value of £100 and over made within one month preceding the expiration of the warranty period should be reported to the Secretary, The War Office, by cable; the following particulars being given :—(1) Quantity condemned, (2) Commodity, (3) Station, (4) Date of condemnation, (5) Contractor's name, (6) From where received, and (7) Date of receipt in Command." A.O. 40. 1923.

11 / 1139

2. Paragraphs 313–323. Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

57 / 11 / 149

3. Paragraph 469, as amended by Army Order 456 of 1922, line 3. *Delete* "(electric series)."

8 / Ordnance / 304

**Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendments No. 10B to Pamphlet No. 10.**— **A.O. 41. 1923.**

1. Page 2, column 4 of table. *Amend* last item to *read* "wetted gunpowder obtained from common and A.P. powder filled shell, and dry gunpowder from shrapnel shell, which is to be wetted immediately as in paras. 6 to 8." A.O. 41. 1923.

2. Paragraph 9. *Add* at end—

"It will not be allowed to accumulate unduly but will be disposed of from time to time as follows :— A.O. 41. 1923.

(*a*) If disposal by dumping in deep water is practicable, the wetted gunpowder in its original barrels or other packages, will be conveyed to a barge and placed on board, the usual precautions when transporting explosives, &c., being observed, *i.e.*, personnel employed on the work should not be permitted to have matches or other means of procuring a light in their possession, and on board each person should wear magazine shoes.

Not more than 2,000 lbs. of gunpowder should be conveyed for dumping at one time. Barrels, or other packages, when emptied will be well washed out to free them from all traces of gunpowder.

(*b*) When disposal as above is not practicable, the wetted gunpowder may be destroyed by burning, under the supervision of an officer, in quantities

Digitized by Google

A.O. 41
1923
*continued.*

not exceeding 500 lbs. at one operation, the following instructions being observed :—

(i) The gunpowder in its original packages will be conveyed to the ground selected which should be free from dry grass or other inflammable substance and situated at a safe distance from buildings or public highways.

(ii) The ground must be well watered before laying out the trail of powder and again after the burning. One half hour should be allowed to elapse between burnings on the same ground.

(iii) The gunpowder is to be laid out in a trail of about 100 feet in length. The operator will ascertain that the ground is clear, then connect an electric tube to leads of suitable length for connection with a firing battery, place the tube in the train of gunpowder so that the direction of burning may be as far as possible against that of the wind, retire under cover or to a safe distance, not less than 20 yards, connect the leads to the firing battery and press the firing key. This should fire the tube which in turn should ignite the gunpowder.

If the gunpowder contains more than 30 per cent. of water it will not ignite readily ; if such is the case some of the water should be allowed to dry out in a dry atmosphere until the gunpowder will ignite.

Any solution that may be left in the packages should be washed down a drain or poured into a pit dug in the ground."

## Amendments No. 11D to Pamphlet No. 11.

1. Paragraph 44. *Add* at end—

A.O. 41.
1923.

"(*h*) In Tank Corps charge—by the Officer Commanding the Battalion or other unit with the Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores or the Chief Ordnance Officer."

8
Ordnance
304

2. Paragraph 51. *Add* at end—

A.O. 41.
1923.

"(*g*) In charge of Tank Corps to the Officer Commanding the battalion or unit for transmission to the Chief Inspector, Woolwich, through the Headquarters of the Command."

Digitized by Google

27 / Home / 1186 — **Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments.**— A.O.42. 1923.

1. Page 2, line 8. *Delete* "STAFF".
2. Page 3, line 15. *For* "C.R.S.O." *substitute* "C.R.O."
3. Page 6, paragraph 2, line 7. *Delete* "Staff".
4. Page 11, heading to paragraph 5. *Delete* "STAFF".
5. Page 11, paragraph 5, line 1. *Delete* "Staff".

8 / Equipt. / 548 — **Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 193, line 7. *For* "25" *substitute* "27." A.O.43. 1923.

8 / Ordnance / 304 — **Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendments.**— A.O.44. 1923.

1. Paragraph 40—

*Insert* in alphabetical order—

"Chilwell .. .. .. .. .. CW"
"Constantinople .. .. .. .. CSN"

2. Paragraph 110, Classification table, page 31, Group IV—

*Under* "Amatol" *insert*—

"Ammonal .. .. .. .. | III | I"

*Delete* "Cordeau Bickford" and details.

3. Group VI—

*Under* "Fuzes, electric" *insert*—

"Fuze, instantaneous, detonating, picric acid or trotyl (cordeau detonant) .. | III | I'

4. Group IX—

*Add* at end—

"Thunderflashes.. .. .. .. | — | —'

1 / Estab. / 4509A — **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 61, *Group C.*— A.O.45. 1923.

56 / L.K. / 370

*Delete* "Storeman (R.E. only)".

*Insert* "Storeman, Army Forms Depot (with not less than 5 years' service)."



Digitized by Google

**A.O. 45 1923** *continued.*

*Add* at end— 42 R.M.A. 1070

Library attendant ... ...
Laboratory attendant ... ...
Museum attendant ... ...
Surgical and X-ray attendant ...
College mechanic ... ...
} Royal Army Medical College.

2. Paragraph 61, *Group E.* *Add* at end— 1 Estab. 4509A

A.O. 45. 1923.

Storeman, Army Forms Depot (with less than 5 years' service).

3. Appendix III.— ... ...

*For* "Laboratory mechanic, Royal Army Medical College," *substitute* "College mechanic, Royal Army Medical College".

*For* "†Storemen (R.E. stores, R.A.O.C., Woolwich Arsenal and Dockyard, and in the Department of C.I.E.S.)" *substitute*—

A.O. 45. 1923.

"†Storemen (Army Forms Depot; R.A.O.C., Woolwich Arsenal and Dockyard; and in the Department of C.I.S.C., Pimlico and Woolwich)." 56 L.K. 370

*For* "Surgical attendant, Royal Army Medical College," *substitute* "Surgical and X-ray attendant, Royal Army Medical College".

**A.O. 46. 1923.** **Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits, 1921—Amendment.**—Paragraph 23, line 24. *For* "A discharged soldier" *substitute* "A discharged sailor, soldier, or airman." 27 Gen. No. 8061

**A.O. 47. 1923.** **Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching, 1921 — Amendments.** — 1. Page 64, line 24. *For* "A. 5, 4—3, 6" *substitute* "A 5436". 40 W.O. 8056

2. Page 64, line 28. *For* "A. 5, 41—3, 62" *substitute* "A 541362".

3. Page 65, line 17. *For* "4, 0—7, 0" *substitute* "4070".

4. Page 65. *Delete* lines 18 to 25.

5. Page 65, last 3 lines. *Delete* commas from map references.

Digitized by Google

6. Page 66, lines 8 to 11. *For* the two right-hand columns *substitute*— A.O. 47 / 1923 *continued.*

| | |
|---|---|
| "G 438823 | G 4482 |
| B 800299 | B 8039 |
| B 999100 | C 0010 |
| G 000998 | B 0000" |

40 / W.O. / 8551 **Handbook on Military (Pedal) Bicycles, 1922 — Amendment.** — Page 3, paragraph 3. *Delete* "Bracket, lamp, rear." A.O. 48. / 1923.

40 / W.O. / 8631 **Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and indents should be submitted in the usual manner. The approved scale of issue is the same as that laid down for R.A.S.C. Training, Part IV, in paragraph 1879, King's Regulations, 1914 (as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920). A.O. 49. / 1923.

**Gun Drills.**—1. The following gun drills have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned :— A.O. 50. / 1923.

40 / W.O. / 8426 (*a*) 18-pr. Q.F. gun, Marks I-II, carriages, Marks I*-II (with supplement for Mark I carriage), 1923.

... / 8428 (*b*) 18-pr. Q.F. gun, Mark IV, carriages, Marks III, III,* IIIT and IV, 1923.

... / 8153 (*c*) 60-pr. B.L. gun, Marks I-I,** carriages, Marks I and III, 1923.

... / 8430 (*d*) 60-pr. B.L. gun, Marks II and II,* carriages, Mark IV, 1923.

... / 8429 (*e*) 4·5-inch Q.F. howitzer, Marks I and II, carriage, Mark I, 1923.

... / 8200 (*f*) 8-inch B.L. howitzer, Marks VII, VII,* VII** and VIII, carriages, Marks VII and VIIA, 1923.

... / 8186 (*g*) 9·2-inch B.L. howitzer, Mark II, carriage, Mark II 1923.

... / 8428 ... / 8426 ... / 8429 2. Paragraph (*c*) of Army Order 221 of 1920 and paragraphs (*a*) and (*b*) of Army Order 421 of 1920 (and the gun drills issued therewith) are *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 51. 1923. **Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III.** — The above mortar drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 8007

A.O. 52. 1923.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Army List, Monthly, Half-Yearly Supplement, December, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 8½ |
| Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, XV, and X^e Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service), 1922 ... ... ... | 0 | 6 |
| Gun Drill for 13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I, October, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 6 |
| Field Service Regulations, Vol. II. 1920— | | |
| Amendments, No. 1, December, 1922 ... ... ... | 0 | 1½ |
| Amendments, No. 2, December, 1922 ... ... ... | 0 | 1½ |
| Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1921; Amendments, No. 1, December, 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 1½ |

### Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104–117, "Record Office Form ; Issue of Medals which have been returned to the War Office as undisposed of." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form O 1657, "Index Card ; Income Duty." Copies of this form, together with supplies of Army Forms O 1656 and O 1656A, have been sent to Command and Regimental Paymasters at home and abroad.

War Equipment Tables—

Army Form G 1098-531, "A Cavalry Regiment (Home), Provisional." Dated December, 1922.
[Supersedes Army Form G 1098-9. Dated November, 1919.]

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 1098-711, "A Battalion, Tank Corps (consisting of Headquarters and three companies, each of three sections), Provisional." Dated January, 1923.

[Supersedes Army Form G 1098-295. Dated December, 1918.]

Army Form G 1098-837, "Royal Army Pay Corps Units." Dated January, 1923.

Copies of the above War Equipment Tables have been issued to all concerned.

### Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 146, "Half-yearly Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os., Royal Engineers.

Army Form B 146A, "Special Report on N.C.O. recommended for accelerated promotion."

Copies of these two forms have been sent to C.Es. and C.R.Es. at home and abroad.

Army Form E 563, "Territorial Efficiency Medal; Nominal Roll of Recommendations."

Copies should be indented for as required.

### Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 161–13, "Qualification Sheet for Surveyor or Draughtsman (Railway)."

Army Form C 2110, "Engineer Services, &c.; Confidential Report on Warrant Officers and N.C.Os."

Army Form K 1349, "Agreement for Hiring Small Dwelling Houses (Scotland)."

Army Form W 3370, "Vehicle Ledger Card."

Army Form W 3960, "Certificate of Identity and Provisional Protection Certificate."

Army Forms W 5098A to Q, "Onward Railway Certificates; Officers and Families. Foreign Countries and Colonies."

### Amendments to Army Forms and Books.

5. The following Army Forms and Book should be amended as indicated :—

(i) **Army Form B 194A**, "Supplementary Report to

Digitized by Google

A.O. 52 / 1923 *continued.*

accompany Annual Confidential Report on an Officer of the Army Educational Corps (Army Form B 194)" :—

*Delete* paragraph 3, MILITARY TRAINING.

(ii) **Army Form L 1395**, "Price List of Army Forms and Books," dated 1st November, 1922.

The following prices should be substituted for those appearing on the form :—

| | | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Book 47A ... ... | ... each | 11 | 10 |
| Army Book 70 ... ... | ... „ | 2 | 4 |
| Army Book 109 ... ... | ... „ | 0 | 8 |
| Army Book 142B... ... | ...per 100 | 7 | 9 |
| Army Book 164 ... ... | ... each | 4 | 7 |

(iii) **Army Form L 1398-8**, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Units of the Signal Service," dated June, 1921 :—

*Add* under "STATIONERY," on page 6 :—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "Stamps, metal, automatic, numbering, five figures. | 1 (c) | .. | .. | .. | (c) For No. 3 Company of a Force and Corps Signals and a Base Signal Company of a L. of C. Signals only." |

(iv) **Army Form L 1398-16**, "Tables of Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery which will be taken into the Field by Medical Field Units," dated July, 1921 :—

*Add* under "ARMY FORMS" on page 4 :—

"W 3210 | Labels for Patients | 1,000 | 1,000 | .. | .. ."

(v) **Army Book 48.** "Soldier's Messing Account." 103 / Gen. No. 2757

With reference to Army Council Instruction 58 of 1922, the following amendments to Army Book 48 have been approved :—

Explanatory Notes. *Delete* paragraphs 1, 6, 7, 8, 27 and 28.

Paragraph 24, line 2. *Delete* "or issues in kind".

Paragraph 24, line 3. *Delete* "Recapitulation" and *insert* "Statement of Receipts and Expenditure".

Paragraph 26, line 1, *For* "Auditor of Messing Accounts" *substitute* "Local Auditor".

Paragraph 26, line 6. *For* "a special form to be obtained from the Auditor of Messing Accounts" *substitute* "Army Form F 5032".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 52/1923 *continued.*

Paragraph 29. *Delete* sentence beginning "The Auditor" and ending "by-products."

Statement of Rations saved in Messing. *Delete* paragraph 1.

Daily Messing Account, column 3. *For* "Drawn from Supply Depot or N.A.C.B." *substitute* "Drawn from Q.M. or N.A.A.F.I."

Daily Messing Account, column 6. *Delete* "Other Messes."

Recapitulation. *Delete* columns headed—

"Number of Men's Cash Allowances drawn."
"Serjeants' Mess."
"Officers' Mess Waiters."
"Other Detached Messes."

Messing Account — Statement of Receipts and Expenditure :—

Under "Receipts." *Delete* "Cash Allowances at" and *insert*—

"Rations as shown in Pay and Mess Book @.....
Men's Mess ... ... ...
Serjeants' Mess ... ... ...
Officers' Mess Waiters ... ...
Others Detached ... ...

Total ... ... ...

Extra credit allowed for—
Preserved meat issued @.....a lb.

Extra credit allowed for—
Biscuits issued ... @.....a lb."

*Delete* "Sale of By-Products during last period" and all the items of By-products and Swill.

Under "Expenditure"—

*Delete* "Cooks at.....per diem, last period" and "Expenses chargeable to the sale of By-products (receipts attached)."

*Insert* "R.A.S.C. rations (excluding officers) as shown on Army Form F 3179."

*Delete* the last two sentences in the certificate at the foot of page, beginning "The Dripping issued" and ending ".....lbs."

A Reconciliation Statement, Army Form F 716, to be used in connection with Army Book 48, for the purpose of showing any bank balances due to or from the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 52 / 1923 *continued.* Messing Account, has been approved, and should be submitted to the Local Auditor at the end of each month. Copies of this form should be indented for as required.

These amendments will be embodied in the next print of Army Book 48, which will be undertaken when the present stock is exhausted.

---

**Erratum.**—Field Service Regulations, Vol. II, 1920, as amended by Army Order 496 of 1922, Section 0132, paragraph 6, third sub-paragraph, line 4. *For* "1,000 square yards" *substitute* "1,000 yards square." 40 / W.O. / 8481

---

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.; AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART II, 1921.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. 57 / Vocab. / 8095

The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st March, 1923, and at foreign stations from the date of the Local Command Order promulgating them.

---

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

---

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[Crown copyright reserved.

# ARMY ORDERS,
## February, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
*28th February*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 53. | Provision of Chargers ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 54. | Army Educational Corps — Promotion of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers ... ... ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 55. | Precedence of Officers ... ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 56. | Payments for Cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College ... | 6 |
| Army Order 57. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 58. | Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School and Queen Victoria School ... ... ... ... ... | 8 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 59. | Alliances ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 60. | The Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal Warrant ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 61. | Superior Military Authorities—Section 57a, Army Act ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 62. | Army Agents ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 63. | The Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 64. | Transfer of Artillery Anti-Aircraft Units to Royal Garrison Artillery ... ... ... | 12 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—February, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 65. | Royal Artillery Band and Royal Artillery Bands at Outstations ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 66. | Territorial Efficiency Medal ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 67. | Artillery College ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 68. | Soldiers Discharged under paragraph 392 (ix), King's Regulations—Unemployment Insurance and Leave on Discharge ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 69. | Cost Accounting—Pricing of Ordnance Stores | 13 |
| Army Order 70. | Clothing and Equipment—Royal Garrison Artillery ... ... ... ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 71. | Territorial Army Bounties ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 72. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 73. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 15 |
| Army Order 74. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 75. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Pamphlet No. 12 ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 76. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I, Peace, 1915—Amendments ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 77. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments ... | 17 |
| Army Order 78. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendment | 17 |
| Army Order 79. | Equipment Regulations, 1914, Parts 1 and 3—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 80. | Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1914 ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 81. | Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 82. | Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 83. | Armoured Car Training, 1921—Amendments | 19 |
| Army Order 84. | Tank Training, Vol. II, 1920—Amendments | 19 |
| Army Order 85. | Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923 ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 86. | Signal Training, Vol. III, 1922—Pamphlet No. 3 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 87. | Gun Drills ... ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 88. | Handbook for the ·303-inch Vicker's Machine Gun, Mounted on Tripod Mounting, Mark IV ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 89. | Co-operation of Artillery with other Arms—Standardization of Words of Command ... | 20 |
| Army Order 90. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 91. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c. ... ... ... ... ... 23


Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Provision of Chargers.

A.O. 53.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

53
Gen. No.
2871

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 22nd July, 1920,* regarding the provision of chargers, forage and mounted equipment ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *added* to sub-paragraph (*f*) of paragraph 6 of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant aforesaid—

A.O. 53.
1923.

"When such permission is given, the officer to whom the charger is on issue must clearly understand that all expense thereby incurred, whether on account of veterinary attendance or from any other cause must be defrayed by himself. Under no circumstances will any charge be admissible against Army funds in respect of either public or private chargers when away from the unit for other than military reasons."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY

* Army Order 297 of 1920.

### Army Educational Corps—Promotion of Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers.

A.O. 54.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

107
Gen. No.
3547

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the conditions governing the promotion of certain warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our

(C2876) Wt.11/P3 2875 3/23 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 722) A 2

Digitized by Google

A. O. 54 1923 *continued.*

Warrant shall be made to the Schedule to Our Warrant of 14th June, 1920.*

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the rates of compensation laid down in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be given to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of Our Army Educational Corps for the abrogation of rights of promotion formerly enjoyed by them.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 231 of 1920.

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.

The following amendment will be made to the Schedule attached to Army Order 231 of 1920:—

Paragraph 7. *Delete* from "Soldiers" in line 4 to "engagement." in line 5.

*Delete* second and third sub-paragraphs.

### PART II.

The following rates of compensation will be given to warrant officers and non-commissioned officers transferred to the Army Educational Corps from the Corps of Army Schoolmasters, or appointed to the Army Educational Corps on completion of their course of training as students at the Duke of York's Royal Military School, on abrogation of their rights of promotion under paragraph 7 of the Schedule to Army Order 231 of 1920:—

1. To warrant officers, class II, for abrogation of the right to promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class I, after at least 9 years' service, the sum of £35.

2. To non-commissioned officers, serving as serjeants on probation, for abrogation of the right of promotion to the rank of warrant officer, class II, after 1 year's probation and to the rank of warrant officer, class I, after at least 8 years' further service, the sum of £30.

Digitized by Google

3. (*a*) To students under training at the Duke of York's Royal Military School who elect to terminate their studentships forthwith and return to civil life, the sum of £25. A.O. 54 / 1923 *continued.*

(*b*) To students under training at the Duke of York's Royal Military School who elect to complete their studentships and who—

(i) Enlist into the Army Educational Corps (subject to passing the necessary entrance examination) without the rights to promotion previously allowed to these students ; or

(ii) Receive discharge to civil life on completion of the studentships—

no compensation will be allowed.

---

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

Claims for the compensation referred to in Part II of the Schedule to the above Warrant will be rendered by the Education Officer under whom the soldier is serving to the Officer i/c Army Educational Corps Records, The War Office, S.W. 1, forthwith.

On verification of the claim to compensation, notification of the soldier's eligibility will be made by the officer i/c records to the Regimental Paymaster, R.A.S.C. and Departmental Corps, Woolwich, S.E., who will credit the soldier's account with the amount of compensation notified as admissible. No payment in respect of this compensation will be made until the intimation of the credit is made by the Regimental Paymaster to the Education Officer concerned.

The claim for compensation, when duly completed, will be filed with the documents of the soldier concerned for reference.

## Precedence of Officers.

A.O. 55. / 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

9 / Gen. No. / 9983

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that the conditions governing the precedence of officers of Our Army which obtained before the Great War shall be restored ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers of Our Militia and Our Territorial Army shall take precedence according to the Warrant of His late Majesty dated 1st April, 1910 (as amended by subsequent Warrants), which is contained in paragraph 217 of the King's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1914.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 55
1923
*continued.*

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant of 19th December, 1914,* shall be *cancelled.*

LASTLY, IT IS OUR WILL AND PLEASURE that Our Warrants of 26th January, 1915,† 11th May, 1915,‡ and 23rd August, 1917,§ relating to the procedence of officers of Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers, officers holding temporary rank, and officers granted temporary commissions in Our Army and employed with the Indian Defence Force shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 22nd day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 35 of 1915.
† Army Order 73 of 1915.
‡ Army Order 201 of 1915.
§ Army Order 269 of 1917.

A.O. 56.
1923.

## Payments for Cadets at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision for certain cadets of Our Royal Military Academy and of Our Royal Military College whose fathers lost their lives through service in the Great War ;

100
Candidates
0621

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that for a period of five years from 1st July, 1922, the reduced contributions shown in Article 675 (*c*), (*d*) and (*e*) of Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, shall be applicable to the sons of officers and men of the New Armies, and of Our Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and other non-regular forces, naval, military and air services, including Indian and Colonial Forces, and Dominion Forces specially raised or embodied for the period of the Great War, provided that the officer or man was employed on service with an expeditionary force and was killed in action during the war or died of a disability due to military service in the war.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 23rd day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Digitized by Google

## Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

A.O. 57.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

8
Pay
199

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

### SCHEDULE.

8
Pay
198

1. Article 190 (*e*). *For* "of a volunteer corps in India" *substitute* "in the Auxiliary Force, India".

48
Misc.
2589

2. Article 238, last line. *After* "officer" *insert* "instructor".

48
Artillery
6726

3. Article 327, line 11. *For* "2*s*. 6*d*." *substitute* "5*s*. 0*d*."

48
Gen. No.
5484

4. Article 359, second sub-paragraph (*e*), first column. *For* "on certified sick leave, or on leave after a tour of service of not less than 12 months on the West Coast of Africa" *substitute* "or on certified sick leave".

5. *Insert* new Article—

100
A.O.C.
891

584A. Officers of the Directing Staff shall retire under the conditions applicable to combatant officers, except that majors will be dealt with as provided for Our Royal Artillery or Our Royal Engineers in Article 555. A.O. 57. 1923.

16
Gen. No.
4312

6. Article 591, line 1. *After* "Accountants" *insert* ", after 20 years' service, may be permitted to retire on retired pay, and".

100
Reserve
1399

7. Article 664. *Add* at end—

"Promotion may be given as laid down from time to time by Our Army Council." A.O. 57. 1923.

9
Signals
624

8. Article 769, line 6. *For* "and 779" *substitute* "779 and 798".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 57 1923 *continued.*

9. Article 964. *Delete* from "Our" in line 2 to "to" in line 3. — 30 Gen. No. 7711

10. Article 964, first sub-heading. *Delete* "THE ROYAL MALTA ARTILLERY AND".

11. Article 964. *Delete* second sub-heading ("Royal Malta Artillery") and two following lines.

12. Article 971, paragraph (c), line 1. *After* "Engineer" *insert* "and Royal Corps of Signals". — 27 Gen. No. 8078

Line 7. *Before* "Royal" *insert* "Army Dental Corps,".

13. *For* "Roughrider" (wherever it occurs) *substitute* "Riding Instructor". — 20 Cavalry 506

## A.O.58. 1923. Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School and Queen Victoria School.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of pay of the Commandants of the Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School, and the Queen Victoria School. — 8 Pay 195

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of February, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

### SCHEDULE.

1. *For* Article 254 *substitute*—

A.O. 58. 1923.

254. Duke of York's Royal Military School.

| | |
|---|---|
| Commandant ... ... | Ordinary rates of rank in Army Educational Corps. |
| Quartermaster and adjutant. | At the rates laid down in Article 288. |

Digitized by Google

| | | A.O. 58 1923 *continued* |
|---|---|---|
| Medical officer... ... | Pay as an officer of Our Royal Army Medical Corps under Article 270, or pay as a re-employed retired officer. | |
| Headmaster ... ... | Ordinary rates of rank in Army Educational Corps. | |
| Chaplain ... ... | Special. | |

254A. **Royal Hibernian Military School.**

| | |
|---|---|
| Commandant ... ... | Ordinary rates of rank in Army Educational Corps. |
| Quartermaster and adjutant. | At the rates laid down in Article 288. |
| Headmaster ... ... | Ordinary rates of rank in Army Educational Corps. |

2. *For* Article 255 *substitute*—

255. **Queen Victoria School.** A.O. 58. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| Commandant ... ... | Ordinary rates of rank in Army Educational Corps. |
| Quartermaster and adjutant. | At the rates laid down in Article 288. |
| Headmaster ... ... | Ordinary rates of rank in Army Educational Corps. |

---

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

The present Commandant of the Royal Hibernian Military School will retain pay at Class AA rates.

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

**A.O. 59. 1923.** **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Ottawa Highlanders, Canadian Militia, being shown in the Army List as allied to The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. 058 / 4593

**A.O. 60. 1923.** **The Colonial Auxiliary Forces Long Service Medal Warrant.**—The above Warrant has been printed as an Addendum to Army Order 18 of 1921, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 091 / 2740

**A.O. 61. 1923.** **Superior Military Authorities — Section 57A, Army Act.**—The following officer has been appointed by the Army Council to be a superior military authority under Section 57A of the Army Act :— 105 / Gen. No. 3049

The General Officer Commanding, Northern Ireland District.

**A.O. 62. 1923.** **Army Agents.**—In consequence of the amalgamation of the existing firms of Army Agents—Messrs. Cox & Co. with Lloyds Bank, Limited, and Messrs. Holt & Co. with Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co.—the Army Council have appointed Lloyds Bank, Limited, to be the Agents of the regiments and corps now in the agency of Messrs. Cox & Co., and the amalgamated Bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co., and Messrs. Holt & Co. to be the Agents of the regiments, corps and departments now in the agency of Messrs. Holt & Co. Steps are being taken to name the amalgamated Bank : "Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co." 48 / Gen. No. 5524

The Army Agency of Lloyds Bank, Ltd., will be carried on under the style of "Lloyds Bank, Ltd., Messrs. Cox & Co.'s Branch," at 16, Charing Cross. The Army Agency of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co., and of Messrs. Holt & Co., will be carried on at 3, Whitehall Place, and as soon as the necessary formalities have been completed, the name of the amalgamated firm for Army agency purposes will be—"Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., Holt's Branch," at 3, Whitehall Place.

Digitized by Google

42
Misc.
1161

**The Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools.**—1. It has been decided that the warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the Instructional Staff of the Machine Gun School, Netheravon, shall form part of the Corps of the Small Arms School, which will in future be known as the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools. A.O. 63. 1923.

2. The establishment of this corps will be—

| — | Employed at the Small-Arms School. | Employed at the Machine-Gun School. | Employed at War Office Experimental Department, Hythe. | Employed at R.M.C. Sandhurst (tour of duty). | Total Corps establishment. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R.S.M. (W.O., Cl. I.) .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | 3 |
| Supt. clerk (W.O., Cl. I.) .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| R.Q.M.S. (W.O., Cl. II.) .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 2 |
| C.Q.M.S. .. .. .. .. .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| Orderly-room serjeant .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 2 |
| Q.M.S.Is. (W.Os., Cl. II.) .. .. .. | 13 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 26 |
| C.S.M.Is (W.Os., Cl. II.) .. .. .. | 13 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 26 |
| Serjeant-instructors .. .. .. | 21 | 8 | .. | 5 | 34 |
| Serjeant or corporal clerks .. .. | 2 | 1 | .. | .. | 3 |
| Total .. .. .. .. | 53 | 27 | 8 | 10 | 98 |

Promotions will be made on a corps roster.

The Commandant, Small Arms School, Hythe, will act as Officer i/c Records for the Corps.

3. The date on which the change will take place will be 15th March, 1923.

Warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the present Instructional Staff of the Machine Gun School, and of the Corps of the Small Arms School, will, if willing to accept transfer, be transferred to the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools in the rank held by them on that date as Q.M.S. Instructor, C.S.M. Instructor or Serjeant Instructor, their place on the combined list of the Corps being determined in accordance with the date of their promotion to that rank.

Further vacancies in the Corps will be filled by N.C.Os. who will be required to serve a period of probation, which for the present is six months. At the end of that period they will, if satisfactory, be permanently transferred to the Corps, such transfer taking effect from a date six months after the date of the vacancy.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 64. 1923. **Transfer of Artillery Anti-Aircraft Units to Royal Garrison Artillery.** — 1. It is notified for information that, in future, all artillery anti-aircraft units of the Regular and Territorial armies will form part of the Royal Garrison Artillery. 115 Artillery 4374

2. The 1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, will become the 1st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Royal Garrison Artillery, and all existing Royal Artillery anti-aircraft units of the Territorial Army will become Royal Garrison Artillery units, with effect from 8th February, 1923.

3. Details regarding the transfer, &c., of personnel have been published in Army Council Instruction 60 of 1923.

A.O. 65. 1923. **Royal Artillery Band and Royal Artillery Bands at Outstations.**—1. The following designations of the bands of the Royal Artillery at outstations have been approved :— 103 Artillery 1637

Royal Artillery Mounted Band, Aldershot.
Royal Artillery (Salisbury Plain) Band.
Royal Artillery (Portsmouth) Band.
Royal Artillery (Shoeburyness) Band.
Royal Artillery (Gibraltar) Band.

2. The Royal Artillery Band at Woolwich is alone entitled to the designation "Royal Artillery Band."

A.O. 66. 1923. **Territorial Efficiency Medal.**—A list of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned. 68 T.F. 1849

A.O. 67. 1923. **Artillery College.** — 1. Final examination of the 39th Advanced Class, 1921-22. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class, and are granted the "*p.a.c.*" certificate under paragraph 738, King's Regulations, 1914 :— 43 A.C. 157

Captain R. A. Jennings-Bramly, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain J. L. P. MacNair, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain M. van S. Godfery, O.B.E., Royal Garrison Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 67 / 1923 *continued.*

Captain L. P. Goldney, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain P. J. A. Montague, M.C., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant C. W. Ede, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant J. H. Lawrence - Archer, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant A. J. Nannini, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant N. Skentelbery, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Lieutenant (Hon. Major) F. H. Berryman, D.S.O., Royal Australian Artillery.
Captain G. P. Meredith, Royal Australian Artillery.
Captain G. P. Morrison, Royal Canadian Artillery.

2. The following officers have passed the 1st year of the 39th Advanced Class and are granted the "*f*" certificate under paragraph 738, King's Regulations, 1914 :—

Captain M. Trouton, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain E. B. Morris, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain T. Morris, M.C., Royal Garrison Artillery.
Captain H. M. Reynolds, Royal Canadian Artillery.

27 / Gen. No. / 8026

**Soldiers Discharged under paragraph 392 (ix), King's Regulations — Unemployment Insurance and Leave on Discharge.**—1. Soldiers discharged under paragraph 392 (ix), King's Regulations, 1914, are ineligible for the credit of Unemployment Insurance contributions on discharge, or for furlough.

2. Army Order 195 of 1922, paragraph 6 (*a*), and King's Regulations, 1914, paragraph 1322 (*e*) (iii), as amended by Army Order 339 of 1922, will accordingly be amended by the *insertion* of "(ix)" *after* "(viii)" in line 4 and line 5 respectively.

A.O. 68. / 1923.

57 / Vocab. / 8043

**Cost Accounting—Pricing of Ordnance Stores.**— With reference to Army Order 316 of 1922, the pricing, for cost accounting purposes, of vouchers for stores in Parts I and II of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, and for stores, "N.I.V," will only be carried out when authorized rates are available. For the present, no action will be taken to obtain rates specially, other than those required for issues on payment, or for assessing charges for lost or damaged stores.

A.O. 69. / 1923.

Digitized by Google

**A.O.70. 1923.** **Clothing and Equipment — Royal Garrison Artillery.**—1. The different scales of clothing in the various branches of the R.G.A. have resulted hitherto in inconvenience and unnecessary expenditure in the interchange of personnel between those branches. It has therefore been decided that the personnel of *all* R.G.A. units of the Regular army will in future be clothed as mounted men, but spurs will be issued only to such personnel as actually perform mounted duties. 54 Artillery 8184

2. In the case of personnel at present serving who are clothed on the dismounted scale the change will be effected as follows :—

(*a*) An immediate free issue of one pair of pantaloons, cord, will be made, the remaining alterations in the scale of personal clothing being effected gradually by the issue of articles on repayment out of the Clothing Allowance, as replacements become necessary.

(*b*) Dismounted pattern greatcoats will be withdrawn and replaced by coats, warm, mounted services.

(*c*) The rate of clothing allowance issuable to personnel of all R.G.A. units will, as from 1st April, 1923, be that laid down for mounted services.

3. The necessary amendments to Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, will be made in due course.

4. No change in the equipment of R.G.A. personnel will be made.

**A.O. 71. 1923.** **Territorial Army Bounties.**—In continuation of Army Order 160 of 1922, it is notified that the bounty payable in the case of boys will be at the following rates and subject to the following conditions :— 9 Gen. No. 821

(*a*) A bounty of £1 will be paid to boys between the ages of 14 and 17 years, enlisted under paragraph 143H, Territorial Army Regulations, subject generally to the conditions laid down in paragraphs 5, 6, 7 and 9 of Army Order 160 of 1922, provided they complete the following training requirements :—

*Annual training in camp.*—15 days.

*Drills.*—One half of the number laid down for men of the arm or branch of the service to which they belong, to be completed before annual training in camp.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) On reaching the age of 17 years, boys will come under the bounty conditions for men laid down in Army Order 160 of 1922. A.O. 71 1923 *continued.*

30 Engineers 5051 **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.** — 1. Army Council's Instructions on Articles 745–753, page 159, paragraph 5, line 1. *Delete* "individual". A.O. 72. 1923.

Line 2. *After* "attached" *insert* "individually".
Line 4. *After* "classified" *insert* "temporarily".
Paragraph 6. *Add* at end—

"This test will have effect only for the issue of pay during the particular period of attachment, and will not hold good for any subsequent employment." A.O. 72. 1923.

30 Gen. No. 7724 2. Army Council's Instructions on Section VII, page 180, as amended by Army Order 343 of 1922. *Add* at end—

"Any continuous period exceeding 28 days during which a soldier was not eligible for Army pay will not count towards the period of two years' service required for increment of pay in the rank of private." A.O. 72. 1923.

48 Gen. No. 5490 **King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 211 *substitute*— A.O. 73. 1923.

210. All military appointments, promotions, transfers, retirements, resignations and removals are published in the *London Gazette*. Notifications so published will be official for all military purposes. Postings to infantry battalions are not necessarily made in accordance with gazette notices. Copies of the *London Gazette* are transmitted to each G.O.C.-in-C. to enable him to notify, in orders, such details as affect his command. A.O. 73. 1923.

211. Information regarding the rules for promotion and the rates of pay of the various ranks and appointments is contained in the Pay Warrant. The mode of issue is laid down in the Army Council's instructions appended to the Section of the Warrant headed "Rules for the issue and cessation of Pay, &c."

An officer may receive his pay either from the official agent of his corps or department or from the command paymaster, as he may elect. If he is in the payment of the agent, he may instruct the latter either to credit his pay, as it accrues, to a private account or to remit to himself direct or to any bank which he may select.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 73 1923** *continued.*

2. Paragraph 1502, line 5. *After* "place," *insert* "and the approximate date of their embarkation,". — 8 King's 708

**A.O. 74. 1923.** **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 136, as amended by Army Order 280 of 1921. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*g*) and *re-letter* sub-paragraph (*h*) to read (*g*). — 9 Gen. No. 1313

2. Paragraph 824, line 5 of the amendment promulgated by Army Order 409 of 1922. *Delete* ", including boots." — 8 T.F. 169

3. Appendix XV, paragraph 14, line 10. *After* "certified" *insert* "on the prescribed form of certificate." — 9 Gen. No. 1222

Line 11, *after* "plans" *insert* "and specification."

*Add* at end—

A.O. 74. 1923.

"Similar procedure to that detailed above will be adopted in cases where the service is financed by a grant issuable in instalments, except that the specific authority of the Army Council will not normally be required in these cases for the issue of the final instalment. Application for all instalments will be addressed to the Local Auditor of the Command concerned. In special cases in which it is considered desirable to have the completed work inspected on behalf of the Army Council, the Association and the Local Auditor will be notified accordingly when the grant is authorized; and issue of the final instalment will not be made without the specific separate authority of the Council, which will be dependent upon the Inspecting Officer's report."

**A.O. 75. 1923.** **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Pamphlet No. 12.**—1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 8 Ordnance 2

2. The pamphlet issued with Army Order 263 of 1920, paragraph 4 of Army Order 525 of 1920, and the amendments issued with the second paragraph of Army Order 137 of 1921, are hereby *cancelled.*

**A.O. 76. 1923.** **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I—Peace—1915—Amendments.**—Provisional revised editions of Sections XII and XIII have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 8 Engrs. 115 16 Gen. No. 4672

Digitized by Google

Conts. Newspapers 667

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 8 *substitute*— A.O. 77. 1923.

"8. The following firms are the Government Advertising Agents :— A.O. 77. 1923.

*England and Wales (including Channel Islands).*

Messrs. Frederick E. Potter, Ltd.,
Imperial House,
Kingsway, W.C. 2.

*Scotland.*

Messrs. Keith & Company,
6, Castle Street,
Edinburgh.

*Northern Ireland.*

Messrs. Travers & Company,
10, Arthur Street,
Belfast.

Whenever time permits, advertisements will be sent to the respective agents with Form K 1269, together with a list of the newspapers, &c., in which it is desired to advertise. When time does not permit of this procedure, advertisements will be sent, with Form K 1257, direct to the publishers of the respective newspapers, who should be instructed to forward their accounts, vouchers and claims for payment to the respective agents.

It is essential that the appropriate order forms be used whenever advertisements are sent direct to newspapers, &c., and that the advertising agents concerned be notified immediately on Form K 1258.

Advertisement orders emanating from offices in Great Britain for insertion in Irish newspapers will be placed through the appointed English or Scottish Agent.

Books of Forms K 1257, K 1258 and K 1269 can be obtained by application direct to His Majesty's Stationery Office, Underwood Street, City Road, N. 1."

57 Gen. No. 1135

2. Paragraph 281A, as amended by Army Order 488 of 1922, line 1. *After* "dry" *insert* "or batteries, dry".

14 Misc. 1764

**Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922 — Amendment.**— Paragraph 105. *For* the first sentence *substitute*— A.O. 78. 1923.

"A recruit, whether attested or not, sent in from an outstation to zone headquarters for attestation or final approval will travel by steamboat or railway where this

Digitized by Google

A.O. 78 1923 *continued.* is possible, a warrant from A.B. 422 being used in respect of the journey The recruiting officer will issue to the recruiter such warrants as may be necessary."

A.O. 79. 1923. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 76, as amended by Army Order 414 of 1922, column 2 of table. *For* "2" *substitute* "1½". 8 Equipt. 525

**Part 3, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 188, as amended by Army Order 414 of 1922, column 2 of table. *For* "2" *substitute* "1½". 8 Equipt. 525

A.O. 80. 1923. **Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1914.** — With reference to Army Order 466 of 1922, Addenda Nos. 6 (February, 1920) and 7 (March, 1921) and Appendices No. IV (January, 1921, and April, 1922) are cancelled by the issue of "Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics." This latter publication will govern all musketry practices for the current weapon training year. 40 W.O. 8572

A.O. 81. 1923. **Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part II, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Section IV, page 171. In the heading, *delete* "AND LUBRICATING OILS".
2. Line 1. *After* "fuel" *insert* "and". *Delete* "and the issue of lubricants."
3. *Delete* lines 4 and 5. 40 W.O. 8676

A.O. 82. 1923. **Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendment.**—Page 17. *For* lines 1 to 8 *substitute*— 79 1625

A.O. 82. 1923.

I—A naval port which may signify—

(*a*) A naval repair port.
(*b*) A naval anchorage.

II—A defended commercial port, which may signify—

(*c*) A mercantile port.
(*d*) A port for fuelling, supply, arming and defensive equipment of merchant vessels; a convoy assembly port.

(*a*) *A naval repair port* is a port where facilities are established by the Admiralty for repairing H.M. ships

Digitized by Google

and where depots of men, ammunition and stores are (or can be) maintained. Certain naval repair ports are also dockyard ports. A.O. 82 1923 *continued.*

*A dockyard port* is a naval port in which the Admiralty are vested with powers of control.

(*b*) *A naval anchorage* is a harbour which is used by the fleet in peace or war. Its selection is mainly dependent on strategic requirements.

(*c*) *A defended mercantile port* is a port in which the volume of mercantile shipping or the national importance of local industry is sufficiently great to require protection against attack.

(*d*) These ports may fulfil any or all of these functions.

The term "port of refuge" applies to all defended ports, whether naval or mercantile.

40 W.O. 8612 — **Armoured Car Training, 1921.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 83. 1923.

43 Misc. 4157 — **Tank Training, Vol. II, 1920.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 84. 1923.

104 Artillery 4102 — **Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923.**—1. The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 85. 1923.

2. Army Orders 127 and 248 of 1922, and the edition therein referred to, are *cancelled.*

84 W. 7239 — **Signal Training, Volume III, 1922—Pamphlet No. 3.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 86. 1923.

40 W.O. 8606 .. 8613 — **Gun Drills.**—

(i) 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage, Mark I.

(ii) 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I.

A.O. 87. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 87 / 1923 *continued.* The above gun drills have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders 50 of 1921 (and the gun drills issued therewith), and 426 of 1921, are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 88. 1923. **Handbook for the ·303-inch Vicker's Machine Gun, Mounted on Tripod Mounting, Mark IV.**— 1. The above handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 / W.O. / 8316

2. The handbook dated April, 1918 (reprinted September, 1918), and Army Order 386 of 1920 (with the addendum issued therewith) are *cancelled*

A.O. 89. 1923. **Co-operation of Artillery with other Arms. Standardization of Words of Command.** — A pamphlet dealing with the above has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 104 / Artillery / 3997

A.O. 90. 1923. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part 1, 1920—Amendments.**—Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part 1, 1920, to come into force on 1st April next have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 57 / Vocab. / 8206

---

A.O. 91. 1923.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Gun Drill for 60-pr. B.L. Gun, Marks II and II*, Carriages, Mark IV, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 |
| Gun Drill for 8-inch B.L. How., Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Marks VII and VIIA, 1923 .. .. | 0 | 6 |
| Infantry Training, Vol. II, 1921, Amendments, No. 2, December, 1922.. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III, January, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2½ |
| Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915, Amendments, January, 1923 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |

Digitized by Google

### Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form A 24A, "Annual return of Ciphers." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 89D, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return—Personnel. Infantry Battalions."

Army Form B 89E, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return—Personnel. Royal Artillery."

Copies of these two forms have been issued to those concerned.

Army Form C 375C, "Compensation for Injury (Civilian Subordinates); Medical Report." Copies of this form should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 486, "Permission to Reservists to reside Abroad." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1018, "Label for sealing packages, &c., containing stores." Copies should be indented for as required.

### Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 89, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return—Personnel. Cavalry Regiments."

Army Form B 89A, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return—Personnel. Headquarters Units: Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Military Police."

Army Form B 89C, "Half-yearly Mobilization Return—Personnel. Depots, &c., not accounted for on other returns."

Copies of these three forms have been issued to those concerned.

Army Form D 484, "Letter from Officer i/c Records in reply to application by Reservist to reside abroad." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 641, "Territorial Army; Application for men to attend the Annual Training in Camp." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 91 / 1923 *continued.*

Army Form I 3056, "Special Report on a case of Typhoid or Paratyphoid Fever." Copies should be indented for as required.

### Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled:—

Army Form G 963-29, "Annual Demand for Stores for Barracks, Hospitals, Prisons and Detention Barracks."

Army Form G 1098-9, "Mobilization Store Table for a Cavalry Regiment." Dated November, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-93, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists of Foot Guards, &c." Dated October, 1920.

Army Form G 1098-295, "Mobilization Store Table for a Battalion, Tank Corps." Dated December, 1918.

Army Form W 3691, "War Compensation Court; Form for claiming payments on account."

Army Form W 3692, "War Compensation Court; Form for claiming payments on account."

Army Form W 3692A, "War Compensation Court; Form for claiming payments on account."

Army Book 300, "Nursing Section, R.A.M.C.; Register of Training and Matron's Summary."

### Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments should be made to the undermentioned Forms:—

(i) Army Form G 859, "Army Ordnance Department; Schedule of Tenders."

In "Certificate by the Officer by whom the Tenders were opened," *for* "Appendix XX, R.A.O.S., Part I," *substitute* "Appendix XXI, R.A.O.S., Part I."

(ii) Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Forms and Books."

The prices of the undermentioned books should be amended to read as follows:—

| | | | | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.B. 26 | ... | ... | each | 0 | 7 |
| A.B. 189 | ... | ... | " | 1 | 0 |
| A.B. 200 | ... | ... | " | 1 | 0 |
| A.B. 211 | ... | ... | " | 3 | 10 |

Digitized by Google

(iii) Army Form P 1922, "Contractor's Bill, General Service, and Bill for Stores and Materials purchased locally." A.O. 91 1923 *continued.*

On page 4, "CERTIFICATE FOR ARTICLES REPAIRED OR FOR MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES," in line 1 of certificate, *after* "account" *add* "is in accordance with existing instructions, that it".

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

Printed by HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## March, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st March*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 92. | Pay of Retired Officers Re-employed in the United Kingdom ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 93. | Regulations for Army Medical Services, 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 94. | Moves of Units within Great Britain and Ireland, and to and from Great Britain, the Rhine and Overseas Garrisons during 1923-24... ... ... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 95. | Royal Warrant—Mess Allowance, King's Guard ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 96. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 97. | Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922—Amendments ... | 8 |
| Army Order 98. | Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1920—Amendments ... ... | 9 |
| Army Order 99. | Depots of Infantry of the Line—Reorganization ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |


MAY 18 1923

LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

## ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 100. | Provision of Chargers ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 101. | Divisional Commands, Territorial Army ... | 19 |
| Army Order 102. | Pay and Allowances ... ... ... ... | 20 |

### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 103. | Alliances ... ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 104. | Change in Designation ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 105. | The Royal Tournament—The Prince of Wales' Challenge Cup ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 106. | Irish Command ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 107. | India General Service Medal, 1908 ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 108. | Meritorious Service Medal ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 109. | Royal Army Medical Corps Regimental March ... ... ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 110. | Officers Training Corps ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 111. | Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 112. | Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates | 26 |
| Army Order 113. | Vacancies for Courses at the Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 114. | Coast Artillery Staff Course ... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 115. | 2nd Ordnance Officers' Course, 1922-23 ... | 28 |
| Army Order 116. | Examination of Officers for Promotion ... | 29 |
| Army Order 117. | Entertainment in Officers' Messes, Officers' Clubs, Restaurants or Hotels of Foreign Officers or Civilians representing Foreign Governments, and Conducting Officers detailed to accompany them on Official visits ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 118. | Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 119. | Clothing Allowances ... ... ... ... | 31 |
| Army Order 120. | Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for ... | 32 |
| Army Order 121. | Disposal of Documents ... ... ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 122. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 123. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 33 |
| Army Order 124. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendment | 39 |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 125. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 40 |
| Army Order 126. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment ... | 41 |
| Army Order 127. | Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 41 |
| Army Order 128. | Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental Corps, 1923 ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 129. | Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment ... | 42 |
| Army Order 130. | Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 131. | Manual of Field Works (all Arms), 1921—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 132. | Territorial Army Training, 1923 ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 133. | Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books ... ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 134. | Handbooks ... ... ... ... ... ... | 43 |
| Army Order 135. | Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923 ... ... ... ... ... | 43 |
| Army Order 136. | Books, Forms, &c.... ... ... ... ... | 44 |

Erratum—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 12 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 45

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. ... ... ... ... 45

Appendix to Army Order 119 of 1923 ... ... ... ... 46

(C2998) Wt.11/P3 2875 4/23 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 774)



Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 92 to 99 have been published specially during the month of March, 1923.

*Published on 6th March*, 1923.

**A.O. 92. 1923.** **Pay of Retired Officers Re-Employed in the United Kingdom.** — The consolidated rates of pay of retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom, laid down in Army Order 438 of 1919, will cease with effect from 1st April, 1923. From this date the Army Agents or paymasters, as the case may be, will issue only the pay and cost of living bonus element of the consolidated rate. The retired pay element will be issued by the Assistant Paymaster-General from 1st April, 1923. 18 Gen. N. 4597

Army Agents and paymasters should report as soon as possible the names and appointments of all re-employed retired officers to whom they are issuing a consolidated rate of pay under Army Order 438 of 1919, in order that arrangements may be made for the issue of retired pay.

**A.O. 93. 1923.** **Regulations for Army Medical Services, 1914—Amendment.**—Appendix No. 16, Section II, pages 116-117. **For* sub-paragraph headed "*Vision*" *substitute*— 24 Gen. N. 8073

A.O. 93. 1923.

*Vision.*—In examining a recruit's vision he will be placed with his back to the light, and his visual acuteness will be tested by means of army test types placed under good illumination, at a distance of six metres (20 English feet) from the recruit.

Each eye will be tested separately and the lids must be kept wide open during the test.

A recruit for the regular army will be considered fit—

(*a*) If his vision *without* the aid of glasses is not less than 6/18ths with each eye.

* This revised standard of vision for recruits will come into operation immediately on receipt of this Army Order, and will supersede all previous standards.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) If his vision in the left eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than 6/36ths, provided that his vision in the right eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than 6/6ths. A.O. 93 / 1923 *continued.*

(*c*) In the case of recruits enlisting into the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals (except operators, visual), Tank Corps and R.A.S.C. with a view to appointment as tradesmen (except drivers), and in the case of recruits enlisting into the R.A.M.C., Army Dental Corps, R.A.O.C., R.A.V.C., and C.M.A.—

(i) If his vision in one eye (right or left) *without* the aid of glasses is not less than 6/60ths, provided that his vision in the other eye *without* the aid of glasses is not less than 6/12ths ;

(ii) If his vision *without* the aid of glasses is not less than 6/24ths in each eye.

The vision of a recruit enlisting with a view to employment as a driver (Horse Transport or Mechanical Transport) in any Corps *without* the aid of glasses must not be less than 6/18ths with each eye, provided that *with* the aid of glasses, if necessary, his vision is not less than 6/6ths in one eye (right or left) and 6/12ths in the other.

A candidate for the Army Educational Corps will be accepted if the medical examiner is satisfied that his vision, *with* or *without* glasses, is sufficiently good for the satisfactory performance of his duties.

Each eye must have a full field of vision as tested by hand movements.

Squint or any morbid condition of the eyes or of the lids of either eye liable to the risk of aggravation or recurrence will cause the rejection of the recruit.

The visual acuity of each eye will be entered on the medical history sheet of approved recruits.

120 / en. No. 9254

## Moves of Units within Great Britain and Ireland, and to and from Great Britain, the Rhine and Overseas Garrisons during 1923-24.

A.O. 94. / 1923.

| Arm. | Unit. | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| ralry .. | 1st King's Dragoon Guards .. | Edinburgh .. | Rhine. |
| | 14th/20th Hussars .. .. .. | Rhine .. .. | Tidworth. |
| | 15th/19th Hussars .. .. .. | Tidworth .. | Foreign Service. |
| | 7th Queen's Own Hussars .. | Foreign Service. | Edinburgh. |

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—March, 1923.

| A.O. 94 1923 *continued.* Arm. | Unit. | From | To |
|---|---|---|---|
| Artillery—R.H.A. | "N" Battery, R.H.A. .. .. | St. John's Wood. | Aldersho |
| | "O" Battery, R.H.A. .. .. | Aldershot .. | St. John's W |
| R.F.A. | 5th Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. | Bordon .. | Bulford. |
| | 28th Brigade, R.F.A... .. .. | Lille Barracks, Aldershot. | Bordon. |
| | 25th Brigade, R.F.A... .. .. | Bulford .. | Lille Barr Aldersh |
| | 8th Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. | Deepcut .. | Rhine. |
| | 3rd Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. | Rhine .. .. | Deepcut. |
| | 14th Brigade, R.F.A... .. .. | Colchester .. | Foreign Serv |
| | 18th Brigade, R.F.A... .. .. | Foreign Service. | Colchester |
| R.G.A. | Nil | | |
| Infantry ... | 2nd Bn. Royal Scots.. .. .. | Aldershot .. | Colchester |
| | 2nd Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. | Aldershot .. | Parkhurst |
| | 1st Bn. Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment. | Colchester .. | Aldershot |
| | 1st Bn. Royal Ulster Rifles .. | Parkhurst .. | Rhine. |
| | 1st Bn. Highland Light Infantry | Edinburgh .. | Belfast. |
| | 1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment | Devonport .. | Aldershot |
| | 1st Bn. Somerset Light Infantry | Belfast .. | Devonport |
| | 2nd Bn. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders | Aldershot .. | Rhine. |
| | 1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment | Rhine .. .. | Aldershot |
| | 1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment. | Rhine .. .. | Aldershot |
| | 1st Bn. The South Wales Borderers | Aldershot .. | Devonport |
| | 1st Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment | Aldershot .. | Foreign Serv |
| | 1st Bn. The Norfolk Regiment .. | Colchester .. | Foreign Serv |
| | 2nd Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers. | Devonport .. | Foreign Serv |
| | 2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment. | Foreign Service. | Aldershot |
| | 1st Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers. | Foreign Service. | Edinburgh |
| | 2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment .. | Foreign Service. | Colchester |
| Tank Corps | 1 Company, 3rd Tank Battalion | Wareham (for Lydd). | Rhine. |
| | 1 Company, 5th Tank Battalion.. | Rhine .. .. | Perham Down |

Full details regarding units mentioned above as moving to and from Foreign Service will be issued in an Army Order at a later date.

Digitized by Google

*Published on* 19*th March*, 1923.

## ROYAL WARRANT.

### Mess Allowance—King's Guard.

A.O. 95. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

103 Gen. No. 2672

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendment shall be made to the regulations issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914:—

*For* paragraph 544 *substitute*:—

544. A special mess allowance of £2,500 a year will be granted for the mess of the officers of the King's Guard at St. James's Palace. A.O. 95. 1923.

Given at Our Court of St. James's, this 17th day of March, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

27 Gen. No. 8096

### Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments.—

A.O. 96. 1923.

1. Paragraph 2. *For* sub-paragraph 9 *substitute*—

"The duties of officer i/c a county recruiting zone will be performed by the retired recruiting officer appointed to the zone. The chain of control from a county recruiting zone will pass upwards to command headquarters through the appropriate area commander.*" A.O. 96. 1923.

2. *For* paragraph 8 *substitute*—

8. The Depot Commander will co-operate with the officer i/c county recruiting zone as regards recruiting for the benefit of the service generally. He must also realize that the success or otherwise of recruiting for his regiment will depend largely on the arrangements made at the depot for the comfort and well-being of the recruits, and on the efforts made to obtain suitable employment for men who have left the Colours. A.O. 96. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 97. 1923. **Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Page 2, last line. *For* "the" *substitute* "a".

2. Page 3, line 15. *For* "or" *substitute* "and".

3. Page 4, R.E. line 1. *After* "TABLE A" *insert* "(except Part V)".
Line 4. *After* "TABLE R" *insert* "(except Part VI)".
Lines 5 and 16. *After* "the" *insert* "Training Battalion and the".

4. Page 5, line 5. *Delete* "R.A.V.C.".
Line 10. *After* "*for*" *insert* "*use in an emergency*" *and for* "*in*" *substitute* "*on the establishment of*".
*Before* "Army Educational Corps" *insert*—

A.O. 97. 1923.

"R.A.M.C.
R.A.V.C.

TABLE T, PART I. Fired by recruits in their 1st weapon training year. Trained soldiers of these two corps will not fire an annual course."

5. Page 6, line 20. *After* "R.A." *insert* "(Coast Defence)".
Line 25. *Delete* "R.A.V.C."

6. Page 7, R.E. *For* "200" *substitute* "150".
*For* "360" *substitute* "260".
Line 1. *After* "TABLE A" *insert* "(except Part V)".
Line 3. *After* "TABLE R" *insert* "(except Part VI)".
Line 5. *Add* "and the Training Battalion".

7. Page 8, line 16. *Delete* "R.A.V.C." *Add* at end—

A.O. 97. 1923.

"R.A.M.C.
R.A.V.C.
TABLE T, PART I. Recruits only ... 25 ... 15"

8. Page 9, line 16. *After* "R.A." *insert* "(Coast Defence)".
Line 21. *Delete* "R.A.V.C.".

9. Page 16, Practice 9, line 6. *Delete* ", including the bayonet,"

10. Page 19. *Add* at bottom of page—

A.O. 97. 1923.

"Recruits of the Training Battalion, R.E., will also fire Parts I and IV of Table A on the open range if no 30 yards range is available, in which case the whole of

Digitized by Google

Part I will be fired from the 100 yards firing point, the targets used being a 'Grouping' target and a 'Small (4-ft.)' target." A.O. 97 1923 *continued.*

11. Page 22, Practice 18, line 5. *Delete* "(including the bayonet)".

Practice 20, line 4. *For* "120" *substitute* "125".

12. Page 26, lines 14, 16 and 17. *For* "Cease Fire" *substitute* "Stop".

13. Page 27. *Add*—

"Trained soldiers on the strength of the Training Battalion, R.E., will fire courses as laid down on page 4 for R.E." A.O. 97. 1923.

14. Page 29, Practice 8. *Delete* "*" from heading.

15. Page 30, Practice 15, line 7. *For* "cease fire" *substitute* ""Stop"".

16. Page 32, Practices 7 and 8. *Delete* "*" from headings.

17. Page 33, last line. *For* "cease fire" *substitute* ""Stop"".

18. Page 42, lines 3 and 7. *For* "OUT OF ACTION" *substitute* "CEASE FIRING".

19. Page 44, line 11. *For* "cease fire" *substitute* "Stop".

20. Page 45, line 10. *After* "on" *insert* "the scoring surface of".

21. Page 46. Lines 19, 20 and 26. *For* "OUT OF ACTION" *substitute* "CEASE FIRING".

22. Page 51, Practice 8. *Delete* "*" from heading.

23. Page 52, Practice 15, line 7. *For* "cease fire" *substitute* ""Stop"".

24. Page 64, line 9. *After* "R A." *insert* "(Coast Defence)".

Line 14. *Delete* "T.A. R.A.V.C."

57 Vocab. 8220 **Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1920.**—A list of amended rates, to come into force at Home and Abroad on 1st April, 1923, has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 98. 1923.

Digitized by Google

*Published on 26th March*, 1923.

---

**A.O. 99. 1923.** **Depots of Infantry of the Line—Re-organization.**

—1. In order to provide at depots of infantry of the line a more complete and adequate system of training regular recruits than has hitherto been in force, infantry depots, excluding those of single battalion regiments, will be re-organized, and a revised syllabus of training will be adopted as described below.

This re-organization will take effect from 2nd April, 1923, and will be completed by 1st July, 1923.

2. Owing to the suspension of recruiting for the militia infantry, no provision is being made for that branch in the organization and establishments of depots of infantry of the line.

3. The re-organization of infantry regimental depots has in view the following objects :—

(*a*) The adoption of such a syllabus and period of training of recruits as will permit of—

(i) The completion of the individual recruit training of infantry recruits at the regimental depots.

(ii) Infantry recruits receiving at the regimental depots such elementary collective training as will fit them to take their places in a platoon of a battalion serving at home.

(*b*) The provision of a nucleus to provide the machinery for the training of reinforcements during war.

(*c*) The custody of reservists' equipment and the reception of reservists on mobilization.

(*d*) The disposal of personnel under Army Council Instructions 440 and 522 of 1922.

4. *Recruiting.*—Detailed instructions regarding certain modifications in the existing recruiting arrangements, rendered necessary by the system under which training-squads of recruits will be formed, are contained in Army Council Instruction 107 of 1923.

5. *Establishments.*—The establishment of an infantry depot is shown in Appendix I, but this establishment has not yet been finally approved, and no promotions will be made to complete it pending further instructions. The selection of personnel to fill vacancies in

Digitized by Google

this establishment will be made with due regard to the following instructions :— A.O. 99 / 1923 *continued.*

(*a*) Normally, the appointment of personnel of all ranks for a tour of duty with infantry depots will be for a term of 3 years.

(*b*) Officers for duty with infantry depots will be specially selected by battalion commanders, subject to the approval of the commander of the area in which the depot is situated.

(*c*) The warrant officers and the non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of serjeant, for duty with infantry depots, will be selected by the commander of the area in which the depot is situated, from a list compiled by the officer i/c records of qualified warrant officers and non-commissioned officers who are recommended for such appointment. For this purpose, officers commanding battalions (at home and abroad) will forward to the officer i/c records, on the last day of each quarter, a list of the personnel whom they recommend for these appointments, showing which of them are desirous of being appointed.

(*d*) Not more than 50 per cent. of the authorized number of warrant officers, and of the non-commissioned officers of and above the rank of serjeant, are to be appointed to the depot from the battalion serving abroad; the remainder of these ranks will be obtained from the battalion at home.

(*e*) All "other ranks" not referred to at (*c*) and (*d*) above will be selected from the home battalion by the officer commanding that battalion subject to the approval of the commander of the area in which the depot is situated.

(*f*) All non-commissioned officers selected for duty with infantry depots must be recommended by their battalion commanders as suitable for promotion to the next higher rank.

King's Regulations will be amended in due course.

6. The appointment of assistant adjutant at infantry depots will cancel this appointment in infantry battalions at home. Provisional Peace Establishment No. 100, issued with Army Council Instruction 513 of 1922, will be amended accordingly by the deletion of the assistant adjutant and one private (batman) from No. 3 Group.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99
1923
*continued.*

7. Separate instructions will be issued regarding the emoluments of the Acting Adjutant and the Assistant Adjutant.

8. *Organization.*—The organization of an infantry depot will be as follows :—

(*a*) A depot headquarters ;
(*b*) A training company ;
(*c*) A training cadre ;

the detailed composition is given in Appendix I.

9. The depot headquarters is an administrative organization, and consists of all personnel not immediately concerned with the individual training of the recruits of the depot.

10. The training company comprises a company headquarters and the instructional staff for five training squads.

11. The training cadre is composed of a subaltern, a serjeant, and four section leaders, and it has three functions, viz. :—

(*a*) To teach the recruits the elements of section and platoon organization and infantry fire tactics, thus preparing them to take their places in the ranks of a battalion at home.
(*b*) To train non-commissioned officers in the instruction of recruits.
(*c*) To illustrate simple tactical exercises to recruits and non-commissioned officers, and to Territorial Army and Officers Training Corps units.

12. *Administration.*—The whole depot will be administered by the Headquarters. There will be one imprest holder.

Depot accounts will be rendered to the regimental paymaster on one pay and mess book.

The pay and mess book will be kept by the company-quartermaster-serjeant of the depot headquarters, who will be assisted by a clerk.

Central messing will be adopted.

13. *Training.*—The syllabus of recruits' training is given in Appendix II.

14. Attention is drawn to the fact that area commanders are responsible for the efficiency of depots, and for their maintenance at the establishment laid down in Appendix I.

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 99 OF 1923

A.O. 99
1923
*continued.*

### PROVISIONAL PEACE ESTABLISHMENT.

INFANTRY DEPOT.

NOTE.—No promotions will be made in this establishment pending further instructions (*see* paragraph 5).

| Detail. | Depot head-quarters. | Training company. | Training cadre. | Total. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OFFICERS.** | | | | | |
| Major .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | * Except at depots situated in the Northern Command. |
| Captains .. .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | .. | 2 | |
| Subalterns .. .. .. . | .. | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| Acting adjutant (lieutenant) .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Assistant adjutant* .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Quartermaster .. .. . | †1 | .. | .. | 1 | † Permanently posted. |
| Total, officers .. .. | 5 | 2 | 1 | 8 | |
| **WARRANT OFFICERS.** | | | | | |
| Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I) .. .. .. | †1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (W.O. Class II) . | †1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class II) .. .. .. | .. | 1 | .. | 1 | |
| Total, warrant officers .. | 2 | 1 | .. | 3 | |
| **COLOUR-SERJEANTS AND SERJEANTS.** | | | | | |
| Company quartermaster-serjeant .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Orderly room-serjeant (*a*) . | †1 | .. | .. | 1 | (*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly. |
| Serjeant-instructor of musketry .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Serjeant-cook .. .. .. | †1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Serjeants .. .. .. .. | .. | 5 | 1 | 6 | |
| Total, colour-serjeants and serjeants .. .. .. | 4 | 5 | 1 | 10 | |
| Drummers, &c. .. .. .. | 3 | .. | .. | 3 | |
| **CORPORALS.** | | | | | |
| Corporals .. .. .. .. | .. | 5 | (*b*)4 | 9 | (*b*) Paid lance-serjeants. |
| Provost corporal .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Physical training corporal .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Educational corporal .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Total corporals .. .. | 3 | 5 | 4 | 12 | |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99
1923
*continued.*

APPENDIX I—*continued.*

| Detail. | Depot head-quarters. | Training company. | Training cadre. | Total. | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PRIVATES. | | | | | |
| Privates .. .. .. .. | (*c*)6 | (*d*)5 | .. | 11 | (*c*) Including 1 [illegible] lance-corporal [illegible] cal training [illegible] |
| Clerks.. .. .. .. .. | 2 | .. | .. | 2 | (*d*) Paid [illegible] porals. |
| Depot police .. .. .. | 3 | .. | .. | 3 | (*e*) Including [illegible] regimental [illegible] major. 8 only [illegible] at depots [illegible] the Northern [illegible] mand. |
| Cooks .. .. .. .. .. | 3 | .. | .. | 3 | (*f*) 8 may be [illegible] lance-corporals. |
| Shoemaker .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Tailor .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Storeman .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Postman .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Batmen .. .. .. .. | (*e*)9 | .. | .. | 9 | |
| Sanitary duties .. .. .. | 2 | .. | .. | 2 | |
| Butchery duties .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Quartermaster's stores .. .. | 2 | .. | .. | 2 | |
| Pioneer .. .. .. .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Officers' mess .. .. .. | 2 | .. | .. | 2 | |
| Serjeants' mess .. .. .. | 2 | .. | .. | 2 | |
| Total privates.. .. .. | 37 | 5 | .. | (*f*)42 | |
| Total rank and file .. .. | 40 | 10 | 4 | 54 | |
| Total all ranks .. .. | 54 | 18 | 6 | 78 | |

*Ex-soldiers*
- Officers' mess .. .. .. .. 1
- Serjeants' mess .. .. .. 1
- Orderly room clerk .. .. .. 1
- Mobilization storekeeper .. .. 1

Total .. .. .. 4

N.B.—Depots of Highland regiments have 1 serjeant-piper in all permanently posted. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is two numbers given above, plus 1 batman for the Officer i/c Rifle Records, who command the Rifle Depot.

Digitized by Google

SYLLABUS OF RECRUITS' TRAINING.
SUBJECT AND HOURS ALLOTTED (INDIVIDUAL TRAINING).

| Week. | Musketry. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Care of Arms. | Aiming instruction. | Firing instruction. | Fire discipline. | Miniature range. | 30 yards or open range. | Theory. | Visual training. | Judging distance. | Bayonet training. | Lewis gun, including Part V, Table A. | Grenade training. | Drill. | Guards and sentries. | Physical training. | Educational training. | Lectures. | Anti-gas. | Interior economy. | Standard tests. | Recreational training. | Weekly total. |
| First .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6 | .. | 5 | 5 | 2 | .. | 2 | .. | .. | 20 |
| Second .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 6½ | .. | 5 | 5 | 2 | .. | 2 | .. | .. | 23 |
| Third .. .. .. | 2 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9½ | .. | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1½ | .. | .. | 26 |
| Fourth .. .. .. | 2 | 1 | 1 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 7 | .. | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | 2 | .. | 26 |
| Fifth .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 9 | .. | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Sixth .. .. .. | ½ | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 7½ | .. | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Seventh .. .. .. | ½ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 7 | .. | 5 | 5 | ½ | ½ | 2 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Eighth .. .. .. | ½ | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | ½ | 1 | .. | .. | 5 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | ½ | 1 | 3 | .. | 26 |
| Ninth .. .. .. | ½ | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | ½ | 1 | .. | .. | 7 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | ½ | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Tenth .. .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | ½ | 1 | 2½ | 1 | 5½ | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Eleventh .. .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 1 | ½ | .. | ½ | 1 | 2½ | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Twelfth .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | ½ | .. | ½ | 1 | 2½ | 1 | 4 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | 3 | .. | 26 |
| Thirteenth .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | ½ | 2½ | 2½ | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Fourteenth .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | 2 | 2½ | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Fifteenth .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | 2 | 2½ | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 26 |
| Sixteenth .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 | 6 | 1 | 5 | 5 | ½ | ½ | 1 | 4 | .. | 26 |
| Seventeenth .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 12 |
| Total hours each subject. | 8 | 9 | 9 | 3 | 4 | 24 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 13½ | 15 | 7 | 104 | 9 | 80 | 80 | 11 | 2 | 19½ | 12 | .. | 419 |

A.O. 99
1923
*continued.*

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99 1923 *continued.*

The following table shows the progress which should be attained at the termination of the weeks mentioned. The date when each subject will commence is to be settled at the weekly conference. (*See* Note 5.)

| Start on Monday. | Drill. (References are to Infantry Training, Vol. I., now being revised and reprinted.) | Musketry. (References are to Musketry Regulations, reprint, 1914.) | Physical training. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1st week .. | Sections 17 to 30 (Squad Drill). | .. .. | |
| 2nd week .. | Sections 87 to 89 (Saluting). | Sections 9 and 10 | Completes Table 1. |
| 3rd week .. | Sections 31 to 50 (Squad Drill). | Sections 36 to 49. | |
| 4th week .. | .. .. | .. .. | Completes Table 2. |
| 5th week .. | .. .. | .. .. | |
| 6th week .. | Sections 51 to 86 (Rifle Exercises). | .. .. | |
| 7th week .. | .. .. | .. .. | Completes Tables 3 and 4. |
| 8th week .. | .. .. | Sections 50 to 58. | |
| 9th week .. | Sections 142 to 146 (Guards and Sentries). | .. .. | |
| 10th week .. | Sections 128 to 134 (March Discipline). | .. .. | Completes Tables 5 and 6. |
| 11th week .. | .. .. | Sections 17 to 35 .. | Completes Table 7. |
| 12th week .. | .. .. | Sections 14 to 16 .. | Completes Table 8. |
| 13th week .. | .. .. | Sections 65 to 71 .. | Completes Table 9. |
| 14th week .. | Sections 121 to 127 (Battle Drill). | .. .. | Completes Table 10. |
| 15th week .. | Sections 96 to 99 (Field Signals). | .. .. | Completes Table 11. |
| 16th week .. | .. .. | .. .. | Completes Table 12. |
| 17th week .. | .. .. | Completes Table A. | |
| 18th week | Elementary Tactical Instruction in the Cadre Platoon. Sections 90 to 94 (Platoon Drill). | | |
| 19th week | | | |

NOTES.

1. The subjects, and the hours allotted to each are given as a guide.

2. The syllabus will be commenced the first Monday after the Training Squad is complete. In special cases, the Area Commander may authorize the Syllabus being commenced with a smaller number than 30 recruits.

3. It will be noted that 17 weeks have been allotted to Individual Training in the Training Squad, by which time the recruit has completed all individual and physical training, has fired Table A, whether on the 30 yards or on the open range, and has obtained his Third Class Certificate of Education.

This will be followed by Elementary Collective Training in the Training Cadre for two weeks. This 19 weeks with one week spare (to make up for bad weather and deal with casuals), makes a total of 20 weeks' training.

4. Table A will be fired as soon as the recruit attains the required standard. Twelve hours have been allowed in the 17th week for Range Practices; this is to provide for time being spent in proceeding to and from an open range. If Table A is fired on a 30 yards range or on an open range close to the Depot, a portion of the 12 hours can be allotted to other subjects.

5. Depot Commanders will arrange a weekly conference (preferably on a Saturday), at which the Syllabus for the ensuing week will be discussed.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 99
1923
*continued.*

6. The syllabus is based on minimum working hours as follows :—

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday, 5 hours each day.
Wednesday and Saturday, 3 hours each day.

Total, 26 hours a week.

Wednesday afternoon will be devoted to recreational training.

7. *Physical training.*—(*a*) It is recommended that 1 hour be allotted to physical training each day, Monday to Friday, and that Saturday be utilized for casuals who have missed instruction from any cause.

(*b*) "Unsquadded" recruits will do 1 hour's physical training a day.

8. *Education.*—A total of 80 hours has been allotted to educational training, and should enable all recruits (except the very illiterate) to obtain Third Class Certificates. It is suggested that 1½ hours be allotted on each of the following days: Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday. Saturday should be kept for a class of casuals, to enable those who have missed instruction to catch up.

"Unsquadded" recruits will do 1 hour's educational training a day.

9. *Drill.*—The hours allotted to drill include drill in elementary battle formations (*see* Chapter IV, Infantry Training, Volume I).

Recruits must be thoroughly instructed in these formations before the 17th week in order that they may understand their Tactical Training in the Training Cadre.

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 100. 1923.

### Provision of Chargers.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations relating to the provision of chargers for officers of Our Army ; 116 Gen. No. 7092

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 22nd July, 1920,* as amended by Our Warrants of 10th October, 1921,† and 18th November, 1922,‡ shall be further amended as follows :—

Paragraph 6, sub-paragraph (*b*) (ii). *For* the last three sub-paragraphs *substitute*—

A.O. 100. 1923.

During the 4 years elapsing before the charger becomes the property of the officer, it will be held on the same terms and conditions as though it were a "General purposes charger" (*see* sub-paras. (*b*), (*e*), (*f*) and (*g*)), the instalments as above taking the place of the hire charge referred to in (i) above.

On completion of his term in an appointment, on his being ordered abroad, or on retirement, an officer may, subject to the condition that 2 years have elapsed since the registration of the charger for instalment purchase, purchase the horse outright by payment of the difference between the sum paid as purchase instalments and the value of the animal when purchase commenced. The animal will then become his absolute property. If, however, he does not wish to complete the purchase he may give up all claim to the horse and be refunded or refund the difference between the purchase instalments he has paid and the amounts he would have paid had the horse been held as a "General purposes charger." In any case one complete quarter's payment must be made in respect of any one horse.

Payments will be made in advance, and an officer may

* Army Order 297 of 1920. † Army Order 434 of 1921.
‡ Army Order 423 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

make the payments through his Agents by quarterly deductions from his pay. A.O. 100 1923 *continued.*

In the event of a charger dying or becoming unfit for service, through any cause whatever, except culpable negligence, whilst in process of being purchased by an officer, but before the purchase has been completed, the carcase or the horse, as the case may be, remains the property of the State, payments cease and the officer has no further liability in respect of the horse.

As payments are made in advance, a proportional refund of the last payment may be made.

The War Department will bear the loss of the balance of the purchase price still due, and the contract will be at an end.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of March, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Cases affected by this amendment where the charger has been the "General purposes charger" of the officer registering it for instalment purchase for 2 years continuously prior to the date of Army Order 423 of 1922 may, if the officer so desires, be submitted to the Secretary, The War Office, for consideration.

---

## Divisional Commands, Territorial Army.

A.O. 101. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

8 T.F. 173

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to increase the number of appointments which may be held in commands and staffs of Our Territorial Army by officers retired from Our Regular Army, officers of Our Militia, or officers of Our Territorial Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall

Digitized by Google

A.O. 101 1923 *continued.* be *inserted* after line 4 of paragraph 1 of the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 4th April, 1922 :—*

| | £ |
|---|---|
| "Divisional Commander ... | 1,150 a year." |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of March, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 131 of 1922.

---

A.O. 102. 1923.

## Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of Our Army ; 8 Pay 204

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of March, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

### SCHEDULE.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 28. *After* line 14 *insert*—

A.O. 102. 1923. "A commission as lieutenant in Our Royal Army Service Corps may be given to a qualified officer of Our 8 Pay 191

Digitized by Google

Regular Army who already holds the rank of lieutenant. In such a case the governing date for seniority in the Corps shall be the date notified in the *London Gazette* as that of appointment to the Corps on probation." A.O. 102 / 1923 *continued.*

42 / R.M.C. / 1370

2. Article 236. *Add* at end—

"Company officer superintending instruction in physical training } Additional pay £50 a year." A.O. 102. / 1923.

8 / Pay / 181

3. *Renumber* existing Article 711 to read 711A.

4. *Insert* new Article—

711. The ranks and appointments of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men shall be as laid down in the King's Regulations and Orders for the Army. A.O. 102. / 1923.

48 / Gen. No. / 5502

5. *Insert* the following new Articles :—

505. A re-employed retired officer, not coming within the conditions applicable to officers recalled to service at the time of a national emergency, shall be paid as follows :— A.O. 102. / 1923.

(*a*) In ordinary cases, he shall receive, in addition to any retired pay of which he is in receipt, such amount as may be determined by Our Army Council, which normally will not exceed £150 a year. Travelling, field, forage and stable allowances may be issued in addition to the above salary if these allowances would have been issuable under the regulations had the officer so employed been on ordinary full pay. Extra-duty pay shall only be issuable with the consent of Our Army Council for duties additional to those of the position in which he is employed, and for which extra-duty pay would have been admissible had he been on ordinary full pay.

(*b*) In special cases, he may, at the discretion of Our Army Council, receive the full pay and allowances appropriate to his rank or to the appointment he holds. While so remunerated his retired pay shall be suspended and if he has commuted any part of his retired pay, a deduction equivalent to the amount of the retired pay commuted shall be made from his effective pay for such period as retired pay is not issuable. If he has retired with a gratuity a deduction shall be made from his effective pay equivalent to the annual value of such gratuity, as determined actuarially according to the prospects of his life at the time of his receipt of the gratuity.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 102 1923 *continued.*

506. During a period not exceeding 6 months in the year, an officer on retired pay while employed in the training of units of Our Militia or Our Territorial Army or an officer of Our Militia or Our Territorial Army while employed on any authorized military duty may draw his army retired pay concurrently with any regimental pay to which he may be entitled.

6. Page 103, penultimate line. *For* "503-506" *substitute* "503-504".

7. Article 736A, line 6. *Delete* "paid". 30 / Misc. / 2077

8. Article 846, line 2. *After* "rank" *insert* "below the rank of serjeant". 30 / Gen. No. / 7692

9. Article 958 (i) (*e*), line 4. *Delete* "by the parish authorities". 8 / Pay / 197

10 Article 980, last line. *After* "Army" *insert* "Our Royal Air Force,". 27 / Gen. No. / 8060

11. Article 981, line 4. *After* "Army" *insert* "Our Royal Air Force,".

12. Article 1008. At the end of subsections (*a*) and (*d*) *add*— 35 / A.S.C. / 683

A.O. 102. / 1923.

"but Our Army Council may, in deserving cases, allow the past colour service, or such portion of it as they see fit, to reckon as qualifying service."

13. Article 1010, line 5 of the amendment made by Army Order 428 of 1922. *After* "months," *insert* "or as double under this Article," 35 / Gen. No. / 2798

14. Appendix IV, *Group A*. *For* "Lithographer (prover and transferrer)" *substitute* "Lithographer (prover)". 30 / Gen. No. / 7722

15. Appendix IV, *Group B*. *For* "Armourer and gunsmith" *substitute* "Armourer".

16. Appendix IV, *Group C*. *Delete* "Cutler".

*After* "Storeman (technical and departmental)" *insert* "Storeman (technical) (Tank Corps)".

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

1. *Delete* paragraphs 92 and 93. 8 / Allowances / 123

2. Paragraph 663. *After* line 15 *insert*— 126

| | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|
| "Anti-aircraft searchlight battalion ... | 20 | 0" |

Digitized by Google

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.* **A.O. 102 1923** *continued.*

1. *Insert* "*" against Article 846 of the Pay Warrant and *add* following Army Council's Instructions:—

"* *Article* 846.—1. Pending re-testing under the provisions of this Article, a soldier reduced in rank will draw normal rates of pay.

2. The rate of pay for which such a soldier qualifies on re-testing will be retrospective in effect to the date of reduction in rank."

2. The following amendment will be made to the Army Council's Instructions on Articles 979 to 981 of the Pay Warrant:—

Paragraph 2, penultimate line. *After* "Marines" *insert* "or the Royal Air Force".

Last line. *After* "Naval" *insert* "or Royal Air Force".

---

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

058 / 4580 — **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Irish Fusiliers of Canada being shown in the Army List as allied to The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's). **A.O. 103. 1923.**

9 / Artillery / 7342 — **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Army), being in future designated the "98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry, Queen Mary's) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Army)". **A.O. 104. 1923.**

114 / Gen. No. / 6362 — **The Royal Tournament—The Prince of Wales' Challenge Cup.**—1. His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales has graciously consented to present a Challenge Cup for an Officers' Jumping Competition at the Royal Tournament. **A.O. 105. 1923.**

2. The cup will be known as the "Prince of Wales' Challenge Cup" and will be competed for on the same lines as Competition No. 53, Royal Tournament Rules, except that a winner, past or present, of the King's Cup will not be eligible to compete.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 105 1923 *continued.*

3. The following prizes will be given :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st Prize | ... | Prince of Wales' Challenge Cup and Royal Tournament Cup. |
| 2nd Prize | ... | Silver cup. |
| 3rd Prize | ... | Silver cup. |

A.O. 106. 1923.

**Irish Command.**—1. Paragraph 1 of Army Order 472 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled*. The Irish Command Office established at Hounslow will be closed on 31st March, 1923. Accounts in connection with military lands will be transferred to the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command. Accounts in connection with uncleared amounts, if not adjusted before 31st March, 1923, will be transferred to the Command Pay Office, Northern Ireland District, Newtownards. 79 / Irish / 877

2. Correspondence on all other outstanding questions will be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office, London, S.W. 1.

A.O. 107. 1923.

**India General Service Medal, 1908.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 361 of 1921, as amended by Army Orders 94 and 347 of 1922. 68 / India / 1876

Paragraph 1 (*a*), first sub-paragraph. *After* "inclusive" in last line, *insert*—

A.O. 107. 1923.

"; and to the troops which occupied the Lower Zhob Posts (Brunj Safi, Mir Ali Khel and Mogul Kot), between the 12th November, 1920, and 23rd December, 1920, both dates inclusive."

A.O. 108. 1923.

**Meritorious Service Medal.**—1. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service :— 68 / Gen. No. / 4340

Quartermaster-Serjeant E. Berkeley, *late* The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

Serjeant-Major J. Chambers, *late* The Royal Irish Regiment.

Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Cumming, *late* The Gordon Highlanders.

Regimental Serjeant-Major R. Dormand, *late* The Queen's Royal Regiment.

Farrier Quartermaster - Serjeant H. Friend, *late* 9th Lancers.

Colour-Serjeant T. Godfrey, *late* The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.

Digitized by Google

Regimental Serjeant-Major E. Gray, *late* The Dorset- A.O. 108 1923 *continued.*
shire Regiment.
Armourer Staff-Serjeant W. C. Hannan, *late* Corps of Armourers.
Barrack Quartermaster-Serjeant T. Hanrahan, *late* Army Service Corps.
Battery Serjeant - Major W. Hayward, *late* Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.
Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) G. King, *late* The Welch Regiment.
Bandmaster J. LeGrove, *late* The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.
Squadron Serjeant-Major C. Maxted, *late* 15th Hussars.
Barrack Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Mayers, *late* Army Service Corps.
Colour-Serjeant E. Morgan, *late* The Oxfordshire Light Infantry, formerly Grenadier Guards.
Quartermaster-Serjeant P. P. Redfearn, *late* Southern Division, Royal Artillery.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Richardson, *late* The Royal Munster Fusiliers.
Serjeant M. Rush, *late* The Royal Berkshire Regiment.
Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant - Major) E. Smith, *late* The Leicestershire Regiment.
Troop Serjeant-Major C. W. Stuart, *late* 12th Lancers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant A. Vickery, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers, formerly The Oxfordshire Light Infantry.
Company Serjeant-Major E. G. Wakelin, *late* Western Division, Royal Artillery.
Serjeant I. Williams, *late* Army Service Corps.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman Warder of the Tower has been awarded the medal (without annuity) for meritorious service :—

Regimental Serjeant - Major W. Robinson, *late* The Cameron Highlanders.

103 Misc. 2408 **Royal Army Medical Corps Regimental March.**— A.O. 109. 1923.
Approval is given for the March of this Corps to be in future that known as

" Bonnie Nell,"

in *substitution for*

" Her bright eyes haunt me still ".

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 110. 1923.** **Officers Training Corps.**—The Army Council have approved of— 9 O.T.C. 3486

(1) The formation of the following new unit as a contingent of the Junior Division :—

Portora Royal School,
Enniskillen, Northern Ireland.

(2) The following change in the title of the undermentioned contingent of the Junior Division :—

Solihull Grammar School *to* "Solihull School."

**A.O. 111. 1923.** **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.**—1. An examination for entrance to the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be held in February-March, 1924, for the course commencing in January, 1925. 43 S. Coll. 3580

2. The number of vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, open for competition and available by nomination will be notified in a subsequent Army Order.

3. The Field Service Pocket Book will not be allowed to be used at Staff College Entrance Examinations until a revised edition has been issued.

**A.O. 112. 1923.** **Staff College, Camberley—List of Graduates.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 24 of 1923 :— 43 S. Coll. 3580

1. *For* "Captain Wootten, R. M.", *substitute* "Major Wootten, R. M."
2. *For* "Captain Loyd, H. C.", *substitute* "Major Loyd, H. C."
3. *For* "Captain Macindoe, J. D.", *substitute* "Captain and Bt. Major Macindoe, J. D."
4. *For* "Captain and Bt. Major Jukes, A. H.", *substitute* "Major Jukes, A. H."

**A.O. 113. 1923.** **Vacancies for Courses at the Senior Officers' School.**—1. The distribution of vacancies for courses at the Senior Officers' School will, in future, commencing with the 12th course assembling on 25th May, 1923, be effected as follows :— 43 Misc. 4255

(*a*) *Home Commands* (*including the Rhine area*).

No definite allotment will be given. Commands at Home will submit to the Secretary (M.T.), The War

Digitized by Google

Office, not later than 6 weeks before the commencement of each course, in order of priority, the names of Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry and Tank Corps officers recommended for the course, together with a certificate in each case that the officer is qualified in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 879 (*b*), King's Regulations, 1914, and paragraph 4 (*a*) (ii), of Army Order 97 of 1920. Selection will then be made at the War Office, and the names of the officers accepted will be notified to Commands.

A.O. 113 1923 *continued.*

(*b*) *Commands abroad* (*other than India*).

A strictly limited number of vacancies will be allotted annually to Commands abroad (other than India), the officers selected being sent home by public opportunity. In exceptional circumstances, however, when no passage by public opportunity is available, such officers within the War Office allotment may be sent home by packet passage, War Office approval, however, being first obtained. Commands abroad will select officers for attendance at a course up to the allotment, and will forward their names, together with the certificates mentioned in sub-paragraph (*a*) above, so as to reach the Secretary (M.T.), The War Office, not later than 6 weeks before the date of commencement of the course.

Names of officers in addition to those within the allotment may also be forwarded for consideration by the War Office on the understanding that they are willing to defray the cost of their passage to and from the United Kingdom.

2. The nomination of officers of the Royal Engineers, Royal Corps of Signals and Royal Army Service Corps, will be made as at present by the Secretary, The War Office.

3. Vacancies will be reserved for officers of the Army holding appointments not under the jurisdiction of a Command. Application for these vacancies should be made direct to the Secretary (M.T.), The War Office, so as to arrive at least 2 months before the date of commencement of the course.

4. Vacancies will be reserved at each course for officers of the Territorial Army of the rank of lieutenant-colonel. The selection of these officers will be made at the War Office.

5. The allotment of vacancies to the Admiralty, India Office and Air Ministry will be notified by letter 2 months before the commencement of each course.

6. Officers selected for the course will be directed by

Digitized by Google

A.O. 113 1923 *continued.* Commands, &c., to place themselves in communication with the Adjutant of the School at least 14 days prior to date of assembly of the course, for instructions.

7. Paragraphs 5, 6 and 7 of Army Order 97 of 1920 are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 114. 1923. **Coast Artillery Staff Course.**—With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Order 438 of 1922, officers who pass the Coast Artillery Staff Course will have the letter "*g*" placed against their names in the Army List. 43 A.S. 383

A.O. 115. 1923. **2nd Ordnance Officers' Course, 1922-23.**—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Ordnance Officers' Course and are granted the "*o*" certificate as from 15th February, 1923:— 43 A.C. 134

Lieutenant D. Brown, Royal Field Artillery.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), K. F. Farquharson-Roberts, O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. H. Mapleson, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. D. Easterbrook, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), M. R. Neale, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), J. P. Earp, M.C., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
*Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), R. F. Johnson, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
†Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), H. C. Whitaker, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), J. W. A. Burbidge, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), A. I. Nixon, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), H. R. Shillington, Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), C. F. Douglas-White, M.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

* Passed with honours in Part II of the Course.
† Passed with honours.

Digitized by Google

Captain and Ordnance Officer, 4th Class (on probation), G. C. Evelegh, Royal Army Ordnance Corps. A.O. 115 1923 *continued.*

Captain J. B. Slade-Baker, 37th Lancers, Indian Army.

*Captain (Brevet-Major) D. E. Dewar, Royal Canadian Ordnance Corps.

107 Gen. No. 3589

**Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—1. With reference to King's Regulations, 1914, paragraphs 878–880 (as amended by Army Orders 109, 205 and 467 of 1920), an officer before promotion to the rank of substantive colonel will, with effect from 1st January, 1925, be required to undergo a course at a senior officers' school. A.O. 116. 1923.

2. King's Regulations, 1914, paragraph 878, will be amended as follows :—

Line 1, *after* "lieutenant-colonel" *insert* "or colonel".

0150 883

**Entertainment in officers' messes, officers' clubs, restaurants or hotels of foreign officers or civilians representing Foreign Governments, and conducting officers detailed to accompany them on official visits.**—1. Grants will be made in aid of the expenses necessarily incurred by officers' messes or officers' clubs in the entertainment of foreign officers or civilians during official visits. The grants will be limited to 8*s.* for each lunch and 1*s.* for each tea provided. A.O. 117. 1923.

2. Applications for grants should be made by the mess or club to the Secretary, The War Office, S.W.1.

3. Similar grants will be made in respect of officers who are detailed to act as conducting officers and who are necessarily entertained with the foreign visitors. If the period of the officer's absence does not exceed 9 hours no travelling allowance will be issuable to him. If the period exceeds 9 hours he will be eligible only for the difference between the higher and lower rate of daily travelling allowance.

Any case in which a night's absence is involved should be specially submitted to the Secretary, The War Office.

4. Where foreign officers, civilians and conducting officers have to take their meals in restaurants or hotels, the senior conducting officer will effect settlement of the bill, and on forwarding receipts to the Secretary, The War Office, will have his expenses refunded up to a limit of 8*s.* for lunch and 1*s.* for tea for each entitled person.

* Passed with honours.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 118. 1923. **Grant of Permanent Commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards to Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 321 of 1921 :— 100 Foot Guards 364

1. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 118. 1923.

6. A candidate who fails at the examination will be allowed one other attempt provided that he is within the prescribed age limits. If he fails at his second attempt his name will be removed from the list of candidates for Regular commissions.

7. A candidate, who through sickness or any other cause beyond his control is unable to present himself for examination at the end of his 2 years' attachment, will be allowed to remain attached to his unit and to present himself at the subsequent examination.

2. *Renumber* existing paragraphs 6 to 11 to *read* 8 to 13.

3. *For* Appendix I *substitute*—

A.O. 118. 1923.

" APPENDIX I TO ARMY ORDER 321 OF 1921.

Subjects of the examination to be attended by candidates of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers of the Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards who are desirous of appointment to permanent commissions in the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards—

| — | Maximum marks to be allotted by Commanding Officers. | Marks for examination. |
|---|---|---|
| Tactics, indoor and outdoor examination, including Map Reading, Field Engineering, Artillery and Hygiene .. .. .. .. .. | 150 | 700 |
| Military Administration and Organization .. .. .. .. .. | 100 | 300 |
| Military Law .. .. .. .. .. | 100 | 300 |
| Military History .. .. .. .. .. | 100 | 200 |
| History and Geography of the Empire .. .. .. .. .. | 100 | 200 |
| Riding .. .. .. .. .. | 100 | 250 |
| | 650 | 1,950 |

In addition, marks for power of command and leader-

Digitized by Google

ship up to a maximum of 300 and a minimum of 30 may be allotted to each candidate by the General Officer Commanding, London District. A.O. 118 1923 *continued.*

To count marks in any subject a candidate must obtain not less than ·4 of the marks allotted to that subject."

54 Gen. No. 5288

**Clothing Allowances.**—I—1. In consequence of the amendments as from 1st April, 1923, to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, revised rates of clothing allowance, as laid down in the Appendix to this Army Order,* will become operative on and after 1st April, 1923, until further notice. A.O. 119. 1923.

2. The first clothing allowance issued to recruits will, as from 1st April, 1923, be increased by 48*s.* instead of the 54*s.* laid down in para. 28 (as amended by Army Order 327 of 1922), Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922.

.. 5294

3. The allowances to be granted on and after 1st April, 1923, towards the provision of plain clothes on discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve will be as follows :—

| | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|
| Non-European officers of local forces... | 30 | 0 |
| Warrant officers, classes I and II ... | 30 | 0 |
| N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant | 17 | 0 |
| Rank and file ... ... ... ... | 13 | 0 |

4. Army Orders 23, 79, 196, 359 (para. 7 and Appendix) and 360 of 1922 are cancelled, with effect from 1st April, 1923.

.. 5133

II—With reference to Army Order 443 of 1922, men who enlisted before 1st January, 1922, and are discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve during a clothing quarter on the first day of which such discharge or transfer to the Reserve was not foreseen, will (except where the allowance is withheld as provided in paragraph 33, Clothing Regulations, 1922) receive the full allowance for the quarter in which they are so discharged or transferred, subject to any deductions or special credits due up to the date of discharge or transfer to the Reserve under sub-paragraphs (*e*) and (*f*) of paragraph 2 of Army Order 443 of 1922.

* *See* page 46.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 120. 1923.** **Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for.**—1. With reference to Appendix IV to the Pay Warrant, 1922, tests for the trades shown below have been approved and copies will shortly be available for issue. Requests for copies of the tests should be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office, S.W. 1 :— 30 Gen No. 7708

*Group B.*

Armourer.
Military accountant clerk.

*Group C.*

Saddle-tree maker.
Storeman, technical (Tank Corps).

2. The test issued with Army Order 455 of 1921 for Instrument Maker will now apply to the trade of Instrument Maker (Optical).

3. The following trades and tests are now extended to the Royal Artillery :—

*Group A.*

Draughtsman (topographical). (*See* Army Form B 161-8.)
Instrument maker (optical). (Issued with Army Order 455 of 1921.)
Surveyor (topographical). (*See* Army Form B 161-3.)
Surveyor (trigonometrical). (*See* Army Form B 161-2.)

*Group B.*

Carpenter and joiner. (Issued with Army Order 142 of 1921.)

*Group C.*

Photographer. (*See* Army Form B 161-4.)
Printer (compositor). (*See* Army Form B 161-9.)

**A.O. 121. 1923.** **Disposal of Documents.**—In order to assist the Board, to be assembled in accordance with paragraph 1944, King's Regulations, 1914, in putting forward their recommendations for the destruction of documents, a schedule, containing a list and particulars of certain classes of documents accruing in War Department offices and stating the period after which such documents may be destroyed, has been prepared. Copies will shortly be issued for the guidance of all concerned. 8 King's 692

Digitized by Google

46
3137

**Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Appendix V, Part II, paragraph 1. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 122. 1923.

A.O. 122. 1923.

"(*k*) Where a soldier's account shows a debit balance, any compulsory allotment or compulsory stoppage which is in issue will cease or be reduced by such an amount as will enable the debt to be cleared within 3 months. Where both compulsory allotment and compulsory stoppages are in issue, only the compulsory stoppage will be reduced unless this is insufficient in itself to liquidate the debt within 3 months, in which case the compulsory allotment will also be reduced to such an amount as will liquidate the debt within that period."

2. Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 9, sub-paragraph (*d*). *Delete* from "and" in line 5 to "debts" in line 6 and *substitute* "subject to sub-para. 1 (*k*), Part II of this Appendix."

8
King's
688

**King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraphs 282 and 283 *substitute* :—

A.O. 123. 1923.

A.O. 123. 1923.

Ranks and appointments of warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men.

282. The ranks and appointments held by warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the army are shown in the following table, and the grant, under due authority, of any appointment therein detailed will confer upon the holder the rank specified opposite that appointment in the table.

Warrant officers and N.C.Os. of the R.A.P.C. and also those to whose title in the lists below an asterisk (*) is prefixed, are not entitled to assume any command on parade or duty, except over such soldiers as may be specially placed under their orders. In matters of discipline, however, they will at all times exercise the full authority attached to their rank or appointment.

When the appointment is classified under more than one rank, the lowest rank will be granted on appointment, unless the soldier already holds a higher rank :—

| Rank. | Appointment. |
|---|---|
| | *Warrant officers.* |
| Warrant officer, Class I. | Conductor, R.A.O.C.<br>Master-gunner, 1st class.<br>Staff-serjeant-major, 1st class.<br>Master-gunner, 2nd class.<br>Garrison serjeant-major.<br>Regimental corporal-major (Household Cavalry).<br>Regimental serjeant-major. |



Digitized by Google

| A.O. 123 1923 *continued.* Rank. | | Appointment. |
|---|---|---|
| Warrant officer, Class I—*cont.* | | *Accountant serjeant-major.<br>*Armament serjeant-major.<br>*Armourer-serjeant-major.<br>*Bandmaster.<br>*Barrack-serjeant-major.<br>Farrier-corporal-major (Household Cavalry).<br>*Farrier-serjeant-major.<br>*Experimental serjeant-major.<br>*Foreman of works serjeant-major.<br>*Mechanist serjeant-major.<br>*Warrant officer instructor, Class I (Education).<br>*Serjeant-major, Artillery clerk.<br>*Serjeant-major (Educational establishment).<br>*Serjeant-major-instructor.<br>Staff-serjeant-major.<br>Sub-conductor, R.A.O.C.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper serjeant-major.<br>*Superintending clerk.<br>Militia serjeant-major. |
| Warrant officer, Class II. | (i) | Master gunner, 3rd class. |
| | (ii) | Garrison quartermaster-serjeant.<br>Regimental Quartermaster - corporal - major (Household Cavalry).<br>Regimental quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Accountant quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Armament quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Armourer quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Barrack quartermaster-serjeant.<br>Company serjeant-major—drill serjeant (Foot Guards only).<br>*Engineer clerk quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Experimental quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Farrier quartermaster - corporal (Household Cavalry).<br>*Farrier quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Fitter quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Foreman of works quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Laboratory quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Mechanist quartermaster-serjeant, R.E.<br>*Mechanist quartermaster-serjeant, R.A.S.C.<br>*Orderly-room corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry). } When ranking as quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Orderly-room serjeant. } When ranking as quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Paymaster corporal - of - horse (Household Cavalry). } When ranking as quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Quartermaster-serjeant artillery clerk.<br>*Quartermaster-serjeant instructor (Manufacturing department).<br>*Quartermaster-serjeant instructor, R.E.<br>Quartermaster-serjeant instructor in gunnery.<br>Quartermaster - serjeant instructor (Small Arms School and Army School of Physical Training).<br>*Quartermaster-serjeant staff clerk.<br>Quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Saddler quartermaster - corporal (Household Cavalry).<br>*Saddler quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Saddletree-maker quartermaster-serjeant.<br>*Smith quartermaster-serjeant.<br>Staff quartermaster-serjeant.<br>Regimental quartermaster-serjeant (technical).<br>*Wheeler quartermaster-serjeant. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123
1923
*continued.*

| Rank. | | Appointment. |
|---|---|---|
| Warrant officer, Class II—*cont.* | (iii) | Battery serjeant-major instructor in gunnery.<br>Company serjeant-major instructor in physical training.<br>Company serjeant-major instructor in musketry.<br>Company serjeant-major instructor (Small Arms School and School of Signals).<br>Company serjeant-major instructor, R.E.<br>Squadron corporal-major (Household Cavalry), or squadron, battery, troop or company, serjeant-major (including Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Tank Corps and Military Police).<br>Squadron corporal-major roughrider (Household Cavalry).<br>Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry (Household Cavalry).<br>Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics (Household Cavalry).<br>Squadron-serjeant-major instructor in musketry.<br>Squadron serjeant-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics.<br>Squadron serjeant-major roughrider.<br>*Warrant officer instructor, Class II. (education). |

*Non-commissioned officers and men.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (i) | Squadron quartermaster-corporal (Household Cavalry) or squadron, battery, troop or company quartermaster-serjeant (except Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line and Tank Corps). | *Orderly-room corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry).<br>*Orderly-room serjeant (cavalry)<br>*Paymaster corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry). | When ranking as squadron quartermaster-serjeant or equivalent rank. |
| | Colour-serjeant .. | Company quartermaster-serjeant (Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Tank Corps).<br>*Orderly-room serjeant.<br>*Staff colour-serjeant. | When ranking as colour-serjeant. |
| | Staff-corporal (Household Cavalry) or staff-serjeant. | *Staff-serjeant artillery clerk.<br>*Accountant staff-serjeant.<br>*Armament staff-serjeant.<br>*Armourer staff-serjeant.<br>*Engineer clerk staff-serjeant.<br>*Engineer storekeeper staff-serjeant.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper staff-serjeant.<br>Experimental staff-serjeant.<br>*Farrier staff-corporal (Household Cavalry).<br>*Farrier staff-serjeant.<br>Fitter staff-serjeant.<br>*Foreman of works staff-serjeant.<br>*Mechanist staff-serjeant.<br>*Saddler staff-corporal (Household Cavalry).<br>Saddler staff-serjeant.<br>Saddletreemaker staff-serjeant.<br>*Smith staff-serjeant.<br>*Wheeler staff-serjeant. | |



Digitized by Google

| A.O. 123 1923 *continued.* Rank. | Appointment. |
|---|---|
| (ii) Corporal - of - horse (Household Cavalry) or serjeant .. .. | Accountant-serjeant.<br>Corporal-of-horse-trumpeter (Household Cavalry<br>*Engineer clerk serjeant.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper serjeant.<br>*Farrier-corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry).<br>*Farrier serjeant.<br>*Fitter-serjeant.<br>*Orderly-room-corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry). } When below th rank of colour serjeant.<br>*Orderly-room-serjeant .. .. } When below th rank of colour serjeant.<br>*Paymaster - corporal - of - horse (Household Cavalry). } When below th rank of colour serjeant.<br>Pioneer-serjeant.<br>*Saddler-corporal-of-horse (Household Cavalry).<br>*Saddler-serjeant.<br>*Saddletreemaker-serjeant.<br>*Serjeant artillery clerk.<br>Band serjeant.<br>Serjeant-bugler.<br>*Serjeant-cook.<br>Serjeant drummer.<br>*Serjeant-fitter.<br>Serjeant-instructor (education).<br>Serjeant-instructor in physical training.<br>Serjeant-instructor (Small Arms School and Scho of Signals).<br>Serjeant-shoemaker.<br>Serjeant-tailor.<br>*Serjeant orderly-room clerk.<br>Serjeant-piper.<br>Signalling serjeant.<br>Serjeant-trumpeter.<br>*Smith-serjeant.<br>Staff-serjeant (garrison or area).<br>*Wheeler-serjeant. |
| (iii) Corporal, Bombardier .. | *Artificer-corporal.<br>*Corporal orderly-room clerk.<br>*Engineer clerk lance-serjeant.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper lance serjeant.<br>Lance-serjeant artillery clerk.<br>Signalling corporal.<br>1st band corporal.<br>Lance-serjeant.<br>*Fitter-corporal.<br>*Saddler-corporal.<br>*Saddletree-maker-corporal.<br>Farrier-corporal.<br>*Smith-corporal.<br>*Engineer clerk corporal.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper corporal.<br>*Wheeler-corporal.<br>Writer-corporal.<br>*Corporal-cook.<br>*Bombardier artillery clerk.<br>*Bombardier-cook.<br>Bombardier signaller (R.A.).<br>2nd band corporal. |
| *See* page 37 .. .. | Lance-bombardier.<br>*Lance-bombardier artillery clerk.<br>*Engineer clerk lance-corporal.<br>*Engineer ledgerkeeper and storekeeper lance corporal. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123
1923
*continued.*

| Rank. | Appointments. |
|---|---|
| (iv) Trooper (Household Cavalry only), gunner, sapper, signalman, driver, or private ... ... | Armament-private.<br>Armourer-private.<br>Artificer.<br>Bandsman.<br>Boy.<br>Bugler.<br>Drummer.<br>Farrier.<br>Fitter.<br>Kettle-drummer.<br>Lance-corporal.<br>Lithographer (Royal Military College).<br>Musician.<br>Piper.<br>Pioneer (Infantry).<br>Saddler.<br>Saddletree-maker.<br>Signaller (other than Royal Corps of Signals).<br>Smith.<br>Trumpeter.<br>Wheeler.<br>Writer lance-corporal.<br>Writer private. |

109
Gen. No.
3592

2. Paragraph 372. *For* the insertion made by Army Order 64 of 1920, *substitute*—

"If serving overseas he will, unless permitted to remain overseas under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Army Reserve, 1911, be sent home by public opportunity for the transfer to be carried out." A.O. 123. 1923.

3. Paragraph 373. *For* the insertion made by Army Order 64 of 1920, *substitute*—

"A soldier who completes his colour service overseas may be permitted to remain overseas, subject to the instructions contained in the Regulations for the Army Reserve, 1911." A.O. 123. 1923.

19
Gen. No.
7870

4. Paragraph 392 (x), as amended by Army Orders 373 of 1920 and 186 of 1921, column 4. *For* lines 1–5 *substitute*—

"The application for discharge will be made on A.F. B 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded, and to which the conduct sheets and copy of civil convictions will be attached." A.O. 123. 1923.

5. Paragraph 392 (xi), as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920, column 4. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

"The application for discharge will be made on A.F. B 130, on which full particulars of the case will be A.O. 123. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 123 1923 *continued.*

recorded, and to which the conduct sheets and copies of civil convictions will be attached.

The application is to state whether it is thought that the soldier misconducted himself with a view to discharge."

6. Paragraph 392 (xx), as amended by Army Order 373 of 1920, column 4. *For* lines 1-3 *substitute*—

A.O. 123. 1923.

"The application for discharge will be made on A.F. B 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded, and to which the conduct sheets and copy of record of service will be attached."

7. Paragraph 392 (xxv) as amended by Army Order 366 of 1922 :—

Sub-paragraph (*a*), column 4. *For* lines 4-8 *substitute*—

A.O. 123. 1923.

"The application for discharge will be made on A.F. B 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded and to which the conduct sheets will be attached."

Sub-paragraph (*b*), column 4. *For* lines 7-12 *substitute*—

A.O. 123. 1923.

"The application for discharge will be made on A.F. B 130, on which full particulars of the case will be recorded and to which the conduct sheets will be attached."

8. *Insert* new paragraph— Contracts 3405

A.O. 123. 1923.

448A. No officer, soldier, or other person in the service of the War Department is in any circumstances to purchase War Department stores at public sales conducted under the auspices of that Department.

9. †Paragraph 856, as amended by Army Order 109 of 1920. Footnote "*" to heading ("**Examination of Officers for Promotion up to the Rank of Major**"), line 3. *After* "Captains" *insert* ", officers of the Directing Staff and Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery." 8 King's 704

10. Paragraph 956. *Delete* from "In" in line 19 to "Constabulary" in line 21, and *substitute*— 8 King's 664

A.O. 123. 1923.

"In Northern Ireland, the Inspector-General or Deputy Inspector-General of the Royal Ulster Con-

† This amendment will have effect in regard to the promotion of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery after 1st January, 1924.

Digitized by Google

stabulary, or a Sheriff or Resident Magistrate, or an officer of the Royal Ulster Constabulary," A.O. 123 / 1923 *continued.*

11. Paragraph 957, line 6. *After* "required." *insert*—

"In Northern Ireland, the Inspector-General or Deputy Inspector-General of the Royal Ulster Constabulary, or the City Commissioner of the Police, Belfast, or an officer of the Royal Ulster Constabulary is the civil authority for these purposes". A.O. 123. / 1923.

12. Paragraph 961, line 1. *After* "riot" *insert* "*" and at foot of page *insert*—

"* For definition of "riot," *see* paragraph 4, Chapter XIII, Manual of Military Law." A.O. 123. / 1923.

111 / Gen. No. / 2155

13. Paragraph 1320. *Re-number* sub-paragraph "(ii)" to *read* "(ii) (*a*)," and *insert* following new sub-paragraph :—

"(ii) (*b*) To a European warrant officer or N.C.O. attached to the West India Regiment, after not less than 3 years' continuous service at tropical stations. A.O. 123. / 1923.

The period of furlough will be at the rate of 1 month for each year's service at a tropical station."

48 / Gen. No. / 5231

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendment.**— A.O. 124. / 1923.

*Paragraph 285 (*a*), line 7. *After* "made" *insert* "for officers on the strength of a command, &c."

*After* line 16 *insert*—

Officers not on the strength of a command may draw lodging money for the period of unposted leave up to 61 days in each year, less any leave taken previous to becoming unposted, while public quarters were allotted, or lodging money drawn. On an unposted officer rejoining for duty he will only be entitled to continuance of lodging money during further leave if the total of 61 days posted and unposted leave has not already been taken in the year. A.O. 124. / 1923.

An officer drawing lodging money during an unposted period can originate a claim during absence, and no certificates of retention of lodgings are required in support of the claim.

* This amendment will have retrospective effect from 1st October, 1922.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 125. 1923.** **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 144, line 2. *For* "thereupon" *substitute* "on final approval". 9 Gen. No. 1199

2. Paragraph 351, line 1. *After* "camp" *insert* "and before being taken into use." 9 Oxford 182

3. *For* paragraph 431A, as amended by Army Order 335 of 1921, *substitute*— 8 T.F. 171

A.O. 125. 1923.

"431A. Whenever the death of an officer or man of the Territorial Army occurs, the casualty will be reported in Part II Orders and on A.F. B 2090—

(i) In the case of officers, to the G.O.C.-in-C., a duplicate being sent direct to the War Office; and,

(ii) In the case of other ranks, to the record office, a duplicate being sent direct to the War Office when the death occurs at annual training in camp, at a training centre, or at manœuvres.

If an officer or man dies, is dangerously injured, or becomes dangerously ill while at annual training in camp, at a training centre or at manœuvres, the casualty will be notified by telegram at the public expense to the next-of-kin by the officer under whose command the officer or man is serving. The telegram to the next-of-kin will be confirmed in all cases by a letter, written and signed by an officer, giving full particulars.

Casualties to the permanent staff will be dealt with in accordance with King's Regulations, and deaths will also be recorded in Part II Orders of the Territorial Army unit."

4. Paragraph 523, as amended by Army Order 335 of 1921. *For* line 5 *substitute*— 9 Artillery 732

A.O. 125. 1923.

(i) They complete 12 years' service in the Territorial Force or Territorial Army (excluding service in the Reserve), towards which may be counted service as specified at (A) below.

5. Paragraph 523, as amended by Army Order 335 of 1921, sub-paragraph (A), line 1. *Delete* "Other" and "only"

Digitized by Google

48 Gen. No. 5909

6. Paragraph 580, as amended by Army Orders 132 of 1921 and 409 of 1922. *Insert* new sub-paragraph— A.O. 125 1923 *continued.*

"(3) Only embodied commissioned service or previous full pay commissioned service in the Regular forces, Royal Navy and Royal Air Force will be allowed to count towards increases of officers' pay dependent upon length of service." A.O. 125 1923.

9 Gen. No. 1335

7. Paragraph 764, as amended by Army Order 40 of 1921, line 9. *For* "3*s.*" *substitute* "2*s.*"

8 I.F. 167

8. Appendix XIV, Table A (*c*), column 1. *For* sub-headings (i) and (ii) *substitute*—

(i) Yeomanry, Infantry, Royal Corps of Signals (except drivers) and Tank Corps. A.O. 125. 1923.
(ii) R.E. and Royal Corps of Signals (drivers).
(iii) R.A. (Coast Defence), R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.

53 S.D. 2621

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendment.**—Appendix XXIII, page 163, ALDERSHOT COMMAND, as amended by Army Order 336 of 1921, column 3. *For* "Woking" *substitute* "Blackdown". A.O. 126. 1923.

54 Gen. No. 5286

**Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments.**—1.* Paragraph 28, as amended by Army Order 327 of 1922, line 3. *For* "54*s.* 0*d.*" *substitute* "48*s.* 0*d.*" A.O. 127. 1923.

.. 5294

2.* Paragraph 110, as amended by Army Order 327 of 1922. *For* lines 5 to 8 *substitute*—

| | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|
| "Non-European officers of local forces | 30 | 0 |
| Warrant officers, classes I and II ... | 30 | 0 |
| N.C.Os. not below the rank of serjeant | 17 | 0 |
| Rank and file ... ... ... ... | 13 | 0" |

A.O. 127. 1923.

.. 5286

3. *For* paragraph 158 *substitute*—

"158. A priced vocabulary of clothing and necessaries will be published periodically. The quarterly rates of clothing allowance and the annual allowances at stations abroad, referred to in para. 99, will be published separately in Army Orders." A.O. 127. 1923.

* These amendments will take effect from 1st April, 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 128. 1923. **Regulations for Admission to the Army Dental Corps, 1923.**—The above regulations have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 8388

A.O. 129. 1923. **Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 229, as amended by Army Order 209 of 1922, line 2. *After* "allowance" *insert* "not exceeding 6*d.* a year for each man on the strength (excluding permanent staff and reservists)". 49 Tailors 2792

A.O. 130. 1923. **Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 243A, as amended by Army Order 210 of 1922, line 1. *After* "allowance" *insert* "not exceeding 6*d.* a year for each man on the strength (excluding permanent staff and reservists)".

2. Paragraph 245, line 2. *After* "244" *insert* "excluding the allowance referred to in para. 243A". 49 Tailors 2792

A.O. 131. 1923. **Manual of Field Works (all Arms), 1921—Amendment.**—Page 183, paragraph 2. *Add* at end—

A.O. 131. 1923. "When firing closely spaced charges electrically, the detonators should be taken from the same cylinder so as to ensure simultaneous fusing of the wires." 40 W.O. 8738

A.O. 132. 1923. **Territorial Army Training, 1923.**—A list of camps for Territorial Army Training, 1923, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 8642

A.O. 133. 1923. **Classified List and Alphabetical Index of Army Forms and Books.**—A revised edition, with alterations up to and including the Army Orders dated 31st January, 1923, has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. Army Order 41 of 1917 (and the edition issued therewith) are hereby *cancelled.* 40 W.O. 8734

Digitized by Google

40 / W.O. / 8670 — **Handbooks.**—1. B.L. 6-INCH MARK XIX GUN ON TRAVELLING CARRIAGE, 1920.—An amendment (No. 2) to the above handbook has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand. — A.O. 134. / 1923.

.. / 8705 — 2. B.L. 8-INCH HOWITZERS, MARKS VI TO VIII, ON TRAVELLING CARRIAGES.—Amendments (No. 3) to the above handbook have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. / 8702 — 3. B.L. 9·2-INCH HOWITZERS ON MARKS I AND II CARRIAGES.—Amendments (No. 3) to the above handbook have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. / 8704 — 4. Q.F. 18-PR. GUNS, MARKS I, I,* II AND II* ON CARRIAGE, FIELD, MARK I.—Amendments (No. 2) to the above handbook have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. / 8703 — 5. Q.F. 18-PR. GUNS, MARKS I, I*, II AND II* ON CARRIAGES, FIELD, MARKS I*, I** AND II. — Amendments (No. 2) to the above handbook have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. / 8706 — 6. B.L. 60-pr., MARKS I TO I** GUN ON MARKS I AND III FIELD CARRIAGES. — Amendments (No. 2) to the above handbook have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. / 8671 — 7. B.L. 60-PR., MARKS II AND II* GUNS ON MARK IV FIELD CARRIAGE, 1921.—Amendments (No. 4) to the above handbook have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

A.C.D. / 47368 — **Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923.**—A revised edition is in course of preparation, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. The rates for the various articles contained therein will operate from 1st April, 1923. — A.O. 135. / 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 136.
1923.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Army Orders, Index, 1922 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6½ |
| Artillery, Light, Medium and Heavy. Instructions for Practice, February, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3½ |
| Engineering, Military, Vol. VI. Water Supply, 1922 .. | 4 | 4 |
| Examination papers— | | |
| Admission to Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta, February, March, 1923. With report and Examiners' remarks .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | 1½ |
| Gun Drills— | | |
| 4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer Marks I and II, carriage Mark I, January, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 4 |
| 9·2-inch, B.L. Howitzer Mark II, Carriage Mark II, January, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 |
| 60-pr. B.L. Gun Marks I-II**, Carriages Marks I and III, January, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 |
| History of the Great War— | | |
| Medical Services. Hygiene of the War— | | |
| Vol. I.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 16 | 9 |
| Vol. II .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 16 | 9 |
| Mechanical Transport Vehicles, Care, Maintenance and Operating. Instructions, January, 1923 .. .. .. | 0 | 3½ |
| Tactical Training, Elementary. Notes, January 1923 .. | 0 | 1½ |

NOTE.—The following has been previously catalogued as being "Out of print," but is now available:—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Small Wars. Their Principles and Practice. 3rd Edition, 1906 (reprinted 1914) .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 3 | 8 |

### Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Form has been approved :—

Army Form B 95, "Roll of Individuals entitled to Medals and Clasps." Copies should be indented for as required.

### Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 187, "Regular Army; Regimental Weapon Training Return (Annual)."

Army Form B 188, "Recruits' Weapon Training Return."

Army Form E 552, "Territorial Army; Squadron, Battery or Company Annual Weapon Training Return."

Copies of the above three returns should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form F 3179, "Schedule of Issues of Supplies, &c." Copies should be indented for as required. A.O. 136 1923 *continued.*

NOTE.—A revised "Front Inside Sheet" for Army Book 5, "Vehicle Log Sheet File," has been approved, and copies will be issued with books for pasting over the original sheet.

**Army Forms cancelled.**

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 161-12, "Qualification Sheet for an Instrument Maker (Optical)."

Army Form G 1099, "Mobilization Store Tables for Territorial Army."

---

8 Ordnance 291

**Erratum—Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 12.**—The above pamphlet, issued with Army Order 75 of 1923, should be amended by the *substitution* of "1923" for "1922" in line 1 on the front page.

---

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

---

*By Command of the Army Council,*

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 119 OF 1923.

### TABLE OF QUARTERLY RATES OF CLOTHING ALLOWANCE.

A.—REGULAR FORCES

(except Household Cavalry, R.A. Mounted Band (Aldershot), other than boys. R.A. Dismounted Band (Woolwich), R.E. Band and Foot Guards at Home stations and Non-Europeans of Local forces).

| Service. | Home stations and Germany. | | Iraq. | | Stations abroad (other than Germany, Iraq and those shown below. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Overall rate. | Non-overall rate. | Overall rate. | Non-overall rate. | Overall rate. | Non-overall rate. |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| 1. Mounted Services (including Royal Corps of Signals, other than despatch riders)— | | | | | | |
| (a) Warrant officers, Class I | 52 6 | 50 6 | 52 6 | 51 0 | 50 0 | 48 6 |
| (b) Other ranks .. .. | 46 0 | 44 | 47 6 | 46 0 | 45 0 | 43 6 |
| 2. Dismounted Services (except as shown below)— | | | | | | |
| (a) Warrant officers, Class I | 52 6 | 50 6 | 51 6 | 50 0 | 49 0 | 47 6 |
| (b) Other ranks .. .. | 45 0 | 43 0 | 45 6 | 44 0 | 43 0 | 41 6 |
| 3. Kilted Services (except as shown below)— | | | | | | |
| (a) Warrant officers, Class I | 53 0 | 51 0 | 52 6 | 51 0 | 50 0 | 48 6 |
| (b) Other ranks .. .. | 46 0 | 44 0 | 46 6 | 45 0 | 44 0 | 42 6 |
| 4. Serjeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Scots, Cameronians and H.L.I. .. .. | 46 6 | 44 6 | 47 0 | 45 6 | 44 6 | 43 0 |
| 5. Serjeant Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch .. .. | .. | 45 0 | .. | 46 0 | .. | 43 6 |
| 6. Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch.. .. .. | 46 0 | 44 0 | 46 6 | 45 0 | 44 0 | 42 6 |
| 7. Tank Corps— | | | | | | |
| (a) Warrant officers, Class I | 53 0 | 50 6 | 51 6 | 50 0 | 49 0 | 47 6 |
| (b) Other ranks, except motor cyclists .. .. | 45 6 | 43 0 | 45 6 | 44 0 | 43 0 | 41 6 |
| (c) Motor cyclists .. .. | 46 6 | .. | 46 6 | .. | 44 0 | .. |
| 8. Despatch Riders, Royal Corps of Signals .. .. | 46 0 | .. | 46 6 | .. | 44 0 | .. |
| 9. M.T. Drivers, R.A.S.C. .. | | | | | | |
| 10. Motor Cyclists, R.A.S.C. .. | | | | | | |
| 11. Royal Malta Artillery and R.A. Band, Malta— | | | | | | |
| (a) Warrant officers, Class I | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 23 6 |
| (b) Other ranks .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 19 0 | 17 6 |

NOTE.—The rates laid down in Columns (2), (4) and (6) will be issued to those ranks and services whose scales of personal clothing include drab drill overall or combination brown drill suits, except in the case of men employed as clerks, who will receive the rates laid down in Columns (3), (5) or (7) only.

Digitized by Google

| Station. | Warrant officers, class I, of all services. | | Other ranks, all services. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Overall rate. | Non-overall rate. | Overall rate. | Non-overall rate. |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
| | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| Bermuda .. .. .. .. | 47 0 | 45 6 | 42 0 | 40 6 |
| Ceylon .. .. .. .. | 46 0 | 44 6 | 42 6 | 41 0 |
| China, North .. .. .. | 50 6 | 49 0 | 44 6 | 43 0 |
| China, South .. .. .. | 50 6 | 49 0 | 45 6 | 44 0 |
| Jamaica .. .. .. .. / Mauritius .. .. .. .. | 46 0 | 44 6 | 42 6 | 41 0 |
| Sierra Leone .. .. | 44 6 | 43 0 | 43 0 | 41 6 |
| Singapore .. .. .. .. | 46 0 | 44 6 | 42 6 | 41 0 |

NOTE.—The rates laid down in columns (2) and (4) will be issued to those ranks and services whose scales of personal clothing include drab drill overall or combination brown drill suits, except in the case of men employed as clerks, who will receive the rates laid down in columns (3) and (5) only.

B.—HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AT HOME STATIONS.

| Ranks and appointments. | Life Guards. | Royal Horse Guards. |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| | s. d. | s. d. |
| Regimental corporal-major.. .. .. .. .. | 79 6 | 75 6 |
| Farrier corporal-major .. .. .. .. .. | 76 6 | 76 0 |
| Regimental quartermaster-corporal-major .. .. | 73 0 | 69 0 |
| Farrier quartermaster-corporal .. .. .. .. | 70 0 | 69 0 |
| Orderly-room corporal-of-horse / Paymaster corporal-of-horse — ranking as quartermaster corporal-major. | | |
| Saddler quartermaster-corporal .. .. .. .. | 73 0 | 69 0 |
| Squadron corporal-major .. .. .. .. .. | | |
| Squadron corporal-major riding instructor .. .. | | |
| Squadron corporal-major instructor in musketry .. | | |
| Squadron corporal-major instructor in fencing .. | | |
| Squadron quartermaster-corporal .. .. .. | | |
| Orderly-room corporal-of-horse / Paymaster corporal-of-horse — ranking as squadron quartermaster-corporal. | 69 6 | 65 6 |
| Saddler staff-corporal .. .. .. .. .. | | |
| Farrier staff-corporal.. .. .. .. .. .. | 66 0 | 65 6 |
| Corporal-of-horse trumpeter .. .. .. .. | 73 6 | 69 6 |
| Band corporal-of-horse .. .. .. .. .. | | |
| Farrier corporal-of-horse .. .. .. .. .. | 65 0 | 64 6 |
| Saddler corporal-of-horse .. .. .. .. .. | 68 0 | 64 6 |
| Corporal-of-horse .. .. .. .. .. .. | | |
| Corporal .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 69 6 | 66 0 |
| Lance-corporal .. .. .. .. . .. | 64 0 | 60 0 |
| Bandsman .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 68 6 | 63 6 |
| Trumpeter .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | | |
| Trooper .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 64 0 | 60 0 |

Note 1.—In the case of ranks below corporal of horse employed as clerks the above rates will be reduced by 2s. a quarter.

Note 2.—The above rates will not apply to men employed otherwise than with their units. Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY (MOUNTED) BAND, ALDERSHOT (except Boys. *See* Note 1).
ROYAL ARTILLERY (DISMOUNTED) BAND, WOOLWICH.
ROYAL ENGINEERS BAND.
FOOT GUARDS AT HOME STATIONS (but *see* notes 4 and 5).

| Ranks and appointments. | R.A. bands. | | R.E. band. | Foot Guards. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Aldershot. | Woolwich. | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
| | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| Serjeant-major .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 78 6 |
| Bandmaster .. .. .. .. | 67 6 | .. | .. | .. |
| Superintending-clerk .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 75 0 |
| Quartermaster-serjeant .. .. | .. | | .. | 67 6 |
| Company serjeant-major-instructor in musketry .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | |
| Company serjeant-major .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 66 6 |
| Company quartermaster-serjeant.. | .. | .. | | 60 6 |
| Orderly-room serjeant ranking as colour-serjeant .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 63 6 |
| Orderly-room serjeant ranking as serjeant .. .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 62 0 |
| Serjeant of the band .. .. .. | 53 6 | 53 6 | 53 6 | 66 6 |
| Serjeant-drummer .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 95 0 |
| Serjeant-piper, Scots Guards .. | .. | .. | .. | 56 0 |
| Serjeant-piper, Irish Guards .. | .. | .. | .. | 50 6 |
| Serjeant (*see* note 2) .. .. .. | .. | 52 6 | .. | 59 0 |
| Lance-serjeant clothed as drummer | .. | .. | .. | 53 6 |
| Lance-serjeant .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 50 6 |
| Corporal of the band .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 59 0 |
| Corporal clothed as drummer . | .. | .. | .. | 55 6 |
| Corporal .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 52 6 |
| Lance-corporal .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 52 0 |
| Bandsman (*see* note 1) .. .. .. | 52 6 | 52 0 | 52 0 | 58 6 |
| Timebeater .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 64 6 |
| Drummer .. .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 55 0 |
| Piper, Scots Guards .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 49 6 |
| Piper, Irish Guards .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 48 6 |
| Private .. .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 52 0 |

Note 1.—Boys of the R.A. band, Aldershot, will not receive clothing allowance at the rates shown in this section, but at the rates shown for mounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Boys of the R.A. band, Woolwich, will receive clothing allowance at the rate shown in Section A of this Appendix until the first anniversary of the issue of their full dress clothing, when the above rates will be admissible.

The rate shown above for bandsmen of the R.E. band will also apply to boys of that band.

Note 2.—Serjeants of Foot Guards employed on recruiting duties will receive an extra allowance of 7*s.* a quarter.

Note 3.—In the case of ranks of Foot Guards below lance-serjeant employed as clerks, the above rates will be reduced by 2*s.* a quarter.

Note 4.—The above rates will not apply to men of the Foot Guards employed otherwise than with their units (except as provided in Note 2). Such men will receive the rates of allowance shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Note 5.—Clothing allowance at the above rates will not be admissible for men of the Foot Guards at home stations who have not attained the first anniversary of the initial issue of their *full dress* clothing. Clothing allowance issued to such men will be at the rates shown for dismounted men in Section A of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

## D.—Non-Europeans of Local Forces.

| Service. (1) | Overall rate. (2) | Non-overall rate. (3) |
|---|---|---|
| | s. d. | s. d. |
| 1. Hong Kong-Singapore, Royal Garrison Artillery— | | |
| (a) Non-European officer (Mohammedan) .. | .. | 15 6 |
| (b) Non-European officer (Sikh) .. .. .. | .. | 15 0 |
| (c) Havildar-major and havildar .. .. .. | 15 0 | 13 6 |
| (d) Rank and file .. .. .. .. .. .. | 14 9 | 13 3 |
| 2. Royal Engineers— | | |
| (a) 40th Fortress Company (Hong Kong) .. | 15 0 | 13 6 |
| (b) 44th Fortress Company (Jamaica) .. .. | 14 0 | 12 6 |
| 3. West India Regiment .. .. .. .. .. | | |
| 4. Royal Army Medical Corps— | | |
| (a) 29th Company (Jamaica) .. .. .. .. | | |
| (b) West African Company (Sierra Leone) .. | 8 6 | 7 0 |
| 5. West African Regiment— | | |
| (a) Signalling and telephone section .. .. | 15 0 | 13 6 |
| (b) Other ranks .. .. .. .. .. .. | 8 6 | 7 0 |

NOTE.—The rates laid down in column (2) will only be issued to those ranks whose scales of personal clothing include drab drill overall suits.

## E.—Civilian Subordinates.

(i) *Crews of W.D. vessels at Home Stations, Bermuda, Gibraltar and Malta.*

| | s. d. | | s. d |
|---|---|---|---|
| Master of sea-going ship .. | 21 3 | Engineer mechanic .. .. | 20 0 |
| Other masters .. .. .. | 20 6 | Chief stoker.. .. .. .. | 20 0 |
| Mate in charge .. .. .. | 19 6 | Leading stoker .. .. .. | 7 6 |
| Mate .. .. .. .. .. | 19 6 | Stoker.. .. .. .. .. | 7 6 |
| 1st Engineer.. .. .. .. | 22 6 | Seaman (A.B. or ordinary) .. | 7 3 |
| 2nd Engineer .. .. .. | 21 9 | Boy .. .. .. .. .. | 7 3 |
| 3rd Engineer .. .. .. | 21 0 | | |

(ii) *Ex-Military Drill Staff, Duke of York's Royal Military School, Royal Hibernian Military School and Queen Victoria School.*

| | s. d. |
|---|---|
| Serjeant-major (except Queen Victoria School) .. .. .. .. | 17 6 |
| " " (Queen Victoria School only) .. .. .. .. | 18 6 |
| Bandmaster (except Queen Victoria School) .. .. .. .. | 17 6 |
| " (Queen Victoria School only) .. .. .. .. .. | 18 6 |
| Quartermaster-serjeant .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 17 6 |
| Company serjeant-major (except Queen Victoria School) .. .. | 17 6 |
| " " (Queen Victoria School only) .. .. | 18 6 |
| Hospital serjeant (except Queen Victoria School).. .. .. .. | 17 6 |
| Institute clerk (Queen Victoria School only) .. .. .. .. | 17 6 |
| Serjeant cook (Queen Victoria School only).. .. .. .. .. | 17 6 |
| Serjeant drummer (Royal Hibernian Military School only) .. .. | 17 6 |
| " " (Queen Victoria School only) .. .. .. .. | 18 6 |
| Serjeant piper (Queen Victoria School only) .. .. .. .. | 18 6 |
| Serjeant tailor (except Royal Hibernian Military School) .. .. | 17 6 |

(iii) *Machine Gun School.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Batmen .. .. .. .. | s. d. | Sanitary squad .. .. | s. d. |
| Orderlies .. .. .. | 11 3 | Range party.. .. .. | 11 3 |
| Bath attendant .. .. | | Cooks .. .. .. .. | |
| General duties .. .. .. | | Serjeants' mess .. .. | |

NOTE.—Civilian subordinates in receipt of clothing allowance who are not shown above will continue, until further notice, to receive the rates of allowance laid down on pages 290-292, Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1915.

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS

[Crown copyright reserved.

# ARMY ORDERS,
## April, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th April*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 137. | Widows' Pensions ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 138. | Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining Permanent Commissions therein ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 139. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 140. | Pay of Army Schoolmistresses ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 141. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 142. | Pay and Allowances ... ... ... ... | 7 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 143. | Change in Designation ... ... ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 144. | Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force ... ... ... | 13 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; 37 Peter Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 145. | Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 146. | Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates... | 15 |
| Army Order 147. | Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities ... ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 148. | Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants ... | 16 |
| Army Order 149. | Clothing Prices and Allowances ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 150. | Repair of Clothing and Boots... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 151. | Boys, Trade Tests for ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 152. | Promotion of Territorial Army Officers ... | 18 |
| Army Order 153. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 18 |
| Army Order 154. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 155. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 20 |
| Army Order 156. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I and II—Amendments ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 157. | Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 158. | Instructions relating to Pay Duties, &c., 1918—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 159. | Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 160. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments | 24 |
| Army Order 161. | Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 162. | Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 163. | Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 164. | Courses of Instruction ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 165. | Veterinary Manual of War, 1923 ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 166. | Impressment of Horses in Time of National Emergency ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 167. | Gun Drills—Amendments ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 168. | Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923 ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 169. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments... ... ... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 170. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 28 |

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c. ... ... ... ... 32

Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Widows' Pensions.

A.O. 137. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

8 Pay 190

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make better provision for the award of pensions and compassionate allowances to the widows, children, and dependants of officers and soldiers of Our Militia, Our Special Reserve, Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including the Supplementary List), Our Territorial Army (including Our Territorial Force) or Our Volunteers;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following Article shall be *inserted* in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922:—

"Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.

A.O. 137. 1923.

659c. Pensions and compassionate allowances may be awarded to the widows, children, and dependants of officers of Our Militia, *Our Special Reserve*, Our Regular Army Reserve of Officers (including the Supplementary List), Our Territorial Army (*including Our Territorial Force*) or Our Volunteers dying in consequence of wounds, injuries, or disease directly attributable to the conditions of service, at the same rates and under the same conditions as to the widows, children, and dependants of regular officers of Our Army."

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *substituted* for Article 1106 of Our Warrant aforesaid:—

"1106. If a soldier of Our Army Reserve, *Our Special Reserve*, Our Militia, Our Bermuda Militia Artillery, Our Channel Islands Militia, Our King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, Our Royal Engineers (Militia) Malta Division, Our Territorial Army (*including Our Territorial Force*), or Our Volunteers, dies in consequence of a wound or injury received in the performance of military duty, or of disease directly attributable to service, within seven years of the receipt of such wound or injury or of his removal from duty

(C3138) Wt.12/P3 2875 5/23 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 819)



Digitized by Google

A.O. 137 1923 *continued.* on account of such disease, his widow, children, or dependants may be granted pensions at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Articles 1093 to 1104, so far as they apply."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

A.O. 138. 1923. **Outfit Allowances for Officers of the Supplementary List of the Regular Army Reserve of Officers serving with the Household Cavalry and Foot Guards with a view to obtaining Permanent Commissions therein.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1922*; 54 Officers 2165

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be *added* at the end of paragraph 7 thereof—

A.O. 138. 1923. "No issue of revolver, binoculars or prismatic compass, except on repayment, will be made to officers who are excluded from receiving a free issue under paragraph 2 of Army Order 277 of 1921."

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 13th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 135 of 1922.

A.O. 139. 1923. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of additional pay to soldiers of Our Royal Malta Artillery who are employed on hospital duties; 30 Artillery 5560

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendment shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922:— A.O. 139 1923 *continued.*

Article 770, line 1. *For* "Article" *substitute* "Articles 788 and".

*After* "802" *insert* "or in other special cases which Our Army Council may decide".

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, with effect from 1st January, 1923, the following amendment shall also be made:—

Article 788. *Add* new sub-paragraph—

"*Royal Malta Artillery.* A.O. 139. 1923.

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Serjeant employed as dispenser ... | 1 | 0 |
| Soldier employed as nursing orderly | 0 | 3" |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

The following will be *added* to the Army Council's Instructions on Article 788:—

"Additional pay for soldiers of the Royal Malta Artillery under Article 788 will be admissible only for personnel for whom provision is made in the Establishment of the Royal Malta Artillery and who have passed the tests prescribed for Dispenser, Class III, and Nursing Orderly, Class III, respectively, for soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps."

---

## Pay of Army Schoolmistresses.

A.O. 140. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

50 Mistresses 463

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to amend Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920,* as amended by Our

* Army Order 136 of 1920.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 140 1923 *continued.* Warrant of 25th October, 1921,† to provide for the issue of fuel and light to certain classes of Army Schoolmistresses;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of 29th March, 1920.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 136 of 1920. † Army Order 438 of 1921.

SCHEDULE.

1. For paragraph 29 *substitute* :—

A.O. 140. 1923. 29. The rates of pay and pension shall include, and shall be in substitution for, all departmental pay, additional pay, war bonus, colonial allowance and all other allowances (except travelling allowances, and fuel and light allowance as provided in paragraph 31) previously drawn with the rates of pay, &c., laid down in Article 1039, *et seq.*, Pay Warrant, 1914.

2. *Insert* the following new paragraphs :—

A.O. 140. 1923. 30. A schoolmistress provided with quarters in barracks will receive free issues of fuel and light.

31. Where a schoolmistress, who is in receipt of pay at the "in quarters" rate, is accommodated in hired quarters, and it is impracticable to issue fuel and light in kind, she may be granted the current rates of fuel and light allowance.

A.O. 141. 1923. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922; 30 Gen. No. 7705

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid. A.O. 141 1923 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

SCHEDULE.

1. Appendix IV. *Group A*—
   *Delete* "Operating room assistant."
   *After* "Toolmaker" *insert* "Trained nurse."
2. Appendix IV. *Group B*—
   *After* "Moulder" *insert* "Operating room assistant."
   *Delete* "Trained nurse."
3. Appendix IV. *Group C*—
   *Before* "Cable jointer" *insert* "Baker" and "Butcher."
   *Delete* "Glass grinder" and "Vulcanizer."
4. Appendix IV. *Group D*—
   *Delete* "Baker" and "Butcher."
   *Before* "Leather stitcher" *insert* "Glass grinder."
   *After* "Traffic controller" *insert* "Vulcanizer."

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

Soldiers who are, at the date of the promulgation of this Warrant, classified in the trades of Operating room assistant, Glass grinder, or Vulcanizer, may retain the pay of their existing Group during the period of their current engagement.

On conclusion of this engagement, they will be eligible for pay only at the rates provided for the Group assigned to their respective trades by the above Warrant.

## Pay and Allowances.

A.O. 142. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

8 Pay 208

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our

Digitized by Google

A.O. 142 1923 *continued.* Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of April, 1923, in the 13th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

## SCHEDULE.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS. 041 1643

1. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 142. 1923. MALTA SENATE AND LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

91A. An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery may seek election as a member of the Malta Senate or Legislative Assembly and, if elected, he shall, while serving as a member, continue to be borne on the establishment of his unit and to be available for military duty. He shall continue to be eligible to draw his ordinary Army emoluments, except that, if he receives remuneration from Civil Funds as a member of the Legislature, his Army emoluments shall be reduced so that his total emoluments from civil and military sources shall not exceed the amount admissible under Army Regulations. On appointment as one of Our Ministers in Malta, he shall be seconded (*see* Article 190A), and shall cease to draw Army emoluments from the date of his appointment.

2. *Insert* new Article—

A.O. 142. 1923. 190A. An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery shall be seconded from the date of appointment as one of Our Ministers in Malta.

3. Article 241, line 6. *For* "Chief instructor..... Class Y" *substitute*— 8 Pay 202

A.O. 142. 1923. "Chief instructor, if a substantive major ...Class Y
Chief instructor, if a captain ... ...Class BB".

4. Article 242, line 2. *For* "Chief instructor..... Class Y" *substitute*—

A.O. 142. 1923. "Chief instructor, if a substantive major ...Class Y
Chief instructor, if a captain ... ...Class BB".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 142
1923
*continued.*

8 / Pay / 207 — 5 *Article 254. *Delete* last line.

48 / Gen. No. / 5531 — 6. Article 270. *Delete* the penultimate reference (Adjutant of Divisional Schools of Instruction, &c.).

33 / H.Q. / 6998 — 7. Article 274, line 4. *Delete* "(lieutenant-colonel)". *Delete* line 5.

17 / 4330 — 8. Article 295. *Add* at end—

"The remuneration of civilian veterinary surgeons employed on these terms shall be subject to a maximum of £2 in any one day. The general officer commanding may, if he considers it desirable in any particular case, adopt a scale of payment based on the proportion of a veterinary surgeon's time which is devoted to army work, provided that the maximum of £2 for a full day's employment is in no case exceeded." A.O. 142. 1923.

48 / Gen. No. / 5531 — 9. Article 329—

Line 13. *After* "Yeomanry" *insert* ", Scouts,".

Line 14—

*After* "Engineers" *insert* "Royal Corps of Signals."

*After* "Corps" *insert* ", Tank Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps".

.. / 5484 — 10. Article 346, line 2. *Delete* "the West India Regiment".

041 / 1643 — 11. Article 433, line 9. *After* "House of Commons" *insert* "or as one of Our Ministers in Malta."

48 / Gen. No. / 5484 — 12. Article 461, sub-paragraph (i), lines 2 and 3. *Delete* ", or after 12 months' service on the West Coast of Africa,".

Lines 5 and 6. *Delete* "or, in the case of certified sick leave, for a period at the rate of 1 day for every 2 days' service on the coast."

041 / 1643 — 13. Article 535, sub-paragraph (3). *Add* at end—

"or as one of Our Ministers in Malta."

14. Article 543, line 5. *After* "House of Commons" *insert* "or who, being officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery, are serving as Our Ministers in Malta."

15. Article 549, line 4. *After* "House of Commons" *insert* "or one of Our Ministers in Malta."

18 / Gen. No. / 3316 — 16. Article 719, sub-paragraph 2, line 5. *For* "superior certificate" *substitute*—

"superior or Class II certificate obtained after the initial course for saddlers and saddletree makers referred

* As amended by the Warrant of 27th February, 1923 (Army Order 58 of 1923).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 142 1923 *continued.* to in King's Regulations; after a course at the Government Harness Factory, Cawnpore, India; or under arrangements made by a Command Testing Board in accordance with the regulations on the subject".

17. *For* Article 720 *substitute*—

A.O. 142. 1923.

**Royal Artillery.**

720. A farrier serjeant, a saddler serjeant, or a serjeant artificer of Our Royal Artillery, after 3 years' satisfactory service as such, may be promoted to the rank of staff serjeant, provided he is specially recommended by the officer under whom he is serving, is in possession of a 2nd Class certificate of education, and has passed the trade test for Class II of his trade (or, in the case of a saddler serjeant, holds a superior or Class II certificate obtained after the initial course for saddlers and saddle-tree makers referred to in King's Regulations; after a course at the Government Harness Factory, Cawnpore, India; or under arrangements made by a Command Testing Board in accordance with the regulations on the subject).

18. Article 791 (*b*), line 1. *Delete* "artillery or". 8 / Pay / 206

19. Article 958 (i) (*c*). *Add* at end— 27 / Gen. No. / 8081

A.O. 142. 1923.

"or a recruit discharged as not likely to become an efficient soldier after final approval but before the beginning of his training".

20. Article 1006 (*c*), line 5. *After* "service" *insert* "subsequent to their attaining the age of 18 years". 35 / Infantry / 5150

21. Article 1136, line 2. *After* "Militia" *insert* "or Our Territorial Army". 109 / Infantry / 2980

Lines 4 and 7. *After* "Militiaman" *insert* "or soldier of Our Territorial Army".

22. *For* "officiating clergyman" (wherever it occurs) *substitute* "officiating chaplain". Clergy / 165

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENT.

*For* paragraphs 82–91 *substitute* :—

A.O. 142. 1923.

**VIII.—RATIONS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS, PRISONS AND BARRACK DETENTION ROOMS.** 23 / Gen. No. / 2865

**Scale of Diets.**

**82.** The scales of diets for soldiers at home stations whether confined in military detention barracks, prisons, or in barrack detention rooms, will be as follows :— Scales.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 142
1923
*continued.*

| Diets. | Bread. | Cheese. | Cocoa. | Flour. | Beef or mutton. | Pork. | Milk. | Oatmeal. | Peas, split. | Potatoes. | Salt. | Sugar or molasses. | Suet. | Vegetables. | Vinegar. | Pepper, every 100 soup diets | Margarine. | Tea | Rice. | Onions. | Peas or beans. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | oz. | |
| *Scale I.* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Daily ration for all soldiers undergoing detention, by sentence of court-martial or award of C.O... .. | 14 | 2 | ½ | .. | 8 | .. | 2 | 2 | .. | 16 | ¼ | 1½ | ¼ | 2 | .. | .. | 1 | ¼ | (b)2 | .. | (a)2 | (a) This item may be occasionally varied by the substitution of 2 oz. of fresh vegetables in lieu of 2 oz. dried peas. |
| *Scale II.* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For all soldiers undergoing imprisonment in a military prison:— | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sunday .. .. | 24 | .. | ½ | 4¼ | 8 | .. | 2 | 2 | .. | 8 | ¼ | ¾ | ¾ | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | .. | (b) The issue of rice may be occasionally varied by the substitution of other cereals provided that there is no increase in cost. |
| Monday .. .. / Thursday .. .. / Friday .. .. | 24 | .. | ½ | ¼ | 9 | .. | 2 | 2 | .. | 8 | ¼ | ¾ | .. | 2 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 4 | .. | .. | |
| Tuesday .. .. and Saturday .. .. | 24 | 2 | ½ | .. | 8 | .. | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8 | ¼ | ¾ | .. | 2 | .. | 1 | .. | .. | 4 | 1 | .. | |
| Wednesday .. .. | 24 | 2 | ½ | .. | .. | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 8 | ¼ | ¾ | .. | 2 | ¼ | 1 | .. | .. | 4 | ½ | .. | |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 142 1923 *continued.*

When meat is used for soup, legs and shins only will be issued.

Scales for stations abroad.

83. At stations abroad the scales of diet contained in para. 82 may also be used when deemed expedient; but if not, such diet only will be used as may have the sanction of the G.O.C., and the list so authorized will be reported to the War Office and stated in the local regulations of the command.

Meals on discharge.

84. A breakfast meal may be given when necessary to men on the day of their discharge from a military detention barrack, prison, or barrack detention room; also a dinner meal to men not discharged until the afternoon.

Ill-conducted soldiers.

85. The scales for ill-conducted and idle soldiers under sentence, and the regulations governing them, are detailed in the Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Prisons.

### Mode of obtaining and accounting for Supplies for Military Detention Barracks, Prisons, and Barrack Detention Rooms.

How obtained.

86. The supplies for the subsistence of soldiers under sentence will be obtained by contract or by local purchase by the officer i/c supplies.

Form of account.

87. For military detention barracks, prisons, and barrack detention rooms, the account for the pay list period will be rendered on A.F. F 733.

### Money Allowance in certain cases.

Men confined to barracks or in guard detention rooms.

88. For a soldier who is necessarily rationed by his unit for a day or days on which he is not entitled to pay, the ordinary ration, including the messing cash allowance, will be drawn (or the current rate of ration allowance if a ration cannot conveniently be issued for the day).

In billets.

89. Soldiers in arrest in billets pending trial by court-martial will be subsisted in the same manner as other soldiers.

### Prisoners in Civil Gaols.

Subsistence.

90. When any soldier is in a civil gaol at home, as a prisoner or waiting trial, either for a civil or military offence, or as a deserter, no charge on account of his subsistence will be admissible in army accounts. The rate to be paid for prisoners in colonial prisons will be such as the G.O.C. may order, such rate being detailed

Prisoners abroad.

Digitized by Google

in the local regulations of the command. Charges should appear in the accounts of the unit to which the soldier belongs. A.O. 142 1923 *continued.*

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

The following will be inserted as Army Council's Instructions on Article 190A :—

† Article 190A. An officer so seconded will not be eligible to draw pay from Army Funds until he ceases to be supernumerary to and is restored to the establishment of his unit. (*See* Article 433.)

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Clergy 155

**Change in Designation.**—1. It has been decided that the title "officiating chaplain" will be used in future in *substitution* for "officiating clergyman." A.O. 143. 1923.

2. The words "officiating chaplain" will therefore be *substituted* for "officiating clergyman" wherever the latter expression occurs in Army books and regulations.

110 Gen. No. 3755

**Discipline — Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.**—I. Order made on the 13th day of March, 1923, by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause (1) of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act :— A.O. 144. 1923.

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Military Forces and any body of the Royal Air Force are acting together under or within the command of the Air Officer Commanding, Iraq Command, Section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to Sub-section (1A) of that Section, and Section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to Sub-section (1A) of that Section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies, and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who are members thereof.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 144 1923 *continued.*

The Joint Order made by the Army Council and the Air Council on the 28th day of July, 1922, is hereby terminated, with effect from the date of this order.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,
CAVAN.
R. WHIGHAM.
H. J. CREEDY.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,
O. SWANN.
W. F. NICHOLSON.

NOTE.—The previous Order referred to, as of date the 28th day of July, 1922, was that published in Army Order 390 (1) of 1922.

II. Order made on the 14th day of March, 1923, by the Army Council and the Air Council under Clause (1) of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 184A of the Army Act and Section 184A of the Air Force Act— 105 Gen. No 3058

Whenever any body of His Majesty's Military Forces and any body of the Royal Air Force are being conveyed together on board any vessel employed as a transport or troopship, Section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to Sub section (1A) of that Section, and Section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to Sub-section (1A) of that Section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof.

The joint order made by the Army Council and the Air Council on the 28th day of February, 1921, is terminated with effect from the date of this order.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council,
R. WHIGHAM.
TRAVERS CLARKE.
H. J. CREEDY.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council,
O. SWANN.
W. F. NICHOLSON.

Digitized by Google

68
Gen. No.
4241

**Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular forces, to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded, will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.145. 1923.

43
Staff Coll.
3580

**Staff College, Quetta — List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below:— A.O.146. 1923.

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major R. T. Holland, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major C. F. Stoehr .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Brevet Major F. McC. Douie, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Brevet Major F. V. B. Witts, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Brevet Major E. G. Gidley-Kitchin. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain C. B. Costin-Nian, M.C. .. | The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own). |
| Major H. C. Ponsonby, D.S.O., M.C. | The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major H. L. Ismay, D.S.O. .. .. | 11th Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force). |
| Major C. A. L. Howard, D.S.O., M.C. | 32nd Lancers. |
| Major R. Dening, M.C. .. .. | 19th King George's Own Lancers. |
| Captain and Brevet Major C. O. Harvey, C.V.O., C.B.E., M.C. | 21st King George's Own Central India Horse. |
| Major C. D. Noyes, M.C. .. .. | 1/7th Rajput Regiment (Queen Victoria's Own Light Infantry). |
| Captain L. R. Messum .. .. | 2/14th Punjab Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own) (Brownlow's). |
| Major W. F. R. Webb, D.S.O., O.B.E. | 3/14th Punjab Regiment. |
| Major A. C. H. Trevor .. .. | 4/14th Punjab Regiment. |
| Major D. M. Evans, M.C. .. .. | 1/13th Frontier Force Rifles (Coke's). |
| Major E. K. Fowler, M.C. .. .. | 5/13th Frontier Force Rifles. |
| Captain N. L. Mitchell-Carruthers | 6th Royal 13th Frontier Force Rifles (Scinde). |
| Major A. R. O. Mallock .. .. | 2/20th Burma Rifles. |
| Major T. J. Ponting, M.C. .. .. | 4/8th Punjab Regiment (Prince of Wales's Own). |
| Captain C. C. Crick, O.B.E... .. | 1/4th Bombay Grenadiers. |
| Captain S. A. H. Hungerford, M.C. | 4/5th Mahratta Light Infantry. |
| Major M. L. A. Gompertz .. .. | 5/10th Baluch Regiment (King George's Own) (Jacob's Rifles). |
| Major L. V. S. Blacker, O.B.E. .. | 3/12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs). |
| Major W. K. Rebsch, D.S.O. .. | Supply and Transport Corps. |

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 147. 1923.** **Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities** — 1. With reference to Army Orders 323 and 404 of 1919, applications from officers desirous of being seconded in order to commence a university course during the academic year beginning October, 1923, must reach the Secretary, The War Office, supported by the necessary documents, not later than 30th June, 1923. 100 / Gen. No / 7247

2. Officers must be prepared to give a guarantee that they will continue to serve for at least 3 years after the completion of the course.

**A.O. 148. 1923.** **Promotion from the Ranks to Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants.**—1. With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Order 254 of 1922, the number of vacancies for the second course at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, commencing in January, 1924, will be 35. 100 / Cands. / 6503

2. The above-mentioned Army Order will be amended by the *substitution* of "April" *for* "May" in line 7 of paragraph 4.

**A.O. 149. 1923.** **Clothing Prices and Allowances.** — 1. With reference to the list of amended rates to the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1920, issued with Army Order 98 of 1923, the rate 6*s.* 7*d.* quoted for Catalogue No. 799 is for helmets, universal, khaki, including body, chin strap, and bag, but not puggaree. 54 / Gen. No. / 5286

2. The rate for Catalogue No. 823, though not included in the Army Order above referred to, should be amended to *read* 5*s.* 5*d.* each, with effect from 1st April, 1923.

3. The rate 9*s.* 1*d.* shown against Catalogue No. 1,650 (shirts, flannel, drab, No. 1) should be amended to *read* 10*s.* 8*d.*, such amendment to take effect from 1st April, 1923.

4. The rates of clothing allowance laid down for Sierra Leone in Table A of the Appendix to Army Order 119 of 1923 will be increased in each case by 6*d.* a quarter, with effect from 1st April, 1923.

**A.O. 150 1923.** **Repair of Clothing and Boots.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 361 of 1922 :— 49 / Gen. No. / 3121

*After* paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (ii) *insert*—

A.O. 150. 1923. (iii) Soldiers who elect as their first choice to be dealt with under paragraph 2 (*a*) above, and

Digitized by Google

are not accepted, may, if they wish, and as an alternative to the procedure laid down in paragraph 3 (ii), be allowed to draw the rate of pay of which they are actually in receipt, for 6 months, *i.e.*, until 31st October, 1923, but will not be entitled to be reclassified for any higher class as shoemakers or tailors. During the 6 months they should be given opportunities of qualifying in another recognized trade, and, if found qualified, they should be re-mustered and paid accordingly. On 31st October, 1923, if they have not qualified in another trade, they will, at their option, either revert to normal rates or be discharged or transferred to the Reserve as non-tradesmen (or, in the case of the R.E., as pioneers) without compensation. A.O. 150 1923 *continued.*

It should be clearly explained to soldiers who elect to qualify in another trade that if they are discharged or transferred to the Reserve in consequence of their failure so to qualify by 31st October, 1923, they will not be eligible for compensation under A.O. 180 of 1922, and, in case of transfer to Reserve, that they can only transfer as non-tradesmen, or, in the R.E., as pioneers.

30 A.S.C. 6603

**Boys—Trade Tests for.**—1. With reference to paragraph 2 of the Schedule attached to Army Order 88 of 1922, the tests shown below will be considered the standard tests for boys of all trades (except boy clerks and boy storemen) in order to gain the increments of pay authorized in the Army Order referred to above— A.O. 151. 1923.

*To gain* 1*s.* 3*d. rate*—

Must be able to use, with a fair degree of skill, and keep in good order the tools or instruments peculiar to his trade.

*To gain* 1*s.* 6*d. rate*—

As above, with a greater degree of skill, and in addition—

(*a*) Must be able to execute to a fair degree of fit and finish, and in a reasonable time, work of a straightforward description as met with in production workshops.

(*b*) Must have a fair knowledge of the functions of all tools, appliances and materials ordinarily in use in his trade.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 151 1923 *continued.*

*To gain* 1*s.* 9*d.* *rate*—

Must be up to Class III standard for his trade in handicraft, but will not be expected to have the same general experience.

2. These tests should be carried out at the instructional establishment in which the boys are serving.

A.O. 152. 1923.

**Promotion of Territorial Army Officers.** — The following amendment will be made to Army Order 229 of 1921, as amended by Army Order 159 of 1922 :— 9 / Gen. No. / 1360

Appendix A. *Delete* "*Yeomanry Armoured Car Companies*" and detail and *substitute*—

A.O. 152. 1923.

"*Yeomanry Armoured Car Companies.*—A course of 60 working hours, exclusive of examination, at the Tank Corps Central School, Wool."

A.O. 153. 1923.

**King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 572 *substitute*— 110 / Gen No. / 3795

A.O. 153. 1923.

572. An officer will be required on first joining to attend for instruction all such courts-martial as the O.C. station may direct for at least 2 years from the date of his joining and for such further period as his commanding officer may consider necessary to fit him to act as a member of a court ; and he is not to be nominated as a member of a court-martial, even if otherwise qualified, until his commanding officer deems him competent to perform so important a duty.

2. Paragraph 956, page 211, line 13. *After* "War Office." *insert*— 65 / 630

A.O. 153. 1923.

", or, in the case of troops located in Northern Ireland, from the G.O.C., Northern Ireland District."

3. Paragraph 1248, line 2. *After* "sick" *insert*— 116 / Gen. No. / 7083

A.O. 153. 1923.

"A unit for this purpose, will be as defined on page xv, except that,

in the R.A., a brigade ; in the R.E., three companies of Divisional Engineers when stationed in one locality, and, for other R.E. Troops, such grouping of units as the G.O.C.-in-C. may decide ; and in the R.A.S.C., two companies stationed in the same locality ;

will be counted as a unit."

Digitized by Google

8 / King's / 712

4. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 153 1923 *continued.*

1651A. When it is desired to commit to a civil prison prisoners who have disembarked from a transport on which a serious infectious disease such as small-pox, cholera, plague, typhus, or yellow fever has occurred, notification will first be sent to the Secretary, The Prison Commission, Whitehall, S.W. 1, regarding the intended committal.

Notification will also be sent to the Secretary, the War Office, by the Embarkation Staff Officer, in the case of soldiers under sentence similarly situated, whom it is desired to commit to Woking Military Prison.

No committals will take place in either case until a reply has been received.

14 / Civilians / 3794

5. Paragraph 1873, as amended by Army Order 366 of 1922, sub-paragraph (i), line 1. *After* "illness" *insert* "(stating nature)".

Sub-paragraph (ii), line 1. *After* "illness" *insert* "(stating nature)", and *after* "death" *insert* "(stating cause)".

Sub-paragraph (v), line 1. *After* "illness" *insert* "(stating nature)", and *after* "death" *insert* "(stating cause)".

9 / Medical / 794

**Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 111, as amended by Army Order 60 of 1922. *Add* at end— A.O. 154. 1923.

"Officers on the R.A.M.C. Supernumerary General List will report themselves on 1st July of each year, in writing, to the Secretary, The War Office." A.O. 154. 1923.

27 / R.S. / 4310

2. Paragraph 136, as amended by Army Orders 280 of 1921 and 74 of 1923.

*Insert* new sub-paragraph :—

"(*h*) Members of the Army Recruiting Staff (*i.e.*, Paid Pensioner Conductors, Paid Pensioner Recruiters, Clerks and Recruiting Office Attendants)." A.O. 154. 1923.

9 / Gen. No. / 1344

3. *For* paragraph 747, as amended by Army Order 112 of 1922, *substitute*—

"747. A County Association will be allowed a capitation grant of 2*s*. in respect of medical examination for each— A.O. 154. 1923.

(*a*) Recruit who joins the Territorial Army within the Association County Area.

(*b*) Boy re-examined, on reaching the age of 17 years, for retention in the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 154 1923 *continued.*

And also for each member who—

(*c*) Re-engages (in cases where the C.O. considers such examination necessary).

(*d*) Is discharged for medical unfitness.

The grant will not be admissible in respect of examinations carried out by an officer of the R.A.M.C. in receipt of army pay, or by a civilian medical practitioner engaged in lieu of a R.A.M.C. officer for attendance on regular troops."

A.O. 155. 1923. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraphs 575 and 576 *substitute*— Conts. London 247

"575. Repairs to barrack and hospital stores will be carried out in the most economical way possible, care being taken in all cases to ensure that the articles are worth the expenditure.

Stores requiring repair will be sent to R.A.O.C. workshops if within convenient distance, but should this involve too great expense, or if there are no R.A.O.C. workshops in the district, the officer in charge of barracks will, should the estimated cost exceed £5, obtain instructions from the Chief Ordnance Officer for the execution of the necessary repairs. If the estimated cost is under £5 he will make the necessary arrangements for the work to be performed in regimental workshops wherever possible, or by contract or special tender when it is not possible for the work to be executed in regimental workshops. Serving soldiers will not be permitted to tender.

If skilled tradesmen are not available repairs requiring skilled labour may, if necessary, be undertaken by other regimental personnel who have been tested and graded as tradesmen in accordance with the approved procedure. Such personnel will be eligible for pay under Article 752 Pay Warrant.

The foregoing instructions will not be applicable in the case of repairs of articles of Weedon Section on inventory charge of units provided with armourers. In such cases the armourer will carry out the necessary repairs, indents for the material required being submitted to the officer in charge of barracks.

The officer in charge of barracks will, whenever possible, inspect the stores before they are sent for repair and after they are returned."

2. *For* paragraph 578 *substitute*—

"578. When the repairs have been completed, the particulars of the corps, or the names and addresses of

Digitized by Google

A.O. 155 1923 *continued.*

the contractors who carried out the work, and the total amount due to each, will be entered on the back of the form, except in cases where the repairs have been carried out by soldiers, when the amount of pay which may be due to them under Article 752, Pay Warrant, will be indicated thereon.

The form, after being certified by the officer in charge of barracks, will be forwarded through the Chief Ordnance Officer, with the original bills, to the Command Paymaster for settlement in the same manner as an ordinary bill, except where the work has been performed by a soldier, in which case the tradesmen's rate of pay will be credited by the regimental paymaster of the man's unit, and an entry made in Part II orders giving rate and period. A copy of the authority of the Chief Ordnance Officer should be forwarded to the regimental paymaster.

The cost of repair of barrack stores is chargeable to Vote 8, except in the case of articles obtained from the Royal Army Clothing Department, when the cost will be chargeable to Vote 7."

20 / A.S.C. / 1461

3. Appendix XXIII, page 160, NORTHERN COMMAND, as amended by Army Order 276 of 1922. *For* columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 *substitute*—

A.O. 155. / 1923.

NORTHERN COMMAND.

| Area. | R.A.S.C. district headquarters. | R.A.S.C. sub-district. | Stations of sub-districts. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Northumbrian .. | Catterick .. | .. | Catterick Camp, Richmond. Newcastle-on-Tyne, Barnard Castle, Tyne and Tees Defences, Beverley, Scarborough, Humber Defences, left bank of Humber. |
| West Riding .. | York .. .. | .. | York, Strensall, Leeds, Halifax, Pontefract, Sheffield. |
| North Midland .. | Derby .. .. | .. | Derby, Lichfield, Cranwell, Chilwell, Lincoln, Leicester, Spittlegate, Melton Mowbray, Humber Defences, right bank of Humber. |

53 / S.D. / 2621

4. Appendix XXIII, page 161, SOUTHERN COMMAND, as amended by Army Orders 336 of 1921 and 325 of 1922. *Delete* "Bristol" from column 3 (R.A.S.C. sub-district).

53 / Gen No. / 2768

5. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Orders 276 and 369 of 1922. *Opposite* "Irish Command" *delete* "Dublin, King George V" from Column A.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 156. 1923.** **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, 1915—Amendments.**—1. *Delete* paragraphs 183 to 198. 11 / 1583

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 156. 1923.

"184. Incidental repairs to W.D. vessels and boats may be carried out in ordnance workshops where the S.E.C.S., at Woolwich, or the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport at other stations, considers that the work can be more advantageously carried out by this means than by commercial tender. In such cases indents for the work required will be passed to C.O.Os. by the above-named officers after they have ascertained from the C.O.O. that other work in hand will admit of the service being completed within a reasonable period.

On completion of each service one copy of A.F. G 1045, completed to show separate costs of labour, material and overhead charges, will be passed to the S.E.C.S. or R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport to note.

**Part II—Pamphlet No. 26.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 46 / W.O. / 8375

**A.O. 157. 1923.** **Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia, 1922—Amendments.**— 27 / Gen. No. / 8989

1. Paragraph 93, line 1. *For* "15 years of age" *substitute* "14 years of age".

2. Paragraph 95 (ii), lines 10 and 11. *For* "The O.C. the linked regiment at home." *substitute* "The O.C. Cavalry Depot.".

**A.O. 158. 1923.** **Instructions relating to Pay Duties, &c., 1918—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 22 *substitute*— 30 / Gen. No. / 7758

A.O. 158. 1923.

22. Payments to soldiers made at any time other than on the weekly pay-day are termed "casual payments," and the amounts in respect of such must be entered in the "casual payments" column of the Pay and Mess Book. Such entries will be supported as follows :—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) In the case of a single payment. | By the receipt of the soldier and the dated signature of the officer who actually made the payment, or in whose presence the payment was made. |

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (*b*) In cases of payments to more than one man at the same time. | By A.F. N 1510, attested by the signature of two witnesses to the payment (or by each man's receipt), and the dated signature of the officer who actually paid the man, or in whose presence the payments were made.<br>Each casual payment sheet will only contain the names of personnel who are paid on one and the same occasion. | A.O. 158 1923 *continued.* |

Particulars of casual payments will be entered in the Cash Book by the Company Commander or his Second-in-Command on the same day as they are made.

8 / Equipment / 558

**Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendment.**—*For* paragraph 149 *substitute*— A.O. 159. 1923.

A.O. 159. 1923.

149. The following veterinary equipment will be supplied to units, other than R.A.V.C., at the commencement of the annual camp of instruction and will be returned on its conclusion :—

1 veterinary officer's chest and wallet for each veterinary officer.

1 veterinary unit chest — For each regiment of yeomanry, scout regiment, brigade of artillery (horse drawn) field squadron R.E., cavalry divisional signals, divisional engineers and divisional signals, infantry brigade.

Smaller mounted units, when training at camps away from their headquarters, will be supplied with one chest and one veterinary wallet, Mark III.

Veterinary officer's equipment will not be demanded unless a veterinary officer will be present in camp with the unit.

Indents on A.F. G 997 will be sent to the Officer i/c Army Veterinary Stores, The Common, Woolwich, S.E. 18. through the D.A.D.V.S., T.A. Division, in time to enable the equipment to be issued 7 days prior to the date on which the camp opens.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 160. 1923.** **Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Appendix II. *Against* "Other infantry depots" *insert* "50" in column headed "Sheets, ground, unserviceable". 57 / Eastern / 8812

2. Appendix VI, as amended by Army Order 412 of 1922. *Under* "Eastern" *add* :— .. / 8735

"Windsor ... ... 1."

and *amend* total for Command to *read* "16."

**A.O. 161. 1923.** **Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 142, as amended by Army Order 577 of 1920. *Add* at end—"and no colonial allowance will be issuable." 064 / 1335

2. *For* paragraph 161 *substitute*—

A. O.161. 1923.

"161. To assist in the provision and maintenance of mess equipment required during the annual training, a grant of £1 will be paid in respect of each officer who attends. This grant will not be personal to the officer, but will be administered as a special grant in aid of the cost of the Mess."

3. *Delete* paragraph 162.

**A.O. 162. 1923.** **Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Section 123, paragraph 3 (ii), line 4. *For* "fourth" *substitute* "third". 40 / W.O. / 8766

Plate XXV, Fig. 2 should be amended accordingly.

2. Section 131. *For* paragraph 1 *substitute*—

A.O. 162. 1923.

"1. When passing other bodies of troops on the march, and also when passing guards, escorts, &c., troops will be ordered to march at *attention* by the commander of the party who will alone salute. Compliments will be paid by platoons, the command 'eyes right (or left)' being given by the platoon commander."

3. Section 131. *Delete* paragraph 3 and *re-number* remaining paragraphs.

4. Section 160, paragraph 6, line 6. *After* "left" *insert* "and after clearing the front".

5. Plate XXIX. The position of the Colour party should be amended to agree with Section 149, paragraph 3, fourth sub-paragraph.

Digitized by Google

44
1416

**Signal Training, Part I, 1919—Amendments.—** A.O. 163. 1923.

1. Section 108, paragraph 11, as promulgated by Army Order 119 of 1922. *Delete* from "and" in line 2 to end of line 3.

2. Section 108. *Insert* new paragraph—

12. Classification of regimental signallers of the Officers Training Corps (Senior and Junior Divisions)— A.O. 163. 1923.

(i) Before being classified as a 1st class signaller and entitled to wear the 1st class signalling badge, a candidate must pass the following tests and attain a degree of accuracy of 95 per cent. in each test :—

Read a classification message (as defined in Section 107)—

Buzzer at eight words a minute.

Read a half classification message—

(*a*) Small flag ... ... } At six words
(*b*) Daylight signalling lamp } a minute.
(*c*) Shutter at five words a minute.
(*d*) Send groups of letters for 1 minute at the above respective rates for each apparatus and flag.

In addition to the above, each candidate will satisfy the classifying officer that he has a good general knowledge of the standard tests as laid down in the Signaller's Record Sheet, A.F. B 5013, *or* that he has a good general knowledge of the standard tests as laid down in the Signaller's Record Sheet (omitting items dealing with the fullerphone and lineman's duties), can connect up a wireless s t issued by the War Department for training purposes and has a knowledge of the functions fulfilled by the different parts of the apparatus.

(ii) Before being classified as a 2nd class signaller and entitled to wear the 2nd class signalling badge, a candidate must pass the following tests and attain a degree of accuracy of 95 per cent. in each test—

Read a classification message (as defined in Section 107)—

Buzzer at six words a minute.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 163
1923
*continued.*

Read a half classification message—

(*a*) Small flag... ... ...
(*b*) Daylight signalling lamp
(*c*) Shutter ... ... ...
} At four words a minute.

(*d*) Send groups of letters for 1 minute at above respective rates for each apparatus and flag.

(iii) The tests will only be carried out by an officer in possession of an instructor's certificate, and in no circumstances may candidates be tested by officers belonging to their own contingents.

(iv) In the training of signallers up to these standards the principles laid down in Sections 100–103, should be adhered to, but should be modified to suit local conditions and requirements.

(v) The standard tests on A.F. B 5013, which may have to be omitted from the preclassification training, should be included in the post-classification training which should be carried out as soon as possible after completion of the classification.

(vi) Candidates will not be recommended for classification until the O.C. unit or officer i/c training considers them fit to pass.

A.O. 164.
1923.

**Courses of Instruction.**—With reference to Army Council Instruction 148 of 1923, the following Army Orders and the pamphlets and supplements issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled* :— 43 Misc. 4182

Army Orders 72, 174, 175, 216, 243, 288, 289, 290, 331, 377 and 464 of 1922.

A.O. 165.
1923.

**Veterinary Manual of War, 1923.**—1. A revised edition of the above manual has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 40 W.O. 8446

2. Army Order 151 of 1915 and the edition issued therewith are hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 166.
1923.

**Impressment of Horses in Time of National Emergency.**—A pamphlet entitled "The Impressment of Horses in Time of National Emergency" has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 8616

Digitized by Google

47
763

**Gun Drills—Amendments.**—1. 60-PR. B.L. GUN, MARKS I–I**, 1923— A O. 167. 1923.

Page 12, paragraph 5, line 1. *For* "READY" *substitute* "No. . . . . ."

Page 19, paragraph 4, line 8. *For* "hands" *substitute* "throws".

Page 26, line 15. *For* "dragpoles" *substitute* "dragropes".

Page 27. *After* line 8 *insert* "With the Mark III carriage it is necessary to shift the gun to the firing position".

Page 46, line 22. *After* "line" *insert* "2 and 5 put on the brakes".

2. 60-PR. B.L. GUN, MARKS II AND II*, 1923—

Page 12, paragraph 5, line 1. *For* "READY" *substitute* "No. . . . ."

Page 19, paragraph 4, line 8. *For* "hands" *substitute* "throws".

Page 27, line 8. *Delete* "at".

Page 45, line 12. *After* "line" *insert* "2 puts on the brake".

Page 53, line 8. *For* "nuts" *substitute* "nut".

3. 6-INCH B.L., 26 CWT. HOWITZER, MARK I, 1922—

Page 12, paragraph 6, line 1. *For* "READY" *substitute* "No. . . . ."

4. 8-INCH B.L. HOWITZER, MARKS VII, VII*, VII** AND VIII, 1923—

Page 13, paragraph 7, line 1. *For* "READY" *substitute* "No. . . . . ."

5. 9·2-INCH B.L. HOWITZER, MARK II, 1923—

Page 12, paragraph 5, line 1. *For* "READY" *substitute* "No. . . . . ."

A.C.D.
47368

**Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1923.**—1. A revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. A.O. 168. 1923.

2. Amended rates for articles of personal clothing and necessaries, included in the scales laid down in Tables 1, 3, 4 and 13 of the Clothing Regulations, 1922, have already been notified by Army Order 98 of 1923, and

Digitized by Google

A.O. 168 1923 *continued.* will take effect from 1st April, 1923. The remaining rates quoted in the revised edition will take effect at Home from the date of this Army Order, and Abroad from the date of the local Command Order promulgating them, except as provided in paragraph 4 below.

3. The edition promulgated by Army Order 328 of 1920 and amendments thereto are hereby cancelled.

4. Pending the publication of revised rates of clothing allowance for barrack wardens and other civilian subordinates at present in receipt of allowances at the rates laid down on pages 290–292, Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1915, the rates to be charged for articles included in the scales authorized for such men will remain as hitherto (*see* Army Order 15 of 1916).

5. Army Order 135 of 1923 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 169. 1923. **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.**—A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 8095

The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st June, 1923, and at foreign stations from the date of the Local Command Order promulgating them.

---

A.O. 170. 1923.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| History of the Great War. Medical Services— | | |
| Diseases of the War, Vol. II. Including the Medical Aspects of Aviation and Gas Warfare, and Gas Poisoning in Tanks and Mines .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 19 | 9 |
| Signal Training, Vol. III— | | |
| Pamphlet No. 3. Fullerphone, Mark III*, February, 1923 | 0 | 3½ |

Digitized by Google

### Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved:—

Army Form B 192A, "Regular Army; Battery or Company Annual Weapon Training Return (Table T)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form G 1098-653, "War Equipment Table for Reservists, R.E., Postal Section," dated April, 1923. Copies have been issued to those concerned.

### Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Books have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted:—

Army Form B 104-1, Part II, "Monthly Strength and Distribution Return. Army Reserve (all Arms)."

Army Form B 190A, "Firing Point Register for Non-Gallery Ranges (30 yards and open)."

Army Form B 190B, "Butt Register, Table L."

Army Form B 192, "Regular Army; Squadron or Company Annual Weapon Training Return (Tables R and L and R.E. units)."

Army Form B 193, "Weapon Training; Transfer Return."

Army Form E 567, "Territorial Army; Divisional Weapon Training Return (Annual)."

Army Form E 569, "Territorial Army: Regimental Weapon Training Return (Annual)."

Copies of the above seven forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form K 2422, "Expense Ledger (Engineer Services)" (with inside sheets).

Army Form K 2426, "Quarterly Account (Engineer Services" (with inside sheets).

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to stations abroad. The old prints will continue in use at home until the stocks are exhausted.

Army Form M 1442, "Annual Estimate of Sums for Training (Regular Forces)." Copies should be indented for as required.

### Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled:—

Army Form A 2041, "Notification of Correspondence received".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170 / 1923 *continued.*

Army Form F 708, "Monthly Butchery Account (Active Service)."

Army Form G 811, "Application for Authority for a Meeting of a County Rifle Association, and for the Supply of Small Arm Ammunition."

Army Form O 1839B, "Application for Transfer of Dependant's Separation Allowance."

Army Form O 1840C, "Pension Officer's Report on an Application for Transfer of Dependant's Separation Allowance."

Army Form P 1934A, "Lodging, Fuel and Light, and Field Allowances (War Area)".

Army Form W 3073, "Requisition for Transport (Field Service)."

Army Form W 3309, "Medical Inspection of Drafts."

Army Form W 3345, "Transport Detail."

Army Form W 3421, "Detail of Vehicles in charge of R.A.S.C. Company attached to Heavy Artillery."

Army Form W 3449, "Receipt Voucher (Movement of Wireless Stations with Batteries)."

Army Form W 3715A, "Mallein Certificate Slips."

Army Form Z 26, "Demobilization ; Dispersal Certificate (Women)."

### Amendments to Army Forms.

4. The following Army Forms should be amended as indicated :—

(i) **Army Form A 45 "Proceedings of a Medical Board."**—*For* Question 24 *substitute* :— 100 / Gen. No. 7382

"24. (A) 1. Is the officer unfit for 'General Service'?

*2. If unfit for General Service, is he fit to perform the duties of his corps at Home and Abroad, in peace and in war?

3. If unfit, how long is the disability likely to continue?

†(B) 1. If unfit for General Service, is he fit for service at home?

2. If not so fit, how long is the disability likely to continue?

---

* Only to be answered by the Board in the case of officers of the Royal Army Pay Corps and Corps of Military Accountants, or when specially instructed to do so.

† Only to be answered by the Board when specially instructed to do so by the convening authority."

Printed slips giving the above amendments will be issued with future supplies of the forms for pasting over the existing Question 24.

Digitized by Google

92
7530

(ii) **Army Form G 3521, "Record of Value—Mechanically Propelled Vehicles."**—In connection with the record of value of M.T. vehicles, it has been found necessary to amend the notes appearing at the foot of Army Form G 3521 in order to conform to cost accounting procedure. The notes now printed on the form will, accordingly, be *cancelled* and the following *substituted* :— A.O. 170 1923 *continued*

"(1) Depreciation will be reckoned from the nearest first day of the month of purchase, or the nearest first day of the month in which the vehicle is known to have entered the service, as shown at the head of the form.

(2) On transfer between units, depreciation will be assessed and charged in full for the current month, prior to the transfer of the documents, by the unit having the vehicle on its charge on the first day of the month.

(3) The monthly depreciation will be assessed on the original purchase price, and not on the diminishing value of the vehicle.

(4) Depreciation, although charged in the accounts each month, need only be recorded on this form quarterly, unless a casualty takes place during the quarter.

(5) Depreciation will cease to be recorded when the book value of the vehicle, as shown by this form, falls to 10 per cent. of the original cost. The final entry of depreciation will, accordingly, be such amount only as is required to diminish the book value to 10 per cent. of the original cost.

(6) Any large capital appreciation of the vehicle due to (*a*) extensive additions, (*b*) complete overhaul and reconditioning, should be added to the "present value." The total appreciated cost will be added in the case of (*a*), and 50 per cent. of the cost of the overhaul and reconditioning in the case of (*b*).

To ensure, in all such cases, that the amount to be reckoned as appreciation is uniformly and correctly assessed, the value of a vehicle will not be altered by additions consequent on (*a*) or (*b*), without prior reference to the O.C., M.T. Stores Depot.

(7) A separate valuation form will be used for technical apparatus or equipment, such as guns, &c.,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 170
1923
*continued.*

which do not form an integral part of the vehicle, or chassis, and its M.T. equipment.

(8) This form is to be available for the use of the Unit Accountant at all times."

Army Form G 3521 will be amended accordingly on the occasion of the next reprint.

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## May, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st May*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 171. | Emoluments of Officers of the Territorial Army or Militia and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army, or as Adjutants in that Army ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 172. | Additional Pay and Mess Allowance for Officers serving in Temporary Appointments at Manœuvres, &c.... ... ... | 5 |
| Army Order 173. | Pay and Allowances ... ... ... ... | 8 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 174. | Grant of the King's Medal ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 175. | Meritorious Service Medal ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 176. | Territorial Efficiency Medal ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 177. | Tank Corps—Badges and Uniform ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 178. | Moves of Units during 1923–24 ... ... | 13 |
| Army Order 179. | Moves of Units during Trooping Season, 1923–24 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 180. | Army Agents ... ... ... ... ... | 14 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; York Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—May, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 181. | Military Detention Barracks ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 182. | Rates for Billeting ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 183. | Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 184. | School of Military Administration ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 185. | Central School for Training Army Tradesmen ... ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 186. | Foreign Languages ... ... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 187. | Examination for Promotion, Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 188. | Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for ... | 22 |
| Army Order 189. | Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments | 23 |
| Army Order 190. | Enlistment of Boys for Training as Tradesmen ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 191. | Cost Accounting — Pricing of Ordnance Stores ... ... ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 192. | Savings Associations ... ... ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 193. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment ... ... | 24 |
| Army Order 194. | Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment | 24 |
| Army Order 195. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 24 |
| Army Order 196. | Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1911—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 197. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendment | 26 |
| Army Order 198. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914 — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 26 |
| Army Order 199. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 27 |
| Army Order 200. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendment... | 29 |
| Army Order 201. | Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment ... | 29 |
| Army Order 202. | Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 29 |
| Army Order 203. | Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1921—Amendment ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 204. | Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1921—Amendment ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 205. | Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 206. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 207. | Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1922—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 44 |


Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 208. | Coast Artillery Training, Vol. I, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 44 |
| Army Order 209. | Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium, and Heavy Artillery, 1923—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 45 |
| Army Order 210. | Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922—Amendments... ... | 46 |
| Army Order 211. | Field Service Regulations, Vol. I (Organization and Administration), 1923 ... | 47 |
| Army Order 212. | Military Engineering, Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923 ... ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 213. | Notes on the Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India) ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 214. | Handbooks ... ... ... ... ... ... | 47 |
| Army Order 215. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 48 |

Errata—Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 ... ... 51

List of Changes in War Materiel, &c. ... ... ... ... 52

(C3339) Wt.12/P3 34,028 6/23 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 864)



Digitized by Google

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

---

**A.O. 171. 1923. Emoluments of Officers of the Territorial Army or Militia and Retired Officers appointed to the Staff of the Territorial Army, or as Adjutants in that Army.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant of 4th April, 1922* ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following shall be added to paragraph 5 of the Schedule attached thereto :—

A.O. 171. 1923.

"The rate of retired pay to be taken in determining whether the full or a reduced allowance is issuable shall be the full rate appropriate to the officer's rank and service, and not the rate actually drawn after commutation of any portion of retired pay. Officers who retired with a gratuity will be treated similarly to officers who retired with retired pay. For the purpose of the above calculation they will be regarded as in receipt of retired pay equivalent to the annual value of the gratuity granted on retirement, as determined actuarially according to their prospects of life at the time of the receipt of the gratuity."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 25th day of May, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

* Army Order 131 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

**Additional Pay and Mess Allowance for Officers serving in Temporary Appointments at Manœuvres, &c.** A.O. 172. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

51 4618 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations under which additional pay is admissible for officers serving in a temporary command or staff appointment at manœuvres or divisional training ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 ;

AND WHEREAS WE wish to provide for the issue of mess allowance to certain officers attending army manœuvres or divisional training, and the annual training in camp of Our Militia and Our Territorial Army and contingents of Our Officers Training Corps ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part II of the schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of May, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. *Delete* Article 314.
2. *For* Article 315 *substitute*—

315. An officer on full pay not holding a command or staff appointment, and not being a medical, veterinary or departmental officer employed as such, who is selected for a temporary command or staff appointment at A.O. 172. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 172 1923 *continued.* manœuvres or divisional training provided that a force not less than a Division is involved, shall receive pay at the following daily rates :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Chief compensation officer for army manœuvres and for training carried out previously in the army manœuvres area ... ... ... ... | 1*l.* a day. |
| Chief compensation officer for command training carried out under a general officer commanding-in-chief in an area other than the manœuvres area | 10*s.* ,, |
| Chief compensation officer for divisional training under arrangements made by a divisional commander ... ... | 7*s.* 6*d.* ,, |
| Chief umpire ... ... ... ... | 10*s.* ,, |
| Officer commanding brigade ... ... / Officer commanding divisional artillery | 10*s.* ,, |
| General staff officer, 1st Grade ... / Assistant adjutant-general ... ... / Assistant quartermaster-general ... / Compensation officer, all grades except chief compensation officer ... ... | 7*s.* 6*d.* ,, |
| Umpire, all grades except chief umpire | 5*s.* ,, |
| General staff officer, 2nd grade ... / Deputy-assistant adjutant-general ... / Deputy-assistant quartermaster-general / Brigade major ... ... ... ... / General staff officer, 3rd grade... ... / Staff captain ... ... ... ... / Aide-de-camp ... ... ... ... | 5*s.* ,, |

These rates shall be in addition to regimental pay (including coast pay, and engineer, signal or corps pay, if such is admissible), but without regimental command pay or additional pay as adjutant.

An officer not on full pay selected to fill one of the above appointments shall receive pay at the following daily rates in addition to half-pay if holding an appointment corresponding to, or higher than, one appropriate to his rank :—

| | |
|---|---|
| General, lieutenant-general or major-general | 1*l.* 10*s* |
| Colonel ... ... ... ... ... | 15*s.* |
| Ranks below colonel ... ... ... ... | 10*s.* |

If the appointment he holds is lower than one appropriate to his rank, the next lower rate shall apply

Digitized by Google

PART II—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

A.O. 172
1923
*continued.*

**Insert* new paragraphs :—

542. During manœuvres or training, the following grants in aid of mess expenses will be drawn :— A.O. 172. 1923.

(*a*) Permanent regimental messes: for each officer attached to the mess (*i.e.*, who is not a permanent member of the mess) 4*s.* a day, with a maximum of 1*l.*

(*b*) Divisional and brigade staff messes: 1*l.* a year for each officer on the war establishment, provided that manœuvres or training are actually held, and provided that separate permanent messes have been established.

(*c*) Improvised messes: 5*s.* a day for each member of the mess during the first 3 weeks, and 4*s.* a day thereafter. This grant will be issuable only in cases where it has not been possible to establish a permanent mess.

543. A grant of 1*l.* in aid of mess expenses may be drawn in respect of each officer of the regular Army who—

(*a*) Is attached to Militia units during annual training in camp.

(*b*) Holds an appointment on Divisional and Brigade Staffs of the Territorial Army and attends annual training (provided that separate permanent messes have been established).

(*c*) Holds a command or staff appointment at the annual training in camp of Officers Training Corps contingents.

---

* Paragraphs 542-3 of the 1914 edition were cancelled by the Royal Warrant of 13th September, 1919 (Army Order 324 of 1919).

---

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

The officers for whom a mess grant is provided under paragraph 543 (*c*) above have hitherto been ineligible for the grant under Army Council Instruction 122 of 1922, which will be amended in due course.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173.
1923.

## Pay and Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of May, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

## SCHEDULE.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 275. *For*—

"Deputy chaplain-general ... £1,250 a year (including all allowances except field and travelling)"

*substitute*—

"Deputy chaplain-general ... Pay of class with £75 a year."

*2. Article 290, lines 11 and 12. *For* "£7 10*s.* a year" *substitute* "£6 8*s.* 6*d.* a year".

*Line 17. *For* "£15 a year" *substitute* "£12 17*s.* a year".

---

* These amendments will have effect from the date of this Warrant.

Digitized by Google

48 Infantry 3869

3. Article 347, sub-paragraph (c). *After* "A two-battalion depot ... ... ..." *insert* new line— A.O. 173 1923 *continued.*

| | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| "A one-battalion depot ... ... ... | 2 | 0" |

4. Article 601. *Add* at end—

22 R.P. 636

A departmental or other officer for whom voluntary retirement on retired pay is not permitted until the completion of 20 or more years' service, may be awarded retired pay on the appropriate scale, according to his service and rank, if he is retired for age or disability contracted in but not attributable to the service, provided that he has completed not less than 15 years' service, unless he elects to receive instead any gratuity for which he might have been eligible on voluntary retirement. A.O. 173. 1923.

30 Artillery 8639

5. Article 735, page 152. In the table, *delete* "Master-gunner, 3rd class, Royal Artillery."

6. Article 745, page 157. In the table, *after* "Regimental quartermaster-serjeant" *insert* "Master gunner, 3rd class, Royal Artillery."

7. *Insert* new Article—

**Attendance for Wives and Families on board ship.** A.O. 173. 1923.

120 Home 1767

868A. A woman employed on board ship to act as nurse or midwife for wives or families of soldiers may be granted pay at the rate of 1*s.* a day while actually and necessarily employed.

8. Article 1008. *For* sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

35 Gen. No. 2678

"Any day on which pay is forfeited under Article 856, 861, or 862, except when the pay was so forfeited— A.O. 173. 1923.

(1) for any period of absence without leave not exceeding 5 days,

(2) for any period of confinement in guard-detention-room, barrack-detention-room, military detention barrack, or civil prison,

(i) whilst undergoing a sentence not exceeding 7 days awarded by court martial, the soldier's commanding officer, or the commanding officer of one of Our ships,

(ii) whilst awaiting disposal on a charge of absence without leave when (*a*) such absence did not exceed 5 days, (*b*) the period of detention awarded by court martial or the soldier's commanding officer did not exceed 7 days, or (*c*) a sentence of field punishment has been awarded,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 173 1923 *continued.*

(iii) on a charge for which a soldier is afterwards convicted by a court martial, if the sentence is wholly remitted,

(3) for any period of field punishment,

(4) for any period on active service during which forfeiture of pay has been awarded either by a court martial or by the soldier's commanding officer,

(5) by a warrant officer or non-commissioned officer, unless he is reduced to the ranks for the offence in connection with which the pay was forfeited.

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENT.

Paragraph 680. *Below* "R.E." *insert*—

"1st (Depot) Battalion, Tank Corps ... £100 yearly." 103 Misc. 245c

---

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 174. 1923.

**Grant of the King's Medal.**—1. His Majesty has been graciously pleased to approve of the grant of six medals to be awarded annually to the Champion Shots, respectively, of the Military Forces at Home, and of the Military Forces of India, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, and South Africa (including Rhodesia). 14 Gen. S 42r.

2. The medal will be designated "The King's Medal."

3. The medal will be in silver and will be similar in design to the medal instituted by the Royal Warrant dated 30th April, 1869, but will bear on the obverse the effigy of His Majesty.

4. The ribbon will be similar to that of the medal instituted by the Royal Warrant dated 30th April, 1869.

5. In each case in which the medal is issued, a clasp will be affixed denoting the year of award.

6. A clasp only will be issued for a second or further award.

7. The medals will become the property of the winners and may be worn during the whole of their service. They will be worn on the left breast.

8. The medals will be competed for at an Annual Central Meeting in the several countries named in paragraph 1, under Battle Firing Conditions.

Digitized by Google

All competitors must be actual serving members of the Regular Army, Militia, Territorial Army or Local Militia and Volunteer Forces in the countries concerned. A.O. 174 1923 *continued.*

9. The competition for "Troops at Home" will be held during the Annual Bisley Meeting of the National Rifle Association and the detailed conditions, as approved by the Army Council, will be published in the Handbook of that Association.

10. The competitions in India, Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa will be held at a recognized Annual Central Meeting where one exists, or at a Meeting to be nominated by the General Staff of the country concerned.

The detailed conditions for these competitions will be drawn up by the respective General Staffs of the countries concerned, based on the conditions as published for the competition "At Home," but modified as may be necessary to meet special local circumstances, but in any case the spirit of the competition will not be departed from.

11. The names of the winners of the competitions will be notified to the Secretary, The War Office, for publication in Army Orders. The riband may be worn immediately the results of competitions are notified.

68 Gen. No. 4239

**Meritorious Service Medal.** — The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for meritorious service:— A.O. 175. 1923.

Quartermaster - Serjeant W. J. Blackmore, *late* The King's Own Scottish Borderers.

Garrison Serjeant-Major H. J. Brown, *late* Staff of the Army, *formerly* 4th Hussars.

Serjeant P. Couttes, *late* Royal Engineers.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) H. Evans, *late* The Hampshire Regiment, *formerly* The Essex Regiment.

Serjeant A. Goodall, *late* Eastern Division, Royal Artillery.

Battery Quartermaster - Serjeant J. Haynes, *late* Royal Field Artillery.

Corporal Trumpeter W. Loveday, *late* Royal Horse Guards.

Serjeant T. Morgan, *late* The Royal Scots.

Serjeant-Major J. Newall, *late* Royal Field Artillery.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 175
1923
*continued.*

Colour-Serjeant M. Powell, *late* The Welch Regiment.

Company Serjeant-Major S. T. Sheffield, *late* Southern Division, Royal Artillery.

Squadron Serjeant-Major G. Skelton, *late* 3rd Dragoon Guards.

Colour-Serjeant D. Smith, *late* Seaforth Highlanders.

Battery Serjeant-Major A. Stallan, *late* Southern Division, Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant J. Woodland, *late* The Royal Irish Fusiliers.

A.O. 176.
1923.

**Territorial Efficiency Medal.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 177.
1923.

**Tank Corps—Badges and Uniform.**—1. The following badges and uniform have been approved for officers of the Tank Corps :—

*Mess kit :—*

Jacket.—Dark blue with black watered silk roll collar, pointed cuffs, 6 inches deep at the points and 2¾ inches behind, of the same material as the jacket, two buttons of corps pattern on the back seam of the cuff ; black twisted silk shoulder cords with gilt metal badges of rank. Gilt metal collar badges of Corps pattern.

Waistcoat.—White washing, roll collar, 4 buttons of Corps pattern.

Trousers.—Blue cloth with black cloth stripe 2 inches wide down each side seam.

Shoes.—Black (patent leather), Oxford.

*Cap badge.*—A tank encircled by a wreath of laurel and surmounted by the Imperial Crown. Motto "Fear Naught" in a scroll under the tank.

*Collar badges.*—As for cap badge but smaller. The collar badges are in pairs.

*Buttons.*—Gilt metal bearing the monogram

*Sword.*—Infantry pattern.

Digitized by Google

*Service dress.*—Universal pattern, with the exception that black ankle boots will be substituted for brown, and in the case of mounted officers, black leggings in substitution for brown. Mounted officers will wear Bedford cord breeches and dismounted officers knickerbocker breeches as described in paragraphs 18 and 19, Dress Regulations, 1911. A.O. 177 1923 *continued.*

2. A cap badge of similar pattern to that authorized for officers has been approved for other ranks, and further notice will be given when stocks are available for issue. The new pattern badge will not be issued until the stock of the old pattern is exhausted.

3. Officers who, on or before 24th November, 1922, were seconded or attached for duty with Tank Corps units, or on probation for the Tank Corps under Army Order 19 of 1922, and who are subsequently transferred to the permanent list of that corps, may submit claims to the Secretary (Q.M G.F. (B) ), The War Office, for the cost of necessary alterations to authorized articles of uniform. No claim will be entertained in respect of new service dress ankle boots or leggings, but a refund of the cost of dyeing such articles already in wear will be considered. Claims should be supported by actual proof of expenditure in the form of receipted bills.

4. Officers, other than those referred to in paragraph 3 above, transferred from other regiments to the Tank Corps will not be entitled to any refund under this Order.

120 Gen. No. 9254

**Moves of Units during 1923-24.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 94 of 1923 :— A.O. 178. 1923.

*Delete* the Royal Field Artillery units and moves shown, with the exception of 14th and 18th Brigades, R.F.A., and *substitute*—

| Unit. | From | To. |
|---|---|---|
| 1st Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. .. | Larkhill .. | Bulford. |
| 25th Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. | Bulford .. | Larkhill. |
| 3rd Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. .. | Rhine .. | Deepcut. |
| 8th Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. .. | Deepcut .. | Rhine. |

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—May, 1923.

**A.O. 179. 1923.** **Moves of Units during Trooping Season 1923-24.**—The following are the moves of units between the United Kingdom and commands and garrisons overseas for the trooping season 1923–24, subject to such modifications as may from time to time be announced :— (Gen. No. 924)

| Arm. | Unit. | From. | To. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cavalry .. | 5th 6th Dragoons .. .. .. | Egypt | India |
| | 7th Hussars .. .. .. .. | India | Home |
| | 15th/19th Hussars .. .. .. | Home | Egypt |
| Royal Artillery. | 10th (H) Battery, R.F.A. .. .. | India | Egypt |
| | 13rd (H) Battery, R.F.A. .. .. | Iraq | India |
| | 14th Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. | Home | India |
| | 18th Brigade, R.F.A. .. .. .. | India | Home |
| Infantry .. | 2nd Bn. The King's Regiment .. | Hong Kong | India |
| | 1st Bn. The Norfolk Regiment .. | Home | Jamaica |
| | 2nd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment .. | Aden | Home |
| | *1st Bn. The Suffolk Regiment .. | India | Iraq |
| | 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment. | Iraq | India |
| | 2nd Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment. | India | Egypt (Khartoum) |
| | *2nd Bn. The King's Own Scottish Borderers. | Home | Egypt |
| | 2nd Bn. The Cameronians .. .. | Iraq | India |
| | 1st Bn. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. | India | Iraq |
| | 1st Bn. The East Lancashire Regiment. | Jamaica | Malta |
| | 1st Bn. The East Surrey Regiment | Egypt (Khartoum) | Hong Kong |
| | 1st Bn. The Border Regiment .. | India | Aden |
| | 2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. | Malta (from Constantinople). | Singapore |
| | 1st Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment | Home | Malta |
| | 2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment | Egypt | Home |
| | 1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment .. | Malta (from Constantinople). | North China |
| | 2nd Bn. The Middlesex Regiment .. | Singapore | India |
| | *2nd Bn. The Royal Ulster Rifles .. | Egypt | India |
| | 1st Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. | India | Egypt |

* Subject to modification.

**A.O. 180. 1923.** **Army Agents.**—With reference to Army Order 62 of 1923, it is notified that, as from 5th April, 1923, the amalgamated bank of Messrs. Glyn, Mills, Currie & Co. and Messrs. Holt & Co. will be styled :— (Gen. No. 552)

"Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co."

The business of Messrs, Holt & Co. will be continued at 3, Whitehall Place, London, S.W. 1, under the designation :—

"Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co.
(Holt's Branch.)"

Digitized by Google

23 Northern 337 — **Military Detention Barracks.**—The detention barrack at Stafford was closed on 31st March, 1923. — A.O. 181. 1923.

14 Gen. No. 7035 — **Rates for Billeting.**—1. The schedule to the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1923, which came into operation in the United Kingdom on 30th April, 1923, provides new rates from that date for accommodation and food for soldiers and stable room and forage for horses billeted on the keeper of a victualling house under Section 106 (1) of the Army Act. — A.O. 182 1923

2. The rates for billeting are—

| Accommodation, &c., to be provided. | Daily rates payable. |
|---|---|
| Officers and soldiers— | |
| CLASS I. | |
| (a) Officers— | |
| Lodging and attendance for each officer (N.B.—An officer shall pay for his food.) | 3s |
| (b) Soldiers— | |
| Lodging and attendance for soldier where meals furnished .. .. .. | 10d. for the first soldier, 8d. for each additional soldier. |
| Breakfast, as specified in Part I of the second schedule to the Army and Air Force Acts .. .. .. | 7d. |
| Dinner as so specified .. .. .. | 10d. |
| Supper as so specified .. .. .. | 4d. |
| Where no meals furnished—lodging and attendance, and candles, vinegar, salt, and the use of fire, and the necessary utensils for dressing and eating his meat .. .. .. .. | 10d. for the first soldier, 8d. for each additional soldier. |
| Horses— | |
| CLASS I (*i.e.*, stabling and forage). | |
| *Stable room and 10 lbs. of oats, 12 lbs. of hay and 8 lbs. of straw a day for each horse .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 1s. 9d. |
| CLASS II. | |
| *Proper stabling, but without forage .. .. | 6d. |

* The manure remains the property of the War Department, which is entitled to any benefit arising from its disposal.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 182 1923 *continued.*

3. The above rates will be substituted for those now shown in Appendix E, Quartering Regulations, 1917, and will have effect from 30th April, 1923, to 29th April, 1924, inclusive.

4. It should be noted that officers and soldiers cannot, at present, be billeted under Section 108A, Army Act.

A.O. 183. 1923.

**Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.**—1. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 111 of 1923, 37 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, will be open for competition at the examination to be held in February, 1924, as under :— 43 S. Co. 35[illegible]

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (*a*) | To Cavalry ... ... ... ... | 2 |
| (*b*) | To Royal Artillery ... ... ... | 5 |
| (*c*) | To Royal Engineers ... ... ... | 2 |
| (*d*) | To Royal Corps of Signals (permanent officers). | 1 |
| (*e*) | To Infantry ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| (*f*) | To Tank Corps (permanent officers) | 1 |
| (*g*) | To Royal Army Service Corps ... | 1 |
| (*h*) | To Royal Marines ... ... ... | 1 |
| (*i*) | To Indian Army ... ... ... | 6 |
| (*j*) | To Commonwealth of Australia ... | 2 |
| (*k*) | To Dominion Forces of Canada ... | 2 |
| (*l*) | To Dominion Forces of New Zealand | 1 |
| (*m*) | To Union Forces of South Africa ... | 1 |

2. In addition, the Army Council will offer about 18 vacancies for the Staff College, Camberley, to be filled from—

(*a*) The British Army (by nomination by the Army Council).

(*b*) The Indian Army (by nomination by the Commander-in-Chief, India).

(*c*) The Royal Navy (by nomination by the Admiralty).

(*d*) The Royal Air Force (by nomination by the Air Ministry).

3. Officers of the British and Indian Armies will be required to qualify in the obligatory subjects at the entrance examination to become eligible for nomination.

A.O. 184. 1923.

**School of Military Administration.**—With reference to King's Regulations, 1914, paragraph 861, and Appendix XI (as amended by Army Order 39 of 1921), the following officers passed the Junior Officers' Course, 42 Misc. 11[illegible]

Digitized by Google

No. 5, which assembled at the School of Military Administration, Chisledon, on 12th January, 1923, and terminated on 6th April, 1923 :— A.O. 184 1923 *continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| *Distinguished.* | |
| Lieutenant J. L. P. Haines .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant B. Temple, M.C. .. | The Gloucestershire Regiment. |
| Captain W. R. Prescott, M.C. | The Worcestershire Regiment. |
| Captain W. G. Clark .. .. | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). |
| Lieutenant N. D. Stevenson .. | The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). |
| Lieutenant G. C. Wilmot .. | The York and Lancaster Regiment. |
| Lieutenant A. W. T. Bonar, M.C. | The Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). |
| Squadron-Leader B. F. Moore | Royal Air Force. |
| *Satisfactory.* | |
| Lieutenant G. W. Ferrand .. | 1st The Royal Dragoons. |
| Captain J. G. MacGeorge .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant M. Shaw, M.C. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant R. G Christie .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain H. J. Bullock .. .. | The Norfolk Regiment. |
| Captain E. C. Grover .. .. | The Norfolk Regiment, and Nigeria Regiment, West African Frontier Force. |
| Lieutenant D. A. Jones, D.S.O., M.C. | The Lincolnshire Regiment. |
| 2nd Lieutenant J. H. Coxwell-Rogers. | The Suffolk Regiment. |
| Lieutenant F. M. Turner .. | The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). |
| Lieutenant H. C. Watkins, M.C. | The Royal Welch Fusiliers. |
| Lieutenant E. C. Pepper .. | The Worcestershire Regiment. |
| Lieutenant E. T. Buller, M.C. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Lieutenant C. A. Gregory .. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Lieutenant T. G. L. Dawson, M.C. | The Royal Berkshire Regiment (Princess Charlotte of Wales's). |
| Lieutenant F. Emerson .. | The Queen's Own Royal West Kent Regiment. |
| Lieutenant C. Townsend .. | The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. |
| Captain C. S. Tuely .. .. | The Manchester Regiment. |
| Lieutenant R. W. Owen, M.C. | The North Staffordshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's). |
| Lieutenant H. S. Dean, M.C... | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Flight-Lieutenant B. Ankers, D.C.M. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight-Lieutenant L. J. St. G. Bayly, M.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flight-Lieutenant C. Hanson-Abbott. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer S. C. Black, M.M. | Royal Air Force. |
| Flying Officer C. P. Brown, D.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 185. 1923.** **Central School for Training Army Tradesmen.**—1. A Central School, situated at Blandford, Dorsetshire, for training enlisted boys in various army trades, will open on 1st September, 1923. 42 Misc. 162

2. Boys will be enlisted for general service, and will normally spend 3 years at the school before being appointed to a corps. They will complete their trade training in their corps. Boys enlisted for training as tradesmen at the Central School will be enlisted for a period of 8 years with the colours and 4 years in the Army Reserve (making a total of 12 years) to be reckoned from the date on which they attain the age of 18 years.

3. The Central School will take in 330 boys annually, in batches of 110 every 4 months, so that after 3 years there will be, approximately, 1,000 boys under training at the school.

4. The Commandant will act as officer i/c records of the boys under instruction at the school. These boys will not be allotted army numbers until they are appointed to a corps on leaving the school. On joining the school the Commandant will allot them numbers from a special series which will be peculiar to the school. This series will commence from "1," and in order to distinguish it from the army number now in use will bear the prefix "B."

5. The Central School will be a self-accounting unit. The Provisional Peace Establishment for the school will be issued shortly as a leaflet.

**A.O. 186. 1923.** **Foreign Languages.**—Results of examinations held in January, 1923, under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages. 64 356

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*) *First Class.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant N. Watson .. | 3rd King's Own Hussars. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant A. G. Miller .. | Royal Artillery | Spanish. |
| Lieutenant A. G. Hutcheon | Royal Artillery | Spanish. |
| Lieutenant G. A. Fenton | Royal Artillery | German. |
| Lieutenant P. G. E. Warburton, M.C. | Royal Artillery | German. |
| 2nd Lieutenant M. J. P. Chesney. | Royal Artillery | French. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 186
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain G. F. H. Alms .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant R. A. Hay .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | German. |
| Major F. Treacher, M.C. .. | The South Staffordshire Regiment. | German. |
| Lieutenant H. W. Mirehouse, M.B.E. | The Prince of Wales Volunteers. | French. |
| Lieutenant J. A. Barstow, M.C. | The Black Watch .. | French. |
| Lieutenant W. P. Barclay .. | The Black Watch .. | German. |
| Lieutenant R. G. Coulson .. | The King's Royal Rifle Corps. | Russian. |
| Major L. J. Girard .. .. | Canadian Forces .. | French. |
| Captain C. C. L. Ryan .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Russian. |
| Munchi Aly Khan Waris .. | Indian Army .. .. | Arabic. |

(*b*) *Second Class.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Captain H. Price Williams, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain W. H. Fry, M.C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Captain C. McV. Gubbins, M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Captain G. L. S. Smith, M.C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Spanish. |
| Lieut.-Col. C. Holdern .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Italian. |
| Major O. E. Wynne, O.B.E. .. | Royal Engineers .. | German. |
| 2nd Lieutenant L. E. C. M. Perowne. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Captain A. F. Purvis, M.C. .. | Scots Guards .. .. | French. |
| Captain H. T. C. Stronge, D.S.O., M.C. | The Buffs .. .. | French. |
| Captain M. M. Parry-Jones, M.C. | The Royal Fusiliers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant E. C. Hayes .. .. | The Norfolk Regiment. | Russian. |
| Captain J. R. Farrington .. | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers. | French. |
| Major R. L. Sherbrooke, D.S.O. | The Sherwood Foresters. | French. |
| 2nd Lieutenant R. H. C. Drummond-Wolff. | The Black Watch .. | French. |
| Captain D. B. Aitken, D.F.C. .. | The Seaforth Highlanders. | German. |
| Major F. E. A. Campbell, O.B.E. | Army Educational Corps. | German. |
| Captain G. E. Wheeler .. .. | Indian Army .. | Greek. |
| Major M. A. Pope, M.C. .. .. | Canadian Forces .. | French. |
| Major J. A. Le Beau .. .. | Canadian Forces .. | French. |
| Major J. P. V. Archambault, D.S.O., M.C. | Canadian Forces .. | French. |

(*c*) The undermentioned officers qualified as Interpreters in the language as stated against their names at a special examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners on 3rd April, 1923 :—

*First Class.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Captain R. O'D. Carey .. .. | Duke of Wellington's Regiment. | Russian. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 186
1923
*continued.*

*Second Class.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant G. H. Brown .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Captain F. A. Sampson .. .. | The Royal Fusiliers .. | Russian. |
| Captain R. A. Savory .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Russian. |

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Brevet Lieut.-Col. J. H. M. Cornwall, C.B.E., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Modern Greek. |
| Captain E. C. Kensington .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain P. M. B. Hammond .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain H. R. Lodge, M.C. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain B. J. O'Leary .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant F. Cronin .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant R. R. Dauban .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant W. S. Mounteney, M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant J. S. Blunt .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant G. R. Thomson .. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant L. A. E. Tozer . | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant F. E. Gilpin .. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant J. M. W. Martin .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| 2nd Lieutenant L. C. M. Nash | Royal Artillery . | German. |
| 2nd Lieutenant E. A. Howard | Royal Artillery | German. Russian. |
| 2nd Lieutenant Sir H. B. Shiffner, Bt. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Lieutenant C. A. de Linde .. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant G. A. A. Willis, M.C. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant J. C. F. Holland, D.F.C. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant A. E. Armstrong .. | Royal Engineers | French. German. |
| Lieutenant A. Murray .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Spanish. |
| Lieutenant S. G. Galpin .. | Royal Engineers .. | Turkish. |
| 2nd Lieutenant G. V. Micklam | Royal Engineers | French. Russian. |
| Captain C. V. L. Lycett, O.B.E. | Royal Corps of Signals. | Modern Greek |
| Captain F. G. Beaumont-Nesbitt, M.C. | Grenadier Guards .. | Russian. |
| Captain F. W. Bewsher, D.S.O., M.C. | The Devonshire Regiment. | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant C. Greenslade, O.B.E. | The Devonshire Regiment. | Turkish. |
| Captain Hindson, R.E. .. .. | The Royal Welch Fusiliers. | German. |
| 2nd Lieutenant H. B. Owen .. | The Duke of Wellington's Regiment. | French. |
| Captain T. G. C. Caulfield-Stoker. | Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. | Russian. |
| Captain M. K. Watson .. .. | The Wiltshire Regiment. | German. |
| Lieutenant J. L. Kinnaird .. | Royal Irish Fusiliers.. | Arabic. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 186
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain D. T. M. Large, M.B. .. | Royal Army Medical Corps. | German. |
| Captain H. J. Trump .. .. | Royal Army Ordnance Corps .. | French. German. |
| Warrant Officer Instructor S. A. Green. | Army Educational Corps. | Spanish. |
| Corporal E. H. Wedgbury .. | Royal Army Service Corps. | Arabic. |
| Captain G. M. FitzGerald, M.C. | Indian Army .. . | French. |
| Lieutenant G. C. Rehling .. | Indian Medical Department. | French. |
| Captain S. P. K. J. H. Reed .. | Indian Army .. .. | German. |
| Captain G. A. Quayle .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | German. |
| Jemadar A. H. Ghaons Alish .. | Attached Indian Army. | Arabic. |
| Schoolmaster Amin Hassien Syed. | Attached Indian Army. | Arabic. |

3. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, March, 1923, in the language stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant J. R. Furne .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant C. W. F. Busk .. | Royal Engineers .. | Arabic. |
| Captain J. H. Hardy, M.C. .. | The King's Own Royal Regiment. | Arabic. |
| Captain E. C. Barton, M.C. .. | The Royal Sussex Regiment. | Arabic. |
| Captain C. S. Vale, M.C. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. | Arabic. |
| Captain J. R. K. Murphy .. | Indian Army .. .. | Arabic. |

4. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination in the language as stated against their names at an examination held in India :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant P. Williams .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Urdu. |
| Lieutenant A. R. E. Parsons . | Royal Artillery .. | Urdu. |
| Lieutenant E. E. French, M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Urdu. |

5. The undermentioned officers qualified as Interpreters in the language as stated against their names at the examination held by the Civil Service Commissioners in June, 1922.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Major J. L. Dussalt .. .. | Canadian Forces. | French. |
| Captain J. H. Brophy .. .. | Canadian Forces. | French. |
| Captain Brevet Lieut.-Col. P. A. Duize. | Canadian Forces. | French. |
| Lieutenant P. E. Poirier, M.M. | Canadian Forces. | French. |

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 187. 1923.** **Examination for Promotion; Officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Territorial Army.**—With reference to Army Order 229 of 1921, the undermentioned officers qualified for promotion at the Courses of Instruction held in accordance with Army Order 317 of 1922— 16 A.O.D. 82

(i) *For promotion to Major—*

Major G. E. Masters, R.A.O.C., T.A., 43rd (Wessex) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Captain G. M. Coombs, R.A.O.C., T.A., 44th (Home Counties) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Captain Sir Edward M. Nightingale, Bart., R.A.O.C., T.A., 2nd Cavalry Divisional Ordnance Detachment.

(ii) *For promotion to Captain—*

Captain (Prov.) A. B. Blason, R.A.O.C., T.A., 43rd (Wessex) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Captain (Prov.) C. de Courcy, R.A.O.C., T.A., 42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Lieutenant E. O. King, R.A.O.C., T.A., 43rd (Wessex) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Lieutenant A. V. Mery, R.A.O.C., T.A., 48th (South Midland) Divisional Ordnance Company.

Lieutenant F. H. Duckett, R.A.O.C., T.A., 55th (West Lancashire) Divisional Ordnance Company.

**A.O. 188. 1923.** **Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for.** — With reference to Appendix IV, Pay Warrant, 1922, the standard test for the trade of machine-gun artificer (Group B) has been approved and copies will shortly be available for issue. Requests for copies of the test should be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office. 3 M.G. 28

Digitized by Google

83
761

**Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—** The undermentioned detachment has been registered at the War Office :— A.O. 189. 1923.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

| Number. | Detachment. | Classification. | By whom organized. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 76 | Lincoln .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. |

27
Gen. No.
8106

**Enlistment of Boys for Training as Tradesmen.—** A.O. 190. 1923.

1. The present system of enlisting boys into the various corps of the regular army for training as tradesmen on the authority of the officer i/c records concerned will cease on 1st July, 1923.

2. After that date all such boys will be required to undergo a common entrance examination, and no boy will be accepted for enlistment in the army for training as a tradesman unless he attains the necessary educational standard for qualification.

3. The examination, which will be competitive, will be held three times a year, in the months of March, July and November.
Particulars regarding the arrangements for each examination will be notified in Army Council Instructions from time to time.

4. A certain number of vacancies will be reserved for the sons of serving soldiers and ex-soldiers who qualify at the examination. The boys selected to fill these vacancies will be nominated by the Army Council.

5. The sons of soldiers or ex-soldiers in Government employ serving abroad, who are resident with their parents, will be eligible for nomination on the certificate of the commanding officer concerned that the boys have been educationally tested, and that they have attained the standard of a 2nd Class Certificate of Education.

6. The final selection of candidates for enlistment, and their appointment to the various corps, will be made at the War Office.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 191. 1923.** **Cost Accounting—Pricing of Ordnance Stores.**— As from 1st July, 1923, the following amendment will be made to Army Order 256 of 1921 in respect of clothing :— A.C.D. 46417

Paragraph 1. *For* the rates shown in column 3 of the table *substitute*—

"100
50
30
5"

**A.O. 192. 1923.** **Savings Associations.**—The following amendment will be made to Army Order 253 of 1920, as amended by Army Order 406 of 1922 :— 36 1588

Paragraph 5. *For* the first sentence *substitute*—

A.O. 192. 1923. Arrangements will be made by Os.C. for the accounts of the Savings Associations formed in their units to be audited annually by the Quarterly Audit Board held after 31st March in each year.

**A.O. 193. 1923.** **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendment.**—Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 9 (*d*), line 3. *For* "Part I" *substitute* "Part II". 30 Gen. N. 7789

**A.O. 194. 1923.** **Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendment.**— Note 1 to Section 79, Army Act. *For* "all variations of his original conditions of service such as extensions of service being automatically cancelled" *substitute*— 19 Arty. S. 2[illegible]

A.O. 194. 1923. "all variations of his original conditions of service being automatically cancelled. This applies to variations of conditions such as an extension of *colour* service under s. 78 (1) (*b*), but not to variations of the term of his original enlistment such as an extension of service under s. 78 (1) (*c*)."

**A.O. 195. 1923.** **King's Regulations, 1914 — Amendments.** — 1. *Insert* new paragraph— 13 Gen. N. 7[illegible]

A.O. 195. 1923.

**Conveyance by Air.**

1458A. An officer travelling on duty may at his own risk travel short journeys (*e.g.*, from London to Paris or Cologne) by air. Any additional cost incurred beyond the cost of conveyance by the ordinary means will be met by the officer.

Digitized by Google

If in exceptional cases an officer is ordered by the War Office to travel by air he will travel at public risk and cost. A.O. 195 1923 *continued.*

68 Gen. No. 4132

2. *For* paragraph 1742 *substitute*—

1742. An officer in charge of medals will arrange for their safe custody and will account for them as public stores in accordance with such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Army Council. A.O. 195. 1923.

38 M 2671

3. Paragraph 1877, as amended by Army Order 449 of 1919. *For* last six lines *substitute*—

"Should the soldier enquired for be dead, the date, place, and cause of death may be given; but, if information regarding his birth, description, number, military history or next-of-kin is required, the application, with the particulars asked for, will be forwarded to the War Office for disposal. A.O. 195. 1923.

An extract from his official records will not be furnished to a reservist or discharged soldier except under instructions from the War Office."

40 W.O. 8629

4. Paragraph 1879. *For* the amendment regarding R.A.S.C., published in Army Order 25 of 1922, *substitute*—

"R.A.S.C....R.A.S.C. Training. Officers. All parts. A.O. 195. 1923.

Horse Transport. Warrant officers and N.C.Os. Parts I and III.

Supply. Warrant officers and N.C.Os. Parts I and II.

Mechanical Transport. Warrant officers and N.C.Os. Parts I and IV."

109 Gen. No. 3602

**Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, 1911—Amendment.**—*Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 196. 1923.

Remaining overseas on completion of colour service.

74A. A soldier who completes the term of his colour service while serving overseas may be permitted by the G.O.C. the command in which he is serving to transfer to the reserve and remain overseas under the conditions of para. 74. A.O. 196. 1923.

The O.C. unit will notify the Officer i/c Records that such permission has been granted, and will forward a declaration signed by the soldier that he clearly understands the conditions imposed.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 197. 1923.** **Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 377. *Add* at end— 13 Gen. N. 7[illegible]8

A.O. 197. 1923.

"The circumstances under which an officer may travel by air when on duty are given in King's Regulations. No expense beyond the cost by the ordinary means of conveyance will be met from army funds unless a journey by air is specially ordered by the War Office." Conveyance by air.

**A.O. 198. 1923.** **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— 9 Gen. N. 1347

A.O. 198. 1923.

98B. A substantive lieutenant-colonel who, after completing 4 years' service in that rank, is granted an extension of command, will be promoted to the rank of brevet colonel, provided that he has been selected for substantive promotion and would have been so promoted had an extension in command not been granted. On relinquishing command, he will be promoted to the rank of substantive colonel with effect from the date on which he was promoted to the rank of brevet colonel.

2. Paragraph 161. *Add* at end— 1352

A.O. 198. 1923.

"The age limit for farriers, shoeing and carriage smiths, fitters, wheelers, saddlers, cooks, bakers, transport drivers, storeman or butchers enlisted under paragraph 143A will be 50 years of age."

3. *Insert* new paragraph— Com. 31[illegible]

A.O. 198. 1923.

235A. No officer or man of the Territorial Army whilst employed on full time military duty is in any circumstances to purchase War Department stores at public sales conducted under the auspices of that Department.

4. Paragraph 604, line 3. *After* "yeomanry" *insert* "territorial army". 9 Gen. N. 13[illegible]

*For* sub-paragraphs (1), (2), (3) and (4) as amended by Army Order 280 of 1920, *substitute*—

A.O. 198. 1923.

"(1) In the case of an officer appointed to the junior rank of his branch of the Territorial Army, or an officer appointed direct to a higher rank, the retention of the outfit grant will be conditional upon the officer concerned receiving a satisfactory report from his Commanding Officer at the conclusion of two years' service in the Territorial Army.

(2) Except in the case of officers of the Royal Engineers, all officers, other than those holding field

Digitized by Google

rank, and quartermasters, must, within 3 years of appointment, complete the prescribed initial course of instruction, and obtain a satisfactory certificate on termination of the course. A.O. 198. 1923. *continued.*

Officers of the Royal Engineers, other than those holding field rank, must, within 4 years of appointment, complete the initial course of instruction referred to above and obtain a satisfactory certificate at the conclusion of the course.

(3) Officers will be required to give a certificate to the effect that they have purchased service dress as laid down in para. 435."

5. Paragraph 605, line 2. *For* "(1), (2) and (3)" *substitute* "(1) and (2)".

6. Paragraph 607. *For* sub-paragraph (*c*), as amended by Army Order 280 of 1920, *substitute*—

"(*c*) To obtain a satisfactory report from his C.O. at the end of 2 years' service (as required by para. 604 (1)) or for the period, if less, of his service." A.O. 198. 1923.

Sub-para. (*d*), line 2. *For* "604 (3)" *substitute* "604 (2)".

Conts. 3238

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 69 *substitute*— A.O. 199. 1923.

"69. The circumstances in which a contractor may become liable for liquidated damages are defined in the conditions of contract. Damages will only be enforced in very clear cases. A.O. 199. 1923.

When a contractor becomes liable for liquidated damages the amount of damages assessed will at the time be notified to the command paymaster and the officer in charge of supplies concerned.

The previous sanction of the War Office is required for the abandonment or reduction of a claim for liquidated damages if the liability of the contractor exceeds £100 or the breach of contract has caused increased cost to the public.

The Officer i/c Administration may remit or modify claims for liquidated damages when the liability does not exceed £100 and the breach of contract has not caused increased cost, if he is satisfied that there is insufficient ground for enforcement. In such cases the Officer i/c Administration will inform the contractor of his liability incurred in respect of liquidated damages and ask him whether he desires to put forward any reasons why the

Digitized by Google

A.O. 199 1923 *continued.*

claim should not be enforced. Full consideration will be given to any extenuating circumstances urged by the contractor. Cases of appeal after the notification to the contractor that damages are to be enforced should be referred to the War Office before the appeal is dealt with, as Treasury sanction is necessary for the non-recovery of liquidated damages inflicted after appeal.

Claims under £5 are not enforced unless the breach of contract has caused increased cost to the public.

A monthly return of all liquidated damage claims dealt with by the Officer i/c Administration without reference to the War Office will be rendered to the War Office on a form similar to that shown in Appendix XVIII.

In all cases where the amount of liquidated damages assessed exceeds £100, the Officer i/c Administration will at once forward the claim to the War Office with a full statement of the circumstances. In such cases the Officer i/c Administration will inform the contractor that an amount sufficient to cover the claim has been provisionally deducted from his bill pending War Office decision, but no explanation should be asked for as in these cases any necessary correspondence with the contractor will be conducted by the War Office.

In all cases where liquidated damages arise, bills sufficient to cover the amount of liquidated damages assessed will be held by the Receiving Officer until a decision is given as to whether the claim is to be enforced or not. When a decision has been given, the final bill or bills will be endorsed as follows :—

(*a*) If damages are remitted.—'This bill is liable to a reduction for liquidated damages to the amount of £..... Remitted by. ..... Authority.' The entry will be initialled by the officer who certifies the bill.

(*b*) If damages are enforced.—'Liquidated damages enforced to the amount of £.....' The amount will be deducted from the bill and the authority quoted.

2. Appendix XVIII, page 155. *For* line 3 *substitute*—

"RETURN of liquidated damages under £100 assessed against contractors under the conditions of contract ....."

In the "Remarks" column. *After* "damages" *insert* "and, where remitted or modified, the reasons for such action".

Digitized by Google

57 Southern 8488

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture—Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendment.**—*Insert* new Schedule— A.O. 200. 1923.

SCHEDULE No. 52A.—PERMANENT MINIATURE RIFLE RANGES. A.O. 200. 1923.

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Tubs, coal .. .. .. .. .. .. or Boxes, coal, 130 lbs. .. .. .. .. | 1 | If stoves are installed. |
| Brushes, sweeping, long, complete .. or Brooms, bass, complete .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Rakes, fire .. .. .. .. .. or Pokers, officers, Mark II. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Shovels, coal, small .. .. .. .. | 1 | |

104 Misc. 426

**Regulations for the Royal Militia of the Island of Jersey, 1914—Amendment.**—*Delete* paragraph 115. A.O. 201. 1923.

54 Gen. No. 5306

**Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914—Amendment.**—Paragraph 185, as amended by Army Order 210 of 1922. *Add* new table— A.O. 202. 1923.

**Table 1 A.** A.O. 202. 1923.

*Full Dress for Band.*

A free issue of the following articles will be made for the establishment of one band serjeant and 16 other ranks. They will be held on charge as public clothing :—

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Cap, forage, with peak . .. .. | 1 | For band serjeant and each bandsman. |
| Frocks, cloth, scarlet, blue facings .. | 1 | For band serjeant. |
| Frocks, kersey, scarlet, blue facings, rank and file .. .. .. | 1 | For each bandsman. |
| Trousers, tweed, blue, staff ..pairs | 1 | For band serjeant. |
| Trousers, tweed, blue, other ranks pairs | 1 | For each bandsman. |
| Sashes, silk.. .. .. .. .. | 1 | For band serjeant. |

Digitized by Google

**A.O.203. 1923.** **Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, 1921—Amendment.**—Section III, paragraph 5. *For* the last four lines *substitute*— 2 Gen. N. 937

A.O. 203. 1923.

"These special reports will be made by the Matron of the Hospital, through the Commanding Officer, and will be forwarded direct to the War Office, to be laid before the Nursing Board."

**A.O.204. 1923.** **Regulations for Admission to the Queen Alexandra's Military Families Nursing Service, 1921—Amendment.**—Section III, paragraph 4. *For* the last four lines *substitute*— 2 Gen. N. 937

A.O. 204. 1923.

"These special reports will be made by the Matron or Sister-in-Charge of the Hospital, through the Commanding Officer, and will be forwarded direct to the War Office, to be laid before the Nursing Board."

**A.O.205. 1923.** **Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments.** 19 W.O. 942

1. Page 2. *Against* "North Somerset Yeomanry", *for* "May 11—May 25" *substitute* "May 18—June 1."

*Against* "Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry", *for* "To be decided later, August 5—August 19" *substitute* "Fleetwood, June 16—June 30."

2. Page 6. *Under* "Clyde Coast Bde., R.G.A.", *against* "No. 1 Battery", *for* "June 30—July 14" *substitute* "June 28—July 12" and *against* "Nos. 2 and 3 Batteries", *for* "July 14—July 28" *substitute* "July 12—July 26."

*Under* "North Scottish Coast Bde., R.G.A.", *against* "No. 4 Battery" *for* "July 21—August 4" *substitute* "July 20—August 3."

*Against* "Forth Coast Bde., R.G.A." *delete* "Kinghorn, July 21—August 4." and *insert* new lines—

"Fifeshire Battery, Broughty Ferry, July 14—July 28.
Edinburgh Battery, Kinghorn, July 21—August 4."

3. Page 7. *Against* "46th (North Midland) Divnl. Engrs." *for* "North Nottinghamshire," *substitute* "Matlock,"

4. Page 9. *Against* "46th (North Midland) Divnl. Signals", *for* "North Nottinghamshire," *substitute* "Buxton,"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 205 1923 *continued.*

5. Page 13. *Against* "5th Bn. The Sherwood Foresters", *for* "North Nottinghamshire," *substitute* "Buxton,"

*Against* "4th Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment", *for* "North Nottinghamshire," *substitute* "Worksop Manor,"

*Against* "5th Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment", *for* "North Nottinghamshire," *substitute* "Cannock Chase,"

6. Page 15. *Against* "8th Bn. Hampshire Regiment" *insert* "Brighton, Sep. 1—Sep. 15."

7. Page 18. *Against* "46th (North Midland) Divnl. Train" *delete* "North Nottinghamshire, July 29—August 12."

*Insert* new lines—

| | |
|---|---|
| "Nos. 1 and 3 Sections ... | Worksop Manor, July 29—August 12. |
| No. 4 Section ... ... | Buxton, July 29—August 12. |
| No. 2 Section ... ... | Cannock Chase, August 5—August 19." |

8. Page 20. *Against* "12th (2nd Western) General Hospital" *insert* "Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich, May 20—June 3."

9. Page 21. *Against* "54th (East Anglian) Divnl. Ordnance Coy.", *for* "Dovercourt, August 12—August 26" *substitute* "Felixstowe, August 11—August 25."

*Against* "46th (North Midland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy.", *for* "North Nottinghamshire," *substitute* "Buxton,"

*Against* "52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *for* "Stirling," *substitute* "Barry,"

*Against* "51st (Highland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy.", *for* "July 15—July 29" *substitute* "July 14—July 28."

10. Page 22. *Below* "50th (Northumbrian) Divnl. Mobile Veterinary Section" *insert* new line—

"46th (North Midland) Divnl. Mobile Veterinary Section, York, July 14—July 28."

11. Page 23. *Against* "4th (Scottish) Veterinary Evacuating Station", *for* "July 14—July 28" *substitute* "July 13—July 27."

*Against* "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Mobile Veterinary Section", *for* "Salisbury Plain, July 28th—August 11" *substitute* "Weston-super-Mare, May 18—June 1."

Digitized by Google

**A.O.206. 1923.** **Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 6. *Delete* from "except" in line 2 to "Ireland" in line 3.

2. *For* paragraph 64 *substitute*—

A.O. 206. 1923.

64. Camps of not less than 10 or more than 15 days' duration will be held annually at convenient centres for units of the Senior Division. Arrangements (except for Artillery and Sound Ranging Units) will be submitted not later than 15th February in each year, through the General Staff of the command in which the contingent is situated, for the approval of the War Office. Where it is proposed to hold the camp in another command, the approval of the G.O.C.-in-C. concerned must be obtained before submitting the proposals to the War Office. In cases where units or contingents combine for camp purposes, or where they propose to carry out annual training on the same camp site, an officer should be selected to choose the site. After having obtained the approval of the command concerned to the use of the site selected, this officer should forward his proposals *direct* to the War Office stating—

(*a*) Proposed site.
(*b*) Dates of camp.
(*c*) Name and strength of contingents attending.
(*d*) Name of officer selected to make the necessary arrangements.

After approving the proposals, the War Office will notify commands and contingents concerned, and also state the name of the officer who will be responsible for making the necessary arrangements. This officer will then arrange all further details direct with headquarters of the command in which the camp is to be held, and will notify contingents.

Os.C. Artillery and Sound Ranging units will submit dates and place of annual camp, and, in the case of Artillery units, the dates on which it is desired to carry out Artillery practice, direct to the War Office, not later than 15th November in each year.

Details of all camps will be arranged direct with the headquarters of the command in which camps are to be held.

3. Paragraph 72 (1). *Delete* from "A cadet" in line 3 to "Division" in line 5 and *substitute*—

"Ex-cadets and members who have been returned as

Digitized by Google

efficients in the following forces will not be reckoned as recruits on joining a unit of the Senior Division :— A.O. 206 1923 *continued.*

(*a*) Junior Division O.T.C.

(*b*) Canadian O.T.C.

(*c*) Australian Military Forces.

(*d*) Cadet Corps (if in possession of Certificate "A".

All cases, other than the above, must be submitted to the War Office for decision".

9 O.T.C. 5698

4. Paragraph 72 (3), as amended by Army Order 213 of 1922, penultimate line. *Delete* "or" and after "sports" in last line *add*—

", or attending obligatory courses under university regulations, in order to obtain a degree, in cases where it was not possible for a cadet to attend at another period. A.O. 206 1923.

No claim for issue of capitation grant should be made in respect of cadets granted leave from camp or inspection for other purposes, including final-year students taking up employment on the termination of their university studies."

.. 5354

5. *For* paragraph 80, as amended by Army Order 67 of 1922, *substitute* :—

80. Certificate "B" can be obtained only by a cadet of the Senior Division, or a master serving as a cadet in the Junior Division under para. 30. Such a cadet will be eligible to *undergo examination* when he has :— A.O. 206. 1923.

(*a*) Passed the examination for Certificate "A" in the same branch of the service (for this purpose an engineer Certificate "A" may count as an infantry certificate) and

(*b*) Completed not less than one year's efficient service in the Senior Division as defined in para. 72 (para. 73 in the case of masters serving as cadets), subsequent to having passed the examination for Certificate "A".

A cadet belonging to the Senior Division who has obtained Certificate "A" in the same branch of the service whilst a member of a contingent of the Junior Division will, therefore, be eligible to undergo the examination for Certificate "B" after having completed one year's efficient service as laid down in para. 72. On the other hand, a cadet of the Senior Division, who has no qualifying service in the Junior Division, will be



Digitized by Google

A.O. 206 1923 *continued.* required to complete at least two years' efficient service in the Senior Division before he becomes eligible to undergo the examination for Certificate "B".

6. Paragraph 83—

Line 2. *After* "service" *insert* "in accordance with para. 82,"

Line 3. *After* "thereof" *insert*—

A.O. 206. 1923. "and the contingent of the Senior Division of which he was a member when he qualified at the examination shall become entitled to the grant of £5 specified in para. 110,"

7. Paragraph 111 (i) (*b*), lines 1 and 2. *For* "officer or cadet" *substitute* "officer, cadet and serjeant-instructor".

8. Paragraph 111 (iii), line 1. *After* "Artillery" *insert* "Signal".

Sub-paragraph (*a*), lines 1 and 2. *For* "officer and cadet non-commissioned officer" *substitute* "officer, cadet non-commissioned officer and serjeant-instructor".

9. Paragraph 111 (iii). At end of sub-paragraphs (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) *insert* "*" and *add* a footnote :—

A.O. 206. 1923. "* These allowances will also be admissible in respect of officers of other units of the Senior and Junior Division who are entitled to the use of a horse."

10. Paragraph 122, lines 3 and 5. *For* "school" *substitute* "contingent".

11. Appendix II (B). *Insert* new organizations and establishments as under :—

(*a*) "2 Companies (1 of 4 and 1 of 3 Platoons) Cadets, 420. Majors, 1 ; Captains, 3 ; Subalterns, 7 ; total officers, 11. Company Serjeant-Majors, 2 ; Company Quartermaster-Serjeants, 2 ; Serjeants, 14 ; Drummers or Buglers, 7 ; Corporals, 14".

(*b*) "3 Companies (3 Platoons each) Cadets, 540. Commanding Officer, 1 ; Majors, 1 ; Captains, 5 ; Subalterns, 9 ; total officers, 16. Company Serjeant-Majors, 3 ; Company Quartermaster-Serjeants, 3 ; Serjeants, 18 ; Drummers or Buglers, 9 ; Corporals, 18".

Digitized by Google

9 O.T.C. 5169

12. Appendix II (C). *Under* "Unit in Column 1 *insert* "*Signal Service*" and *under* "Riding" and "Draught Horses" in Columns 2, 3 and 4 *insert* the figures "5*", "7" and "10" respectively.

A.O. 206 1923 *continued.*

*Add footnote*—

"* Two motor cycles may be used in place of horses for the Forward Telegraph Section, in which case motor cycle allowance may be drawn in lieu of horse hire."

A.O. 206. 1923.

.. 5701

13. Appendix III (as amended by Army Order 242 of 1922), page 10. *Under* heading of "INFANTRY," Field Service Regulations, Volume II, Operations, 1920"—

Chapter VIII. *For* Sections "90, 91, 95" *substitute* Sections "090, 091, 095".

Chapter XI. *For* "Section 129" *substitute* "Section 0129".

14. Appendix III, page 11. *Under* heading of "Infantry Training, Volume II, War, 1921"—

Chapter II. *Delete* "(omitting Section 23)".

Chapter III. *For* Sections "36 and 39" *substitute* "036 and 039".

.. 5699

15. Appendix III, page 26. *Delete* paragraph 6 and *re-number* paragraph 7 to read "6".

16. Appendix IV (A). *For* "IRISH COMMAND" *substitute* "NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT". *Delete* "Dublin University", "Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland" and "Royal Veterinary College of Ireland" with asterisk and footnote.

.. 5389

17. *For* Appendix IV (B) *substitute*—

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206
1923
*continued.*

## APPENDIX IVB.

List of contingents of Junior Division, showing allotment to Depots or other formations for assistance in training (*see* paragraph 56) and system of annual inspections.

| Contingent. | Regiment and Depot or other formation to which allotted for assistance in training. | Annual inspection. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1923. | 1924. | 1925. | 1926. | 1927. |
| *Aldershot Command.* | | | | | | |
| Wellington College (Berks) .. .. .. | Headquarters, Aldershot Command .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | As for 1923, *q.v.* |
| *Channel Islands.* | | | | | | |
| Elizabeth College (Guernsey) (*a*) .. .. | Guernsey and Alderney District .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Victoria College (Jersey) (*a*) .. .. .. | Jersey District .. .. .. .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| *Eastern Command.* | | | | | | |
| Bedford Modern School .. .. .. | Beds. and Herts Regt. .. Bedford .. .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Bedford School .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. " .. .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Berkhamsted School .. .. .. .. | " " .. " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Cambridge and County School (*b*) .. .. | " " .. " .. .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Leys School (*b*) .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Perse School (*b*) .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| St. Albans School .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Ipswich School .. .. .. .. .. | Suffolk Regt. .. .. Bury St. Edmunds .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| King Edward's Grammar School (Bury St. Edmunds) .. .. .. .. .. | " .. .. " .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Woodbridge School .. .. .. .. | " .. .. " .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206
1923
*continued.*

As for 1923, &c.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dover College | The Buffs | Canterbury | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Herne Bay College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| King's School (Canterbury) | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| St. Edmund's School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| St. Lawrence College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Sir Roger Manwood's School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Ardingly College | Sussex Regt. | Chichester | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Brighton College | " | " | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Eastbourne College | " | " | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Hurstpierpoint College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Lancing College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Charterhouse School | The Queen's Regt. | Guildford | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Christ's Hospital | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Cranleigh School | " | " | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Reigate Grammar School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Royal Grammar School (Guildford) | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Harrow School | R. Fus. | Hounslow | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Epsom College | E. Surrey Regt. | Kingston-on-Thames | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| King's College School (Wimbledon) | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| St. John's School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Whitgift Grammar School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Cranbrook School | W. Kent Regt. | Maidstone | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Dartford Grammar School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| King's School (Rochester) | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Maidstone Grammar School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Skinner's School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Sutton Valence School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Tonbridge School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Aldenham School | Midd'x Regt. | Mill Hill | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Haileybury College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Hertford Grammar School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Highgate School* | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Mill Hill School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Oundle School | North'n Regt. | Northampton | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Wellingborough School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206/1923 *continued.*

| Contingent. | Regiment and Depot or other formation to which allotted for assistance in training. | | Annual inspection. 1923. | 1924. | 1925. | 1926. | 1927. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Eastern Command*—continued. | | | | | | | |
| Framlingham College | Norfolk Regt. | Norwich | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | As for 1923, &c. |
| Gresham's School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Chigwell School | Essex Regt. | Warley | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Felsted School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Forest School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| *London District.* | | | | | | | |
| Beaumont College (*d*) | — | | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Dulwich College* | — | | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Eton College (*d*) | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Imperial Service College (*d*) | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Westminster School (*c*) | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| City of London School (*e*) | 56th (1st London) Division (T.A.) | | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Merchant Taylors' School (*c*) | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| University College School (*c*) | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Emanuel School* | 47th (2nd London) Division (T.A.) | | Cmd. | Cmd | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| St. Dunstan's College* | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| St. Paul's School (*c*) | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Wilson's School* | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| *Northern Command.* | | | | | | | |
| Durham School (*h*) | Durham L.I. | Newcastle-on-Tyne | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| North Eastern County School (*h*) | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |

Digitized by Google

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Peter's School .. .. .. .. .. | W. York Regt. .. .. York .. .. .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Grimsby Municipal College .. .. .. | Lincoln and Leicester Infantry Brigade (T.A.).. | W.O. | Cmd | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| King's School (Grantham) .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Louth School .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Oakham School .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Uppingham School .. .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Royal Grammar School (Newcastle-on-Tyne) (*h*) .. .. .. .. .. .. | Northumberland Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Derby School .. .. .. .. .. | Sherwood Foresters Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Nottingham High School (*g*) .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Repton School .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Trent College .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Worksop College .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Denstone College .. .. .. .. .. | Staffordshire Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. . | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Newcastle-under-Lyme High School .. | " " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Queen Mary's Grammar School (*f*) .. | " " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Wolverhampton Grammar School .. .. | " " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Bradford Grammar School .. .. .. | 1st W. Riding Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Leeds Grammar School (*h*) .. .. .. | " " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Giggleswick School .. .. . | 2nd " " .. .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| King Edward VII School (*g*) .. .. .. | 3rd " " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Ampleforth College .. .. .. .. | York and Durham Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Bridlington School .. .. .. .. | " " .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Hymers College .. .. .. .. .. | " " .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| *Northern Ireland District.* | | | | | |
| Campbell College (*c*) .. .. .. .. | — | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Portora Royal School (*c*) .. .. .. | Regular unit stationed at Enniskillen .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206
1923
*continued.*

| Contingent. | Regiment and Depot or other formation to which allotted for assistance in training. | | Annual inspection. 1923. | 1924. | 1925. | 1926. | 1927. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Scottish Command.* | | | | | | | |
| Edinburgh Academy (*k*) .. .. .. | — | | G.O.C. R. Scots Inf. Bde. (T.A.) | | | | As for 1923, &c. |
| Fettes College(*k*) .. .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| George Heriot's Schools (*k*) .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| George Watson's Boys' College (*k*) .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| Loretto School(*k*).. .. .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| Merchiston Castle School(*k*) .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| Morrison's Academy(*k*).. .. .. .. | — | | G.O.C. Black Watch and Gordon Inf. Bde. (T.A.). | | | | |
| Glenalmond College(*k*) .. .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| Dollar Academy (*l*) .. .. .. .. | — | | G.O.C. Argyll and Sutherland Inf. Bde. (T.A.). | | | | |
| Glasgow Academy(*l*) .. .. .. .. | — | | G.O.C. Scottish Rifles and Highland L.I. Bde. (T.A.). | | | | |
| Glasgow High School(*l*) .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| Hillhead High School(*l*) .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| Kelvinside Academy(*l*).. .. .. .. | — | | " | " | " | | |
| *Southern Command.* | | | | | | | |
| Kelly College .. .. .. .. .. | D.C.L.I. .. .. .. | Bodmin.. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Plymouth College .. .. .. .. .. | " .. .. .. | " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Bristol Grammar School .. .. .. | Gloster Regt. .. .. | Bristol .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Clifton College .. .. .. .. .. | " .. .. | " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Downside School .. .. .. .. .. | " .. .. | " .. .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Monkton Combe School .. .. .. | " .. .. | " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Marlborough College .. .. .. .. | Wilts Regt. .. .. | Devizes .. .. .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206
1923
*continued.*

As for 1923, &c.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dorchester Grammar School | Dorset Regt. | Dorchester | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| King's School (Bruton) | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Sherborne School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Weymouth College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| All Hallows School | Devon Regt. | Exeter | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Blundell's School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Exeter School | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Newton College | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| West Buckland School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Bloxham School | Oxf. and Bucks L.I. | Oxford | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| St. Edward's School | " " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Bradfield College | R. Berks Regt. | Reading | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Oratory School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Reading School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| King's College (Taunton) | Somerset L.I. | Taunton | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Taunton School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Wellington School (Somerset) | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Handsworth Grammar School | Royal Warwick Regt. | Warwick | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| King's School (Warwick) | " " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Rugby School | " " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. |
| Bournemouth School | K.R.R.C. | Winchester (Rifle Depot). | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Winchester College | Rifle Brigade | " " | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Churcher's College | Hampshire Regt. | Winchester | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Portsmouth Grammar School | " | " | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Bromsgrove School | Worcester Regt. | Worcester | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. |
| Cheltenham College | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Dean Close School | " | " | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| King's School (Worcester) | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Malvern College | " | " | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. |
| Royal Grammar School (Worcester) | " | " | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 206
1923
*continued.*

| Contingent. | Regiment and Depot or other formation to which allotted for assistance in training. | | Annual inspection. 1923. | 1924. | 1925. | 1926. | 1927. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Southern Command*—continued. | | | | | | | |
| King Edward's School (Bath) .. .. | S. Wessex Infantry Brigade (T.A.).. .. .. | | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | As for 1923, &c. |
| Radley College (*l*) .. .. .. .. | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| King Alfred's School (*l*).. .. .. .. | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Royal Grammar School (High Wycombe) (*l*).. .. .. .. .. .. | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Royse's School (*l*) .. .. .. .. | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| King Edward's School (Birmingham) (*f*) | — | | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Solihull School (*f*) .. .. .. .. | — | | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| *Western Command.* | | | | | | | |
| Royal Grammar School (Lancaster) .. | King's Own Regt. .. | Lancaster .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Rossall School .. .. .. .. .. | The Loyal Regt... .. | Preston .. .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Stonyhurst College .. .. .. .. | E. Lanc. Regt. .. .. | " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| Liverpool College (*g*) .. .. .. .. | The King's Regt. .. | Seaforth .. .. .. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Liverpool Institute (*g*) .. .. .. .. | " .. | " .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd | |
| Shrewsbury School .. .. .. .. | K.S.L.I. .. .. .. | Shrewsbury .. .. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Wrekin College .. .. .. .. .. | " .. .. .. .. | " .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Ellesmere College .. .. .. .. | R. W. Fus. .. .. .. | Wrexham .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |
| Hereford Cathedral School .. .. .. | Herefordshire Regt. (T.A.) .. .. .. .. | | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |
| Bury Grammar School .. .. .. .. | Hd. Qrs. Lan. Fus. Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. | | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | Cmd. | |

Digitized by Google

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| St. Bees School .. .. .. .. .. | Hd. Qrs. E. Lan. and Border Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | As for 1923, &c. |
| Sedbergh School .. .. .. .. .. | Hd. Qrs. E. Lan. and Border Infantry Brigade (T.A.) .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd | Cmd. | W.O. | |
| King William's College .. .. .. .. | Hd. Qrs. W. Lanc. Area .. .. .. .. | Cmd. | Cmd. | W.O. | Cmd. | |

(*a*) Visited by an officer to be detailed by the G.O.C. District.
(*b*) " the Adjutant, Cambridge University Contingent.
(*c*) " " Belfast " "
(*d*) " an officer to be detailed from the Battalion of Foot Guards at Windsor.
(*e*) " the Adjutant, University of London Contingent.
(*f*) " " Birmingham University "
(*g*) " " Manchester " "
(*h*) " " Durham " "
(*i*) " " Oxford " "
(*k*) " " Edinburgh " "
(*l*) " " Glasgow " "
* " an officer of the General Staff at the War Office.

Digitized by Google

**A.O.207. 1923. Regulations under which Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army may be granted Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants, 1922—Amendment.**—Paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (*c*). *For* line 3 *substitute*— 100 Cands. 6343

"1st July of the year in which he is recommended."

**A.O.208. 1923. Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Page 97, line 9. *For* "discharge *substitute* "run-out after recoil". 40 W.O. 8746

2. Page 115, footnote "§". *For* "powder-filled caps" *substitute* "caps filled ignitory composition".

3. Page 116, line 12. *After* "tri-nitro-phenol)" *insert* ", shellite".

4. Page 123, paragraph 5. *Delete* "viii. Incendiary" and *re-number* paragraph ix to *read* "viii".

5. Page 124. *Delete* from "in" in line 7 *to* "explosive" in line 9 and *substitute* "to provide a smooth surface and to prevent the possibility of friction being set up."

6. Page 124, paragraph 7, line 10. *After* "lyddite" *insert* "or shellite".

7. Page 124, paragraph 7, line 11. *After* "cap." *insert* "In the case of shellite the latter will be painted a light green".

8. Page 127. *Delete* paragraph 13 and *re-number* remaining paragraphs.

9. Page 128. *Delete* from "ignited" in line 2 to "composition" in line 9 and *substitute*—

"When the gun fires the gas pressure forces in a thin disc at the rear end of the tracer and ignites the composition,'

10. Page 132. *Delete* lines 5, 6 and 7 and *substitute*—

A.O. 208. 1923. "In the case of Q.F. cartridges for coast defence, with propellant in the form of cord, a metal igniter containing gunpowder is fitted into a recess formed in the rear end of the bundle of sticks and is kept in place by screwing on to the end of an adapter screwed into a hole provided for it in the base of the cartridge case. The adapter is provided with a recess to take either the small electric or percussion vent sealing tube. In some older patterns the igniter may be found sewn into a cordite cylinder, which is inserted in the recess in lieu of the metal igniter."

Digitized by Google

11. Page 140, Section 96, paragraph 2, last line. *For* "Bell" *substitute* "Generator". A.O. 208 1923 *continued.*

12. Page 141, Section 98, paragraph 3. *Add* at end—

"The cell, electric, inert A, is replacing the cell, electric, Leclanche A III for firing batteries.".

13. Page 145, Section 100, paragraph 2. *Delete* from "Volts" in line 2 to "marked" in line 4.
Line 6. *For* "these" *substitute* "this".

14. Page 151. *For* Section 106 *substitute*—

"106. *Testing Circuits.*

1. Close the breech, press the lever indicator and there should be no deflection; if there be a deflection, there is a short circuit which should be remedied. (A short circuit in H, D or K leads will not be indicated.) A.O. 208. 1923.

2. Open the breech, put breech screw in fully locked position by releasing catch retaining breech screw open (with B.L. guns remove the lock from the slide box), and test current at the point of striker or needle of lock.

3. Connect the positive terminal of the cell testing instrument to the striker point or the needle of the lock, and the negative terminal to the breech screw, using very short leads. When using the I.T.P.B., place the rheostat pointer at 4 and keep the button covered. When using the voltammeter press the "amperes" button.

4. Press the indicator lever, when the indicator should appear.

5. Still pressing the indicator lever and with cell tester connected as described in para. 3, pull the trigger, when the indicator should disappear.

NOTE.—The reading on the cell tester should be a minimum of 1 volt in the case of the I.T.P.B., or 4 amperes in the case of the voltammeter, as laid down in Sections 99 and 100 respectively.

6. During wet weather firing circuits should frequently be tested in order to detect any short circuit due to the rain."

104 Arty. 4122

**Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923—Amendments.**—In consequence of the decision that Practice Reports, Part II (Army Form B 274 (2)) are in future to be rendered by brigades instead of by batteries, the following amend- A.O. 209. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 209 1923 *continued.*

ments will be made to the Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery, 1923 :—

Section 4, paragraph 1, line 2. *Delete* "and Part II (A.F. B 274 (2))."

At end of paragraph *add* "Brigades will indent for and bring with them to camp Practice Reports, Part II (A.F. B 274 (2))."

The existing stock of Army Forms B 274 (2) will be suitably amended and used until a new form is issued.

A.O. 210. 1923.

**Annual Range Courses for Rifles and Light Automatics, 1922 — Amendments.** — 1. Page 6, line 20. *Delete* "**R.A. (Coast Defence).**"

40 W.O. 8776

2. Page 7. *After* line 3 *insert*—

A.O. 210. 1923.

"**R.A. (Coast Defence)**—

Table 'T,' Part I, with 15 rounds for repetition or for C.O.'s Pool.—Fired by recruits in first year of service, and by soldiers in 2nd or subsequent years of service.

**R.A. Medium Brigades** (Light, Medium and Heavy Batteries)—

Table 'T,' Part V.—Fired by each man of teams of 3 to each Hotchkiss or Lewis gun allowed for ground and A.A. Defence in each Battery."

3. Page 9. *Opposite* "**R.A. (Coast Defence)**" *insert*—

"25 15"

*After* "**R.A. (Coast Defence)**" *insert*—

A.O. 210. 1923.

"**R.A. Medium Brigades** (Light, Medium and Heavy Batteries)—

Table 'T,' Part V.—Teams * of A.A. Light Automatic ... ... 50 ... ... – –"

4. Page 64, line 9. *For* "T.A.R.A. (Coast Defence)" *substitute*—

A.O. 210. 1923.

"T.A.R.A. (Coast Defence) for rifle.

T.A.R.A. Medium Brigades (Light, Medium and Heavy Batteries) for Light Automatic."

Digitized by Google

40 W.O. 7291 — **Field Service Regulations, Vol. I (Organization and Administration), 1923.**—1. The above volume has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. **A.O. 211. 1923.**

2. The Staff Manual (War), 1912, is hereby *cancelled*, the contents having been embodied in the above-mentioned Regulations.

40 W.O. 8618 — **Military Engineering, Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923.**—1. The above volume has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. **A.O. 212. 1923.**

2. Army Orders 149 of 1910 (and the edition issued therewith), and 48 of 1912, are hereby *cancelled*.

40 W.O. 8695 — **Notes on the Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India).**— **A.O. 213. 1923.**

1. The above Notes have been prepared and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2. The volume has been placed on sale and copies may be purchased through any bookseller or directly from His Majesty's Stationery Office.

3. Amendments (in pamphlet form) will be published as necessary and will similarly be placed on sale.

40 W.O. 8755 — **Handbooks.**—1. Q.F. 18-PR. GUNS, MARKS I, I*, II AND II*, ON CARRIAGE, FIELD, MARK I, 1921.— Amendments (No. 3) to the above handbook have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand. **A.O. 214. 1923.**

.. 8756 — 2. Q F. 18-PR. GUNS, MARKS I, I*, II AND II* ON CARRIAGES, FIELD, MARKS I*, I** AND II, 1922.— Amendments (No. 3) to the above handbook have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. 8757 — 3. Q.F. 18-PR GUN, MARK IV, ON CARRIAGES, FIELD, MARKS III, III[T], III* AND IV, 1921.—Amendments (No. 3) to the above handbook have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

.. 8758 — 4. 4·5-INCH Q.F. HOWITZER, 1915.— Amendments (No. 4) to the above handbook have been approved, and copies will be issued to those concerned on demand.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 215
1923.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Publications.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Armoured Car Training, 1921—Amendments, February, 1923 | 0 | 2 |
| Army Dental Corps, Regulations for Admission, 1923.. .. | 0 | 2 |
| Clothing and Necessaries, Priced Vocabulary, 1920—Amended rates, 1st April, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Courses of Instruction, 1923-24 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 |
| Engineer Services, Regulations, Part I, 1915—Amendments, February, 1923, Section XII .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |
| Examination of Officers for Promotion. Report with Examination Papers, April, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 8 |
| Gun Drills— | | |
| 2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage Mark I, February, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 |
| 3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage Mark I, February, 1923.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6 |
| Gun Handbooks— | | |
| 6-inch B.L., Mark XIX, Gun, on Travelling Carriage, 1920—Amendment No. 2, March, 1923 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 60-pr. B.L., Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Field Carriage, 1921—Amendments No. 4, March, 1923 .. .. | 0 | 2 |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I, I*, II and II*, on Carriages, Field, Marks I*, I** and II, Land Service, 1922—Amendments No. 2, March, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| ·303-inch Vickers Machine Gun, mounted on Tripod Mountings, Mark IV, February, 1923 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 6½ |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I, I*, II and II*, on Carriages, Field, Mark I, Land Service, 1921—Amendments No. 2, March, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 8-inch B.L. Howitzer, Marks VI to VIII, on Travelling Carriages, 1920—Amendments, No. 3, March, 1923 .. .. | 0 | 2 |
| 9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer on Marks I and II Carriages, 1920—Amendments No. 3, March, 1923.. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 60-pr. B.L., Marks I to II**, Gun on Marks I and III Field Carriage, Land Service, 1921—Amendments No. 2, March, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |
| Standing Orders, Salisbury Plain Area, 1921—Amendments, March, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |

### Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form F 716, "Reconciliation Statement to be used with A.B. 48." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form F 754, "Provision Supply Account. Monthly (Home)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

Army Form G 813, "List of Important Stores held in Army Ordnance Depots." Copies should be indented for as required. A.O. 215 1923 *continued.*

Army Form G 920, "Review Form, Base Ordnance Depots (Field Service)."

War Equipment Tables—

Army Form G 1098-537, "Arms, Accoutrements, and Tools for marking Clothing, &c., to be held for Reservists, Cavalry" (Provisional), dated March, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-780, "Accoutrements to be held for Reservists, R.A.M.C.," dated March, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-808, "Arms, Accoutrements, and Tools to be held for Reservists, R.A.O.C." (Provisional), dated April, 1923.

Copies of these three tables have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 142R, "Soldiers' Record Book, for Table 'R'."

Army Book 142L, "Soldiers' Record Book, for Table 'L'."

Copies of these two books should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms and Books revised.**

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form K 1283, "Contracts ; Tender for Timber." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1524, "T.A. Associations ; Financial Return, 1922-23." Copies have been sent to Secretaries of T.A. Associations.

Army Book 142A, "Soldiers' Record Book for Table 'A'." Copies should be indented for as required.

**Army Forms and Books cancelled.**

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1021, "Annual Return of Stock and of Issues of Life-Saving Apparatus."

Army Form G 1098-67, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists, R.A.M.C.," dated June, 1920.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 215 — 1923 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-91, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists, Cavalry," dated July, 1920.

Army Form G 1098-95, "Mobilization Store Table for Reservists, R.A.O.C.," dated April, 1914.

Army Form W 3045, "Return of Local Purchases of Supplies."

Army Form W 3088, "Return of Horses and Mules authorized to be Sold."

Army Form W 3228, "Demand for N.I.V. Stores."

Army Form W 3319, "Nephritis Case Sheet."

Army Form W 3330, "Monthly Return of Officers."

Army Form W 3338, "Demand for Non-Vocabulary Stores."

Army Form W 3339, "Nominal Roll of N.C.Os. and Men for Examination by Medical Board."

Army Form W 3339A, "Nominal Roll of Officers classified by Standing Medical Board."

Army Form W 3360, "Advice Note."

Army Form W 3369, "Stock Sheet for Reserve Parks."

Army Form W 3396, "Wireless ; Intercepted Calls."

Army Form W 3397, "Infectious Diseases ; Weekly Return."

Army Form W 3399, "Receipt Form for Purchasing Officers."

Army Form W 3413, "Duty Order."

Army Form W 3430, "Weekly State of Military Police."

Army Form W 3434, "Machine Guns (Vickers, Lewis, and Hotchkiss) ; Statement."

Army Form W 3436, "Report on Invisible Wounds."

Army Form W 3448, "Pay Roll ; N.C.Os. and Men proceeding on Leave."

Army Form W 3702, "Weekly Report of Thefts, &c."

Army Form W 3719, "Notice of Arrival of Labour Unit."

Army Form W 3729, "Condemned Machinery Form—Ordnance."

Army Form W 3764, "Notification of Despatch of Officers' Kit."

Army Form W 3826, "Horse Recovery ; Form 1."

Army Form W 3831, "Reinforcements received during Quarter."

Army Form W 3853, "Monthly Account of Forage."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 215
1923
*continued.*

**Amendments to Army Forms.**

5. The following amendments should be made to the undermentioned Army Forms :—

**(i) Army Form G 911, "Report of Inspection of Filled Shell, Bombs, &c."**

With reference to the amendments promulgated in Army Order 384 of 1922, (*a*) of the information to be recorded in column 3 should *read*, "Nature and Mark of shell, bombs, &c.; and if fuzed, the Nature and Mark of fuze," and not as stated in the above-mentioned Army Order.

**(ii) Army Form L 1395, "Price List of Army Forms and Books."**

The undermentioned prices should be *substituted* for those shown on the above Army Form :—

| | | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.B. 4 ... ... ... | each | 0 | 1 |
| A.B. 81 ... ... ... | " | 1 | 6 |
| A.B. 104 ... ... ... | " | 12 | 6 |
| A.B. 110 ... ... ... | " | 1 | 2 |
| A.B. 220 ... ... ... | " | 0 | 5 |
| A.B. 386 ... ... ... | " | 3 | 4 |
| A.B. 466 ... ... ... | " | 0 | 1 |

**(iii) Army Form F 3179, "Schedule of Issues of Supplies, &c."**

Page 1, column 1 :

Line 3. *For* "price" *substitute* "prices," and *delete* "£ *s. d.*"

---

57
Vocab.
8235

**Errata—Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I 1920.**—1. List of amendments promulgated with Army Orders for July, 1921 (reprint dated July, 1922), page 9. "**Flags, signal,** international code". *For* "£9 17*s.*" *read* "£19 17*s.*"

2. List of amendments promulgated with Army Order 90 of 1923, page 12. "**Hoops, Birch,** Hogshead; Pipes, long; Pipes, short. *For* "bale of 60" *read* "bale of 30".

Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## June, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th June*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ARMY ORDER PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 216. | Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate-General ... ... ... | 4 |


### ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

#### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 217. | Hospital Rations and Stoppages ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 218. | Pay and Allowances ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 219. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914 — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 220. | Officers of the Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate-General... | 21 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; York Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google
VWZH

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 221. | Change in Designation ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 222. | Rank of Private—Future Designation in certain Corps ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 223. | Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission... | 23 |
| Army Order 224. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 225. | Examination of Officers for Promotion ... | 29 |
| Army Order 226. | Courses of Study in Foreign Languages ... | 29 |
| Army Order 227. | Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments | 30 |
| Army Order 228. | Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for ... | 31 |
| Army Order 229. | Fuel and Light Allowances ... ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 230. | Clothing Allowances ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 231. | Boys—Terms of Service ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 232. | Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendments to the Pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 |
| Army Order 233. | Territorial Army—Allocation and Organization—Amendments to the Pamphlets issued with Army Order 482 of 1922 ... | 38 |
| Army Order 234. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 235. | Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 42 |
| Army Order 236. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 45 |
| Army Order 237. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments | 47 |
| Army Order 238. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 49 |
| Army Order 239. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 50 |
| Army Order 240. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments ... ... ... | 51 |
| Army Order 241. | Magazine Regulations, 1922—Amendment | 53 |
| Army Order 242. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments | 53 |
| Army Order 243. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1915—Amendments ... ... | 54 |
| Army Order 244. | Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 58 |
| Army Order 245. | Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 58 |
| Army Order 246. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 61 |
| Army Order 247. | Equipment Regulations, Revised Sections of Part 2, and Amendments to Part 3... | 61 |
| Army Order 248. | Tank Training, Volume II, 1920—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 62 |
| Army Order 249. | Military Engineering, Volume V (Roads), 1923 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 62 |

Digitized by Google

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 250. | Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Parts I and III, 1919—Amendments ... | 63 |
| Army Order 251. | Handbook of the Range Finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Mark II) (Barr and Stroud), 1916—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 63 |
| Army Order 252. | Handbook of the Range Finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr and Stroud), 1916—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 63 |
| Army Order 253. | Handbook of Artillery Instruments, 1914—Amendments... ... ... ... ... | 64 |
| Army Order 254. | Instructions for Practice Seawards, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 64 |
| Army Order 255. | Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators ... ... ... ... ... | 67 |
| Army Order 256. | Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials—Amendments ... | 67 |
| Army Order 257. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 69 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. ... ... ... ... 71
Appendix to Army Order 226 of 1923 ... ... ... ... 72

(C3506) (B23/46) Wt.12/P3 34,016 7/23 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 909) A 2

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

The following Army Order was published specially on 14th June, 1923.

A.O. 216. 1923. **Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate-General.**—1. A military department of the Judge Advocate General's Office will be inaugurated as from 1st July, 1923, with the following establishment :— 42 J.A.G. 151

1 Colonel, Officer i/c Military Department, Judge Advocate-General's office (Class V).
1 Lieutenant-Colonel (Assistant Adjutant-General).
2 Majors (Deputy-Assistant Adjutants-General).
2 Captains (Staff Captains).

Promotion will be made by selection to fill vacancies in the establishment.

2. The main duties of this department will be as follows :—

(*a*) To advise and assist convening officers upon questions which present difficulty arising in connection with proposed proceedings of Courts-martial, particularly in regard to the framing of charges and collection of evidence in cases of fraud, indecency, civil or other offences of an unfamiliar kind.

(*b*) To provide, if necessary, a prosecutor at trials in intricate cases or where an accused is represented by civilian counsel. In cases where an accused is not so represented, to advise as to the necessary steps to safeguard his interests.

(*c*) To advise general officers, if desired, upon legal questions arising in connection with the exercise of summary jurisdiction under Section 47 of the Army Act.

(*d*) To advise and assist General Officers and Colonels Commandant upon legal questions arising in connection with important Courts of Enquiry, particularly those involving the investigation of

Digitized by Google

public and regimental accounts, or claims for damages by or against the outside public. If necessary, in complicated cases, to provide a member of the Court.

A.O. 216 1923 *continued.*

(*e*) To advise General Officers and Colonels Commandant in connection with claims by members of the outside public against the military authorities, with a view to assisting the Treasury Solicitor, as the legal adviser of the Commands, in such matters. To assist General Officers immediately after an occurrence, which may give rise to a heavy claim for compensation, by despatching an officer to take preliminary steps on the spot (*e.g.*, to obtain proofs of witnesses likely to be material to the case, plans, &c.), with a view either to preventing a claim being made or to enabling a satisfactory settlement to be effected.

(*f*) To conduct periodical courses of instruction in the administration of Military Law.

3. For the present the above will apply to Great Britain, the Channel Islands, and Northern Ireland District only.

Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 217. 1923.

### Hospital Rations and Stoppages.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the regulations governing hospital rations and stoppages ; 53 Gen. No. 2889

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the paragraphs shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be *substituted* for paragraphs 57 to 72 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of June, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Digitized by Google

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 217
1923
*continued.*

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—**
*For* paragraphs 57 to 72 *substitute*—

**VII—HOSPITAL RATIONS AND STOPPAGES.** A.O. 217. 1923.

57. Except at stations abroad where special scales are in force which are detailed in the local regulations of the station, issues will be guided by the following scales according to the diet upon which each patient may be placed.

The quantities of food for each form of diet, and the extras admissible, are the maximum allowance for each patient and must not be exceeded. A weekly menu based on the quantities of food issuable for the estimated number of patients in hospital should be compiled, and if proper conservation of food is made and supervision is exercised over the issue and serving of food it will be found that the maximum quantities, especially in larger hospitals, will not be required :—

DIETS.

| Article. | Class of diet. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ordinary. | Chicken (not issuable in dining rooms). | Fish. | Beef tea. | Milk. |
| Meat with bone .. oz. | 10 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Meat without bone . oz. | 8 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Meat, beef .. .. oz. | .. | .. | .. | 8* | .. |
| Chicken.. .. .. — | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. |
| Fish (dressed) .. oz. | .. | .. | 10 | .. | .. |
| Milk .. .. .. pts. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3 |
| " .. .. .. oz. | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | .. |
| Bread (white or brown) oz. | 16 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 12 |
| Sugar .. .. .. oz. | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | ¾ |
| Tea .. .. .. oz. | ⅔ | ⅔ | ⅔ | ⅔ | .. |
| Margarine .. .. oz. | 1½ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Potatoes .. .. .. oz. | 11 | 11 | 11 | .. | .. |
| Vegetables in season.. oz. | 6 | 6 | 6 | .. | .. |
| Rice .. .. .. oz. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1½ |

* To be made with stock. Rabbits when in season may be issued in lieu of chicken, one rabbit to be divided into three portions. Fish (cod, whiting, hake or ling) may be issued in lieu of meat.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 1923 *continued.*

58. In cases in which patients cannot be placed on a diet, the words "No diet" will be entered on their diet sheet, and the articles required for their subsistence will be issued as extras. Extras.

59. Extras which may be ordered when considered necessary for the treatment of the case :— Scale.

| Extras. | | Class of diet upon which admissible. |
|---|---|---|
| Arrowroot. | Jam or marmalade. | For other ranks all diets except ordinary. |
| Biscuits. | Oatmeal. | |
| Bread. | Potatoes. | |
| Bacon. | Vegetables in season. | |
| Beef tea. | Blanc mange. (Puddings.) | |
| Butter (in lieu of margarine). | Custard. (Puddings.) | |
| Sausages. | Fruit. (Puddings.) | |
| Dried fish. | Rice. (Puddings.) | |
| White fish. | Sago. (Puddings.) | |
| Cheese. | Suet. (Puddings.) | |
| Cocoa. | Tapioca. (Puddings.) | |
| Coffee. | Vermicelli. (Puddings.) | |
| Tea. | Barley water. (Diet drinks.) | |
| Margarine. | Gruel. (Diet drinks.) | |
| Milk. | Lemonade. (Diet drinks.) | |
| Sugar. | Rice water. (Diet drinks.) | |
| Calves' feet. | Soda water (syphon). | |
| Jelly packets. | Lemonade (syphon). | |
| Fruits in season. | Wines, brandy port, sherry, or whisky. | |
| Eggs. | Milk proteids. | |
| Egg flip. | | |
| Golden syrup. | | |
| Treacle. | | |
| Ice. | | |
| Malt liquors (stout, ale) .. .. .. .. .. | | For other ranks all diets. Not issuable in dining rooms. |

60. Milk, wines and spirits are to be calculated at 20 oz. to the imperial pint ; the reputed quart bottles of wines and spirits should contain $5\frac{1}{3}$ gills or $26\frac{2}{3}$ oz. Measure of liquids.

61. Articles ordered as extras will ordinarily be selected from those shown in the foregoing table. For officers, members of the Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S., or for special cases, articles not specified in the table may be issued if considered necessary by the medical officer. Issues.

62. For patients (other ranks) on ordinary diet, the Ordinary diets.

Digitized by Google

following extras only are admissible and will be included in the diet.

A.O. 217
1923
*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Porridge .. .. .. .. .. | Each morning.. | Breakfast. |
| Bacon .. .. .. .. .. | Twice weekly .. | |
| Dried fish .. .. .. .. | Once weekly .. | |
| Meat rissoles .. .. .. .. | Once weekly .. | |
| Fish cakes .. .. .. .. | Twice weekly .. | |
| Sausages .. .. .. .. .. | Once weekly .. | |
| Barley, haricot bean, lentil, pea, potato, onion or vegetable soup. | Thrice weekly.. | Dinner. |
| Blanc mange, fruit, rice, sago, suet, tapioca or vermicelli pudding. | Daily, one portion of any. | |
| Fruit cake, seed cake, rock cake, stewed fruit salad and custard, Irish stew, shepherd's pie, meat patties meat roll or bread pudding. | Daily, one portion of any. | Tea. |
| Golden syrup, jam, treacle or marmalade with fruit, seed or rock cake. | Twice weekly. | |
| Cheese .. .. .. .. .. | .. | Supper. |
| Cocoa .. .. .. .. .. | .. | |

Butter (in lieu of margarine) for ordinary diets if considered necessary by the Medical Officer.

Ingredients.

63. When any of the extras specified in paragraphs 59 or 62 are ordered, they will be made and charged in the following proportions :—

Arrowroot, ½ oz. ; milk, 10 oz. ; sugar, ½ oz.
Bacon, 3 oz.
Beef tea.—For each pint, 12 oz. fresh meat without bone or ¾ oz. meat extract.
Biscuits, 2 oz.
Sausages, 4 oz.
Dried fish, 5 oz. } Gross weight.
White fish, 10 oz. }
Cheese, ¾ oz.
Cocoa, for each pint.—Cocoa, ¼ oz. ; milk, 2 oz. ; sugar, ½ oz.
Coffee, for each pint.—Coffee, ½ oz. ; milk, 2 oz. ; sugar, ½ oz.
Tea, for each pint.—Tea, $\frac{1}{6}$ oz ; milk, 2 oz. ; sugar, ½ oz.
Calves' feet, 2.
Jelly in packets, ⅓ of a packet.
Fruit in season, 8 oz.
Egg flip.—Egg, 1 ; sugar, ¼ oz. ; port, sherry or brandy 1½ oz. (if ordered).
Golden syrup, treacle, jam or marmalade, 1 oz.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217
1923
*continued.*

Porridge.—Oatmeal, 1 oz.; with milk, 4 oz.; sugar, ¼ oz. (if required).

Potatoes, 8 oz.

Vegetables in season, 4 oz.

Blanc mange pudding.—Corn flour, 1 oz.; jam or syrup or sugar, 1 oz.; milk, 12 oz.

Custard pudding.—Egg, 1; or dried eggs, $\frac{2}{3}$ oz.; milk, 12 oz.; sugar, ½ oz.

Fruit pudding.—Flour, 2 oz.; baking powder, ⅛ oz.; dried fruit (currants, raisins, candied peel), 1 oz.; suet, 1 oz.

Rice pudding.—Rice, 1 oz.; milk, 12 oz.; sugar, ½ oz.

Sago pudding.—Sago, 1 oz.; milk, 12 oz.; sugar, ½ oz.

Suet pudding.—Flour, 2 oz.; baking powder, ⅛ oz.; jam or syrup, 1 oz.; suet, 1 oz.

Tapioca pudding.—Tapioca, 1 oz.; milk, 12 oz.; sugar, ½ oz.

Vermicelli pudding.—Vermicelli, 1 oz.; milk, 12 oz.; sugar, ½ oz.

Barley water.—Barley, 1 oz.; sugar, 1 oz.
Rice water.—Rice, 1 oz.; sugar, 1 oz.
} For every 2½ pints of each.

Lemonade.—Lemon, 1 oz.; sugar, ¾ oz.; for every pint.

Gruel.—Oatmeal, 1 oz.; milk, 1 pint; sugar, ½ oz.

Fruit cake.—Flour, 2 oz.; baking powder, ⅛ oz., custard powder, ¼ oz.; fruit, 1 oz. (currants, raisins, candied peel); milk, 2 oz.; margarine, 2 oz.; sugar; ¼ oz.

Seed cake.—Flour, 2 oz.; baking powder, ⅛ oz.; custard powder, ¼ oz.; caraway seeds, $\frac{1}{50}$ oz.; milk, 2 oz.; margarine, ½ oz.; sugar, ¼ oz.

Rock cake.—Flour, 2 oz.; baking powder, ⅛ oz.; custard powder, ¼ oz.; fruit, ½ oz. (currants, raisins, candied peel); margarine, ½ oz.

Meat patties.—Flour, 1 oz.; dripping or margarine, ½ oz.; meat, 3 oz.; onions, ½ oz.

Meat roll.—Flour, 1 oz.; dripping or margarine, ½ oz.; meat, 3 oz.; onions, ½ oz.

Meat rissoles.—Meat, 3 oz.; bread, 3 oz.; onions, ½ oz.

Shepherd's pie.—Meat, 3 oz.; potatoes, 3 oz.; onions, ½ oz.

Irish stew.—Meat, 4 oz.; potatoes, 3 oz.; onions, 1½ oz.

Fish cakes.—Fish, 3 oz.; potatoes, 3 oz.

Stewed fruit salad and custard.—Dried fruit (apples, apricots, prunes), 2 oz.; custard powder, ¼ oz.; milk, 5 oz.; syrup, ¼ oz.

Digitized by Google

Bread pudding.—Bread, 3 oz.; flour, 1 oz.; dripping or margarine, ½ oz.; baking powder, ½ oz.; dried fruit, 1 oz. (currants, raisins, candied peel).

Soups—

| | |
|---|---|
| Barley, 1 oz.; mixed vegetables, 1½ oz.<br>Haricot beans, 1 oz.; mixed vegetables, 1½ oz.<br>Lentils, 1 oz.; mixed vegetables, 1½ oz.<br>Split peas, 1oz.; mixed vegetables, 1½ oz.<br>Potatoes, 3 oz.; mixed vegetables, 1½ oz.<br>Onions, 3 oz.; mixed vegetables, ½ oz.<br>Vegetable; mixed vegetables, 2 oz. | For each half pint when soup forms part of the menu. |

NOTE.—Meat, bread, potatoes, onions and mixed vegetables for the above, from "meat patties" to "soup," are to be taken from the allowance.

Kitchen sundries.

64. The following kitchen sundries may be indented for *if specially required* :—

Ingredients for pastry, puddings, cakes, pastries, &c., in accordance with para. 61.
Bread, 2 oz. ; egg, ½ for meat cutlets, &c. (excluding fish), when fried or grilled.
Capers, 12 oz. for every 100 diets (when boiled mutton forms part of the menu).
Curry powder, 12 oz. for every 100 diets (when curries form part of the menu).
Essences, 2 oz. for every 100 diets.
Flour, 1 oz. batter for fish when fried.
Flour, ½ oz. for sauce with each portion of boiled fish, boiled chicken or rabbit or mutton, or boiled beef diets, for soups, and for each diet ordered to be stewed.
Gelatine, 1 oz. for every 100 diets.
Herbs, dried, 1 oz. for every 100 diets.
Lemons, 2 for every 100 diets.
Margarine, ½ oz. for sauce with boiled fish, boiled chicken or rabbit, or boiled mutton diets.
Salad oil, ½ pt. for every 100 diets.
Spices, ½ oz. for every 100 diets.
Sugar, 8 oz. for every 100 diets for colouring soups, &c.
Salt, ½ oz. ... } for every pint of extra beef tea, for
Pepper, $\frac{1}{50}$th oz. } sauces, fish, &c.
Vegetable salad, mixed, 6 oz. for every diet when forming part of the menu.
Vinegar, ¼ pint for every 100 diets.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217
1923
*continued.*

Pepper, 2 oz. for every 100 diets, except milk diet, under paragraph 57 ; and for women, and children over 10 years of age, under paragraph 71 ; 1 oz. for every 100 diets, except milk diets, for children under 10 years of age, under paragraph 71.

Mustard, 1 oz. for every 20 beef diets under paragraph 57 ; and for women, and children over 10 years of age under paragraph 71 ; 1 oz. for every 20 beef diets for children under 10 years of age, under paragraph 71.

Salt, ½ oz. for each diet, except milk diet, under paragraph 57 ; ¼ oz. for each diet, except milk diet, under paragraph 71.

Soups for ordinary diets under paragraphs 62 and 63, for women, and children over 10 years of age, under paragraph 71, one half of the allowance of barley, &c., under paragraphs 62 and 63 for ordinary diets, for children under 10 years of age, under paragraph 71.

65. During hot weather ice may be issued for the preservation of supplies. Ice.

66. The following rates will be allowed for substitutes :— Substitutes.

2 oz. lime juice = 1 lemon.
3 oz. rice or
3 oz. flour or } = 16 oz. potatoes.
8 oz. bread
½ oz. coffee = ⅛ oz. tea, or ¼ oz. cocoa powder.
1 oz. cocoa powder = 4 oz. cocoa paste.
1 oz. condensed milk = 2½ oz. ordinary milk.
2 calves' feet, fresh = 1 quart of calves' foot jelly.
1 egg = ⅞ oz. dried eggs.

67. On active service, for hospitals at the base and for those on the lines of communication, the scale of diets laid down in paragraph 57, and extras in paragraph 59, will be followed as a guide as far as practicable, and any deviations found necessary on account of the position, climate, or the supplies obtainable will be sanctioned by the G.O.C. on the advice of the D.D.M.S. If a special hospital for officers is formed on active service, the scale of issue will be fixed from time to time by the G.O.C., and reported to the War Office. On active service.

Digitized by Google

Extras to soldiers during first day in hospital.

68. When a soldier proceeds to hospital no rations from the unit will accompany him.

Before the soldier is placed on regular diet, medical officers may order what is necessary from the following extras :—Bread, margarine, tea, sugar, eggs, cheese, pudding, meat extract, arrowroot, milk, wine, and brandy.

When a soldier is subsisted in hospital, the unit to which he belongs is not entitled to claim either the rations or the commuted cash portion for that day, and, where the ration indent has already been put forward and cannot be amended, a corresponding underdrawal should be made on the next indent submitted. The men concerned should be shown in Part II Orders, as struck out of rations for any period during which they are subsisted in hospital (although not admitted).

Only in special circumstances, *e.g.*, where the hospital is in close proximity to barracks, or on occasions where a large number of men from a unit are admitted on one day, should the procedure be varied.

For non-dieted hospitals.

69. In non-dieted hospitals, on ordinary peace service, the ration will be supplied from the unit to which the soldiers belong, and the following extras will be issued when considered necessary :—

Meat extract or essence of beef, sugar, tea, oatmeal, arrowroot, barley, milk, eggs, wine, brandy, mustard, pepper, salt, and the diet drinks (barley water, rice water, gruel, soda water, lemonade) referred to in paragraph 59.

Men treated in quarters.

70. When owing to there being no hospital at the station, soldiers have to be treated in quarters, the extras specified in paragraph 69 (except wine and brandy) may be supplied when considered necessary by the medical officer.

## Issues to Families of Soldiers.

Issues at military families hospital, &c.

71. At stations where hospitals for military families, infectious wards, or a ward for the reception of members of Q.A.I.M.N.S., have been established, patients under

Digitized by Google

A.O. 217 1923 *continued.*

treatment will receive the diets and extras as laid down within the limits of the following guide scales :—

**Diets for Women and for Children over 10 years of age.**

| Articles. | | Class of diet. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ordinary. | Chicken. | Fish. | Beef tea. | Milk. |
| Meat with bone .. .. | oz. | 7 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Meat without bone .. | oz. | 6 | .. | .. | 12* | .. |
| †Chicken .. .. .. | .. | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. |
| Fish .. .. .. .. | oz. | .. | .. | 8 | .. | .. |
| Milk .. .. .. .. | pts. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Bread (white or brown) | oz. | 14 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Sugar .. .. .. .. | oz. | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | ½ |
| Tea .. .. .. .. | oz. | ⅛ | ⅛ | ⅛ | ¼ | .. |
| Butter .. .. .. .. | oz. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. |
| Potatoes .. .. .. | oz. | 8 | 8 | 8 | .. | .. |
| Vegetables in season .. | oz. | 5 | 5 | 5 | .. | .. |

* To be made with stock. Rabbits when in season may be used in lieu of chicken. Fish (cod, whiting, hake, ling) may be issued in lieu of meat. When rice, sago, tapioca, or vermicelli puddings are ordered under paragraph 59 for the above, 1 egg or ½ oz. dried eggs will be allowed.

† One rabbit will be divided into three portions.

All extras as laid down in paragraphs 59 and 63. Kitchen sundries as laid down in paragraph 64.

**Diets for Children under 10 years of age.**

| Articles. | | Classes of diet. | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ordinary. | Chicken. | Fish. | Beef tea. | Milk. |
| Meat with bone .. .. | oz. | 5 | .. | .. | .. | .. |
| Meat without bone .. | oz. | 4 | .. | .. | 6* | .. |
| †Chicken .. .. .. | .. | .. | ½ | .. | .. | .. |
| Fish .. .. .. .. | oz. | .. | .. | 6 | .. | .. |
| Bread .. .. .. .. | oz. | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
| Sugar .. .. .. .. | oz. | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | 1½ | ½ |
| Milk .. .. .. .. | pts. | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Butter .. .. .. .. | oz. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. |
| Potatoes .. .. .. | oz. | 4 | 4 | 4 | .. | .. |
| Vegetables in season .. | oz. | 2½ | 2½ | 2½ | .. | .. |

* To be made with stock. Rabbits when in season may be used in lieu of chicken. Fish (cod, whiting, hake, ling) may be issued in lieu of meat. When rice, sago, tapioca, or vermicelli puddings are ordered under paragraph 59 for the above, 1 egg or ½ oz. dried eggs will be allowed.

† One rabbit will be divided into four portions.

Digitized by Google

All extras as laid down in paragraphs 59 and 63. Kitchen sundries as laid down in paragraph 64. A.O. 217 1923 *continued.*

Issues at ordinary stations.

72. At stations where hospitals for military families have not been established, but where there is a medical officer or private medical practitioner employed at contract rates, the following medical comforts :—

Wine (port or sherry),
Brandy,
Arrowroot,
Meat extract or essence of beef,

may be issued in case of sickness to families* of soldiers on the married quarters' roll of their unit.

Fresh meat will not be supplied for the preparation of beef tea.

* As defined in paragraph 94.

---

## Pay and Allowances.

A.O. 218. 1923.

GEORGE, R.I.

8 Pay 210

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of June, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 218
1923
*continued.*

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 17. *Delete* from "In" in line 5 to end of article. — 22 / R.P. / 634

2. Article 226, as amended by Army Orders 1 and 12 of 1923. *Under* sub-heading "*Inspection Staff*," *for* "Assistant to the chief inspector:—" and the three succeeding lines *substitute*— — 48 / Artillery / 6730

A.O. 218. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| "District officer or quartermaster appointed assistant to the chief inspector .. .. .. | At the rates laid down in Article 288 with additional pay of 3s. 6d. a day." |

3. Article 226, as amended by Army Orders 1 and 12 of 1923. *Under* sub-heading "*Research Department*," *for*—

"Equipment officer.. .. .. Class GG"

*substitute*—

A.O. 218. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| "District officer or quartermaster appointed equipment officer.. | At the rates laid down in Article 288 with additional pay of 3s. 6d. a day." |

4. Article 623A, as promulgated by the Warrant of 12th October, 1922.* *Delete* line 2. — 22 / Wounds / 186

5. Article 634, line 16. *After* "colonel on the staff" *insert* "after 31st December, 1920." — 83170 / 30

6. Article 848 (i), line 2. *After* "instruction" *insert* "other than a course of vocational training". — 30 / Cavalry / 667

7. *Delete* Article 1073. — 7 / Gen. No. / 9176

8. Article 1135, line 2. *After* "Navy" *insert* "or Our Royal Air Force." — 19 / Gen. No. / 7845

9. Appendix IV, *Group A*. *After* "Surveyor (trigonometrical)" *insert*— — 30 / Misc. / 2293

"Tank pilot."

10. Appendix IV, *Group C*. *Against* "Driver, internal combustion", line 6 *for* "(armoured corps)" *substitute* "(armoured car)".

* Army Order 389 of 1922.

Digitized by Google

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

A.O. 218
1923
*continued.*

8
Allowances
128

1. Paragraph 334, line 3. *For* "10*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "12*s.* 6*d.*"

2. Paragraph 336, line 7. *For* "12*s.* 6*d.*" *substitute* "15*s.* 0*d.*"

Lines 8–10. *Delete* "For horses hired in London the maximum daily charge admissible is 15*s.* 0*d.*"

3. *For* paragraph 390 *substitute*—

390. The rates will be as follows :— A.O. 218. 1923.

(*a*) *Mileage.*

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Motor cycles without side-car ... ... | 3½*d.* |
| (*b*) Motor cycles used with side-car, tricars and light cars under 7 h.p. ... ... | 4½*d.* |
| (*c*) Four-wheeled motor cars of and over 7 and under 10 h.p. ... ... ... | 5½*d.* |
| (*d*) Four-wheeled motor cars of 10 h.p. and over, except those included in (*e*) below | 7*d.* |
| (*e*) Four-wheeled motor cars of over 11 h.p. with ordinary seats for 4 or more persons ... ... ... ... ... | 8*d.* |

The above rate of allowance for motor cycles is not applicable to motor-assisted bicycles, pedal-assisted motor cycles, motor scooters or vehicles of similar type.

The higher rate allowed for the use of a motor cycle with side-car attachment will be payable when the combination is actually used and will not be confined to occasions on which the use of a side-car is necessary.

(*b*) *Storage.*

For every night on which an officer with his motor vehicle is necessarily absent on duty from his station, and on which the nightly rate of travelling allowance is admissible, an allowance will be granted for storage as follows :—

| | *s.* | *d.* |
|---|---|---|
| For a motor cycle with or without a side-car, or for a tricar ... ... ... ... | 1 | 0 |
| For a motor car, other than a tricar, if the nightly travelling allowance for a chauffeur is claimed under para. 392 ... ... ... | 1 | 0 |
| For a motor car, other than a tricar, if a chauffeur is not taken ... ... ... | 2 | 6 |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 218 1923 *continued.*

A.O. 218. 1923.

4. *For* paragraph 395 *substitute*—

395. The authorized rates of travelling allowance are as follows :—

**Officers and other ranks.**

| Rank, &c. | Maximum nightly allowances. Rate 1. For nights of travelling; also during detention up to 8 nights in one place. | Maximum nightly allowances. Rate 2. After 8 nights detention. | Maximum nightly allowances. Rate 3. Under paragraph 398. | Daily allowances. Rate 4. Under paragraph 399 (a) and (b), if the period of necessary absence or time necessarily occupied on the journey is from 5 to 9 hours, and under paragraph 399 (c) for the last day of the journey. | Daily allowances. Rate 5. Under paragraph 399 (a) and (b), if the period of necessary absence or time necessarily occupied on the journey exceeds 9 hours, and under paragraph 399 (c) for the last day of the journey. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | s. d | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| (a) Officers— | | | | | |
| Classes 1—5 .. .. | 30 0 | 15 0 | 7 0 | 6 0 | 15 0 |
| Classes 6—14 .. .. | 22 6 | 12 6 | 5 0 | 4 0 | 11 6 |
| (b) Class 15, also schoolmistresses .. .. .. | 9 6 | 5 0 | 3 6 | 2 0 | 4 0 |
| (c) Class 16 (except schoolmistresses) .. .. .. | 8 6 | 4 6 | .. | 1 6 | 3 0 |
| (d) Classes 17 and 18 when travelling without troops and not billeted*— | | | | | |
| If detained at night at places where public quarters are not available .. .. .. .. | 7 6 | 4 0 | .. | .. | .. |
| For journeys specified in paragraph 399.. .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 6 | 3 0 |
| (e) Classes 19 and 20 (except as provided in (f)) when travelling without troops and not billeted*— | | | | | |
| If detained at night at places where public quarters are not available .. .. .. .. | 6 0 | 3 6 | .. | .. | .. |
| For journeys specified in paragraph 399 (c) .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 6 | 3 0 |
| (f) Soldier servants and soldiers acting as drivers of War Department motor vehicles, or travelling in aircraft when accompanying officers travelling without troops .. .. .. | 7 6 | 4 0 | .. | 1 6 | 3 0 |

* For conditions under which soldiers need not be billeted, reference should be made to the King's Regulations.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 218
1923
*continued.*

**Civilians.**

| Rank, &c. | Maximum nightly allowances. Rate 1. For nights of travelling and during detention up to 8 nights in one place. | Maximum nightly allowances. Rate 2. After 8 nights detention. | Daily allowances. Rate 3. Under paragraph 399 (a) | Daily allowances. Rate 4. Under paragraph 399 (a) and (b), if the period of necessary absence or time necessarily occupied on the journey is not less than 10 hours; and under paragraph 399 (c), for the last day of a journey. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *s. d.* | *s. d.* | *s. d.* | *s. d.* |
| (*g*) Temporary civilian clerks of works and draughtsmen, temporary surveyors' clerks .. .. .. .. | 10 0* | 7 6 | 3 6 | 5 0 |
| (*h*) Civilian servants, barrack wardens, civilian and pensioner foremen of works, master artificers, temporary clerks in place of engineer clerks, messengers, labourers, and such others as may be specially authorized .. .. | 5 0 | 4 0 | 1 0 | 1 6 |
| (*i*) Paid pensioner recruiters .. .. | 5 0 | 4 0 | .. | .. |
| For the journeys specified in paragraph 399 (*c*) .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 0 |
| (*j*) Other civilian subordinates .. | Such rates as the Army Council may decide. | | | |

* This rate is temporarily subject to increase by 2*s.* 6*d.* nightly for the first 5 nights spent in one place.

5. Paragraph 396. *For* lines 5–7 *substitute*—

"When officers are accommodated in billets and food cannot be provided under regimental arrangements, the rate of travelling allowance will be 10*s.* 0*d.* and will not be subject to reduction after 8 nights." A.O. 218. 1923.

6. Paragraph 405, line 4. *For* "1*d.*" *substitute* "1½*d.*"

7. *For* paragraph 411 *substitute*—

"411. Nurses are permitted to travel in Great Britain at ¾ fare." A.O. 218. 1923.

8. Paragraph 415, line 4. *For* "two-thirds" *substitute* "three-fourths".

54 Misc. 1765

9. Paragraph 677 (*b*). *After* "Battalion of Infantry" *insert*—

"1st Depot Battalion, Tank Corps ... £4 10 0" A.O. 218. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 218 1923 *continued.*

10. *For* paragraph 679 *substitute*— 14 Civilian 3794

"679. In cases where the funeral is not carried out at approved contract rates, the charges incurred should be supported by an explanation of the circumstances, and by the approval of the G.O.C."

---

A.O. 219. 1923.

## Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend in certain respects the Regulations for Our Territorial Army; 8 T.F. 170

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations above-mentioned.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 28th day of June, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

### SCHEDULE.

1. *Delete* paragraph 107A.
2. Paragraph 120, line 3. *For* "his name appears" *substitute* "the date is notified".

*Delete* last sub-paragraph.

3. *Insert* new paragraphs:—

A.O. 219. 1923.

### 9A. TERMINATION OF COMMISSIONS, IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.

120A. An officer of the Territorial Army who receives a commission in the Regular Forces will cease to hold his commission in the Territorial Army as from the day preceding his new appointment, and will have no claim to reinstatement in the Territorial Army should such commission in the Regular Army be subsequently relinquished.

Digitized by Google

120B. An officer of the Territorial Army who obtains a cadetship at the Royal Military College or Royal Military Academy will cease to hold his commission in the Territorial Army as from the day preceding that on which he obtains such cadetship. A.O. 219 1923 *continued*

**9B. COMPULSORY RESIGNATION, &c.**

120C. An officer, for reasons other than misconduct, may at any time be called upon to resign his commission, should the circumstances of the case in the opinion of the Army Council require it. (*See* paragraph 607.)

**9C. REMOVAL FOR MISCONDUCT.**

120D. An officer shall be liable to be removed from the Territorial Army at any time for misconduct. (*See* paragraph 607.)

4. Paragraph 607. *Insert* new sub-paragraph *after* line 17 :—

If an officer is called upon to resign his commission under paragraph 120C, or is removed under paragraph 120D, such resignation or removal will not exempt him from the liability to refund the amount of any outfit grant paid to him, subject to the above conditions.

---

## Officers of the Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate-General. A.O. 220. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

110 Gen. No. 3799

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision for the retirement of officers appointed to Our Army for legal duties in the Military Department of the Office of Our Judge Advocate-General ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following Articles shall be inserted in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 :—

**Officers of the Military Department of the Office of the Judge Advocate-General.** A.O. 220. 1923.

595. An officer of the Military Department of the Office of Our Judge Advocate-General may be permitted to retire on retired pay after 20 years' service,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 220 1923 *continued.* and to retire with a gratuity after 10 years' commissioned service.

595A. An officer of the Military Department of the Office of Our Judge Advocate-General shall be retired at the age of 60 years unless Our Army Council deem it advisable to defer retirement until an age not exceeding 65 years.

595B. An officer shall not be eligible for retired pay unless he has completed 20 years' service before retirement.

611A. The scale of gratuities for officers of the Military Department of the Office of Our Judge Advocate-General shall be as follows :—

| | £ |
|---|---|
| After 10 years' commissioned service ... | 1,000 |
| " 15 " " " ... | 1,500 |
| " 18 " " " ... | 1,800 |

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 30th day of June, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 221. 1923. **Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Highland Light Infantry being in future designated The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).

A.O. 222. 1923. **Rank of Private—Future Designation in certain Corps.**—1. In future, private soldiers of the following corps will be described as shown :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cavalry of the Line | ... | "Trooper." |
| Foot Guards ... ... | ... | "Guardsman." |
| Fusilier regiments ... | ... | "Fusilier." |
| Rifle regiments ... | ... | "Rifleman." |

2. Army Order 160 of 1909 is hereby *cancelled.*

3. The necessary amendments will be made to Regulations.

Digitized by Google

43
S. Coll.
3614

**Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Entrance Examination for Admission.** — 1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— A.O.223. 1923.

(*a*) Successful candidates :—

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain D. V. Creagh, M.C. .. .. | 7th Hussars. |
| Captain O. J. F. Fooks .. .. .. | 11th/20th Hussars. |
| Captain J. R. Barry, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain K. P. Atkinson, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major R. H. Studdert, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major O. M. Lund, D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain G. I. Thomas, D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain V. C. Brown, D.S.C. .. .. | Royal Marine Artillery. |
| Captain E. H. Clarke, M.C. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major E. E. Calthrop, M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major H. G. Eady, M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain H. A. J. Parsons, M.C. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Lieutenant G. Lammie, M.C. .. .. | The Royal Scots. |
| Captain and Bt. Major A. G. Kenchington, M.C. | The Buffs. |
| Lieutenant A. E. Nye, M.C. .. .. | The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. |
| Captain N. E. V. Kynaston, M.C. .. | The King's Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major F. C. V. D. Caillard, M.C. | The Somerset Light Infantry. |
| Captain W. W. Wagstaff .. .. .. | The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major L. H. K. Finch, D.S.O., O.B.E. | The Cheshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major A. R. Godwin-Austen, O.B.E., M.C. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain W. F. Todd .. .. .. | The Cameronians. |
| Captain C. C. Malden .. .. .. | The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Captain H. H. Dean .. .. .. | The Dorset Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major G. S. Brunskill, M.C. | The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major O. H. Tidbury, M.C. | The Middlesex Regiment. |
| Captain A. W. H. Baker .. .. .. | The North Staffordshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major V. V. Pope, D.S.O., M.C. | The North Staffordshire Regiment. |
| Captain D. G. Watson, M.C. .. .. | The Highland Light Infantry. |
| Captain R. H. Lorie .. .. .. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Captain J. T. W. Reeve, D.S.O. .. .. | The Rifle Brigade. |
| Captain H. N. Gallagher .. .. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Captain G. M. FitzGerald, M.C. .. | 19th King George's Own Lancers. |
| Captain H. H. Rich.. .. .. .. | 2nd/6th Rajputana Rifles (Prince of Wales's Own). |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 223
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain C. M. P. Durnford .. .. | 4th/6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's). |
| Captain A. E. Barstow, M.C. .. .. | 2nd/11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs). |
| Captain C. J. R. Turner .. .. .. | 2nd/11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs). |
| Captain N. G. R. Coats .. .. .. | 5th/13th Frontier Force Rifles. |

(*b*) Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain E. S. D. Martin, D.S.O., M.C... | 5th/6th Dragoons. |
| Captain C. W. M. Norrie, D.S.O., M.C. | 11th Hussars. |
| Captain J. A. T. Miller, O.B.E. .. .. | 14th/20th Hussars. |
| Captain G. G. Moule, M.C. .. .. | 14th/20th Hussars. |
| Captain F. Thornton .. .. .. | 16th/5th Lancers. |
| Major S. R. Wason, M.C. .. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major F. L. M. Crossman, D.S.O. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major N. M. de la P. Beresford-Peirse, D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major W. T. O. Crewdson .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain H. C. H. Eden, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain G. A. Cammell, D.S.O... .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain E. J. Bather, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain S. D. Graham, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain D. A. Buchan, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain O. T. Frith.. .. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain S. C. M. Archibald, M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain L. Browning, O.B.E., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain W. A. S. Turner, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain R. McLeod, D.S.O., M.C. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain W. Swinton, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain H. Price-Williams, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major D. J. Steevens, M.C. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain H. B. Latham .. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain B. T. Reynolds, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain L. G. Wormald, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain A. E. Rusher, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain T. C. Chilton, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain R. C. Reynolds, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain C. M. Vallentin, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain F. H. Eberli .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain N. Underhill .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain R. H. A. Kellie, M.C. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain M. N. T. Gubbins, O.B.E., M.C. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain K. V. B. Benfield, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain C. A. C. Gordon, M.C. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Lieutenant G. L. Appleton .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major N. W. Napier-Clavering, D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major N. T. Fitzpatrick, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major W. F. Hanna, M.C. | Royal Engineers. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 223
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain C. C. Phipps, M.C. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain C. J. S. King, O.B.E. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain V. A. C. Clery, M.C. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major W. H. Oxley, M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain C. J. E. Greenwood, M.C. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain G. E. Grimsdale.. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain S. W. Kirby, M.C. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain A. C. Sykes, D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Captain G. E. Mansergh, M.C. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Lieutenant J. K. Edwards, M.C. .. | Scots Guards. |
| Captain and Bt. Major G. E. Hall, M.C. | The Royal Scots. |
| Captain H. de R. Morgan, D.S.O. .. | The Buffs. |
| Captain J. E. E. Packard, M.C... .. | The King's Own Royal Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major J. F. Harter, D.S.O., M.C. | The Royal Fusiliers. |
| Captain B. W. W. Gostling, M.C. .. | The Royal Fusiliers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major H. P. M. Berney-Ficklin, M.C. .. .. .. | The Norfolk Regiment. |
| Captain R. B. Leslie, M.C. .. .. | The Lincolnshire Regiment. |
| Captain E. D. C. Hunt, M.C. .. .. | The Suffolk Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major R. H. E. Bennett, M.C. | The Somerset Light Infantry. |
| Captain C. E. G. Shearman, D.S.O., M.C. | The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major B. Cuff .. .. | The Cheshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major V. B. Ram-den, D.S.O., M.C. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain C. K. Steward, D.S.O., M.C. .. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Captain J. K. B. Campbell .. .. | The King's Own Scottish Borderers. |
| Captain R. H. Brodie .. .. .. | The Cameronians. |
| Captain T. G. L. Elliott .. .. .. | The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Captain and Bt. Major G. S. W. Rusbridger. | The Duke of Wellington's Regiment. |
| Captain J. H. T. Icke .. .. .. | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major P. Pechell, M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major N. M. S. Irwin, D.S.O. M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain A. C. Willison, D.S.O., M.C. .. | The Sherwood Foresters. |
| Captain G. St. G. Robinson, D.S.O., M.C. | The Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Captain A. P. J. Hibbert .. .. .. | The Royal Berkshire Regiment. |
| Captain R. H. Campbell, M.C. .. .. | Royal Marine Light Infantry. |
| Captain W. A. Grey-Wilson, M.C. .. | The Durham Light Infantry. |
| Captain J. F. Ferguson .. .. .. | The Durham Light Infantry. |
| Captain R. M. Rodwell .. .. .. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. |
| Captain P. S. Whitcombe .. . | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Captain M. M. Stevenson.. .. .. | 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse. |
| Captain H. L. Watkis, M.C. .. .. | 15th Lancers. |
| Captain L. Lawrence-Smith .. .. | 18th King Edward's Own Cavalry. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 223
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain J. N. Soden .. .. .. | 1st/10th Baluch Regiment (Duchess of Connaught's Own). |
| Captain and Bt. Major C. A. Goulds-bury. | 2nd 5th Royal Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force). |
| Captain F. S. Poynder, M.V.O., O.B.E., M.C. | 1st/9th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Captain F. F. Rowell .. .. .. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Major A. J. Boase .. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Major R. E. Fanning, D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Major W. M. Anderson, D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Major J. Northcott.. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Bt Major R. G. Legge, D.S.O., M.C. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Bt. Major M. A. Pope .. | Royal Canadian Engineers. |
| Captain J. L. Lawson .. .. .. | Royal Canadian Machine Gun Brigade. |
| Lieut.-Colonel E. W. Sansom, D.S.O... | Royal Canadian Machine Gun Brigade. |
| Captain W. I. K. Jennings, D.S.O. .. | Royal New Zealand Staff Corps. |
| Captain R. Miles, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | Royal New Zealand Artillery. |

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain C. W. M. Norrie, D.S.O., M.C. | 11th Hussars. |
| Major S. R. Wason, M.C... .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major N. M. de la P. Beresford-Peirse D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain S. D. Graham, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain W. A. S. Turner, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major N. W. Napier-Clavering, D.S.O. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major W. F. Hanna, M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major J. F. Harter, D.S.O., M.C. | The Royal Fusiliers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major B. Cuff .. .. | The Cheshire Regiment. |
| Captain and Bt. Major G. S. W. Rus-bridger. | The Duke of Wellington's Regiment. |
| Captain and Brevet Major N. M. S. Irwin, D.S.O., M.C. | The Essex Regiment. |
| Captain G. St. G. Robinson, D.S.O., M.C. | The Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Captain H. L. Watkis, M.C. .. .. | 15th Lancers. |
| Captain F. S. Poynder, M.V.O., O.B.E., M.C. | 1st 9th Gurkha Rifles. |
| Captain and Brevet Major A. J. Boase | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Brevet Major J. Northcott | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain and Brevet Major M. A. Pope | Royal Canadian Engineers. |
| Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. Sansom, D.S.O. | Royal Canadian Machine-Gun Brigade. |
| Captain R. Miles, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | Royal New Zealand Artillery. |

Digitized by Google

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1924. A.O. 223 1923 *continued.*

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

43 Misc. 4158

**Senior Officers' School.**—1. With reference to the note to paragraph 6 of Army Order 97 of 1920, the following is a list of the officers who have attended the 11th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 13th February to 11th May, 1923 :— A.O. 224. 1923.

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain E. J. Hardman-Jones, O.B.E. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Captain E. O. B. S. Osborne, D.S.O. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Major F. B. Hurndall, M.C. .. .. .. | 14th/20th Hussars. |
| Major H. F. Brace, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | 15th/19th Hussars. |
| Major W. J. Shannon, C.M.G., D.S.O. .. | 16th 5th Lancers and Tank Corps. |
| Major V. N. Lockett .. .. .. .. | 17th/21st Lancers. |
| Major C. W. W. McLean, C.M.G., D.S.O. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. H. Gibbon, D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. A. F. Jones, D.S.O. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major L. J. W. Robinson, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major W. B. Hayley, D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major V. A. Batchelor, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major G. F. S. Tuke, D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major J. F. Barrington, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major L. N. F. I. King, O.B.E. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major F. L. N. Giles, D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major N. D. Noble, D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major H. A. B. Salmond .. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major H. E. Day, D.S.O., M.V.O. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major J. C. Brand, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | 2nd Bn. Coldstream Guards. |
| Major G. Lee, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. .. | Depot, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment). |
| Major L. I. Cowper, O.B.E. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel P. R. Worrall, D.S.O., M.C. | 1st Bn. The Devonshire Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel G. Fleming, D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 224
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. W. S. Brock, C.M.G., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment. |
| Major F. F. I. Kinsman .. .. .. | 2nd Bn. The Green Howards (Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel E. G. Hamilton, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C. | 2nd Bn. The Cheshire Regiment. |
| Major C. C. Hewitt, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. |
| Major E. S. Weldon, D.S.O. .. .. .. | 2nd Bn. The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Major J. C. McSwiney, O.B.E. .. .. | The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. A. Bulloch, D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). |
| Major G. M. Knight .. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Highland Light Infantry. |
| Major I. Picton-Warlow .. .. .. | The Gordon Highlander. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel M. J. Furnell. | Depot, The Royal Irish Fusiliers (Princess Victoria's). |
| Major and Brevet Colonel D. J. C. K. Bernard, C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Rifle Brigade (Prince Consort's Own). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. G. R. Sydney-Turner, D.S.O., O.B.E. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. H. Roberts, D.S.O., O.B.E. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major C. M. Ainslie, D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major E. L. Croslegh .. .. .. .. | 2nd Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers (Indian Army). |
| Major E. C. Barnes .. .. .. .. | 24th Punjabis (Indian Army). |
| Wing Commander A. H. W. E. Wynn, O.B.E. | Royal Air Force. |
| Squadron Leader D. S. K. Crosbie, O.B.E. | Royal Air Force. |

2. In continuation of Army Order 479 of 1922, and with reference to paragraph 4 (*b*) of Army Order 97 of 1920, the undermentioned officers are excused attendance at the Senior Officers' School, Woking :— 43 Misc. 4525

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major A. F. A. S. Thorne, C.M.G., D.S.O. .. | Grenadier Guards. |
| V.C. Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel The Viscount Gort, D.S.O., M.V.O., M.C. .. .. | " " |

Digitized by Google

107 Gen. No. 3628

**Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—1. With reference to para. 867, King's Regulations, 1914, an officer who fails in subjects (*a*) or (*c*) twice during the post-war period ending 31st December, 1923, will be allowed one further opportunity for qualifying. A.O.225. 1923.

This concession is granted in view of the fact that, by Army Order 109 of 1920 (amended by Army Orders 330 of 1921 and 477 of 1922), until 31st December, 1923, an officer is considered for promotion on his records, without a qualifying examination.

.. 3648

2. With reference to the Appendix to Army Order 352 of 1922, amending certain sub-heads of Appendix XI, King's Regulations, 1914, issued with Army Order 109 of 1920, in the note to sub-heads (*b*) (i) and (*d*) (i), *Part II, Military Law, after* "These books may not contain any additions whatever other than amendments made by Army Orders" *add* "and amendments to the Army Act notified from time to time in Army Council Instructions."

64 3692

**Courses of Study in Foreign Languages.**—1. With reference to Army Order 439 of 1922, the following Courses of Study in Foreign Languages, which were abandoned in January, 1923, owing to lack of candidates, have been approved, and the Advanced Course in Russian cancelled :— A.O.226. 1923.

| Language. | To be held at | Duration of course in months. | Number of officers for course. | Date of commencement of course. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1923. |
| Chinese ... | School of Oriental Studies | 6 | 10 | 3rd Oct. |
| Arabic .. | School of Oriental Studies. | 5 | 5 | 3rd Oct. |
| Russian, Preliminary. | King's College, Strand, W.C. 2. | 5 | 5 | 3rd Oct. |

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. A nominal roll, in the form shown in the Appendix,* will be furnished by G.Os.C.-in-C., and G.Os.C., to the Secretary (S.D. 8), The War Office, on 1st September, 1923. Nil returns should be rendered.

* *See* page 72.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 226 1923 *continued.*

4. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a class are—

(*a*) He must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army.

(*b*) His previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education. Special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated.

(*c*) He should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

5. Before a final selection is made, officers may be required to attend at the War Office for an interview.

6. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant and ration allowances. Claims will be submitted in accordance with the instructions laid down in the pamphlet issued with Army Order 578 of 1920, to the Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the Command Paymaster.

7. Officers while attending the courses will be taken on the strength of the London District.

8. Officers taking courses at King's College, will be required to report at the College at 10 a.m. on the date laid down for the commencement of the course. Those taking courses at the School of Oriental Studies will report at the School at 11 a.m.

A.O. 227. 1923.

**Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.**—1. The undermentioned detachments have been registered at the War Office :—

ENGLAND AND WALES.

| Number. | Detachment. | Classification. | By whom organized. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 40 | Birmingham .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. |
| 52 | Oxford .. .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. |

IRELAND.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 58 | Belfast .. .. | Women's .. | British Red Cross Society. |

Digitized by Google

2. The undermentioned Voluntary Aid Detachments will be renumbered as shown below :— A.O. 227 / 1923 *continued.*

| Original designation. | | New designation. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Worcester .. .. | 2 | Birmingham .. | 2 |
| " .. .. | 5 | " .. | 1 |
| " .. .. | 7 | " .. | 3 |
| " .. .. | 9 | " .. | 5 |
| " .. .. | 15 | " .. | 7 |
| " .. .. | 17 | " .. | 9 |
| " .. .. | 19 | " .. | 11 |
| " .. .. | 21 | " .. | 13 |
| .. .. | 22 | " .. | 4 |
| " .. .. | 25 | " .. | 15 |
| " .. .. | 30 | " .. | 6 |
| " .. .. | 48 | " .. | 8 |
| " .. .. | 50 | " .. | 10 |
| " .. .. | 58 | " .. | 12 |
| " .. .. | 64 | " .. | 14 |
| " .. .. | 68 | " .. | 16 |
| " .. .. | 74 | " .. | 18 |
| " .. .. | 82 | " .. | 20 |
| " .. .. | 86 | | |
| " .. .. | 78 | " .. | 22 |
| " .. .. | 82 | " .. | 24 |
| " .. .. | 84 | " .. | 26 |
| " .. .. | 88 | " .. | 28 |
| " .. .. | 92 | " .. | 30 |
| " .. .. | 94 | " .. | 32 |
| " .. .. | 102 | " .. | 34 |
| " .. .. | 104 | " .. | 36 |
| " .. .. | 108 | " .. | 38 |

30 / Gen. No. / 7733 **Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for.**—1. With reference to Appendix IV to the Pay Warrant, 1922, tests for the trade of draughtsman (architectural) (*Group A*) have been approved and copies will shortly be available for issue. Requests for copies of the tests should be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office, Whitehall, S.W. 1. A.O. 228. / 1923.

.. / 7660 2. The amendment to paragraph (*b*) (i) of the Class I test for artificer, Royal Artillery, shown in paragraph 2 of Army Order 33 of 1923 should read as follows :—

*After* "*R.G.A.* ... ... 9·2-in. howitzer" *insert* "3·7-in. howitzer and 2·75-in. gun equipment".

27 / Engineers / 7140 3. New tests for the following trades have been prepared in substitution for those issued with Army Order 465 of 1920, and copies will shortly be available for issue.

Requests for copies of the tests should be addressed to the Secretary, The War Office.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 228
1923
*continued.*

*Group C.*

Driver, internal combustion (tank). (Tank Corps.)
Driver, internal combustion (armoured car). (Tank Corps.)

4. With reference to the trade test for Clerk (*Group C*) issued with Army Order 142 of 1921, it has been decided that in the case of R.A.S.C. clerks the following subjects shall be compulsory in the test for Class I :— Gen. N. 7-1

(*a*) Typewriting (300 words in 10 minutes).
(*b*) Shorthand (80 words a minute).

A.O. 229.
1923.

**Fuel and Light Allowances.**—1. The following revised rates of fuel and light allowances will take effect from 1st June, 1923. Gen. N. 2-11

2. A Director, Grade A, at the War Office, will draw, if married, the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919, or if single, the rates shown in Army Order 407 of 1915.

3. Army Order 315 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled.*

| — | Daily rates. | |
|---|---|---|
| | Winter. | Summer. |
| FUEL AND LIGHT. | | |
| *Married officers.* | s. d. | s. d. |
| Class 1 | 8 6 | 4 3 |
| Class 2 | 7 8 | 3 10 |
| Class 3 | 6 10 | 3 5 |
| Classes 4, 5 | 5 4 | 2 8 |
| Classes 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 | 3 11 | 1 11 |
| Classes 13, 14 | 1 10 | 1 0 |
| *Single officers.* | | |
| Class 1 | 6 7 | 3 4 |
| Class 2 | 5 9 | 2 10 |
| Class 3 | 4 10 | 2 5 |
| Classes 4, 5 | 3 7 | 1 9 |
| Classes 6, 7, 9 | 3 0 | 1 5 |
| Class 8 | 2 6 | 1 2 |
| Class 10 | 1 8 | 0 11 |
| Class 11 | 2 2 | 1 1 |
| Classes 12, 14 | 0 11 | 0 6 |
| Class 13 | 1 5 | 0 11 |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 229 1923 *continued.*

| | Daily rates. | |
|---|---|---|
| | Winter. | Summer. |
| *Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, &c.* | | |
| Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, married and living with families .. .. | 1 5 | 0 10 |
| Class 15 or schoolmistress* in Class 16, unmarried or not living with families. | 1 0 | 0 7 |
| Class 16, married or unmarried .. .. .. | | |
| Classes 17 and 18, married or unmarried .. | 0 7 | 0 5 |
| Classes 19 and 20, if on married quarters roll.. | | |
| Detachments of from 2 to 3 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room .. | 1 1 | 0 7 |
| Detachments of from 4 to 10 N.C.Os. and men when accommodated in the same room .. | 1 8 | 0 11 |
| One N.C.O. or man compelled to occupy a whole room .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 5 | 0 3 |
| Offices .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 8 | .. |

* Schoolmistresses are only entitled to the above rates if not in receipt of consolidated pay under Army Order 156 of 1920 as amended by Army Order 138 of 1921 and Army Order 140 of 1923.

*Light.*

The rates for light will be as published in Army Order 52 of 1921.

54 Gen. No. 5116

**Clothing Allowances.**—1. With reference to A.C.I. 282 of 1923, Army Order 15 of 1916 is hereby *cancelled*, with effect from 1st July, 1923. A.O. 230. 1923.

2. The following amendments will be made, with effect from 1st July, 1923, to the Appendix to Army Order 119 of 1923 :—

Table A.—Regular Forces.

.. 5286 Item 6. *For* "Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch" *substitute* "Serjeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Scots Fusiliers, Pipers of K.O.S.B. and Black Watch and Serjeant Pipers and Pipers of Royal Irish Fusiliers."

.. 2248 Notes (pages 46 and 47). *For* "employed as clerks" *substitute* in each case "employed as or drawing pay as clerks or draughtsmen".

Table B.—Household Cavalry.

Note 1. *For* "employed as clerks" *substitute* "employed as or drawing pay as clerks".



Digitized by Google

**A.O. 230 1923** *continued.*

TABLE C.—ROYAL ARTILLERY BANDS, &c.

Note 3. *For* "employed as clerks" *substitute* "employed as or drawing pay as clerks".

TABLE E.—CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES.

*For* Section (iii) "*Machine Gun School*" and NOTE, *substitute*— 54 Gen. N 51

A.O. 230. 1923.

| | s. | d. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| "(iii) Men clothed to Messengers' scale .. | 11 | 3 | a quarter. |
| (iv) Men clothed to Cooks' scale .. .. | 4 | 9 | a quarter. |
| (v) Men clothed to Grooms' scale .. .. | 13 | 0 | a quarter. |
| (vi) Men clothed to Servant Grooms' scale | 13 | 0 | a quarter. |
| (vii) Men clothed to Estate Warders' scale | 12 | 9 | a quarter. |
| (viii) Men clothed to Pensioner Recruiters' and Pensioner Conductors' scale— | | | |
| (a) Highland Areas .. .. .. | 11 | 9 | a quarter. |
| (b) Other Areas .. .. .. | 10 | 6 | a quarter. |

NOTE. Pending further instructions, civilian subordinates (other than Ex-Military Drill Staff) in receipt of uniform clothing at the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Hiberman Military School and the Queen Victoria School will continue to receive the rates of allowance laid down on page 272 Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1915, and will be allowed to purchase articles included in their scales at the rates laid down in that Priced Vocabulary prior to amendment."

**A.O. 231. 1923.** **Boys—Terms of Service.**—1. Under the provisions of Section 76 of the Army Act, as amended by the Army and Air Force (Annual) Acts of 1922 and 1923, the terms of service for boys enlisting into the Regular Army will, until further orders, be as follows :— 27 Gen. N 8

| Class of boy. | With the Colours. | In the Reserve. |
|---|---|---|
| (a) Boys for training as bandsmen, trumpeters, buglers and pipers. | 9 | 3 |
| (b) Boys for training as tailors and shoemakers. | 12 | Nil |
| (c) Boys for training as tradesmen (other than tailors and shoemakers) in the R.H. and R.F.A. and the R.G.A. .. Boys for training as armourers and gunsmiths in the R.A.O.C. .. .. | 12 | Nil |
| | as from attaining the age of 18 years. | |
| (d) Boys for training as tradesmen other than those referred to in (b) and (c) above. | 8 | 4 |
| | as from attaining the age of 18 years. | |

Digitized by Google

2. When carrying out the enlistment of a boy, the Attestation Paper (A.F. B 271) and Notice Paper (A.F. B 271A) will be used as follows:— **A.O. 231 1923** *continued*

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*a*)... | Question 17 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, and Question 18 erased and initialled. |
| (*b*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*b*)... | Question 18 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, and Question 17 erased and initialled. |
| (*c*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*c*)... | Question 18 will be completed in words by the Attesting Officer, sub-paragraph (*a*) being amended to read as follows:— "Up to the age of 18 years and thereafter for a term of 12 years with the Colours." Question 17 will be erased and initialled. |
| (*d*) Enlistments under paragraph 1 (*d*)... | Question 17 will be completed, the following being *substituted* for sub-paragraph (*a*) thereof:— (*a*) "Up to the age of 18 years, with the Colours, and thereafter for the term of 12 years, for the first 8 years with the Colours and for the remaining 4 years in the Army Reserve, making a period of 12 years from the date on which you attain the age of 18 years. If at the termination of such period of service with the Colours, you are serving beyond the seas, then for a further period of service with the Colours of 1 year or such lesser period as may be determined, |



Digitized by Google

A.O. 231
1923
*continued.*

after which you will be sent home with all convenient speed to complete the remaining portion of such period of 12 years in the Army Reserve."

Question 18 will be erased and initialled.

3. Slips, numbered A.F. B 271C, for pasting over sub-paragraph (*a*) of question 17 of A.Fs.B 271 and B 271A when carrying out enlistments under paragraph 1 (*d*), are being printed and will be available shortly. Indents for these slips should be submitted in the usual manner.

A.O. 232.
1923.

**Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendments to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922.**

1. Pages 3 and 4. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" *delete* "51st (East Lancashire and Cumberland) Brigade, R.F.A." and detail of batteries, and *substitute*—

A.O. 232.
1923.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "51st (Westmorland and Cumberland) Brigade, R.F.A. | 51st Brigade, R.F.A. | 51st Bde., F.A. | T R.F.A. | Field Brigade one |
| 369th (Westmorland Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A. | 369th Battery, R.F.A. | 369th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Field Battery three-six-nine. |
| 370th (Cumberland Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A. | 370th Battery, R.F.A. | 370th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Field Battery three-seven. |
| 203rd (Cumberland) Battery, R.F.A. | 203rd Battery, R.F.A. | 203rd Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Field Battery oh-three. |
| 204th (H) (Cumberland) Battery, R.F.A. | 204th (H) Battery, R.F.A. | 204th (H) Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Field Battery two-oh-four." |

2. Page 7. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" *delete* "93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry) Brigade, R.F.A." and detail of batteries, and *substitute*—

A.O. 232.
1923.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| "93rd (East Lancashire) Brigade, R.F.A. | 93rd Brigade, R.F.A. | 93rd Bde., F.A. | T R.F.A. | Field Brigade three. |
| 201st (East Lancashire) Battery, R.F.A. | 201st Battery, R.F.A. | 201st Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Field Battery oh-one. |
| 202nd (East Lancashire) Battery, R.F.A. | 202nd Battery, R.F.A. | 202nd Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Field Battery oh-two." |

3. Page 10. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" in column 1, *for* "55th (Wessex) Brigade, R.A.F." *substitute* "55th (Wessex) Brigade, R.F.A."

Digitized by Google

4. Page 29. *Under* heading "**Royal Engineers,**" in column 1, *for* "210th (Middlesex) Field Company, R.E.", and "211th (Middlesex) Field Park Company, R.E." *substitute* "210th (Sussex) Field Company, R.E." and "211th (Sussex) Field Park Company, R.E." respectively. A.O. 232 1923 *continued.*

5. Page 22. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" in column 1, *for* "98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry) Brigade, R.F.A.—" *substitute* "98th (Surrey and Sussex Yeomanry, Queen Mary's) Brigade, R.F.A.—"

6. Page 65. *Under* heading "**Royal Army Service Corps,**" in column 1, *for* "No. 518 (Stirling) (M.T.) Company, R.A.S.C." *substitute* "No. 518 (Perth) (M.T.) Company, R.A.S.C."

7. Page 68. *Under* heading "**Infantry,**" *for* "4th/5th Bn. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment) (Queen's Edinburgh)" and detail, *substitute*—

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| "4th/5th Bn. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regt.) (Queen's Edinburgh). | 4th/5th The Royal Scots. | Bn. | 4th/5th Scots. | R. | T 45 R.S. | Royscot four-five." | | A.O. 232. 1923. |

8. Pages 68 and 69. *Under* heading "**Infantry,**" in column 1, *for* "155th (Highland Light Infantry) Infantry Brigade", "156th (East Scottish) Infantry Brigade" and 157th (West Scottish) Infantry Brigade," *substitute* "157th (Highland Light Infantry) Infantry Brigade", "155th (East Scottish) Infantry Brigade" and "156th (West Scottish) Infantry Brigade" respectively. Amend numerical titles in columns 2 and 3 and abbreviated titles in column 5 accordingly.

9. Page 70. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" in column 1, *for* "315th (Kilmarnock) Battery, R.F.A." and "316th (H) (Kirkcudbright) Battery, R.F.A." *substitute* "315th (Kirkcudbright) Battery, R.F.A." and "316th (H) (Kilmarnock) Battery, R.F.A." respectively.

10. Page 77. *Delete* "7th (Glamorgan) Bn. The Welch Regiment" and detail.

11. Page 78. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" in column 1, *for* "324th (Glamorgan) Battery, R.F.A." and "328th (H) (Glamorgan Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A." *substitute* "324th (Glamorgan Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A." and "328th (H) (Glamorgan) Battery, R.F.A.", respectively.

12. Page 78. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" (*a*) *against* "324th (Glamorgan Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A.," in column 4, *for* "T R.F.A." *substitute* "Y R.F.A."

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 232 1923** *continued.* (*b*) *against* "328th (Glamorgan) Battery, R.F.A.," in column 4, *for* "Y / R.F.A." *substitute* "T / R.F.A."

13. Page 89. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" *delete* detail of batteries of 103rd (Suffolk) Brigade, R.F.A., and *substitute*—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.O. 232. 1923. | "409th (Suffolk) Battery, R.F.A. | 409th Battery R.F.A. | 409th Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Fieldbat four-oh-nine. |
| | 410th (H) (Suffolk) Battery, R.F.A. | 410th (H) Battery, R.F.A. | 410th (H) Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Fieldhowbat four-ten. |
| | 411th (Suffolk Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A. | 411th Battery, R.F.A. | 411th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Fieldbat four-eleven. |
| | 412th (Suffolk Yeomanry), Battery, R.F.A. | 412th Battery, R.F.A. | 412th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Fieldbat four-twelve." |

14. Page 89. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" *delete* detail of batteries of 105th (Bedfordshire Yeomanry) Brigade, R.F.A., and *substitute*—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.O. 232. 1923. | "417th (H) (Bedfordshire) Battery, R.F.A. | 417th (H) Battery, R.F.A. | 417th (H) Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Fieldhowbat four-one-seven. |
| | 418th (Bedfordshire) Battery, R.F.A. | 418th Battery, R.F.A. | 418th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Fieldbat four-one-eight. |
| | 419th (Bedfordshire) Battery, R.F.A. | 419th Battery, R.F.A. | 419th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Fieldbat four-one-nine. |
| | 420th (Bedfordshire) Battery, R.F.A. | 420th Battery, R.F.A. | 420th Battery, F.A. | Y R.F.A. | Fieldbat four-twenty." |

15. Pages 105 and 107. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" *delete* "Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Divisional Artillery" and detail.

*Delete* note "¶" on page 107.

16. Page 110. *Under* heading "**Royal Artillery,**" *for* "93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland) Brigade, R.F.A. (42nd Divisional Area)" and detail of batteries *substitute*—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A.O. 232. 1923. | "93rd (East Lancashire) Brigade, R.F.A. (42nd Divisional Area). | 93rd Brigade, R.F.A. | 93rd Bde., F.A. | T R.F.A. | Fieldbrig nine-three. |
| | 201st (East Lancashire) Battery, R.F.A. | 201st Battery, R.F.A. | 201st Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Fieldbat two-oh-one. |
| | 202nd (East Lancashire) Battery, R.F.A. | 202nd Battery, R.F.A. | 202nd Battery, F.A. | T R.F.A. | Fieldbat two-oh-two." |

**A.O. 233. 1923.** **Territorial Army — Allocation and Organization—Amendments to the pamphlets issued with Army Order 482 of 1922.—** 20 / Gen. No. 5-9

1. Pamphlet No. 1—

(i) Page 3. *Against* "Westmorland and Cumberland Yeo. (H.Q. and 3 sqs.)", *for* "93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland Yeo.) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.)*", *substitute* "51st (Westmorland and Cumberland) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.)".

Digitized by Google

(ii) Page 3. *Against* "4th East Lancs. (How.) Brig., R.F.A.", *for* "51st (East Lancs. and Cumberland) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.)", *substitute* "51st (Westmorland and Cumberland) Brig., R.F.A. (2 batts.)". A.O. 233 1923 *continued.*

(iii) Page 3. *After* "51st (Westmorland and Cumberland) Brig., R.F.A. (2 batts.)", *delete* "222nd R.F.A. Bde., Sig. Sec.[3]".

(iv) Page 3. *Against* "1st East Lancs. Brig., R.F.A.", *for* "51st (East Lancs. and Cumberland) Brig., R.F.A. (2 batts.)", *substitute* "93rd (East Lancs.) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.)[6]".

(v) Page 3. *Under* heading "Territorial Army units", *after* "42nd (East Lancs.) Divl. Signals", *insert* "222nd R.F.A. Brig., Sig. Sec.[3]".

(vi) Page 5. *Under* heading "DIVISIONAL TROOPS—Artillery", *for* "51st (East Lancashire and Cumberland) Brigade, R.F.A.", and detail of batteries, *substitute*—

"51st (Westmorland and Cumberland) Brigade, R.F.A.— A.O. 233. 1923.

Brigade Headquarters.

369th (Westmorland Yeo.) Battery, R.F.A., Cumberland

370th (Cumberland Yeo.) Battery, R.F.A., Cumberland.

203rd (Cumberland) Battery, R.F.A., Cumberland.

204th (II) (Cumberland) Battery, R.F.A., Cumberland".

2. PAMPHLET No. 5—

(i) Page 26. *Under* heading "Territorial Army units", *after* "90th (1st London) Brig., R.F.A.", *insert* "56th (1st London) Divl. Signals".

(ii) Page 27. *Against* "1st London (City of London) San. Coy. R.A.M.C.", *for* "8th London San. Coy., R.A.M.C. (2 Sects.)", *substitute* "*See* County of London".

(iii) Page 27. *Under* heading "Territorial Army units", *delete* "56th (1st London) Divl. Signals".

(iv) Page 28. *Under* heading "Territorial Army units", *for* "8th (2nd London) San. Coy., R.A.M.C. (H.Q. and 2 Sects.)*", *substitute* "8th (2nd London) San. Coy., R.A.M.C.*¶".

(v) *Add* Note at foot of page 28—

"¶ 2 Sections formed from 1st London (City of London) San. Coy. R.A.M.C.".

(vi) Page 31. *Under* heading "County from which raised", *against* "56th (1st London) Divl. Signals" and

Digitized by Google

A.O. 233 1923 *continued.*

detail, *for* "County of London" *substitute* "City of London".

(vii) Page 33. *For* detail of batteries of "64th (7th London) Brigade R.F.A." *substitute*—

A.O. 233. 1923.

"253rd (18th London) Battery, R.F.A. ... ... ... County of London.
254th (19th London) Battery, R.F.A. ... ... ... County of London.
255th (20th London) Battery, R.F.A. ... ... ... County of London.
256th (H.) (17th London) Battery, R.F.A. ... ... ... County of London."

3. Pamphlet No. 9.—

Page 58. *Under* heading "Signals", *against* "No. 1 Coy., 51st (Highland) Divl. Signals", *for* "Aberdeen", *substitute* "City of Aberdeen".

4. Pamphlet No. 10.—

(i) Page 61. *For* "1st Lowland Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. 2 batts. and ammn. col.)—78th (Lowland) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.)" *substitute*, "1st Lowland Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q., 3 batts. and amm. col.)‖—78th (Lowland) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 3 batts.)".

(ii) Page 61. *Against* "6th Bn. Royal Scots—57th (Lowland) Medium Brig., R.G.A.", *for* "(1—6-in. batt.)" *substitute* "(1—6-in. batt. and H.Q. and 1 Sec. 1—6-in. batt.)".

(iii) Page 61. *For* "9th Bn. Royal Scots§—7/9th Bn. The Rl. Scots (The Royal Regiment) (H.Q. and 2 coys.)" *substitute*—

"7th Bn. Royal Scots¶ } 7/9th Bn. The Rl. Scots
9th Bn. Royal Scots§ } (The Royal Regiment)".

(iv) *Insert* at foot of page 61—

A.O. 233. 1923.

"‖ Prior to the extension of the City of Edinburgh County Boundary, 1920, 1 Battery was raised in Midlothian.
¶ Prior to the extension of the City of Edinburgh County Boundary, 1920, this Bn. was raised in Midlothian."

(v) Page 63. *Against* "1st Lowland Brig., R.F.A. (1 batt.)" and "7th Bn. Royal Scots‡", *for* detail under heading "Territorial Army units", *substitute* "*See* Edinburgh, City of."

(vi) Page 63. *Under* headings "**Midlothian**" and "**Peebles**", *against* "8th Bn. Royal Scots (2 Coys.)", *amend* detail under heading "Territorial Army units" to *read*, "57th (Lowland) Medium Brig., R.G.A. (1 Subsection 6-inch batt.)*" in each case.

Digitized by Google

(vii) Page 64. *Under* heading "Infantry", *for* "155th (Highland Light Infantry) Infantry Brigade", "156th (East Scottish) Infantry Brigade", and "157th (West Scottish) Infantry Brigade", *substitute* "157th (Highland Light Infantry) Infantry Brigade", "155th (East Scottish) Infantry Brigade", and "156th (West Scottish) Infantry Brigade", respectively. **A.O. 233 1923** *continued.*

(viii) Page 64. *Against* "7/9th Bn. The Royal Scots (The Royal Regiment)", *delete* "and Midlothian".

(ix) Page 65. *Against* "311th Midlothian Battery, R.F.A.", *for* "Midlothian" *substitute* "Edinburgh".

(x) Page 65. *For* "315th (Kilmarnock) Battery, R.F.A.—Ayr" and, "316th (H.) (Kirkcudbright) Battery, R.F.A. — Kirkcudbright" *substitute* "315th (Kirkcudbright) Battery, R.F.A.—Kirkcudbright" and "316th (H.) (Kilmarnock) Battery, R.F.A. — Ayr" respectively.

(xi) Page 66. *Against* "52nd (Lowland) Divl. Mobile Veterinary Section, R.A.V.C.", *for* "Glasgow", *substitute* "Ayr".

5. Pamphlet No. 11.—

(i) Page 70. *For* "324th (Glamorgan) Battery, R.F.A." *substitute* "324th (Glamorgan Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A.".

(ii) Page 71. *For* "328th (H.) (Glamorgan Yeomanry) Battery, R.F.A." *substitute* "328th (H.) (Glamorgan) Battery, R.F.A.".

6. Pamphlet No. 14.—

Page 85. *Delete* "*Headquarters, 2nd Cavalry Divl. Artillery*".

7. Pamphlet No. 15.—

(i) Page 88. *Under* heading "*Royal Field Artillery Brigades, Army Troops*", *for* "Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry | 93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland Yeomanry) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.) | Cumberland." *substitute* "1st East Lancashire Brig., R.F.A. | 93rd (East Lancashire) Brig., R.F.A. (H.Q. and 2 batts.) | East Lancashire".

(ii) Page 88, column 2. *For* "94th (Somerset and Dorset Yeomanry) Brig., R.F.A.," *substitute* "94th (Dorset and Somerset Yeomanry) Brig., R.F.A.".

(iii) Page 90. *Against* "57th (Lowland) Medium Brig., R.G.A.", in column 2, *for* detail in column 3 *substitute* "H.Q. 2 batts. and H.Q. and 1 Section of batt.,

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 233 1923** *continued.* Edinburgh ; 1 batt. East Lothian (late Haddington) ; 1 sub. sect., Midlothian ; 1 sub. sect., Peeblesshire."

(iv) Page 91. *Against* "222nd R.F.A. Bde., Signal Section" *for* "Cumberland" *substitute* "East Lancashire" ; *against* "233rd R.F.A. Bde., Signal Section", *for* "Norfolk" *substitute* "Essex", and *against* "237th R.F.A. Bde., Signal Section", *for* "Essex" *substitute* "Norfolk".

(v) Page 94. *Against* "8th (London) Sanitary Coy., R.A.M.C.", *for* existing detail *substitute* "County of London".

8. PAMPHLET No. 16—

Page 99. *For* heading "**Newhaven**" *substitute* "**Newhaven and Dover**".

**A.O.234. 1923.** **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**—In consequence of the amendment to Section 145 (2) of the Army Act, introduced by Section 13 (1) of the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1923, which places illegitimate children on an equality with legitimate children in respect of the maximum compulsory stoppage for maintenance, the following amendments will be made to the Pay Warrant, 1922 :— 145 Gen. No. 367

1. Appendix V, Part IV, paragraph 1, line 4. *For* "or" *substitute* "including".

Lines 7, 11 and 15. *After* "children" *insert* "whether legitimate or illegitimate".

*Delete* from "and" in line 8 to "shillings" in line 9.

*Delete* from "and" in line 12 to "shillings" in line 13.

*Delete* from "and" in line 15 to "sixpence" in line 16.

2. Appendix V, Part IV. *Delete* paragraph 2.

**A.O.235. 1923.** **Manual of Military Law, 1914—Amendments.**— 1. Pages 729–730. *Delete* Clause 7 of the Regulations and *insert* Note— 145 Gen. No. 361

"*Cancelled by Order in Council dated 4th May*, 1923. *See page* 733."

2. Page 732. *Delete* the Schedule and *insert* Note—

"*Cancelled by Order in Council dated 4th May*, 1923. *See page* 733."

3. Page 733. *Delete* the Table and *insert* Note—

"*Cancelled by Order in Council dated 4th May*, 1923. *See below*."

Digitized by Google

4. Page 733. *Add* at end—

A.O. 235
1923
*continued.*

FURTHER ORDER IN COUNCIL AMENDING THE ABOVE ORDERS.

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 4th day of May, 1923.

PRESENT:

THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY IN COUNCIL.

Whereas there was this day read at the Board a Memorial from the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, dated the 14th day of April, 1923 (N.L. 1852/23), in the words following, viz.:—

"Whereas by Section 88 of the Naval Discipline Act it is enacted that Your Majesty's Land and Air Forces, when embarked on board any of Your Majesty's ships, shall be subject to the provisions of that Act to such extent and under such regulations as Your Majesty by Order in Council shall direct:

And whereas by Orders in Council bearing date the 6th day of February, 1882, and the 30th day of June, 1890, and the 13th day of February, 1912, certain regulations were established for the discipline of Your Majesty's land forces when embarked as passengers in any of Your Majesty's ships together with tables of summary punishments for private soldiers and of punishments for non-commissioned officers who may commit any act against the good order and discipline of the ship in which they are embarked:

And whereas regimental courts-martial are no longer assembled for the trial of non-commissioned officers and private soldiers of Your Majesty's land forces:

We beg leave humbly to recommend that Your Majesty may be graciously pleased, by Your Order in Council, to direct that Clause 7 of the regulations established by Your Majesty's Order in Council aforesaid, bearing date the 6th day of February, 1882, shall cease to have effect, and that the summary punishment table appended to Your Majesty's Order in Council aforesaid bearing date the 13th day of February, 1912, shall be cancelled, and that the table of summary punishments annexed hereto shall be substituted for it.

The Army Council have signified to us their concurrence in this proposal.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 235/1923 *continued.*

## SCHEDULE.

### Description of Summary Punishments to be awarded to Private Soldiers when embarked in His Majesty's Ships.

| No. of troop punishments | Authorized summary punishments for private soldiers. | By whom to be awarded | If warrant required. | Military equivalent. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Imprisonment with or without hard labour (not to exceed 42 days). | Captain | Yes | Imprisonment with or without hard labour, day for day .. .. | The offender loses a badge for any imprisonment or detention. |
| 1A | Detention (not to exceed 42 days) .. .. .. | Do. | Yes | Detention, day for day .. | |
| 2 | Confinement in a cell (not to exceed 14 days) .. | Do. | Yes | | |
| 3 | Stoppages in conformity with Army Act, s. 138 (3), and Army Act, s. 133 (4), in cases referred by Officer Commanding the Troops. | Do. | Yes | Conviction by Court-Martial. | Loss of a badge. |
| 3A | Stoppages in conformity with Army Act, s. 138 (4). | Officer Commanding the Troops. | No | Regimental entry if a summary punishment equivalent to more than 7 days confinement to barracks is awarded in addition to stoppages, otherwise a company entry. | Loss of a badge if a regimental entry. |
| Minor Summary Punishments. 4 | Stoppages of smoking. Eating meals under sentry's charge. Half-an-hour to dinner. Not exceeding 3 hours' pack drill if weather permits; if not, to parade without packs. To stand for 2 hours on deck from 6 to 8 p.m. Answer roll call every bell between morning parade and 6 p.m. .. .. .. .. (14 days) | Do. | No | Confinement to barracks day for day. | If confined for more than 7 days he loses a badge. |
| 5 | Stoppage of smoking. Answer roll call every bell from morning parade till 6 p.m. .. .. .. .. .. .. (7 days) | Do. | No | Company entry. | |
| 6 | Stoppage of smoking not to exceed 28 days. Answer roll call four times daily. | Do. | No | Regimental entry if exceeding 7 days; otherwise company entry. | If exceeding 7 days entails loss of badge. |
| 7 | Fines for drunkenness, as provided for in King's Regulations and Orders for the Army. | Do. | No | Regimental entry. | |
| 8 | Extra guards for slackness, inattention on guard, as in King's Regulations for the Army. | Do. | No | Company entry. | |

NOTE. A private soldier may be admonished and a non-commissioned officer admonished, reprimanded, or severely reprimanded by the Officer Commanding the Troops."

Digitized by Google

His Majesty, having taken the said memorial into consideration, was pleased, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, to approve of what is therein proposed. A.O. 235 1923 *continued.*

And the Right Honourable the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty are to give the necessary directions herein accordingly.

ALMERIC FITZROY.

46 B. 2941

**King's Regulations, 1914 — Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 392. *Insert* sub-paragraphs (vi) (*c*) and (vi) (*d*) :— A.O. 236 1923.

| Cause of discharge. | Competent officer to | | | Special instructions. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Authorize discharge. | Approve discharge. | Confirm discharge. | |
| (vi) (*c*) **Having made a misstatement as to marriage on enlistment.** | Brigade Commander. | O.C. | Officer i/c Records. | Applies only to a man who was married on enlistment and who obtained enlistment by stating, on attestation, that he was single, and who would not have been enlisted had he correctly declared his married status.<br>The Brigade Commander will not *authorize* discharge until he is satisfied as to the true marital status of the soldier on date of enlistment.<br>NOTE.—Where it is desired to retain a man in the Service, his case will be submitted, with full details, to the War Office, through Command H.Q., for a decision. (*See* para. 393A.) |
| (vi) (*d*) **Having given incorrect information regarding the number of children dependent upon him on enlistment.** | Brigade Commander. | O.C. | Officer i/c Records. | Applies only to a married man or a widower who obtained enlistment by not declaring the full number of children dependent upon him.<br>The Brigade Commander will not *authorize* discharge until he is satisfied as to the full number of children dependent upon the soldier on date of enlistment.<br>The instructions contained in the note to sub-para. (vi) (*c*) above, concerning the retention in the Service will apply in these cases also. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 236 1923 *continued.*

*For* sub-paragraph (vii) *substitute*—

| Cause of discharge. | Competent officer to | | | Special instructions. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Authorize discharge. | Approve discharge. | Confirm discharge. | |
| (vii) Having been claimed for wife desertion. | O.C. | O.C. | Officer i/c Records. | Applies only to a soldier married before enlistment. If the parish authorities send a constable with a warrant for his apprehension the O.C. unit is to *authorize* and *approve* the soldier's discharge, and hand him over to the constable, on production of the warrant. If the parish authorities do not send a constable with a warrant, the soldier will be dealt with under sub-para. (vi) (c), if applicable. Otherwise he will be held to serve and the C.O. will apply to the Brigade Commander for authority to withhold a portion of the soldier's pay for the support of his wife under Section 145 of the Army Act. |

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 236, 1923.

"393A. When authority is given for a soldier who made a misstatement as to marriage on enlistment to be retained in the service (*see* para. 392 (vi) (*c*)) he will, if over 26 years of age, be eligible for marriage allowance, subject to compliance with the normal conditions of issue of that allowance.

If the soldier is under 26 years of age the C.O. will consider the question of obtaining authority from the Brigade Commander to withhold a portion of the soldier's pay for the support of his wife under Section 145, Army Act, until he attains the age of 26 years, when he will become eligible for marriage allowance."

3. *For* paragraph 672 *substitute*—

A.O. 236, 1923.

672. (*a*) When any loss or damage is believed to have been occasioned by an officer or soldier on duty to any

25 Damage 672

company, corporation, or person, and it appears probable that such loss or damage will lead to a claim for compensation against the public, the C.O. of the officer or soldier will at once report the matter through the usual channel to the G.O.C. A.O. 236 1923 *continued.*

The G.O.C. will cause the matter to be investigated forthwith by a court of inquiry (except as provided in sub-para. (*b*)) composed, as far as possible, of officers who do not belong to the same unit as the officer or soldier in question.

Such court will enquire generally into the circumstances of the case, and in particular will report :—

(i) The amount of the loss or damage.

(ii) Whether the officer or soldier was on duty when the loss or damage was alleged to have been occasioned.

(iii) Whether the loss or damage was occasioned by any wrongful act or negligence on the part of the officer or soldier.

At any court of inquiry held under this regulation full opportunity must be afforded to the officer or soldier concerned of being present throughout the inquiry, of making any statement and of giving any evidence he may wish to make or give, and cross-examining any witnesses and producing witnesses in his defence.

(*b*) In the event of it being decided to convene a court-martial in connection with the case, or if the damage to person or property appears unlikely to involve the public in a loss exceeding that with which he is empowered to deal under Appendix V to these regulations, the G.O.C. will exercise his discretion as to whether a court of inquiry be held or not.

8 Allowances 128

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—** A.O. 237. 1923.

1. Paragraph 391. *Delete* from "except" in line 3 to end of paragraph.

2. *For* paragraph 392 *substitute*—

392. Travelling allowance for a soldier chauffeur or a civilian chauffeur, if taken, will be admissible at the A.O. 237. 1923

Digitized by Google

A.O. 237 1923 *continued.*

rates laid down in para. 395 (*f*) and (*h*) respectively. When, however, the vehicle is used under the conditions of para. 387, the daily rate for the civilian chauffeur will not be admissible unless the period of necessary absence exceeds 7 hours.

3. Paragraph 393. *For* lines 1 and 2 *substitute*—

A.O. 237. 1923.

"The regulations will also apply to soldiers, the claim being".

4. *For* paragraphs 399–400 *substitute*—

A.O. 237. 1923.

399. Subject to the time limits where shown in para. 395, a daily rate of travelling allowance will be issued to officers and others in the following circumstances :—

(*a*) For a journey from and to the claimant's station, if he proceeds to a place beyond 10 miles by the ordinary route from such station, and returns the same day.

In special cases G.Os.C. may relax the 10 miles' limit, a report of the circumstances being attached to the travelling claim.

(*b*) For a journey completed in 1 day on permanent or temporary change of station, or for a journey to or from a port of embarkation or disembarkation, if a distance of more than 10 miles is travelled.

(*c*) For the last day of a journey if one or more complete periods of 24 hours' necessary absence are, in the case of officers and other ranks, exceeded as laid down in para. 395 under rates 4 and 5, or in the case of civilians, by 10 hours, but the allowance will not be issuable in respect of a journey from a port of disembarkation, except as provided for in (*b*).

400. The daily allowances are admissible together with local allowances, but will not be issued for days for which a nightly allowance is granted, nor will more than one allowance be admitted for any one day.

The daily allowance will not be admissible in the case of a civilian for a journey performed in a Government motor car or car hired at the public expense unless the period of necessary absence exceeds 7 hours.

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 1553

**Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph :— A.O. 238. 1923.

320A. Officers of the Territorial Army who are either (*a*) university students or (*b*) on the staff of a university or school, may be attached to an O.T.C. unit or contingent of the same arm, in order to carry out the necessary drills required for efficiency. The annual musketry course and camp training must, however, be performed with their Territorial Army unit. A.O. 238. 1923.

Officers of the Territorial Army who are attached to units or contingents of the O.T.C. to fill a vacancy in the establishment of the unit or contingent will be permitted to carry out the whole of their annual training with the unit or contingent to which they are attached.

Applications for attachment, together with the approval of the Os.C. the Territorial Army unit and the O.T.C. unit or contingent concerned, will be forwarded through the usual military channels to the War Office for sanction.

9 / Gen. No. / 1401

2. Paragraph 356 (i), line 2. *After* "Territorial Army" *insert* "below the rank of lieutenant-colonel."

3. Paragraph 356 (ii). *For* second sub-paragraph *substitute* :—

"Confidential reports will also be rendered on A.F. B 194 upon R.A. officers on the active list who are commanding brigades of Territorial Artillery and upon all lieutenant-colonels of the Territorial Army commanding units." A.O. 238. 1923.

9 / Engrs. / 8688

4. Paragraph 579D, as promulgated by Army Order 280 of 1921 and amended by Army Order 464 of 1921. *After* line 7 *insert*—

"A payment of £50 will also be made to the company quartermaster-serjeant of a field company, R.E. ; of a field park company, R.E. ; of the field squadron, R.E. ; of each company of an anti-aircraft† battalion, R.E., and of each anti-aircraft signal company." A.O. 238. 1923.

Line 10. *For* "Command Signal Company" *substitute* "divisional ordnance company"

*Insert* footnote :—

"† Except the 11th Anti-Aircraft Battalion, which has a quartermaster on its establishment." A.O. 238. 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 238 1923 *continued.*

A.O. 238. 1923.

5. Paragraph 785, as amended by Army Order 368 of 1922. *After* "journey" in line 9 *insert*— 8 T. F. 171

"Where units have no regimental transport, or for special reasons do not take their regimental transport to camp, the grant will be calculated on the distance from the headquarters of the unit to the place of encampment, but no grant will be allowed for the provision of transport on the days of arrival at and departure from camp. In all other cases, the grant will be calculated on the distance from the headquarters of the unit to the detraining station near the place of encampment.

The term "regimental transport" includes draught horses and vehicles or mechanically propelled vehicles allowed by the establishment. In all cases where the grants for draught horses or mechanical transport are drawn for the full period of camp, the grant under this paragraph will be calculated from the unit's headquarters to the detraining station only."

6. *Delete* paragraph 786.

A.O. 239. 1923.

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915.—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 468, lines 3 and 4. *For* "Division Officer, R.E." *substitute* "R.A.O.C.". 57 Gen. No. 3152

2. Paragraph 737. *For* fourth sub-paragraph *substitute*— 25 Damages 8292

A.O. 239. 1923.

"If responsibility for the accident cannot at once be definitely allocated, or if any claims are involved (subject to the provisions of King's Regulations, 1914, para. 672) the matter will be reported to higher authority for decision as to whether a Court of Inquiry is to be assembled. In cases where damage or injury has been done to the property or person of third parties the report should state as near as can be estimated, without reference to the third party, the probable extent of the claim or claims.

In cases where higher authority directs that a Court of Inquiry is to be assembled, the report of the proceedings of the Court will be submitted to the convening authority, those in which third party claims are, or are

Digitized by Google

likely to be involved being subsequently submitted to Command Headquarters through the A.D.S. & T. of the Command". A.O. 239 / 1923 *continued.*

24 / Eastern / 269

3. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Orders 276 and 369 of 1922 and 155 of 1923. Opposite "Eastern Command", *after* "Dover" *insert* "Lydd" in column "B."

8 / Ordnance / 307

## Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II —Amendments No. 2a to Pamphlet No. 2— A.O. 240. / 1923.

1. Paragraph 68. *Add* at end—

10 / W.O. / 8407

"Before 'oil dressed' packages are stencilled or distinctively painted they will be varnished with soft copal Manilla varnish, prepared by dissolving 4 lbs. of soft copal Manilla in 1 gallon of methylated spirit." A.O. 240. / 1923.

2. Paragraph 71, page 17. *Delete* lines 1 to 7 of sub-paragraph (*j*) and *substitute*—

"(*j*) Boxes containing cartridges will have the following symbols, 4 inches high (3 inches for 6-inch gun), on all four sides, and the lid, blue for gun cartridges and red for howitzer (except for 8-inch, Marks VII–VIII; 9·2-inch, Mark II, and 12-inch, Marks III–V, which will be in white). Cartridge cylinders will have the symbols stencilled on lid and body." A.O. 240. / 1923.

Amendments No. 5a to Pamphlet No. 5—

1. *For* paragraph 42 *substitute*—

8 / Ordnance / 305

"42. No puff is used with Primer No. 2, Marks III and IV, which will be prepared for proof as follows: 40 strands, 1½ inches long, of cordite size 4¼ are to be laid along the magazine of the primer in such a manner as to surround it and cover the fire holes. The cordite is to be secured in position by two or three turns of fine thread." A.O. 240. / 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 240
1923
*continued.*

2. Paragraph 47, line 1. *After* "particular" *insert* "lot of" and *for* "fuze" *substitute* "fuzes".

3. *For* paragraph 99 *substitute*—

A.O. 240.
1923.

99. No. 2 gaines sentenced unserviceable will be disposed of by firing as for proof, or dropped into deep water where facilities exist.

AMENDMENTS No. 7D TO PAMPHLET No. 7—

1. Page 3, footnote "*". *For* "Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores" *substitute* "A.D.O.S. Provision". 10 / W.O. / 8700

2. *For* paragraph 47 *substitute*—

A.O. 240.
1923.

47. If at a periodical test a lot gives a low result and at a later periodical test a higher result is obtained, sentence will be passed as if the lot had again given the low result, *i.e.*, sentence will always be passed on the lowest test recorded by the lot.

3. Paragraph 50. *Delete* from "except" in line 5 to end of paragraph.

4. Paragraph 68. *Delete* from "Q.F." in line 1 to "stations" in line 2 and *substitute* "cordite in mortar ammunition and small arm ammunition."

5. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 240.
1923.

68A. History sheets for other propellants will also be kept on A.F. G 935 except in the case of propellant in mortar and small arm ammunition.

6. Appendix I, page 25, paragraph 15, line 7. *For* "*Mark III mill*" *substitute* "*Marks III* and IV mills.*" Line 14. *For* "*Mark III mill is*" *substitute* "*Marks III* and IV mills are*". 10 / W.O. / 8324

AMENDMENT No. 10C TO PAMPHLET No. 10—

Page 2. Column 2 of table, last item. *For* "condemned for extraction" *substitute* "unserviceable". 8 / Ordnance / 384

AMENDMENT No. 11E TO PAMPHLET No. 11—

Paragraph 57, line 1. *For* "direct" *substitute* "through the C.O.O. of the Area." 57 / Gen. No. / 942

AMENDMENT No. 13B TO PAMPHLET No. 13—

Paragraph 22, line 1. *For* "direct" *substitute* "through the C.O.O. of the Area." — / 942

Digitized by Google

8 / Ordnance / 57

**Magazine Regulations, 1922 — Amendment. — A.O. 241. 1923.**

Paragraph 40. *Insert* in alphabetical order—

"Baghdad ... ... ... ... BGD"
"Basrah ... ... ... ... BSR"
"Belfast ... ... ... ... BF"

57 / 10 / 56

**Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, A.O. 242. 1923.**
**Barrack Schedules, 1915 — Amendments. — 1.**

Schedule No. 1. *Amend* heading to read—

"QUARTERS OF UNMARRIED FIELD OFFICERS."

2. Schedule No. 2. *Amend* heading to read—

"QUARTERS OF UNMARRIED OFFICERS BELOW FIELD RANK."

57 / 10 / 140

3. *Delete* Schedule No. 2A.

4. Schedule No. 7. *Insert*—

"Covers, dish, wire, 24-inch ... ... ... 3"

5. Schedule No. 30. *Insert*—

"Covers, dish, wire, 24-inch ... ... ... 3"

6. Schedule No. 34. *Insert*—

"Covers, dish, wire, 24-inch ... | 6 | 4 | 2 | 1 |"

54 / Cavalry / 1661

7. Schedule No. 46. *For* the list of articles under "*Cavalry Regiments*" *substitute*—

A.O. 242. 1923.

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Boards, inventory, millboard .. .. | 1 | |
| Gloves, fencing, leather— | | |
| Left, quilted .. .. .. .. .. | 10 | |
| Right, quilted .. .. .. .. | 10 | |
| Jackets, fencing .. .. .. | 40 | |
| Masks— | | |
| Fencing, Mark V .. .. .. .. | 40 | |
| Horse .. .. .. .. .. | 12 | |
| Pads, fencing, body .. .. .. .. | 10 | |
| Shoes, gymnasia, leather sole .. pairs | 36 | Sizes as required. R.A.C.D. Supply. |
| Swords, practice, gymnasia, pn. 1907, Mark II or pn. 1911, Mark I .. | 50 | |
| Swords, practice, gymnasia, pn. 1907, Mark II or pn. 1911, Mark I— | | |
| Blades, spare .. .. .. .. | 20 | |

57 / Vocab. / 8217

8. Schedule No. 51. *Delete*—

"Dumb-bells, short 4-lb.", and
"Muskets, wood",

and detail.

Digitized by Google

**A.O.243. 1923.** **Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 9, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, lines 7 and 8. *For* "£1,000" *substitute* "£1,500." Gen. No. 2 1640

Lines 11 and 13. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."

2. Paragraph 14 (ii) (*b*), line 1. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."

3. Paragraph 23, line 8. *For* "£300" *substitute* "£500."

4. Paragraph 53, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, sub-paragraphs 1 and 2. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."

Sub-paragraph 3. *For* "£20" *substitute* "£50."

5. Paragraph 56, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, sub-paragraph 1. *For* "£1,000" *substitute* "£1,500."

Sub-paragraph 3. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."

6. Paragraph 59, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, sub-paragraph 1. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£2,500."

7. Paragraph 61, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, line 6. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."

8. Paragraph 62, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, line 2. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£3,000."

Line 3. *For* "£200" *substitute* "£400."

9. Paragraph 64, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1921 and 116 of 1922.

Line 6. *For* "£1,000" *substitute* "£2,500."
Line 7. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£3,000."
Line 8. *For* "£200" *substitute* "£400."

10. Table A, page 22, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1921 and 116 of 1922, line 1. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."

11. Table B, page 23, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1921 and 116 of 1922, line 1. *For* "between £100 and £1,000" *substitute* "between £200 and £1,500."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 243
1923
*continued.*

12. *For* Table H, as amended by Army Order 350 of 1919, *substitute*—

## TABLE H.

### Powers of Approving Designs and Ordering Services.

| Grade. | Subject to paragraphs 379 and 380 the officers in column 1 can approve of designs for services estimated to cost less than— | Provided that they can pay for the service out of funds already allotted to them which are not allocated to particular works, they can sanction services estimated to cost less than— | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | In the case of maintenance services. | In the case of capital services (Part 2). |
| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. |
| | £ (gross). | £ (gross). | £ (gross) |
| D.O.R.E. .. .. .. | 200 | 200 | 200* |
| C.R.E. .. .. .. | 1,500 | 1,500 | 200* |
| C.E. .. .. .. .. | 2,500 | The O. i/c Admin. can sanction any maintenance service estimated to cost less than £2,500. | The O. i/c Admin. can sanction any Part 2 service estimated to cost less than £500.* |

* Except as laid down in paragraph 633.

The above figures are gross and include overhead charges.

When these limits are exceeded the matter is to be referred to the War Office, except that in the case of Part 2 services exceeding £300 which have been submitted to the War Office in the annual statements of services (*see* paragraph 279) and have not been vetoed there, the O. i/c Administration can sanction their execution out of the funds at his disposal without further reference to the War Office (*see* paragraphs 633 and 634).

Digitized by Google

A.O. 243
1923
*continued.*

13. *For* Table K, page 86, as amended by Army Order 350 of 1919, *substitute*—

## TABLE K.

### Contracts for Works.

| Estimated cost (gross, including overhead charges). | Who makes out design and specification. | Who makes out bills of quantities. | Who invites tenders. | How many tenders required. | To whom tenders are addressed. | Who decides which tender is to be accepted. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| For £3[illegible] and over. | C.E. or W.O. | C.E., local civil firm or W.O. | C.E. | All on W.O. list. | Director of Army Contracts. | Director of Army Contracts. |
| For £1,500 to £2,999 | C.E. or W.O. | C.E., local civil firm or W.O. | C.R.E. | At least 15. | C.R.E. | C.R.E. |
| For £800 to £1,499 | C.R.E. | Not required. | C.R.E. | At least 8. | C.R.E. | O. i/c Administration. |
| For £200 to £799 | C.R.E. | Not required. | C.R.E. | At least 4. | C.R.E. | O. i/c Administration usually delegates to C.R.E. |
| For £50 to £199 | D.O.R.E. | Not required. | C.R.E. usually delegates to D.O. | At least 4. | C.R.E. | O. i/c Administration usually delegates to C.R.E. |
| Under £50 | D.O.R.E. | Not required. | C.R.E. usually delegates to D.O. | 4, but 1 is sufficient if C.R.E. is satisfied. | Usually to D.O. | C.R.E. Usually D.O. |

(*Cash*)

### Contracts for Stores.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| £400 and over | Report to be made to War Office giving details of stores and list of firms it is proposed to invite to tender. | | | | | |
| £200 to £399 | C.R.E. | .. | C.R.E. | At least 4 | C.R.E. | O. i/c Administration. |
| Under £200 | C.R.E. | .. | C.R.E. | At least 4 | C.R.E. | C.R.E. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 243 1923 *continued.*

14. Paragraph 258, as amended by Army Order 278 of 1922.

Lines 4 and 5. *For* "£200" *substitute* "£300."
Lines 7 and 9. *For* "£1,000" *substitute* "£1,500."

15. Paragraph 272, as amended by Army Order 278 of 1922.

Line 1. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£200."
Line 4. *For* "between £100 and £200" *substitute* "between £200 and £300."

16. Paragraph 315 (*k*), as amended by Army Order 350 of 1919, line 2. *For* "£200" *substitute* "£100."

17. Paragraph 331, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921.

Lines 2 and 4. *For* "£1,000" *substitute* "£1,500."
Line 4. *For* "2,000" *substitute* "£2,500."

18. Paragraph 332, as amended by Army Orders 245 of 1921 and 278 of 1922.

Lines 3 and 5. *For* "£1,000" *substitute* "£1,500."
Lines 6 and 10. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£2,500."

19. Paragraph 334, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, penultimate line. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£2,500."

20. Paragraph 335, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921.

Sub-paragraph (*a*), lines 2 and 4. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£3,000."
Sub-paragraph (*c*), line 1. *For* "over £50" *substitute* "£50 and over".
Sub-paragraph (*d*), line 2. *For* "not exceeding £50" *substitute* "under £200".

21. Paragraph 339, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921—

Sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1. *For* "does not exceed £50" *substitute* "is under £200".
Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 1. *For* "exceeds £50" *substitute* "amounts to £200."
Line 2. *For* "£200" *substitute* "£400."
Sub-paragraph (*d*), line 1. *For* "exceeds £200" *substitute* "amounts to or exceeds £400."

22. Paragraph 353, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, line 4. *For* "exceeds £200" *substitute* "amounts to or exceeds £400."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 243 1923 *continued.*

23. Paragraph 381, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1921, line 1. *For* "£2,000" *substitute* "£2,500."

24. Paragraph 668, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923, penultimate line. *For* "£100" *substitute* "£50."

A.O.244. 1923. **Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.C.D 17657

A.O.245. 1923. **Territorial Army Training, 1923 — Amendments.**—1. Page 2— 40 W.O 8642

*Against* "Nottinghamshire Yeomanry", *for* "June 1." *substitute* "June 2."

2. Page 5—

*Against* "81st (Welsh) Bde., R.F.A.", *for* "July 28–August 11" *substitute* "July 29–August 12".

*Delete* "51st (East Lancs. & Cumberland) Bde., R.F.A., Brackenber Moor, July 29–August 12" and "93rd (Westmorland and Cumberland Yeo.) Bde., R.F.A., Brackenber Moor, July 29–August 12".

*Insert* new lines :—

"51st (Cumberland and Westmorland) Bde., R.F.A., Fleetwood, July 1–July 15.
93rd (East Lancashire) Bde., R.F.A., Fleetwood, July 21–August 4".

*Against* "52nd (Manchester) Bde., R.F.A.", *for* "August 12–August 26" *substitute* "August 11–August 25".

3. Page 6—

*Against* "57th (Lowland) Medium Bde., R.G.A.", *for* "Annsmuir" *substitute* "Buddon".

*Against* "51st (Cornwall and Warwickshire) Medium Bde., R.G.A.", *delete* "Staddon Heights, Plymouth, August 4–August 18" and *insert* new lines :—

"Cornwall Batteries, Staddon Heights, Plymouth, August 4–August 18.
Warwickshire Battery, Staddon Heights, Plymouth, August 5–August 19".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 245
1923
*continued.*

4. Page 7—

*Against* "61st (Carnarvon and Denbigh) Yeo. Medium Bde., R.G.A.", *for* "May 5-May 19" *substitute* "May 6-May 20".

*Against* "Pembrokeshire Coast Brigade, R.G.A.", *for* "Barry Island" *substitute* "Nothe Fort, Weymouth".

*Against* "Glamorgan Coast Battery, R.G.A.", *insert* "Barry Island".

5. Page 8—

*Against* "Carmarthenshire (Fortress) R.E.", *for* "South Hook Fort, Milford Haven" *substitute* "Pendennis Castle Fort, Falmouth".

6. Page 9—

*Below* "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Signals", *insert* new lines :—

"227th R.F.A. Bde. Signal Section. Larkhill, May 13-May 27.
232nd R.F.A. Bde. Signal Section. Felixtowe, May 19-June 2.
226th R.F.A. Bde. Signal Section. Okehampton, July 14-July 28".

*Against* "208th Medium Art. Bde. Signal Section", *for* "Stobs" *substitute* "Baddon".

7. Page 10—

*Against* "48th (South Midland) Divnl. Signals", *for* "Weston-super-Mare" *substitute* "Rhyl".

*Below* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. Signals" *insert* new line "231st R.F.A. Bde., Signal Section. Towyn, June 3-June 17".

8. Page 11—

*Against* "4th Bn. Essex Regt.", *for* "Dovercourt" *substitute* "St. Osyth".

9. Page 14—

*Against* "5/6th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders", *for* "June 30-July 14" *substitute* "June 28-July 12".

*Against* "5/8th Bn. Cameronians", *for* "Doonfoot, Ayr" *substitute* "Girvan".

10. Page 15—

*Against* "5th Bn. Royal Warwick Regt.", *for* "Weston-super-Mare" *substitute* "Rhyl".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 245 1923 *continued.*

11. Page 17—

*Against* "4th Bn. Royal Welch Fus.", *for* "July 29-August 12" *substitute* "July 28-August 11".

*Against* "5th Bn. Royal Welch Fus." *insert* "Porthcawl, July 29-August 12".

*Against* "6th Bn. Royal Welch Fus." *insert* "Porthcawl, July 28th-August 11".

*Against* "7th Bn. Royal Welch Fus." *insert* "Porthcawl, July 29-August 12".

12. Page 18—

*Below* "54th (East Anglian) Divnl. Train. Cadre" *insert*—

"No. 523 (East Anglian) (Supply) Co.—
1 section. Felixstowe, July 28-August 11.
1 section. St. Osyth, July 29-August 12.
1 section. Dover, August 5-August 19.
No. 524 (East Anglian) (M.T.) Co.—St. Osyth. July 29-August 12.
H.T. Section—Felixstowe, July 28-August 11".

13. Page 19—

*Against* "48th (South Midland) Divnl. Train", *for* "Weston-super-Mare" *substitute* "Rhyl".

*Against* "161st East Anglian Field Ambulance", *for* "July 21-August 4" *substitute* "July 28-August 11".

14. Page 20—

*Against* "143rd South Midland Field Ambulance", *for* "Weston-super-Mare" *substitute* "Rhyl".

15. Page 22—

*Against* "53rd (Welsh) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *delete* "Porthcawl, July 29-August 12", and *insert* new lines:—

"No. 1 Section, Porthcawl, July 22-August 5.
No. 2 Section, Porthcawl, August 5-August 19".

*Against* "55th (West Lancashire) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *delete* "Vale of Lune, August 5-August 19" and *insert* new lines:—

"No. 1 Section, Vale of Lune, July 1-July 15.
No. 2 Section, Vale of Lune, July 15-July 29.
No. 3 Section, Vale of Lune, July 29-August 12".

Digitized by Google

9 / O.T.C. / 556

**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.**—1. Para 20b as amended by Army Order 173 of 1922. *For* last sentence *substitute*— A.O.246. 1923.

"Where an officer of the T.A. is attached to fill a vacancy in the establishment of a unit or contingent of the same arm as that to which he belongs, he will be permitted to carry out the whole of his annual training with the unit or contingent to which he is attached." A.O. 246. 1923.

2. *Insert* new para. :—

20c. An officer of the T.A. who is either— A.O. 246. 1923.

(*a*) A university student, or
(*b*) On the staff of a university or school,

may be attached to a unit or contingent of the same arm in order to carry out the necessary drills required for efficiency, but the annual course of musketry and annual camp training must be performed with his unit of the T.A.

The application of an officer to be so attached will be forwarded through the usual military channels to the War Office for sanction, accompanied by the approval of the Os.C. the T.A. unit and the contingent of the O.T.C. concerned.

8 / Equipment / 556

**Equipment Regulations, Part 2.**—1. A revised edition of the undermentioned sections of Part 2 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O.247 1923.

Part 2.—Section IV—Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Part 2.—Section IVA—Royal Army Pay Corps.
Part 2.—Section IVB—Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
Part 2.—Section IVC—Corps of Military Accountants.
Part 2.—Section IVD—Army Educational Corps.

2. The edition promulgated by Army Order 263 of 1914, is hereby *cancelled*, together with Army Order 218 of 1920, so far as it affects the above sections.

9 / Gen. No. / 1370

**Part 3, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 5, line 1. *For* "duplicate" *substitute* "triplicate".

Line 6, *for* "and the duplicate" *substitute* "the duplicate will be sent to the Secretary of the County Association concerned, and the triplicate".

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 247 1923** *continued.*

2. *For* paragraph 139 *substitute*—

139. Horse shoes and nails may be drawn from the R.A.O.C., and expended, in the proportions detailed below. They will be entered in the camp equipment account (A.F. G 973). The expenditure under this head will be supported by a certificate from the O.C. the unit that the shoes and nails have been necessarily utilized during the period of the camp in shoeing horses hired for and employed upon military duties. This certificate must accompany the camp equipment account as one of the supporting vouchers referred to in para. 137. 9 Camps 558

The unexpended balance will be returned to the R.A.O.C. at the termination of the camp. The value of any shoes and nails expended in excess of the quantities allowed will be claimed from the County Associations concerned.

| Unit. | Numbers which may be drawn from R.A.O.C. for every 100 horses present at Annual Training in Camp. | | Free expenditure allowed for every 100 horses present at Annual Training in Camp. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Shoes sets. | Nails. | Shoes sets. | Nails. |
| Medium Batteries, R.G.A. | 15 | 600 | 15 | 600 |
| All other Units .. .. | 15 | 600 | 10 | 400 |

**A.O. 248. 1923.** **Tank Training, Volume II, 1920—Amendment.**—Section 8. *Re-number* existing paragraph 3 to *read* "4" and *insert* following new paragraph— 77 15 557a

A.O. 248. 1923.

3. Care is necessary in handling the extractor in order to avoid damage to the nib.

The bullet case must be loosened by gentle upward pressure, which ensures primary extraction. Final extraction is then effected by a direct pull.

**A.O. 249. 1923.** **Military Engineering, Vol. V (Roads), 1923.**—The above volume has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. 40 W.O. 877a

Digitized by Google

57
10
31

**Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Part I, 1919 — Amendments.** — 1. Page 82, paragraph 15, line 2. *For* "chamois leather" *substitute* "old cotton sheeting." **A.O.250. 1923.**

2. Page 83, paragraph 17, line 3. *For* "chamois leather" *substitute* "piece of old cotton sheeting."

**Part III, 1919 — Amendments.** — 1. Page 49, line 12. *For* "chamois leather" *substitute* "old linen."

2. Page 49, lines 25 and 26. *For* "linen handkerchief" *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting."

3. Page 49, line 7 from bottom of page, and page 50, line 18. *For* "handkerchief" *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting."

4. Page 78, line 7. *For* "linen cloth" *substitute* "soft old cotton sheeting."

5. Page 78, line 8. *For* "cloth" *substitute* "sheeting."

6. Page 78, lines 12 and 22. *For* "linen cloth" *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting."

57
10
31

**Handbook of the Range Finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Mark II) (Barr & Stroud) 1916—Amendments.** —1. Page 24, lines 4 and 5 from bottom of page. *For* "soft cloth of fine linen, or silk." *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting." **A.O. 251. 1923.**

2. Page 24, last two lines. *For* "the chamois leathers provided" *substitute* "a piece of old cotton sheeting."

57
10
31

**Handbook of the Range Finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud), 1916—Amendments.**—1. Page 5. *Delete* lines 15 and 16 from bottom of page and *substitute* "1 sable brush." **A.O.252. 1923.**

2. Page 5. *Before* line 14 from bottom of page *insert*—

"NOTE.—Soft cotton sheeting for cleaning the lenses and windows will be selected from the allowance of old cotton rags issued for general cleaning. A.O. 252. 1923.

It is most important that the cotton sheeting selected should be of the finest texture available. It must be perfectly clean and free from grit, and be kept exclusively for the cleaning of the optical parts.

Other pieces of old cotton sheeting will also be selected for cleaning the external parts of the range-finder.

In no circumstances must either of these pieces come into contact with oil of any description."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 252 1923 *continued.*

3. Page 6, paragraph 3, line 4. *For* the words in parenthesis *substitute* "two pieces of cotton sheeting."

4. Page 18, paragraph 17, line 19. *Delete* "or piece of chamois leather."

5. Page 19, line 25. *For* "chamois leather" *substitute* "soft sheeting."

A.O. 253. 1923.

**Handbook of Artillery Instruments, 1914—Amendments.** — 1. Page 32, line 17, and page 151, lines 6 and 7. *For* "chamois leather" *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting." 57 / 10 / 31

2. Page 154, lines 6 and 7. *For* "soft cloth of fine linen, or silk" *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting."

3. Page 154, lines 9 and 10. *For* "the chamois leathers provided" *substitute* "a piece of old cotton sheeting."

4. Page 170, line 15. *For* "chamois leather, silk cloth" *substitute* "piece of soft old cotton sheeting."

A.O. 254. 1923.

**Instructions for Practice Seawards, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 16. *For* sub-paragraphs (3) and (4) *substitute*— 104 / Artillery / 4167

A.O. 254. 1923.

"(3) To be responsible for all orders sent to the launch.

(4) To be responsible that practice reports are properly made out."

2. Paragraph 61. *Add* at end—

A.O. 254. 1923.

"To prevent any loss of time by reason of the use of tinfoil, the following procedure is recommended :—

*Half charges.*—5 tinfoil strips should be laid across the end of the cartridge opposite to the igniter in two sets (one of 2 strips and one of 3 strips) at right angles to each other.

The ends of the strips should then be passed through the strengthening band round the circumference of the cartridge and made fast with a half hitch or by winding round and round the strengthening band until no ends project.

*Full charges.*—The same procedure should be adopted as with half charges, but the silk loops used instead of the strengthening band.

Digitized by Google

Tinfoil strips should be fixed to the cartridges during 'prepare for action'. A.O. 254 1923 *continued.*

When loading, care should be taken that the tinfoil strip end of the cartridge is placed next to the shell.

By attaching the strips to the cartridge, no alteration in drill is necessary, nor is any delay in loading caused".

3. Paragraph 64, line 8. *After* "battery fire" *insert* "fire".

4. Paragraph 64, lines 13 and 14. *Delete* "observe and".

5. Paragraph 64, line 15. *After* "or" *insert* "upon".

6. Paragraph 64, line 16. *Add* at end—

"The 10 seconds should only be allowed if the B.C. makes a correction."

7. Paragraph 64, line 25. *After* "fire" *insert* "after the completion of the verification series".

8. Paragraph 64, line 27. *After* "ranging" *insert* "and verification".

9. *For* paragraph 66 *substitute*—

66. *Example II*—Series from two 6-inch Mark VII guns by day, 12 rounds fired. Ranging by "Battery Fire, Fire by Order." B.C. uses 200 yard bracket at a range of 5,000 yards. A.O. 254. 1923.

Time of series 3′ 26″.

Hits obtained during gunfire after completion of the verification series, 4; during ranging and verification, 2.

Mean time of flight for ranging rounds, including verification, 13″.

Time allowance for ordering and applying corrections during ranging, 10″.

Percentage of hits probable, 75.

The standard time is calculated thus—

Round 1 should be fired at 0′ 0″ (on "Engage" being ordered).
Round 2 should be fired at 0′ 23″ (13″ + 10″ as above).
Round 3 should be fired at 0′ 46″.
Round 4 should be fired at 1′ 9″.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 254 1923 *continued.*

†Rounds 5 and 6 should be fired at 1′ 32″ (verification by gunfire).

Rounds 7 and 8 should be fired at 1′ 40·5″ (at interval given in Section XII).

‡Rounds 9 and 10 should be fired at 2′ 03·5″ (B.C. makes a correction as result of verifying series).

Rounds 11 and 12 should be fired at 2′ 12″ (Standard Time for the series).

$$\text{Decimal for time} = \frac{2'\ 12''}{3'\ 26''} = \frac{132}{206} = \cdot 64.$$

$$\text{Hits probable} = \frac{6 \times 75}{100} = 4\cdot 5.$$

$$\text{Decimal for accuracy } \frac{6}{4\cdot 5} = 1\cdot 33.$$

$$\text{Figure of effect} = \cdot 64 \times 1\cdot 33 = \cdot 853.$$

10. Paragraph 67. *Add* at end "Appendix I contains 'Notes on compiling Practice Reports'".

11. Paragraph 72. *Delete* last sentence.

12. Paragraph 81 (*a*), line 1. *Before* "number" *insert* "approximate".

13. Paragraph 119. *Add* at end—

A.O. 254. 1923.

"The procedure recommended when Very pistols and lights are used is as follows :—

(*a*) A red light from the battery shall be interrogatory. It may have to be repeated from neighbouring high ground to enable all launches and piquet boats to see it.

(*b*) A red light from a piquet boat means danger, a green light 'all clear'".

14. Appendix I, line 4. *Insert* "*" after "(A.F. B 269)", and *add* footnote—

A.O. 254. 1923.

"* With each copy of A.F. B 269 should be filled B.C's. Initial Correction Form (A.F. B 82-12), Report on Misfires (A.F. G 889), and a curve drawn on squared paper, showing ranges given by the rangefinder employed each time a gun of the section was fired."

---

† If verification series be fired by 2 rounds battery fire—

Round 5 should be fired at 1′ 32″.
Round 6 should be fired at 1′ 35″.
Round 7 should be fired at 1′ 40·5″.
Round 8 should be fired at 1′ 43·5″.

The Standard Time is thus increased by 3″.

‡ If the B.C. makes no correction to Range as a result of the verification series (the line correction should have been found prior to the verification series)—

Rounds 9 and 10 should be fired at 1′53·5″ 10′ not allowed).

The Standard Time is thus reduced by 10″

Digitized by Google

71 / 1 / 6546

**Care and Preservation of Buffers and Recuperators.** —1. A revised edition of the above pamphlet has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. A.O.255. 1923.

2. Army Order 203 of 1921, and the edition issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled.*

67 / Vocab. / 8218

**Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials — Amendments.** — 1. With reference to paragraph 2 of the Instructions on page 2 of the Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores and Building Materials, a flat rate deduction of 10 per cent. will be made from the printed rates with effect from the 14th day after the receipt of this Army Order in commands. A.O.256. 1923.

2. The prices of the undermentioned articles in common use which have been subject to very considerable variations since the issue of the Vocabulary will be amended as shown below. These amended prices are subject to the 10 per cent. general reduction laid down in paragraph 1 above.

| Page. | — | Original Vocabulary price. | | Revised price. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | New. | Old but serviceable. | New. | Old but serviceable. |
| | | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| 12 | Bricks, ordinary, second quality kilns or best clamps .. .. .. .. | 5 5 0 | 2 12 6 | 4 4 0 | 2 2 0 |
| 12 | Red pressed facing bricks .. | 11 7 0 | 5 14 0 | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 |
| 12 | White Suffolk or white gault facing bricks .. .. | 11 16 0 | 5 18 0 | 8 0 0 | 4 0 0 |
| 12 | Blue Staffordshire pressed facing bricks .. .. .. | 13 13 0 | 6 16 0 | 11 0 0 | 5 10 0 |
| 14 | Cement, Portland, per sack of 200 lbs. .. .. .. | 0 8 0 | .. | 0 7 0 | .. |
| | Barrels, cement, empty .. | 0 10 0 | 0 5 0 | 0 3 0 | 0 1 6 |
| 60 | Timber, softwood. Imported baulks and scantlings. Fir, Baltic, American or Canadian. Red pine or Oregon pine— For carcasing .. .. | 0 5 0 | 0 2 6 | 0 4 4 | 0 2 2 |
| 60 | Ditto as above for strutting or temporary purposes, or spruce .. .. .. .. | 0 4 0 | 0 2 0 | 0 3 0 | 0 1 6 |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 256
1923
*continued.*

| Page. | — | Original Vocabulary price. New. | Original Vocabulary price. Old but serviceable. | Revised price. New. | Revised price. Old but serviceable. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. | £ s. d. |
| 341 | Baths, slipper—Bath, taper, 6 ft. long overall, finished inside porcelain enamel, &c. .. .. .. .. | 9 10 0 | 4 15 0 | 6 0 0 | 3 0 0 |
| 341 | Ditto, but finished green vitreous enamel. | 9 2 0 | 4 11 0 | 5 17 0 | 2 18 6 |
| 341 | Ditto, parallel, 5 ft. 6 in. overall, finished green vitreous enamel .. .. | 9 9 0 | 4 15 0 | 6 0 0 | 3 0 0 |
| 342 | Ditto, 5 ft. overall, and 4 ft. 6 in. inside, and finished inside with green vitreous enamel .. .. | 9 7 0 | 4 14 6 | 5 16 0 | 2 18 0 |
| 342 | Ditto, 4 ft. 6 in. overall, and 4 ft. inside, and ditto | 8 16 0 | 4 8 0 | 5 12 0 | 2 16 0 |
| 342 | Baths, Sitz—Chains and stays (brass) — Strong, with 18 in. chain .. .. | 2 3 0 | 0 1 6 | 0 2 3 | 0 1 6 |
| 343 | Sanitary fittings— (*a*) Closet, flush down, glazed fireclay, white inside cane outside, with syphon trap in one piece, cast-iron brackets and teak seat, &c. . .. .. | 4 0 0 | 2 0 0 | 2 12 0 | 1 6 0 |
| 343 | (*b*) Ditto as above, but white glazed both inside and outside; mahogany seat . .. .. .. | 4 3 2 | 2 1 7 | 3 0 0 | 1 10 0 |
| 343 | (*c*) Closet basin, only as (*a*) | 2 4 0 | 1 2 0 | 1 10 0 | 0 15 0 |
| 343 | (*d*) Ditto ditto as (*b*) .. | 2 14 0 | 1 7 0 | 1 15 0 | 0 17 6 |
| 343 | (*f*) Cisterns, water waste preventing, 2 galls. .. .. | 2 1 6 | 1 0 6 | 1 5 0 | 0 12 6 |
| 343 | (*g*) Ditto, 3 galls. .. .. | 2 7 6 | 1 3 9 | 1 8 0 | 0 14 0 |
| 343 | Cistern, flushing, 2 galls., for use in ranges of closets | 2 1 6 | 1 0 6 | 1 3 0 | 0 11 6 |

Digitized by Google

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O.257.
1923.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| **Gun Handbooks :—** | | |
| 4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, 1915. Amendments No. 4, May, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Guns, Marks I, I*, II and II*, on Carriage, Field, Mark I, 1921. Amendments No. 3, May, 1923 .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Guns, Marks I, I*, II and II*, on Carriages, Field, Marks I*, I** and II, 1922. Amendments No. 3, May, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, on Carriages, Field, Marks III, III$^{T}$, III* and IV, 1921. Amendments No. 3, May, 1923 | 0 | 1½ |
| Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Certificates "A" and "B", November, 1922. Report with Examination Papers .. .. .. .. | 0 | 11 |
| Veterinary Manual for War, April, 1923 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |

### Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Form and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 59, "Application to attend Examination ; Boys enlisted into Regular Army for training as tradesmen (and conditions of service)." Copies have been issued to Recruiting Zones.

Army Book 142 T, "Soldiers' Record Book for Table T (Rifle and Light Automatic Courses)." Copies should be indented for as required.

*Notes.*

(i) A revised Section E (page 12) of Army Form B 104-1, Part I, has been approved, and copies have been sent to record offices. Supplies will in future be issued with copies of Army Form B 104-1, Part I, for pasting over the existing Section E.

(ii) In order to provide for Territorial Army Camp Attendances, a printed table for affixing to Army Form B 199A has been approved. Supplies of this table should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 257
1923
*continued.*

### Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form F 753, "Provision Supply Account (Stations Abroad)." Copies should be indented for as required.
Army Form L 1374, "Demand for Paper and Stores (Drawing Materials)." Copies should be indented for as required.
Army Form O 1849, "Return of Officers entitled to draw Command, Engineer, Corps Pay, &c. (Monthly)." Copies of the revised prints, if not already in use, should be indented for as required. The date of the latest print is June, 1921.

### Army Forms and Books cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Books have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 218, "Leaflet, Rates of Pay."
Army Form K 1275A, "Works ; Special Tender for D.B.C."
Army Form N 1531 (Enclosures)—

Form A, "Balance Reconciliation Statement and Statement of Outstanding Vouchers."
Form B, "Statement of Charges provisionally allowed, for which vouchers are still outstanding."

Army Form I 1207, "Envelope for Non-Confidential Clinical Notes."
Army Form W 3177, "Form—Adjustment of Messing Accounts."
Army Form 3210, "Labels for Patients (Field Ambulances and Casualty Clearing Stations)."
Army Form W 3433, "Trench Mortar Statement."
Army Form W 3473, "Infectious Disease Label (Yellow)."
Army Form W 3830, "Urgent Case Label (Medical)."
Army Form W 5104, "Form for Notification of Rates of Pay and Balances—Armies of Occupation using Pay and Mess Book."
Army Form Z 42, "Clearance Certificate (Officers), Expeditionary Forces."
Army Form Z 42A, "Clearance Certificate (Officers), United Kingdom and Overseas Commands."

Digitized by Google

Army Book 201, "Railway Warrant Book—Territorial Army." A.O. 257/1923

Army Book 217, "Application for Reduced Fare Ticket —T.A." *continued.*

Army Book 393, "Horse Mobilization; Purchase of Army Reserve Horses."

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Digitized by Google

## APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 226 OF 1923.

*RETURN OF OFFICERS ELIGIBLE AND RECOMMENDED FOR CLASSES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES.*

.....Command.

| Rank. | Name (in full). | Unit, &c. | Married or single. | Age. | Course for which recommended. | Linguistic and other special qualifications. | Whether able to ride. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

Station.....

.....
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Date .....

.....Command.

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

NEW YORK LIBRARY

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## July, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st July*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 258. | Pay Allowances, &c. ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 259. | Military Attachés—Foreign Allowances ... | 6 |


### INSTRUCTIONS REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 260. | Alliances ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 261. | Military Detention Barracks ... ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 262. | Examination of Officers for Promotion ... | 8 |
| Army Order 263. | Seconding of Officers to the Royal Corps of Signals ... ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 264. | Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendment to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 265. | Officers Training Corps ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| Army Order 266. | Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for ... | 12 |
| Army Order 267. | Withdrawal of Sword Bayonets and Implements, Intrenching, pattern 1908, from Equipments ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; York Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—July, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 268. | Issue of Small Arm Ammunition for Armament Machine Guns... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 269. | King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... | 14 |
| Army Order 270. | Regulations for the Militia, 1911—Amendment ... ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 271. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 272. | Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 273. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 28 |
| Army Order 274. | Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I, 1915—Amendments ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 275. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I and II, 1915—Amendments ... ... | 30 |
| Army Order 276. | Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 277. | Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments... ... ... ... ... | 36 |
| Army Order 278. | Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923 ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| Army Order 279. | Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 37 |
| Army Order 280. | Artillery College Regulations... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 281. | Animal Management, 1923 ... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 282. | Signal Training, Volume III, 1922—Pamphlet No. 4 ... ... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 283. | Manual on the Use of Smoke, 1923... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 284. | Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, X^V and X*, Guns, on Mark VI Mounting, 1923 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 285. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments... ... ... ... ... | 38 |
| Army Order 286. | Books, Forms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... | 39 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.... ... ... ... ... 42


Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Pay, Allowances, &c.

A.O.258.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

8
Pay
215

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army and the Regulations for Our Territorial Army;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the amendments shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, and that the amendments shown in Part III of the Schedule shall be made to the Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1914.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant of 30th August, 1920,* shall be *cancelled.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 366 of 1920.

## SCHEDULE.

PART I.—PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

100
Engineers
2103

1. Article 436. *For* sub-paragraph (*c*) *substitute*—

"(c) Time spent in employment classified as Class A or Class B under Article 92."

A.O. 258.
1923.



Digitized by Google

A.O. 258
1923
*continued.*

2. Article 436. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

"(*k*) Time spent, after appointment to a permanent commission, in a course of study at a university, provided that the Army Council are satisfied with the report of the university authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence."

3. *For* Article 495 *substitute*—

A.O. 258, 1923.

495. Half pay may not be drawn by officers holding paid military appointments (unless expressly so provided in this Our Warrant). 8 Pay 211

4. Article 682. *Delete* from "shall", in line 4, to end of Article, and *substitute*— 100 Cadets. 6618

A.O. 258, 1923.

"may, after passing the necessary qualifying examination, and provided that there is a vacancy on the establishment of King's Cadets, be appointed to a King's Cadetship entitling him to a free course of instruction at Our Royal Military Academy or Our Royal Military College."

5. Article 769, line 6. *After* "**772**" *insert* "**773, 774**". 30 Gen. No. 7829

6. Article 782, sub-paragraph (*b*). *Delete* "and depot". 30 Artillery 8706

7. Article 782. *Add* at end—

A.O. 258, 1923.

"(*d*) Artillery, 1 per training battery, and 3 for the Depot Brigade of the R.A. Depot ... ... ... ... ... *s.* 0 *d.* 6"

8. Article 1019. *Add* at end— 7 Gen. No. 9175

A.O. 258, 1923.

"These additions shall not be subject to any deduction under Article 1021 (*b*) or (*c*)."

9. Article 1021, sub-paragraphs (*b*) and (*c*), lines 3. *For* "**1019**" *substitute* "**1018**".

*Add* at the end of each of these sub-paragraphs—

A.O. 258, 1923.

"The additional pension under Article 1019 shall also be granted at the ages of 55 and 65 years".

10. Article 1062. *Add* at end—

A.O. 258, 1923.

"If found after discharge to be precluded, wholly or partially, from earning a livelihood by reason of disability proved to have been caused by such service, they may be treated under the provisions of Article 1031 (*b*)". 9 Medical 847

Digitized by Google

7 Relatives 4514

11. Article 1095 (4). *Add* new sentence— A.O. 258 1923 *continued.*

"If in circumstances not provided for in Article 1074 the widow or children are admitted to a sanatorium or other institution supported wholly or in part from rates or public funds, so much of the pension of such pensioner as would otherwise be payable in respect of the period of maintenance in the institution may be withheld, in whole or in part, at the discretion of Our Army Council, or administered in such manner as Our Army Council may determine."

12. *Insert* new Article—

1104A. If parish relief, or treatment in a state- or rate-aided sanatorium or other institution, is afforded in respect of a soldier's dependant who has been granted a pension under Articles 1102-4, the payment of the pension shall be subject to the rules applicable to the pensions of widows under Article 1095 (4). A.O. 258. 1923.

20 Engineers 5716

13. Appendix IV, *Group A. After* "Chemical laboratory assistant", *insert* "Cinematographer".

14. Appendix IV, *Group B. After* "Carpenter and joiner", *insert* "Cinema operator".

15. Appendix IV, *Group C. Delete* "Plasterer."

16. Appendix IV, *Group D*—

*Delete* "Fettler, iron and brass, &c.".

*After* "Vulcanizer" *insert* "Wagon erector".

PART II.—ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENTS.

47 767

1. Paragraph 641. *Insert* new sub-paragraph—

"(*b*) Cavalry Depot, Canterbury ... £2."

54 Reserve 437

2. Paragraph 662, line 9. *After* "accoutrements" *insert*—

"The allowances for reservists' clothing and accoutrements will be issuable to the O.C., 1st (Depot) Battalion, Tank Corps." A.O. 258. 1923.

54 Artillery 8289

3. Paragraph 663, line 5. *For* "heavy and mountain" *substitute* "heavy, mountain and anti-aircraft."

PART III.—TERRITORIAL ARMY REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENT.

9 Gen. No. 1430

Paragraph 656. *For* "4*d*." *substitute* "3½*d*."



Digitized by Google

A.O. 259.
1923.

## Military Attachés—Foreign Allowances.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the rates of Foreign allowances of certain Military Attachés, Military Attachés (graded as General Staff Officers, Second Grade), and Assistant Military Attachés ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st April, 1923, the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of July, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign,

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

### SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. Article 223. *After* line 15 *insert* new line—

A.O. 259.
1923.

"*Military attaché (graded as general staff officer, second grade)."

2. *For* Articles 325 and 326 *substitute*—

A.O. 259.
1923.

***325. Military Attaché ; Military Attaché (graded as General Staff Officer, Second Grade) ; and Assistant Military Attaché.**

Foreign allowances which shall be inclusive of all additional pay and allowances, other than travelling allowance for journeys outside the capital city in which the officer is serving, shall be granted to military attachés, military attachés (graded as general staff

Digitized by Google

officers, second grade) and assistant military attachés at at the capital cities shown below at the following rates :— A.O. 259 1923 *continued.*

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Military Attaché—* | | | |
| Tokio, Washington ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Constantinople (with Sofia), Paris (with Madrid and Lisbon), when paid at the rate laid down in Article 223, Santiago, Stockholm (with Christiania and Copenhagen), Tehran ... ... ... ... | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| Brussels (with Berne), Peking, Rome (with Athens) ... ... ... | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| Bucharest ... ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| *Military Attaché (graded as General Staff Officer Second Grade)—* | | | |
| The Hague ... ... ... ... | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| Belgrade (with Prague) ... ... | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| Riga, Warsaw... ... ... ... | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| *Assistant Military Attaché—* | | | |
| Paris (with Madrid and Lisbon) ... | 2 | 10 | 0 |

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

The Army Council's Instructions on page 63 of the Pay Warrant 1922, will be amended as follows :—

Line 1. *Delete* "and 326."
Line 10. *After* "acting military attaché" *insert* "acting military attaché (graded as general staff officer, second grade)."
Footnote "†" on page 40 and the footnote on page 64 will be *deleted.*

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 260. 1923.

058 / 4614 **Alliances.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of The Highland Light Infantry of Canada being shown in the Army List as allied to The Highland Light Infantry (City of Glasgow Regiment).

23 / Southern / 331 **Military Detention Barracks.**—The branch detention barrack at Devonport was closed on 15th June, 1923. A.O. 261. 1923.



Digitized by Google

**A.O.262. 1923.** **Examination of Officers for Promotion.**—Army Order 116 of 1923 is hereby *cancelled*. 117 Gen. No. 300

**A.O.263. 1923.** **Seconding of Officers to the Royal Corps of Signals.**—1. With reference to Army Order 276 of 1920, officers who are selected for seconding* to the Royal Corps of Signals are required to attend a qualifying course at the School of Signals. Such courses will be held annually as found necessary. 100 Signals 33

2. Officers whose names are submitted for selection for these courses should normally have 3 years' commissioned service, and in ordinary circumstances subaltern officers only will be accepted.

3. Before attending a course, candidates must have *either*—

(*a*) a good knowledge of arithmetic, algebra and trigonometry, *i.e.* (i) arithmetic for applied purposes (fractions, decimals, square root, &c.); (ii) algebra up to and including easy quadratic equations; (iii) simple geometry, including the use of $\pi$;

*or*,

(*b*) the qualifications of a signaller as laid down in Section 108, Signal Training, Part I, 1919, and preferably hold a certificate of instruction in signalling.

Candidates possessing neither (*a*) nor (*b*) are unlikely to be able successfully to complete the course, and are therefore not to be recommended.

4. Applications, when called for in Army Council Instructions, will be submitted through the usual channels with the recommendation of the G.O.C.-in-C., Command, to the Secretary, The War Office.

A certificate will be forwarded with each application, signed by the Chief Signal Officer of the Command, or, where there is no Chief Signal Officer, by the Senior Signal Officer of the Command, or other officer deputed by the G.O.C.-in C., to the effect that the candidate—

(*a*) has been personally interviewed and is considered suitable in all respects for service with the Royal Corps of Signals.

* Throughout this Army Order the term seconded should be taken as including "attached" in the case of corps from which officers are not seconded (*e.g.*, Royal Engineers).

Digitized by Google

(*b*) is fully aware of the conditions of service with the Royal Corps of Signals. A.O. 263 1923 *continued.*

(*c*) understands the qualifications required to be held before he attends the course, and is understood, as far as can be ascertained from the interview, to possess such qualifications.

5. An entrance examination is held at the commencement of each qualifying course, and candidates are required to reach the necessary standard as laid down in either (*a*) or (*b*) of paragraph 3.

Officers who fail to reach this standard will be recommended to be returned to their units.

6. A qualifying course consists of three portions :—

(*a*) (i) Visual signalling.
(ii) Electricity and instruments.
(iii) The application of Signal Training, Part VIII, 1920, *i.e.*, schemes of intercommunication in the field.
Duration, 17 weeks.

(*b*) Line construction. Duration, 8 weeks.

(*c*) Wireless telegraphy. Duration, 23 weeks.

7. At the end of the first portion of a course, it will be decided which of the officers shall complete the course with a view to sitting for the examination of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Those officers who are recommended to complete the course will then be seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals, with effect from 3 months after the commencement of the course, in accordance with Article 190 (*m*), Pay Warrant, 1922.

Officers who are not recommended to complete the course may, if they are considered suitable, be given the option of being seconded for a tour of duty with the Royal Corps of Signals, but *without* drawing signal pay, or of returning to their regiments.

The tour of duty with the Royal Corps of Signals, as laid down in Army Order 276 of 1920, will be considered as commencing from the date of seconding.

8. Officers who successfully complete a course and pass the examination of the Institution of Electrical Engineers will remain seconded to the Royal Corps of Signals for a tour of duty, and will be able to draw signal pay from the date of the examination.

9. Officers who complete a course, but fail to pass the examination, will, if they are considered suitable, be given the option of remaining seconded for

Digitized by Google

A.O. 263 1923 *continued.* a tour of duty with the Royal Corps of Signals, but *without* drawing signal pay, or of returning to their regiments.

Officers who remain seconded under these conditions will be permitted to attend a further examination of the Institution of Electrical Engineers in order to qualify for signal pay, provided that they pay their own examination fees. No special facilities for instruction prior to such examination can, however, be granted, and further attendance at a qualifying course will not be permitted.

10. Officers will not be eligible to be considered for transfer to the permanent establishment of the Royal Corps of Signals in accordance with Army Order 276 of 1920, as amended by Army Order 495 of 1921, unless they have passed the examination of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, or are otherwise eligible for signal pay.

11. Army Order 408 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.*

A.O. 264. 1923. **Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendment to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922.**—*Insert* the following at the end of the pamphlet :— 9 Gen. No. 1115

"PART V.

AIR DEFENCE TROOPS.

| Full title. | Title for official correspondence. | Abbreviated title for use in the field. | Title for wear on shoulder strap. | Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Headquarters, 3rd (London) Air Defence Brigade. | Headquarters, 3rd Air Defence Brigade. | H.Q., 3rd Air Def. Brigade. | — | Airdefbrig three. |
| ROYAL ARTILLERY. | | | | |
| 51st (London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 51st Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 51st A.A. Bde., R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbrig five-one. |
| 151st (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 151st Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 151st A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-one. |
| 152nd (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 152nd Anti Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 152nd A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-two. |
| 153rd (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 153rd Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 153rd A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-three. |

Digitized by Google

| Full title. | Title for official correspondence. | Abbreviated title for use in the field. | Title for wear on shoulder strap. | Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Royal Artillery—** *continued.* | | | | |
| 52nd (London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 52nd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 52nd A.A. Bde., R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbrig five-two. |
| 154th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 154th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 154th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-four. |
| 155th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 155th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 155th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-five. |
| 156th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 156th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 156th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-six. |
| **ROYAL ENGINEERS.** | | | | |
| 10th Anti-Aircraft Battalion, R.E. (London Electrical Engineers). | 10th Anti-Aircraft Battalion, R.E. | 10th A.A. Bn., R.E. | T R.E. | Antaireng ten. |
| **ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.** | | | | |
| 10th (London) Anti-Aircraft Signal Company, R.C. of S. | 10th Anti-Aircraft Signal Company, R.C. of S. | 10th A.A. Sig. Co. | T Royal Corps of Signals. | Antairsigs ten. |
| Headquarters, 4th (London) Air Defence Brigade. | Headquarters, 4th Air Defence Brigade. | H.Q., 4th Air Def. Brigade. | .. | Airdefbrig four. |
| **ROYAL ARTILLERY.** | | | | |
| 53rd (London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 53rd Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 53rd A.A. Bde., R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbrig five-three. |
| 157th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 157th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 157th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-seven. |
| 158th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 158th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 158th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-eight. |
| 159th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 159th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 159th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-five-nine. |
| 54th (London) Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 54th Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.G.A. | 54th A.A. Bde., R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbrig five-four. |
| 160th (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 160th Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 160th A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-sixty. |
| 161st (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 161st Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 161st A.A. Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-six-one. |
| 162nd (London) Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 162nd Anti-Aircraft Battery, R.G.A. | 162nd A.A Battery, R.A. | T R.G.A. | Antairbat one-six-two. |

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 264 1923** *continued.*

| Full title. | Title for official correspondence. | Abbreviated title for use in the field. | Title for wear on shoulder strap. | Abbreviated title for use in signal messages. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ROYAL ENGINEERS. | | | | |
| 11th Anti-Aircraft Battalion, R.E. (London Electrical Engineers). | 11th Anti-Aircraft Battalion, R E. | 11th A.A. Bn., R.E. | T R.E. | Antaireng eleven. |
| ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS. | | | | |
| 11th (London) Anti-Aircraft Signal Company, R.C. of S. | 11th Anti-Aircraft Signal Company, R.C. of S. | 11th A.A. Sig. Co. | T Royal Corps of Signals. | Antairsigs eleven. |

**A.O.265. 1923.** **Officers Training Corps.**—1. The Army Council have approved of the title of the contingent of the Junior Division hitherto known as "King Alfred's School" being changed to "Wantage School". 9 O.T.C. 5852

2. Appendix IVB, Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921, will be amended accordingly.

**A.O.266. 1923.** **Classification of Tradesmen, Tests for.**—With reference to Appendix IV, Pay Warrant, 1922, tests for the trades of "Cinematographer" and "Cinema Operator" have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 63 3 [illegible]

**A.O.267. 1923.** **Withdrawal of sword bayonets, and implements, intrenching, pattern 1908, from equipments.**—1. The undermentioned items will no longer form part of the peace and war equipment of the units specified :— 54 Gen N 5852

(*a*) *Cavalry regiments* (*Regulars*) (*Home and Abroad*).

Sword bayonets.
Scabbards, sword bayonet.
Infantry equipment, pattern 1914—
Frogs.
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—
Belts, waist.*

* Includes all belts allowed for carriage of bayonets, but one belt will be retained for each pistol, peace and war, except those held by warrant officers, class I.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) *Infantry and all other units affected* (*Regulars and T.A.*). **A.O. 267 / 1923** *continued.*

Web equipment, pattern 1908—
Carriers, intrenching tool,
heads,
helves.
Implements, intrenching, pattern 1908—
Heads.
Helves.

2. Consequent upon the above decision, the items detailed will be withdrawn from peace and mobilization charge of units, including those held for reservists, and disposed of as follows :—

(*a*) *At Home.*

(i) To be reported *by units* for disposal on A.F. W 5092—

Infantry equipment, pattern 1914—
Frogs.

Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—
Belts, waist, *web* (only).

Web equipment, pattern 1908—
Carriers, intrenching tool,
heads,
helves.

(ii) To be returned to R.A.O.C. for local disposal under arrangements to be made by command headquarters—

Implements, intrenching pattern 1908—
Heads.
Helves.

(iii) To be returned to R.A.O.C. and disposed of as follows :—

Sword bayonets ... ... } To be sent to
Scabbards, sword bayonet } Weedon.
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903—

Belts, waist, leather { Aldershot and Scottish Commands } To be put into general stock.
Other commands—To be sent to the central ordnance depot supplying the command.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 267 1923 *continued.*

(*b*) *Abroad.*

Items detailed under (*a*) (i) and (ii) above will be disposed of locally forthwith, in accordance with A.C.I. 88 of 1923.

Items detailed under (*a*) (iii) above will be returned to R.A.O.C. and put to general stock.

3. All Training Lists, Regulations and War Equipment Tables affected will be amended accordingly on revision.

A.O. 268. 1923.

**Issue of Small Arm Ammunition for Armament Machine Guns.**—1. Until the war-manufactured stocks of ·303-inch, Mark VII, small arm ammunition are used up, it will be necessary to issue ammunition over 4 years old for machine guns on charge of Royal Garrison Artillery units.

2. The instructions on this subject contained in paragraph 2 of Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, Pamphlet No. 6, will therefore be held in abeyance for the present.

57 / 9 / 347

A.O. 269. 1923.

**King's Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 291. *For* the portion referring to "R.H.A. and R.F.A. and R.G.A.," as amended by Army Orders 373 and 467 of 1920 and 186 of 1921, *substitute*—

18 / Artillery / 662

| A.O. 269. 1923. | *R.H.A. and R.F.A.* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | At home and abroad (except India). *Up to the rank of serjeant.* | Lieut.-colonel. | General rolls in each lieut.-colonel's command. Before making promotions the lieut.-colonel will ascertain from the officer i/c records whether there are any supernumeraries for absorption. |
| | At home and abroad (except India). *To battery quartermaster-serjeant.* | Officer i/c Records. | (*a*) A roll of all R.H.A. serjeants, including instructors in equitation, at home and abroad (except India).<br>(*b*) A roll of all R.F.A. serjeants, including instructors in equitation, at home and abroad (except India). |
| | At home and abroad (except India). *To warrant officer, Class II (battery serjeant-major).* | Officer i/c Records. | (*a*) A roll of all R.H.A. battery quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants, including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation, at home and abroad (except India).<br>(*b*) A roll of all R.F.A. battery quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants, including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation, at home and abroad (except India). |

Digitized by Google

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *R.H.A. and R.F.A.*—cont. | | |
| All above mentioned in India. | .. | Carried out under orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India. Before any promotions can be authorized, it must be ascertained from the officer i/c records at home whether there are any supernumeraries for absorption. Promotion to the rank of warrant officer, Class II (battery serjeant-major or equivalent appointment) will be made from a general roll of battery quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants, including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation. |
| *To warrant officer, Class II (regimental quartermaster-serjeant).* | Officer i/c Records. | (*a*) A roll of all warrant officers, Class II (battery serjeant-majors), and battery quartermaster-serjeants, R.H.A. (including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation, R.H.A.), serving at home and abroad, including India. Warrant officers, Class II, to have preference if recommended for the appointment of regimental quartermaster-serjeant.<br>(*b*) A roll of all warrant officers, Class II (battery serjeant-majors), and battery quartermaster-serjeants, R.F.A. (including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation, R.F.A.), at home and abroad, including India. Warrant officers, Class II, to have preference if recommended for the appointment of regimental quartermaster-serjeant. |
| *Of artificers up to serjeant and warrant officers, Class II (quartermaster-serjeant).* At home and abroad, including India. | Officer i/c Records. | Rolls of saddlers, artificers, R.A., and farriers at home and abroad, including India. |
| *To saddler, farrier and artificer, R.A., staff-serjeant.* | Officer i/c Records. | Time promotion. (*See* Pay Warrant.) |
| R.A. depot .. .. | .. | No promotion will be made in the R.A. depot. N.C.Os. remain on roll of former unit, and are promoted in their turn if recommended by O.C. depot and unit. |
| *R.G.A.* | | |
| *Up to the rank of serjeant.* At home and abroad (except India and Aden). | Lieut.-colonel. | General roll in each lieutenant-colonel's command. Before making promotions the lieutenant-colonel will ascertain from the officer i/c records that there are no supernumeraries for absorption |

Digitized by Google

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A.O. 269 / 1923 *continued.* | *R.G.A.*—cont. *To battery or company quartermaster-sergeant.* | | |
| | (i) Pack and medium artillery, at home and abroad (except India) (*a*). | Officer i/c Records. | A roll of serjeants in pack and medium artillery at home and abroad (except India). |
| | (ii) Coast and anti-aircraft artillery, at home and abroad (except India and Aden) (*b*) | Officer i/c Records. | A roll of serjeants in coast defence and anti-aircraft units at home and abroad (except India and Aden). |
| | *To warrant officer Class II (battery or company serjeant-major).* | | |
| | (i) Pack and medium artillery, at home and abroad (except India). | Officer i/c Records. | A roll of battery quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants in pack and medium artillery (including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation) at home and abroad (except India). |
| | (ii) Coast and anti-aircraft artillery, at home and abroad (except India and Aden). | Officer i/c Records. | A roll of battery or company quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants in coast and anti-aircraft units (including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation) at home and abroad (except India and Aden). |
| | All above mentioned in India and Aden (except pack artillery, Aden). | .. | Carried out under orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India. Before any promotions can be authorized, it must be ascertained from the officer i/c records at home whether there are any supernumeraries for absorption. Promotion to the rank of warant officer, Class II (battery or company serjeant-major or equivalent appointment), will be made from a general roll of battery or company quartermaster-serjeants and serjeants (including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation). |
| | To warrant officer, Class II (regimental quartermaster-serjeant). | Officer i/c Records. | A roll of all warrant officers, Class II, and battery or company quartermaster-serjeants (including assistant instructors in gunnery and equitation serving at home and abroad, including India and Aden. Warrant officers, Class II, to have preference if recommended for the appointment of regimental quartermaster-serjeant. |

(*a*) British Pack Battery in Aden is included in roll of Pack Brigade, R.G.A., in Egypt.

(*b*) Soudan Detachment, R.G.A., is included in roll of R.G.A. (Coast Defence), Malta.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 269
1923
*continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| *R.G.A.*—cont. | | |
| R.A. depot .. .. | .. | No promotion will be made in the R.A. depot. N.C.Os. remain on roll of former unit and are promoted in their turn if recommended by O.C. depot and unit. |
| *Of artificers up to sergeants and warrant officers, Class II (quartermaster-sergeant).* | Officer i/c Records. | Rolls of saddlers, artificers, R.A., and farriers, serving at home and abroad, including India. |
| *To saddler, farrier and artificer, R.A., staff-sergeant.* | Officer i/c Records. | Time promotion. (*See* Pay Warrant.) |
| *Artillery clerks.* | | |
| *Appointment to 3rd Division.* | Officer i/c Records. | List of candidates. |
| *Promotion to 2nd Division.* | Officer i/c Records. | Seniority roll. |
| *Promotion to all ranks* | Officer i/c Records. | Time promotion. (*See* Pay Warrant.) |

105
Gen. No. 3073

2. Paragraph 419, sub-paragraph (3), line 1. *After* "detention" *insert* "or reduction".

Sub-paragraph (5), line 2. *After* "offence" *insert* "other than those enumerated in paragraph 487".

107
Gen. No. 3575

3. Paragraph 861. *For* the addition made by Army Order 39 of 1921 *substitute*—

"A certificate that the candidate has passed a satisfactory course for junior officers at the School of Military Administration will be accepted, if issued prior to 1st October, 1923, in lieu of Part I, 'Organization and Regimental duties in Peace,' or, if issued subsequent to 30th September, 1923, in lieu of Part I and Part II, 'Military Law' of subhead (*b*) (i) or (*d*) (i), as the case may be, at his next examination for promotion." A.O. 269. 1923.

...
3660

4. *For* paragraph 878, as amended by Army Orders 109 and 467 of 1920 and 116 of 1923, *substitute*—

878.* An officer, below the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel, before promotion to the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel or colonel will be required to undergo a course at a senior officers' school, and great weight will be attached by the Selection Board to the report on the officer at the conclusion of the course. A.O. 269. 1923.

5. *Insert* footnote—

"* In the case of promotion to the rank of substantive colonel, this paragraph will have effect from 1st January, 1925" A.O. 269. 1923

Digitized by Google

A.O. 269
1923
*continued.*

A.O. 269.
1923.

6. *For* paragraphs 1145–1163 *substitute*—

8
King's
728

**Mess Contributions and Subscriptions.***

Initial contributions.

1146. On appointment, an officer belonging to a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry or to a corps not having a headquarters mess, will pay to the mess funds a contribution as may be decided by the C.O., but not exceeding £5, within 6 months of his appointment, one-fifth of the amount in the case of cavalry and infantry to be credited to the depot mess.

Where, however, the mess is not furnished at the public expense, an officer will pay a contribution as may be decided by the C.O., but not exceeding 30 days' pay of his rank, or, where the depot mess is furnished, not exceeding 24 days' pay of his rank.

If an officer is seconded or transferred to another unit before joining the unit to which he was first appointed, he will be required to pay contribution only to the unit which he joins.

Initial contribution in corps with headquarters messes.

1147. In the case of corps with headquarters messes sanctioned by the Army Council, an officer on appointment may be required to pay an initial contribution not exceeding £5 to the headquarters mess.

Where, however, the mess is not furnished at the public expense, an officer may be required to pay a contribution not exceeding 30 days' pay of his rank.

On promotion in his regiment.

1148. No officer will be called upon to make any payment towards mess funds when promoted, except as laid down in para. 1149, and in the case of an unfurnished mess, other than a headquarters mess, where an officer will pay the difference between his old and his new pay over a period of not more than 30 days.

On transfer, exchange or promotion, &c.

1149. If an officer is transferred otherwise than compulsorily, or exchanges, or is promoted to another regiment or corps, he is chargeable with the contribution (as specified in para. 1146 or 1147) to his new regiment or corps.

Annual subscriptions.

1150. Every officer will also pay a subscription to defray the ordinary expenses of the mess of which he is a member, at a rate to be fixed by the C.O., but not, in any circumstances, to exceed 10 days' pay of his rank yearly. This subscription will be charged from the date of appointment, and will be payable monthly in arrear. A married officer is liable to only one-half of the annual subscription when he does not regularly attend the mess as a dining member. An officer will be required to pay

* The regulations in this sub-section are not applicable to the Household troops.

Digitized by Google

this subscription only to the mess of the unit with which he is serving and will not be charged with the subscription beyond the date on which he is struck off the strength of the unit.

A.O. 269 / 1923 *continued.*

**Annual subscription—headquarters messes.**

1151. Headquarters messes sanctioned by the Army Council may, if and when necessary, levy an annual subscription up to 1 day's pay from every officer of the corps, whether a member of a mess or not. When this is enforced the subscription under para. 1150 for officers concerned will be limited to 9 days' pay. This subscription will be paid annually on 1st January of each year.

**Subscriptions at regimental depots.**

1152. Officers serving at depots, attached to a unit for 1 month and upwards, or attending a school of instruction for any period, will pay the appropriate portion of the mess subscription under paragraph 1150, to the depot, unit or school of instruction concerned. The O.C. unit to which such officer is attached will arrange to collect the appropriate amount.

**On transfer, exchange, &c.**

1153. When an officer is removed from one unit or corps to another by transfer, exchange, posting or promotion, his subscriptions will be due to his former unit or corps until the date of his actually quitting it. Subscriptions during the period which may intervene between an officer quitting one unit or corps and joining another will be due to the unit or corps to which he actually belongs, according to the date given in the *London Gazette.* The subscriptions will be paid according to the rank for which the officer is actually drawing pay.

**Limits of contributions and subscriptions.**

1154. The O.C. will prevent an undue accumulation of the mess fund, ensuring that cash balances are kept as low as possible consistent with solvency. He will fix the rates of contribution and subscriptions, which will never exceed the limits prescribed without the sanction of the Army Council.

**Subscriptions for incidental expenses.**

1155. The monthly charge for all incidental expenses not covered by the annual subscriptions of officers, will be decided by the C.O., but will not exceed 15*s.* in ordinary and 25*s.* in extraordinary circumstances. When the lesser sum is exceeded a satisfactory explanation of the excess will be furnished by the C.O. to his immediate superior officer. This subscription will be levied under the conditions of para. 1150.

**Exemptions.**

1156. An officer absent from duty on account of sickness for over 1 month will, after the first month, pay only one-half of the charges leviable under paras. 1150 and 1155.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 269 1923** *continued.*

7. Paragraph 1890, as amended by Army Order 37 of 1923, line 5. *After* "documents." *insert*— 165 Gen. No. 3[illegible]

", except that the award and forfeiture of good conduct badges, to which pay is not attached, will be published in Part I Orders."

8. Appendix XI. *For* the addition made by Army Order 39 of 1921, *substitute*— 167 Gen. No. 3575

A.O. 269. 1923.

"A certificate that the candidate has passed 'with distinction' a Junior Officers' Course at the School of Military Administration will be accepted as ·8 marks, if issued prior to 1st October, 1923, in Part I, or if issued subsequent to 30th September, 1923, in both Parts I and II of subhead (*b*) (i) or (*d*) (i) as the case may be, at his next examination for promotion."

**A.O. 270. 1923.** **Regulations for the Militia, 1911.*—Amendment.**—Paragraph 154. *Add* sub-paragraph— 91 Infantry 1[illegible]

A.O. 270. 1923.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (xvi) His services being no longer required. | G.O.C.-in-C. | Officer i/c Records. | Applies to a man who cannot be discharged under any other heading. |

* *Formerly* Regulations for the Special Reserve.

**A.O. 271. 1923.** **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 60, line 1. *After* "The" *insert* "normal". *Delete* from "unless" in line 3 to end of paragraph, and *substitute*— 9 32 179

A.O. 271. 1923.

"In special circumstances the appointment may be extended or prematurely terminated (*see* para. 573B)".

2. Paragraph 129, as amended by Army Orders 280 of 1921 and 110 of 1922. *For* first sentence of third sub-paragraph *substitute*— 9 Engineers 8841

A.O. 271. 1923.

"The physical standards, based on those in force for the Regular Army, will be as laid down in Table A of the 'Instructions for the Physical Examination of Recruits, 1921'."

3. Paragraph 133, as amended by Army Order 280 of 1921, line 9. *For* "Regular Army" *substitute* "Territorial Army".

Digitized by Google

9 / 32 / 1746

4. Paragraph 178A, line 5. *After* "officer." *insert*— A.O. 271 / 1923 *continued.*

"In special circumstances the appointment may be abolished or its tenure prematurely terminated (*see* para. 557)."

5. *Insert* new paragraphs—

A.O. 271. 1923.

557. In the event of the abolition of an adjutant's appointment, or the premature termination of its tenure owing to a change in regulations, the officer holding the appointment, if an officer of the Militia or Territorial Army who has been confirmed in his appointment, may, provided that he has not served the full period for which he was appointed, receive the consolidated allowance of his appointment for a period not exceeding 61 days beyond the date of ceasing to do duty as adjutant (*see* para. 178A).

573B. In the event of the abolition of a Staff appointment, or the premature termination of its tenure owing to a change in regulations, the officer holding the appointment, if an officer of the Militia or Territorial Army, may, provided that he has not served the full period for which he was appointed, receive the consolidated allowance of his appointment for a period not exceeding 61 days beyond the date of his ceasing to do duty.

6. *For* paragraphs 580A–F, as promulgated by Army Order 280 of 1921, *substitute*—

9 / Gen. No. / 1377

A.O. 271. 1923.

580A. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who were serving in the Territorial Army on 2nd March, 1922, will, for bounty purposes, be dealt with under the conditions of paras. 580B to 580F during the continuance of their then current engagements (including re-engagements signed by them not later than 2nd March, 1922) unless they have made written election, not later than 31st May, 1922, to be dealt with wholly under the conditions laid down in paras. 581A to 581D.

580B. A bounty of £1 will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. or man of the Territorial Army who has been present for not less than 15 days at annual training in camp; time spent with advance and rear parties will not count towards the 15 days. The following conditions must also have been fulfilled:—

(*a*) *Drills.*

He must have performed the full number of drills required to be completed annually as laid down in Appendix VII.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271
1923
*continued.*

(*b*) *Musketry.*

He must during the training year have fired Part I (Instructional Practices) and qualified in Part II (Standard Test) of the prescribed course.

For arms in which a musketry qualification is not required, he must pass such qualifying tests of efficiency as may be prescribed.

The bounty will be payable to a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, otherwise eligible, who has commenced his annual training in camp and has signified his intention of remaining in camp for the full period required for earning the bounty, but, before completing the period, is admitted to hospital or is sent home in consequence of disability not brought about by his own action. In the event of his death the bounty will be payable to his widow or dependent relatives. Charges will be supported by the certificate of the C.O. in each case that the man had signified his intention of remaining in camp for the required period.

The bounty will not be allowed to men permitted to leave camp (otherwise than as laid down above) before completing the required period of training, but leave granted within the limits laid down in para. 397 will count towards the number of days required for earning the bounty. Days of absence, other than those on leave within the limits of para. 397, will not count for the purpose of earning bounty.

A warrant officer or N.C.O. who attends and qualifies at the Small Arms School, Hythe, in a 6 weeks' course in either (*a*) rifle or bayonet or (*b*) light gun will be considered as qualified in musketry and as having completed 15 days' training in camp for the year in which he so qualifies.

A warrant officer or N.C.O. who attends a 15 days' course for Territorial Army personnel at the Small Arms School, Hythe, and obtains a satisfactory report, will be considered as qualified in musketry for the year in which he attends the course.

If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has attended for not less than 15 days and qualified at a voluntary course of instruction applicable to the arm or branch of the service to which he belongs, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize such attendance to count, for purposes of bounty, as equivalent to 15 days' training in camp for the year in which he so qualifies.

580C. A bounty of 10*s*. will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. or man in a unit in which a musketry qualification is required if he has fired the prescribed

Digitized by Google

course and qualified as in para. 580B (*b*) above. In arms in which a musketry qualification is not required, the same bounty will be paid to those who satisfy such alternative conditions of efficiency as may be prescribed. A.O. 271 1923 *continued.*

580D. A payment at the rate of 1*s.* a drill will be made to a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man in respect of each drill performed by him up to a maximum of 50 drills in each training year.

580E. A further bounty of £1 will be paid to any warrant officer, N.C.O. or man (other than a recruit) who during the training year fulfils the conditions (including the 15 days' annual training in camp) laid down in para. 580B and, in addition, completes a total of not less than 50 drills.

580F. Payment of the amount so far earned will be made at the conclusion of the annual training in camp, and any further balance due will be paid at the end of the training year (*i.e.*, after 31st October). C.Os. may, however, authorize payment of any portion of the sum due in respect of drills performed before camp, or of the annual musketry course (or the prescribed alternative), as soon as it has been earned, and such advances will be taken into account when making the payments at the end of the camp training or of the training year.

7. *Insert* new paragraphs—

581. Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men who enlist into or re-engage in the Territorial Army after 2nd March, 1922, and those who so elect in accordance with para. 580A, will be dealt with for bounty purposes under para. 581A to 581D. A.O. 271. 1923.

581A. A bounty of £2 10*s.* will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man (other than a recruit) who has performed either :—

(*a*) 20 drills and 15 days' annual training in camp ;

*or*,

(*b*) 30 drills and 8 days' annual training in camp.

In the case of a recruit, a bounty of £2 will be paid if he has performed either :—

(*c*) The number of drills prescribed for a recruit in his arm of service and 15 days' annual training in camp ;

*or*,

(*d*) 10 drills in excess of the number prescribed for a recruit in his arm of service and 8 days' annual training in camp.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271 1923 *continued.*

For the purposes of bounties, the term "recruit" means a man enlisted within the training year, who is not entitled by former service to be regarded as a trained man on joining the Territorial Army.

A recruit who does not fulfil the conditions laid down above for a recruit before 1st November following the date of his enlistment, will not earn the recruit's bounty of £2; and will not be eligible to receive the trained man's bounty of £2 10*s*. in the following year unless he has completed his recruit's drills and musketry (or its prescribed alternative) in addition to the training laid down above for a trained man.

A recruit who has carried out the preliminary drills and musketry (or its prescribed alternative) laid down for recruits, but failed to attend annual training in camp during the training year in which he enlists, will, for bounty purposes, be regarded as a trained man in the following training year.

Time spent with advance and rear parties will not count towards the period of attendance at camp required to earn the bounty.

If a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man has attended for not less than 15 days and qualified at a voluntary course of instruction applicable to the arm or branch of the service to which he belongs, the G.O.C.-in-C. may authorize such attendance to count, for the purpose of bounty, as equivalent to 15 days' attendance at annual training in camp for the year in which he so qualifies.

The bounty will be payable to a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, otherwise eligible, who has commenced his annual training in camp and has signified his intention of remaining in camp for the full period required for earning the bounty, but, before completing the period, is admitted to hospital or is sent home in consequence of disability not brought about by his own action. In the event of his death the bounty will be payable to his widow or dependent relatives. Charges will be supported by the certificate of the commanding officer in each case that the man had signified his intention of remaining in camp for the required period.

The bounty will not be allowed to men permitted to leave camp (otherwise than as laid down above) before completing the required period of training, but leave granted within the limits laid down in para. 397 will count towards the number of days required for earning the bounty. Days of absence, other than those on leave within the limits of para. 397, will not count for the purpose of earning bounty.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271 1923 *continued*

581B. A warrant officer, N.C.O. or man who has performed the obligatory number of drills for his arm of service, but is prevented by sickness, duly certified, from attending camp for the required period, will receive a bounty calculated at the rate of 6*d.* a drill up to the number prescribed in para. 581A for a trained man or a recruit, as the case may be.

581C. A bounty of 10*s.* will be paid to each warrant officer, N.C.O. or man in a unit in which a musketry qualification is required, if he has fired the prescribed course and qualified in the standard test. In arms in which a musketry qualification is not required, the same bounty will be paid to those who satisfy such alternative conditions of efficiency as may be prescribed.

A recruit who, in accordance with para. 316, has obtained permission from his C.O. to complete his preliminary training after 31st October following the date of his enlistment, will be eligible to earn the bounty of 10*s.* for musketry (or its prescribed alternative) as a recruit at any time within 12 months of his enlistment. He will also be eligible to earn a further bounty of 10*s.* as a trained man, provided that he qualifies in both musketry courses (or their prescribed alternatives), by 31st October next.

581D. The total bounty earned will ordinarily be issued in a single payment at the end of camp or of the training year (*i.e.*, after 31st October), but the O.C. a unit may authorize the bounty for musketry (or the approved alternative) to be paid as soon as it has been earned, in any case where he considers this course desirable.

581E. A bounty of £1 will be paid to boys, between the ages of 14 and 17 years, enlisted under para. 143H, subject generally to the conditions laid down in para. 581A, provided that they complete the following training requirements :—

(*a*) Annual training in camp—15 days.
(*b*) Drills—one half of the number laid down for men of the arm or branch of service to which they belong; to be completed before annual training in camp.

On reaching the age of 17 years, boys will come under the bounty conditions laid down in paras. 581A to 581C.

2 / Gen. No. / 1000

8. Paragraph 729, line 1. *After* "members" *insert* "the secretary and other officers"

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271 1923 *continued.*

9. *For* paragraph 811 *substitute*—

811. The salaries and wages of the secretary and other paid officers and staff of the Association, the fees of surveyors, and the fees of auditors appointed to audit the accounts, form a charge against its public funds.

The Association will fix the salaries and wages of their administrative staff, *i.e.*, the secretary, assistant secretary, clerks, typists and any other personnel employed by them to carry on their administration, but not staff employed by units, *e.g.*, paid unit quartermasters and Q.M.Ss., and will meet from their general funds the administrative expenses of the Association office, including stationery, printing, postage, telegrams, telephones, fuel and light, office cleaning and auditors' fees, but the total amount which may be expended on these services will not exceed a sum calculated on establishments on the following scale :—

| | |
|---|---|
| (*a*) For the first 1,000 troops (all ranks) administered ... | £75 for every 100 or portion thereof. |
| From 1,000 to 4,000 troops (all ranks) administered ... | £40 for every 100 or portion thereof. |
| Over 4,000 troops (all ranks) administered ... ... | £20 for every 100 or portion thereof. |
| (*b*) For each arm of the service (when more than one) administered ... ... ... | £10 |
| (*c*) For every 10 (or odd part of 10) approved drill stations maintained ... ... ... | £5 |

The amounts under (*a*) will be subject to review by the Army Council every 2 years.

The salaries and wages of the staff of an Association will not be stabilized, but will vary from time to time in due proportion with the rise or fall in the cost of living. All beneficial conditions of employment, such as the full rental value of Association or public quarters, &c., will be regarded as part of the emoluments of an employee of the Association and will be shown as such in the annual accounts on A.F. N 1524.

A.O. 271. 1923.

10. Appendix II. *For* Clause 21 *substitute*—

21. The secretary of the Association shall be appointed by the Association subject to the approval of the Army Council, and shall not be moved from his office except with the consent of the Army Council. He shall be appointed for a period of 5 years in the first instance,

Digitized by Google

A.O. 271 1923 *continued.*

but may with the previous approval of the Army Council be re-appointed for further periods of not more than 5 years at a time. On reaching the age of 60 years, he shall be required to retire, but extension for 1 year at a time beyond this limit may, in special cases, if recommended by the Association, be approved by the Army Council.

Unless in case of misconduct or permanent incapacity, the secretary shall be entitled to 6 months' notice of the termination of his appointment. The Association shall appoint another person (or a Bank) to be treasurer of the Association, and may appoint such other officers as they think necessary for the proper conduct of the business of the Association.

There shall be paid to every officer so appointed such salary, if any, as the Association think fit, subject to any general limitations which may be laid down by the Army Council.

8 Medical 51

A.O.272. 1923.

**Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923.**—1. The above Regulations have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2. Army Order 245 of 1906 (and the edition issued therewith), and the following Army Orders, are hereby *cancelled:—*

**1907.**—83, 174, 203, 247 and 273.
**1908.**—33, 89, 112, 148 and 316.
**1909.**—22, 77, 166, 196, 232, 285 and 334.
**1910.**—147, 179 and 292.
**1911.**—20, 73, 110 and 358.
**1912.**—186, 218, 241, 270 and 356.
**1913.**—131, 317 and 382.
**1914.**—45, 77 and 123.
**1915.**—473.
**1916.**—162 and 416.
**1917.**—34 and 316.
**1918.**—56, 185 and 392.
**1919.**—454.
**1920.**—264, 322, 417, 526, 530 and 575.
**1921.**—44, 242, 281, 338 and 505.
**1922.**—62, 113, 165, 372, 453 and 487.
**1923.**—8.

Digitized by Google

**A.O.273. 1923.** **Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendments.** — 1. Paragraph 557, line 1. *Before* "Fire-engines" *insert* "Hand". 8 Gen. No. 94

*Add* at end of paragraph—

A.O. 273. 1923. "Mechanically propelled fire-engines are supplied by the R.A.S.C. (M.T.) under arrangements made by the War Office."

2. Paragraph 558. *Add* at end—

A.O. 273. 1923. "Mechanically propelled fire-engines are held on ledger charge of the local R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company."

3. Paragraph 562. *Add* at end—

A.O. 273. 1923. "Where a mechanically propelled fire-engine develops a mechanical defect, the repair of which is beyond the capacity of the local R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Company, the matter will at once be represented to Command Headquarters in order that a relief engine may, if necessary, be supplied while the permanent engine is unavailable."

4. Paragraph 564, line 2. *For* "A.O.D." *substitute* "R.A.O.C. or the R.A.S.C."

5. Appendix XXVII, as amended by Army Orders 276 and 369 of 1922 and 155 and 239 of 1923. 53 Gen. No. 2708

*Opposite* "Eastern Command" *delete* "Warley" from Column A and "Shoeburyness" from Column B.

*After* "Norwich" in Column B, *insert* "Warley, Shoeburyness".

**A.O.274. 1923.** **Regulations for Engineer Services — Peace — Part I, 1915—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 318 *substitute*— Contracts 328s

A.O. 274. 1923. 318. The circumstances in which a contractor may become liable for liquidated damages are defined in the conditions of contract. Damages will only be enforced in very clear cases.

When a contractor becomes liable for liquidated damages the amount of damages assessed will at the time be notified to the C.P.

The previous sanction of the W.O. is required for the abandonment or reduction of a claim for liquidated damages if the liability of the contractor exceeds £100, or the breach of contract has caused increased cost to the public.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 274
1923
*continued.*

The O. i/c Adm. may remit or modify claims, which must be submitted on A.F. K 1281, for liquidated damages when the liability does not exceed £100 and the breach of contract has not caused increased cost, if he is satisfied that there is insufficient ground for enforcement. In such cases the O. i/c Adm. will inform the contractor of his liability incurred in respect of liquidated damages, and ask him whether he desires to put forward any reasons why the claim should not be enforced. Full consideration will be given to any extenuating circumstances urged by the contractor. As special sanction is necessary for the non-recovery of liquidated damages inflicted after appeal, cases of appeal after the notification to the contractor that damages are to be enforced will be referred to the W.O. before the appeal is dealt with.

Claims under £5 will not be enforced unless the breach of contract has caused increased cost to the public.

A monthly return of all liquidated damage claims dealt with by O. i/c Adm. without reference to the W.O. will be rendered to the W.O. on a form similar to that shown in Appendix XVIII, Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services.

In all cases where the amount of liquidated damages assessed exceeds £100, the O. i/c Adm. will at once forward the claim to the W.O. with a full statement of the circumstances. In such cases the O. i/c Adm. will inform the contractor that an amount sufficient to cover the claim has been provisionally deducted from his bill pending W.O. decision, but no explanation should be asked for, as in these cases any necessary correspondence with the contractor will be conducted by the W.O.

In all cases where liquidated damages arise, bills sufficient to cover the amount of liquidated damages assessed will be held by the Receiving Officer, until a decision is given as to whether or not the claim is to be enforced. When a decision has been given, the final bill or bills will be endorsed as follows :—

(*a*) If damages are remitted—"This bill is liable to a deduction for liquidated damages to the amount of £..... Remitted by..... (Authority)." The entry will be initialled by the officer who certified the bill.

(*b*) If damages are enforced—"Liquidated damages enforced to the amount of £....." The amount will be deducted from the bill and the authority quoted.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 274 1923** *continued.*

2. *Insert* new paragraph—

319A. The O. i/c Adm. is authorized, with the concurrence of the L.A. in commands to which a L.A. has been appointed, to admit claims of contractors for compensation for loss due to departure from the terms of a contract if the amount is less than £40. (*See also* Appendix V, K.R., 1914.)

3. *For* paragraphs 400 and 401 *substitute*— 16 Gen. No. 4672

A.O. 274. 1923.

400. In Divisions where day labour is employed (*see* para. 357) the time taken by certain workmen over certain jobs will be abstracted periodically and the cost of the job compared with contract prices in order that the D.O. (who will select the jobs for comparison) may be satisfied that his day labour is being economically administered. Care must be taken that the clerical labour involved does not outweigh the advantages gained by such abstracting.

A.O. 274. 1923.

4. Paragraph 638 (*c*). *Add*— 40 W.O. 8815

"In cases where the Accountant Officer finds it necessary for accounting purposes further to sub-divide the expenditure on an item as shown in the D.O's. expense ledger—in order, for instance, to apportion the cost of maintenance between different barracks and depots—the D.O. will assist him by making at the end of each quarter a rough estimate of the proportion of the total expenditure under the item incurred in connection with each of the several establishments."

5. Table P, page 153.—*Delete* "Return of progress with record plans due," and detail. Gen. No. 1. 432

**A.O. 275. 1923.** **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I, Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendments.**—1. Schedule No. 73. *Add*— Aldershot 16 3.23

A.O. 275. 1923.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Guards, fire, hanging | 1 | For rooms used jointly for the medical inspection of troops and married families. |
| Screens, bedside ... | 1 | |
| Machines, weighing, infants ... ... | 1 | |

*Against* "Chairs, Windsor" *insert* "†" and *add* footnote—

A.O. 275. 1923.

"† 5 for rooms used jointly for the medical inspection of troops and married families."

*Against* "Machines, weighing, man" *for* "*" *substitute* "§" and *for* footnote on page 112 *substitute*—

A.O. 275. 1923.

"§ For inspection rooms where recruits are examined or inspection of married families is carried out"

Digitized by Google

57
Gen. No.
222

2. *Insert* new Schedules :—

A.O. 275
1923
*continued.*

**SCHEDULE No. 73 A. DENTAL OPERATING ROOM.**

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Baskets, letter .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| " waste paper .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Boards, inventory, millboard .. .. | 1 | |
| Boxes, card, index .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Brushes, blacklead, round .. .. | 1 | |
| " " stove .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " scrubbing, hand .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " " long .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " sweeping, hand .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " " long .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Buckets, fire, iron .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Cans, 3-gallons .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " " lids .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Chairs, officers .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| " Windsor .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Chimneys, gas, incandescent .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Clocks, spring, dial, 8-day .. .. | 1 | |
| Dusters .. .. .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Fenders, officers, V.S. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Glasses, looking, hospital .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Globes, gas, incandescent .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Jars, nail brush .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Kettles, tea .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | Size as necessary. |
| Lamps, recreation room .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. Where other means of artificial lighting are not supplied. |
| Linoleum, brown .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Mats, coir, fibre, door .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Measures, glass, 4 oz. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Mops, common, complete .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Overalls, operating .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Pails, I.G., 3 gallons .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " slop .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Pans, dust .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Pokers, officers .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Rugs, Axminster, 5 feet 4 inches by 2 feet 8 inches. | 2 | |
| Saucepans .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | Size as necessary. |
| Scuttles, coal, iron, plain .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Shovels, fire, officers' .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Slates, writing .. .. .. .. | 1 | To be provided locally. |
| Stoves, oil, primus, No. 5 .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. Where gas is not laid on. |
| Tables, office, leather top .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| " soldiers', 6 feet or 4 feet .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Tongs, officers' .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Towels, hand, hospital .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| " round .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Tubs, coal .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Tumblers, ½ pint .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Wash-hand stand, japanned, complete with ware. | 1 | Where running water is not available. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 275
1923
*continued.*

## SCHEDULE No. 73B. DENTAL WAITING ROOM.

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Boards, inventory, millboard .. .. | 1 | |
| Chairs, Windsor .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Chimneys, gas, incandescent .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Fenders, soldiers, V.S. .. .. .. | 1 | For each fireplace. |
| Globes, gas, incandescent .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Pokers, soldiers .. .. .. .. | 1 | For each grate with bars. |
| Pole, long, arm .. .. .. .. | 1 | Only where hinged fanlights and hinged top sashes to windows are provided. |
| Rakes, fire .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | For each grate without bars. |
| Shovels, fire, soldiers .. .. .. | 1 | For each fireplace. |
| Tubs, coal .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |

## Part II, Hospital Schedules, 1915—Amendments

—1. *Insert* new Schedule—

A.O. 275.
1923.

57
Gen. No.
2262

## SCHEDULE No. 29. DENTAL OPERATING ROOM.

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Baskets, letter .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| " waste paper .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Boards, inventory, millboard .. .. | 1 | |
| Boxes, card, index .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Brushes, blacklead, round .. .. | 1 | |
| " " stove.. .. .. | 1 | |
| " scrubbing, hand .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " " long .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " sweeping, hand .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " " long .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Buckets, fire, iron .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Cans, 3 gallons .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " " lids .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Chairs, officers .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| " Windsor .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Chimneys, gas, incandescent .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Clocks, spring, dial, 8 day.. .. .. | 1 | |
| Dusters .. .. .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Fenders, officers, V.S. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Glasses, looking, hospital .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Globes, gas, incandescent .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Jars, nail brush .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Kettles, tea .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | Size as necessary. |
| Lamps, recreation room .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. Where other means of artificial lighting are not supplied. |
| Linoleum, brown .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Mats, coir, fibre, door .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Measures, glass, 4 oz. .. .. .. | 2 | |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 275
1923
*continued.*

| Articles. | No. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| Mops, common, complete .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Overalls, operating .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Pails, I.G., 3 gallons .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| " slop .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Pans, dust .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Pokers, officers' .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Rugs, Axminster, 5 feet 4 inches by 2 feet 8 inches. | 2 | |
| Saucepans .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | Size as necessary. |
| Scuttles, coal, iron, plain .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Shovels, fire, officers' .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Slates, writing .. .. .. .. | 1 | To be provided locally. |
| Stoves, oil, primus, No. 5 .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. Where gas is not laid on. |
| Tables, office, leather top .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| " soldiers', 6 feet or 4 feet .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Tongs, officers' .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Towels, hand, hospital .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| " round .. .. .. .. | .. | As necessary. |
| Tubs, coal .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | |
| Tumblers, ½ pint .. .. .. .. | 2 | |
| Wash-hand stand, japanned, complete with ware. | 1 | Where running water is not available. |

2. Schedule No. 10. *Insert* "*" against

"Machines, weighing, man.
Standards, measuring, height.
Tapes, chest-measuring."

and *add* footnote—

"* Not issuable to dental waiting room."

9
Infantry
3589

**Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 111 *substitute*— A.O. 276. 1923.

A.O. 276.
1923.

111. An initial issue of 10 pick-axes and 10 shovels will be made free for each infantry battalion. The responsibility for the maintenance and replacement of these tools will devolve upon County Associations. (*See* also Table 6.)

2. Table 6—

*Against* "Axes, pick { heads / helves }" in proportion column, *for* "and" in line 1 *substitute* ", 30 per".
*Against* "Shovels, G.S." in line 1 of proportion column, *for* "10" *substitute* "30".
*Insert*—

"*Section No.* 21B.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bicycles | ... ... | 11 per battalion of infantry." |



Digitized by Google

A.O. 276 1923 *continued.*

3. Paragraph 136A. *Add* at end— 9 Gen. No. 189

"In addition to truck notes, carrier's notes (A.F. G 980) will be prepared to show the quantity of each kind of package, bundle, &c., despatched. In the case of bundles, the number contained in each must be inserted against the entry in the body of the carrier's note.

It is important that carrier's notes should be carefully prepared in order that claims against railway companies may be rendered possible in the event of stores being lost in transit. The copy of the ordnance carrier's notes, on which the stores were received, should be taken as a guide."

4. *For* paragraph 136C *substitute*—

A.O. 276. 1923.

"136C. When stores are received, the officer or others receiving them will, before giving a receipt to the carrier, ascertain that the various packages are in good order and condition, and that sealing labels, where used, are not broken; but, whether in external good order or not, all packages must be immediately weighed and compared with the weight marked on the outside.

Should the weights differ, or packages appear to have been tampered with or damaged in transit, the contents will be examined and compared, in the presence of the carrier's representative, with the packing note which each package should contain. Any damage or deficiency must be recorded on the carrier's note or bill of lading, and confirmed in writing on A.F. G 978.

Where it is not possible to comply with these instructions in full, the receipt given will be qualified by the term 'Unexamined.'

136D. The stores will be examined as soon as possible to determine whether they agree with the particulars in the vouchers, and a written report of any deficiency or damage made to the carrier and consignor within three days; unless this is done the carriers will not accept liability. Subsequent investigation and recovery of the value of the loss or damage from the carriers will be made through the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport of the sub-district. In reporting any discrepancy the fullest information will be given, all numbers and weights and any marks upon the packages giving evidence of their having been tampered with being carefully recorded. The packages, with their notes and all wrappers, will be retained until the inquiry closes. Remarks regarding

Digitized by Google

discrepancies will not be made on the vouchers, but will be reported on a separate paper. When there is no discrepancy the vouchers will be completed in right-hand top corners, and the duplicate copy signed and returned to the O.O. at once. The receipted voucher (unless a discrepancy has been reported) will be sent off within 48 hours of the delivery of the consignment." A.O. 276 1923 *continued.*

9 Gen. No. 956

5. *Delete* paragraph 200.

6. Paragraph 201, line 2. *After* "bicycles" *insert*—

"are included in Instructions for Armourers; general instructions for the guidance of all users". A.O. 276. 1923.

7. Paragraph 203, line 2. *For* "this book." *substitute*—

"the form provided in the Handbook on Military Bicycles." A.O. 276. 1923.

Sub-paragraph (*a*). *Delete* second sentence.

Sub-paragraph (*c*). *Delete* from "which" in line 3 to "388" in line 4.

*Delete* from "No" in line 4 to "charge" in line 6 and *substitute*—

"The total value of such stock must not exceed five shillings for each bicycle on charge". A.O. 276. 1923.

Sub-paragraph (*e*). *For* lines 3 and 4 on page 47 *substitute*—

"Indents will be submitted as directed in paragraphs 9, 10 and 12 for the maintenance of these stocks, which will be accounted for in the Equipment ledger, the articles expended in repair being written off by Army Form G 1033, showing the No. of the bicycle upon which expended. A.O. 276. 1923.

A bicycle history sheet will be kept for each bicycle on charge (as shown in Appendix XV), upon which all parts and material expended in repair will be recorded as the repairs are executed. These history sheets will be called for by the local auditor as he thinks necessary, when auditing the unit's Equipment Account."



Digitized by Google

A.O. 276 1923 *continued.*

8. *Insert* new Appendix—

## APPENDIX XV.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 203 (*c*).)

BICYCLE HISTORY SHEET.

No. of bicycle.....

Material expended in repair.....

| Date. | Service. | Value. | Remarks.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |

* Articles paid for will be noted as such.

A.O. 277. 1923.

**Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendments.** — 1. Section 161. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— 73 / 14 / 416

A.O. 277. 1923.

3. The muzzle velocities to which cams and rings, yard scale, will be engraved are as follows :—

| Nature of gun. | Charge. | Muzzle velocity, with adjusted charge. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | In a new gun at [illegible] F. | In a quarter-worn gun. | | |
| | | | At [illegible] F. | At 7 ° F. | At [illegible] F. |
| | | f.s. | f.s. | f.s. | f.s. |
| 9·2-inch B.L., Marks IX, X. | 1·7 lb., M.D., size 26 .. | 27[illegible] | 27[illegible]7 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| 6-inch B.L., Mark VII. | 23 lb., M.D., size 16 .. | 25[illegible]2 | 25[illegible]4 | 25[illegible] | 2[illegible]11 |
| 6-inch Q.F., Mark II. | 1¾ lb., Mark I, size [illegible] .. | 2[illegible]5 | 217[illegible] | 215[illegible] | 2125 |
| 4·7-inch Q.F., Marks I-IV. | 5 lb. 7 oz. Mark I, size 2[illegible] .. | 2215 | 21[illegible] | 21[illegible]7 | 2144 |
| 4-inch Q.F., Mark V. | 7 lb. 11 oz. M.D., size 16 .. | 2[illegible]2 | 25[illegible]2 | 2545 | 2[illegible]27 |
| 4-inch Q.F., Mark III. | 3 lb. 9 oz., Mark I, size 15 .. | 2[illegible] | 2272 | 2254 | 2[illegible] |
| 12-pr., 12-cwt. Q.F. | 2 lb., M.D., size 11 .. | 2[illegible] | 221[illegible] | 21[illegible]5 | 21[illegible] |

Digitized by Google

2. Section 161, paragraph 4, sub-paragraph 1. *After* "Hong Kong" *add* "Also Aden and Coast Defence Stations in India and Burma." **A.O. 277 1923** *continued.*

3. Section 161, paragraph 6, line 2. *For* "projection" *substitute* "elevation".

4. Section 161, paragraph 7, line 2. *For* "projection" *substitute* "elevation".

17 / 4318 **Regulations for the Army Veterinary Services, 1923.**—1. The above regulations have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. **A.O. 278. 1923**

2. Army Orders 63 of 1906 (and the edition issued therewith), 84 of 1907, 55 of 1908, 167 of 1909, 117 of 1912, and 109 of 1919, are hereby *cancelled.*

40 / W.O. / 8612 **Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments.** —1. Page 7. *Against* "Cinque Ports (Fortress) R.E." *delete* "Sheerness, July 14—July 21" and *insert* new lines— **A.O. 279. 1923.**

"No. 1 Company, Shorncliffe, July 28—August 11.
No. 2 Company, Sheerness, July 14—July 28".

2. Page 8. *Against* "Renfrew (Fortress) R.E." *for* "June 30—July 14" *substitute* "June 28—July 12."

3. Page 9. *Below* "226th R.F.A. Bde. Signal Section" *insert* new line—

"203rd Medium Art. Bde. Signal Section, Great Yarmouth, July 28—August 11."

*Against* "2nd Cav. Divnl. Signals" *for* "Shoreham" *substitute* "Patcham, near Brighton".

4. Page 14. *Against* "4th Bn. King's Own Scottish Borderers" *for* "July 29 — August 12" *substitute* "July 28—August 11."

5. Page 18. *Against* "No. 524 (East Anglian) (M.T.) Coy." *for* "St. Osyth, July 29—August 12" *substitute* "Felixstowe, July 28—August 11."

6. Page 21. *Against* "44th (Home Counties) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *for* "Crowborough" *substitute* "Seaford."

*Against* "52nd (Lowland) Divnl. Ordnance Coy." *for* "July 13—July 27" *substitute* "July 14—July 28."

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—July, 1923.

**A.O.280. 1923.** **Artillery College Regulations.***—Army Order 63 of 1904, and the regulations issued therewith are hereby *cancelled*. The pamphlet issued in 1907 containing amended paragraphs of the regulations is also *cancelled*. — 42 / A.C. / 126

**A.O.281. 1923.** **Animal Management, 1923.**—1. A revised edition of the above book has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. — 17 / 4200

2. Army Order 57 of 1908 and the edition issued therewith, are *cancelled*.

**A.O.282. 1923.** **Signal Training, Volume III, 1922—Pamphlet No. 4.**—The above pamphlet has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 40 / W.O. / 8364

**A.O.283. 1923.** **Manual on the Use of Smoke, 1923.**—The above manual has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 40 / W.O. / 8373

**A.O.284. 1923.** **Gun Drill for 9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, Xv and X* Guns on Mark VI. Mounting, 1923.**—The above gun drill has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 40 / W.O. / 8372

**A.O.285. 1923.** **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.**—A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. — 57 / Vocab. / 8246

The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st September, 1923, and at foreign stations from the date of the Local Command Order promulgating them.

---

* *Formerly* Ordnance College Regulations.

Digitized by Google

A.O.286.
1923.

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Clothing and Necessaries (including Materials) Priced Vocabulary, April, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 9½ |
| Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922, Amendments, June, 1923 | 0 | 2 |
| Engineering, Military, Vol. IV, Demolitions and Mining, May, 1923.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 2 | 3 |
| Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Sections IV, IVA, IVB, IVC and IVD, R.A.O.C., R.A.P.C., R.A.V.C., C.M.A., and Army Educational Corps, June, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |
| Examination Papers: Boys for enlistment into the Army for Training as Tradesmen. Competitive Examination, July, 1923.. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 5 |
| Field Service Regulations, Vol. I, Organization and Administration, May, 1923, Provisional .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 9 |
| Gun Drill: 18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I. to II. Carriages, Marks I[2] to II (with Supplement for Mark I. Carriage), January, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3 |
| Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (exclusive of India): Notes, 31st December, 1922 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 11 |
| Research Department, Woolwich, Report No. 56. An X-ray Installation for Veterinary Practice and Research .. | 1 | 2 |

### Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Book have been approved :—

Army Form B 89F, "Mobilization Return—Personnel, Cavalry and Infantry Units." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 196, "Training History Sheet, R.A.S.C., M.T." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 265, "Weekly Diet Sheet." Copies have been issued to Headquarters of Commands at Home and Abroad.

Army Form F 718 (Rhine), "Forage and Animal Account." Supplies have been sent to A.D.S.T., British Army of the Rhine.

War Equipment Tables—

Army Form G 1098-508, "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade."

Army Form G 1098-509, "Headquarters of Divisional Artillery."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 286 1923 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-773, "Cavalry Divisional Sanitary Section and a Divisional Sanitary Section."

Army Form G 1098-821, "Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section and a Mobile Veterinary Section."

Army Form G 1098-831, "Provost Units."

Copies of the above have been issued to all concerned.

Army Form I 1221, "Maternity Chart." Copies have been issued to Military Families' Hospitals, Home and Abroad.

Army Form O 1799, "Application for the issue of Railway Tickets at reduced fares to boys (under 16) travelling on holidays" (pads of 25). Copies have been issued to all concerned.

Army Book 15, "Record of Weekly Payments to Pensioners." Copies have been issued to Regimental Paymasters.

### Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 89, "Mobilization Return—Personnel. Cavalry."

Army Form B 89C, "Mobilization Return—Personnel. Depots, &c."

Army Form B 89D, "Mobilization Return—Personnel. Infantry."

Army Form B 89E, "Mobilization Return—Personnel. Artillery."

Copies of the above forms should be indented for.

Army Form B 161-7, "Trade Qualification Sheet. Computer (Trigonometrical)." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1509, "General State of Accounts in Commands (Monthly), 1923-1924." Copies have been issued to Local Auditors.

Army Form N 1506, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly), 1923-1924." Copies have been issued to Command and Regimental Paymasters at Home.

Army Form N 1506A, "Paymaster's General State of Accounts (Monthly), 1923-1924." Copies have been issued to Command Paymasters abroad and Paymasters, Woolwich, Waltham and Enfield.

Army Form N 1511, "General States, Paymasters, Recapitulation of, 1923-1924." Copies have been issued to Local Auditors.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 286
1923
*continued.*

### Army Forms and Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms and Book have been cancelled :—

Army Form A 2039, "Horses, Purchaser's Summary."
Army Form C 370, "Detention Barracks; Annual Statistical Record."
Army Form F 736, "Hospital Monthly Diet Account."
Army Form O 1823, "Cash Payments to Soldiers temporarily attached to other Units; Adjustment of."
Army Form O 1823A, "Statement of Cash Advances to Soldiers Proceeding on Furlough from Hospital."
Army Form O 1823B, "Advances of Pay to Soldiers in Military Convalescent Hospitals; Adjustment of."
Army Form O 1823C, "Adjustment of Advances of Pay and Rations of Soldiers who have been Transferred to Corps in other Payments."
Army Form W 3110, "Infectious Disease; Notification Form."
Army Form W 3762, "Statement of Fireworks and Spare Components."
Army Form W 3817, "Weekly Return of R.F.A. Officers."
Army Form W 3818, "Weekly Return of R.G.A. Officers."
Army Form W 3819, "Return of Anti-Aircraft Officers."
Army Form W 3821, "Number of Prisoners of War in in a Cage."
Army Form W 5103, "Medal Index Card."
Army Book 388, "History and Materials Books for Bicycles."

### Amendments to Army Forms.

5. The following amendments should be made to the undermentioned Army Form :—

Army Form G 827, "Daily Record of Issues of Spare Parts, Consumable and Expendable Stores and Materials, R.A.S.C., M.T."
Column 1. Amend heading *from* "A.F. G 827 number" *to read* "A.B. 43 number."

Digitized by Google

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,

## September, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,
30*th September*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 331. | Rank and Precedence ... ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 332. | Retired Pay—Rank Element ... ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 333. | Royal Malta Artillery ... ... ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 334. | Depots (Cavalry and Infantry) ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 335. | Pay and Allowances of the Staff for Royal Engineer Services ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| Army Order 336. | Lodging Money ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Army Order 337. | Allowances for upkeep of Practice Arms, &c. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 11 |
| Army Order 338. | Pay, Allowances, &c. ... ... ... ... | 12 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 339. | Change in Designation ... ... .. ... | 15 |
| Army Order 340. | Changes in Dress ... ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 341. | Depots of Infantry of the Line—Assistant Adjutants ... ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Army Order 342. | Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 343. | Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination, Quetta ... ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 344. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 17 |
| Army Order 345. | Foreign Languages ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 346. | Royal Military School of Music—Pupils' Course ... ... ... ... ... ... | 21 |
| Army Order 347. | Clothing Allowances ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 348. | Forage Allowance ... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 349. | King's Regulations and Army Reserve Regulations, Class I—Revised Edition | 22 |
| Army Order 350. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments | 23 |


LONDON:
PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE
at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and
28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; York Street, Manchester;
1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—September, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 351. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 23 |
| Army Order 352. | Regulations for Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 25 |
| Army Order 353. | Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments No. 2B to Pamphlet No. 2 ... ... ... ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 354. | Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace—Part I, 1915—Amendments ... ... | 25 |
| Army Order 355. | Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)... | 27 |
| Army Order 356. | Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 |
| Army Order 357. | Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments... ... ... | 28 |
| Army Order 358. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 31 |
| Army Order 359. | Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 31 |
| Army Order 360. | Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I—Barrack Schedules, 1915—Amendment... | 32 |
| Army Order 361. | Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923 ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 362. | Modified Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Explosives in the Land Service at Home Stations, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 32 |
| Army Order 363. | General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices, 1912—Amendments ... | 33 |
| Army Order 364. | Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923—Supplement No. 1 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 365. | Handbooks ... ... ... ... ... ... | 33 |
| Army Order 366. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 34 |
| Army Order 367. | Books, Forms, &c.... ... ... ... ... | 34 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c. ... ... ... ... 40


Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 331.
1923.

### Rank and Precedence.

GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
7084

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient that the precedence of officers of Our Army, when serving in any of Our Dominions, Colonies, or Dependencies, with officers of the forces of any of Our Dominions, Colonies, or Dependencies shall be defined by the Regulations of the Dominion, Colony, or Dependency concerned ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendment shall be made in Our Warrant of 1st April, 1910 (as amended by subsequent Warrants) contained in paragraph 217 of the King's Regulations and Orders for Our Army, 1914 :—

Sub-paragraph (x) shall be *deleted*.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 27th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

100
Gen. No.
6884

### Retired Pay—Rank Element.

A.O. 332.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to classify certain additional appointments held by officers for the purpose of assessing the rank element of retired pay ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922 ;



Digitized by Google

A.O 332 1923 *continued.* OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who are holding or have held the appointments shown in the Schedule on or before the date of this Our Warrant shall be excluded from its operation.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

SCHEDULE.

Article 604.—(*a*) *After* "Warrant" in line 19 *insert* :—

A.O. 332. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| Deputy Director (other than the Deputy Director-General, Army Medical Services, War Office) ... ... ... | Colonel. |
| Deputy Military Secretary, War Office | Colonel. |
| Appointments for which pay at £2 15*s.* and under £4 10*s.* a day is provided in this Our Warrant ... ... ... | Colonel. |
| Appointments graded Class Y ... ... | Colonel. |
| Appointments for which pay at £1 16*s.* and under £2 7*s.* 6*d.* a day is provided in this Our Warrant ... ... ... | Major. |
| Brigade majors ... ... ... ... | Major. |

(*b*) *Add* at the end of the Article—

A.O. 332. 1923.

In the event of an officer with rank higher than lieutenant-colonel being employed with the regimental pay of a lieutenant-colonel, he shall, while so employed, earn the rank element of a lieutenant-colonel only

---

A.O. 333. 1923.

## Royal Malta Artillery.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of half-pay and the conditions and terms of retirement of officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery ;

Royal Artillery 426

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922. A.O. 333 1923 *continued.*

The new rates and conditions shall take effect from 1st January, 1922, and shall be applicable to all officers serving on the date of this Our Warrant, to officers who have retired since the Great War, and to any officers who, having retired before the Great War, gave paid military service to the satisfaction of Our Army Council during the Great War.

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make provision, as a temporary measure, for the compulsory retirement of certain officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery before the time fixed for such retirement;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that an officer who is selected for retirement before he has reached the age fixed for retirement shall have his retired pay assessed in the manner shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 19th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.

1. *Insert* new articles :—

**486A. Royal Malta Artillery.** A.O. 333. 1923.

The half-pay of combatant officers of Our Royal Malta Artillery shall be at the following daily rates :—

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant-colonel ... ... ... ... | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| Major ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 12 | 6 |
| Captain ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 9 | 3 |
| „ after 15 years' commissioned service ... ... ... ... | 0 | 10 | 6 |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 333
1923
*continued.*

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Captain holding higher rank by brevet, an additional ... ... ... | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Lieutenant ... ... ... ... ... | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| " after 7 years' commissioned service ... ... ... | 0 | 7 | 3 |
| Second-lieutenant ... ... ... ... | 0 | 5 | 0 |
| " after 2 years' commissioned service ... | 0 | 6 | 6 |
| Quartermaster ... ... ... ... | 0 | 7 | 0 |
| " after 4 years' commissioned service ... ... ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| " after 8 years' commissioned service ... ... ... | 0 | 9 | 0 |
| " after 12 years' commissioned service ... ... | 0 | 10 | 0 |
| " after 15 years' commissioned service ... ... | 0 | 12 | 6 |

A.O. 333.
1923.

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 488. Surgeon-major ... ... ... ... | 0 | 15 | 0 |
| " after 20 years' commissioned service ... | 0 | 17 | 6 |

2. *For* Articles 560 to 562 *substitute* :—

A.O. 333.
1923.

**560.** An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery may be permitted to retire with retired pay after 20 years' service, at the rates laid down in Article 616A.

**561.** A lieutenant or captain of Our Royal Malta Artillery shall be retired at the age of 50 years, and a major at the age of 55 years.

**562.** A lieutenant-colonel of Our Royal Malta Artillery shall be retired on completion of 5 years' tenure of the appointment.

3. *Insert* new articles :—

A.O. 333.
1923.

**616A.** (*a*) The service element of retired pay shall be £150 a year on completion of 20 years' service, with an additional £10 for each completed year over 20.

(*b*) The rank element of retired pay shall be—

(i) £8 for each completed year's service in the rank of major, subject to a maximum of £80.

(ii) £100 on completion of 1 year's service in the rank of lieutenant-colonel, together with £20 for each subsequent completed year in the rank, subject to a maximum of £180.

Digitized by Google

(*c*) The maximum rates of retired pay shall be— A.O. 333 1923 *continued.*

| | £ |
|---|---|
| Lieutenants and captains ... | 250 |
| Majors ... ... ... ... | 350 |
| Lieutenant-colonels ... ... | 480 |

**616B.** An officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery who has completed 10 but less than 20 years' commissioned service may be permitted to retire with a gratuity of £50 for each completed year's commissioned service. A.O. 333. 1923.

PART II.

The retired pay of an officer of Our Royal Malta Artillery who is selected for retirement before he reaches the age fixed for compulsory retirement shall be at the following rates :—

(*a*) *If he has completed* 20 *years' service*, the normal rate for his rank and service ; or
(*b*) *If he has not completed* 20 *years' service*, the sum of £7 10*s.* a year for each completed year's service,

and in addition to (*a*) and (*b*)—

(*c*) If he is a major, £50 a year.
" captain, £40 a year.
" lieutenant or second-lieutenant } £35 a year.

The additions under (*c*) may be granted irrespective of the maximum rates under Article 616A (*c*).

---

## Depots (Cavalry and Infantry).

A.O. 334. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

20 Cavalry 533 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army dated 15th July, 1922 ;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 334 1923 *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

SCHEDULE.

1. Article 220. *After* line 12 *insert*—

"Officer Commanding Cavalry Depot ... Class W .

2. Article 328, line 3. *After* "Cavalry" *insert* "and the Cavalry Depot".

3. Article 329, line 3. *After* the second "Cavalry" *insert* "(including the Adjutant, Cavalry Depot)".

Lines 13 and 14. *Delete* "Infantry".

4. Article 332. *Add* at end—

A.O. 334. 1923.

"Infantry (Regimental Depot). The acting adjutant (if a subaltern) authorized after 1st April, 1923, by the establishment of a depot of infantry of the line other than a one-battalion depot ... ... ... 2 6'

5. Article 333, lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "Infantry (Regimental Depot)".

Line 5. *After* "Cavalry" *insert* "(including the Cavalry Depot)".

*Add* at end—

A.O. 334. 1923.

"Infantry (Regimental Depot). If duly authorized after 1st April, 1923, in addition to pay of regimental rank as subaltern ... ... ... ... ... 1 6"

6. Article 347 (*c*). *Delete* "A cavalry depot... 3 0"

7. Article 360. *Delete* line 2.

8. Article 362 is hereby *cancelled.*

Digitized by Google

## Pay and Allowances of the Staff for Royal Engineer Services.

A.O. 335. 1923.

GEORGE R.I.

59 / 9878

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay and allowances of the existing permanent staff for Royal Engineer Services;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, and that the amendment shall take effect from 1st January, 1923.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 26th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

## SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENT.

*For* Article 281 *substitute*—

281. Staff for Royal Engineer Services—

A.O. 335. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| Chief Inspector of Works, £1,100 a year, increasing by £50 a year to £1,300... ... ... ... | Inclusive of all allowances (other than field and travelling). *For station pay*, see *Article 390*. *For additional pay* see *Article 335 (a)*. |
| Superintending Inspector of Works with service as such of 5 years and over, £1,000 a year... ... | |
| Superintending Inspector of Works with less than 5 years' service as such, £950 a year ... ... | |
| Inspector of Works with service of 27 years and over, £850 a year | |
| Inspector of Works with 22 and under 27 years' service, £800 a year ... ... ... ... | |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 335
1923
*continued.*

*Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.*

The rates provided above apply only to the existing permanent staff for Royal Engineer Services, all of whom had 22 years' service and over on 1st January, 1923. Under the above provisions these officers cease to be eligible for rations or allowance in lieu from that date.

Temporary Inspectors of Works will continue to receive pay if they have so elected at the rate of £300 a year, increasing by £60 after 2 years, and thereafter by £60 quinquennially, and rations or allowances in lieu (with field and travelling when issuable), and station pay under Article 390. These rates (like those in Article 281 above), are subject to revision as in Article 2, and do not carry civil bonus.

Temporary Inspectors of Works who have not yet elected the foregoing rates will (until they elect those rates) remain on the pre-war scale of £200 a year, increasing by £50 after 2 years and thereafter by £50 quinquennially, with, in addition, civil bonus and station pay under Article 390, but without allowances other than field and travelling.

---

A.O. 336.
1923.

## Lodging Money.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide rates of lodging money for officers of Our Regular Army serving at certain stations abroad; 8 Allowances 124

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following amendments shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

### SCHEDULE.

1. Paragraph 278, Allowance Regulations, 1914. *Insert* following rates for married officers :— 8 Allowances 124

A.O. 336.
1923.

| — | Bermuda. | Ceylon. | Cyprus. | Egypt, except Cairo and Alexandria. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | s. d. | Rs. cts. | s. d. | s. d. |
| Classes 7-12 .. | 4 0 | 3 00 | 3 3 | 6 9 |
| Classes 13, 14 .. | 3 6 | 3 00 | 2 9 | 5 0 |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 336
1923
*continued.*

| — | Egypt: Cairo and Alexandria. | Gibraltar | Hong Kong: Higher Level at the Peak. | Hong Kong: Lower Level & Kowloon. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | s. d. | s. d. | Dols. | Dols. |
| Classes 7-12 .. | 8 3 | 6 3 | 6·00 | 4·50 |
| Classes 13, 14 .. | 6 0 | 5 0 | 4·00 | 3·50 |

| — | Jamaica. | Malta: Valetta. | Malta: Cottonera and Pembroke Camp. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | s. d. | s. d. | s. d. |
| Classes 7-12 .. | 6 0 | 3 3 | 2 3 |
| Classes 13, 14 .. | 4 6 | 2 9 | 2 0 |

| — | Mauritius. | Sierra Leone. | Malaya. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Rs. cts. | s. d. | Dols. |
| Classes 7-12 .. | 5 20 | 4 6 | 3·90 |
| Classes 13, 14 .. | 4 00 | 3 6 | 3·00 |

| — | North China. | |
|---|---|---|
| | Married. | Single. |
| | Dols. | Dols. |
| Class 3.. .. .. | 5·50 | 5·50 |
| „ 4.. .. .. | 5·50 | 5·50 |
| „ 5.. .. .. | 5·25 | 5·25 |
| „ 7.. .. .. | 5·25 | 5·25 |
| „ 8.. .. .. | 5·25 | 5·25 |
| „ 9.. .. .. | 5·25 | 4·50 |
| „ 10.. .. .. | 5·25 | 3·50 |
| „ 11.. .. .. | 5·25 | 3·50 |
| „ 12.. .. .. | 5·25 | 2·00 |
| „ 13.. .. .. | 4·00 | 3·00 |
| „ 14.. .. .. | 4·00 | 2·00 |

## Allowances for upkeep of Practice Arms, &c.

A.O. 337,
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

69
5526

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rates of allowance for the upkeep of practice arms, &c.;

Digitized by Google

A.O. 337 1923 *continued.* OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, as amended by Our Warrant of 28th March, 1921,* shall be further amended as follows, with effect from 1st September, 1923 :—

Paragraph 677 (*a*). "£2 14*s*." shall be *substituted for* "£3," and "13*s*. 6*d*." *for* "15*s*." in each case.

Paragraph 677 (*b*). "£1" shall be *substituted for* "£1 2*s*. 6*d*.," "£4 1*s*." *for* "£4 10*s*.," "£1 7*s*." *for* "£1 10*s*.," and "13*s*. 6*d*." *for* "15*s*." in each case.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 5th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

* Army Order 109 of 1921.

*Army Council's Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

The warrant provides for a decrease of 10 per cent. on the existing rates on account of the fall in prices of cleaning materials, &c. The rates will be subject to periodical review.

---

A.O. 338. 1923.

## Pay, Allowances, &c.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the Pay and Allowances of Our Army and the Regulations for Our Territorial Army ; 8 Pay 20

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in Part I of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922, that the amendment shown in Part II of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army, issued under Our Warrant of 28th September, 1914, and that the amendments shown

Digitized by Google

in Part III of the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1914. A.O. 338 / 1923 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of September, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

## SCHEDULE.

### Part I.—Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.

1. Article 63—

100 / ank Corps / 149

Line 2. *After* "Engineers" *insert* ", of Our Royal Corps of Signals".

Line 3. *After* "Brigade" *insert* ", of Our Tank Corps".

Line 9. *After* "of" *insert* "Our Royal Corps of Signals,".

Line 10. *After* "Brigade" *insert* ", Our Tank Corps".

20 / Tanks / 145

2. Article 217. *After* "Deputy military secretary" *insert*—

| | £ | s. | d. |
|---|---|---|---|
| "Inspector of Tank Corps ... | 3 | 4 | 6" |

27 / Home / 1186

3. Article 228. *Delete* from "Chief" in line 3 to "£1 8*s.* 0*d.*" in line 5.

42 / Veterinary Schools / 3

4. Article 251, line 3. *For* "Instructor" *substitute* "Chief instructor, instructor".

24 / P.M.P. / 1524

5. Article 290, as amended by the Warrant of 27th January, 1923*—

Line 16. *For* "£1 10*s.*" *substitute* "£1 8*s.*"

Line 20. *For* "£2" *substitute* "£1 17*s.* 6*d.*"

Line 21. *After* "authorities" *add* "*i.e.*, medical attendance and examination of recruits".

* Army Order 14 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 338 1923 *continued.*

6. Article 538, line 2. *After* "Upper Nile," *insert* "Blue Nile, Sobat Pibor, Darfur, Nuba Mountains,". — 35 / Gen. No. 2812

7. *For* Article 911 and the heading thereto *substitute*— — 50 / D.Y.S. 1416

A.O. 338. 1923.

**"Duke of York's Royal Military School.**

*911. The pay of boys appointed to the Upper School of the Duke of York's Royal Military School shall be at the rate of 5*s.* or 3*s.* 6*d.* a week."

8. Article 1011, line 2. *After* "Upper Nile," *insert* "Blue Nile, Sobat Pibor, Darfur, Nuba Mountains,". — 35 / Gen. No. 2812

## Part II.—Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendment.

Paragraph 663, line 4. *After* "battery" *insert* "and each ammunition column". — 79 / 2179

## Part III.—Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.

1. Paragraph 636—

Line 8. *After* "journeys." *add*— — 9 / Signals 307

A.O. 338. 1923.

"Travelling expenses and allowances, within a limit of £55, will also be admissible for the Deputy Chief Signal Officer for territorial duties in each command."

Line 11. *After* "brigade," *insert* "for the Deputy Chief Signal Officer,"

Line 13. *After* "headquarters" *insert* ", etc.,"

2. Paragraph 637. Line 3. *After* "brigade," *insert* "to each Deputy Chief Signal Officer,".

---

*Army Council's Instruction to Article* 911.

*Article 911.—The number of boys eligible for pay at 5*s.* shall not exceed 50 per cent. of the authorized establishment of the Upper School.

Digitized by Google

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

9 / Artillery / 7457

**Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 96th (Devonshire Yeomanry) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Army), being in future designated the "96th (Royal Devon Yeomanry) Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Territorial Army)." **A.O. 339. 1923.**

20 / Cavalry / 492

**Changes in Dress.** — 1. With reference to paragraph 9 (*a*) of Army Order 539 of 1920, the mess dress for the Household Cavalry will be of the pre-war pattern as authorized in Dress Regulations, 1911, with the following exceptions :— **A.O. 340. 1923.**

(*a*) *Life Guards* (*1st and 2nd*)—

(i) *Mess jacket*—Field officers to have gold lace round the jacket and collar, 1½-inches wide, with the addition of gold gimp round the collar and cuffs (as hitherto worn by field officers of the 2nd Life Guards) ; other officers to have gold lace, 1-inch wide, round the jacket and collar, and no gold gimp round the collar and cuffs. Blue silk braiding down the back of the jacket (as hitherto worn by the 2nd Life Guards).

(ii) *Mess vest*—Blue cloth, closed at the neck, edged all round with 1-inch gold lace, gilt studs down the front, no welts or lace on pockets (as previously worn by the 1st Life Guards).

(*b*) *Royal Horse Guards*—

*Mess vest*—Scarlet cloth, open in front, no collar, fastened with three small regimental buttons.

2. Army Order 526 of 1921 is hereby *cancelled.*

20 / Infantry / 1545

**Depots of Infantry of the Line—Assistant Adjutants.**—With reference to Appendix I to Army Order 99 of 1923, it has been decided that the appointment of assistant adjutant at depots of infantry of the line will be abolished with effect from 31st March, 1924. **A.O. 341 1923.**

Digitized by Google

**A.O.342. 1923.** **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Entrance Examination.**—The maximum age limits for forthcoming examinations for the Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta will be as follows :— 43 Staff Cols. 3621

| | |
|---|---|
| In 1924 and 1925 ... ... ... | 35 years. |
| In 1926 ... ... ... ... | 34 years. |
| In 1927 and subsequent years ... | 33 years. |

No officer will be permitted to attend the examination in any one year whose age on the 1st March in that year exceeds the limit above specified.

**A.O.343. 1923.** **Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta—Result of Entrance Examination, Quetta.**—1. The following officers were successful in the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta :— 43 Staff Cols. 3614

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain J. A. Aizlewood, M.C. .. | 4th/7th Dragoon Guards. |
| Captain L. Gilbert, M.C. .. .. | The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. |
| Captain K. S. Torrance, M.C. .. .. | The Manchester Regiment. |
| Captain N. C. Gillett .. .. .. | No. 8 Armoured Car Company. |
| Captain K. de L. Young, M.C. .. .. | 3rd Cavalry. |
| Captain R. G. MacGregor, M.C. .. | 17th Queen Victoria's Own Poona Horse. |
| Captain I. Ferrier .. .. .. | 4th/2nd Bombay Pioneers. |
| Captain C. W. Toovey, M.C. .. .. | 5th/1st Punjab Regiment. |
| Captain L. A. Stuart, M.C. .. .. | 1st/6th Rajputana Rifles (Wellesley's). |
| Captain J. A. Ferguson, O.B.E. .. | 4th/6th Rajputana Rifles (Outram's). |
| Captain P. C. Scudamore, M.C. .. | 4th/7th Rajput Regiment. |
| Captain J. D. Standen, M.C. .. .. | 2nd/9th Jat Regiment (The Mooltan Battalion). |
| Captain T. M. Layng, M.C. .. .. | 3rd/9th Jat Regiment. |
| Captain C. A. Osborne .. .. .. | 2nd/11th Sikh Regiment (Ludhiana Sikhs). |
| Captain R. G. Williams .. .. .. | 2nd/13th Hyderabad Regiment (Berar). |
| Captain W. St. J. Carpendale .. .. | 1st/1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malava Regiment). |
| Captain T. C. E. Barstow, O.B.E. .. | 1st/6th Gurkha Rifles. |

2. The following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain H. C. H. Eden, M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain D. A. Buchan, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Captain C. J. E. Greenwood, M.C. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major G. V. Breffit .. | The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. |
| Captain M. M. Stevenson .. .. | 1st Duke of York's Own Skinner's Horse. |

Digitized by Google

3. The following officer of the Royal Air Force has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, India :— A.O. 343 1923 *continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Squadron Leader R. T. Leather, A.F.C. | Royal Air Force. |

4. The following officers have been selected to attend from the Commonwealth of Australia and Dominion of Canada, respectively :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Captain and Bt. Major R. E. Fanning, D.S.O. | Australian Staff Corps. |
| Captain J. K. Lawson .. .. .. | Royal Canadian Machine Gun Brigade. |

43 Misc. 4252

**Senior Officers' School.**—The following is a list of the officers who have attended the 12th Course at the Senior Officers' School, Woking, from 25th May to 17th August, 1923 :— A.O. 344. 1923.

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain G. H. Knowles, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Captain K. E. L. Creighton, M.V.O. .. | Royal Navy. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel Lord A. R. Innes-Ker, D.S.O. | Royal Horse Guards (The Blues). |
| Major J. A. Brooke .. .. .. .. | 5th/6th Dragoons. |
| Major D. W. Godfree, M.C. .. .. .. | 17th/21st Lancers. |
| Major C. E. Walker, D.S.O., M.C. .. .. | Royal Field Artillery. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel E. L. Bond, D.S.O. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major T. C. Goff, D.S.O. .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Major J. P. Galbraith, O.B.E. .. .. | Royal Engineers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. M. Powell, D.S.O. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major T. H. L. Spaight, D.S.O. .. .. | Royal Corps of Signals. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel E. J. L. Pike, M.C. | 2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards. |
| Major P. R. B. Lawrence, M.C. .. .. | 1st Bn. Coldstream Guards. |
| Major and Brevet Colonel W. H. Gribbon, C.M.G., C.B.E. | 2nd Bn. The King's Own Royal Regiment (Lancaster). |
| Major N. W. Gardner .. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 344
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major A. B. Johnson, D.S.O. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Lincolnshire Regiment. |
| Major L. A. Jones-Mortimer .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry (Prince Albert's). |
| Major and Brevet Colonel O. H. L. Nicholson, C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment (The Prince of Wales's Own). |
| Major and Brevet Colonel C. G. Liddell, C.M.G., C.B.E., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Leicestershire Regiment. |
| Lieut.-Colonel and Brevet Colonel H. E. R. R. Braine, C.M.G., D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers. |
| Major A. G. Bruce, D.S.O. .. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel W. P. S. Foord, D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment. |
| Major H. F. Somerville, D.S.O. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. |
| Major J. S. Woodruffe, D.S.O., O.B.E. .. | 2nd Bn. The Royal Sussex Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel V. B. Thurston. | The Dorsetshire Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. E. M. Sinclair-Thompson, D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The Essex Regiment. |
| Major C. W. W. Sandes, O.B.E. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Loyal Regiment (North Lancashire.) |
| Lieut.-Colonel J. Brown, C.B.E., D.S.O., T.D. | 4th Bn. The Northamptonshire Regiment. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel R. F. C. Foster, C.M.G., D.S.O. | Royal Marines. |
| Major J. C. Hooper, D.S.O. .. .. .. | 2nd Bn. The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. |
| Major W. A. Stewart, O.B.E. .. .. | 1st Bn. The Middlesex Regiment (The Duke of Cambridge's Own). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel H. W. M. Watson, C.M.G., D.S.O. | 1st Bn. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. P. James, D.S.O. | 2nd Bn. The Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders (Princess Louise's). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel C. W. Horton, D.S.O. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Major J. A. D. Bell .. .. .. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. |
| Lieut.-Colonel P. E. Langworthy-Parry, D.S.O., O.B.E., T.D. | 9th Bn. The London Regiment (Queen Victoria's Rifles). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel A. C. Ross, D.S.O. | 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers (Indian Army). |
| Major G. E. Bruce, M.C. .. .. .. | 2/12th Frontier Force Regiment (Sikhs) (Indian Army). |
| Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel J. C. Macrae, D.S.O. | 1/14th Punjab Regiment (Indian Army). |
| Group Captain L. T. Courtney, C.B.E. .. | Royal Air Force. |
| Squadron Leader J. O. Archer, C.B.E. .. | Royal Air Force. |

Digitized by Google

— 64 — 3907

**Foreign Languages.**—Results of examinations held in June, 1923, under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages. A.O. 345. 1923.

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(*a*) *First Class.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant A. D. Wintle, M.C. | The Royal Dragoons | French.* |
| Captain E. C. Kensington .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain R. W. MacLeod .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Lieutenant W. L. Gibson .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Lieutenant Sir M. N. P. S. Cogghill, Bt. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Captain R. A. Hay .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | French.* |
| Captain A. W. Holbrook, M.C. | Royal Engineers .. | Arabic. |
| Captain L. H. G. Girling .. | The King's Regiment | Russian. |
| Captain L. F. Hay.. .. .. | The Black Watch .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant A. Ross .. .. | The Highland Light Infantry. | Russian. |
| Captain F. T. Drake-Brockman | Indian Army .. .. | Spanish. |
| Captain R. Croteau .. .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |
| Lieutenant M. Noel .. .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |

(*b*) *Second Class.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant A. D. Wintle, M.C... | The Royal Dragoons | German. |
| Lieut.-Colonel J. H. M. Cornwall, C.B., D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieut.-Colonel J. H. M. Beasley, D.S.O. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Major R. W. Oldfield, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Major W. B. G. Barne, C.B., D.S.O. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Major C. H. Lemmon, D.S.O. .. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Captain K. P. Atkinson, M.C. .. | Royal Artillery | French. German. |
| Captain J. O. M. Ashley.. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Spanish. |
| Lieutenant L. Patterson, M.C... | Royal Artillery .. | Italian. |
| Lieutenant P. G. E. Warburton, M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain K. N. Crawford, M.C... | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Captain C. J. Kane .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant R. Sutton-Pratt .. | Royal Corps of Signals. | German. |
| Lieutenant H. J. Carpenter .. | The Queen's Royal Regiment. | French. |
| Major A. G. Kenchington, M.C. | The Buffs .. .. | German. |
| Captain F. A. Sampson .. .. | The Royal Fusiliers .. | Russian. |
| Captain J. B. Taylor .. .. | The Somerset Light Infantry. | French. |
| Captain A. E. G. Palmer, D.S.O., M.C. | The Green Howards.. | French. |

* Requalified.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 345
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain J. C. Latter, M.C. .. | The Lancashire Fusiliers. | French. |
| Lieutenant J. C. Stephen .. | The Black Watch .. | Russian. |
| Captain R. Evelyn-Smith .. | The Wiltshire Regiment. | German. |
| Captain R. H. Lorie . .. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. | French. |
| Lieutenant C. D. Quillian .. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant J. L. Kinnaird .. | The Royal Irish Fusiliers. | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant K. S. A. K. Barker-Simpson. | Royal Army Service Corps. | French. |
| Captain G. E. J. A. West .. | Royal Artillery (Reserve of Officers). | German. |
| Major R. E. Harene .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Turkish. |
| Captain A. A. E. Filose .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Arabic. |
| Major E. J. Nantel .. .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |
| Captain G. A. H. Trudeau .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |
| Captain J. A. Gremer .. .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |
| Lieutenant W. Carlonneau .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |
| Lieutenant J. A. Leger .. .. | Canadian Army .. | French. |

2. The undermentioned passed the preliminary examination in the languages stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Captain E. Ainger.. .. .. | 3rd The King's Own Hussars. | Russian. |
| Major E. F. Norton, D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Captain R. N. Hales .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Italian. |
| Captain C. Le Breton-Simmons | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Captain B. J. O'Leary .. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant G. H. Brown .. | Royal Artillery .. | German |
| Lieutenant M. J. P. Chesney .. | Royal Artillery .. | German |
| Lieutenant G. H. Gilkes.. .. | Royal Artillery .. | Turkish. |
| Lieutenant G. D. R. McRobie .. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| Lieutenant A. D. S. Murray, M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | German. |
| Lieutenant J. M. D. Wood, M.C. | Royal Artillery .. | Italian. |
| 2nd Lieutenant H. E. Collett-White. | Royal Artillery .. | French. |
| 2nd Lieutenant A. O. Simpson | Royal Artillery .. | Russian. |
| Captain G. C. Campbell.. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Spanish. |
| Captain K. E. S. Crawford .. | Royal Engineers .. | Turkish. |
| Captain G. R. N. Deane .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Arabic. |
| Lieutenant T. A. N. Bent .. | Royal Engineers .. | Russian. |
| Lieutenant J. T. Godfrey .. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant C. H. P. D'A. McCarthy. | Royal Engineers | French. German. |
| Lieutenant E. McDonald .. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| Lieutenant V. L. H. Sanceau .. | Royal Engineers .. | Portuguese. |
| Lieutenant G. Thomas .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | Malay. |
| Lieutenant G. N. Tack .. .. | Royal Engineers .. | French. |
| 2nd Lieutenant J. V. Davidson-Houston. | Royal Engineers | French. Russian. |
| Lieut.-Colonel Hon. H. R. L. G. Alexander, D.S.O., M.C. | Irish Guards .. .. | Russian. |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 345
1923
*continued.*

| Rank and name. | Corps. | Language. |
|---|---|---|
| Captain K. W. Hogg .. .. | Irish Guards .. .. | German. |
| Lieutenant G. J. S. Repton .. | Irish Guards .. .. | Italian. |
| Lieutenant E. F. Hall, M.C. .. | The Buffs .. .. | Spanish. |
| Captain J. A. Bevan .. .. | The King's Own Royal Regiment. | Russian. |
| Major P. H. Hansen, V.C., D.S.O., M.C. | The Lincolnshire Regiment. | French. |
| Captain T. D. Daly, M.C. | The Royal Welch Fusiliers. | German. Russian. |
| Captain W. H. Parkinson | The Gloucester Regiment. | German. Italian. |
| Captain R. Evelyn-Smith .. | The Wiltshire Regiment. | Russian. |
| 2nd Lieutenant H. M. Curties .. | The Highland Light Infantry. | German. |
| Captain R. H. Lorie .. .. | The Royal Ulster Rifles. | German. |
| Lieutenant E. J. O'Conor .. | Tank Corps .. .. | French. |
| Captain E. S. Vale, M.C... | Royal Army Service Corps .. | French. German. |
| Lieutenant C. A. Hunt .. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. | Spanish. |
| Serjeant M. W. Clarke .. .. | Royal Army Service Corps. | Spanish. |
| Captain G. E. Wheeler .. .. | Indian Army .. .. | Italian. |

3. The undermentioned officers have passed the preliminary examination, conducted by the School of Oriental Studies, in the language stated against their names :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Lieutenant O. P. J. Rooney .. | Royal Artillery .. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant S. H. Grillfiths .. | The Cheshire Regiment. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant C. Bavin, M.C. .. | The King's Shropshire Light Infantry. | Japanese. |
| Lieutenant N. M. Toft .. ... | North Staffordshire Regiment. | Japanese. |

4. The following amendment will be made to Army Order 186 of 1923 :—

*For* "Lieut.-Colonel C. Holdern, Royal Engineers, Italian." *substitute* "Lieut.-Colonel C. Hordern, Royal Engineers, Italian."

103
K.H.
1004

**Royal Military School of Music—Pupils' Course.**—On and after 1st September, 1924, all bandsmen, and boys for training as bandsmen, must be in possession of a 2nd Class Certificate of Education before admission to a pupils' course at the Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall.

A.O. 346.
1923.

Digitized by Google

**A.O.347. 1923.** **Clothing Allowances.**—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 443 of 1922 :—

1. Paragraph 1, line 20, *after* "imprisonment" *insert* "(the words absent and absence are to be applied in accordance with the terms of Articles 857 and 858, Pay Warrant, 1922)."

2. Paragraph 2, sub-paragraph (*e*)—

Line 7. *Delete* "or" and *insert* ",".
Line 8. *After* "detention" *insert*—

A.O. 347. 1923.

", or to invalids who wear their uniform clothing on board ship during the period of a voyage from one station to another."

**A.O.348. 1923.** **Forage Allowance.**—1. With reference to paragraph 162, Allowance Regulations, 1914, the money allowance issuable in lieu of forage at home stations from 1st October, 1923, until further orders, will be at the rate of 1*s.* 7*d.* a forage ration for all commands.

2. Army Order 358 of 1922 is hereby *cancelled.*

**A.O.349. 1923.** **King's Regulations and Army Reserve Regulations, Class I—Revised Edition.**—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve a revised edition of the "King's Regulations and Orders for the Army."

2. His Majesty has also been pleased to approve by Warrant dated 13th August, 1923, revised Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I, to be, for the first time, incorporated with the King's Regulations for the Army.

3. Copies of the new book, which is now entitled the "King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve, 1923," will shortly be issued to all concerned.

4. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

*King's Regulations.*

**1912** :—Army Orders 77, 112, 151 (and the Regulations issued therewith), 180, 209, 235, 263, 293, 323, 352.

**1913** :—Army Orders 17, 51, 88, 126, 162, 239, 276, 308, 340, 375, 402, 414*.

**1914** :—Army Orders 16, 40, 68, 109, 151, 192, 210*, 220, 260, 453, 513.

**1915** :—Army Orders 81, 111, 181, 305, 354, 449.

* So far as they apply to King's Regulations and Army Reserve Regulations.

Digitized by Google

**1916** :—Army Orders 99, 135, 192, 236, 340, 358, 404*, 414. **A.O. 349 1923** *continued.*
**1917** :—Army Orders 70, 110, 132, 170, 192, 256, 279*, 281, 336*, 364.
**1918** :—Army Orders 24, 41, 55, 86, 115, 150, 164, 177, 195, 213, 245, 246*, 259, 278, 315, 346.
**1919** :—Army Orders 23, 71, 144, 205, 208, 252, 279, 310, 346, 384, 423, 441*, 449.
**1920** :—Army Orders 26, 44, 64, 97*, 98*, 109*, 119, 122*, 138, 165, 190, 205, 213, 257, 299, 320, 338*, 355, 373, 377, 412, 413, 467, 470*, 520, 564, 568.
**1921** :—Army Orders 39, 76, 100, 114, 130, 186, 238, 279, 333, 373, 412, 417, 450, 462, 503, 538.
**1922** :—Army Orders 25, 58, 111, 161, 204, 234, 273, 322, 339, 352, 362, 366, 407, 450, 484.
**1923** :—Army Orders 6, 19*, 37, 55, 68, 73, 99*, 121*, 123, 143*, 153, 195, 222*, 225, 236, 269.

*Army Reserve Regulations.*

**1911** :—Army Order 289 (and the Regulations issued therewith).
**1912** :—Army Orders 22, 58, 219.
**1913** :—Army Orders 59, 134, 282, 350, 386, 408.
**1916** :—Army Orders 51*, 110*.
**1918** :—Army Order 366.
**1919** :—Army Order 60*.
**1920** :—Army Orders 85, 338*.
**1922** :—Army Orders 28, 451.
**1923** :—Army Order 196.

48 Colonies 656

**Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**— **A.O. 350. 1923.**
1. Paragraph 307. *Delete* last 3 lines.
2. *Insert* new paragraph.

308A. The principles laid down in paras. 307 and 308 (with the necessary modification for the different periods of leave to which they are entitled) will apply to warrant officers and other ranks mentioned in para. 306. **A.O. 350. 1923.**

14 T.F. 857

**Territorial Army Regulations, 1914—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 329A, as amended by Army Order 324 of 1922. *For* the last five lines *substitute*— **A.O. 351. 1923.**

"provided that the travelling expenses have been defrayed by the County Association concerned (*see* para. 576B for emoluments admissible at such camps)." **A.O. 351. 1923.**

* So far as they apply to King's Regulations and Army Reserve Regulations

Digitized by Google

A.O. 351 1923 *continued.*

A.O. 351. 1923.

2. Paragraph 561. *Add* at end— 8 T.F. 189

"In such cases, it will be claimed annually in arrear to cover the period of 12 months prior to 1st November in each year, and will be included in the County Association's annual claim on A.F. N 1545, to which will be appended a nominal roll of the N.C.Os. of the permanent staff in respect of whom the allowance is claimed, showing the period for which it is claimed in each case. The claim will be supported by the certificate of the adjutant of each unit concerned that the N.C.Os. in respect of whom the allowance is claimed were actually in occupation, during the periods stated, of quarters rented, or owned, and furnished by the County Association."

3. Paragraph 660B. *Add* at end— 9 Gen. No. 1476

A.O. 351. 1923.

"Should the incapacity continue beyond the period covered by the certificate, further certificates may be obtained from a qualified medical practitioner at intervals during the man's incapacity, and a final certificate will be rendered showing the *actual* period of incapacity. These further certificates will be reviewed by the D.D.M.S. of the command before any payment of gratuity under para. 664 is made in respect of the further period (or periods) of incapacity, and if he thinks it necessary, examination by a regular R.A.M.C. officer will be arranged."

4. Paragraph 664, lines 4 and 5. *For* "period certified under para. 660B," *substitute*—

A.O. 351. 1923.

"minimum period of his incapacity, as stated in para. 660B, and for the extension permitted under that para."

5. Paragraph 679 (1) (*d*), as amended by Army Order 324 of 1922, line 3. *After* "324A", *insert* "or para. 329A". 14 T.F. 867

6. Paragraph 680 (6), as amended by Army 324 of 1922, line 3, *after* "drills", *insert* "or musketry".

7. Paragraph 683, as amended by Army Order 324 of 1922. *Delete* "or in connection with musketry when performed at week-end or similar camps".

8. Paragraph 788, as amended by Army Order 324 of 1922. *After* "324A", *insert* "and para. 329A".

Digitized by Google

9. Appendix XIV, paragraph 2, as amended by Army Order 324 of 1922, line 4. *For* "This grant will not" *substitute* "A grant of 2½*d.* only will". **A.O. 351 / 1923** *continued.*

10. Appendix XIV, paragraph 3. *Delete* the addition made by Army Order 324 of 1922.

53 / S.D. / 2521 **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915.—Amendments.**—Appendix XXIII, page 160, *Western Command*, as amended by Army Order 336 of 1921. **A.O. 352. / 1923.**

Column 4—

Line 1. Before "Cheshire" *insert* "West Lancashire South of the River Ribble, excluding Wigan and including Warrington,".
Line 4. *Before* "Shropshire" *insert* "and".
Lines 4, 5 and 6. *Delete* "and Warrington, and the Mersey Defences in Lancashire"
Lines 7 and 8. *For* "Warrington and the Mersey Defences" *substitute* "the portion allotted to Chester District above".

Columns 1, 3 and 4 add :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| "South Irish Coast Defences. | Spike Island ... | Queenstown Harbour Defences, Bere Island." | A.O. 352. / 1923. |

8 / Ordnance / 314 **Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—Amendments No. 2B to Pamphlet No. 2.**—These amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. **A.O. 353. / 1923.**

8 / Engineers / 118 **Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace—Part I, 1915.—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 485. *Add* at end— **A.O. 354. / 1923.**

"If the O.C. a unit employs the T.C. to carry out the repair of barrack damages he must not discriminate but must place all such orders with him, other than those which are carried out by serving soldiers." A.O. 354. / 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 354 / 1923 *continued.* — 8 Engineers 115

2. Section XIII, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923—

Paragraph 705A (*c*). *Add* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 354. 1923.

(v) Credits for stores returned, representing fittings and materials recovered from buildings under alteration or repair, normally go to maintenance allotments. They may, however, be given to Part I or Part II allotments when they have been foreseen and allowed for in the estimate.

It is clearly unjustifiable to strip surplus huts, etc., of their fittings and to return them to store, in order to obtain credit for them and consequently additional funds for constructional expenditure.

The disposal of surplus property held on the "fixed assets account" is governed by the regulations regarding sales (*see* para. 620, as amended by Army Order 76 of 1923).

Paragraph 708A (*c*) (i).—

Lines 4 and 5. *Delete* "(The cost of military mechanists is normally chargeable to Head I.)"

*Add* at end—

A.O. 354. 1923.

"C.R.Es., D.Os., and Assistant D.Os. have other responsibilities unconnected with constructional services—such as their identifiable military duties, the administration of a separately costed establishment (*e.g.*, an electricity supply station), work in connection with W.D. lands, etc.—which occupy a portion of their time. C.R.Es. will therefore agree with the local accountant officer as regards the percentage of the time of all such officers under their orders which is properly debitable to the General Charges Account, and the latter is to be built up on such agreed percentages.

In the case of A.Is.R.E.M. and Is.W. (and of all other subordinates) the above conditions do not apply, and the full cost is to be charged.

The cost of mechanists employed with units, at schools, or on other duties not connected with Engineer Services, is not to be included in the General Charges Account."

Paragraph 708A (*c*) (ii). *Add* at end—

A.O. 354. 1923.

"Clerks and draughtsmen employed on lands work are chargeable to Head III (K) (3), (Land Valuers

Digitized by Google

and Agents). The charge to the General Charges Account should be limited to work connected with Engineer Services." **A.O. 354 1923** *continued*

**Paragraph** 708A (*c*) (iii). *Add* at end—

"If the R.E. officer does not confirm the existing rental assessment of the R.E. offices, he will advise the accounting officer of his estimate of the appropriate rental value. A.O. 354. 1923.

'Transportation' represents (i) cost of travelling on inspection, etc., of personnel whose cost is included in the fixed charges and (ii) carriage of stores for use in engineer offices."

40 W.O. 690A

**Educational Training, 1923—(Provisional).— A.O. 355 1923.**

1. A revised edition of the Manual of Educational Training has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

2. The following regulations and instructions are hereby *cancelled*:—

Regulations for Army Certificates of Education (issued with Army Orders for June, 1922).

Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages (issued with Army Orders for March, 1922).

Educational Training, Part I (issued with Army Orders for June, 1920).

Instructions for Army Schoolmistresses and Pupil Teachers and for candidates for employment as such, together with a statement of their position, emoluments, &c., 1916.

Instructions for the guidance of candidates for admission into the Army as schoolmasters and for admission into the Duke of York's Royal Military School, the Royal Hibernian Military School and the Queen Victoria School, as students, 1914.

Instructions for the Education and Examination of Pupil Teachers employed in Army Infants and Elder Girls' Schools, 1913.

Army School Regulations, 1911.

Standing Orders for Inspectors of Army Schools, Examiners and Teachers, 1910.

40 W.O. 8642

**Territorial Army Training, 1923—Amendments. A.O. 356. 1923.**

1. Page 3. *Against* "86th (East Anglian) (Herts Yeo.) Bde., R.F.A." *for* "July 24–August 8." *substitute* "July 28–August 11."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 356 1923 *continued.*

2. Page 4. *Against* "56th (Wessex) Bde., R.F.A." *insert* "July 29–August 12." and *against* "95th (Hampshire Yeomanry) Bde., R.F.A." *insert* "July 28–August 11."

3. Page 7. *Against* "Kent (Fortress) R.E." *for* "July 29–August 12." *substitute* "July 28–August 11."

4. Page 8. *Against* "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Engrs." *for* "July 28–August 11." *substitute* "July 29–August 12."

5. Page 10. *Against* "43rd (Wessex) Divnl. Signals" *for* "July 28–August 11." *substitute* "July 29–August 12."

6. Page 13. *Against* "5th Bn. The Sherwood Foresters", as amended by Army Order 205 of 1923, *for* "Buxton" *substitute* "Carburton, near Ollerton"; *against* "4th Bn. The Lincolnshire Regt." as amended by Army Order 205 of 1923, *for* "Worksop Manor" *substitute* "Woolaton Park, Nottingham".

7. Page 15. *Against* "5th Bn. Devon Regt." *insert* "July 29–August 12."; *against* "6th Bn. Devon Regt." *insert* "July 28–August 11."; *against* "4th Bn. Somerset Light Inf." *for* "July 28–August 11." *substitute* "July 29–August 12."; *against* "5th Bn. Somerset Light Inf." *insert* "July 28–August 11."; and *against* "8th Bn. Hampshire Regt.", as amended by Army Order 205 of 1923, *for* "Brighton" *substitute* "Gosport".

8. Page 20. *Against* "128th Wessex Field Ambulance" *for* "July 28–August 11." *substitute* "July 29–August 12."; and *against* "2nd (Southern) Sanitary Coy." *insert* "July 28–August 11."

A.O. 357. 1923.

**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—Amendments.**—1. *For* paragraph 57 *substitute*—

A.O. 357. 1923.

57. The syllabus of training will be governed by the object of training (*see* paragraph 53). Syllabus of training.

(1) (*a*) The particular syllabus for Certificate "A," in the case of units of the Junior Division, and for Certificate "B," in the case of units of the Senior Division, appropriate to the branch of the service

9 O.T.C. (641)

Digitized by Google

concerned, will form the guide for all training. (*See* Appendix III). A.O. 357 1923 *continued.*

The attention of units of the Junior Division is also directed to Appendix I of the Instructions for the Annual Camps of the Junior Division, which lays down in detail the standard of training to be aimed at before reaching camp. All contingents should be sufficiently trained to be able to commence with platoon training.

(*b*) In the case of medical units, the syllabus for Certificates "A" and "B," Medical, will be read in conjunction with the "Syllabus of training for medical cadets of the Officers Training Corps," issued separately by the War Office.

(*c*) A syllabus of training for sound ranging and signal service units, which are not dealt with in Certificates "A" and "B," is under consideration.

(2) Further instructions for musketry training of cavalry, engineer and infantry units are contained in paragraphs 60, 61 and 62.

(3) Signalling, in other than signal service units, is a voluntary subject, and it is undesirable that time should be devoted to it at the expense of more important work. For the benefit of contingents which take up signalling, classification tests are laid down in Section 108, Signal Training, Part I, 1919, as amended by Army Order 163 of 1923.

(4) Physical training is usually a school subject, but contingents of the Officers Training Corps should lend their assistance in every way.

2. Paragraph 60, line 1. *After* "cadets" *insert* "of cavalry, engineer and infantry units".

3. Paragraph 62, line 1. *For* "contingents" *substitute* "cavalry, engineer and infantry units".

9 O.T.C. 5917

4. Appendix III, as amended by Army Order 242 of 1922—

Page 4. *For* lines 1, 2 and 3 *substitute*—

"*Company and platoon drill.*—The candidate should be able to drill a platoon in close order, extended order and battle drill, and be able to act as platoon commander in a company performing the same evolutions". A.O. 357. 1923.

Lines 15 and 16. *For* "two runners" *substitute* "one runner".

Digitized by Google

A.O. 357 / 1923 *continued.*

Page 7, line 17. *For* "Part II, 1909 (reprint 1914), Chapter XI" *substitute* "Volume I, 1923, Chapter XXII".

Page 10, line 16. *For* "1908 (reprint 1918)" *substitute* "1923".

Page 12, lines 4 and 5. *For* "Part II, 1909 (reprint 1914), Chapter X (omitting Section 79)" *substitute* "Volume I, 1923, Chapter XXIII (omitting Section 207)".

Line 16. *For* "1908 (reprint 1918)" *substitute* "1923".

Line 24. *After* "contingents" *insert* "in the Junior Division".

Page 18, lines 21 and 22. *For* "Part II, 1909 (reprint 1914), Chapter XI" *substitute* "Volume I, 1923, Chapter XXII".

Page 20, line 4. *Delete* "and stationary".

Lines 8 and 9. *For* "Part II, 1909 (reprint 1914), especially Chapter XI" *substitute* "Volume I, 1923, especially Chapter XXII".

Page 21, line 21. *For* "1908 (reprint 1918)" *substitute* "1923".

Page 23, line 29. *For* "1908 (reprint 1918)" *substitute* "1923".

Page 24, paragraph 3. *Add* at end :—

A.O. 357. / 1923.

"Command headquarters will notify the War Office the date and place of all examinations arranged, stating the probable number of candidates, in sufficient time to enable a General Staff Officer to be sent from the War Office if it is desired".

5. Appendix IV (B), as amended by Army Order 206 of 1923— 9 / O.T.C. / 6941

*Against* Kelly College. *For*—

"D.C.L.I. ... ... Bodmin" *substitute*
"5th Bn. Devon R.... Plymouth."

*Against* Plymouth College *insert*—

"D.C.L.I. ... ... Bodmin."

*Against* Bournemouth School. *For* "K.R.R.C." *substitute* "Hampshire Regt.", and in the next column *delete* "(Rifle Depot)".

Digitized by Google

Gen. No. 6 / 6823

**Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments.**—Amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available. **A.O. 358. / 1923.**

8 / Equipment / 554

**Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1914—Amendments.**—1. *Before* paragraph 222, *insert* new sub-title— **A.O. 359. / 1923.**

"(A) Ordnance Stores."

2. *Before* paragraph 224, *insert* new sub-title—

"(B) Medical Equipment."

3. *For* paragraph 224 *substitute*—

224. Scales of medical equipment for instruction and training are laid down in Table 26. The equipment will be accounted for in manuscript at the end of the public equipment ledger of the unit. A.O. 359. / 1923.

4. *For* paragraphs 226, 227 and 228, *substitute*—

226. A.Ds.M.S. of divisions will arrange for the medical equipment to be inspected annually, in January, by a M.O. if possible, not the accounting officer, who will furnish a report on its condition, enumerating the items held on charge by each unit, through the A.D.M.S. to the D.D.M.S. for transmission to the Secretary (A.M.D. 3), The War Office. A.O. 359. / 1923.

227. Articles required to complete the medical equipment will be demanded on A.F. I 1209 in duplicate. The demands will be carefully examined by the D.D.M.S. of the command who will see that only authorized articles are included. He will approve their issue locally, as far as possible, from stocks held in the command for that purpose. Demands for articles not available from such stocks will be forwarded to the Secretary (A.M.D. 3), The War Office, for supply.

228. On mobilization, the medical equipment in accordance with war scale will be supplied by the Army Medical Department, and the medical equipment for instruction and training will be returned to the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 359 1923** *continued*

A.O. 359. 1923.

5. *For* Table 26 *substitute*—

**TABLE 26.**

(*Referred to in paragraph* 224.)

**Medical Equipment.**

| Description. | Cavalry field ambulance. | Field ambulance. | Casualty clearing station. | General hospital. | Regimental unit. | Headquarters unit. | School of Instruction, R.A.M.C. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bottles, water, medical .. .. | 3 | 6 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 |
| Boxes, field, fracture .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| „ reserve, dressing .. .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| Companions, medical .. .. .. | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 |
| Haversacks, surgical .. .. .. | 6 | 12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 12 |
| „ shell, dressing, filled .. | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Panniers, field, medical .. pr. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| „ „ surgical .. „ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| Bandages, loose woven, 3-inch .. | 100 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 12 | 12 | 200 |
| „ triangular .. .. .. | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 12 | 12 | 50 |
| Bars, suspension, stretcher .. .. | 6 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 4 | 4 | 12 |
| Cradles, fracture .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| Splints, Thomas's knee .. .. | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| Sliding frame, metal, footpiece for | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1 | 1 | 10 |
| Knee, for arm .. .. .. .. | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 5 |
| Stand, urine test .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| Table, operation, portable .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | .. |
| Tapes and buckles .. .. .. | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 6 | 6 | 24 |
| Thermometers, clinical .. .. | .. | .. | 6 | 12 | .. | .. | 6 |
| Tubes, test, sets of three .. sets | .. | .. | 4 | 4 | .. | .. | 4 |
| Winders, bandage .. .. .. | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | .. | .. | 1 |
| Cases, water testing, sterilization .. | .. | 1 | .. | .. | .. | .. | 1 |

**A.O. 360. 1923.** **Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I.—Barrack Schedules, 1915 — Amendment.** — Schedule 56. *After* "Screwdrivers, notched" *insert*— 57 / 10 / 153

"Shears, garden { long / short } ... / ... | As required for trimming hedges."

**A.O. 361. 1923.** **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923.**—The above rules have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned when available. 103 / Gen. No. / 2843

**A.O. 362. 1923.** **Modified Instructions for the Examination and Proof of Explosives in the Land Service at Home Stations, 1922—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 1 (*d*), line 1 and paragraph 1 (*f*), line 5. *For* "seven" *substitute* "nine". 75 / 12 / 394

Digitized by Google

2. Paragraph 1 (*f*), line 6. *After* "1922" *insert* "and A.C.I. 392 of 1923". **A.O. 362 / 1923** *continued.*

Forms A. 2414 / 6 — **General Instructions for the Registration and Conduct of Correspondence in Military Offices, 1912.—Amendments**—1. Paragraph 10. *For* the last sentence *substitute*— **A.O. 363. / 1923.**

"Letters received relating to files which are open to branches will have the latest transit of the file written on them near the central registry stamp." **A.O. 363. / 1923.**

2. Paragraph 60. *Delete* sub-paragraph (*c*).
3. *Delete* Appendix 2.

40 / W.O. / 8789 — **Instructions relating to the Care, Maintenance and Operating of Mechanical Transport Vehicles, 1923.** Supplement No. 1 has been approved and copies should be indented for as required. **A.O. 364. / 1923.**

40 / W.O. / 8859 — **Handbooks.**—1. Q.F., 18-PR. GUN, MARK IV, ON CARRIAGES, FIELD, MARKS III, IIIT, III*, AND IV (LAND SERVICE), 1921.—Amendments (No. 4) have been approved and copies will be issued on demand. **A.O. 365. / 1923.**

40 / W.O. / 8846 — 2. Q.F. 3·7-INCH MOUNTAIN HOWITZER, MARK I, 1921.—Amendments (No. 1) have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 8845 — 3. 13-PR. Q.F. GUN ON MARK I FIELD CARRIAGE, 1914.—Amendments (No. 3) have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 8843 — 4. B.L. 2·75-INCH CONVERTED MARK I AND MARK I GUNS ON MARK I CARRIAGE, 1920. — Amendments (No. 1) have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 8844 — 5. 4·5-INCH Q.F. HOWITZER, MARKS I AND II ON MARK I FIELD CARRIAGE, 1915.—Amendments (No. 5) have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

40 / W.O. / 8869 — 6. B.L. 8-INCH HOWITZERS, MARKS VI TO VII, ON TRAVELLING CARRIAGES, 1920.—Amendments (No. 4) have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.

40 / W.O. / 8868 — 7. B.L. 6-INCH MARK XIX GUN, ON TRAVELLING CARRIAGE (LAND SERVICE), 1920.—Amendments (No. 3) have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned on demand.



Digitized by Google

**A.O.366. 1923.** **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921—Amendments.**—1. A list of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, 1921, has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 8238

2. The revised rates will come into force for all purposes at home stations on 1st November, 1923, and at foreign stations from the date of the local command order promulgating them.

---

**A.O.367. 1923.**

## BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

### Military Books.

1. The following military books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Clothing Regulations, Part I. Amendments, August, 1923 | 0 | 1½ |
| Examination Papers. Officers Training Corps. Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions. Certificates "A" and "B," March, 1923. Report, with Examination Papers .. | 0 | 10½ |
| Gun Drill, for 9·2-inch B.L., Marks X, X*, and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service), July, 1923 .. .. | 0 | 8 |
| Gun Handbooks— | | |
| Q.F. 15-pr. Gun, Mark IV Carriage, Field, Marks III, IIIT, III*, and IV (Land Service), 1921. Amendments (No. 4). September, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| M.L. 6-inch Mortars, Marks I, II, and III, 1920. Amendment (No. 1). August, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| History of the War. Based on Official Documents. Medical Services. Pathology .. .. .. .. .. | 16 | 6 |
| Medical Services, Army. Regulations, 1923 .. .. .. | 1 | 4 |
| Military Engineering. Vol. III, Bridging, 1921. Amendments, August, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Ordnance Services, Army. Regulations, Part I, 1923 .. | 2 | 1 |
| Remount Manual (War). August, 1923 .. .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |
| Research Department, Woolwich. Report No. 22 (Part III), Viscosity of Cellulose .. .. .. .. .. | 1 | 4½ |
| Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923 .. .. .. | 0 | 2 |

### Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form H 1108, "Statement of Clothing, &c., of Men transferred from India or Aden to an Imperial Station." Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 7526, "Cost Accounting; Head I, Personnel : Maintenance Account."

Army Form N 7527, "Cost Accounting ; Establishment Monthly Account."

Copies of the above two forms have been sent to those concerned.

Digitized by Google

Army Form N 7529, "Cost Accounting; District or Command Quarterly Recapitulation of Accounts, Army Medical Services." Copies should be indented for as required. A.O. 367 1923 *continued.*

Army Form O 1655, "Declaration regarding Income Duty by Officers of T.A. (excluding Permanent Staff)." Copies should be indented for as required.

War Equipment Tables (Provisional)—

Army Form G 1098-505, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division," dated July, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-510, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers (Small Wars)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-511, "Headquarters, Corps Medium (or Heavy) Artillery," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-651, "Postal Service Units," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-666, "A Signal Section, Field Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional), (Small Wars)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-667, "A Signal Section, Medium Artillery Brigade (Non-Divisional) (Small Wars)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-761, "A Railhead Supply Detachment, R.A.S.C.," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-762, "A Line of Communication Supply Company, R.A.S.C.," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-763, "A Field Bakery, R.A.S.C.," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-776, "A General Hospital (1,200 beds, including 120 beds for officers, and 600 beds including 60 beds for officers).," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-777, "A Convalescent Depot (for 2,000 men)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-778, "An Ambulance Train (for 396 Lying Down Cases)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-779, "A Hospital Ship (700 beds)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-781, "An Advanced Depot of Medical Stores. A Base Depot of Medical Stores," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098 782, "A Mobile (Hygiene or Bacteriological) Laboratory, R.A.M.C.," dated August, 1923.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367 1923 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-803, "Royal Army Ordnance Companies—

(1) A General Stores Company,
(2) A Workshop Company,
(3) A Boot Repairing Company,
(4) An Ammunition Company,"

dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-805, "Base Ordnance Depots," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-811, "A Remount Depot Headquarters. A Remount Squadron. A Field Remount Section," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-823, "A Veterinary Evacuating Station," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-824, "A Veterinary Hospital. (For 1,000 Sick Horses)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-825, "A Convalescent Horse Depot. (Capable of dealing with 1,000 horses)," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-826, "An Advanced Depot of Veterinary Stores. A Base Depot of Veterinary Stores," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-827, "A Veterinary Bacteriological Laboratory," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-832, "A Military Prison," dated August, 1923.

Army Form G 1098-834, "A Labour Group Headquarters," dated August, 1923.

Copies of the above tables have been sent to all concerned.

### Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 52, Part I, "Annual Return; Regimental Establishments of the Regular Army. (All Arms, Home and Abroad.)"

Army Form B 52, Part I (Inset), "Engagements and Services Table."

Army Form B 52, Part II, "Annual Return; Army Reserve. (All Arms.)"

Army Form B 52, Part IV, "Annual Return; Regimental Establishments of the Territorial Army. (All Arms.)"

Digitized by Google

Copies of these forms, together with instructions for the compilation of the inset to Army Form B 52, Part I, have been sent to all record offices at home. Further copies should be demanded as required. A.O. 367 / 1923 *continued.*

Army Form B 142, "Return of Numbers and Requirements as to Public Quarters of Families embarking." [With continuation sheet.] Copies have been sent to commands abroad.

Army Form C 379A, "Nominal Roll of Candidates and Result of Examination for the Army Special Certificate of Education". Copies of this form should be indented for as required.

Army Form D 465, "Declaration as to Lost Certificates". This form now provides for lost character, discharge and transfer certificates, and renders Army Form B 104-63 unnecessary. Copies should be indented for as required.

Army Form E 622, "Agreement to be made by Officer or Man of Territorial Army on joining an Anti-Aircraft Defence Unit". Copies have been sent to Territorial Army Associations concerned and Headquarters, London District.

Army Form E 629, "Form of Certificate for Men enlisted as Motor Cyclists in Territorial Army, or Officers bringing their own Motor Cycles to training". Copies have been sent to commands and units concerned.

Army Form G 1098-531, "Provisional War Equipment Table for a Cavalry Regiment (Home)," dated August, 1923. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 1098-701, "Provisional War Equipment Table for an Infantry Battalion (Regulars), Home," dated August, 1923. Copies have been sent to all concerned.

Army Form G 3128, "Mechanical Transport Vehicle Inspection Report". (Pads of 50.) This form was previously printed as Army Form W 3128, on small paper. Copies have been sent to mechanical transport units.

Army Form H 1107, "Statement of Clothing, &c., of Men transferred from an Imperial Station to India or Aden." Previous prints provided for journeys from and to Imperial stations, but Army Form H 1108 has now been approved, and will give all information as regards transfers from India or Aden. Copies of Army Form H 1107 should be indented for as required.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367 / 1923 *continued.*

Army Form I 3956, "Inoculation State of Unit or Draft." Copies of this form, which was previously printed as Army Form W 3956, should be indented for as required.

Army Form M 1427, "Annual Statement of Electrical Communication Services." Copies have been sent to all commands at home and establishments concerned.

Army Form N 1458, "Monthly Return of Army Expenditure and Appropriations-in-Aid, 1923–1924." This form now consists of an outside cover, on which the instructions for compilation are printed, and eight inside sheets (in quadruplicate), on which are printed the various Votes. Copies of the complete forms have been sent to all paymasters and the Army agents.

NOTE.—A slip for attachment to Army Form B 55, giving revised rates for billets as detailed in the Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1923, has been approved, and will be issued with future supplies of Army Form B 55.

**Army Forms and Books cancelled.**

4. The following Army Forms have been *cancelled* :—

Army Form B 104-63, "Record Office Form ; informing an applicant that Copies of Discharges, etc., cannot be issued."

Army Form E 635A, "National Reserve—Class II—Notice to join on Embodiment of the Territorial Force."

Army Form W 3185, "Daily State of Sick and Wounded."

Army Form W 3438, "Labour Control—Daily Return."

Army Form W 3439, "Daily Return of Labour (from Army Form W 3438)."

Army Form W 3720, "Distribution and Allocation of Labour in Lines of Communication Area."

Army Form W 3721, "Labour Forecast."

Army Form W 3737, "Weekly Return of Casualties ; Military Police."

Army Form W 3744, "Return of Sick and Wounded at Base."

Army Form W 3746, "Disposal of Casualties."

Army Form W 3822, "Daily Return of Prisoners of War Captured."

Army Form W 3849, "Labour Return (Lines of Communication Area)."

Army Form W 3859, "Labour Control ; Work Slip."

Digitized by Google

War Equipment Tables :— A.O. 367 1923 *continued.*

Army Form G 1098-4, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division," dated June, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-49, "An Ambulance Train," dated March, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-65A, "A General Hospital," dated September, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-70, "R.A.O.C. Companies," dated February, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-77, "Remount Units," dated September, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-79A, "A Field Bakery," dated July, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-83A, "A Veterinary Hospital," dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-99A, "A Military Prison," dated October, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-113, "Headquarters of Divisional Engineers," dated July, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-137, "A Convalescent Horse Depot," dated October, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-152, "Headquarters, Corps Medium (or Heavy) Artillery," dated September, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-182, "A Hospital Ship," dated September, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-222, "A Railhead Supply Detachment, R.A.S.C.," dated September, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-305, "A L. of C. Supply Co., R.A.S.C.," dated October, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-348, "A Signal Section, Medium Artillery Brigade," dated June, 1918."

Army Form G 1098-349, "A Signal Section, F.A. Brigade (Non-Divisional)," dated October, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-359, "A Labour Group Headquarters," dated October, 1918.

**Amendments to Army Forms.**

5. The following amendments should be made to the undermentioned forms :—

(i) **Army Form B 161-9, "Trade Qualification Sheet for Printer."**

*Amend* heading to *read* "Trade Qualification Sheet for Printer (Compositor)."

Under "Details of Tests" on reverse—

Item 1, line 2
Item 2, line 2
Item 3, line 2 } *After* "measure," *insert* "type."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 367
1923
*continued.*

(ii) **Army Form C 375B, "Superannuation; Medical Certificate for Premature Retirement of an Established Civil Servant."**

In consequence of the retirement of Sir Seymour Sharkey as Medical Referee to the Treasury, the following name and address should be *substituted* for that at present appearing on the form:—

"Dr. H. G. Turney, O.B.E., M.D., M.Ch.,
F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S.,
7, Park Square, West,
London, N.W. 1.

Future issues of the form will be amended accordingly.

(iii) **Army Form G 1090, "Mobilization Equipment, Record of Inspections."**

Paragraph 1, line 6—
*Delete* "circuit."

## LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

*By Command of the Army Council,*

H. J. Creedy

Printed by His Majesty's Stationery Office.

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY

[*Crown copyright reserved.*

# ARMY ORDERS,
## December, 1923.

THE WAR OFFICE,

31*st December*, 1923.

## CONTENTS.

### ROYAL WARRANTS.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 442. | Allowance for shoeing chargers in Great Britain and Northern Ireland ... ... | 3 |
| Army Order 443. | Staff for Royal Engineer Services ... ... | 4 |
| Army Order 444. | Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments ... ... | 4 |


### INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 445. | Royal Tank Corps... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Army Order 446. | British Expeditionary Forces, 1914–19—Grant of the Victory Medal ... ... | 7 |
| Army Order 447. | Senior Officers' School ... ... ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 448. | Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 449. | Ordnance Officers' Course ... ... ... | 8 |
| Army Order 450. | Royal Tournament ... ... ... ... | 9 |
| Army Order 451. | Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment ... | 9 |
| Army Order 452. | King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments ... | 9 |
| Army Order 453. | Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments | 13 |
| Army Order 454. | Allowance Regulations—Revised Edition... | 13 |


LONDON:

PRINTED & PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses: Imperial House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2, and 28 Abingdon Street, London, S.W.1; York Street, Manchester; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; or 120 George Street, Edinburgh.

*Price 3d. net.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

# Army Orders.—December, 1923.


| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Army Order 455. | Territorial Army Regulations, 1914 — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 14 |
| Army Order 456. | Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments... | 15 |
| Army Order 457. | Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923 — Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 458. | Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923—Amendments ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 459. | Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—Amendments ... ... ... ... | 16 |
| Army Order 460. | Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923... ... ... | 18 |
| Army Order 461. | Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendment ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 462. | Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923 | 19 |
| Army Order 463. | Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendments ... | 19 |
| Army Order 464. | Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921 —Amendment ... ... ... ... ... | 19 |
| Army Order 465. | Cavalry Training, Volume II, 1920 — Amendments ... ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 466. | Signal Training, Part VI—Amendment ... | 20 |
| Army Order 467. | Signal Training, Volume II, Part I, 1923 | 20 |
| Army Order 468. | Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922 (Provisional)—Amendments ... ... ... | 20 |
| Army Order 469. | Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923 ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 470. | Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920 —Amendments... ... ... ... ... | 22 |
| Army Order 471. | Handbook of the B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920—Amendments ... | 22 |
| Army Order 472. | Books, Forms, etc.... ... ... ... ... | 22 |

List of Changes in War Matériel, etc. ... ... ... ... 24


Digitized by Google

# ARMY ORDERS.

## ROYAL WARRANTS.

### Allowance for shoeing chargers in Great Britain and Northern Ireland.

A.O.442.
1923.

GEORGE R.I.

116
Gen. No.
7117

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the rate of allowance for shoeing chargers in Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendment shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to the Regulations for the Allowances of Our Army, issued under Our Warrant dated 28th September, 1914:—

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of December, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

## SCHEDULE.

ALLOWANCE REGULATIONS, 1914—AMENDMENT.

Paragraph 626, line 6, as amended by the Warrant dated 28th February, 1921.*
*For* "10*s.*" *substitute* "9*s.*".

*Army Council's instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*
The reduction will have effect from 1st January, 1924.

* Army Order 101 of 1921.

(C4099) Wt. 12/P3 1/24 32,783 Harrow Gp. 1 (W.O.P. 1136)



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 443. 1923. **Staff for Royal Engineer Services.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922; Gen. No. 6 6702

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant aforesaid.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of December, 1923, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

**DERBY.**

SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

1. *Delete* Articles 305, 306 and 307.
2. *Delete* the second sentence of Article 600.
3. *For* Article 619 *substitute*—

A.O. 443. 1923. 619. The grant of superannuation allowances or gratuities to officers on retirement shall be governed by the provisions of the Superannuation Acts.

*Army Council Instruction on the foregoing Warrant.*

Civilians temporarily employed on the Establishment for Engineer Services will in future serve under the Regulations for Civilian Employees, and their rates of pay will be laid down in Army Council Instructions.

---

A.O. 444. 1923. **Pay Warrant, 1922—Amendments.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations governing the pay, appointment, promotion and non-effective pay of Our Army; 8 Pay 23

Digitized by Google

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the amendments shown in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant shall be made to Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 15th July, 1922. A.O. 444 1923 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's this 29th day of December, 1924, in the 14th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

DERBY.

---

SCHEDULE.

PAY WARRANT, 1922—AMENDMENTS.

22 R.P. 647 — 1. Article 534 (*d*), line 5. *After* "*Officers*" *insert* ", Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers".

35 Infantry 5403 — 2. Article 1008 (*c*) (2), as amended by the Warrant of 30th May, 1923.* *For* sub-paragraph (ii) *substitute*—

"(ii) Whilst awaiting disposal :—

(*a*) on a charge of absence without leave when such absence did not exceed 5 days, A.O. 444. 1923.

(*b*) when the period of detention awarded by court-martial, or, in the case of absence without leave, by the soldier's commanding officer, did not exceed 7 days,

(*c*) when a sentence of field punishment has been awarded,".

30 Gen. No. 7856 — 3. Appendix IV—

*Group* A—

*After* "Surveyor (cadastral and engineering)" *insert* "Surveyor (railway)".

*For* "Ammunition examiner (R.A.O.C.)" *substitute* "Ammunition examiner".

---

* Army Order 173 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A.O. 444
1923
*continued.*

*Group* B—

*Delete* "Acetylene welder" and "Machine-gun artificer".
*After* "Scrutineer" *insert* "Traffic foreman".
*After* "Watchmaker" *insert* "Welder (acetylene or electric)".

*Group* C—

*For* "Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car) (R.A.S.C.)" *substitute* "Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car)".
*For* "Driver, internal combustion (tank) (Tank Corps)" *substitute* "Driver, internal combustion (tank)".
*For* "Driver, internal combustion (armoured car) (Tank Corps)" *substitute* "Driver, internal combustion (armoured car)".
*Delete* "Ledgerkeeper and storekeeper".
*After* "Storeman (technical) (Tank Corps)" *insert* "Surveyor (R.A.)".

*Group* D—

*Delete* "Brakesman" "Seaman" and "Shunter".
*After* "Blockman" *insert* "Checker (number taker)".
*After* "Driller (machine and hand)" *insert* "Fireman (locomotive)".
*After* "Secondary battery attendant" *insert* "Shunter and brakesman".

---

## INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, ETC.

A.O. 445.
1923.

**Royal Tank Corps.**—1. It has been decided to form a permanent list of officers for the Royal Tank Corps. All officers of the Corps will be on one list, which will include executive and engineer officers. 160 Gen. No. 749

2. There will be one Colonel-Commandant for the Corps.

3. The establishment—particulars of which will be notified later—will be filled, in the first instance, by the transfer of officers of the British service. Preference will

Digitized by Google

be given to officers who have served with units of the Corps, but suitable officers of other corps and regiments will also be considered for transfer if they so desire. A.O. 445 1923 *continued.*

4. Officers will be transferred with their regimental seniority.

5. First appointments will be made from the Royal Military Academy, the Royal Military College, approved Universities, and the Royal Military College, Kingston.

6. Promotion will be governed by establishment, except in the case of promotion to the rank of lieutenant, which will be made under Article 95, Pay Warrant, 1922.

7. Officers up to and including the rank of major who are extra-regimentally employed will be seconded. Lieutenant-colonels will not be seconded.

8 Engineer officers now serving with the Corps, who are selected for transfer to the permanent list and may come up for promotion within 3 years from the date of their permanent transfer to the Corps, will not be required to pass examinations for promotion during this period. With this exception, all officers of the Corps will be required to pass such examinations as may be laid down before they can be considered as eligible for promotion.

9. The grant of temporary rank will cease from 21st August, 1923.

10. Engineer officers in receipt of engineer pay under Article 354, Pay Warrant, 1922, will be eligible for Corps pay on transfer to the permanent list.

11. Army Orders 328 of 1918, 104 of 1919, and 19 of 1922, are hereby *cancelled.*

68
121
2427

**British Expeditionary Forces, 1914-19—Grant of the Victory Medal.**—The following amendments will be made to Appendix A to Army Order 301 of 1919, as amended by Army Order 391 of 1922:— A.O. 446. 1923.

Paragraph 6, sub-paragraph (*f*) (vii). *For* lines 18 and 19 *substitute*—

"*Southern Boundary*—Latitude 22° from the Chindwin River west to Longitude 93°, with the addition of the tract of country known as the Pakokku Hill Tracts and lying between Latitude 20° and 22° and on both sides on Longitude 94°." A.O. 446. 1923.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.447. 1923.** **Senior Officers' School.**—In continuation of Army Order 410 of 1923, and with reference to paragraph 864, King's Regulations, 1923, the undermentioned officer is excused attendance at a Senior Officers' School :— P 27470 1

| Rank and name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Major and Brevet Colonel A. D. Macpherson, C.M.G., D.S.O. .. | The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders. |

**A.O.448. 1923.** **Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for Admission.**—1. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Order 223 of 1923, the following officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under paragraph 2, Staff College Regulations, 1921 :— 43 S.C. 3614

| Rank and Name. | Corps. |
|---|---|
| Captain N. Underhill .. .. .. | Royal Garrison Artillery. |
| Captain and Bt. Major N. T. Fitzpatrick D.S.O., M.C. | Royal Engineers. |
| Captain and Bt. Major V. P. Ramsden, D.S.O., M.C. | The South Wales Borderers. |
| Wing Commander A. S. Barratt, C.M.G., M.C. | Royal Air Force. |
| Squadron Leader S. W. Smith, O.B.E. | Royal Air Force. |

2. These officers will, unless they receive other instructions, join the Staff College on 21st January, 1924. They will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this Army Order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

3. A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

**A.O.449. 1923.** **Ordnance Officers' Course.**—Captain and Ordnance Officer 4th Class (on probation) A.G.B. Stewart, O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Corps, having passed the final examinations of Part II of the 2nd Ordnance Officers' Course, 1922-23 and Part I of the 3rd Ordnance Officers' Course, 1923-24, is granted the 'c' certificate as from 15th October, 1923. 43 A.C. 2[illegible]

Digitized by Google

114 Gen. No. 6398 — **Royal Tournament.**—The Forty-first Annual Tournament will be held at Olympia, Kensington, W. 14, from Thursday, 22nd May, to Saturday, 7th June, 1924, inclusive. — **A.O. 450. 1923.**

1 Gen. No. 3213 — **Dress Regulations, 1911—Amendment.**—Paragraph 15, line 3. *Delete* "with service dress." and *insert*— — **A.O. 451. 1923.**

"the belt will be worn by officers on all occasions with service dress uniform. At least one brace will always be worn with the belt. The frog will only be worn when the sword is worn." — A.O. 451. 1923.

8 King's 744 — **King's Regulations, 1923—Amendments.**—1. A table showing the numbers of the paragraphs of the 1923 edition corresponding to those of the 1914 edition of the King's Regulations has been prepared. The table also shows the disposal of the paragraphs of the 1911 edition of the Army Reserve Regulations. — **A.O. 452. 1923.**

Copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

8 King's 744 — 2. Paragraph 22 (iii) (*c*), line 9. *After* "Engineer," *insert* "a Chief Signal Officer,"

30 Gen. No. 7694 — 3. Section VI. *Under* heading "1. Service." *insert* new paragraph—

226A. Any extension of service, re-engagement to complete 21 years' service, or continuance beyond 21 years, will be allowed only on the understanding that the applicant is willing to extend, re-engage or continue under such conditions as to pay and service as may be laid down by the Army Council from time to time. — A.O. 452. 1923.

4. Paragraph 228—

Line 6. *After* "right" *insert* ", subject to para. 226A,".
Line 9. *After* "allowed" *insert* ", subject to para. 226A,".

42 Misc. 1217 — 5. Paragraph 290 (viii)—

*After* "M.P.S.C." in first column *insert*—
", Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools".

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 452 1923** *continued.*

A.O. 452. 1923.

*After* "Act." in column 3 *add*—

"In the case of the Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, applications will only be considered if the soldiers are applied for by the C.O. concerned, and there are no supernumeraries of the required rank to be absorbed."

6. Paragraph 326. *For* lines 5 to 10, inclusive, *substitute*— 8 King's 758

A.O. 452. 1923.

"To have qualified at a school of musketry or small arms school.*†

This qualification will not be required of a warrant officer, Class II, or N.C.O. who has returned from service abroad within a period not exceeding 6 months prior to the date of his posting to the permanent staff. Such a warrant officer or N.C.O., however, if not already qualified at a school of musketry or small arms school,* must be a marksman or 1st class shot, and he will be required to qualify at a school of musketry or small arms school* at the first available opportunity after joining the Territorial unit to which he is posted."

*Add* new footnote—

A.O. 452. 1923.

"† For the present, qualification at a school of musketry or small arms school will not be regarded as a necessary condition of appointment to the T.A. permanent staff in the case of any warrant officers or N.C.Os. Warrant officers and N.C.Os., whether they have recently returned from service abroad or whether they have been serving at home, who are not so qualified, may be posted to the permanent staff. Such warrant officers and N.C.Os. will, however, be required to qualify at a school of musketry or small arms school at the first available opportunity after joining the Territorial units to which they are posted."

7. Paragraph 329—

Sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1. *For* "four" *substitute* "three".

*After* sub-paragraph (*a*) *insert* new sub-paragraph—

A.O. 452. 1923.

"(*aa*) In each unit or group where three serjeant-instructors are allowed, one, who will be the acting serjeant-major."

8. Paragraph 357, line 6. *For* "para. 1691" *substitute* "para. 1690". 8 King's 735

9. Paragraph 755. *Delete*— 54 Engineers 2315

"R.E.... ... One N.C.O. to each field squadron and field company."

Digitized by Google

A.O. 452
1923
*continued*

10. Paragraph 756. *Delete*—

| "ROYAL ENGINEERS. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Field Squadron .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | 4 | |
| Field Company .. .. .. .. | .. | .. | 1 | 4 | " |

8
King's
751

11. Paragraph 795—

*For* first two lines *substitute*—

"The objects of the school are :—"

*Delete* sub-paragraph (*b*).
Sub-paragraph (*c*). *Delete* from "the latest" to "see" in line three.

12. Paragraph 796—

Sub-paragraph (*a*), line 1. *Delete* "*Wing*".
Sub-paragraph (*b*), line 1. *Delete* "*Wing*".

13. Paragraph 797—

Line 2. *Delete* "and tactical".

114
Misc.
1969

14. Paragraph 946. *Insert* new sub-paragraph at end—

"All ranks, when not on duty, are authorized to wear a poppy on the uniform headdress on 11th November, being the anniversary of Armistice Day of the Great War." A.O. 452. 1923.

8
King's
748

15. Paragraph 1021, line 5. *After* "billets." *insert*—

"If, through lack of money or any other cause, billets are not paid for, the fact should be reported immediately on return to the station." A.O. 452. 1923.

120
India
90

16. Paragraph 1097 (i) (*c*). *After* "A.F. B 143" and detail *insert*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| "A.F. B 167 (*T.F.P.*) | Nominal roll of drafts and individuals proceeding to India. (In duplicate). | Staff officers will note thereon any casualties prior to sailing, and forward both copies to the officer i/c records concerned." | A.O. 452. 1923. |

9
A.S.C.
2569

17. Paragraph 1508. *Delete* from "He" in line 4 to "quarter." in line 6.

57
Gen. No.
3350

18. *Delete* paragraph 1544.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 452 1923** *continued.*

19. *Insert* new paragraph— 1 Gen. No. 3209

**Mechanically-propelled Vehicles.**

A.O. 452. 1923. 1631A. No War Department mechanically-propelled vehicle will be used on any but strictly military duty without the special authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. or G.O.C. of the command.

20. Paragraph 1669, page 396. *After* line 5 *insert*— 10 W.O. 8869

A.O. 452. 1923. "Handbook of the Range-finder, Infantry, No. 2 (Armourer Section only)".

21. Paragraph 1679. *After* line 27 *insert* new sub-paragraph— 30 Gen. No. 7880

A.O. 452. 1923. "Any casualty affecting a soldier who is temporarily attached to another unit will be published by the O.C. that unit in Part II Orders, and a certified extract of those Orders will be forwarded to the O.C. the unit to which the soldier belongs for publication in Part II Orders of the soldier's unit."

22. Paragraph 1707. *Delete* sub-paragraph (vi). 23 2385

23. Appendix X— 43 Misc. 4106

Page 453, footnote.

*Under* "Light Gun", *add* at end of sub-paragraph (4)—

A.O. 452. 1923. "A machine gun course held at Ahmednagar since 15th March, 1921 will also count."

Page 459, Subject (*f*)—Engineers. *Delete* last two lines of paragraph 2. 8 King's 736

24. Appendix XIX. 8 King's 752

Page 500, "By O.C. Unit."

*Add* under "*Monthly*"—

A.O. 452. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| "Officers entitled to draw command, engineer, corps, additional, charge, specialist or extra duty pay, servant or field allowance. | A.F. O 1890 to command paymaster on 26th day of each month. |
| Cash allowance in lieu of rations. | A.F. O 1850 to command paymaster as soon as possible after the end of each month." |

Digitized by Google

*Insert* new section— **A.O. 452 1923** *continued.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| "*Miscellaneous.* | | |
| Officers' casualty list. | A.F.O. 1848 to command paymaster on 5th, 12th, 19th and 26th of each month." | A.O. 452. 1923. |

Page 501. *Add* at end of Appendix—

"BY OFFICER I/C BARRACKS. A.O. 452. 1923.

| | |
|---|---|
| *Quarterly.* | |
| Return of officers authorized to draw lodging, fuel and light, stable and furniture allowance. | A.F.O. 1852 to command paymaster on 1st day of each quarter. |
| *Monthly.* | |
| Return of quarters and lodging, fuel and light, and stable allowances—officers. | A.F.O. 1851 to command paymaster on 26th day of each month." |

Gen. No. 16 / 4714 **Allowance Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—** **A.O. 453. 1923.**

1. Paragraph 261. *Delete* from "based" in line 4 to "quarters" in line 6.

2. *Delete* paragraph 262.

8 / Allowances / 124 **Allowance Regulations — Revised Edition. —** **A.O. 454. 1923.**

1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve a revised edition of the "Regulations for the Allowances of the Army." Copies of the new edition will shortly be issued to all concerned.

2. The following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :—

**1914.**—454 and 494.
**1915.**—44, 112, 131, 144, 168, 182, 202, 227 and 306.
**1916.**—7, 30, 100, 207, 342, 360, 380 and 415.
**1917.**—32, 67, 98, 133, 149, 171, 193, 208, 315 and 336.
**1918.**—116, 151, 178, 223, 279 and 382.
**1919.**—105, 311, 347, 363, 401 and 450.
**1920.**—28, 40, 67, 159, 161, 163, 166, 214, 232, 258, 297, 319, 360, 374, 391, 392, 443, 466, 493, 565 and 578.
**1921.**—3, 10, 101, 104, 109, 131, 163, 189, 197, 214, 240, 261, 300, 309, 313, 334, 354, 374, 390, 391, 418, 434, 463, 485 and 502.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 454 1923** *continued.*

**1922.**—59, 85, 132, 134, 205, 255, 274, 323, 367, 404, 405, 408, 423, 426, 427, 444 and 485.

**1923.**—7, 38, 95, 124, 197, 217, 237, 336, 337, 348; 350, 368, 371 and 387.

**A.O. 455. 1923.** **Territorial Army Regulations, 1914 — Amendments.**—1. *Insert* new paragraph— 9 Gen. No. 1529

A.O. 455. 1923.

139A. After a recruit has been attested, and before he is finally approved, his attestations will be sent to the officer i/c records concerned to be checked. If found correct, they will be returned immediately to the attesting officer.

Should the officer i/c records, in checking the attestations, discover that the recruit is ineligible for enlistment (*see* para. 136), he will inform the O.C. unit of the facts of the case and enquire whether the man's retention is still desired. If retention is still desired, the officer i/c records will submit the case to the War Office for decision. If the O.C. unit does not recommend retention, the officer i/c records will carry out the man's discharge forthwith, the following entry being made on page 2 of the attestations :—

> Discharged, having been attested but not finally approved.
> (Place).....
> (Date)..... (Signature).....

A recruit so discharged will be provided with a discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079), upon which the cause of discharge, as defined above, will be entered.

2. Paragraph 166. Sub-heading (iv), column C, *substitute*—

"To be destroyed at time of man's discharge."

3. Paragraph 180, line 5. *After* "cases" *insert* "(except as provided in paragraph 180B)". 9 Gen. No. 1534

4. *Insert* new paragraph—

A.O. 455. 1923.

180B. If, in exceptional circumstances, an adjutant is posted to a T.A. unit before he has all the qualifications laid down in para. 163, King's Regulations, 1923, and is required, during the tenure of his appointment as adjutant, to attend a course of instruction in one of the subjects mentioned in that paragraph, which will last more than one month, an officer of the unit may be appointed acting adjutant during his absence, at the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C.

Digitized by Google

104 Artillery 4150

5. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 455 1923 *continued.*

"379. On the conclusion of the annual training in camp, each divisional artillery commander or the C.R.G.A. on the command staff, as the case may be, will prepare a report in manuscript, in as brief a form as possible, on the training of the units under his command. The report will be confined to matters which are likely to be of interest to the Army Council in connection with the development and training of T.A. artillery. Matters of detail and all questions which admit of local settlement should be omitted. The report will be rendered in triplicate and, after the addition of any remarks which the divisional commander and the G.O.C.-in-C. may wish to make, one copy will be sent to the Secretary, The War Office, and one copy to the Commandant, School of Artillery, Larkhill, the third copy being retained in the command.

A.O. 455. 1923.

103 Misc. 2504

**Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments.**—1. The hiring charges for billiard tables and bagatelle tables will be decreased as from 1st January, 1924, to £11 and £4 10*s.* a year, respectively. A.O. 456. 1923.

2. The first sentence of paragraph 567, as amended by Army Orders 447 of 1920 and 206 of 1922, will therefore be amended as follows—

*For* "£14" *substitute* "£11" and *for* "£5 10*s.*" *substitute* "£4 10*s.*".

57 Northern 3897

3. Appendix XXVIII—

Paragraph 10, line 2. *Delete* from "by" to "sale". Line 3. *After* "7" *insert* ", 8".

Paragraph 17. *Add* at end—

"Catalogues and posters may be printed locally provided that three competitive tenders (including, if possible, the contractor for the command or area headquarters) are obtained. The accounts will be paid by the command paymaster, and the amount charged to 'H.M.S.O.—Charge Account.'" A.O. 456. 1923.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.457. 1923.** Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—**Amendment.**—Paragraph 93, line 2. *Delete* "typewriting machines, duplicators," — 57 Eastern 12

**A.O.458. 1923.** Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army, 1923 — Amendments. — 1. Page 66, subheading. *Delete* asterisk and footnote. — 24 Gen. No. 8234

2. Paragraph 318, line 2. *After* "serving" *insert* ", half-pay or retired".

Line 4. *After* "action" *insert* "on or after 1st October, 1921".

Line 6. *After* "them" *insert* "free of charge".

Line 9. *Delete* from ", but" to "duplicate" in line 12.

Line 9. *After* "appliance" *insert*—

A.O. 458 1923.

"Duplicate artificial and surgical appliances will be supplied where necessary. Adjustments, repairs and replacements will be effected, or the cost thereof defrayed, under the same conditions. Serving, half-pay or retired officers who have been wounded in action or injured through the performance of military duty during the Great War and require such appliances will be supplied with them under arrangements made with the Ministry of Pensions (*see* A.C.I. 484 of 1922)."

3. Paragraph 534, line 2. *After* "military" *insert* "or civil infections". — 53 Southern 2745

**A.O.459. 1923.** Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1922—**Amendments.**—1. It has been found desirable to alter the title of these Regulations to that of "Regulations for Civilian Employees." The necessary amendments will therefore be made to the title on the front cover and where required throughout the book. — Gen. No. 8 8762

References in other regulations, etc., to these Regulations will be amended in accordance with the above change.

2. Paragraph 20. *After* "week," in line 3 *insert*—

A.O. 459. 1923.

"The normal working hours for surveyors' clerks and draughtsmen (Engineer Services) will be 6 hours a day."

Digitized by Google

3. Paragraph 35. *After* "weekly" in line 1 *insert*— A O. 459 1923 *continued.*

"or monthly in the case of clerks of works, surveyors' clerks or draughtsmen (Engineer Services) and".

4. Paragraph 53. *After* "established," in line 2 *insert*—

"a clerk of works, a surveyor's clerk, a draughtsman (Engineer Services),". A.O. 459. 1923.

5. Paragraph 61 –

*After* line 1 *insert* –

"*Group A A*

Clerks of works } Engineer Services (after
Surveyors' clerks } 12 months' service as
Draughtsmen } such)." A.O. 459. 1923.

*Group B* (as amended by Army Order 2[illegible] of 1922). *After* "Draughtsmen" *insert* –

"(except those on the Establishment for Engineer Services)." A.O. 459. 1923.

*Group C. Add* "Civilian Mechanists (Engineer Services)."

6. Paragraph 65—

*After* "service" in line 4 *insert* –

"(12 months in the case of Group A A of paragraph 61)". A.O. 459. 1923.

*Before* "Group A" on page 16 *insert* –

"Group A A (after 12 months' service)...24 days".

7. Paragraph 153 –

*After* line 3 *insert* –

"A clerk of works, surveyor's clerk, draughtsman (Engineer Services)— A.O. 459. 1923.

Under 1 year's service ... ... A fortnight.
1 year's and under 2 years' service One month.
2 years' and under 3 years' service Two months.
3 years' service or more ... ... Three months.

but if engaged to superintend any particular work, the engagement will cease on the completion of such work."

*After* line 23 *insert* –

"A clerk of works, surveyor's clerk, draughtsman (Engineer Services) ... ... One month." A.O. 459. 1923.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O. 459 1923** *continued.*

8. Appendix III. *After* "Chemists" *insert* "Civilian mechanists (Engineer Services)."

**A.O. 460. 1923.**

**Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, 1923.**—1. The above Regulations have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned as soon as available.

30 Gen. No. 7758

2. Trade tests for the following trades, which have not hitherto been published, are included therein—

*Group A.*

Saw doctor.
Surveyor (railway).

*Group B.*

Traffic foreman.
Welder, acetylene and electric.

*Group C.*

Clerk, railway.
Storeman, technical and departmental (railway).
Surveyor, R.A.

*Group D.*

Checker (number taker).
Fireman, locomotive.
Shunter and brakesman.

3. Revised tests for the following trades are also included—

*Group D.*

Blockman.

*Group E.*

Cleaner (locomotive).

4. Consequent on the issue of these Regulations, the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled*—

1920.—123, 254, 410, 465, 570.

1921.—142, 230, 272, 455.

1922.—55, 232.

1923.—33, 120, 151, 188, 228, 266.

Digitized by Google

9 A.S.C. 2769 — **Field Service Regulations, Volume I, 1923—Amendment.**—Section 140. *For* paragraph 3 *substitute*— **A.O. 461. 1923.**

3. The O.C. divisional train is the adviser of the divisional commander on matters connected with the non-technical transport of the dismounted units of the division. A.O. 461. 1923.

While the responsibility for the care and efficiency of the personnel, animals, vehicles and equipment of all first line transport rests with unit commanders, the divisional commander may order the O.C. divisional train, if occasion arises, to inspect and report on the transport of any of the dismounted units in his formation. These units may, if necessary, claim his assistance or advice on transport matters.

The O.C. divisional train will be responsible for the shoeing of the horses and repairs to harness and saddlery of dismounted units of the division for whom special provision of farriers and saddlers is not made in War Establishments.

51 4575 — **Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923.**— **A.O. 462. 1923.**

1. These regulations have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned.

2. Army Order 406 of 1913, and the regulations issued therewith, are hereby *cancelled*.

20 Gen. No. 5010 — **Titles and Designations of Units of the Territorial Army—Amendments.**—Amendments to the pamphlet issued with Army Order 481 of 1922 have been approved. Copies have been issued to all concerned. **A.O. 463. 1923.**

1 Gen. No. 3174 — **Coast Artillery Training, Volume I, 1921—Amendment.**—Section 8. *Add* new paragraph— **A.O. 464. 1923.**

"14. Any building which contains explosives should be considered as an explosive store and be dealt with as far as possible under the Magazine Regulations.

Experiments, tests, etc., with explosives, tubes, fuzes or detonators are in no case to take place inside any building. They will be carried out in the open with the greatest care and only by individuals who have received expert training and are qualified to do so." A.O. 464. 1923.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.465. 1923.** **Cavalry Training, Volume II, 1920—Amendments.**—1. Page 56, Plate 1, last line. *For* "4,000" *substitute* "2,500". — 40 W.O. 8959

2. Page 97, Section 55, paragraph 1. *For* first sentence *substitute* "The normal cavalry fire unit is the section."

**A.O.466. 1923.** **Signal Training, Part VI — Amendment.** — 1. Appendix I is *cancelled* with effect from 12 noon, 1st January, 1924. — 44 1567

2. The book entitled "British W/T Operating Signals —O.U. 5301" has been issued to all concerned and will be taken into use instead from that date.

**A.O.467. 1923.** **Signal Training, Volume II, Part I, 1923.**—The above manual on the theory of electricity and magnetism as applied to telegraphy and telephony has been approved. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. — 40 W.O. 8740

**A.O.468. 1923.** **Infantry Training, Volume I, 1922 (Provisional) —Amendments.**—1. Section 9, paragraph 3. *Delete* from "have" in line 2 to "ranks" in line 3, and *substitute* "are efficient soldiers". — 47 770

2. Section 30, paragraph 1. *Delete* from "On" in line 2 to "turns" in line 4, and *substitute*—

A.O. 468. 1923. "The command *Right* (or *Left*) *Turn* will be given as laid down in Section 15, 8. The full pace will be completed with the left (or right) foot, each man will then turn square in the required direction using his left (or right) foot as a pivot, and advance a full pace of 30 inches in the new direction with the right (or left) foot."

3. Section 142, paragraph 1, line 2. *After* "order" *insert* ", rear rank 3 paces behind the front rank".

Line 5. *After* "guard" *insert*—

A.O. 468. 1923. ", being covered in the rear rank by the next senior N.C.O., or, if the guard is in single rank, the next senior N.C.O. will "fall in" on the immediate left of the N.C.O. commanding the guard."

Digitized by Google

4. Section 142. *Insert* new paragraph— A.O. 468 1923 *continued.*

"8. *Dismissing a guard*—

The guard will fall in as in para. 1, and, after inspection, the commander will resume his original position. A.O. 468. 1923.

To dismiss the guard, the commander will—

i *If an officer*—turn about and give the order "Dismiss";

ii *If a N.C.O.*—take 3 paces forward, his place in the front rank being taken by the next senior N.C.O., turn about and give the order "Dismiss."

If the guard is being dismissed in the presence of a superior officer, the commander of the guard will turn to his left on the order "Dismiss" and salute with the guard.

N.B.—It is unnecessary to "close ranks" before dismissing."

5. Section 171, line 6. *After* "be" *insert* "15 paces."

6. Section 171. *For* detail under "**Feu-de-Joie**" *substitute*—

"Company commanders, officers 2nd in command of companies, and Os.C. platoons, will step forward three paces, and the rear rank and supernumeraries will step back two paces. The Colours will be brought to the carry and the colour party will advance six paces by command of the senior officer." A.O. 468. 1923.

7. Section 171, page 213, line 12. *After* "*present.*" *insert*—

"Officers will come to the salute and remain at the salute while the National Anthem is being played." A.O. 468. 1923.

Line 16. *After* "fired." *insert*—

"When the second round has been fired, the band will play the second part of "God Save the King"." A.O. 468. 1923.

Line 28. *For* "commanders will step back three paces" *substitute* "officers will resume their normal positions".

8. Section 171, page 214, line 9. *After* "order" *insert* "Colours will be dipped while the three cheers are being given."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

**A.O.469. 1923.** **Rules for the Conduct of Garrison and Regimental Institutes, 1923.**—With reference to Army Order 361 of 1923, the following Army Orders are hereby *cancelled* :— 103 Gen. No. 2903

1915.—436.
1916.—245.
1917.—3 and 155.
1919.—202.

**A.O.470. 1923.** **Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920.—Amendments.**—1. Lists of amended rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I, 1920, to come into operation on 1st January, 1924, have been approved, and copies have been issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 8274

2. Amendments to Section 9 A, Oil, Paint and Chemicals, &c., have been approved, to take effect from 1st February, 1924. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 57 Vocab. 8284

**A.O.471. 1923.** **Handbook of the B.L. 9·2-inch Howitzers, Marks I and II, 1920.**—Amendments (No. 4) have been approved and copies have been issued to all concerned. 40 W.O. 8921

---

**A.O.472. 1923.**

## BOOKS, FORMS, ETC.

### Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Clothing and Necessaries. Priced Vocabulary, 1923. Amendments, October, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 10½ |
| Clothing Regulations, Part I, 1922. Amendments, November, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| Courses of Instruction. Programme of Courses to be held during the period 1st April to 30th September, 1924 .. | 0 | 3 |
| Educational Training (Provisional), 1923 .. .. .. | 0 | 3½ |
| Examination. Officers for Promotion, October, 1923 .. | 1 | 1½ |
| Gun Handbooks : | | |
| 4-inch Q.F., Mark V, Gun. Land Service, 1916. Amendments No. 2, November, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 1½ |
| 9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX, "C" Mark IX and Marks X, $X^{V}$ and $X^{*}$, on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA. Land Service, 1923 .. .. | 1 | 9 |

Digitized by Google

A.O. 472
1923
*continued.*

| | Price. s. | d. |
|---|---|---|
| Gun Drill for 3-inch (20 cwt.) Q.F. A.A. Gun, Marks I and III, on (a) Motor Lorry Mounting, (b) Fixed Mounting or Travelling Platform, October, 1923 .. .. .. .. .. | 0 | 3½ |
| Magazine Regulations, 1923. Amendments, November, 1923 | 0 | 1½ |
| Medical History of the Great War: General History, Volume II. Medical Services on the Western Front and during the Operations in France and Belgium in 1914 and 1915 .. .. .. .. .. | 16 | 6 |

### Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

**Army Form D 417**, "Index Card to be completed in respect of Pensioners." Supplies should be indented for by Regimental Paymasters as required.

War Equipment Tables (Provisional)—

**Army Form G 1098-532**, "A Composite Regiment of Household Cavalry," dated November, 1923.

**Army Form G 1098-544**, "A Field Artillery Brigade," dated October, 1923.

**Army Form G 1098-582**, "A Field Company, R.E. (Small Wars)," dated October, 1923.

**Army Form G 1098-714**, "Arms, Accoutrements, etc., to be held for Reservists, Tank Corps," dated November, 1923.

**Army Form G 1098-750**, "Arms, Accoutrements, etc., to be held for Reservists, R.A.S.C.," dated November, 1923.

NOTE.—A monthly statement of increase and decrease to be rendered by infantry and cavalry units with **Army Form B 157** has been approved and copies have been sent to all units concerned at home and abroad. The statement will be included in future reprints of **Army Form B 157**.

### Army Forms and Books revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

**Army Form B 280**, "Annual Return of Recruits Joined, showing numbers becoming non-effective within 3 months of date of enlistment." Copies to cover the return due at the War Office after 1st January, 1924, have been sent to officers i/c records.

**Army Form C 317**, "Report of Inspection of Army Children's Schools." Indents for copies of this form should be addressed to the Secretary (S.D. 8), The War Office.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google